

School of Theology at Claremont

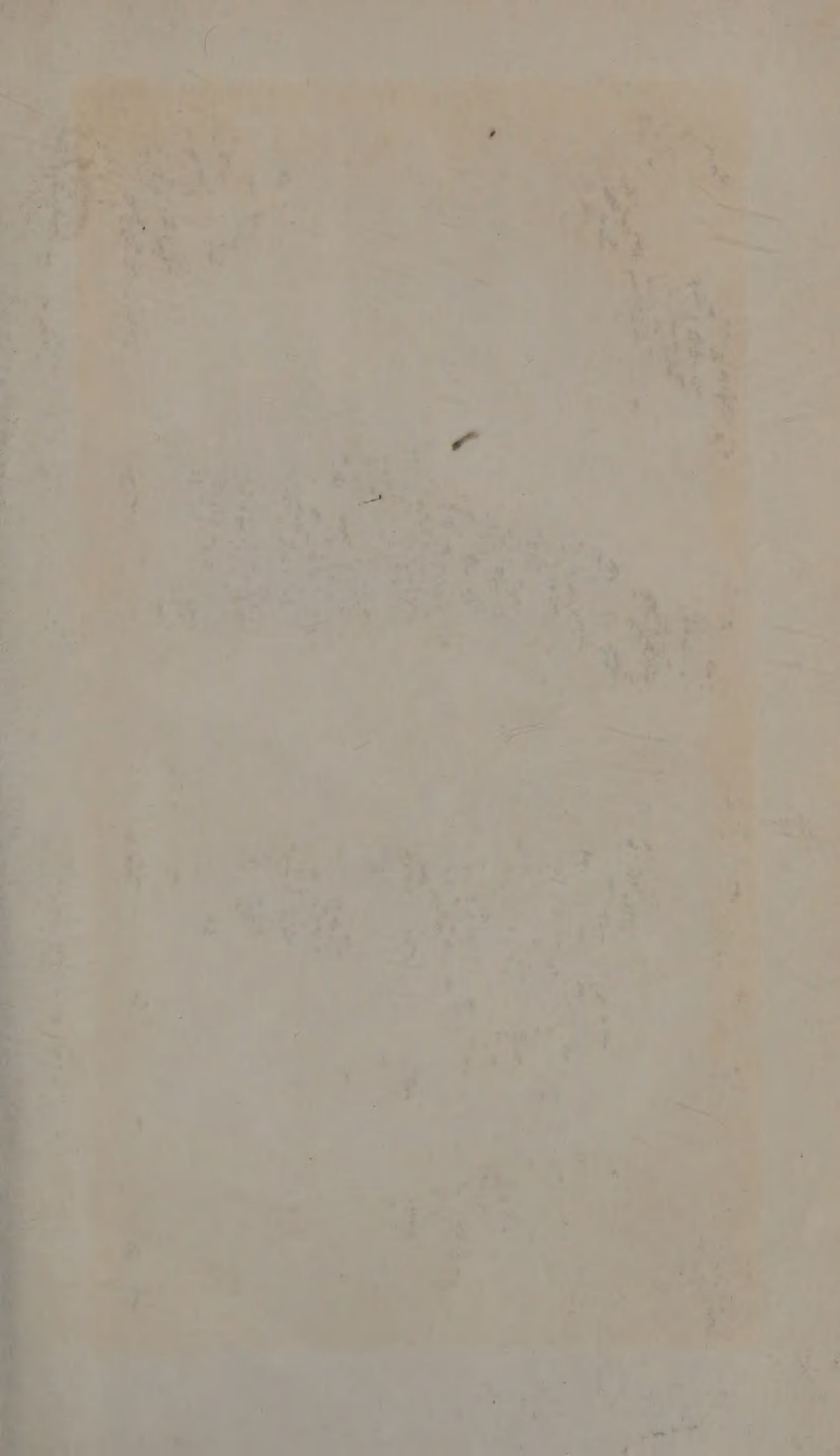


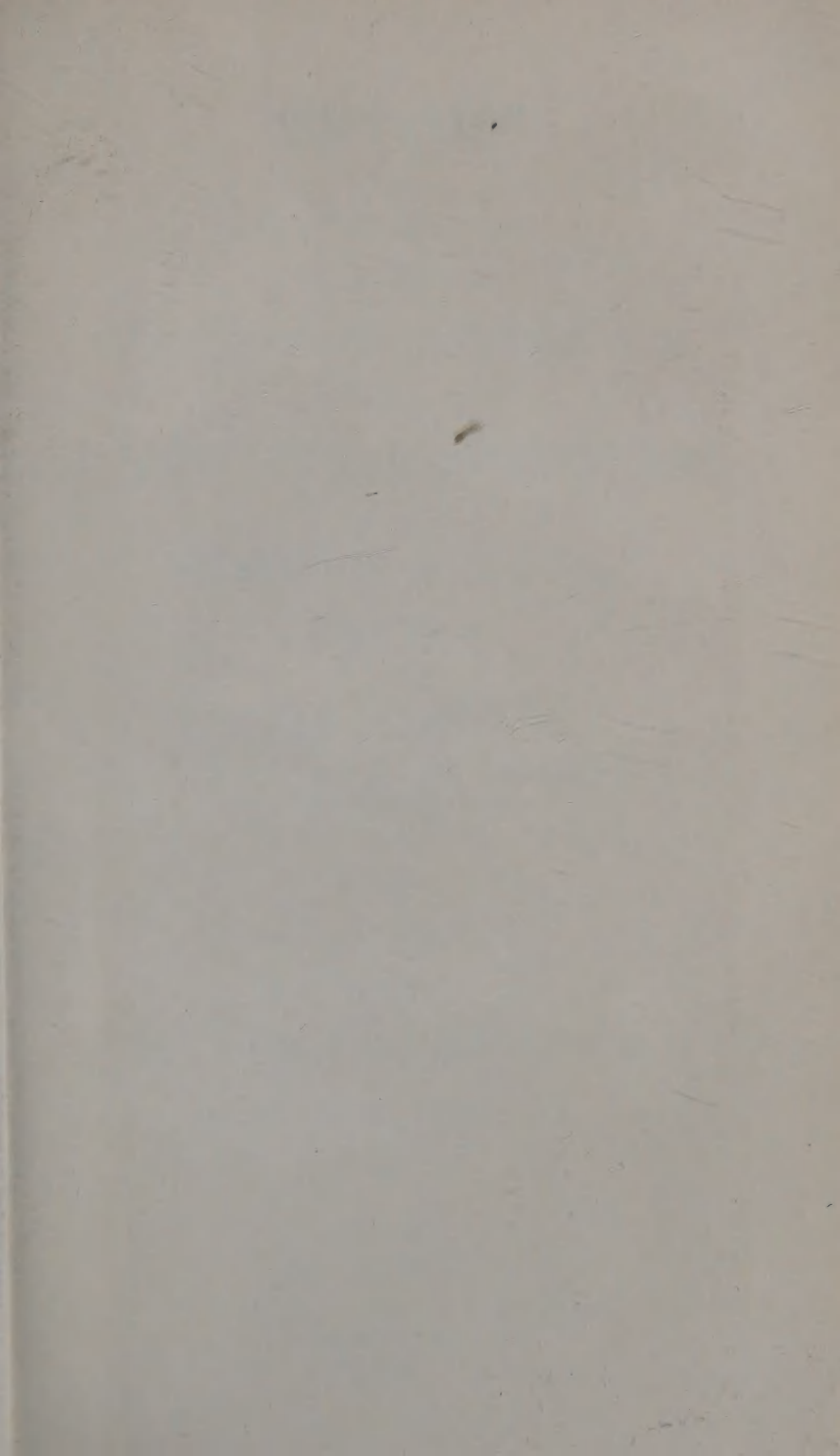
10011448972



The Library
SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY
AT CLAREMONT

WEST FOOTHILL AT COLLEGE AVENUE
CLAREMONT, CALIFORNIA





24.
BX
520
A15
1844

Journal

OF

THE PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

Bishops, Clergy, and Laity,

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

IN THE

United States of America,

ASSEMBLED IN

A

GENERAL CONVENTION,

HELD IN ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, IN THE CITY OF PHILADELPHIA,

From October 2d, to October 22d, inclusive,

IN THE YEAR OF OUR LORD

1844.

WITH AN APPENDIX,

CONTAINING

The Constitution and Canons,

A LIST OF THE CLERGY, &c.

—

NEW YORK:

JAMES A. SPARKS,

161 FULTON STREET, CHURCHMAN'S BOOK-STORE,

(Opposite St. Paul's.)

1845.

Theology Library
SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY
AT CLAREMONT
California

S. W. BENEDICT & CO., STER. & PRINT.,
16 Spruce street.

INDEX

TO

THE PRINCIPAL MATTERS.

	PAGE
Africa	107, 177, 185
Arkansas, Resignation of Acting Miss'y Bishop	43, 137
Article X. of Constitution adopted	26, 36, 71, 73, 128
Article V. of Constitution, proposed alteration	37, 67, 77, 87
Bible, Standard Edition of	89, 96, 165
Bishop, Election and Consecration of Rev. Dr. Chase	17, 33, 35, 43, 145
Election and Consecration of Rev. Dr. Cobbs	17, 33, 35, 43, 145
Election and Consecration of Rev. C. S. Hawks,	44, 70, 140, 154
Election and Consecration of Rev. Dr. Freeman	113
Election and Consecration of Rev. Dr. Boone	109, 111
Election and Consecration of Rev. H. Southgate	109, 112, 116
Election of Rev. A. Glennie	107
Elect of Mississippi, proceedings in the case of,	17, 26, 34, 37, 45, 48, [50, 71
Onderdonk, H. U., Proceedings in the case of	104, 171
Griswold, Resolutions relative to	94, 181
Moore, Resolutions relative to	94, 181
Otey, Report of	43, 137, 140
Board of Missions, Election of	86, 92, 96, 162, 165
Triennial Report of	109, 176
Canons, new, passed—	
Of the Expenses of General Conventions	46, 67, 146
Of the Election of Bishops	80, 159
Of the Trial of a Bishop	36, 57, 77, 144, 154, 158
Of Episcopal Resignations	22, 32, 54, 79, 84, 86, 144, 157
Of Ministers removing from one Diocese to another	30, 34, 41, 67, 130, [133, 163
Of a Discretion to be allowed in the Calling, Trial, and Examination of Deacons in certain cases	37, 89, 92, 110, 134, 169
Of Foreign Missionary Bishops	99, 101, 107, 153, 166, 175
Of Missionary Bishops within the United States	107, 174
Of Clergymen Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church	91, 113, 169
Canon Law, Joint Committee on	27, 123, 133
Church, Report on State of the	66, 146
Diocese of Missouri, application for Bishop	43, 125, 137
Documents from Pennsylvania	44, 104, 164
Elections, Report of Committee on	23
Expenses, Report of Committee on	28, 40, 97

	PAGE.
General Theological Seminary—	
Report of Trustees - - - - -	30, 106, 133
Minority Report - - - - -	34, 106
Report of Standing Committee - - - - -	68
Visitation of Bishops - - - - -	18, 106, 120, 126, 138, 187
Nomination of Trustees - - - - -	30, 68, 77, 151
Resolutions touching Organization - - - - -	87, 88, 106, 126, 133, 170, 173
Historiographer, Letter from - - - - -	122
Journals, Printing of - - - - -	96, 103
Printing entire Set of - - - - -	129
Memorial, from Texas - - - - -	25, 128
from Christian Jews - - - - -	145
Missionary Society, Amendment of Constitution - - - - -	20, 75, 80, 129, 141, 143
Report of Committee - - - - -	80
Minority Report - - - - -	82
Organizing of the House of Deputies - - - - -	11, 33, 47
Pastoral Letter - - - - -	113, 118, 181, 186
Prayer Book, French - - - - -	21, 99, 123
German - - - - -	42, 135, 137, 166
Hebrew - - - - -	136
Standard Edition of, - - - - -	29, 55, 76, 78, 103, 105, 138, 143, 149, [156, 160, 170, 175]
Welsh - - - - -	95, 99, 166, 175
Resolutions, respecting the supposed introduction of Errors of Doc- trine, by means of Tracts, &c. - - - - -	30, 33, 38, 41, 44, 60
Register, Letter from - - - - -	124
Appendix A. Report on the State of the Church - - - - -	191
B. Tabular Views - - - - -	211
C. List of Documents - - - - -	215
D. Treasurer's Report - - - - -	216
E. Report of Board of Missions, with Documents - - - - -	217
F. Report of Theological Seminary, with Documents - - - - -	227
G. Standing Committees during the Recess - - - - -	250
H. Rules of Order of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies - - - - -	252
I. List of the Clergy - - - - -	254
J. Constitution and Canons - - - - -	277
Course of Ecclesiastical Studies - - - - -	314
Library for a Parish Minister - - - - -	317

List of the Attending Members.

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

- The Right Rev. Philander Chase, D.D., of Illinois ; Presiding Bishop.
The Right Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, D.D., LL.D., of Connecticut.
The Right Rev. William Meade, D.D., of Virginia.
The Right Rev. Benjamin Tredwell Onderdonk, D.D., of New York.
The Right Rev. Levi Silliman Ives, D.D., LL.D., of North Carolina.
The Right Rev. John Henry Hopkins, D.D., of Vermont.
The Right Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, D.D., of Kentucky.
The Right Rev. Charles Pettit M'Ilvaine, D.D., of Ohio.
The Right Rev. George Washington Doane, D.D., of New Jersey.
The Right Rev. James Hervey Otey, D.D., of Tennessee.
The Right Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D., of Iowa, Wisconsin, and Indiana.
The Right Rev. Samuel Allen M'Coskry, D.D., of Michigan.
The Right Rev. Leonidas Polk, D.D., of Louisiana.
The Right Rev. William Heathcote De Lancey, D.D., of Western New York.
The Right Rev. Christopher Edwards Gadsden, D.D., of South Carolina.
The Right Rev. William Rollinson Whittingham, D.D., of Maryland.
The Right Rev. Stephen Elliot, Jr., D.D., of Georgia.
The Right Rev. Alfred Lee, D.D., of Delaware.
The Right Rev. John Johns, D.D., of Virginia.
The Right Rev. Manton Eastburn, D.D., of Massachusetts.
The Right Rev. John Prentiss Kewley Henshaw, D.D., of Rhode Island.
The Right Rev. Carlton Chase, D.D., of New Hampshire.
The Right Rev. Nicholas Hawner Cobbs, D.D., of Alabama.
The Right Rev. Cicero Stephens Hawks, of Missouri.

HOUSE OF CLERICAL AND LAY DEPUTIES.

NOTE.—The Church in each Diocese is entitled (Constitution, Art. 2,) to a representation of one or more Deputies, not exceeding four in each order. The following list contains the names of such members as attended during the whole session, and also of those who, upon leave of absence or resignation of their seats, had their places from time to time supplied by other appointments.

CLERICAL DEPUTIES.

Maine.—The Rev. James Pratt; the Rev. Wm. R. Babcock; the Rev. Alexander Burgess; the Rev. Thomas F. Fales.

New Hampshire.—The Rev. Charles Burroughs, D.D.; the Rev. William Horton; the Rev. Henry S. Smith; the Rev. William H. Moore.

Vermont.—The Rev. Joel Clap; the Rev. Wm. Henry Hoit; the Rev. Wm. D. Wilson; the Rev. N. O. Preston.

Massachusetts.—The Rev. Titus Strong, D.D.; the Rev. Theodore Edson; the Rev. Edward Ballard; the Rev. P. H. Greenleaf.

Rhode Island.—The Rev. Nathan B. Crocker, D.D.; the Rev. George Taft; the Rev. Henry Waterman; the Rev. James W. Cooke.

Connecticut.—The Rev. Harry Crosswell, D.D.; the Rev. S. F. Jarvis, D.D. LL.D.; the Rev. Wm. Cooper Mead, D.D.; the Rev. Ambrose S. Todd, D.D.

New York.—The Rev. John Brown, D.D.; the Rev. Reuben Sherwood, D.D.; the Rev. William Berrian, D.D.; the Rev. Edward Y. Higbee, D.D.; the Rev. John M. Forbes.

Western New York.—The Rev. Pierre A. Proal, D.D.; the Rev. John V. Van Ingen; the Rev. Henry Gregory; the Rev. James A. Bolles.

New Jersey.—The Rev. Edmund D. Barry, D.D.; the Rev. John D. Ogilby, D.D.; the Rev. George Y. Morehouse; the Rev. Clarkson Dunn.

Pennsylvania.—The Rev. George Upfold, D.D.; the Rev. Levi Bull, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel Bowman, D.D.; the Rev. Stephen H. Tyng, D.D.

Delaware.—The Rev. G. W. Freeman, D.D.; the Rev. John W. McCullough; the Rev. W. E. Franklin.

Maryland.—The Rev. William E. Wyatt, D.D.; the Rev. Henry M. Mason, D.D.; the Rev. Joseph Spencer, D.D.; the Rev. Thomas Atkinson.

Virginia.—The Rev. Adam Empie, D.D.; the Rev. Edward C. McGuire, D.D.; the Rev. William Sparrow, D.D.; the Rev. John Grammer.

North Carolina.—The Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D.; the Rev. Wm. M. Green; the Rev. Moses A. Curtis; the Rev. C. F. McRae.

South Carolina.—The Rev. Christian Hanckel, D.D.; the Rev. Joseph R. Walker; the Rev. Paul Trapier; the Rev. Thomas J. Young.

Georgia.—The Rev. Edward Neufville; the Rev. Seneca G. Bragg; the Rev. John B. Gallagher.

Florida.—The Rev. A. B. Hart; the Rev. David Brown; the Rev. Josiah Perry.

Alabama.—The Rev. Nathaniel P. Knapp; the Rev. J. J. Scott; the Rev. William B. Otis.

Mississippi.—The Rev. F. L. Hawks, D.D.; the Rev. B. B. Killikelly, D.D.; the Rev. Andw. Matthews; the Rev. F. W. Boyd.

Louisiana.—The Rev. N. S. Wheaton, D.D.; the Rev. Charles Goodrich; the Rev. Daniel S. Lewis.

Tennessee.—The Rev. Philip W. Alston.

Kentucky.—The Rev. Edward F. Berkley; the Rev. N. N. Cowgill; the Rev. J. E. Jackson.

Ohio.—The Rev. J. T. Brooke, D.D.; the Rev. Wm. A. Smallwood; the Rev. A. F. Dobb.

Indiana.—The Rev. Andrew Wylie, D.D.; the Rev. Robert B. Croes; the Rev. George Fiske; the Rev. A. Steele.

Illinois.—The Rev. Samuel Chase.

Michigan.—The Rev. Joseph Large; the Rev. C. W. Fitch.

Missouri.—The Rev. P. R. Minard; the Rev. C. S. Hawks; the Rev. E. C. Hutchinson.

LAY DEPUTIES.

Maine.—Messrs. Robert H. Gardiner; J. M. Batchelder; E. McLellen.

New Hampshire.—Messrs. Matthew Harvey; David Davis; S. Ide.

Vermont.—Messrs. C. K. Williams; C. Linsley; R. G. Cole; A. O. Aldis.

Massachusetts.—Messrs. Edward A. Newton; William Appleton; C. R. Codman; E. S. Rand.

Rhode Island.—Messrs. Benjamin Hall; William T. Grinnell; George S. Wardwell; John H. Gilliat.

Connecticut.—Messrs. Seth P. Beers; J. M. L. Scoville; Samuel H. Huntington; Starr Ferry.

New York.—Messrs. Samuel Jones; David B. Ogden; Gulian C. Verplanck; Stephen Warren; Floyd Smith.

Western New York.—Messrs. Richard W. Juliand; Jonas Earll, Jr.; George B. Webster; David Hudson.

New Jersey.—Messrs. Archer Gifford; R. B. Aertsen; Charles C. Stratton; Isaac B. Parker.

Pennsylvania.—Messrs. Horace Binney; James S. Smith; Herman Cope; John N. Conyngham.

Delaware.—Messrs. Richard Mansfield; William T. Reed; Moses Bradford.

Maryland.—Messrs. Ezekiel F. Chambers; S. J. Donaldson; A. C. McGruder; James Stewart.

Virginia.—Messrs. Samuel H. Lewis; Philip Williams; Richard H. Cunningham; Wm. H. Macfarland.

North Carolina.—Messrs. Josiah Collins; M. Page; John S. Eaton.

South Carolina.—Messrs. Lewis Morris; C. G. Memminger; F. M. Weston; J. H. Tucker.

Georgia.—Messrs. John M. Berrien; C. F. M. Garnett; James Potter.

Florida.—Mr. B. Croom.

Alabama.—Messrs. M. J. Conley; J. H. Parker.

Mississippi.—Messrs. Joseph Dunbar; E. H. Stiles.

Louisiana.—Messrs. J. W. Andrews; G. E. Payne.

Tennessee.—Mr. John Pope.

Kentucky.—Messrs. D. M. Craig; H. J. Bodley; L. Lindsay.

Ohio.—Messrs. J. L. Reynolds; H. I. Noble; H. A. Dubois.

Indiana.—Messrs. G. Hathaway; Peter P. Bailey.

Michigan.—Messrs. C. C. Trowbridge; P. E. Demill; D. B. Miller; H. P. Baldwin.

Missouri.—Messrs. A. D. Woodruff; Josiah Dent; Wm. Furness; Alex. Hamilton.

JOURNAL

OF THE

HOUSE OF CLERICAL AND LAY DEPUTIES.

PHILADELPHIA, Wednesday, Oct. 2, 1844.

THIS being the day and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, Divine service was celebrated in St. Andrew's Church.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Paul Trapier of Charleston, S. C., assisted by the Rev. Theodore Edson, of Lowell, Mass., and a Sermon preached by the Rt. Rev. Levi Silliman Ives, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina. The Holy Communion was administered by the Right. Rev. the Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Bishops present.

The testimonials of those who attended as Members of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies were then received by the Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the last Convention, and recorded. The list of names having been called over, the following members answered and took their seats, viz.:

CLERICAL DEPUTIES.

Maine.—The Rev. James Pratt, the Rev. William R. Babcock, the Rev. Alexander Burgess.

New Hampshire.—The Rev. Charles Burroughs, D.D., the Rev. Henry S. Smith, the Rev. William H. Moore.

Vermont.—The Rev. Joel Clap, the Rev. Wm. Henry Hoit, the Rev. Wm. D. Wilson, the Rev. N. O. Preston.

Massachusetts.—The Rev. Titus Strong, D.D., the Rev. Theodore Edson, the Rev. Edward Ballard, the Rev. P. H. Greenleaf.

Rhode Island.—The Rev. Nathan B. Crocker, D.D., the Rev. George Taft, the Rev. Henry Waterman, the Rev. James W. Cooke.

Connecticut.—The Rev. Harry Crosswell, D.D., the Rev. S. F. Jarvis, D.D., LL.D., the Rev. Wm. Cooper Mead, D.D., the Rev. Ambrose S. Todd, D.D.

New York.—The Rev. John Brown, D.D., the Rev. Reuben Sherwood, D.D., the Rev. Edward Y. Higbee, D.D., the Rev. John M. Forbes.

Western New York.—The Rev. Pierre A. Proal, D.D., the Rev. Henry Gregory, the Rev. James A. Bolles.

New Jersey.—The Rev. Edmund D. Barry, D.D., the Rev. John D. Ogilby, D.D., the Rev. George Y. Morehouse, the Rev. Clarkson Dunn.

Pennsylvania.—The Rev. George Upfold, D.D., the Rev. Levi Bull, D.D., the Rev. Samuel Bowman, D.D., the Rev. Stephen H. Tyng, D.D.

Delaware.—The Rev. G. W. Freeman, D.D., the Rev. John W. McCullough.

Maryland.—The Rev. William E. Wyatt, D.D., the Rev. Henry M. Mason, D.D., the Rev. Thomas Atkinson.

Virginia.—The Rev. Adam Empie, D.D., the Rev. Edward C. McGuire, D.D., the Rev. William Sparrow, D.D., the Rev. John Grammer.

North Carolina.—The Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D., the Rev. C. F. McRae.

South Carolina.—The Rev. Christian Hanckel, D.D., the Rev. Joseph R. Walker, the Rev. Paul Trapier, the Rev. Thomas J. Young.

Georgia.—The Rev. Edward Neufville, the Rev. Seneca G. Bragg, the Rev. John B. Gallagher.

Florida.—The Rev. A. B. Hart.

Alabama.—The Rev. Nathaniel P. Knapp, the Rev. J. J. Scott, the Rev. William B. Otis.

Mississippi.—The Rev. F. L. Hawks, D.D., the Rev. B. B. Killikelly, D.D., the Rev. Andw. Matthews, the Rev. F. W. Boyd.

Louisiana.—The Rev. N. S. Wheaton, D.D., the Rev. Charles Goodrich.

Tennessee.—The Rev. Philip W. Alston.

Kentucky.—The Rev. Edward F. Berkley, the Rev. N. N. Cowgill, the Rev. J. E. Jackson.

Ohio.—The Rev. J. T. Brooke, D.D., the Rev. Wm. A. Smallwood, the Rev. A. F. Dobb.

Indiana.—The Rev. George Fiske.

Illinois.—The Rev. Samuel Chase.

Michigan.—The Rev. C. W. Fitch.

Missouri.—The Rev. P. R. Minard, the Rev. E. C. Hutchinson.

LAY DEPUTIES.

Maine.—Messrs. Robert H. Gardiner, E. McLellen.

New Hampshire.—Messrs. David Davis, S. Ide.

Vermont.—Messrs. C. K. Williams, C. Linsley, R. G. Cole, A. O. Aldis.

Massachusetts.—Messrs. Edward A. Newton, C. R. Codman.

Rhode Island.—Messrs. Benjamin Hall, George S. Wardwell.

Connecticut.—Messrs. Seth P. Beers, Samuel H. Huntington, Starr Ferry.

Western New York.—Messrs. Richard W. Juliand, Jonas Earll, Jr., George B. Webster, David Hudson.

New Jersey.—Messrs. R. B. Aertsen, Charles C. Stratton, Isaac B. Parker.

Pennsylvania.—Messrs. Herman Cope, John N. Conyngham.

Delaware.—Messrs. Richard Mansfield, William T. Reed.

Maryland.—Messrs. E. F. Chambers, S. J. Donaldson, A. C. McGruder.

Virginia.—Messrs. Samuel H. Lewis, Richard H. Cunningham.

North Carolina.—Mr. John S. Eaton.

South Carolina.—Messrs. Lewis Morris, F. M. Weston, J. H. Tucker.

Georgia.—Mr. C. F. M. Garnett.

Florida.—Mr. B. Croom.

Alabama.—Messrs. M. J. Conley, J. H. Parker.

Mississippi.—Mr. Joseph Dunbar.

Kentucky.—Messrs. D. M. Craig, H. J. Bodley.

Ohio.—Messrs. J. L. Reynolds, H. L. Noble, H. A. Dubois.

Michigan.—Messrs. C. C. Trowbridge, P. E. Demill.

Missouri.—Messrs. Wm. Furness, Alex. Hamilton.

It appearing that there were present Deputies from a majority of the Dioceses, as required by Art. I. of the Constitution, the Secretary proceeded to take the votes of those present for a President of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The Rev. William E. Wyatt, D.D., of Maryland was nominated. No other nomination having been made, the vote was taken *viva voce*, and he was unanimously elected, and conducted to the chair by the Rev. Drs. Upfold and Bull.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the Rules of Order of the last House of Clerical and Lay Deputies be adopted as the Rules of this House, with the exception of that clause which directs that in the choice of Secretary "members of the House shall not be eligible."

The Rules of Order thus amended are as follows:

RULES OF ORDER.

1. The Morning Service of the Church shall be performed every day during the session of the Convention.
2. When the President takes the chair, no member shall continue standing, or shall afterward stand up, except to address the Chair.
3. No member shall absent himself from the service of the House, unless he have leave, or be unable to attend.
4. When any member is about to speak or deliver any matter to the House, he shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.
5. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, without leave of the House.
6. While the President is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.
7. Every member who shall be in the House when any question is put, shall, on a division, be counted, unless he be personally interested in the discussion.
8. No motion shall be considered as before the House unless seconded, and, when required, reduced to writing.
9. When a motion is under consideration, no other motion shall be made, except to amend, to divide, to commit, or postpone it; but a motion to adjourn shall always be in order, and shall be decided without debate. A question on amendment shall be decided before the original motion.
10. All committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered.
11. When the House is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves his chair.
12. The names of the movers of resolutions shall not appear upon the minutes of this House.

ORDER,

Of the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

SECT. 1. A Secretary shall be chosen at every Convention by ballot, by a majority of votes, after *vivâ voce* nominations. If but one person is nominated, the balloting shall be dispensed with. The Secretary shall continue in office until the meeting of the next Convention, and until his successor is chosen. He shall attend at the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention; shall receive the testimonials of those who shall there attend as Members of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies; shall record the names of those who present testimonials; and when such list is made, shall take the votes of those named in it for a President. The insertion by the Secretary, in the list so made by him, of the name of any person who has presented a testimonial of his appointment as a Deputy, shall be *primâ facie* evidence of the right of such person to a seat; but as soon as the House is duly organized, a Committee on Elections shall be appointed, to whom the testimonials of all those claiming to be Members shall be referred.

The Secretary shall keep full minutes of the proceedings of the House; transcribe them with all Reports into a book provided for that purpose; preserve the Journal and Records of the House; deliver them to his successor, and perform such other duties as may be directed or assigned to him by the House. He may, with the approbation of the House, appoint an Assistant Secretary. If, during the recess of the General Convention, a vacancy should occur in the office of Secretary, the duties thereof shall devolve upon the Assistant Secretary, if there be one; if not, or if the Assistant Secretary shall die or resign, a Secretary shall be appointed by the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the next General Convention is to meet.

SECT. 2. In order to aid the Secretary in preparing the List specified in the preceding Section, it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to forward to him, as soon as may be practicable, a copy of the Journal of the Diocesan Convention, together with a certified copy of the testimonials of Members aforesaid.

On motion, the House then proceeded to the choice of a Secretary.

The Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., of Connecticut, was nominated. No other nomination having been made, the vote was taken *vivâ voce*, and he was unanimously re-elected.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops informing the House that they had appointed the Rev. Jonathan M. Wainwright, D.D., their Secretary, and were now organized and ready to proceed to business.

On motion, *Resolved*, That a Committee of two be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops and inform them that the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, having appointed the Rev. William E. Wyatt, D.D., President, and the Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., Secretary, is now organized and ready to proceed to business.

Ordered, That the Rev. Dr. Upfold and Mr. Newton be said Committee.

On motion, *Resolved*, That Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church, Trustees, Professors and Students of the

General Theological Seminary, other Students of Theology who are candidates for Holy Orders in this Church, and former Members of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, who may be in this city during the meeting of this Convention, be admitted to the sittings of this House.

On motion, *Resolved*, That a Committee of two be appointed to make arrangements for the accommodation of the Bishops when they attend the deliberations of this House, and to appropriate certain pews for the exclusive use of the Members of this House, assigning to each Deputation their respective seats.

Ordered, That the Secretary and the Rev. Mr. Hoit be said Committee.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the President appoint during the recess of this House, the following Standing Committees: On the state of the Church, to consist of one Member from each Diocese; on the General Theological Seminary; on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society; on the Admission of new Dioceses; on the Consecration of Bishops; on Canons; on Expenses; on Unfinished Business; on Elections; and on the Prayer Book;—each of which to consist of nine Members.

On motion, *Resolved*, That a Committee of five be appointed to consider and report on the Rules of Order.

Ordered that the Rev. Dr. Bowman, the Rev. Mr. Atkinson, Mr. Verplanck, Mr. Lewis and Mr. Chambers, be said Committee.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops communicating the following Resolution passed by them:

“*Resolved*, That the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies be informed that this House propose to attend Divine Service with them every morning at half past 9 o'clock in St. Andrew's Church; and that they request the President of the House to appoint the Readers for each day.”

On motion, *Ordered*, That when this House adjourns, it adjourn to meet in this Church to-morrow morning at half-past nine o'clock.

The House adjourned.

SECOND DAY'S SESSION—THURSDAY.

PHILADELPHIA, Oct. 3d, 1844.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the President of the House, assisted by the Rev. William H. Hoit of Vermont, and the Benediction was pronounced by the Presiding Bishop.

The following Deputies appeared and took their seats :

New Hampshire.—The Rev. Wm. Horton.

Massachusetts.—Mr. E. S. Rand.

Rhode Island.—Messrs. John H. Gilliat, and Wm. T. Grinnell.

New York.—Messrs. D. B. Ogden, Gulian C. Verplanck, and S. Warren.

Western New York.—The Rev. John V. Van Ingen.

New Jersey.—Mr. Archer Gifford.

Pennsylvania.—Messrs. Horace Binney, and James S. Smith.

Delaware.—Mr. Moses Bradford.

Virginia.—Mr. Philip Williams.

N. Carolina.—The Rev. Wm. M. Green, Messrs. Josiah Collins, and Matthew Page.

S. Carolina.—Mr. C. G. Memminger.

Georgia.—Mr. James Potter.

Florida.—The Rev. Messrs. David Brown, and the Rev. Josiah Perry.

Mississippi.—Mr. E. H. Stiles.

Louisiana.—Mr. G. E. Payne.

Tennessee.—Mr. John Pope.

Indiana.—The Rev. A. Steele.

Missouri.—The Rev. Cicero S. Hawks.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

The President delivered the following address to the House :

Gentlemen of the Clergy and Laity :—To those who are honestly concerned for the sound morals and stability of the various classes of society, and consequently for the basis of the whole—right views of the Gospel—there are few moments of so much interest as that of the opening of what may prove a most eventful session of the great Council of the Church in this country. There are reflections, which although common to every mind, it may be useful to awaken with freshness and force, as appropriate to our government, in the transactions likely to take place. And it would be an unthankful return for your kind appreciation of my former services, expressed by a renewed appointment to this chair, should I fail, through distrust of myself or of you, respectfully to offer them.

Gentlemen : it is impossible that the great interests of Christ's Body, can be left at the final rising of this Convention, as they now are—that is, neither impaired nor advanced by the measures that will be adopted, and the spirit which will be manifested, in the course of your deliberations. To this result, whether it be for good or evil, each individual of this body must necessarily contribute. A child may kindle a flame, which a multitude of men, as vigorous as wise, might fail speedily or without irreparable damage to extinguish. Who will not raise his spirit to the Great Source of every good, to be preserved from dishonoring and wounding, and to be enabled to sustain and protect, the Church which Christ so loved, that he gave himself for it !

I need not presume to urge upon you, what I am sure is a familiar and abiding reflection, that especially while thus engaged—in God's Temple—before his Altar—entrusted with the disposal of the means which He has ordained, for the conversion and salvation of the world, the heart is laid open to the inspection of the Searcher of spirits, and that not only the principles which we *avow*, and the motives of which we are *conscious*, but the secret, subtle, combined impulses—often more efficient causes of action than those which lie upon the surface—all are subjected to the jealous scrutiny of Him,

who will not suffer a stumbling-block to be cast with impunity in the path of his little ones. If, in the common transactions of life, idle words shall be judged, how would God here record for judgment, the vain, proud, selfish, angry imaginations to which those idle words might owe their birth.

But there is another consideration upon which I may rather dwell. If, instead of the one or two thousand persons of different ages, conditions and capacities, who may here witness your proceedings, this Council were held in a vast amphitheatre, beneath the vault of Heaven, and in the presence of one or two millions of immortal beings congregated about us; if in that fearful mass, every ear could hear each sentiment and tone that was uttered by each one of you, what a salutary check would such a supervision inspire? With what caution would every speaker express himself! What anguish would one feel at the close of a debate if he found cause to apprehend that anything which had fallen from him, had produced upon the esteem in which the Church was publicly held, or even upon his own reputation—a disastrous effect! Now, let us realize that such is virtually the case. I believe it is not overrating the public sensibility, in relation to this present Convention, to suppose, that as many as some millions of our countrymen will be observant of all which takes place in your Council. Through the agency of the Press, which, you know, has its shrewd and watchful instruments at the deliberations of every public assembly, through all the length and breadth of the land, as swiftly almost as the winds could waft them, will your words, and your tones of voice, and expressions of countenance, be made known—not then to fade as those tones will, upon the ear, and from the memory of your *colleagues*, but to be fixed, perpetuated, to constitute a paragraph in the history of the Church, one of the elements out of which strangers to the fold of Christ at the distance of a thousand leagues, will be conceiving their opinion of what the practical fruit of our Articles of Faith and of our Ecclesiastical Polity truly is. And this judgment, to be derived from the indelible representations of the Press, will be formed, not always by what you have actually said, but after it has been subjected to all the involuntary perversions and mutilations to which such sketches are in some degree inevitably liable. As Christian men, then, we are bound not only to satisfy our own consciences of the uprightness of our intentions, but we must avoid the *appearance* of evil. No allowance is made by the world for effects of honest zeal in *you*. Earnestness is deemed passion. Decision is violence. Frankness has the stigma of rudeness. And devout veneration for the Church, and love of the crucified Son of God, are denounced as Superstition and Bigotry. Many are unable or unwilling to reason out a principle. All can read the manifestations of temper. How then will the world triumph in those exhibitions of frailty, and of an excitable temperament, which, if really existing, none would more sorely lament than ourselves!—Add to this reflection, that of the still greater multitude of spiritual beings, who we believe watch with holy but intense solicitude, the steps of Christ's Sacramental Host; and we shall be sensible that our most trivial acts here assume an unwonted importance; and that since we are compassed about with so great a cloud of witnesses, we should lay aside every weight, and the sin which doth so easily beset us, and with caution and patience, run the race now set before us.

I shall take the liberty of detaining you, with but one other brief consideration. As the organization of the Church in the United States, rapidly extends itself to the remotest territories, and the number of Dioceses with their Episcopal Heads are proportionably multiplied, it must be expected that opposite views and tastes, and sometimes principles, will be found to exist within her borders. Mankind cannot exhibit a different aspect in the nineteenth century, and in this country, from what was ever beheld before.—Upon one characteristic, however, of the social state, we all profess to be agreed; that liberty of

conscience is the inalienable right of every child of God ; and that persecution for the propagation of Religious Faith, should be the offspring only of ages darker than our own. But, Gentlemen, the scourge, the faggot and the axe are not the only instruments of persecution. We may attempt so to fetter the exercise of the judgment and conscience of our fellow-men, and so to visit their honest opinions which differ from our own, with the penalty of our harsh epithets and rebukes, as to show a *willingness* to inflict the utmost penalty which the civil law admits ; and we may thus try the faith and firmness of the humble and the timid with a terrible conflict. We all renounce, with laudable zeal, the notion of an infallible *human* guide to the conscience. Let us not so condemn the convictions of our brethren, or urge upon them our own, as if we had received assurance, that *our* theories were infallible.—Should we reject the authoritative guidance and interpretations of the Church, with her ancient Standards, may we not still attempt to enforce our own private opinions, and those of our friends, as if they partook of some principle of infallibility, denied to the Church ; and as if Christ had given to us an indisputable and unerring power to interpret Scripture and Articles of Faith, and to govern the conscience, not only for ourselves but for others also ! It is only in the fervent invocation of the Holy Ghost upon our understandings and hearts, that we can be protected from so mischievous infatuations.—Let us always remember our Saviour's own words, “ Wo unto the world because of offences, for it must needs be that offences come, but wo unto that man, by whom the offence cometh.”

On motion, *Ordered*, That the President's Address be entered on the Journal, and that five hundred copies of the same be printed.

The Secretary announced to the House that he had appointed the Rev. Edward N. Mead, of New York, Assistant Secretary.

On motion, *unanimously Resolved*, That the said appointment be confirmed.

The Committee appointed to wait on the House of Bishops reported,—That they had performed that duty, and informed them that this House was organized and ready to proceed to business.

The Committee appointed to arrange seats for the Bishops and the Members of this House reported,—That they had attended to the duty, with the exception of assigning to each Deputation their respective seats.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Committee proceed to assign to each Deputation their respective seats ; and that the House do now take a recess of fifteen minutes, to enable the Committee so to do.

On the House being called to order, the Committee reported,—That they had, as directed, assigned particular seats to each Deputation.

Whereupon the following Resolution was offered :

Resolved, That the assignment of seats be referred to a Committee of one from each Deputation, to report to-morrow morning.

The President put the question on agreeing to said Resolution, and it was decided in the negative.

On motion, *Ordered*, that the Deputations remotely situated by the assignment of the Committee, be allowed to select any other pews not appropriated.

The President announced the following Standing Committees: Thereupon,

Ordered, that the Committee on the State of the Church consist of—Rev. Dr. Burroughs, Rev. Mr. Burgess, Rev. Mr. Hoit, Rev. Dr. Strong, Rev. Mr. Taft, Rev. Dr. Todd, Rev. Dr. Brown, Rev. Mr. Bolles, Rev. Dr. Barry, Rev. Dr. Tyng, Rev. Dr. Freeman, Rev. Mr. Atkinson, Rev. Dr. Empie, Rev. Mr. McRae, Rev. Mr. Young, Rev. Mr. Neufville, Rev. Mr. Hart, Rev. Mr. Scott, Rev. Mr. Boyd, Rev. Dr. Wheaton, Rev. Mr. Alston, Rev. Mr. Jackson, Rev. Mr. Smallwood, Rev. Mr. Fiske, Rev. Mr. Chase, Rev. Mr. Fitch, Rev. Mr. Minard.

Ordered, that the Committee on the General Theological Seminary consist of—Rev. Drs. Jarvis, Mead, Sherwood, Crocker, Rev. Mr. Trapier, Messrs. Chambers, Linsley, Donaldson, and Dubois.

Ordered, that the Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society consist of—Rev. Drs. Proal, Higbee, Crosswell, Ogilby, Rev. Mr. Cooke, Messrs. Warren, Gardiner, Tucker, and Webster.

Ordered, that the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses consist of—Rev. Drs. Bull and Brooke, Rev. Messrs. Morehouse, Hutchinson, and Clap, Messrs. Demill, Eaton, Juliand, and Davis.

Ordered, that the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops consist of—Rev. Drs. Crosswell, R. S. Mason, Jarvis, and Mead, Rev. Mr. Ballard, Messrs. Binney, Ogden, Collins, and Morris.

Ordered, that the Committee on Canons consist of—Rev. Drs. Upfold, McGuire, and Hawks, Rev. Mr. Forbes, Messrs. James S. Smith, Newton, Williams, McGruder, and Ferry.

Ordered, that the Committee on Expenses consist of—Rev. Messrs. P. H. Greenleaf, Dunn, Berkley, and Walker, Messrs. Codman, Isaac B. Parker, Cope, Weston, and Craig.

Ordered, that the Committee on Unfinished Business consist of—Rev. Messrs. McCullough, Grammer, Waterman, Pratt, and Matthews, Messrs. J. H. Parker, Garnett, Hall, and Bodley.

Ordered, that the Committee on Elections consist of—Rev. Dr. Hanckel, Rev. Messrs. Babcock, Preston, Edson, and Walker, Messrs. Earll, Reed, Conyngham, and Hamilton.

Ordered, that the Committee on the Prayer Book consist of—Rev. Drs. H. M. Mason, Todd, and Rowman, Rev. Messrs. Greenleaf, Wilson, and Gregory, Messrs. Beers, Trowbridge, and Dunbar.

A canon on the Trial of Bishops was proposed.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the same be referred to the Committee on Canons.

Certain Testimonials and Documents relating to the election of the Rev. Carlton Chase, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of New Hampshire; and of the Rev. Francis L. Hawks,

D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Mississippi; and of the Rev. Nicholas H. Cobbs, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Alabama, were laid before the House.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Documents in each case respectively be referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

The Treasurer's report was presented.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the same be referred to the Committee on Expenses.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Testimonials of all those claiming to be Members, be referred to the Committee on Elections.

Certain Documents from the Convention of the Diocese of Pennsylvania were laid before the House.

On motion, *Ordered*, That said Documents be referred to a Special Committee of seven.

Ordered, That the Rev. Drs. Burroughs, Sherwood, Strong, and Tyng, and Messrs. Ogden, Chambers, and Binney, be said committee.

The following Resolution was offered:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That tomorrow be appointed as a day of fasting, humiliation, and prayer.

Whereupon, on motion, *Ordered*, That whereas the Church has already sufficiently provided therefor, the said Resolution be indefinitely postponed.

A Message was received as follows:

“*House of Bishops*, October 3, 1844.

“On motion of Bishop Doane, seconded by Bishop Ives, the following Preamble and Resolution were unanimously adopted:

“Whereas the Bishops, by the second article of the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary, are individually and collectively Visitors thereof, to see that the instruction and discipline be duly carried out,—

“*Resolved*, That they will proceed with all convenient despatch to discharge their office as such Visitors; and that to this end Bishops Hopkins, De Lancey, and Gadsden, be a Committee to prepare a plan of proceedings in the premises, and a suitable list of questions, which, together with such as may be suggested by the Bishops individually, shall be addressed to the Professors of the Seminary severally, and to report the same on Friday next, at twelve o'clock.”

“On motion, *Resolved*, That the foregoing Preamble and Resolution be communicated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies for their information.”

On motion, *Ordered*, That four hundred copies of the List of Members of this House be printed, with the names of the Standing Committees appended thereto, for the use of the House.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Deputies from each Diocese represented in this Convention be called on to-morrow to state to this House what Documents they have to present to the House, agreeably to Canon VIII. of 1841, and to lay the same on the Secretary's table; and also to pay to the Treasurer the Quota required by Canon X. of 1838 towards the expenses of this Convention.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Deputies from each Diocese be requested to present, at the opening of the Convention to-morrow, the certificate required by Canon LV. of 1832, in relation to the Trustees and Funds of the General Theological Seminary.

On motion, *Ordered*, That this House will hold its daily session from half past nine A. M. to three P. M.

The House adjourned.

THIRD DAY'S SESSION—FRIDAY.

PHILADELPHIA, October 4, 1844.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Titus Strong, D.D., of Massachusetts, assisted by the Rev. Thomas J. Young, of South Carolina; and the Benediction was pronounced by the Presiding Bishop.

The following Deputies appeared and took their seats:

Massachusetts.—Mr. William Appleton.

New York.—Mr. Samuel Jones.

North Carolina.—The Rev. Moses A. Curtis.

Georgia.—Mr. John M. Berrien.

Kentucky.—Mr. L. Lindsay.

Michigan.—Messrs. D. B. Miller and H. P. Baldwin.

Missouri.—Messrs. A. D. Woodruff and Josiah Dent.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Rev. J. M. Forbes and Mr. G. C. Verplanck be added to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Rev. Dr. Tyng and Mr. Horace Binney asked to be excused from serving on the Special Committee to which

were referred the Documents from the Convention of Pennsylvania.

On motion, *Ordered*, That they be excused.

Ordered, That the Rev. Dr. McGuire and Mr. Samuel Jones be appointed on the said Committee in their stead.

The following Resolution was proposed:

Resolved, That the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of this Church be amended as follows, viz., by striking out from the seventh Article the words "*all of whom shall be ex officio members of the Board of Missions*;" also by striking out from the first line of the ninth Article, as the same is printed in the proceedings of the Board of Missions for 1843, the words "*each committee*," and by inserting in lieu thereof the words "*both committees*;" by striking out from the third line of the same Article the word "*committee*," and by inserting in lieu thereof the word "*committees*;" and by striking out from the seventh line of the same Article the words "*for whom he is appointed*," and by inserting in lieu thereof the words "*to whom the same properly belong*."

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Resolution be referred to the Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and be printed together with the sections proposed to be amended.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops, informing the House that they had passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed to take into consideration the Canon Law of the Church, with a view to the preparation of a complete Code, which may suffice to all the demands of Order and Discipline; the report of said Committee to be printed and laid before the next General Convention; and that Bishops Hopkins, Meade, and Whittingham, be appointed a Committee on the part of this House."

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Resolution be referred to the Committee on Canons.

The following Report was received:

The Committee on Unfinished Business, having examined the Journal of the General Convention of 1841, report the following items:

1. Page 78. A Resolution for a Joint Committee in relation to Missionary Bishops, and the election, on nomination, of persons to be Bishops for places beyond the territories of the United States. Laid on the table by the House of Bishops p. 131.

2. Page 79. A resolution to make known to the several Diocesan Conventions, that it is proposed to the next (the present) General Convention, to erase the words "Associated Rector" and "State," wherever they occur in the Institution office.

3. Page 80. The consideration of a Canon, "Concerning Deacons, who shall not be licensed to preach," proposed by the House of Bishops, postponed for want of time to the present General Convention.

4. Page 80. A Canon proposed by the House of Bishops, respecting the consecration of Bishops for Foreign Countries; deferred on account of the want of time.

5. Page 81. The consideration of a Canon regarding collections to aid the funds of the General Theological Seminary; deferred because of the lateness of the period of the Convention.

6. Page 81. A Joint Committee on the Book of Common Prayer.

7. Page 82. Committee appointed to set forth an edition of the Book of Common Prayer in the German language.

8. Page 82. Report of the Joint Committee on the subject of Missionary Bishops; deferred for want of time.

9. Page 82. An additional article.—Article X. of the Constitution sent down to the Diocesan Conventions.

10. Page 84. A Message from the House of Bishops, declaring it too late in the session to consider a resolution from the Board of Missions, respecting Sunday offerings; concurred in by the House.

J. W. McCULLOUGH, Chairman.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Report be printed.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops, as follows :

"Extract from the Minutes of the House of Bishops.

"Bishop B. T. Onderdonk submitted the following :

'The undersigned respectfully states to the House, that there is required a new edition of the French translation of the Book of Common Prayer, which has been used for many years in the city of New York, and that the present edition has been found inaccurate in various respects. The undersigned had requested three Presbyters of the city of New York, including the Rectors of the two French Churches, to revise the said French Prayer-Book, with a view to the publishing of a new and corrected edition of the same, in the hope of having the result of their labors in readiness to be laid before this Convention. There has not, however, been time for this. The undersigned is anxious that there should be now, as there has been heretofore, action by this Convention, authorizing the setting forth of a new and corrected edition of said Book.

'BENJ. T. ONDERDONK.'

"Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Eastburn, seconded by Bishop Polk, *Resolved*, if the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concur, That Bishop Onderdonk, of New York, the Rev. John McVickar, D.D., the Rev. Antoine F. Verren, and

the Rev. Charles H. Williamson, be a Committee, with power to add to their number, to revise the French translation of the Book of Common Prayer; and that the said Bishop have power to set forth the new edition of the French Prayer-Book thus prepared, as the Liturgy which may be used by any Minister of this Church who may officiate in a congregation to whom the French language is familiar.

“On motion of Bishop Eastburn, seconded by Bishop Polk, *Resolved*, That the above provisions be extended also to a translation in the French language of the Psalms and Hymns in metre, and of any of the Offices comprehended in the worship of this Church.”

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Message be referred to the Committee on the Prayer-Book.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Committee on Canons be instructed to inquire and report whether any, and if any, what alterations are expedient in Canon XXXII. of 1832, entitled “Of Episcopal Resignations.”

The following Resolution was offered:

Resolved, That Canon XXXII. of 1832, section 3, be amended, by striking out the word “States,” and inserting instead thereof the word “Dioceses.”

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Resolution be referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Committee on the State of the Church be requested to report the names of the vacant Parishes in the various Dioceses, so far as they are able.

The House adjourned.

FOURTH DAY'S SESSION—SATURDAY.

PHILADELPHIA, October 5, 1844.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. George Upfold, D.D., of Pennsylvania, assisted by the Rev. J. E. Jackson, of Kentucky; and the Benediction was pronounced by the Presiding Bishop.

The following Deputies appeared, and took their seats:

Maryland.—The Rev. Joseph Spencer, D.D.

Virginia.—Mr. Wm. H. Macfarland.

Louisiana.—Mr. J. W. Andrews.

Indiana.—Mr. G. G. Hathaway.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

The following Report was received :

PHILADELPHIA, Oct. 4, 1844.

The Committee on Elections beg leave to report that they have examined the testimonials presented by the several Members on the annexed list, and find they are duly elected and appointed.

By order of the Committee,

CH. HANCKEL, *Chairman.*

CLERICAL DEPUTIES.

Maine.—The Rev. James Pratt, the Rev. William R. Babcock, the Rev. Alexander Burgess, the Rev. Thomas F. Fales.

New Hampshire.—The Rev. Charles Burroughs, D.D., the Rev. William Horton, the Rev. Henry S. Smith, the Rev. William H. Moore.

Vermont.—The Rev. Joel Clap, the Rev. Wm. Henry Hoit, the Rev. Wm. D. Wilson, the Rev. N. O. Preston.

Massachusetts.—The Rev. Titus Strong, D.D., the Rev. Theodore Edson, the Rev. Edward Ballard, the Rev. P. H. Greenleaf.

Rhode Island.—The Rev. Nathan B. Crocker, D.D., the Rev. George Taft, the Rev. Henry Waterman, the Rev. James W. Cooke.

Connecticut.—The Rev. Harry Crosswell, D.D., the Rev. S. F. Jarvis, D.D., LL.D., the Rev. Wm. Cooper Mead, D.D., the Rev. A. S. Todd, D.D.

New York.—The Rev. John Brown, D.D., the Rev. Reuben Sherwood, D.D., the Rev. Edward Y. Higbee, D.D., the Rev. John M. Forbes.

Western New York.—The Rev. Pierre A. Proal, D.D., the Rev. John V. Van Ingen, the Rev. Henry Gregory, the Rev. James A. Bolles.

New Jersey.—The Rev. Edmund D. Barry, D.D., the Rev. John D. Ogilby, D.D., the Rev. George Y. Morehouse, the Rev. Clarkson Dunn.

Pennsylvania.—The Rev. George Upfold, D.D., the Rev. Levi Bull, D. D. the Rev. Samuel Bowman, D.D., the Rev. Stephen H. Tyng, D.D.

Delaware.—The Rev. G. W. Freeman, D.D., the Rev. John McCullough, the Rev. W. E. Franklin, the Rev. J. L. McKim.

Maryland.—The Rev. William E. Wyatt, D.D., the Rev. Henry M. Mason, D.D., the Rev. Joseph Spencer, D.D., the Rev. Thomas Atkinson.

Virginia.—The Rev. Adam Empie, D.D., the Rev. Edward C. McGuire, D.D., the Rev. William Sparrow, D.D., the Rev. John Grammer.

North Carolina.—The Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D., the Rev. Wm. M. Green, the Rev. Moses Curtis, the Rev. C. F. McRae.

South Carolina.—The Rev. Christian Hanckel, D.D., the Rev. Joseph R. Walker, the Rev. Paul Trapier, the Rev. Thomas J. Young.

Georgia.—The Rev. John A. Vaughan, D.D., the Rev. Edward Neufville, the Rev. Seneca G. Bragg, the Rev. John B. Gallagher.

Florida.—The Rev. A. B. Hart, the Rev. David Brown, the Rev. Josiah Perry, the Rev. W. H. C. Yeager.

Alabama.—The Rev. Samuel S. Lewis, the Rev. Nathaniel P. Knapp, the Rev. J. J. Scott, the Rev. William B. Otis.

Mississippi.—The Rev. F. L. Hawks, D.D., the Rev. B. B. Killikelly, D.D., the Rev. Andrew Matthews, the Rev. F. W. Boyd.

Louisiana.—The Rev. N. S. Wheaton, D.D., the Rev. W. B. Lacey, D.D., the Rev. Charles Goodrich, the Rev. D. S. Lewis.

Tennessee.—The Rev. Philip W. Alston.

Kentucky.—The Rev. Matthew F. Maury, the Rev. Edward F. Berkley, the Rev. N. N. Cowgill, the Rev. J. E. Jackson.

Ohio.—The Rev. J. T. Brooke, D.D., the Rev. W. A. Smallwood, the Rev. John Swan, the Rev. A. F. Dobb.

Indiana.—The Rev. Robert B. Croes, the Rev. Solon W. Manney, the Rev. George Fiske, the Rev. A. Steele.

Illinois.—The Rev. Samuel Chase, the Rev. Charles Dresser, the Rev. J. De Pui, the Rev. G. P. Giddinge.

Michigan.—The Rev. F. H. Cuming, the Rev. J. O'Brien, the Rev. D. E. Brown, the Rev. C. W. Fitch.

Missouri.—The Rev. P. R. Minard, the Rev. C. S. Hawks, the Rev. E. C. Hutchinson, the Rev. C. S. Hedges.

LAY DEPUTIES.

Maine.—Messrs. N. Weston, Robert H. Gardiner, J. M. Batchelder, E. McLellen.

New Hampshire.—Messrs. Levi Woodbury, Matthew Harvey, David Davis, S. Ide.

Vermont.—Messrs. C. K. Williams, C. Linsley, R. G. Cole, A. O. Aldis.

Massachusetts.—Messrs. Edward A. Newton, William Appleton, C. R. Codman, E. S. Rand.

Rhode Island.—Messrs. Benjamin Hall, Wm. T. Grinnell, George S. Wardwell, John H. Gilliat.

Connecticut.—Messrs. Seth P. Beers, J. M. L. Scoville, Samuel H. Huntington, Starr Ferry.

New York.—Messrs. Samuel Jones, David B. Ogden, Gulian C. Verplanck, Stephen Warren.

Western New York.—Messrs. Richard W. Juliand, Jonas Earll, Jr., George B. Webster, David Hudson.

New Jersey.—Messrs. Archer Gifford, R. B. Aertsen, Charles C. Stratton, Isaac B. Parker.

Pennsylvania.—Messrs. Horace Binney, James S. Smith, Herman Cope, John N. Conyngham.

Delaware.—Messrs. Richard Mansfield, Samuel Paynter, William T. Reed, Moses Bradford.

Maryland.—Messrs. Ezekiel F. Chambers, S. J. Donaldson, A. C. McGruder, James Stewart.

Virginia.—Messrs. Samuel H. Lewis, Philip Williams, Richard H. Cunningham, Wm. H. Macfarland.

North Carolina.—Messrs. George E. Spruill, Josiah Collins, M. Page, John S. Eaton.

South Carolina.—Messrs. Lewis Morris, C. G. Memminger, F. M. Weston, J. H. Tucker.

Georgia.—Messrs. Thomas M. Nelson, John M. Berrien, C. F. M. Garnett, James Potter.

Florida.—Messrs. B. Croom, W. G. Porter, W. Marvin, J. H. Bronson.

Alabama.—Messrs. M. J. Conley, J. H. Parker, W. H. Green, C. T. Pollard.

Mississippi.—Messrs. Joseph Dunbar, E. H. Stiles, Samuel Davis, W. C. Smedes.

Louisiana.—Messrs. J. W. Andrews, Thomas Butler, Ira Smith, G. E. Payne.

Tennessee.—Mr. John Pope.

Kentucky.—Messrs. D. M. Craig, H. J. Bodley, W. F. Bullock, L. Lindsay.

Ohio.—Messrs. N. G. Pendleton, J. L. Reynolds, H. L. Noble, H. A. Dubois.

Indiana.—Messrs. G. G. Hathaway, Joseph M. Moore, George H. Dunn, J. S. Patterson.

Illinois.—Messrs. J. T. Worthington, H. S. Austin, A. Campbell, E. Moore.

Michigan.—Messrs. C. C. Trowbridge, P. E. Demill, D. B. Miller, H. P. Baldwin.

Missouri.—Messrs. A. D. Woodruff, Josiah Dent, Wm. Furness, Alex. Hamilton.

The following Resolution was offered:

Resolved, That the style and title of the Church represented in this General Convention, is the "Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America;" and that the practice of omitting its true appellation in printed Documents, or of substituting any other, is derogatory to the Protestant character of our Church, and of evil tendency.

A motion was made, that the said Resolution be indefinitely postponed.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the mover have leave to withdraw the said Resolution.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops, as follows:

"The House of Bishops inform the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that they have passed the accompanying Canons, entitled 'Of the Consecration of Bishops during the recess of the General Convention;' and, 'Of the mode of securing an accurate view of the State of the Church from time to time,' and ask their concurrence in the same."

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Canons transmitted with the said message be referred to the Committee on Canons.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops as follows:

"The House of Bishops transmit to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies the accompanying Report of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary and propose that it be referred to a Joint Committee.

The House of Bishops have appointed Bishops Ives, Polk and Eastburn, a Joint Committee on their part, on the General Theological Seminary."

On motion, *Ordered*, that the said Message be laid on the table.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops informing the House that they had received and read the accompanying Document from Texas, and transmitted the same to the House.

"GALVESTON, March 3d, 1844.

"The undersigned Presbyters of the Dioceses of Alabama, Missouri and Virginia, Missionaries in the Republic of Texas, feeling the urgent necessity of constant Episcopal supervision, for the welfare of the Church in this Republic, and being satisfied of the kind intentions of the Episcopal Church in the United States, manifested hitherto by her fostering care, are encouraged to ask such assistance as may early supply our necessities.

"And we would respectfully solicit such action by the General Convention of the Episcopal Church in the United States at their approaching meeting, as shall provide us with such Episcopal supervision as is enjoyed by Missionary Districts in the United States.

"CALEB S. IVES,
Rector of Christ Church, Matagorda;
BENJAMIN EATON,
Rector of Trinity Church, Galveston;
CHARLES GILLETT,
Rector of Christ Church, Houston."

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Message be laid on the table.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops informing the House that they had passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the addition of Article X. to the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, proposed at the last meeting of the General Convention (Page 173, Journal of 1841), be now ratified and confirmed."

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Resolution be referred to the Committee on Canons together with a Resolution on p. 135, Journal of 1841.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the use of this Church be granted for a meeting of the General Protestant Episcopal Sunday School Union on Friday evening next.

On motion, *Ordered*, That this House will hold a session on the evenings of Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday of next week at half-past seven o'clock, for the purpose of hearing lectures from the Rev. H. Southgate, Missionary to Constantinople, on the condition and prospects of the Eastern Churches.

Certain Documents relating to the Consecration of the Rev. Francis L. Hawks, D.D., Bishop elect of Mississippi, were laid before the House.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the same be referred to the Committee on Consecrations.

The following extract from the Journal of the Convention of the Diocese of South Carolina, February, 1844, was read:

1. *Resolved*, That as the Orders, the Liturgy, and Offices of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, were derived from the Church of England, it is a matter of great interest and importance to have the Prayer-Books of the two Churches carefully collated throughout according to the

authorized edition of each; and that the collation be published in such a manner as to be of easy and satisfactory reference.

2. *Resolved*, That a suggestion to this effect be sent up to the General Convention of the Church.

3. *Resolved*, That this suggestion be confided to the care of our Delegates to the General Convention.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the above Resolutions be referred to the Committee on the Prayer-Book.

The following Report was received:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the Message from the House of Bishops, proposing a Joint Committee to take into consideration the Canon Law of the Church, with a view to the preparation of a complete Code, which may suffice to all the demands of Order and Discipline; the report of said Committee to be printed and laid before the next General Convention, report that in their opinion it be recommended to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies to concur with the House of Bishops in their proposition, and to appoint a Committee in accordance therewith.

GEORGE UPFOLD, *Chairman*.

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House concur in the proposition from the House of Bishops for the appointment of a Joint Committee to take into consideration the Canon Law of the Church, and that said Committee on the part of this House consist of four Clerical and four Lay Members.

Ordered, That the Rev. Drs. Jarvis, Higbee, Ogilby and Crocker, Messrs. Jones, Binney, McGruder and Huntington, be appointed on said Committee on the part of this House.

The following Preamble and Resolution were offered:

Whereas the House of Bishops, at the request of this House, did, at the session of 1832, recommend certain rules respecting the postures to be observed at the administration of the Lord's Supper for the purpose of securing uniformity and propriety therein; and whereas said recommendation is not universally observed and the absence of uniformity yet continues with manifest inconvenience and apparent irregularity, therefore—

Resolved, That a Committee of three be appointed to consider and report to this House what further measures should be adopted to secure the observance of the recommendation of the House of Bishops.

To which Resolution the following Amendment was offered:

Resolved, That the subject of uniformity in the use of a Collect immediately before Sermon, and of the petitions in the General Confession, be referred to the same Committee.

Whereupon, a motion was made that the whole subject be indefinitely postponed.

The President put the question on agreeing to this motion, and it was decided in the affirmative.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops as follows :

“ The House of Bishops transmit to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies the accompanying Report, and inform the House that they have passed a Resolution, in conformity with the request contained in it, discharging the Committee, and ask the concurrence of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

“ The undersigned, in behalf of the Joint Committee on the republication of the Journals of the General Convention (see Journal of 1841, pp. 110, 113), respectfully reports, that the Committee have not been able to accomplish the object of their appointment, and request to be discharged.

“ BENJAMIN T. ONDERDONK,

“ Chairman of the Joint Committee.”

On motion, *Resolved*, That the House concur in the Resolution of the House of Bishops to discharge the Committee.

The following Report was received :

The Committee on Expenses, to whom was referred the account of the Treasurer and the accompanying Documents, ask leave to report, that they have examined said account, and find his receipts and expenditures verified by sufficient and satisfactory vouchers. The balance in his hands is \$236.26.

Your Committee will be unable to make a final report until the Quotas from the several Dioceses shall be paid, and a full list of the Clergy be obtained.

Respectfully submitted.

P. H. GREENLEAF, Chairman.

House of Deputies, Oct. 5th, 1844.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Chairman of the Committee on Expenses be requested, in the absence of the Treasurer, to receive the Quotas from the different Dioceses.

Certain Amendments were proposed to the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the same be referred to the Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

The following Resolution was offered :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee of both Houses be appointed to take measures for procuring an edition of the Book of Common Prayer in the Welsh language.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Resolution be referred to the Committee on the Prayer-Book.

The following Report was received :

The Joint Committee of the two Houses, to whom was referred the Standard Edition of the Prayer-Book, for the correction of typographical errors, &c., and who were instructed to report to the General Convention of 1844 the result of their labors, and recommend some edition for adoption as the

Standard Prayer-Book of this Church (*vide* Journal, pp. 81, 120, 132), beg leave respectfully to Report,—

That in the discharge of the duty assigned to them, meetings were held in the city of New York, in November, 1843, and January, 1844, when the general principles of revision were settled, and a Sub-Committee appointed to carry them out. That further meetings of the Joint Committee were held in New York, on the 12th and 13th days of September, 1844; when the Report of the Sub-Committee was received, and the following action had thereon.

The Rev. Dr. Coit, the Sub-Committee appointed in January, 1844, presented a Report; whereupon, after full consideration and revision of the same, the Joint Committee adopted the following Resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That the thanks of this Committee be presented to the Rev. Dr. Coit, for the very able and faithful manner in which he has discharged the duty assigned to him; and that they be also tendered to his associate, the Rev. Dr. Wainwright, for his very kind and valuable assistance in this important labor.

2. *Resolved*, That the Report of the Sub-Committee, as amended, be adopted as the Report of the Joint Committee to the General Convention, under the Resolution passed by the Convention, when defining the duties of this Committee in 1841.

3. *Resolved*, That the royal octavo edition of the Prayer-Book, stereotyped and printed by H. W. Hewet, New York, 1844, be, and it is, hereby recommended as the Standard Book to the General Convention by this Committee, in conformity with the provisions of their appointment.

The Committee would further report, that two hundred copies of this edition of the Prayer-Book, with the accompanying Report, have been printed for the use of both Houses, without any charge upon the contingent funds, and are now ready for distribution among the members. For the means of effecting this desirable object, and of preparing, under their entire control, this edition which they have sought to render perfectly accurate, the Committee have been indebted to the unsolicited exertions of the Rev. Dr. Wainwright, and the liberality of gentlemen of the city of New York; and they feel it to be but justice to record their grateful sense of the very important aid thus freely afforded to them in their labors.

WILLIAM MEADE, Bishop P. E. C. of Va.,
L. S. IVES, Bishop of North Carolina,
ALFRED LEE, Bishop of Delaware,
WM. COOPER MEAD,
HENRY ANTHON,
T. W. COIT.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the same be referred to the Committee on the Prayer-Book.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the thanks of this House be tendered to the Donors who have presented to the Members of this House the new Standard Copy of the Book of Common Prayer, for their liberality and courtesy evinced towards this House.

On motion, *Ordered*, That leave of absence, for two days, be granted to Mr. A. D. Woodruff, of Missouri, and to the Rev. Dr. Wheaton, of Louisiana, for the remainder of the session.

The House adjourned.

FIFTH DAY'S SESSION—MONDAY.

PHILADELPHIA, Oct. 7, 1844.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Wm. Cooper Mead, D.D., Secretary of the House, assisted by the Rev. Joseph R. Walker, of South Carolina; and the Benediction was pronounced by the Presiding Bishop.

Mr. James Stewart; a Lay Deputy from Maryland, appeared and took his seat.

The Journal of the proceedings of Saturday was read and approved.

A Message from the House of Bishops was received as follows:

“The House of Bishops inform the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that they have passed the Canons transmitted herewith, entitled ‘Of a Clergyman absenting himself from his Diocese,’ and ‘Of Ministers removing from one Diocese to another,’ and ask their concurrence.”

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Canons transmitted with the said message be referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion, the House took up the consideration of the Message from the House of Bishops, transmitting the Triennial Report of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, which was received and laid on the table on Saturday.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the House do concur in the proposition of the House of Bishops, to refer the same to a Joint Committee.

Ordered, That the Committee on the General Theological Seminary be the Committee on the part of this House.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Certificates of nomination of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary by the several Dioceses, be referred to the Committee on the General Theological Seminary.

On motion, *Ordered*, That leave of absence for the remainder of the session be granted to Mr. B. Croom, of Florida.

On motion, *Ordered*, That one thousand copies of the Sermon preached at the opening of the Convention, by the Bishop of North Carolina, be printed.

The following Preamble and Resolutions were offered:

Whereas, in the estimation of many Ministers and Members of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, serious errors of doctrine have, within a few years, been introduced and extensively promulgated, by means of

Tracts, through the periodical Press, and from the Pulpit: and whereas it is important, for the preservation of the peace and purity of the Church, that such errors, if existing, should be met, and as far as practicable removed, by the action of this Convention.

Be it therefore Resolved, if the House of Bishops concur, That it is desirable to prepare and promulgate a clear and distinct expression of the opinions entertained by this Convention respecting the Rule of Faith, the Justification of Man, the nature, design, and efficacy of the Sacraments, and such other matters as, in view of the foregoing circumstances, may be deemed expedient by the House of Bishops.

Be it further Resolved, That it is desirable that such expression of opinion should originate in the House of Bishops, and receive the concurrent action of this House, and that the House of Bishops be requested to take action accordingly.

The following was offered as an Amendment to the above Resolutions:

Whereas differences of opinion on subjects deemed of grave importance exist among the Members of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States: and whereas it is believed that there is common ground upon which those thus differing may meet in harmony and love, as Members of our Branch of the One Holy, Catholic, and Apostolic Church:

Therefore, *Resolved*, That the House of Bishops be respectfully requested to make a subject of their godly counsel and advice, in their Pastoral Letter, the great principles which distinguish the Protestant Episcopal Church, on the one hand, from the corruptions of Rome; and on the other, from the other errors of Sectarianism.

Pending the discussion on the above Resolutions and Amendment, the House adjourned.

SIXTH DAY'S SESSION—TUESDAY.

PHILADELPHIA, October 8, 1844.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Theodore Edson, of Massachusetts, assisted by the Rev. Cicero S. Hawks, of Missouri; and the Benediction was pronounced by the Presiding Bishop.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the calling of the Roll be dispensed with.

The Rev. W. E. Franklin, a Clerical Deputy from Delaware, appeared, and took his seat.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

The following Report was received :

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the Message from the House of Bishops, asking the concurrence of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in an amendment of Canon V. of 1832, section 1, and also of Canon VIII. of 1841, section 1, report that they are of opinion, that the subject contemplated by these amendments is already sufficiently provided for in the Canons above named respectively, and they therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution, viz. :

Resolved, That this House do not concur in the amendments of the before-named Canons by the House of Bishops.

The same Committee also report, that in obedience to the Resolution of this House, desiring them to inquire whether any, and if any, what alterations and amendments are necessary in Canon XXXII. of 1832, entitled, "Of Episcopal Resignations," they have duly considered the same, and recommend the adoption of the accompanying Canon, and that the House of Bishops be asked to concur in the same.

The President put the question on agreeing to the Resolution proposed by the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Canon proposed by the Committee be laid on the table, and be printed.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Committee on Canons have leave to print any proposed Canons before reporting them.

The following Report was received :

The Committee to whom was referred the duty of considering and reporting on the Rules of Order of this House, respectfully report :

The Committee regret, that not having had the assistance of the mover of the Resolution, and the Resolution itself being framed in very general terms, it is possible they may not accurately have perceived and met his design in offering it. They are not prepared, however, to recommend numerous or extensive changes in our present Rules, under which the business of the House has, for the most part, been transacted with sufficient regularity and despatch. Some changes, however, they do think expedient, in order to settle questions about which, though our *practice* may have been uniform, there has hitherto been no positive enactment among us, and also to determine points, in regard to which the House has not always acted with perfect uniformity.

The Committee therefore recommend the following additions and amendments to the Rules of Order, as adopted at the opening of this Convention :

First—To amend Rule 9, so as to read thus :

"When a motion is under consideration, no other motion shall be made, except to amend, to divide, to commit, to postpone, or *that it lie on the table* : but a motion to adjourn shall always be in order ; and this motion, and *that to lie on the table*, shall be decided without debate."

ADDITIONAL RULES.

13. The Reports of all Committees shall be received of course, and without motion for acceptance, unless recommitted by vote of the House. All Reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House, shall be accompanied by a Resolution for the action of the House therein.

14. If the question under debate contain several distinct propositions, the same shall be divided, at the request of any member, and a vote taken separately, *except* that a motion to *strike out and insert* shall be indivisible.

15. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair, without debate; but any member may appeal from such decision; and on such appeal no member shall speak more than once, without express leave of the House.

16. All amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made: no after amendment to such second amendment shall be in order. But when an amendment to an amendment is under consideration, a substitute to the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a subject different from that under consideration shall be received under color of a substitute.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

S. BOWMAN, *Chairman*.

The following Report was received :

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops having had before them the Testimonials in behalf of the Rev. Carlton Chase, D.D., Bishop elect of the Diocese of New-Hampshire, and also the Testimonials in behalf of the Rev. Nicholas H. Cobbs, D.D., Bishop elect of the Diocese of Alabama—do report the same as in order for receiving the Testimonials of the members of this House:

Philadelphia, Oct. 7, 1844.

HARRY CROSWELL, *Chairman*.

R. S. MASON.

SAMUEL FARMAR JARVIS.

WM. COOPER MEAD.

EDWARD BALLARD.

HORACE BINNEY.

DAVID B. OGDEN.

JOSIAH COLLINS.

LEWIS MORRIS.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the House do now proceed to sign the canonical Testimonials in favor of the Rev. Carlton Chase, D.D., Bishop elect of the Diocese of New Hampshire, and of the Rev. Nicholas H. Cobbs, D.D., Bishop elect of the Diocese of Alabama; and that when signed by a constitutional majority of this House, they be sent, with the Documents relating to their election, to the House of Bishops.

The House resumed the consideration of the Resolutions and Amendment of yesterday, relating to the supposed introduction of errors of doctrine in the Church, and their promulgation by means of Tracts, &c.

The discussion of the same being suspended,

On motion, *Resolved*, That Canon I. of 1838 be referred to

the Committee on Canons, to consider and report upon the expediency of repealing the first section thereof.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be instructed to inquire into the expediency of so altering section 4th of Canon VII. of 1838, that the word "six months" in the second line may read "twelve months or more."

A communication from certain Trustees of the General Theological Seminary was presented to the House.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the same be referred to the Joint Committee on the General Theological Seminary.

On motion, *Ordered*, That leave of absence be granted to G. E. Payne, of Louisiana.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the Documents relating to the consecration of the Rev. Francis L. Hawks, D.D., the Bishop elect of Mississippi, which were referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, be returned to the House by the said Committee.

A motion was then made that the Secretary return the said Documents to the Member who brought them before the House.

Ordered, That the said motion be laid on the table.

On motion, *Ordered*, That copies of the said Documents be furnished to the Rev. Francis L. Hawks, D.D., the Bishop elect of Mississippi.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops, informing the House that they had passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Canon sent from this House and now before the House of Deputies, entitled 'Of Ministers removing from one Diocese to another,' be amended by striking out from section 6th the passage extending from the beginning of said section to the words 'dismissal are directed,' inclusive; also by attaching the remainder of section 6th to section 5, as a part thereof; and also that section 7 be numbered section 6."

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Resolution be laid on the table.

On motion, *Ordered*, That when this House adjourn, it adjourn to meet at 7 o'clock this evening, to complete the signing the Testimonials of the Bishops elect of New Hampshire and Alabama.

The House adjourned.

SIXTH DAY'S SESSION—TUESDAY.

October 8, 7 o'clock P. M.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the calling of the Roll be dispensed with.

The Journal of the proceedings of this morning was read and approved.

Mr. J. M. L. Scoville, a Lay Deputy from Connecticut, appeared and took his seat.

The House completed the signing of the Testimonials of the Bishops elect of New Hampshire and Alabama.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the House do now hear a Lecture from the Rev. Horatio Southgate, Missionary to Constantinople, on the condition and prospects of the Eastern Churches.

The Lecture having been delivered, the House adjourned.

SEVENTH DAY'S SESSION—WEDNESDAY.

PHILADELPHIA, Oct. 9th, 1844.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Samuel F. Jarvis, D.D., LL.D., of Connecticut, assisted by the Rev. J. M. Forbes, of New York; and the Benediction was pronounced by the Presiding Bishop.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the calling of the Roll be dispensed with for the remainder of the session, unless specially asked for.

The Journal of the proceedings of last evening was read and approved.

Mr. J. M. Batchelder, a Lay Deputy from Maine, appeared and took his seat.

The following Resolution was offered :

Resolved, That Canon VIII. of 1841, entitled "Of the Mode of securing an accurate View of the State of the Church from time to time," be referred to the Committee on Canons, with instructions to inquire into the expediency of amending the second section, by inserting after the word "address" in the last line the clause, "if it contain no other matter," so as to read, "which address, if it contain no other matter, shall be inserted in the Journals."

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Resolution be referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion, the House took up the consideration of the Resolution from the House of Bishops, on the subject of the Canon entitled "Of Ministers removing from one Diocese to another," which was received yesterday and laid on the table.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the same be referred to the Committee on Canons.

The following Report was received :

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred two Resolutions of this House, the one instructing them to inquire into the expediency of so altering Sect. 4 of Canon VII. of 1838, that the words "six months" in the second line may read "twelve months or more;" and the other to consider and report upon the expediency of repealing Sect. 1 of Canon I. of 1838, report; that in their opinion the proposed alteration of Canon VII., and the repeal of Sect. 1 of Canon I., are both highly expedient; and they therefore propose to the House the adoption of the following Resolutions :

1. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Sect. 4 of Canon VII. of 1838, be so altered that the words "six months" in the second line may read "twelve months."

2. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Sect. 1 of Canon I. of 1838, be, and it is hereby repealed.

The same Committee also report, that it be recommended to this House to concur with the House of Bishops in their proposition to ratify and confirm Article X. of the Constitution, proposed at the General Convention of 1841 (see page 173, Journal of 1841): and also in the passing of a Canon entitled "Of a Clergyman absenting himself from his Diocese," and they therefore propose the adoption of the following Resolutions in relation thereto, viz. :

1. *Resolved*, That the addition of Article X. to the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, proposed at the last meeting of the General Convention be, and the same is hereby ratified and confirmed.

2. *Resolved*, That this House concur with the House of Bishops in the enactment of the Canon entitled "Of a Clergyman absenting himself from his Diocese," and designed as a substitute for Canon II. of 1841.

The same Committee further report, that in obedience to the resolution of this House, desiring them to inquire whether any, and if any, what alterations or amendments are necessary in Canon IV. of 1841, entitled "On the Trial of Bishops," they recommend to the House to adopt the accompanying Canon as a substitute therefor, and ask the concurrence of the House of Bishops therein.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

GEORGE UPFOLD, *Chairman*.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the above Report and proposed Canon be laid on the table and be printed.

The following Resolution was offered :

Resolved, if the House of Bishops concur, That it be communicated to the several Diocesan Conventions, that it is proposed to alter, at the next General Convention, Article V. of the Constitution, by striking out the 3d paragraph, viz., "No such new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain less than eight thousand square miles in one body, and

thirty Presbyters, who have been at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a Parish or Congregation, and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed, if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced, as to contain less than eight thousand square miles or less than thirty Presbyters who have been residing therein, and settled, and qualified as above mentioned."

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Resolution be referred to the Committee on Canons.

The following Resolution was offered:

Resolved, That Canon XXXI. of 1832, be amended as follows, viz.:

After the word "Congregation," fifth line, insert "provided always that said restriction do not extend to the organization of new Parishes, within the limits of another, nor to the officiating of Clergymen in said Parishes when duly invited by the authorities thereof."

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Resolution be referred to the Committee on Canons.

The following Canon was proposed:

OF LAY DISCIPLINE.

A Communicant changing his residence, and thus dissolving his connection with any Parish, shall be required to present a certificate of good standing from the Minister of the Parish he leaves, or in case of vacancy from one of the Wardens, before being enrolled as a Communicant of any Parish in any Diocese within the bounds of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Canon be referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Rev. C. Goodrich, from Louisiana, be appointed a Member of the Committee on the State of the Church in place of the Rev. Dr. Wheaton who has leave of absence.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops informing the House that they had passed the following Canon, entitled, "Of a discretion to be allowed in the calling, trial and examination of Deacons in certain cases," and asking their concurrence.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Canon transmitted with the said Message be referred to the Committee on Canons.

The following Report was received:

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, having had before them the Testimonials in behalf of the Rev. Francis L. Hawks, D.D., Bishop elect

of the Diocese of Mississippi, do report the same as in order for receiving the Testimonial of the Members of this House.

Philadelphia, Oct. 9, 1844.

HARRY CROSWELL, *Chairman.*

R. S. MASON,

SAMUEL FARMAR JARVIS,

WM. COOPER MEAD,

EDWARD BALLARD,

HOR. BINNEY,

DAVID B. OGDEN,

JOSIAH COLLINS,

LEWIS MORRIS.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Report be laid on the table.

On motion, The House resumed the consideration of the Resolutions and Amendment, relating to the supposed introduction of errors of doctrine in the Church, and their promulgation by means of Tracts, &c.

The following Amendment to the Amendment was offered:

Whereas, The minds of many of the Members of this Church throughout its Union, are sorely grieved and perplexed, by the alleged introduction among them of serious errors in doctrine and practice, having their origin in certain writings, emanating chiefly from members of the University of Oxford in England; and Whereas, it is exceedingly desirable that the minds of such persons should be calmed, their anxieties allayed, and the Church disabused of the charge of holding, in her Articles and Offices, doctrines and practices consistent with all the views and opinions expressed in said Oxford writings, and should thus be freed from a responsibility which does not properly belong to her: Therefore—

Resolved, That the House of Bishops be respectfully requested to communicate with this House on this subject, and to take such order thereon, as the nature and magnitude of the evil alluded to may seem to them to require.

The discussion of the said Resolutions and Amendments being suspended—

On motion, *Ordered*, That leave of absence for the remainder of the session be granted to Mr. C. F. M. Garnett, of Georgia; and to Mr. G. S. Wardwell, of Rhode Island, for a few days.

The following Report was received:

The Committee on Elections, to whom were referred several certificates, respectfully report, that the certificates in behalf of the Rev. Joseph Large, in the place of the Rev. J. O'Brien, of the deputation of Michigan, and of Mr. Peter P. Bailey, as a substitute for Mr. George H. Dunn, a Lay Deputy from Indiana, have been examined and found correct.

They further report, that by virtue of a substitution on the part of the

Convention of Indiana, the Rev. A. Steele was commended as entitled to a seat in this Convention, in place of the Rev. Dr. A. Wylie, originally appointed a Clerical Deputy, but not in attendance, and that the Rev. Mr. Steele took his seat accordingly. Dr. Wylie has since arrived, and now applies to be admitted a Member of this Convention under his original appointment; having, as he alleges, started from home in due time to be present at the opening of this Convention, but having been detained on the road by providential circumstances. The Rev. Mr. Steele now presents himself to be admitted to a seat in this Convention, as a substitute for the Rev. Solon W. Manney, until his arrival, he having been, as already observed, a substitute for any vacancy which might occur in the Deputation of said Diocese. The Committee therefore recommend, as Dr. Wylie has not declined being a Member of this Convention, the adoption of the following Resolution, viz.

Resolved, That the Rev. Dr. Wylie be admitted to take his seat, and that the Rev. Ashbel Steele is not entitled to a seat in this Convention.

By order of the Committee,

CH. HANCKEL, *Chairman*.

October 9, 1844.

The President put the question on agreeing to the said Resolution, and it was decided in the affirmative. Whereupon,

The Rev. Mr. Large, of Michigan, and the Rev. Dr. Wylie, and Mr. Peter P. Bailey, of Indiana, appeared and took their seats.

A Document on the subject of the present Missionary organization of the Church was laid before the House.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the same be referred to the Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

The House adjourned.

SEVENTH DAY'S SESSION—WEDNESDAY.

Oct. 9th, half-past 7 o'clock, P. M.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

The Journal of the proceedings of this morning was read and approved.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the House do now hear a second Lecture from the Rev. Horatio Southgate, Missionary to Constantinople, on the condition and prospects of the Eastern Churches.

The Lecture having been delivered—

The House adjourned.

EIGHTH DAY'S SESSION—THURSDAY.

PHILADELPHIA, Oct. 10th, 1844.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Nathan B. Crocker, D.D., of Rhode Island, assisted by the Rev. Edward N.

Mead, of New York, Assistant Secretary of the House; and the Benediction was pronounced by the Presiding Bishop.

The Journal of the proceedings of last evening was read and approved.

The following Report was received :

The Committee on Expenses ask leave to make a further Report,—that according to the best estimates they have been able to make of the expenses of this Convention, they will exceed the sum of \$1200.

To meet these expenses, the Chairman, under the order of the House, has received the following Quotas for 1844, viz.

Massachusetts	-	-	-	\$43 50	Rhode Island	-	-	-	\$18 00
Tennessee	-	-	-	9 00	Georgia	-	-	-	15 00
South Carolina	-	-	-	39 00	New Hampshire	-	-	-	8 25
Vermont	-	-	-	15 00	Indiana	-	-	-	10 50
Alabama	-	-	-	10 50	Ohio	-	-	-	42 75
Mississippi	-	-	-	12 00	Pennsylvania	-	-	-	93 00
New Jersey	-	-	-	37 50	Illinois	-	-	-	12 00
North Carolina	-	-	-	20 25	Connecticut	-	-	-	75 00

The Treasurer in New York acknowledges the receipt of the Quotas for 1844, from New York and Western New York, amounting to the sum of \$236 26.

If the remaining Quotas should be paid during the session of this Convention, the whole receipts will then amount to \$815 25, leaving a deficiency of \$384 75, to be provided for by the Convention. In the absence of the Treasurer of this Convention, your Committee have no means of ascertaining whether any, and if any, how much is due from the several Dioceses for arrearages, nor whether there are any available funds by which the said deficiency might be met. The expenses of preceding Conventions have generally exceeded the estimates made at the opening of each session.

In view of these circumstances, and believing that for many years the expenses of any future Convention will not be likely to exceed those of the present, the Committee offer to the House the accompanying Canon for its adoption.

Respectfully submitted,

P. H. GREENLEAF, *Chairman of Com.*

House of Deputies, Oct. 9, 1841.

CANON

Of the expenses of General Conventions.

[The former Canons on this subject, were the fifty-fourth of 1832; the eighth of 1835; and the tenth of 1838.]

Section 1. In order that the contingent expenses of General Conventions may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, at or before any meetings of the General Convention, One Dollar for each Clergyman within said Diocese.

Section 2. Canon X. of 1838 is hereby repealed.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the proposed Canon be referred to the Committee on Canons.

The following Report was received.

The Committee on Canons to whom was referred the Message from the House of Bishops, asking the concurrence of the House of Clerical and Lay

Deputies, in the enactment of a Canon entitled, "Of Ministers removing from one Diocese to another," respectfully report that they have considered the same, and recommend the concurrence of this House therein, and they offer the following Resolution in relation thereto:

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Bishops in the enactment of the Canon entitled, "Of Ministers removing from one Diocese to another."

The Committee further report, that they have considered the two several Resolutions of this House referred to them, instructing them to inquire, the one, into the expediency of amending Section 2d of Canon VIII. of 1841, and the other, into the expediency of amending Canon XXXI. of 1832, and are of the opinion in regard to the first, that it is inexpedient to amend the same; because the proposed amendment would, in their judgment, involve an invasion of the undoubted prerogative of a Bishop to address the Convention of his Diocese, on any and every subject by him deemed important, and to insert the same on its Journals: And in regard to the second, that it is inexpedient to amend it, inasmuch as the object of the proposed amendment is sufficiently provided for in the Canon as it now stands.

The Committee further report, that, in their opinion, it is inexpedient to enact the Canon referred to them by a resolution of this House entitled, "Of Lay Discipline," because it evidently proposes new terms of Communion.

All which is respectfully submitted,

GEORGE UPFOLD, *Chairman*.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Report be laid on the table.

On motion, *Ordered*, That this House will proceed to-morrow at 12 o'clock M. to elect a Treasurer.

On motion, The House resumed the consideration of the Resolutions and Amendments, relating to the supposed introduction of errors of doctrine in the Church, and their promulgation by means of Tracts, &c.

Whereupon the following Resolution was offered:

Resolved, That this House will proceed at 12 o'clock M. this day, without further debate, to take the question by *yeas and nays* on the Resolutions submitted, in relation to the differences of opinion existing in the Church, and on the several Amendments proposed thereto.

To which Resolution the following Amendment was offered:

Resolved, That the consideration of the said Resolutions and Amendments be postponed, and made the special order of the day for to-morrow, at half-past 12, P. M.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Resolution and Amendment be laid on the table.

The discussion of the said Resolutions and Amendments being suspended,—A communication was received from the Board of Missions, transmitting the following Resolution passed by them:

“*Resolved*, That this Board ask permission of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the General Convention to make a Collection after the Rev. Mr. Southgate’s last Lecture, to be equally divided between the Domestic and Foreign Committees.”

Thereupon, on motion, *Ordered*, That when this House adjourns, it adjourn to meet to-morrow morning at half-past 9 o’clock, to enable the Board of Missions to hold a public meeting this evening.

An invitation was received through the President to the House to visit the Eastern State Penitentiary.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the thanks of this House be presented for the said invitation.

On motion, *Ordered*, That leave of absence be granted to Mr. Starr Ferry, a Lay Deputy from Connecticut, for the remainder of the session.

The House adjourned.

NINTH DAY’S SESSION—FRIDAY:

PHILADELPHIA, Oct. 11, 1844.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John Brown, D.D., of New York, assisted by the Rev. C. W. Fitch, of Michigan; and the Benediction was pronounced by the Presiding Bishop.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

The Rev. Daniel S. Lewis, a Clerical Deputy from Louisiana, and Mr. Matthew Harvey, a Lay Deputy from New Hampshire, appeared and took their seats.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops, informing the House that they had passed the following Resolution:

“*Resolved*, if the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concur, That Bishop Onderdonk, of New York, the Rev. Christian F. Crusé, D.D., and Professor Tellkampff, of Columbia College, New York, be, and they hereby are, appointed a Committee, with power to add to their own number, to prepare a translation of the Book of Common Prayer in the German language; and that the said Bishop be, and he hereby is, authorized to set forth the Prayer-Book thus prepared as the Liturgy allowed to be used in any Congregation of this Church to whom the German language is familiar.”

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Resolution be referred to the Committee on the Prayer-Book.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops, informing the House that they had passed the following Resolution:

“Resolved, That the Assistant Secretary, the Rev. W. H. Odenheimer, be appointed Secretary *pro tem.*, during the absence of the Rev. Dr. Wainwright, Secretary to this House; and that information thereof be communicated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.”

A Message was received from the House of Bishops, informing the House that they had passed the following Resolution:

“Resolved, That the application of the Diocese of Missouri for the election of a Bishop for that Diocese, be communicated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.”

A Message was received from the House of Bishops, informing the House that they had passed the following Resolution:

“Resolved, That the Report of the Acting Missionary Bishop of Arkansas, &c., be accepted, and sent down to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, with the information that the resignation of the Acting Missionary Bishop has been accepted by the Presiding Bishop; and that it is recommended by the House of Bishops that the said Report be printed as an Appendix to the Journal of the General Convention.”

On motion, *Resolved,* That this House accede to the recommendation of the House of Bishops, that the Report of the Acting Missionary Bishop of Arkansas, &c., be printed as an Appendix to the Journal of the General Convention.

The following Report was received:

The Committee on Elections, to whom was referred a certificate of the Rev. A. Steele's appointment as Deputy from Indiana, respectfully report in favor of his right to a seat in place of the Rev. Solon W. Manney.

Whereupon,

The Rev. A. Steele, a Clerical Deputy from Indiana, appeared, and took his seat.

The following Resolution was offered:

Resolved, That this House do approve of the Testimonials of the Rev. Carlton Chase, D.D., Bishop elect of the Diocese of New Hampshire, and of the Rev. Nicholas H. Cobbs, D.D., Bishop elect of the Diocese of Alabama, and also assent to their Consecration.

On motion, *Ordered,* That the said Resolution be laid on the table.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops, as follows:

"The House of Bishops inform the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that in pursuance of the request of the Diocese of Missouri, acting under Canon I. of 1838, they do nominate for their concurrence the Rev. Cicero Stephens Hawks, as a suitable person for the office of Bishop in that Diocese."

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Message be laid on the table.

Certain Documents relating to the Diocese of Pennsylvania were laid before to the House.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Documents be laid on the table.

On motion, *Ordered*, That leave of absence for the remainder of the session be granted to Mr. C. K. Williams, of Vermont.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the President appoint two Members on the Committee on Canons, in place of Mr. C. K. Williams and Mr. Starr Ferry, who have had leave of absence.

Leave of absence was asked by Mr. R. G. Cole, of Vermont, by the Rev. Dr. Barry, of New Jersey, by the Rev. E. C. Hutchinson, of Missouri, and by Mr. John Pope, of Tennessee.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said requests be severally referred to the Committee on Elections.

On motion, *Ordered*, That all future applications for leave of absence be referred to the Committee on Elections.

The following Canon was proposed :

CANON.

No unbaptized person shall be eligible as a Deputy to the General Convention of this Church.

A motion was made, to refer the above Canon to the Committee on Canons.

Ordered, That the said motion be indefinitely postponed.

The hour of 12 M. having arrived, on motion, *Ordered*, That the House now proceed to the election of a Treasurer.

Mr. G. G. Van Wagenen of New York was nominated. No other nomination having been made, the question was put *vivâ voce*, and Mr. G. G. Van Wagenen was unanimously re-elected Treasurer of the Convention.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the consideration of the Resolutions and Amendments, relating to the supposed introduction of errors of doctrine in the Church, and their promul-

gation by means of Tracts; &c., be postponed till to-morrow, at 12 o'clock M., for the purpose of considering the Documents, relating to the Consecration of the Rev. Francis L. Hawks, D.D., the Bishop elect of Mississippi.

The following Resolution was offered :

Resolved, That the House proceed to sign the Testimonial of the Bishop elect of Mississippi.

Pending the consideration of the same, the Documents laid before this House, relating thereto, were read, and the Rev. Francis L. Hawks, D.D., the Bishop elect, was heard at length in answer thereto.

Pending his remarks, the hour of adjournment arrived.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the House take a recess until half-past 4, P. M.

October 11, half-past 4 o'clock, P. M.

The Rev. Francis L. Hawks, D.D., concluded his reply to the Documents laid before the House.

Whereupon the following Resolution was offered :

Resolved, That the answer made by the Rev. Dr. F. L. Hawks to the charges exhibited against him, is, in the judgment of this House, full, ample, and satisfactory.

The consideration of said Resolution being suspended,—

An invitation was communicated, through the President, to the House, to visit the “ Institution for the Instruction of the Blind.”

On motion, *Resolved*, That the thanks of this House be presented for the said invitation.

The following Report was received :

The Committee on Elections, respectfully report in favor of granting leave of absence to the Rev. Dr. Barry, of New Jersey, after to-day,—to Mr. R. G. Cole, of Vermont, and the Rev. E. C. Hutchinson, of Missouri, after to-morrow,—and to Mr. John Pope, of Tennessee, for the remainder of the session.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the leave requested in each case be granted.

The House adjourned.

TENTH DAY'S SESSION—SATURDAY.

PHILADELPHIA, Oct. 12th, 1844.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Adam Empie, D.D., of Virginia, assisted by the Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D., of North Carolina, and the Benediction was pronounced by the Presiding Bishop.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

The Rev. Robert B. Croes, a Clerical Deputy from Indiana, appeared and took his seat.

The President announced the following appointment, in pursuance of the Resolution of yesterday : Thereupon,—

Ordered, That Mr. Samuel H. Huntington, of Connecticut, and Mr. Matthew Harvey, of New Hampshire, be added to the Committee on Canons, in place of Mr. C. K. Williams and Mr. Starr Ferry, who have had leave of absence.

The following Resolution was offered and laid upon the table by the Mover, with notice that it would be called up on Monday :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention will close its Triennial Session on Friday next, the 18th instant.

On motion, the House resumed the consideration of the unfinished business of yesterday, that being the Resolution "That the House proceed to sign the Testimonial of the Bishop elect of Mississippi," and the subsequent Resolution, "That the answer made by the Rev. Dr. F. L. Hawks to the charges exhibited against him, is, in the judgment of this House, full, ample and satisfactory."

Whereupon the following Amendment was offered :

Resolved, That the subject of the proposed Consecration of the Bishop elect of Mississippi, be referred to a Special Committee, with instructions to collect all the information they can procure, and report to this House whether there be any impediment to the signature of the necessary Testimonial on the part of this House.

The consideration of the above being suspended, a Message was received from the House of Bishops as follows :

"The House of Bishops inform the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that they have passed the accompanying Canon, entitled 'Of the effect of Suspension from the Ministry on Jurisdiction,' and ask the concurrence of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies."

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Canon transmitted in the above Message, be referred to the Committee on Canons.

The House adjourned.

ELEVENTH DAY'S SESSION—MONDAY.

PHILADELPHIA, Oct. 14th, 1844.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Pierre A. Proal,

D.D., of Western New York, assisted by the Rev. Edward F. Berkley, of Kentucky; and the Benediction was pronounced by the Presiding Bishop.

The Journal of the proceedings of Saturday was read and approved.

On motion, the House took up the consideration of the Report of the Committee on Rules of Order.

The said Rules were severally considered, amended, and agreed to, as follows:

First—To amend Rule 9, so as to read thus:

When a motion is under consideration, no other motion shall be made, except to amend, to divide, to commit, to postpone, or *that it lie on the table*: but a motion to adjourn shall always be in order; and this motion shall be decided without debate.

ADDITIONAL RULES.

13. The Reports of all Committees shall be in writing, and shall be received of course, and without motion for acceptance, unless recommitted by vote of the House. All Reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House, shall be accompanied by a Resolution for the action of the House therein.

14. If the question under debate contain several distinct propositions, the same shall be divided, at the request of any Member, and a vote taken separately, *except* that a motion to *strike out and insert* shall be indivisible.

15. All questions of order shall be decided by the chair, without debate; but any Member may appeal from such decision; and on such appeal no Member shall speak more than once, without express leave of the House.

16. All amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made; no after amendment to such second amendment shall be in order. But when an amendment to an amendment is under consideration, a substitute to the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a subject different from that under consideration shall be received under color of a substitute.

The following was proposed as an additional Rule of Order:

When two or more Members shall rise at the same time, and the voice of the Member most distant from the Chair shall be first heard by the Chair, preference shall be given to said Member.

The President put the question on agreeing to said Rule of Order, and it was decided in the negative.

The following was proposed as an additional Rule of Order:

A motion that the House shall proceed at a specified time to take the vote on any question pending before the House, without further debate, shall not be debated.

The President put the question on agreeing to said Rule of Order, and it was decided in the negative.

A Communication from the Rev. Dr. Muhlenberg, of New York, relating to the Documents in the case of the Bishop elect of Mississippi, was laid before the House.

A motion was made that the said Communication be read.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said motion be laid on the table.

On motion, the House resumed the consideration of the unfinished business of Saturday, being the Resolution, "That the subject of the proposed Consecration of the Bishop elect of Mississippi be referred to a Special Committee, with instructions to collect all the information they can procure, and report to this House whether there be any impediment to the signature of the necessary Testimonial on the part of this House."

The consideration of the same being suspended—

On motion, *Ordered*, That when this House adjourns, it adjourn to meet at 5, P. M.

The House adjourned.

ELEVENTH DAY'S SESSION—MONDAY.

October 14, 5 o'clock, P. M.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

The Journal of the proceedings of this morning was read and approved.

On motion, The House resumed the consideration of the unfinished business of the morning, being the Resolution, "That the subject of the proposed Consecration of the Bishop elect of Mississippi be referred to a Special Committee, with instructions to collect all the information they can procure, and report to this House whether there be any impediment to the signature of the necessary Testimonial on the part of this House."

The President put the question on agreeing to said Resolution, and it was decided in the negative.

On the demand of the Clerical and Lay Representation from Maryland, the vote of each Order was taken by Dioceses, agreeably to the provisions of the Second Article of the Constitution, as follows:

Clergy.—27 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 13. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 13. DIVIDED, 1.

Laitty.—22 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 8. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 12. DIVIDED, 2.

- MAINE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Pratt, Babcock, Burgess, and Fales—*Nay*.
Laity.—Messrs. Batchelder and McLellen—*Nay*.
- NEW HAMPSHIRE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Burroughs—*Aye*. Rev. Messrs. Horton, Smith, and Moore—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Harvey, Davis, and Ide—*Nay*.
- VERMONT. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Clap, Hoit, Wilson, and Preston—*Aye*.
Laity.—Mr. Linsley—*Aye*. Mr. Aldis—*Nay*.
- MASSACHUSETTS. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Strong, Rev. Messrs. Edson and Greenleaf—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Ballard—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Mr. Codman—*Aye*.
 Messrs. Newton, Appleton, and Rand—*Nay*.
- RHODE ISLAND. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Crocker, Rev. Messrs. Taft and Cooke—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Hall and Grinnell—*Nay*.
- CONNECTICUT. *Clergy*.—Rev. Drs. Crosswell, Jarvis, Mead, and Todd—*Aye*.
Laity.—Messrs. Beers, Scoville, and Huntington—*Aye*.
- NEW YORK. *Clergy*.—Rev. Drs. Brown, Sherwood, and Higbee, and Rev. Mr. Forbes—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Jones and Verplanck—*Aye*.
- WESTERN NEW YORK. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Proal, Rev. Messrs. Van Ingen, Gregory, and Bolles—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Juliard, Earll, Webster, and Hudson—*Aye*.
- NEW JERSEY. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Ogilby and Rev. Mr. Dunn—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Gifford, Aertsen, Stratton, and Parker—*Aye*.
- PENNSYLVANIA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Drs. Upfold and Bowman—*Aye*. Rev. Drs. Bull and Tyng—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Binney and Smith—*Aye*.
 Messrs. Cope and Cunningham—*Nay*.
- DELAWARE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Freeman, Rev. Messrs. McCullough and Franklin—*Aye*.
- MARYLAND. *Clergy*.—Rev. Drs. Wyatt and Spencer, and Rev. Mr. Atkinson—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Henry M. Mason—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Chambers and McGruder—*Aye*.
- VIRGINIA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Drs. McGuire, Sparrow, and Rev. Mr. Grammer—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Lewis, Williams, and Cunningham—*Nay*.
- NORTH CAROLINA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Mason, and Rev. Messrs. Green, Curtis, and McRae—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Page and Eaton—*Aye*. Mr. Collins—*Nay*.
- SOUTH CAROLINA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Hanckel, and Rev. Messrs. Trapier and Young—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Walker—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Morris, Memminger, Weston, and Tucker—*Nay*.
- GEORGIA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Neufville, Bragg, and Gallagher—*Nay*.
Laity.—Messrs. Berrien and Potter—*Nay*.
- FLORIDA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Hart, Brown, and Perry—*Aye*.
- ALABAMA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Knapp, Scott, and Otis—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Conley and Parker—*Aye*.
- MISSISSIPPI. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Boyd—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Killikelly and Rev. Mr. Matthews—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Dunbar and Stiles—*Nay*.
- LOUISIANA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Goodrich and Lewis—*Nay*.
- TENNESSEE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Alston—*Nay*.
- KENTUCKY. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Berkley, Cowgill, and Jackson—*Nay*.
Laity.—Messrs. Craig and Bodley—*Aye*.
- OHIO. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Brooke, Rev. Messrs. Smallwood and Dobb—*Nay*.
Laity.—Messrs. Reynolds, Noble, and Dubois—*Nay*.
- INDIANA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Wylie and Rev. Mr. Croes—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Steele—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Mr. Bailey—*Nay*.
- ILLINOIS. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Chase—*Nay*.
- MICHIGAN. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Large and Fitch—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Mr. Demill—*Aye*. Messrs. Trowbridge and Baldwin—*Nay*.

MISSOURI. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Minard and Hutchinson—*Nay*. *Laity*.
—Messrs. Furness and Hamilton—*Nay*.

On motion, The House then took up the consideration of the following Resolution, offered on Friday last :

“ *Resolved*, That the answer made by the Rev. Dr. F. L. Hawks to the charges exhibited against him, is, in the judgment of this House, full, ample, and satisfactory.”

The said Resolution was amended by the Mover, and offered as follows :

Resolved, That this Convention has heard the charges exhibited against the Reverend Dr. F. L. Hawks, and his answer thereto, with undiminished confidence in his integrity as a man and a Christian.

The following Amendment was proposed to the said Resolution :

Resolved, That in the opinion of this House, the replies and statements of the Rev. Dr. Hawks to the allegations against him in the Documents read before this House, are sufficient to acquit him of dishonesty in his pecuniary transactions, as therein referred to.

Whereupon, the following Substitute for the said Resolution and Amendment was offered :

Resolved, That in the opinion of this House, the integrity of the Rev. Dr. Hawks has been satisfactorily vindicated, in his reply and proofs in relation to the charge brought against him in the Memorial presented to this House.

A motion was made, That the above Resolution, and the Amendment and Substitute, be laid on the table.

The President put the question on agreeing to said motion, and it was decided in the negative.

On the demand of the Clerical and Lay Representation from Georgia, the vote of each Order was taken by Dioceses, as follows :

Clergy.—27 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 10. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 14. DIVIDED, 3.

Laity.—22 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 7. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 12. DIVIDED, 3.

MAINE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Pratt, Babcock, Burgess, and Fales—*Nay*.
Laity.—Messrs. Batchelder and McLellen—*Nay*.

NEW HAMPSHIRE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Burroughs—*Aye*. Rev. Messrs. Horton, Smith, and Moore—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Mr. Harvey—*Aye*. Messrs. Davis and Ide—*Nay*.

VERMONT. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Clap, Hoit, Wilson, and Preston—*Aye*.
Laity.—Mr. Linsley—*Aye*. Mr. Aldis—*Nay*.

MASSACHUSETTS. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Strong, and Rev. Messrs. Edson and

- Greenleaf—*Aye.* Rev. Mr. Ballard—*Nay.* *Laity.*—Mr. Codman—*Aye.*
Messrs. Newton, Appleton, and Rand—*Nay.*
- RHODE ISLAND. *Clergy.*—Rev. Dr. Crocker, and Rev. Messrs. Taft and Cooke—*Nay.* *Laity.*—Messrs. Hall and Grinnell—*Nay.*
- CONNECTICUT. *Clergy.*—Rev. Drs. Croswell, Jarvis, Mead, and Todd—*Aye.* *Laity.*—Messrs. Beers, Scoville, and Huntington—*Aye.*
- NEW YORK. *Clergy.*—Rev. Drs. Brown, Sherwood, Higbee, and Rev. Mr. Forbes—*Aye.* *Laity.*—Messrs. Jones and Verplanck—*Aye.*
- WESTERN NEW YORK. *Clergy.*—Rev. Dr. Proal, and Rev. Messrs. Van Ingen, Gregory, and Bolles—*Aye.* *Laity.*—Messrs. Juliand, Earll, Webster, and Hudson—*Aye.*
- NEW JERSEY. *Clergy.*—Rev. Dr. Ogilby, and Rev. Mr. Dunn—*Aye.* *Laity.*—Messrs. Gifford, Aertsen, and Parker—*Aye.* Mr. Stratton—*Nay.*
- PENNSYLVANIA. *Clergy.*—Rev. Drs. Upfold and Bowman—*Aye.* Rev. Drs. Tyng and Bull—*Nay.* *Laity.*—Messrs. Binney and Smith—*Aye.* Messrs. Cope and Conyngham—*Nay.*
- DELAWARE. *Clergy.*—Rev. Dr. Freeman, and Rev. Messrs. McCullough and Franklin—*Aye.*
- MARYLAND. *Clergy.*—Rev. Drs. Wyatt and Spencer—*Aye.* Rev. Dr. H. M. Mason and Rev. Mr. Atkinson—*Nay.* *Laity.*—Messrs. Chambers and McGruder—*Aye.*
- VIRGINIA. *Clergy.*—Rev. Drs. McGuire and Sparrow, and Rev. Mr. Grammer—*Nay.* *Laity.*—Messrs. Lewis, Williams, and Cunningham—*Nay.*
- NORTH CAROLINA. *Clergy.*—Rev. Dr. R. S. Mason and Rev. Mr. McRae—*Aye.* Rev. Messrs. Green and Curtis—*Nay.* *Laity.*—Messrs. Collins, Page, and Eaton—*Aye.*
- SOUTH CAROLINA. *Clergy.*—Rev. Dr. Hanckel, and Rev. Messrs. Walker, Tra pier, and Young—*Nay.* *Laity.*—Messrs. Morris, Memminger, Weston, and Tucker—*Nay.*
- GEORGIA. *Clergy.*—Rev. Messrs. Neufville, Bragg, and Gallagher—*Nay.* *Laity.*—Messrs. Berrien and Potter—*Nay.*
- FLORIDA. *Clergy.*—Rev. Messrs. Hart, Brown, and Perry—*Aye.*
- ALABAMA. *Clergy.*—Rev. Messrs. Knapp and Otis—*Aye.* *Laity.*—Mr. Conley—*Aye.* Mr. Parker—*Nay.*
- MISSISSIPPI. *Clergy.*—Rev. Mr. Boyd—*Aye.* Rev. Dr. Killikelly and Rev. Mr. Matthews—*Nay.* *Laity.*—Messrs. Dunbar and Stiles—*Nay.*
- LOUISIANA. *Clergy.*—Rev. Messrs. Goodrich and Lewis—*Nay.*
- TENNESSEE. *Clergy.*—Rev. Mr. Alston—*Nay.*
- KENTUCKY. *Clergy.*—Rev. Messrs. Berkley, Cowgill, and Jackson—*Nay.* *Laity.*—Messrs. Craig and Bodley—*Aye.*
- OHIO. *Clergy.*—Rev. Dr. Brooke, Rev. Messrs. Smallwood and Dobb—*Nay.* *Laity.*—Messrs. Reynolds, Noble, and Dubois—*Nay.*
- INDIANA. *Clergy.*—Rev. Dr. Wylie and Rev. Mr. Croes—*Aye.* Rev. Mr. Steele—*Nay.* *Laity.*—Mr. Bailey—*Nay.*
- ILLINOIS. *Clergy.*—Rev. Mr. Chase—*Nay.*
- MICHIGAN. *Clergy.*—Rev. Messrs. Large and Fitch—*Nay.* *Laity.*—Messrs. Trowbridge and Baldwin—*Nay.*
- MISSOURI. *Clergy.*—Rev. Messrs. Minard and Hutchinson—*Nay.* *Laity.*—Messrs. Furness and Hamilton—*Nay.*

The question was then taken on agreeing to the Substitute for the Resolution and Amendment, as follows :

“ *Resolved*, That in the opinion of this House, the integrity of the Rev. Dr. Hawks has been satisfactorily vindicated, in

his reply and proofs in relation to the charge brought against him in the Memorial presented to this House."

The President put the question on agreeing to the said Substitute, and it was decided in the affirmative.

On the demand of the Clerical and Lay Representation from Virginia, the vote of each Order was taken by Dioceses.

Previous to the vote being taken, several Deputies asked to be excused from voting, and that their reasons therefor might be entered on the Journal.

The following Resolution was offered :

Resolved, That the several Deputies asking to be excused from voting on this question, be excused ; and that leave be granted them to enter their reasons therefor on the Journal.

A division of the said Resolution was asked for, and that the question be taken on the first Clause:

" *Resolved*, That the several Deputies asking to be excused from voting on this question, be excused."

The President put the question on agreeing to this Clause, and it was decided in the affirmative.

The question was then taken on agreeing to the second Clause of the said Resolution :

" And that leave be granted them to enter their reasons therefor on the Journal."

The President put the question on agreeing to the said Clause, and it was decided in the negative.

The following Deputies were excused from voting :

NEW HAMPSHIRE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Burroughs. *Laity*.—Mr. Davis.

VERMONT. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Clap, Hoit, Wilson, and Preston. *Laity*.—Mr. Linsley.

MASSACHUSETTS. *Laity*.—Mr. Codman.

CONNECTICUT. *Clergy*.—Rev. Drs. Croswell, Jarvis, Mead, and Todd. *Laity*.—Mr. Huntington.

NEW YORK. *Clergy*.—Rev. Drs. Brown, Sherwood, and Higbee, and Rev. Mr. Forbes. *Laity*.—Mr. Jones.

WESTERN NEW YORK. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Proal, and Rev. Messrs. Van Ingen, Gregory, and Bolles. *Laity*.—Messrs. Juliand, Earll, Webster, and Hudson.

NEW JERSEY. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Ogilby and Rev. [Mr.] Dunn. *Laity*.—Messrs. Gifford, Aertsen, and Parker.

PENNSYLVANIA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Drs. Upfold and Bowman. *Laity*.—Messrs. Binney and Smith.

DELAWARE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Freeman and Rev. Mr. McCullough.

MARYLAND. *Clergy*.—Rev. Drs. Wyatt and Spencer. *Laity*.—Messrs. Chambers and McGruder.

NORTH CAROLINA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. R. S. Mason and Rev. Mr. McRae. *Laity*.—Messrs. Collins, Page, and Eaton.

SOUTH CAROLINA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Trapier.

FLORIDA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Hart, Brown, and Perry.

ALABAMA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Knapp, Scott, and Otis. *Laity*.—Mr. Conley.

MISSISSIPPI. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Boyd.

KENTUCKY. *Laity*.—Messrs. Craig and Bodley.

INDIANA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Wylie and Rev. Mr. Croes.

The vote on agreeing to the said Substitute was as follows:

Clergy.—27 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 18.

Laity.—22 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 18.

MAINE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Pratt, Babcock, Burgess, and Fales—*Aye*.
Laity.—Messrs. Batchelder and McLellen—*Aye*.

NEW HAMPSHIRE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Horton, Smith, and Moore—*Aye*.
Laity.—Messrs. Harvey and Ide—*Aye*.

VERMONT. *Laity*.—Mr. Aldis—*Aye*.

MASSACHUSETTS. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Strong, Rev. Messrs. Edson, Ballard, and Greenleaf—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Newton, Appleton, and Rand—*Aye*.

RHODE ISLAND. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Crocker, Rev. Messrs. Taft and Cooke—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Hall and Grinnell—*Aye*.

CONNECTICUT. *Laity*.—Messrs. Beers and Scoville—*Aye*.

NEW YORK. *Laity*.—Mr. Verplanck—*Aye*.

NEW JERSEY. *Laity*.—Mr. Stratton—*Aye*.

PENNSYLVANIA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Drs. Bull and Tyng—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Cope and Conyngham—*Aye*.

VIRGINIA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Drs. McGuire and Sparrow, and Rev. Mr. Grammer—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Lewis, Williams, and Cunningham—*Aye*.

NORTH CAROLINA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Green and Curtis—*Aye*.

SOUTH CAROLINA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Walker and Young—*Aye*. *Laity*.
Messrs. Morris, Memminger, Weston, and Tucker—*Aye*.

GEORGIA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Neufville, Bragg, and Gallagher—*Aye*.
Laity.—Messrs. Berrien and Potter—*Aye*.

ALABAMA. *Laity*.—Mr. Parker—*Aye*.

MISSISSIPPI. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Killikelly and Rev. Mr. Matthews—*Aye*.
Laity.—Messrs. Dunbar and Stiles—*Aye*.

LOUISIANA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Goodrich and Lewis—*Aye*.

TENNESSEE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Alston—*Aye*.

KENTUCKY. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Berkley, Cowgill, and Jackson—*Aye*.

OHIO. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Brooke, Rev. Messrs. Smallwood and Dobb—*Aye*.
Laity.—Messrs. Reynolds, Noble, and Dubois—*Aye*.

INDIANA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Steele—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Mr. Bailey—*Aye*.

ILLINOIS. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Chase—*Aye*.

MICHIGAN. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Large and Fitch—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Trowbridge and Baldwin—*Aye*.

MISSOURI. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Minard and Hutchinson—*Aye*. *Laity*.
—Messrs. Furness and Hamilton—*Aye*.

The House adjourned.

TWELFTH DAY'S SESSION—TUESDAY.

PHILADELPHIA, Oct. 15th, 1844.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Thomas Atkinson, of Maryland, assisted by the Rev. Charles Burroughs, D.D.,

of New Hampshire, and the Benediction was pronounced by the Presiding Bishop.

The Journal of the proceedings of last evening was read and approved.

On motion, the House took up the consideration of the Canon reported by the Committee on Canons, entitled, "Of Episcopal Resignations."

The House having considered and amended the same, the Canon was passed, as follows:

CANON.

Of Episcopal Resignations.

[The former Canon on this subject was the thirty-second of 1832.]

SECTION 1. If, during the session of any General Convention, or within six calendar months before the meeting of any such Convention, a Bishop shall desire to resign his jurisdiction, he shall make known in writing to the House of Bishops such his desire, together with the reasons moving him thereto; whereupon the House of Bishops shall have full power and authority to investigate the whole case of the proposed resignation, including not only the facts and reasons that may be set forth in the application for the proposed resignation, but any other facts and circumstances bearing upon it, so that the whole subject of the propriety or necessity of such resignation may be placed fully before the House of Bishops.

SECTION 2. An investigation having thus been made, the House of Bishops shall have power to decide on the application, and, by the vote of a majority of those present, to accept, or refuse to accept, such resignation: and in all cases of a proposed resignation, the Bishops shall cause their proceedings to be recorded on their Journal: and in case of acceptance, the resignation shall be complete when thus recorded: and notice thereof shall be given to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

SECTION 3. In case a Bishop should desire to resign at any period not within six calendar months before the meeting of a General Convention, he shall make known to the Presiding Bishop such his desire, with the reasons moving him thereto, whereupon the Presiding Bishop shall communicate without delay a copy of the same to every Bishop of this Church having Ecclesiastical jurisdiction, and also to the Standing Committee of the Diocese to which the Bishop desiring to resign may belong, and at the same time summon said Bishops to meet him in person, at a place to be by him designated, and at a time not less than three calendar months from the date of his summons: and should a number, not less than two-thirds of all the said Bishops, meet at the time and place designated, they shall then have all the powers given by the previous sections of this Canon to the House of Bishops: and should a number less than two-thirds assemble, they shall have power to adjourn from time to time until they can secure the attendance of two-thirds of all the said Bishops. Should a proposed resignation of a Bishop be accepted at any meeting of the Bishops for that purpose held during a recess, then it shall be the duty of the Senior Bishop present to pronounce such resignation complete, and to communicate the same to the Ecclesiastical authority of each Diocese, who shall cause the same to be read to the several Congregations therein. And it shall be the further duty of the Presiding Bishop to cause such resignation to be formally recorded on the Journal of the House of Bishops that may meet in General Convention next thereafter. If the Bishop desirous of resigning should be the Presiding Bishop, then all the

duties directed in this Canon to be performed by the Presiding Bishop, shall devolve upon the Bishop next in seniority.

SECTION 4. No Bishop whose resignation of the Episcopal Jurisdiction of a Diocese has been consummated pursuant to this Canon, shall, under any circumstances, be eligible to any Diocese now in union, or which may hereafter be admitted into union, with this Church: nor shall he have a seat in the House of Bishops; nor shall he perform any Episcopal act. And if the said Bishop shall perform any Episcopal act, contrary to these provisions, or shall in anywise act, or have acted, contrary to his Christian and Episcopal character, he may, on trial and proof of the fact, be degraded from the Ministry, or otherwise punished at the discretion of the Bishops who may try him.

SECTION 5. A Bishop who ceases to have the Episcopal charge of a Diocese, shall still be subject in all matters to the Canons and authority of the General Convention.

SECTION 6. Canon XXXII. of 1832, is hereby repealed.

Ordered, That the said Canon be sent to the House of Bishops, for their concurrence.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops, informing the House that they had passed the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Table of Contents in page iii. of the Prayer-Book, reported by the Joint Committee of the last Convention, on the subject of a Standard Prayer-Book, be amended, by striking out therefrom all after the words, 'The Psalter or Psalms of David.'

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the word 'Amen,' on page 242 of the said reported Book, be printed in the Roman character, to make it uniform with the same word in the corresponding Prayer on page 231; the discrepancy being understood to be owing to a misprint, contrary to the design of the Committee.

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That with the above amendments, the Book reported by the Joint Committee of the last Convention, on the subject of a Standard Prayer-Book, be, and the same hereby is, adopted as the Standard Prayer-Book of this Church; and that the said Joint Committee be continued, for the purpose of amending the said Book accordingly, and with power to set it forth, when thus amended under their hands, as the Standard Prayer-Book of this Church.

"Whereas it appears that the Joint Committee have been supplied by liberal individuals, through the Rev. Dr. Wainwright, with ample funds, enabling them to prosecute the object of their appointment under peculiar advantages: Therefore,

"*Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the thanks of this Convention be presented, through the Rev. Dr. Wainwright, to the contributors of the said funds.

"*Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That should the funds in their hands be sufficient to meet the necessary expense, the above-mentioned Joint Committee do, as soon as convenient after their setting forth the Standard Prayer-Book, have a Copy thereof, strongly bound, transmitted to each Bishop of this Church, for himself and his successors in office.

"*Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the several Joint Resolutions proposed by this House, on the subject of the Standard Prayer-Book, be referred to the Committees of the two Houses on the Prayer-Book, as a Joint Committee."

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Resolutions be referred to the Committee on the Prayer-Book.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops, informing the House that they had passed the following Resolution :

"*Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That there be a Conference between the Committees of the two Houses, on the Book of Common Prayer."

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House concur in the said Resolution.

On motion, *Ordered*, That when this House adjourns, it adjourn to meet at 7, P. M.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Canon reported by the Committee on Canons, entitled, "Of the Trial of a Bishop," be the special order of the day for this evening.

The House adjourned.

TWELFTH DAY'S SESSION—TUESDAY.

October 15th, 7 o'clock, P. M.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

The Journal of the proceedings of this morning was read and approved.

On motion, the House took up the consideration of the Canon entitled "Of the Trial of a Bishop." The House having considered and amended the same, the Canon was passed as follows :

CANON.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

[The former Canon on this subject was the fourth of 1841.]

SECTION 1. The trial of a Bishop shall be on a presentment in writing, specifying the offense of which he is alleged to be guilty, with reasonable certainty as to time, place and circumstances. Such presentment may be made for any crime or immorality, for heresy, for violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Church, or of the Church in the Diocese to which he belongs. Said presentment may be made by the Convention of the Diocese to which the accused Bishop belongs, two-thirds of each Order present concurring; and the vote thereon shall not, in any case, take place on the same day on which the resolution to present is offered; it may also be made by any three Bishops of this Church. When made by the Convention, it shall be signed by a Committee of Prosecution, consisting of three Clergymen and three Laymen, to be appointed for that purpose; and when by three Bishops, it shall be signed by them respectively, in their official characters.

SECTION 2. Such presentment shall be addressed to "the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States," and shall be delivered to the Presiding Bishop, who shall send copies thereof without delay to the several Bishops of this Church then being within the territory of the United States. *Provided*, That if the presentment be made by three Bishops no copies shall be sent to them. *And provided further*, That if the Presiding Bishop be the subject of the presentment, or if he be one of the three Bishops presenting, such presentment shall be delivered to the Bishop next in seniority to the Presiding Bishop, not being one of the three presenting, whose duty it shall be in such case, to perform all the duties enjoined by this Canon on the Presiding Bishop. Upon a presentment made in either of the modes pointed out in Section 1 of this Canon, the course of proceeding shall be as follows:

SECTION 3. The Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, cause a copy of the presentment to be served on the accused, and shall give notice, with all convenient speed, to the several Bishops then being within the territory of the United States, appointing a time and place for their assembling together; and any number thereof, being not less than seven, other than the Bishops presenting, then and there assembled, shall constitute the Court for the trial of the accused: he shall also, at the same time, cause at least thirty days' notice of the time and place of trial to be given, both to the accused and to the parties presenting him, by a summoner, to be appointed by him; and shall also call on the accused, by a written summons to appear and answer; the place of trial shall always be within the Diocese in which the accused Bishop resides. If the accused Bishop appear, before proceeding to trial, he shall be called on by the Court to say whether he is guilty or not guilty of the offence or offences charged against him; and on his neglect or refusal, the plea of *not guilty* shall be entered for him, and the trial shall proceed; *Provided*, That for sufficient cause, or to prevent a failure of justice, the Court may adjourn from time to time; *And provided also*, That the accused shall at all times during the trial have liberty to be present, to produce his testimony, and to make his defence.

SECTION 4. When the Court proceeds to trial, some officer authorized by law to administer oaths, may, at the desire of either party, be requested to administer an oath or affirmation to the witnesses, that they will testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, concerning the matters charged in the presentment, and the testimony of each witness shall be reduced to writing. And if any witness resides one hundred miles from the place where the Court is to assemble, it shall be lawful, for either party, at any time after notice of the presentment is served on the accused, to apply to the Court, if

in session, or if not, to any Bishop, who shall thereupon appoint a Commissary to take the deposition; and such party so desiring to take the deposition, shall give to the other party or some one of them, reasonable notice of the time and place of taking the deposition, accompanying such notice with the interrogatories to be propounded to the witness: and it shall be lawful for the other party within six days after such notice, to propound cross-interrogatories; and such interrogatories and cross-interrogatories, if any be propounded, shall be sent to the Commissary, who shall thereupon proceed to take the testimony of such witness, and transmit it, under seal, to the Court. And if the witness reside within one hundred miles from the place, where the Court is to be held, and it satisfactorily appear to the Court in session, or if not, to any Bishop, that such witness cannot conveniently attend, or will not attend in person, to give his testimony, a Commissary may be appointed and the deposition taken in the manner herein before provided. But no deposition shall be read at the trial, unless the Court is satisfied that the attendance of the witness cannot be procured, or unless both parties shall consent that it may be read.

SECTION 5. The Court having fully heard the allegations and testimony of the parties, and deliberately considered the same, after the parties have withdrawn, shall declare respectively, whether in their opinion the accused be guilty, or not guilty of the charges and specifications contained in the presentment, in the order in which they are set forth; and the declaration of a majority of the Court being reduced to writing and signed by those who assent thereto, shall be considered as the judgment of the said Court, and shall be pronounced in the presence of the parties, if they choose to attend. And if it be that the accused is guilty, the Court shall, at the same time, pass sentence, and award the penalty of admonition, suspension, or deposition, as to them the offence or offences proved may seem to deserve: *Provided*, That if the accused shall, before sentence is passed, show satisfactory cause to induce a belief that justice has not been done, the Court, or a majority of its members, may, according to a sound discretion, grant a re-hearing: and in either case, before passing sentence, the accused shall have the opportunity of being heard, if he have aught to say in excuse or palliation, *Provided*, That the accused shall not be held guilty, unless a majority of the Court shall concur in regard to one or more of the offences charged, and only as relates to those charges in which a majority so concur.

SECTION 6. If the accused Bishop neglect or refuse to appear, according to the summons of the Court, notice having been served upon him as aforesaid, except for some reasonable cause, to be allowed by the said Court, they shall pronounce him to be in *contumacy*; and sentence of suspension from the ministry shall be pronounced against him for contumacy by the Court; but the said sentence shall be reversed, if within three calendar months he shall tender himself ready, and accordingly appear and take his trial on the presentment. But if the accused Bishop shall not so tender himself before the expiration of the said three months, the sentence of deposition from the ministry shall be pronounced against him by the Court. And it shall be the duty of the Court, whenever sentence has been pronounced, whether it be on trial, or for contumacy, to communicate such sentence to the Ecclesiastical authority of every Diocese of this Church; and it shall be the duty of said Ecclesiastical authorities to cause such sentence to be publicly read to the congregations of each Diocese by the respective ministers thereof.

SECTION 7. All notices and papers contemplated in this Canon, may be served by a summoner or summoners, to be appointed by the Court; and the certificate of any such summoner shall be evidence of the due service of a notice or paper. In case of service by any other person, the fact may be

proved by the affidavit of such person. The delivery of a written notice or paper to a party, or the leaving it at his last place of residence, shall be deemed a sufficient service of such notice or paper.

SECTION 8. The accused party may have the privilege of appearing by counsel, and in case of the exercise of such privilege, but not otherwise, those presenting shall also have the like privilege.

SECTION 9. If at any time during the session of any General Convention, any Bishop shall make to the House of Bishops a written acknowledgment of his unworthiness or criminality in any particular, the House of Bishops may proceed, without trial, to determine by vote, whether the said offending and confessing Bishop shall be admonished, or be suspended from his office, or be deposed; and the sentence thus determined by a majority of the votes of the House of Bishops, shall be pronounced by the Bishop presiding, in the presence of the said House of Bishops, and entered on the Journal of the House; and a copy of the said sentence, attested by the hand and seal of the Presiding Bishop, shall be sent to the said Bishop, and to the Standing Committee of his Diocese, and to the Ecclesiastical authority of every Diocese of this Church; and it shall be the duty of said Ecclesiastical authorities, to cause such sentence, unless it be the sentence of admonition, to be publicly read to the congregations of each Diocese by the respective ministers thereof.

SECTION 10. No Bishop of this Church who has not Ecclesiastical jurisdiction shall be considered as included in the provisions of this Canon, except that such Bishop may be presented, tried, and sentence passed on him as is therein provided.

SECTION 11. Canon IV. of 1841, is hereby repealed.

Ordered, That the said Canon be sent to the House of Bishops for their concurrence.

The following Resolution from the Journal of the Special Convention, of the Diocese of Indiana, Sept., 1844, was laid before the House.

“Resolved, That the Delegates of this Diocese to the General Convention, be instructed to make known to the General Convention and the Board of Missions, the sentiments of this Diocese, as expressed in the Report on the pages of this Journal, relative to the inability of the Diocese, under present circumstances, to elect a Diocesan.”

Whereupon, on motion of the Deputies from the Diocese of Indiana,

Ordered, That so much of the proceedings of the Board of Missions, at the Session held in June, 1844, as relate to the support in part by the said Board, of certain Bishops having the oversight of Domestic Missionary operations, together with the Journal of the late Special Convention of the Diocese of Indiana be referred to the Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the remainder of the Report of the Committee on Canons be the special order of the day for to-morrow morning.

The House adjourned.

THIRTEENTH DAY'S SESSION—WEDNESDAY.

PHILADELPHIA, Oct. 16th, 1844.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Stephen H. Tyng, D.D., of Pennsylvania, assisted by the Rev. Jonathan M. Wainwright, D.D., of New York, Secretary of the House of Bishops, and the Benediction was pronounced by the Presiding Bishop.

The Journal of the proceedings of last evening was read and approved.

The following Resolution, which had been laid upon the table on the 12th inst., was called up by the Mover :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention will close its Triennial Session on Friday next the 18th instant.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Resolution be laid upon the table.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the special order of the day be suspended to take up the consideration of the Resolution and Amendments, relating to the supposed introduction of errors of doctrine in the Church, and their promulgation by means of Tracts, &c.

The following Substitute for the said Resolutions and Amendments was offered :

Resolved, That the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies consider the Liturgy, Offices and Articles of the Church, sufficient exponents of her sense of the essential doctrines of Holy Scripture ; and that the Canons of the Church afford ample means of discipline and correction for all who depart from her Standards ; and further, that the General Convention is not a suitable tribunal for the trial and censure of, and that the Church is not responsible for, the errors of individuals, whether they are members of this Church or otherwise.

Whereupon, the following Resolution was offered :

Resolved, That the whole subject under discussion and the various Amendments and Substitute be referred to a Select Committee of five, with instructions to report thereon immediately.

The President put the question on agreeing to the above Resolution, and it was decided in the negative.

The consideration of the proposed Substitute being suspended,

On motion, *Ordered*, That when this House adjourns, it adjourn to meet at 7, P. M.

The House adjourned.

THIRTEENTH DAY'S SESSION—WEDNESDAY.

October 16, 7 o'clock, P. M.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

The Journal of the proceedings of this morning was read and approved.

The following Report was received :

The Committee on Elections respectfully report in favor of granting leave of absence to Rev. Reuben Sherwood, D.D., and to Mr. Stephen Warren, both of New York ; and also in favor of the certificates of appointment of Rev. William Berrian, D.D., and of Mr. Floyd Smith, both of New York, in place of the two who had asked leave of absence.

On motion, *Ordered*, That leave of absence be granted.
Whereupon,

The Rev. William Berrian, D.D., and Mr. Floyd Smith appeared and took their seats.

The same Committee respectfully report against the application for leave of absence of Mr. John S. Eaton, of North Carolina, Mr. P. E. Demill, of Michigan, and Messrs. C. Linsley and O. A. Aldis, of Vermont.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Report be laid on the table.

A communication from the Rev. H. W. Ducachet, D.D., enclosing a corrected edition of the Constitution and Canons of the Church, and calling the attention of the House to several inaccuracies in the same, as usually printed, was laid before the House.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said communication be laid on the table.

On motion, the House resumed the consideration of the Substitute offered this morning.

On motion, *Ordered*, That unless the question on the Substitute be taken earlier, it shall be taken without further debate at half-past nine o'clock.

The hour named having arrived, the President put the question on agreeing to the said Substitute, and it was decided in the negative.

On the demand of the Clerical and Lay Representation from Ohio, the vote of each Order was taken by Dioceses, as follows :

Clergy.—27 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 15. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 8. DIVIDED, 4.

Laiety.—23 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 11. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 9. DIVIDED, 3.

MAINE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Pratt, Babcock, Burgess and Fales,—*Nay*.

Laiety.—Mr. Gardiner—*Aye*. Messrs. Batchelder, and McLellen—*Nay*.

- NEW HAMPSHIRE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Burroughs—*Aye*. Rev. Messrs. Horton, Smith, and Moore—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Harvey, Davis, and Ide—*Nay*.
- VERMONT. *Clergy*.—Messrs. Clap, Hoit, Wilson, and Preston—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Mr. Linsley—*Aye*. Mr. Aldis—*Nay*.
- MASSACHUSETTS. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Strong, Rev. Messrs. Edson, and Greenleaf—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Ballard—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Mr. Codman—*Aye*. Messrs. Newton, Appleton, and Rand—*Nay*.
- RHODE ISLAND. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Taft, and Waterman—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Crocker, and Rev. Mr. Cooke—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Mr. Gilliat—*Aye*. Messrs. Hall, and Grinnell—*Nay*.
- CONNECTICUT. *Clergy*.—Rev. Drs. Croswell, Jarvis, Mead, and Todd—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Beers, Scoville, and Huntington—*Aye*.
- NEW YORK. *Clergy*.—Rev. Drs. Brown, Berrian, and Higbee, and Rev. Mr. Forbes—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Jones, Ogden, Verplanck, and Smith—*Aye*.
- WESTERN NEW YORK. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Proal, Rev. Messrs. Van Ingen, Gregory, and Bolles—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Juliard, Earll, Webster, and Hudson—*Aye*.
- NEW JERSEY. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Ogilby, Rev. Messrs. Morehouse, and Dunn—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Gifford, Aertsen, and Stratton—*Aye*.
- PENNSYLVANIA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Drs. Upfold, and Bowman—*Aye*. Rev. Drs. Bull, and Tyng—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Binney, and Smith—*Aye*. Messrs. Cope, and Conyngham—*Nay*.
- DELAWARE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Freeman, Rev. Messrs. McCullough, and Franklin—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Reed, and Bradford—*Aye*.
- MARYLAND. *Clergy*.—Rev. Drs. Wyatt, H. M. Mason, Spencer, and Rev. Mr. Atkinson—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Chambers, Donaldson, McGrunder, and Stewart—*Aye*.
- VIRGINIA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Drs. McGuire, Sparrow, and Rev. Mr. Grammer—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Lewis, Williams, and Cunningham—*Nay*.
- NORTH CAROLINA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. R. S. Mason, Rev. Messrs. Green, Curtis, and McRae—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Collins, Page, and Eaton—*Aye*.
- SOUTH CAROLINA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Hanckel, Rev. Messrs. Trapier, and Young—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Walker—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Mr. Tucker—*Aye*. Messrs. Morris, Memminger, and Weston—*Nay*.
- GEORGIA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Bragg, Neufville, and Gallagher—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Berrian, and Potter—*Nay*.
- FLORIDA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Hart, Brown, and Perry—*Aye*.
- ALABAMA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Knapp, Scott, and Otis—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Conley, and Parker—*Aye*.
- MISSISSIPPI. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Killikelly—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Hawks, and Rev. Mr. Matthews—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Mr. Dunbar—*Aye*. Mr. Stiles—*Nay*.
- LOUISIANA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Lewis—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Goodrich—*Nay*.
- TENNESSEE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Alston—*Aye*.
- KENTUCKY. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Berkley, Cowgill, and Jackson—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Mr. Craig—*Aye*.
- OHIO. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Brooke, Rev. Messrs. Smallwood and Dobb—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Reynolds, Noble, and Dubois—*Nay*.
- INDIANA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Wylie, Rev. Messrs. Croes, and Fiske—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Steele—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Mr. Bailey—*Aye*.
- ILLINOIS. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Chase—*Nay*.
- MICHIGAN. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Large—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Fitch—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Demill, and Baldwin—*Aye*. Mr. Trowbridge—*Nay*.
- MISSOURI. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Minard, Hawks, and Hutchinson—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Dent, and Furness—*Nay*.

The question was then taken on the following Amendment, offered on the 9th instant:

“Whereas, The minds of many of the Members of this Church throughout its Union are sorely grieved and perplexed, by the alleged introduction among them of serious errors in doctrine and practice, having their origin in certain writings emanating chiefly from members of the University of Oxford in England; and Whereas, it is exceedingly desirable that the minds of such persons should be calmed, their anxieties allayed, and the Church disabused of the charge of holding in her Articles and Offices, doctrines and practices consistent with all the views and opinions expressed in said Oxford writings, and should thus be freed from a responsibility which does not properly belong to her: Therefore—

“*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops be respectfully requested to communicate with this House on this subject, and to take such order thereon, as the nature and magnitude of the evil alluded to may seem to them to require.”

The President put the question on agreeing to the said Amendment, and it was decided in the negative.

On the demand of the Clerical and Lay Representation from Maryland, the vote of each Order was taken by Dioceses, as follows:

Clergy.—27 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 8. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 15. DIVIDED, 4.

Laity.—23 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 11. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 11. DIVIDED, 1.

MAINE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Pratt, Babcock, Burgess and Fales—*Aye*.

Laity.—Messrs. Gardiner, Batchelder, and McLellen—*Aye*.

NEW HAMPSHIRE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Horton, Smith, and Moore—*Aye*.

Rev. Dr. Burroughs—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Harvey, and Ide—*Aye*.

Mr. Davis—*Nay*.

VERMONT. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Hoit, Clap, Wilson, and Preston—*Nay*.

Laity.—Messrs. Linsley, and Aldis—*Nay*.

MASSACHUSETTS. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Ballard—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Strong, Rev.

Messrs. Edson, and Greenleaf—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Newton, Appleton, and Rand—*Aye*. Mr. Codman—*Nay*.

RHODE ISLAND. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Crocker, and Rev. Mr. Cooke—*Aye*.

Rev. Messrs. Taft, and Waterman—*Nay*, *Laity*.—Messrs. Hall and Grinnell—*Aye*. Mr. Gilliat—*Nay*.

CONNECTICUT. *Clergy*.—Rev. Drs. Croswell, Jarvis, Mead, and Todd—*Nay*.

Laity.—Messrs. Beers, Scoville, and Huntington—*Nay*.

NEW YORK. *Clergy*.—Rev. Drs. Brown, Berrian, Higbee, and Rev. Mr.

Forbes—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Jones, Ogden, Verplanck, and Smith—*Nay*.

WESTERN NEW YORK. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Proal, Rev. Messrs. Van Ingen,

- Gregory, and Bolles—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Juliard, Earll, Webster, and Hudson—*Nay*.
- NEW JERSEY. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Ogilby, Rev. Messrs. Morehouse, and Dunn—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Gifford, Aertsen, and Stratton—*Nay*.
- PENNSYLVANIA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Drs. Bull, and Tyng—*Aye*. Rev. Drs. Bowman, and Upfold—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Cope, and Conyngham. *Aye*.—Messrs. Binney, and Smith—*Nay*.
- DELAWARE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Freeman, Rev. Messrs. McCullough, and Franklin—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Reed, and Bradford—*Nay*.
- MARYLAND. *Clergy*.—Rev. Drs. Wyatt, H. M. Mason, Spencer, and Rev. Mr. Atkinson—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Chambers, Donaldson, McGrunder, and Stewart—*Nay*.
- VIRGINIA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Drs. McGuire, Sparrow, and Rev. Mr. Grammer—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Lewis, Williams, and Cunningham—*Aye*.
- NORTH CAROLINA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. R. S. Mason, Rev. Messrs. Green, Curtis, and McRae—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Collins, Page, and Eaton—*Nay*.
- SOUTH CAROLINA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Walker—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Hanckel, Rev. Messrs. Trapier, and Young—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Morris, Memminger, and Weston—*Aye*. Mr. Tucker—*Nay*.
- GEORGIA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Neufville, Bragg, and Gallagher—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Berrien, and Potter—*Aye*.
- FLORIDA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Hart, Brown, and Perry—*Nay*.
- ALABAMA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Knapp, Scott, and Otis—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Conley, and Parker—*Nay*.
- MISSISSIPPI. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Hawks, Rev. Mr. Matthews—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Killikelly—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Mr. Stiles—*Aye*.
- LOUISIANA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Goodrich—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Lewis—*Nay*.
- TENNESSEE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Alston—*Nay*.
- KENTUCKY. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Berkley, Cowgill, and Jackson—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Mr. Craig—*Nay*.
- OHIO. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Brooke, Rev. Messrs. Smallwood, and Dobb—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Reynolds, Noble, and Dubois—*Aye*.
- INDIANA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Steele—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Wylie, Rev. Messrs. Croes, and Fiske—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Mr. Bailey—*Nay*.
- ILLINOIS. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Chase—*Aye*.
- MICHIGAN. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Fitch—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Large—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Trowbridge, and Baldwin—*Aye*. Mr. Demill—*Nay*.
- MISSOURI. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Minard, Hawks, and Hutchinson—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Furness, and Dent—*Aye*.

The Amendment offered on the 7th instant, was thereupon withdrawn by the Mover.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the House do re-consider the Substitute offered this morning.

A division of the said Substitute was then requested, and the question was taken on the first Clause of the said Substitute, as follows:

“*Resolved*, That the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies consider the Liturgy, Offices, and Articles of the Church sufficient exponents of her sense of the essential doctrines of Holy Scripture; and that the Canons of the Church afford ample means of discipline and correction for all who depart from her Standards.”

The President put the question on agreeing to the above Clause, and it was decided in the affirmative.

The question was then taken on the last Clause of the said Substitute, as follows :

“ And further that the General Convention is not a suitable tribunal for the trial and censure of, and that the Church is not responsible for, the errors of individuals, whether they are members of this Church or otherwise.”

The President put the question on agreeing to the said Clause, and it was decided in the affirmative.

On the demand of the Clerical and Lay Representation from Ohio the vote of each Order was taken by Dioceses, as follows :

Clergy.—27 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 25. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 2.

Laity.—22 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 18. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 3. DIVIDED, 1.

MAINE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Pratt—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Gardiner and McLellen—*Aye*.

NEW HAMPSHIRE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Burroughs, Rev. Messrs. Horton, Smith, and Moore—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Mr. Harvey—*Aye*. Mr. Ide—*Nay*.

VERMONT. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Clap, Hoit, Wilson, and Preston—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Mr. Linsley—*Aye*. Mr. Aldis—*Nay*.

MASSACHUSETTS. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Strong, Rev. Messrs. Edson, Ballard, and Greenleaf—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Newton, Appleton, Codman, and Rand—*Aye*.

RHODE ISLAND. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Taft and Waterman—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Mr. Gilliat—*Aye*.

CONNECTICUT. *Clergy*.—Rev. Drs. Croswell, Jarvis, Mead, and Todd—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Beers, Scoville, and Huntington—*Aye*.

NEW YORK. *Clergy*.—Rev. Drs. Brown, Berrian, and Higbee, Rev. Mr. Forbes—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Jones, Ogden, Verplanck, and Smith—*Aye*.

WESTERN NEW YORK. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Proal, Rev. Messrs. Van Ingen, Gregory, and Bolles—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Juliand, Earll, Webster, and Hudson—*Aye*.

NEW JERSEY. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Ogilby, Rev. Messrs. Morehouse, and Dunn—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Gifford, Aertsens, and Stratton—*Aye*.

PENNSYLVANIA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Drs. Upfold, Bull, Bowman, and Tyng—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Binney, Smith, Cope, and Conyngham—*Aye*.

DELAWARE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Freeman, Rev. Messrs. McCullough and Franklin—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Reed and Bradford—*Aye*.

MARYLAND. *Clergy*.—Rev. Drs. Wyatt, H. M. Mason, Spencer, Rev. Mr. Atkinson—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Chambers, Donaldson, McGrunder, and Stewart—*Aye*.

VIRGINIA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. McGuire—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Mr. Williams—*Aye*.

NORTH CAROLINA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Green, Curtis, and McRae—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Collins, Page, and Eaton—*Aye*.

SOUTH CAROLINA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Hanckel, Rev. Messrs. Walker, Tra-
pier and Young—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Memminger, Weston, and
Tucker—*Aye*.

GEORGIA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Neufville, Bragg, and Gallagher—*Aye*.
Laity.—Mr. Potter—*Aye*.

FLORIDA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Hart, Brown, and Perry—*Aye*.

ALABAMA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Knapp, Scott, and Otis—*Aye*. *Laity*.—
Messrs. Conley and Parker—*Aye*.

MISSISSIPPI. *Clergy*.—Rev. Drs. Hawks and Killikelly, Rev. Mr. Matthews
—*Aye*.

LOUISIANA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Goodrich and Lewis—*Aye*.

TENNESSEE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Alston—*Aye*.

KENTUCKY. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Jackson—*Aye*. Rev. Messrs. Berkley and
Cowgill—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Mr. Craig—*Aye*.

OHIO. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Brooke, Rev. Messrs. Smallwood and Dobb—*Nay*.
Laity.—Mr. Reynolds—*Aye*. Messrs. Noble and Dubois—*Nay*.

INDIANA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Wylie, Rev. Messrs. Croes, Fiske, and Steele
—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Mr. Bailey—*Aye*.

ILLINOIS. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Chase—*Aye*.

MICHIGAN. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Large—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Demill
and Baldwin—*Aye*.

MISSOURI. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Minard, Hawks, and Hutchinson—*Aye*.
Laity.—Messrs. Dent and Furness—*Nay*.

The House adjourned.

FOURTEENTH DAY'S SESSION—THURSDAY.

PHILADELPHIA, Oct. 17th, 1844.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. G. W. Freeman, D.D., of Delaware, assisted by the Rev. John D. Ogilby, D.D., of New Jersey, and the Benediction was pronounced by the Bishop of Connecticut.

The Journal of the proceedings of last evening was read and approved.

On the Report of the Committee on Elections, *Ordered*, That leave of absence, after to-day, for the remainder of the Session, be granted to the Rev. Harry Crosswell, D.D., of Connecticut.

The following Report was received:

The Committee on Elections report on the application of the Rev. Ambrose S. Todd, D.D., and Mr. S. P. Beers, of Connecticut, for leave of absence after Friday, and of Rev. Charles Burroughs, D.D., of New Hampshire, for leave of absence after to-day: that they cannot assume the responsibility of recommending that such leave be granted.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Report be laid on the table.

The Committee on the state of the Church presented their Report. [For this Report see Appendix A.]

On motion, *Resolved*, That the Report of the Committee

on the State of the Church be transmitted to the House of Bishops, with a request, soliciting for the Church the Prayers and Blessing of the Bishops, and their counsel in a Pastoral Letter to the Clergy and Members of the Church.

The following Report was received :

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the Canon proposed by the Committee on Expenses, entitled, "Of the Expenses of General Conventions," report the same, and recommend its adoption.

CANON.

Of the Expenses of General Conventions.

[The former Canons on this subject were the fifty-fourth of 1832: the eighth of 1835, and the tenth of 1838.]

SECTION 1. In order that the contingent expenses of General Conventions may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention at or before any meetings of the General Convention, One dollar for each Clergyman within said Diocese.

SECTION 2. Canon X., of 1838, is hereby repealed.

The House having considered the same, the Canon was passed.

Ordered, That the said Canon be sent to the House of Bishops for their concurrence.

The following Report was also received from the Committee on Canons :

The Committee report, in relation to the Joint Resolution referred to them, proposing to alter at the next General Convention Article V. of the Constitution, by striking out the third paragraph, a modification of the said Resolution, as follows, and recommend its adoption by this House ;

Resolved, If the House of Bishops concur, that it be communicated to the several Diocesan Conventions, that it is proposed to alter at the next General Convention, Article V. of the Constitution, by striking out of the third paragraph the words "less than 8000 square miles in one body," and in the remainder of the paragraph substituting the words "twenty-five" for "thirty."

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Resolution be laid on the table.

The following Report was also received from the same Committee :

The Committee recommend to this House to concur in the amendment of the Canon, entitled, "Of Ministers removing from one Diocese to another," already recommended to be adopted by this House, as proposed in a Message from the House of Bishops, and in relation thereto offer the following resolution :

Resolved, That this House do concur in the amendment of the Canon, entitled, "Of Ministers removing from one Diocese to another," as proposed by the House of Bishops.

On motion, *Ordered*, That said Resolution be laid on the table.

The following Report was also received from the same Committee :

The Committee further report, in relation to the Message from the House of Bishops transmitting a Canon, entitled "Of the effect of Suspension from the Ministry upon Jurisdiction," and asking the concurrence of the House therein, that, in their opinion, it is expedient to concur in the enactment of the 2d and 3d Sections of said proposed Canon, but inexpedient to concur in the enactment of the 1st Section, and they accordingly offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House do concur in the enactment of the Canon, entitled "Of the effect of Suspension from the Ministry upon Jurisdiction," striking out the first section thereof.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

GEORGE UPFOLD, *Chairman*.

The House having considered the same—on motion,

Resolved, That this House do concur with the House of Bishops in the enactment of the Canon entitled, "Of the effect of Suspension from the Ministry upon Jurisdiction," with the following amendments:

1. Strike out the first and third sections thereof.
2. Strike out the word "limited" in the first line of the second section.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Canon thus Amended be sent to the House of Bishops.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be instructed to inquire into the expediency of amending Canon I. Section 2d, of 1838, so as to include among the Presbyters qualified to vote for a Bishop, Presbyters who are Professors or Tutors in some incorporated College, or Chaplains in the Army or Navy.

The following Report was presented:

The Committee on the General Theological Seminary beg leave to report on the Certificates of the Nominations for Trustees of the same, as follows:—That the number of certificates presented is twenty, and of this number,

1. That the Diocese of MAINE is entitled to one Trustee, and has nominated Mr Robert H. Gardiner.
2. That the Diocese of NEW HAMPSHIRE is entitled to two Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Charles Burroughs, D.D., and Mr. Levi Woodbury.
3. That the Diocese of VERMONT is entitled to three Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. John A. Hicks, the Rev. Wm. Henry Hoit, and the Rev. Samuel B. Bostwick.
4. That the Diocese of MASSACHUSETTS is entitled to nine Trustees and has nominated eight, viz. the Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., the Rev. Theodore Edson, the Rev. Edward Ballard, the Rev. John M. Watson, the Rev. Charles Mason, the Rev. Clement M. Butler, and Messrs. Edward A. Newton, and J. S. C. Greene.
5. That the Diocese of RHODE ISLAND is entitled to four Trustees, and has nominated five, viz. the Rev. Nathan B. Crocker, D.D., the Rev. Henry Waterman, the Rev. Samuel Penny, Jr., and Messrs. Alexander Duncan, and John H. Gilliat. The last named gentleman has notified the Committee of his resignation.
6. That the Diocese of CONNECTICUT is entitled to thirteen Trustees, and has

nominated fourteen; but it has been stated to the Committee that the last named was added, because it was supposed that the amount contributed by the Diocese to the funds of the Seminary was more than \$2000, which on subsequent investigation is found to be erroneous. That name, therefore, being withdrawn, the following Clerical and Lay gentlemen are nominated, viz.: the Rev. Harry Crosswell, D.D., the Rev. S. F. Jarvis, D.D., LL.D., the Rev. Wm. Cooper Mead, D.D., the Rev. Ambrose S. Todd, D.D., the Rev. Robert A. Hallam, the Rev. Wm. Watson, the Rev. Stephen Jewett, the Rev. George Burgess, the Rev. A. Cleveland Coxe, and Messrs. S. H. Huntington, Wm. H. Scoville, S. G. Cornell, and Ralph I. Ingersoll.

7. That the Diocese of NEW YORK is entitled to forty-six Trustees, but has made no new nomination. Therefore, as is provided in Article III. of the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary, the following Trustees now appointed from that Diocese, will remain in office until successors are appointed, viz.: the Rev. Thomas Lyell, D.D., the Rev. Wm. Berrian, D.D., the Rev. Alonzo Potter, D.D., the Rev. John M. Vickar, D.D., the Rev. James Milnor, D.D., the Rev. William Creighton, D.D., the Rev. Henry Anthon, D.D., the Rev. John Reed, D.D., the Rev. John F. Schroeder, D.D., the Rev. John Brown, D.D., the Rev. Thomas H. Taylor, D.D., the Rev. Hugh Smith, D.D., the Rev. Edward Y. Higbee, D.D., the Rev. Jonathan M. Wainwright, D.D., the Rev. Samuel Seabury, D.D., the Rev. Reuben Sherwood, D.D., the Rev. John M. Forbes, the Rev. Isaac Pardee, the Rev. Robert W. Harris, the Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, the Rev. Edward N. Mead, the Rev. Robert B. Van Kleeck, the Rev. William L. Johnson, and Messrs. Nehemiah Rogers, David S. Jones, Stephen Warren, Thomas L. Ogden, James Emott, David B. Ogden, Floyd Smith, William H. Harison, Gulian C. Verplanck, P. J. Van Rensselaer, James N. Wells, J. A. Dix, Nathaniel B. Holmes, E. P. Livingston, H. Van Rensselaer, John Stearns, Isaac A. Johnson, Thomas L. Wells, Frederick I. Betts, Charles N. S. Rowland, John D. Ogden, John A. King, John R. Livingston.

8. That the Diocese of WESTERN NEW YORK is entitled to nineteen Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Wm. Shelton, D.D., the Rev. Benjamin Hale, D.D., the Rev. J. C. Rudd, D.D., the Rev. Leverett Bush, D.D., the Rev. John McCarty, the Rev. John V. Van Ingen, the Rev. Phineas J. Whipple, the Rev. Henry Gregory, the Rev. William Crosswell, and Messrs. Joseph Juliand, Thomas H. Hubbard, Thomas H. Rochester, George B. Webster, Robert C. Nicholas, Jonas Earll, Jr., John E. Hinman, Wm. C. Pierrepont, Timothy Fitch, and H. K. Sanger.

9. That the Diocese of NEW JERSEY is entitled to nine Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Harry Finch, the Rev. Matthew H. Henderson, the Rev. James A. Williams, the Rev. Anthony Ten Broeck, the Rev. Alfred Stubbs, and Messrs. John Potter, Joel W. Condit, Hanford Smith, and Franklin Smith.

10. That the Diocese of PENNSYLVANIA is entitled to twenty Trustees and has nominated the Rev. Benjamin Dorr, D.D., the Rev. George Upfold, D.D., the Rev. Henry W. Ducachet, D.D., the Rev. George Boyd, D.D., the Rev. Levi Bull, D.D., the Rev. Henry I. Morton, D.D., the Rev. John Rodney, Jr., the Rev. Edward Y. Buchanan, the Rev. Richard U. Morgan, the Rev. Wm. W. Spear, the Rev. William H. Odenheimer, and Messrs. John Reed, James S. Smith, Benjamin Stiles, G. M. Wharton, Horace Binney, Jr., Herman Cope, L. R. Ashurst, A. L. Hays, and Wm. Welsh.

11. That the Diocese of DELAWARE is entitled to two Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. John W. McCullough and Mr. Samuel Paynter.

12. That the Diocese of MARYLAND is entitled to seventeen Trustees, and has nominated twelve, viz.: the Rev. Wm. E. Wyatt, D.D., the Rev. Joseph

Spencer, D.D., the Rev. Henry M. Mason, D.D., the Rev. John Wiley, the Rev. Thomas Atkinson, the Rev. Robert Lloyd Goldsborough, the Rev. Samuel Buel, the Rev. Henry Brown, and Messrs. Nicholas Bricé, E. F. Chambers, J. B. Eccleston, and Thomas S. Alexander.

13. That the Diocese of NORTH CAROLINA having made no new nomination, the following Trustees, now appointed from that Diocese, will remain in office until successors are appointed, viz.: the Rev. William M. Green, the Rev. Jarvis B. Buxton, and Messrs. Duncan Cameron, and Josiah Collins.

14. That the Diocese of SOUTH CAROLINA is entitled to twelve Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Christian Hanckel, D.D., the Rev. Thomas J. Young, the Rev. Joseph R. Walker, the Rev. Augustus L. Converse, the Rev. Paul Trapier, the Rev. Wm. H. Barnwell, and Messrs. N. R. Middleton, R. W. Barnwell, C. G. Memminger, E. R. Laurens, F. M. Weston, and Lewis Morris.

15. That the Diocese of GEORGIA is entitled to three Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Edward Neufville, the Rev. John B. Gallagher, and Mr. Thomas M. Nelson.

16. That the Diocese of FLORIDA, having eight Clergymen, is entitled to two Trustees, but has nominated only one, viz.: the Rev. A. Bloomer Hart.

17. That the Diocese of ALABAMA is entitled to two Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Nathaniel P. Knapp, and Mr. M. J. Conley.

18. That the Diocese of MISSISSIPPI is entitled to three Trustees, and has nominated two, viz.: the Rev. David C. Page, D.D., and the Rev. Francis L. Hawks, D.D.

19. That the Diocese of TENNESSEE is entitled to two Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Samuel G. Litton and Mr. Francis B. Fogg.

20. That the Diocese of OHIO is entitled to eight Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. John T. Brooke, D.D., the Rev. Wm. A. Smallwood, the Rev. John Swan, the Rev. Alexander F. Dotb, and Messrs. N. G. Pendleton, J. L. Reynolds, H. L. Noble, and H. A. Dubois.

21. That the Diocese of INDIANA is entitled to two Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Samuel R. Johnson, and Mr. George M. Dunn.

22. That the Diocese of MICHIGAN is entitled to three Trustees, and has nominated two, viz.: the Rev. Daniel C. Brown, and the Rev. William N. Lyster.

The Committee therefore propose the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the above Nominations of the several Dioceses, of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, made in conformity to the provisions of Canon LV., of 1832, be confirmed.

Respectfully submitted.

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman*.

The President put the question on agreeing to the said Resolution, and it was decided in the affirmative.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Report and Resolution be sent to the House of Bishops, for their information and concurrence.

On motion, the House took up the consideration of the Message from the House of Bishops, received on the 11th instant, informing the House that they had nominated for their concurrence the Rev. Cicero Stephens Hawks, as a suitable person for the office of Bishop in the Diocese of Missouri.

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House concur in the nomination made by the House of Bishops, of the Rev. Cicero

Stephens Hawks, as Bishop of the Diocese of Missouri, and that it proceed to sign the Testimonial required by Canon I., of 1838, and that when signed by a constitutional majority of this House, it be sent to the House of Bishops.

On motion, *Ordered*, That when this House adjourns it adjourn to meet at 7, P. M.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Resolution reported by the Committee on Canons, on the 9th instant, relating to the addition of Article X. to the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church, be made the special order of the day for to-morrow morning at 11 o'clock.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the following Resolution offered on the 11th instant, be the special order of the day for this evening :

“ *Resolved*, That the House proceed to sign the Testimonial of the Bishop elect, of Mississippi.”

An invitation was received from the Committee of Arrangements, to visit the Exhibition of the products of American industry and ingenuity, at the Hall of the Franklin Institute, and Tickets of Admission for the Members of this House were transmitted with the same.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the thanks of this House be presented for the said invitation.

The House adjourned.

FOURTEENTH DAY'S SESSION—THURSDAY.

October 17, 7 o'clock, P. M.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

The Journal of the proceedings of the morning was read and approved.

The House proceeded to sign the Testimonial of the Rev. Cicero Stephens Hawks, Bishop elect of Missouri.

The House then proceeded to the special order of the day, being the Resolution relating to the Testimonial of the Bishop elect of Mississippi.

Whereupon the following Resolutions were offered :

Resolved, That, in the opinion of this House, all proceedings respecting the Consecration of the Rev. Francis L. Hawks, D.D., ought to be suspended, until a future Convention of the Diocese of Mississippi shall declare their sense of the subject.

Resolved, That all the Documents now before this House, relating to the same, be delivered to the Deputies from Mis-

Mississippi, to be laid before the Convention of the Diocese of Mississippi.

The President put the question on agreeing to the above Resolutions, and it was decided unanimously in the affirmative.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops, informing the House that they had passed the accompanying Canon, entitled "Of Candidates for Orders," and requesting their concurrence.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Canon transmitted in the said Message be referred to the Committee on Canons.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops, informing the House that they had passed the following Resolution, viz. :

"*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops do concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in passing the Canon entitled 'Of the Expenses of General Conventions,' and that a copy of this Resolution be sent to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies."

A Message was received from the House of Bishops, informing the House that they had passed the following Resolutions, viz. :

"*Resolved*, That this House non-concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in their amendments to the Canon, entitled, 'Of the Effect of Suspension from the Ministry upon Jurisdiction.'

"*Resolved*, That notice of this non-concurrence be sent to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, and that this House propose to said House a Conference on the subject of the above-mentioned Canon; and that the Committee of this House on the Canons be appointed on said Conference."

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House do accede to the said proposition from the House of Bishops for Conference, and that the Committee of this House on the Canons be appointed on said Conference.

The following Resolution was offered :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention will close its Triennial Session on the evening of Saturday, 19th inst.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Resolution be laid on the table.

The House adjourned.

FIFTEENTH DAY'S SESSION—FRIDAY.

Festival of St. Luke the Evangelist, }
PHILADELPHIA, Oct. 18th, 1844. }

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. A. Bloomer Hart, of Florida, assisted by the Rev. C. W. Fitch, of Michigan. The Ante-Communion Service was read by the Bishop of New Jersey, and the Benediction was pronounced by the Presiding Bishop.

The Journal of the proceedings of last evening was read and approved.

On motion, *Resolved*, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons, to inquire and report to this House, whether any, and if any, what, legislation is necessary, to provide for the case of objections made to the Consecration of a Bishop elect, whose Diocesan Testimonials may be canonically before this House.

On motion, the House took up the consideration of the Report of the Committee on Canons made on the 9th inst.

The Resolutions reported by them were amended as follows :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Section 4 of Canon VII. of 1838 be so altered, that the words "six months" in the second line may read "twelve months."

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Section 1 of Canon I. of 1838 be, and it is hereby repealed, from and after the 1st day of November next.

The President put the question on agreeing to the said Resolutions, as amended, and it was decided in the affirmative.

On motion, the House took up the consideration of the addition of Article X. to the Constitution proposed to this House by the House of Bishops.

Whereupon, the following Resolution was offered :

Resolved, That this House do concur with the House of Bishops in agreeing to, and ratifying Article X. of the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States proposed at the General Convention of 1841, which is as follows :

"ART. X. Bishops for foreign countries, on due application therefrom, may be consecrated, with the approbation of the Bishops of this Church, or a majority of them, signified to the Presiding Bishop; he, thereupon, taking order for the same, and they, being satisfied that the person designated for the office has been duly chosen and properly qualified. The

Order of Consecration to be conformed as nearly as may be, in the judgment of the Bishops, to the one used in this Church. Such Bishops, so consecrated, shall not be eligible to the office of Diocesan, or Assistant Bishop, in any Diocese in the United States, nor be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, nor exercise any Episcopal authority in said States."

The President put the question on agreeing to the above Resolution, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Agreeably to Article IX. of the Constitution, the vote was taken by Dioceses as follows:

Clergy.—26 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 26.

Laity.—22 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 22.

- MAINE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Babcock and Burgess—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Gardiner and McLellen—*Aye*.
- NEW HAMPSHIRE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Smith and Moore—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Harvey, Davis, and Ide—*Aye*.
- VERMONT. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Clap, Wilson, and Preston—*Aye*.
- MASSACHUSETTS. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Strong, Rev. Messrs. Edson, Ballard, and Greenleaf—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Newton, Appleton, Codman, and Rand—*Aye*.
- RHODE ISLAND. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Crocker, Rev. Messrs. Taft, Waterman, and Cooke—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Hall and Grinnell—*Aye*.
- CONNECTICUT. *Clergy*.—Rev. Drs. Jarvis, Mead, and Todd—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Beers, Scoville, and Huntington—*Aye*.
- NEW YORK. *Clergy*.—Rev. Drs. Brown and Higbee, Rev. Mr. Forbes—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Jones, Ogden, and Verplanck—*Aye*.
- WESTERN NEW YORK. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Proal, Rev. Messrs. Van Ingen, Gregory, and Bolles—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Juliard, Earll, and Webster—*Aye*.
- NEW JERSEY. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Ogilby, Rev. Messrs. Morehouse and Dunn—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Aertsen and Parker—*Aye*.
- PENNSYLVANIA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Drs. Upfold, Bull, and Bowman—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Cope and Conyngham—*Aye*.
- DELAWARE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Freeman, Rev. Messrs. McCullough and Franklin—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Reed and Bradford—*Aye*.
- MARYLAND. *Clergy*.—Rev. Drs. Wyatt, Mason, and Rev. Mr. Atkinson—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Chambers, Stewart, and Donaldson—*Aye*.
- VIRGINIA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Drs. Empie, McGuire, Sparrow, and the Rev. Mr. Grammer—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Lewis, Williams, and Cunningham—*Aye*.
- NORTH CAROLINA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. R. S. Mason, and Rev. Mr. Green—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Mr. Collins—*Aye*.
- SOUTH CAROLINA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Hanckel, Rev. Messrs. Walker, Trapier, and Young—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Weston and Tucker—*Aye*.
- GEORGIA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Neufville and Gallagher—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Mr. Potter—*Aye*.
- FLORIDA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Hart, Brown, and Perry—*Aye*.
- ALABAMA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Knapp, Scott, and Otis—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Conley and Parker—*Aye*.
- MISSISSIPPI. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Killikelly and Rev. Mr. Boyd—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Mr. Siles—*Aye*.

LOUISIANA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Goodrich—*Aye*.
 TENNESSEE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Alston—*Aye*.
 KENTUCKY. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Berkley, Cowgill, and Jackson—*Aye*.
Laity.—Messrs. Craig and Bodley—*Aye*.
 OHIO. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Brooke, Rev. Messrs. Smallwood and Dobbs—*Aye*.
Laity.—Messrs. Reynolds and Noble—*Aye*.
 INDIANA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Croes and Steele—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Mr. Bailey—*Aye*.
 ILLINOIS. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Chase—*Aye*.
 MICHIGAN. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Large and Fitch—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Trowbridge and Baldwin—*Aye*.
 MISSOURI. *Laity*.—Messrs. Dent and Hamilton—*Aye*.

On motion, *Ordered*, That when this House adjourns, it adjourn to meet at 7, P. M.

The Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society reported certain amendments to the Constitution of said Society.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the proposed amendments of the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society be the special order of the day for this evening.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the Chairmen of the several Standing Committees of this House, be a Committee to examine and report, as to the business remaining to be acted upon by this Convention, and the order in which it may be most expedient to act upon it, and that the said Committee be authorized to act as a Joint Committee with any Committee on the same subject, which may be appointed by the House of Bishops, and that a copy of this Resolution be sent to the House of Bishops.

A Message from the House of Bishops was received, as follows:

“The House of Bishops inform the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that they have adopted the Resolutions of the Joint Committee, contained in the accompanying Report:

“The Joint Committee, composed of the Standing Committees of the two Houses, on the Book of Common Prayer, having had under their consideration the Resolutions referred to them, touching the Standard Book, beg leave to report them for adoption by each House, as follows:

“1. *Resolved*, That the thanks of this Convention be presented to the Joint Committee of the last General Convention on a Standard Prayer-Book, especially the Rev. Dr. Coit, who was their Sub-Committee—and through the Committee, to the Rev. Jonathan M. Wainwright, D.D., who rendered essential assistance to Dr. Coit—for the very able, learned, and faithful manner in which they have discharged their duties; and that a Copy of this Resolution be transmitted to the Chairman of that Committee, attested by the Secretary of the two Houses.

“2. *Resolved*, That the Table of Contents on page iii. of the Prayer-Book, reported by the Joint Committee of the last Convention, on the subject

of the Standard Prayer-Book, be amended, by striking out therefrom all after the words 'the Psalter or Psalms of David.'

"3. *Resolved*, That the word 'Amen,' on page 242 of said reported Book, be printed in the Roman character, to make it uniform with the same word in the corresponding prayer on page 231, the discrepancy being understood to be owing to a misprint, and contrary to the design of the Committee.

"4. *Resolved*, That in the Selections of Psalms, the number of each Selection respectively be indicated on the outer-top margin of each page, by printing *Sel. 1, Sel. 2, &c.*, uniform with *Day 1, Day 2, &c.*, as printed on the outer-top margin of the Psalter.

"5. *Resolved*, That with the above amendments, the Book reported by the Joint Committee of the last Convention on the subject of the Standard Prayer-Book be, and the same hereby is, adopted as the Standard Prayer-Book of this Church; and that the said Joint Committee be continued, with the addition thereto of the Rev. Jonathan M. Wainwright, D.D., for the purpose of amending the said Book accordingly, and with power to set it forth, when thus amended under their hands, as the Standard Prayer-Book of this Church.

"6. Whereas it appears that the Joint Committee have been supplied by liberal individuals, through the Rev. Dr. Wainwright, with funds enabling them to prosecute the object of their appointment under peculiar advantages: therefore, *Resolved*, That the thanks of this Convention be presented, through the Rev. Dr. Wainwright, to the contributors of said funds.

"7. *Resolved*, That should the funds in their hands be sufficient to meet the necessary expense, the above-mentioned Joint Committee do, as soon as convenient after their setting forth the Standard Prayer-Book, have a Copy thereof, strongly bound, transmitted to each Bishop of this Church, for himself and his successors in office.

"In behalf of the Joint Committee.

"BENJ. T. ONDERDONK, *Chairman.*"

On motion, the House took up the consideration of the said Resolutions.

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House concur with the House of Bishops in passing the 1st, 3d, 4th, 5th, 6th, and 7th Resolutions respectively.

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House do non-concur with the House of Bishops in passing the 2d Resolution.

The following Resolution was offered:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer-Book be instructed to conform the numbering of the Psalms in Metre to that of the Psalms in the Psalter, thus: PSALM 100, *Sel. 79*.

Whereupon the following Amendment was offered:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer-Book be directed to return to the old numbering of the Psalms, in their arrangement of the Psalms in Metre.

The President put the question on agreeing to the Amendment, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Ordered, That a copy of the said Resolution be sent to the House of Bishops.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons take into consideration the expediency of repealing the 2d Section of Canon IX. of 1838.

On motion, *Resolved*, if the House of Bishops concur, That it be communicated to the several Diocesan Conventions, that it is proposed to alter, at the next General Convention, Article V. of the Constitution, by changing, in the 3d paragraph, the word "eight" to "four," so as to read "four thousand square miles," and the word "thirty" to "twenty."

Ordered, That a copy of the said Resolution be sent to the House of Bishops.

A Message from the House of Bishops was received, as follows:

"The House of Bishops inform the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that they have concurred with the House in confirming the nomination of the several Dioceses of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, made in conformity to the provisions of Canon LV. of 1832."

A Message from the House of Bishops was received, as follows:

"The House of Bishops inform the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that they have appointed the Chairmen of the Standing Committees of this House to act as a Joint Committee on their part, to examine and report as to the business remaining to be acted on by this Convention, and the order in which it may be most expedient to act upon it."

A Message from the House of Bishops was received, as follows:

"The House of Bishops inform the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that they concur in the Resolution repealing Section 1st of Canon I. of 1838, from and after the first day of November next."

A Message from the House of Bishops was received, as follows:

"The House of Bishops inform the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that they have made certain amendments to the proposed Canon, entitled, 'On the Trial of a Bishop,' and have passed it as amended; and herewith submit it to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies for their concurrence."

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Message, together with the accompanying Canon, as amended, be laid on the table
The House adjourned.

FIFTEENTH DAY'S SESSION—FRIDAY.

Oct. 18th, 7 o'clock, P.M.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

The Journal of the proceedings of this morning was read and approved.

On motion, the House took up the consideration of the Canon entitled "Of the Trial of a Bishop," with the amendments made thereto by the House of Bishops.

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House do concur in the amendments made by the House of Bishops, to the Canon entitled "Of the Trial of a Bishop," and that information of said concurrence be sent to the House of Bishops.

A Message from the House of Bishops was received as follows :

"The House of Bishops inform the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that they do not concur in the amendment proposed in Section 4 of Canon VII. of 1838, to alter the words '*six months*' to '*twelve months*,' for the following reasons :

"1. In practice, no ill consequences have as yet resulted from the operation of the Canon as it now stands :

"2. The provisions of the Canon do not restrict the Bishops from requiring the Candidate to undergo a longer probation than six months, if it shall be deemed expedient or necessary.

"3. It is believed, that the proposed amendment if adopted, will operate injuriously, in the exclusion of many worthy men from the ministry of the Church.

"4. It is respectfully submitted, that inasmuch as many works have been published by the Bishops and other Ministers of this Church, setting forth the claims of Episcopacy to the authority of Holy Scripture and to primitive practice, and containing urgent warnings against the sin of schism, it is not deemed consistent with the principles of this Church, to oppose further obstacles to the reception of men to its ministry, than the necessary guards which prudence, regulated by a sound faith and wholesome experience, may dictate."

A Message was received from the House of Bishops, informing the House, that they had passed the following Resolution, viz.:

"*Resolved*, That this House adhere to their Resolution, in relation to the Table of Contents, in the Standard Prayer-Book : and that Bishops Meade, Ives, Kemper, and Lee, be

a Committee of Conference, to confer with a Committee of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies upon the subject."

A Message was received from the House of Bishops informing the House, that they had passed the following Resolution, viz.:

"*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops non-concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in their Resolution, directing the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer-Book, to return to the old numbering of the Psalms, in their arrangement of the Psalms in Metre."

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House accede to the proposition for Conference, in relation to the Table of Contents of the Standard Prayer-Book.

Ordered, That the Rev. Drs. Higbee and Brooke, the Rev. Mr. Trapier, Messrs. Donaldson and Verplanck, be the Committee of Conference on the part of this House.

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House ask a Conference on the subject of the Resolution, in relation to the numbering of the Psalms in Metre.

Ordered, That the Committee above-named, be also the Committee of Conference on this subject.

A Message from the House of Bishops was received as follows:

"The House of Bishops inform the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that they have passed the Canon entitled, 'Of Episcopal Resignations' amended as follows, and now submit the same for their concurrence."

On motion, the House took up the consideration of the said Canon, entitled, "Of Episcopal Resignations," together with the amendments made thereto by the House of Bishops.

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House concur in all the amendments made by the House of Bishops to the said Canon, except the amendments made to the fourth Section thereof.

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House do non-concur in the amendment made by the House of Bishops to the 4th Section of the said Canon, and that the Rev. Drs. Berrian and Tyng, the Rev. Mr. Hoit, Messrs. Chambers and Newton, be a Committee of Conference, to confer with a Committee of the House of Bishops on the subject.

A Message from the House of Bishops was received as follows:

"The House of Bishops inform the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that they have re-considered their Resolution,

concurring in the Resolution of the House of Deputies, repealing the 1st Section of Canon I. of 1838, and have passed instead thereof, the accompanying Canon, entitled, 'Of the Election of Bishops,' in which they ask the concurrence of the House of Deputies."

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House do recede from its previous action on this subject, and do concur with the House of Bishops in passing the said Canon, entitled, "Of the Election of Bishops."

On motion, the House took up the consideration of the following Report of the Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, together with the amendments therein proposed, to the Constitution of said Society.

The Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, to whom were referred the proposed amendments to the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, respectfully report that they have concurred in the following amendments, and recommend their adoption by this Convention :

ARTICLE III.

At every triennial meeting of the General Convention, which is the constituted representative body of the whole Protestant Episcopal Church in these United States, there shall be appointed by a concurrent vote, on nomination by a Joint Committee of the two Houses, a Board of thirty Members, who, together with the Bishops of this Church, and such persons as became Patrons of this Society before the meeting of the General Convention in the year 1829, shall be called "The Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America." The said Committee of nomination shall consist of three Bishops, to be elected by ballot in the House of Bishops, and three Presbyters and three Laymen, to be elected by ballot in the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

SUBSTITUTE FOR ARTICLE III.

The management of the said Society shall be vested in a Board, which shall be called "The Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

This Board shall be permanently constituted as follows:—The Bishops of the Church shall be *ex officio* Members of the Board. Every Diocese shall be entitled to one Member, and one additional Member for every eight Clergymen in the same, until the number of Clergymen amounts to twenty-four, and one additional Member for every twenty-five Clergymen above the twenty-four.

Such persons as became Patrons of this Society before the meeting of the General Convention in the year 1829, shall also constitute a part of the Board.

The Members of the Board shall be resident in the Dioceses for which they are appointed. They shall be nominated by the Diocesan Conventions respectively, to every stated Triennial Convention, which may confirm or reject the nomination.

For the present, and until the next General Convention, the Board of Missions shall continue as at present constituted.

ARTICLE IV.

To the Board of Missions shall be entrusted the supervision of the general missionary operations of the Church, with power to establish missionary stations, appoint Missionaries, make appropriations of money, regulate the conducting of missions, fill any vacancies in their numbers which may occur, and also to enact all By-laws which they may deem necessary for their own government, and the government of their committees: *Provided always*, that in relation to organized Dioceses having Bishops, the Board shall regulate the number of missionary stations, but the Bishop of the Diocese may select the stations, and may at any time discontinue a station, and in lieu of it establish one elsewhere.

ARTICLE V.

The Presiding Bishop of the Church shall be the President of the Board, and in his absence, the Senior Bishop present shall preside; in the absence of all the Bishops, the Board shall elect a President *pro tempore*.

ARTICLE VI.

The Board of Missions shall hold its first meeting at the call of the Presiding Bishop, and meet annually thereafter at such time and place as may have been appointed at the previous annual meeting; and also on the second day of the meeting of the General Convention, at the place of its meeting. They shall publish an annual Report of their proceedings for the information of the Society, and present a Triennial Report to each stated General Convention.

At all meetings of the Board ten

ADDITION TO ARTICLE IV.

Provided also, That the Domestic Missionaries shall be responsible to the Board, and their correspondence with the Committee be carried on, through the medium of the Bishops to whose jurisdiction such Missionaries may be subject.

SUBSTITUTE FOR ARTICLE V.

The Bishops, when there shall be five or more present at any meeting of the Board of Missions, shall form a separate House, with a right to originate and propose acts for the concurrence of the other branch of the Board, composed of Clergy and Laity; and when any proposed act shall have passed the Board of Clergy and Laity, the same shall be transmitted to the Bishops, who shall have a negative thereupon. The Board of Clergy and Laity shall elect their own President from among the Clergy.

ADDITION TO ARTICLE VI.

In the interval between the stated meetings of the General Convention, the Board shall have power to supply all vacancies from the Dioceses respectively in which they may have occurred. Upon the removal of any Member from the Diocese for which he shall have been appointed, his office shall thenceforth be vacated.

Members shall form a quorum. Special meetings of the Board may be called, as shall be provided in their own By-laws.

ARTICLE IX.

The Board of Missions shall appoint, for each Committee, a Secretary and General Agent, *with a suitable salary*, who shall be the executive Officer of the Committee, to collect information, to conduct its correspondence, to devise and recommend plans of operation, and in general to execute all the purposes of the Board, in his proper sphere, submitting all his measures, before their adoption, to the Committee for whom he is appointed, for their approval. Each Committee shall appoint a Treasurer; and the Board shall designate which of the Treasurers so appointed shall be authorized to receive all moneys not specifically appropriated, which moneys shall be at the disposal of the Board. The Secretaries and Treasurers shall be, *ex officio*, Members of the respective Committees, and of the Board. Local and subordinate Agents and Officers, may, when necessary, be appointed by each Committee.

The Committee also recommend the omission of the following words in the first, second, and third lines of Article VI, viz.—“*hold its first meeting at the call of the Presiding Bishop, and*” “*thereafter.*”

The Committee having had under consideration the proposition to dispense with one of the Secretaries of the Board, as a measure of compromise, deemed it inexpedient to disturb the present arrangements, understanding that provision would be made by the Board of Missions, to meet the objections to that feature; and for the same reason, they have agreed to retain the clause admitting the Committees and Treasurers to a seat in the Board.

The Committee beg leave further to report, that they have considered that portion of the proceedings of the Convention of Indiana which relates to the Episcopate thereof; and recommend the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That inasmuch as the Missionary Bishop of the N. W. Territory has been relieved of the charge of the Diocese of Missouri, and is willing to continue his supervision of Indiana, which the Convention of that Diocese say will be acceptable, the existing relation of the Diocese of Indiana to the said Missionary Bishop, be left undisturbed.

All which is respectfully submitted,

P. A. PROAL, *Chairman.*

The following Report was also presented by the minority of the said Committee.

The undersigned, a minority of the Standing Committee on the Board of Missions, is compelled to dissent from the majority in relation to one of the important changes proposed in their Report.

SUBSTITUTE FOR ARTICLE IX.

The Board of Missions shall appoint, for each Committee, a Secretary and General Agent, who shall be the executive Officer of the Committee, to collect information, to conduct its correspondence, to devise and recommend plans of operation, and in general to execute all the purposes of the Board, in his proper sphere, submitting all his measures, before their adoption, to the Committee for whom he is appointed, for their approval. Each Committee shall appoint a Treasurer; and the Board shall designate which of the Treasurers so appointed shall be authorized to receive all moneys not specifically appropriated, which moneys shall be at the disposal of the Board. The Secretaries and Treasurers shall be, *ex officio*, Members of their respective Committees, and the Treasurers shall be, *ex officio*, Members of the Board. Agents and Officers may, when necessary, be appointed by each Committee.

He has attended the various conferences of the Committee with the desire and determination to meet, as far as possible, the wishes of those (a small minority, he believes, in the Church) who express dissatisfaction with the Board of Missions as at present organized. On this principle he has acted in assenting to the measures suggested, with the exception of the proposed Substitute for Article III. of the Constitution.

The grounds of his objection to the Substitute are briefly these :

1. The Board of Missions was intended to be the Representative of the *General Convention*, and not subject in any respect to Diocesan Legislation. This is apparent, as well from the general principles embodied in the Constitution, as from the reason assigned in the 3d Article, viz.—that “*the General Convention is the constituted representative body of the whole Protestant Episcopal Church in these United States.*” On this principle the Board of Missions was constituted the authorized Representative of the *General Convention*. It has thus acted for the Church as a *whole*,—promoting *Unity*, and securing efficiency in our Missionary operations.

The proposed *Substitute*, in the opinion of the undersigned, violates this principle. It refers the selection of the Members of the Board, not to the *General Convention*, but to the several *Diocesan Conventions*. And though it is provided that the *General Convention* may confirm or reject the nomination thus made, yet it is easy to perceive that the practical operation will be to throw the selection of the Members of the Board into the several *Diocesan Conventions*. A simple reference to the election of the members of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, will show this view to be correct.

2. A second objection is the danger of inviting the influence of *party and local feeling* in the constitution of the Board of Missions. If this influence is to be deprecated, as most surely it is in any part of our Ecclesiastical proceedings, especially should it be avoided in our Missionary operations. Its entrance and prevalence *here*, might prove fatal to the efficiency of the Board, and to the unity of our action in the Missionary work.

3. A third objection is, that the proposed change may practically devolve the control of our Missionary operations upon the *Convention of the Diocese where the two Executive Committees may be placed*.

It will be remembered, that the Board of Missions, which meets annually, devolves its business *ad interim* upon the two Executive Committees, with their Secretaries ; the one, having charge of the *Domestic*, and the other, of the *Foreign* operations of the Board. Now it is evident that the Members of these Committees must be taken from the Diocese in which they are placed. If, then, such Diocese have a large number of the Clergy resident in it, and thus is entitled to a large representation in the Board ; the *Convention* of said Diocese may, in certain contingencies, *control* the operations of the Executive Committees, and thus, in fact, direct the action of the Board in the intervals of their annual sessions.

If it be said that the Board is not restricted to its own Members in the appointment of the Executive Committees, and thus is at liberty to appoint others than those nominated by the Diocesan Convention ; to this it may be answered, that this is *not a certainty but a contingency*. The Board may, or it may *not*, go beyond its own body in the appointment of the Executive Committees. In wise legislation we should guard against *possible* as well as against apparent changes. The objection is to the *principle* involved in the proposed Substitute.

4. A fourth objection is, that, in the event of the appointment of other than the Members of the Board as Members of the Executive Committees, then the Diocese in which the Committees shall be located will possess a representation in the Board larger than justly belongs to it, or is accorded to other

Dioceses. The Members of the Executive Committee are, *ex officio*, Members of the Board. Such Diocese will thus possess, in common with other Dioceses, a representation in the Board, in proportion to the whole number of its Clergy, and also, in *addition* to this, an increase of the whole number of those, who, not being *elected* Members of the Board, are *such ex officio*, as Members of the Committees.

5. A fifth, and not the least important objection is, that a change of the character of that proposed is a violation of the principle of *compromise*, by which the former Missionary Society was merged in the present. It is not necessary to go into detail. The proceedings to which allusion is made, are familiar to many of the Members of this House. And while it is conceded that the General Convention have the *power* to re-model, if they choose, the whole plan of our Missionary organization, the undersigned cannot suppose that this power will be exercised in such a way, as to disappoint the *just* expectations of a large majority of the prominent friends of the Missionary work.

With regard to the proposed Substitute for the 5th Article of the Constitution, by which any *five*, or more, of the Bishops are made to constitute a separate House, with the power of concurrent or of negative action, it may be remarked that as the Board act for the *whole Church*, so it should be required that a *majority of all the Bishops* should constitute a *quorum* of the House of Bishops. Otherwise, five of the Bishops (or even *three*, which is a *majority* of five) may control the action of the whole Board, of which *all* the Bishops are *ex officio* Members.

To the past, the undersigned appeals with confidence for evidence that the *present system* has worked well. It is a good maxim to let "*well*" alone. Essential changes in our present Missionary organization will create distrust and division among the best friends of the Missionary work.

In view, therefore, of all the facts here presented, the undersigned cannot but hope that no essential change will be made in our present Missionary organization. To the single point of reducing office and incidental expenses to the lowest possible amount, let our best efforts be directed; and when this is accomplished, it is confidently believed, that in few portions of the Church will there be heard the voice of dissatisfaction.

These suggestions are hastily thrown together, amid the pressure of other duties as a Member of this body, and in this imperfect form are—

Respectfully submitted.

JAS. W. COOKE.

On motion, *Resolved*, That all the amendments and substitutes proposed by the Committee as alterations to the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society be indefinitely postponed.

The following Report was received:

The Committee of Conference, on the Canon entitled, "Of Episcopal Resignations," report that they have agreed with the Committee of Conference of the House of Bishops, to the following amendment of the 4th Section thereof, and recommend the adoption of it to this House. Strike out from the 4th Section, all after the word "Bishops" in the 4th line, and insert the following: "But he may perform Episcopal acts at the request of any Bishop of this Church, having Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction, within the limits of his Diocese."

WM. BERRIAN,

Chairman of the Committee of this House.

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House agree to the amendment of the 4th Section, as proposed by the Committee of Conference, and do pass the Section as thus amended, and that information of the same be sent to the House of Bishops.

The House adjourned.

SIXTEENTH DAY'S SESSION—SATURDAY.

PHILADELPHIA, Oct. 19th, 1844.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Alexander Burgess, of Maine, assisted by the Rev. Wm. H. Moore, of New Hampshire, and the Benediction was pronounced by the Presiding Bishop.

The Journal of the proceedings of last evening was read and approved.

On motion, the House took up the consideration of the Canon transmitted from the House of Bishops on the 8th inst., entitled "Of Ministers removing from one Diocese to another," together with the amendment to the same transmitted by them on the same day.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the House concur with the House of Bishops in passing the said Canon, as amended by them, which amendment is as follows: "Strike out from Section 6, the passage extending from the beginning of said Section to the words 'dismissal are directed,' inclusive; also attach the remainder of Section 6 to Section 5, as a part thereof; and let Section 7 be numbered Section 6."

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House appoint a Committee of seven to confer with a Committee of the House of Bishops, respecting the place for the meeting of the next General Convention.

Ordered, That the Rev. Mr. Moore, the Rev. Dr. Upfold, the Rev. Dr. H. M. Mason, the Rev. Mr. Forbes, Messrs. Newton, Memminger, and Dubois, be said Committee.

On motion, *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee of the two Houses be appointed, to inquire into the expediency of establishing, as a Branch of our Missionary operations, a Board of Publication or Department for the promotion of Christian Knowledge, to report to the next General Convention, with a plan for the same, if, on consideration, such measure be deemed advisable.

Ordered, That a copy of this Resolution be sent to the House of Bishops.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be instructed to inquire and report, whether any, and if any, what, alterations are expedient in Canon VI. of 1841, entitled "Of Clergymen ordained by Foreign Bishops in communion with this Church, and desirous of officiating or settling in this Church."

On motion, *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That inasmuch as the Missionary Bishop of the N. W. Territory has been relieved of the charge of the Diocese of Missouri, and is willing to continue his supervision of Indiana, which the Convention of that Diocese say will be acceptable, the existing relation of the Diocese of Indiana to the said Missionary Bishop, be left undisturbed.

Ordered, That a copy of this Resolution be sent to the House of Bishops.

A Message from the House of Bishops was received as follows :

"The House of Bishops inform the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that they have agreed to the amendment of Section 4 of the Canon, entitled, 'Of Episcopal Resignations,' as proposed by the Committee of Conference, viz., to strike out from 'nor shall he perform' to the end of the Section, and insert, 'But he may perform Episcopal acts, at the request of any Bishop of this Church having Episcopal Jurisdiction, within the limits of his Diocese.'"

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House do now proceed to ballot for a Committee on the part of this House to act with a Committee of the House of Bishops in nominating a Board of Missions.

The balloting resulted in the election of the following persons as a Committee on the part of this House, viz.:

The Rev. Mr. Atkinson, the Rev. Dr. Crocker, the Rev. Dr. Proal, Messrs. Newton, Conyngham, and Chambers.

On motion, *Resolved*, That a Committee of five Laymen be appointed by the Chair, whose duty it shall be to inquire into the circumstances, connected with the claims of the Church, arising under the will of Charles Morgan, Esq., deceased, late of the city of New Orleans, Louisiana, and to report the result of their inquiries to the next General Convention.

Ordered, That Messrs. Samuel Jones, Gulian C. Verplanck, David B. Ogden, Lucius C. Duncan, and Thomas L. Ogden, be said Committee.

Ordered, That information of the same be sent to the House of Bishops.

A Message from the House of Bishops was received as follows :

“The House of Bishops inform the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that they do not concur in the Resolution proposing an alteration in Article V. of the Constitution of the Church.”

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House ask a Conference of the House of Bishops on the subject of the proposed amendment, and that the Rev. Drs. Upfold, Ogilby, and Mr. Williams, be a Committee on the part of this House to confer with a Committee on the part of the House of Bishops.

Ordered, That a copy of this Resolution be sent to the House of Bishops.

A Message from the House of Bishops was received as follows :

“The House of Bishops transmit to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies the accompanying Report from the Joint Committee on Unfinished Business :

‘The Joint Committee, composed of the Chairmen of the several Standing Committees of both Houses, appointed to ascertain the remaining business of this Convention, beg leave to Report—

‘That they have attended to the duties assigned to them, and find that the following important subjects yet remain to be acted upon :

‘1. The Report of the General Theological Seminary, and other papers connected with the same.

‘2. Various Canons and Resolutions emanating from both Houses and referred to the Standing Committees on Canons, concerning which they have not yet had time to mature and present their Reports.

‘3. The Expenses of both Houses, which must be provided for by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, before this Convention can adjourn.

‘4. The Documents from the Diocese of Pennsylvania, on which full action has not yet been had.

‘5. The several Translations of the Prayer-Book into the French, German, and Welsh languages.

‘By order of the Joint Committee.

‘PHILANDER CHASE, *Chairman*.’”

On motion, *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed, whose duty it shall be to report to the next General Convention; whether any, and if any, what changes may be required, in the organization of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, or in any other part of the Constitution of said Seminary.

Ordered, That a copy of this Resolution be sent to the House of Bishops.

The following Resolution was thereupon offered by Mr. Newton, of Massachusetts:

Resolved, That the said Joint Committee be instructed to inquire into the expediency of adopting the following amendments to the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary:

1. That the payment of money into the Treasury of the Seminary shall not entitle any Diocese to a representation in the Board of Trustees thereupon.

2. That the number of the Clergy in any Diocese shall not be the basis on which Trustees to the Seminary shall be appointed.

3. That the principle of representation on which the General Convention is established, (or some independent one, subject to the control of the General Convention exclusively,) shall be the basis for constituting the Board of Trustees.

4. That the Bishop in whose Diocese the Seminary may be located, shall never be a Professor in the same.

5. That the Professors shall never be Members of the Board of Trustees.

6. That there shall always be a meeting of the Board of Trustees at the time and place of the meeting of any General Convention.

7. That the power to make alterations and additions to the Constitution of the Seminary shall vest, exclusively, in the General Convention.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Resolution be referred to the Joint Committee, and that the name of Mr. Newton be entered in the Journal, as the Mover of said Resolution.

The following Resolution was offered by Mr. Verplanck, of New York:

Resolved, That the said Joint Committee be instructed to inquire and report, whether any alteration *can* be made in the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary, changing the mode of the election of Trustees, or the basis of representation, without violating the intention of the original compact, under which it was founded, and the design of the Founders and Donors.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Resolution be referred to the Joint Committee, and that the name of Mr. Verplanck be entered in the Journal, as the Mover of said Resolution.

The following Report was received:

The Committee on Elections report, on the application of Mr. Ide, of New

Hampshire, for leave of absence after this day, that they do not feel authorized to recommend that such leave be granted.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Report be laid on the table.

On motion, *Ordered*, That when this House adjourns, it adjourn to meet at half-past 7, P. M.

On motion, *Resolved*, That each Diocese be assessed in the sum of Fifty Cents for each Clergyman in such Diocese, to be paid, before the adjournment of this Convention, to the Chairman of the Committee on Expenses.

On motion, *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee, agreeably to a Resolution appended to Canon XLIV. of 1832, be appointed, who shall prepare a Standard Edition of the Bible, to be presented at the next General Convention.

Ordered, That the Rev. Dr. H. M. Mason, the Rev. Dr. Mead, the Rev. Dr. Wainwright, and the Rev. Dr. Coit, be of the said Committee on the part of this House.

Ordered, That information of the same be sent to the House of Bishops.

The following Resolutions were offered :

Resolved, That the "Joint Committee on Canon Law," in order to promote uniformity of usage, be requested to consider the expediency of framing a Canon, defining the qualifications of electors of Wardens and Vestrymen, wherever those qualifications are not already specified by local Legislative, Diocesan, or Parochial enactments.

Resolved, further, That said Committee be desired to consider the propriety of constructing a Canon, defining the various duties of Wardens and Vestrymen.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Resolutions be laid on the table.

The following Resolutions were offered :

Resolved, That from the late period of the session, and the absence of so many Members of the House of Deputies, this House cannot sufficiently consider, or satisfactorily decide upon, the important subject contained in the Canon entitled "Of a Discretion to be allowed in the Calling, Trial, and Examination of Deacons in certain cases;" that the Committee on Canons be discharged from the further consideration of the same; and that the same be referred to the next General Convention.

Resolved, That the Secretary communicate the foregoing Resolution to the House of Bishops, with an expression of

the regret of this House that it cannot at this time consider the subject.

The following Amendment was offered to the said Resolutions: .

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the further consideration of the Canon, entitled, "Of a Discretion to be allowed in the Calling, Trial, and Examination of Deacons in certain cases."

The President put the question on agreeing to said Amendment, and it was decided in the affirmative.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Canon be the special order of the day for this evening, and that the same be printed.

A Message from the House of Bishops was received, as follows:

"The House of Bishops inform the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that they do not concur in the Resolution to appoint a Joint Committee to inquire into the expediency of establishing, as a Branch of our Missionary operations, a Board of Publication, or Department for the promotion of Christian Knowledge."

A Message was received from the House of Bishops, informing the House that they had appointed Bishops Doane, Kemper, and Henshaw, on their part, on the Joint Committee to nominate a Board of Missions.

The House adjourned.

SIXTEENTH DAY'S SESSION—SATURDAY.

Oct. 19th, half-past 7 o'clock, P. M.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

The Journal of the proceedings of this morning was read and approved.

The following Report was received:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the Resolution to inquire into the expediency of amending Canon I., Section 2d, of 1838, "so as to include among the Presbyters qualified to vote for a Bishop, Professors and Tutors of Incorporated Colleges, and Chaplains in the Army or Navy," report, That it is inexpedient to legislate on the subject, inasmuch as it might interfere, in some instances, with the Constitution and Canons of the several Dioceses.

The same Committee also report, in relation to the Resolution, concerning some Canonical provision, "for the case of objections made to the Consecration of a Bishop elect, whose Diocesan Testimonials may be canonically before this House," that it is inexpedient to legislate on the subject, inasmuch as it is a proper subject of inquiry for the Joint Committee appointed to codify the Canons, and to report to the next General Convention; and for the same

reason, they deem it inexpedient to legislate on the amendments proposed in a Message from the House of Bishops to Canon IX., of 1841, entitled "Of Candidates for Orders."

The same Committee, to whom was referred the Resolution to inquire and report whether any, and if any, what alterations are expedient in Canon VI., of 1841, entitled, "Of Clergymen Ordained by foreign Bishops in Communion with this Church, and desirous of officiating or settling in this Church," report the following Canon, and recommend that it be adopted and sent to the House of Bishops for their concurrence.

All which is respectfully submitted.

GEORGE UPFOLD, *Chairman.*

CANON.

Of Clergymen ordained in Foreign Countries, by Bishops in communion with this Church.

[Former Canons on this subject were the ninth, of 1789; the fifth, of 1804; the thirty-sixth, of 1808, the twenty-third of 1832, and the sixth, of 1841.]

SECTION 1. A Clergyman coming from a foreign country, and professing to have been ordained out of the United States, by a foreign Bishop in communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country, by Bishops of this Church under Article X. of the Constitution, or by a Missionary Bishop elected to exercise Episcopal functions in any place or places out of the United States, shall, before he be permitted to officiate in any Parish or Congregation, exhibit to the Minister, or if there be no Minister, to the Vestry thereof, a Certificate, signed by the Bishop of the Diocese, or, if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee, duly convened, that his Letters of Orders are authentic, and given by some Bishop in Communion with this Church, and whose authority is acknowledged by this Church; and also that he has exhibited to the Bishop or Standing Committee, satisfactory evidence of his pious and moral character, and his theological acquirements; and, in any case, before he shall be permitted to settle in any Church or Parish, or be received into union with any Diocese of this Church, as a Minister thereof, he shall produce to the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee, of such Diocese, a Letter of Dismission, from under the hand and seal of the Bishop, with whose Diocese he has been last connected; which Letter shall be, in substance, that provided for in Section 1 of Canon V. of 1844, and shall be delivered within six months from the date thereof; and when such Clergyman shall have been so received, he shall be considered as having passed entirely from the jurisdiction of the Bishop, from whom the Letter of Dismission was brought, to the full jurisdiction of the Bishop, or other Ecclesiastical authority, by whom it shall have been accepted, and become thereby subject to all the Canonical provisions of this Church; *Provided*, that no such Clergyman shall be so received into union with any Diocese, until he shall have subscribed, in the presence of the Bishop of the Diocese, in which he applies for reception, and of two or more Presbyters, the declaration contained in Article VII. of the Constitution; which being done, said Bishop, or Standing Committee, being satisfied of his theological acquirements, may receive him into union with this Church, as a Minister of the same: *Provided also*, that such Minister shall not be entitled to settle in any Parish or Church, as canonically in charge of the same, until he have resided one year in the United States subsequent to the acceptance of his Letter of Dismission.

SECTION 2. And if such foreign Clergyman be a Deacon, he shall reside in this country at least three years, and obtain in this country the requisite Testimonials of character, before he be ordained a Priest.

SECTION 3. Canon VI. of 1841, is hereby repealed.

After consideration of the said Canon, on motion, *Resolved*, That the same be passed, and sent to the House of Bishops for their concurrence.

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House non-concur in passing the Canon, transmitted by the House of Bishops, entitled "Of Candidates for Orders."

The following Report was received:

The Joint Committee appointed to nominate a Board of Missions, report, that they have agreed to nominate to the two Houses, the following persons to serve in the said Board, for the ensuing three years: viz.

Rev. A. H. Vinton, D.D.,	Rev. George Woodbridge,
Rev. H. Croswell, D.D.,	Rev. Christian Hanckel, D.D.,
Rev. N. B. Crocker, D.D.,	Rev. William Smallwood,
Rev. J. W. Cooke,	Rev. Edward Neufville,
Rev. H. J. Whitehouse, D.D.,	Mr. R. H. Gardiner,
Rev. Jonathan M. Wainwright, D.D.,	Mr. William Appleton,
Rev. P. A. Proal, D.D.,	Mr. S. H. Huntington,
Rev. J. V. Van Ingen,	Mr. Joseph Sands,
Rev. John D. Ogilby, D.D.,	Mr. R. B. Aertsens,
Rev. Matthew H. Henderson,	Mr. G. M. Wharton,
Rev. Stephen H. Tyng, D.D.,	Mr. L. R. Ashurst,
Rev. Benjamin Dorr, D.D.,	Mr. E. F. Chambers,
Rev. William Suddards,	Mr. J. B. Eccleston,
Rev. William E. Wyatt, D.D.,	Mr. Josiah Collins,
Rev. Thomas Atkinson,	Mr. C. G. Memminger.

On motion, *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the said persons nominated by the Joint Committee, be elected to serve in the Board of Missions for the ensuing three years.

Ordered, That a copy of this Resolution be sent to the House of Bishops, for their concurrence.

On motion, the House took up the consideration of the Canon transmitted from the House of Bishops, entitled, "Of a Discretion to be allowed in the Calling, Trial, and Examination of Deacons in certain cases."

On motion, *Resolved*, That the first section be amended by inserting after the word "Bishop," in the first line, the words, "Upon being requested so to do by a Resolution of the Convention of his Diocese."

The President put the question on passing the Canon thus amended, and it was decided in the affirmative.

On the demand of the Clerical and Lay Representation from South Carolina, the vote of each order was taken by Dioceses, as follows:

Clergy.—23 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 18. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 2. DIVIDED, 3.

Laiety.—16 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 16.

- MAINE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Burgess, *Aye*. *Laity*.—Mr. McLellen, *Aye*.
- NEW HAMPSHIRE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Smith and Moore, *Aye*; Rev. Mr. Horton, *Nay*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Harvey, Davis, and Ide, *Aye*.
- VERMONT. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Wilson, *Aye*; Rev. Mr. Hoit, *Nay*.
- MASSACHUSETTS. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Strong, Rev. Messrs. Edson and Ballard, *Aye*; Rev. Mr. Greenleaf, *Nay*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Codman and Rand, *Aye*.
- RHODE ISLAND. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Waterman and Cooke, *Aye*. *Laity*. Messrs Hall and Grinnell, *Aye*.
- CONNECTICUT. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Mead, *Nay*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Scoville and Huntington, *Aye*.
- NEW YORK. *Clergy*.—Rev. Drs. Brown and Berrian, and Rev. Mr. Forbes, *Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Jones, Verplanck, and Smith, *Aye*.
- WESTERN NEW YORK. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Van Ingen, Gregory and Bolles, *Aye*.
- NEW JERSEY. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Ogilby and Rev. Mr. Dunn, *Nay*. *Laity*.—Mr. Aertsen, *Aye*.
- PENNSYLVANIA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Drs. Upfold and Bowman, *Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Cope and Conyngham, *Aye*; Mr. Smith, *Nay*.
- DELAWARE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Franklin, *Aye*; Rev. Dr. Freeman, *Nay*.
- MARYLAND. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. H. M. Mason, Rev. Mr. Atkinson, *Aye*; Rev. Dr. Wyatt, *Nay*.
- VIRGINIA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Drs. McGuire and Sparrow, Rev. Mr. Grammer, *Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Lewis, Williams, and Cunningham, *Aye*.
- NORTH CAROLINA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. R. S. Mason, *Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Collins and Page, *Aye*.
- SOUTH CAROLINA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Hanckel, Rev. Messrs. Trapier and Young, *Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Morris, Memminger, and Weston, *Aye*.
- GEORGIA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Neufville and Gallagher, *Aye*. *Laity*.—Mr. Berrien, *Aye*.
- FLORIDA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Hart, Brown, and Perry, *Aye*.
- ALABAMA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Knapp and Scott, *Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Conley and Parker, *Aye*.
- MISSISSIPPI. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Killikelly and Rev. Mr. Matthews, *Aye*; Rev. Mr. Boyd, *Nay*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Dunbar and Stiles, *Aye*.
- KENTUCKY. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Berkley, Cowgill and Jackson, *Aye*. *Laity*.—Mr. Craig, *Aye*.
- OHIO. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Dobb, *Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Reynolds, Noble and Dubois, *Aye*.
- INDIANA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Croes, *Aye*; Rev. Dr. Wylie, *Nay*.
- MICHIGAN. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Large and Fitch, *Aye*.

Ordered, That the said Canon, thus amended, be sent to the House of Bishops.

On motion, *Ordered*, That when this House adjourns, it adjourn to meet on Monday morning, at half-past 8 o'clock.

Several bills connected with the Expenses of this Convention were laid before the House.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the same be referred to the Committee on Expenses.

The House adjourned.

SEVENTEENTH DAY'S SESSION—MONDAY.

PHILADELPHIA, Oct. 21st, 1844.

The House met pursuant to adjournment

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. J. W. Cooke, of Rhode Island, assisted by the Rev. W. E. Franklin, of Delaware, and the Benediction was pronounced by the Presiding Bishop.

The Journal of the proceedings of Saturday evening was read and approved.

On motion, *unanimously Resolved*, That this House cannot adjourn without expressing its painful sense of the loss, which this branch of the Church of Christ has sustained, in the death of its late Presiding Bishop, the Right Reverend ALEXANDER VIETS GRISWOLD, D.D., Bishop of the Eastern Diocese, whose humble piety, fervent zeal, and Christian prudence, during a long life of usefulness, rendered him an eminent blessing to the Church, and endeared him to all who were privileged to enjoy the benefits of his Ministerial and Episcopal labors.

The following Preamble and Resolution were, on motion, unanimously agreed to.

Whereas, since the last Triennial Meeting of the General Convention, it has pleased Almighty God in his wise Providence, to remove from this world the Right Reverend RICHARD CHANNING MOORE, D.D., late Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Diocese of Virginia : therefore,

Resolved, That this Convention regards with due estimation, the faithful and long-continued services of that venerable man of God : and whilst the Members of this House bow with profound submission to the dispensation, which has terminated his earthly labors, they would cherish gratitude to the Divine Head of the Church, for that unfeigned piety of heart, purity of life, and eminent usefulness, which distinguished and adorned his protracted life.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the Committee on the subject of the claims arising under the will of Charles Morgan, Esq., (deceased) have full power and authority to act in the name and on the behalf of this Convention, in all matters respecting the said claim, except that any money which may be received therefrom, shall be held subject to the disposition of the next General Convention.

Ordered, That a copy of this Resolution be sent to the House of Bishops.

The following Report was received :

In fulfilment of the duties assigned them, the Standing Committee on the Prayer-Book respectfully report, that they have examined the documents presented before them, and offer the following Resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That this House concur with the House of Bishops, in its Resolutions respecting the Prayer-Book in the French tongue, and respecting that in the German tongue; proposing, however, if the House of Bishops concur, that the name of Mr. Gulian C. Verplanck be added to the Committee on the French Prayer-Book.

2. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed; to take measures for procuring an Edition of the Book of Common Prayer in the Welsh tongue.

With the respect which is due to Resolutions emanating from such a source your Committee do not recommend the adoption of those, passed by the late Convention of South Carolina, respecting a collation of the Prayer-Book of the Church of England and the Church in these United States: although your Committee are of opinion, that the work would be one of high interest and use, and worthy of individual enterprise.

The Committee also think there is occasion to add, that the proposed Standard Prayer-Book need not interfere with the sale of the Editions already in the market, from the ease with which stereotyped plates may be altered.

HENRY M. MASON,

Chairman of Committee. •

The President put the question on agreeing to the Resolutions contained in the said Report, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Ordered, That a copy of said Resolutions be sent to the House of Bishops.

Ordered, That the Rev. Abraham Edwards, of Ohio, the Rev. John Owen, of Maryland, the Rev. John Hughes, of New York, and the Rev. David Griffith, D.D., of Boonville, Missouri, be the Committee on the part of this House, on the Welsh Prayer-Book.

On motion, *Resolved*, That it be recommended to the Publishers of the Prayer-Book, throughout the Union, to print that portion which embraces the daily Services of the Church, on paper of such quality, as will be proportioned to the greater use and wear, to which that portion is exposed.

A Message from the House of Bishops was received as follows:

“The House of Bishops inform the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that they have appointed Bishops Brownell, Meade, Whittingham, Henshaw, and Otey, a Committee on their part, to confer with the Committee of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, respecting the place for the holding of the next General Convention.”

A Message from the House of Bishops, was received as follows:

"The House of Bishops inform the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that they have concurred in the Resolution to appoint a Joint Committee to prepare a Standard Edition of the Bible, to be presented at the next General Convention; and have appointed on the said Committee on their part, Bishops Onderdonk, of New York, Doane, and Whittingham."

A Message was received from the House of Bishops, as follows:

"The House of Bishops inform the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that they have concurred in the election of the persons nominated by the Joint Committee, to serve in the Board of Missions for the ensuing three years."

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Documents which have been referred to the Committee on the General Theological Seminary, be returned by them to the House, and that the same be read.

The same having been read, on motion, *Ordered*, That they be referred again to the same Committee.

The Committee on Elections reported in favor of granting leave of absence to the Rev. Wm. M. Green, of North Carolina, for the remainder of the session.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said leave be granted.

On motion, *Ordered*, That leave of absence be also granted to the following Members:

Rev. Messrs. Pratt, Babcock, and Fales, and Messrs. Gardiner and Batchelder, of Maine; Rev. Dr. Burroughs, Rev. Messrs. Horton and Smith, Messrs. Harvey, Davis, and Ide, of New Hampshire; Messrs. Linsley and Aldis, of Vermont; Mr. Appleton, of Massachusetts; Rev. Dr. Todd, and Messrs. Beers and Huntington, of Connecticut; Mr. David B. Ogden, of New York; Messrs. Juliand, Earl, and Hudson, of Western New York; Messrs. Reed and Mansfield, of Delaware; Messrs. Donaldson, Chambers, McGrunder, and Stewart, of Maryland; Mr. Macfarland, of Virginia; Rev. Messrs. Curtis, McRae, and Mr. John S. Eaton, of North Carolina; Rev. Mr. Walker and Mr. Tucker, of South Carolina; Rev. D. Brown, of Florida; Messrs. Demill, Miller, and Baldwin, of Michigan; Rev. Mr. Minard, Messrs. Furness and Woodruff, of Missouri.

On motion, *Resolved*, That a Joint Committee, consisting, on the part of this House, of the Secretary and the Assistant Secretary, be appointed to take the necessary steps to have the Journals of this session printed, with an edition of the entire Canons appended thereto.

Ordered, That a copy of this Resolution be sent to the House of Bishops.

On motion, *Resolved*, That 3000 copies of the Journal of this Convention, and 1000 copies of the Sermon preached at the Consecration of the Bishops of New Hampshire, Alabama, and Missouri, be printed; that 250 copies of the Journal be reserved in the hands of the Secretary, and that two copies be transmitted by him to every Clergyman of the Church having a parochial charge, one copy to each Lay Member of this Convention, and one copy to the Secretary of each Diocesan Convention, and to the Secretary of the Standing Committee of each Diocese.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the Secretary be directed to ask for proposals, from various publishers, for supplying this Convention with 3000 copies of the Journal of the same, and to make a contract therefor upon terms most advantageous to the Convention.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the Treasurer be directed to pay the Contingent Expenses of this Convention.

On motion, *unanimously Resolved*, That the thanks of this House be presented to the President for his faithful and unrelaxing labors in the duties of the Chair during this session.

On motion, *unanimously Resolved*, That the thanks of this House be presented to the Secretary, Assistant Secretary, and Acting Treasurer, for the able and assiduous services rendered by them respectively.

The following Report was received:

The Committee on Expenses, to whom was referred the bills of Sexton, expenses for the use of Church, &c., and printing, report, that they have examined the same, and that they amount to the sum of \$595.86½, and as approved, are correct, and should be paid.

The expenses attendant upon the use of a city Church for the purposes of the General Convention, the nature and character of the assemblies there gathered, and the exciting scenes of popular debates, render, in the judgment of your Committee, the House of God an inappropriate place for our sittings. In any city in which the General Convention is likely to be held, there may be found places less expensive, and better suited to the purposes of the assembly, than the one in which we have now met; and they therefore recommend, that the proper officers of the Convention charged with the preparation for its sittings, take such order as shall prevent the like objections from recurring.

The Chairman of the Committee, acting under the order of the House as Treasurer *pro tempore*, reports, that from the Quotas assessed for the year 1844, under Canon X. of 1838, he has received the sum of \$666 from the following Dioceses:

Maine,	\$6 00	North Carolina,	\$20 25
New Hampshire,	8 25	South Carolina,	39 00
Massachusetts,	43 50	Georgia,	15 00
Rhode Island,	18 00	Ohio,	42 75
Vermont,	15 00	Kentucky,	17 25
Connecticut,	75 00	Tennessee,	9 00
New York,	pd. Treas.	Alabama,	10 50
Western New York, ..	pd. Treas.	Michigan,	31 50
New Jersey,	37 50	Illinois,	12 00
Pennsylvania,	93 00	Mississippi,	12 00
Delaware,	10 00	Florida,	6 00
Maryland,	61 50	Indiana,	10 50
Virginia,	73 50		

Leaving the Quotas from Louisiana and Missouri still unpaid.

Under the special order of the House passed on the 19th inst., requiring a further assessment of fifty cents for each Clergyman, from the respective Dioceses, to meet the expenses of the present General Convention, the Chairman has received the following:

Maine,	\$2 50	Georgia,	\$10 00
New Hampshire,	5 50	Ohio,	
Massachusetts,	29 00	Kentucky,	11 50
Rhode Island,	8 00	Tennessee,	
Vermont,	10 00	Alabama,	5 50
Connecticut,	47 00	Michigan,	
New York,	98 50	Illinois,	
Western New York, ..		Mississippi,	
New Jersey,	25 25	Florida,	3 00
Pennsylvania,	62 00	Louisiana,	
Delaware,	4 50	Virginia,	44 50
Maryland,	41 00	Indiana,	
North Carolina,	14 50	Missouri,	
South Carolina,	24 50		

He has also received \$30.00 from the Diocese of Kentucky, for the arrears of that Diocese for former Quotas, making the sum of \$1,133.25 in the whole, which has been paid to the Rev. Edward N. Mead, the Assistant Secretary of the House, for the Treasurer of this Convention.

Respectfully submitted.

P. H. GREENLEAF, *Chairman.*

House of Deputies, Oct. 21, 1844.

On motion, *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Officers charged with providing a place of meeting for any future session of the General Convention, be instructed to select some suitable building used for secular purposes, and not a Church edifice.

Ordered, That a copy of this Resolution be sent to the House of Bishops.

The following Report was received:

The Joint Committee, to whom it was referred to name the place of the meeting of the next General Convention, beg leave to propose the city of Philadelphia for said purpose.

WILLIAM MEADE,
Chairman of the Joint Committee.

The House having considered the same—

On motion, *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the place of the next Triennial Meeting of the General Convention be the city of New York.

Ordered, That a copy of this Resolution be sent to the House of Bishops.

On motion, *Ordered*, That when this House adjourns, it adjourn to meet at 7, P. M.

A Message from the House of Bishops was received, informing the House that they had passed the following Resolutions :

“*Resolved*, That this House do concur in adding the name of Mr. Gulian C. Verplanck to the Committee on the French Prayer-Book ; and also in the Resolution to appoint a Joint Committee to take measures for procuring an edition of the Book of Common Prayer in the Welsh tongue.

“*Resolved*, That Bishops Delancey, Elliott, and Whittingham, be appointed the Committee on the part of this House.”

A Message from the House of Bishops was received as follows :

“The House of Bishops inform the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that they have passed the accompanying Canon, entitled, ‘Of Foreign Missionary Bishops,’ and ask their concurrence.”

The following Resolution was thereupon offered :

Resolved, That the Canon transmitted with the said Message be referred to the Joint Committee on Canon Law, to be reported on at the next meeting of the General Convention.

The President put the question on agreeing to the said Resolution, and it was decided in the negative.

Thereupon, on motion, *Ordered*, That the said Canon be referred to the Committee on Canons, be printed, and made the special order of the day for this evening.

A Message from the House of Bishops was received as follows :

“The House of Bishops inform the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that they do concur in the Resolution in relation to providing a place of meeting for the next General Convention, used for secular purposes, and not a Church edifice ; and also in the Resolution appointing New York as the place of meeting of the next General Convention.”

A Message from the House of Bishops was received as follows :

“ The House of Bishops inform the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that they do concur in the Resolutions of said House, appointing a Committee of five Laymen touching the claims of the Church, arising under the will of Charles Morgan, Esq., deceased, late of the city of New Orleans, Louisiana.”

On motion, *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention will adjourn, *sine die*, to-morrow (Tuesday), at 3, P. M.

Ordered, That a copy of this Resolution be sent to the House of Bishops.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Secretary report to the House this evening the number of Dioceses at present represented in this House.

The House adjourned.

SEVENTEENTH DAY'S SESSION—MONDAY.

Oct. 21st, 7 o'clock, P.M.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

The Journal of the proceedings of this morning was read and approved.

The Secretary reported that there were at present represented in this House, 26 Dioceses by Clerical Deputies, and 20 Dioceses by Lay Deputies.

The following Report was received :

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the Canon from the House of Bishops, entitled, “ Of Foreign Missionary Bishops,” report, that they have examined the same, and recommend the following amendments, to wit :

SECTION 1. The omission of the words, “ in any country or place,” and “ which the House of Bishops may designate;” and the insertion of the words “ wherever the Board of Missions of this Church may have established a Missionary station or stations.”

SECTION 2. The omission of the words “ in any place or country which the House of Bishops may have designated;” and the insertion of the words “ at any field of Missionary labors.”

SECTION 3. To be inserted as follows: “ Any Bishop or Bishops consecrated under this Canon, shall on presentment by two-thirds of the Missionaries under his charge, for immorality or heresy, or for a violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Church, be tried, and if found guilty, punished in all particulars, as if he were a Bishop of this Church, resident within the limits of the United States.

SECTION 3. To be numbered Section 4.

SECTION 4. To be numbered Section 5.

SECTION 5. To be stricken out entirely.

SECTION 8. To be inserted as follows : " Section 4 of Canon II. of 1838, is hereby repealed."

All which is respectfully submitted.

GEORGE UPFOLD, *Chairman*.

On motion, the House took up the consideration of the said Canon, and amended the same as follows :

CANON.

Of Foreign Missionary Bishops.

SECTION 1. The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies may, from time to time, on nomination by the House of Bishops, elect a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in any Missionary station or stations of this Church, out of the territory of the United States, which the House of Bishops, with the concurrence of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, may have designated. The evidence of such election shall be a Certificate, to be subscribed by a constitutional majority of said House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, expressing their assent to the said nomination, which Certificate shall be produced to the House of Bishops; and if the House of Bishops shall consent to the consecration, they may take order for that purpose.

SECTION 2. Any Bishop elected and consecrated under this Canon to exercise Episcopal functions in any place or country which may have been thus designated, shall have no jurisdiction except in the place or country for which he has been elected and consecrated. He shall not be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, nor shall he be eligible to the office of Diocesan Bishop in any organized Diocese within the United States.

SECTION 3. Any Bishop or Bishops consecrated under this Canon, shall, on presentment by two-thirds of the Missionaries under his charge, for immorality or heresy, or for a violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Church, be tried, and if found guilty, punished, in all particulars, as if he were a Bishop of this Church, resident within the limits of the United States.

SECTION 4. Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Canon, may ordain as Deacons or Presbyters, to officiate within the limits of their respective Missions, any persons of the age required by the Canons of this Church, who shall exhibit to him or them the Testimonials required by Section 2 of Canon IX., of 1841, signed by not less than two of the ordained Missionaries of this Church who may be subject to his or their charge.

SECTION 5. Any Foreign Missionary Bishop, consecrated under this Canon, may, by and with the advice of any three Missionary Presbyters under his charge, at his discretion, dispense with those studies required from a Candidate for Deacon's orders by the Canons of this Church; *Provided* That no person shall be ordained by him who has not passed a satisfactory examination, in the presence of two Presbyters, as to his theological learning and aptitude to teach : *And provided further*, That no person shall be ordained by him until he shall have been a Candidate for at least three years. Nor shall any Deacon so ordained be advanced to the order of Presbyters, who has not been in Deacon's orders for at least one year. Nor shall any Deacon or Priest, who shall have been ordained under this Canon, be allowed to hold any Cure, or officiate in the Church in these United States, until he shall have complied with existing Canons, relating to the learning of persons to be ordained.

SECTION 6. Any Foreign Missionary Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Canon, shall have jurisdiction and government, according

to the Canons of this Church, over all Missionaries or Clergymen of this Church, resident in the district or country for which he or they may have been consecrated.

SECTION 7. Every Bishop elected and consecrated under this Canon, shall report to each General Convention his proceedings and acts, and the state of the Mission under his supervision. He shall also make a similar report, at least once every year, to the Board of Missions of this Church.

SECTION 8. Section 4 of Canon II. of 1838 is hereby repealed.

The President then put the question on passing the Canon as thus amended, and it was decided in the affirmative.

On the demand of the Clerical and Lay Representation from Pennsylvania, the vote of each Order was taken by Dioceses, as follows:

Clergy.—22 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 19. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 2. DIVIDED, 1.

Laity.—19 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 15. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 4.

MAINE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Burgess—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Gardiner and McLellen—*Aye*.

NEW HAMPSHIRE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Moore—*Aye*.

VERMONT. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Clap, Hoit, Wilson, and Preston—*Aye*.

MASSACHUSETTS. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Strong, Rev. Messrs. Edson, Ballard and Greenleaf—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Newton, Codman, and Rand—*Aye*.

RHODE ISLAND. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Cooke—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Hall, and Grinnell—*Aye*.

CONNECTICUT. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Mead—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Jarvis—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Mr. Scoville—*Aye*.

NEW YORK. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Forbes—*Aye*. Rev. Drs. Brown, Berrian, and Higbee—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Mr. Jones—*Aye*. Messrs. Verplanck, and Smith—*Nay*.

WESTERN NEW YORK. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Proal and Rev. Mr. Van Ingen—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Mr. Webster—*Nay*.

NEW JERSEY. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Ogilby and Rev. Mr. Dunn—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Aertsen and Parker—*Aye*. Mr. Gifford—*Nay*.

PENNSYLVANIA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Drs. Upfold, Bowman, and Tyng—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Bull—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Mr. Conyngham—*Aye*. Messrs. Binney, Smith, and Cope—*Nay*.

DELAWARE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Freeman and Rev. Mr. Franklin—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Mr. Bradford—*Aye*.

MARYLAND. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Spencer and Rev. Mr. Atkinson—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Wyatt—*Nay*.

VIRGINIA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Sparrow and Rev. Mr. Grammer—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Lewis, Williams, and Cunningham—*Aye*.

NORTH CAROLINA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. R. S. Mason—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Collins and Page—*Nay*.

SOUTH CAROLINA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Trapier and Young—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Hanckel—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Morris, Memminger, and Weston—*Aye*.

GEORGIA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Neufville, Bragg, and Gallagher—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Mr. Potter—*Aye*.

FLORIDA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Perry—*Aye*. Rev. Messrs. Hart and Brown—*Nay*.

ALABAMA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Knapp and Scott—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Conley, and Parker—*Aye*.

MISSISSIPPI. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Killikelly and Rev. Mr. Boyd—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Mr. Stiles—*Aye*.

KENTUCKY. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs Cowgill and Jackson—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Mr. Lindsay—*Aye*.

OHIO. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Brooke and Rev. Mr. Dobb—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Mr. Dubois—*Aye*.

INDIANA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Croes—*Nay*.

MICHIGAN. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Large and Fitch—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Mr. Trowbridge—*Aye*.

MISSOURI. *Laity*.—Mr. Hamilton—*Aye*.

Ordered, That the Canon thus amended be sent to the House of Bishops.

A Message from the House of Bishops was received, informing the House, that they had passed the following Resolution, viz.:

“*Resolved*, That this House concur in the appointment of a Joint Committee, to take the necessary steps to have the Journals of this session printed, with an edition of the entire Canons appended thereto, and that the Secretary and the Assistant Secretary of this House, be the Committee on their part.”

A Message from the House of Bishops was received, transmitting the Report of the Committee of Conference in relation to the Table of Contents and the numbering of the Metrical Psalms, in the Standard Prayer-Book, and informing the House that they did not adopt the recommendations of the said Report, but had passed the following Resolutions, and asked the concurrence of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, therein:

“*Resolved*, That the Table of Contents of the Book of Common Prayer having been prepared, proposed, and ratified, in the same manner as other parts of said Book, cannot be altered in any other manner than as prescribed by Article VIII. of the Constitution.

“*Resolved*, That the foregoing Resolution be communicated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

“*Resolved*, That in the first line of the heading or numbering of the Psalms in Metre, the word ‘Psalm’ be stricken out, and the word ‘Selection’ inserted, so that this heading may read as follows: SELECTION I. C. M. From the I. Psalm of David.”

The Report transmitted in the above Message, is as follows:

“ The Committee of Conference on the Table of Contents of the Book of Common Prayer and on the numbering of the Metrical Psalms, have agreed to recommend, in regard to the 1st point: That the Table of Contents reported by the Committee on the Standard Prayer-Book, remain with the following alterations: That the Cardinal numbers prefixed to each item of that Table, from XXX., be stricken out: And that that part of the Table of Contents after the words ‘ Psalter, or Psalms of David,’ be separated from the other by a dash.

“ In regard to the 2d point, the numbering of the Metrical Psalms, they agreed to recommend, to erase the first line of the heading or numbering of each Psalm, except the Capitals which mark the different Metres.

“ L. SILLIMAN IVES, *Chairman.*”

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Message and the accompanying Report be laid upon the table.

A Message from the House of Bishops was received and read, as follows:

“ The House of Bishops inform the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that they have passed the following Preamble and Resolutions:

“ *Whereas*, the Right Reverend Henry Ustick Onderdonk, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, has made known in writing, to the House of Bishops, his desire to resign his Jurisdiction of the said Diocese, with the reasons moving him thereto, and has tendered to this House his Resignation of the said Diocese, and whereas, the House of Bishops having made investigation of the said reasons, and of the facts and circumstances of the case, deem it expedient to accept the said Resignation.

“ Therefore, *Resolved*, That the House of Bishops accept the Resignation of the Episcopal Jurisdiction of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, made by the Right Reverend Henry Ustick Onderdonk, D.D., and hereby declare, that from and after this twenty-first day of October, in the year of our Lord, One Thousand Eight Hundred and Forty-four, he is no longer Bishop of the said Diocese.

“ And further *Resolved*, That the foregoing Resolution be duly recorded on the Journal of this House, and that information of the same be communicated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.”

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Special Committee to whom were referred certain Documents, relating to the Diocese of Pennsylvania, be discharged from the further consideration of the same.

On motion, *Ordered*, That leave of absence be granted to Mr. Collins, of North Carolina, after to-morrow, at 3, P.M.

On motion, *Ordered*, That when this House adjourns, it adjourn to meet to-morrow at half-past eight, A.M.

The House adjourned.

EIGHTEENTH DAY'S SESSION—TUESDAY.

PHILADELPHIA, Oct. 22d, 1844.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Edward Ballard, of Massachusetts, assisted by the Rev. N. O. Preston, of Vermont, and the Benediction was pronounced by the Presiding Bishop.

The Journal of the proceedings of last evening was read and approved.

On motion, the House took up the consideration of the Message from the House of Bishops, transmitting the Report of the Committee of Conference, on the disagreement in reference to the Standard Prayer-Book.

Whereupon on motion, *Resolved*, That this House do concur in the Resolutions contained in the said Message.

On motion, *Resolved*, That a Message be sent to the House of Bishops, to inform them that this House has no business before it, and is waiting for any communications which they may be prepared to make.

On motion, *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the proposition made by the last General Convention (recorded on page 79 of Journal, 1841), to erase the words "associated Rector," and also the word "State" wherever they occur in former editions of the Institution Office, be adopted.

On motion, *Ordered*, That a copy of this Resolution be sent to the House of Bishops.

On motion, *unanimously Resolved*, That this House cannot adjourn without expressing its gratitude to the Great Head of the Church, for the unanimity of feeling which has prevailed during its most animated discussions, for the universal expression of attachment to the Doctrines and Discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and for the peace and harmony with which we now adjourn.

On motion, *Resolved*, That it be and hereby is referred to the Joint Committee on Canon Law, to consider and report to the next General Convention, what alterations, if any, may be expedient in Articles I. and II. of the Constitution of this Church, for the purpose of defining more exactly what constitutes a Quorum of this House, and what "a representation of both the Clergy and Laity" in this House; and further, what constitutes a Majority of this House, voting by Dioceses and Orders.

A Message from the House of Bishops was received, in-

forming the House that they had passed the following Resolution :

“ *Resolved*, That this House do concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, touching the appointment of a Joint Committee, relative to the organization of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary; and that this House do appoint as a Committee on their part, Bishops Polk, Gadsden, and Elliott.”

Whereupon, *Ordered*, That the Rev. Drs. Wyatt, Hanckel, Upfold, and Mead, Messrs. Smith, of Pennsylvania, Collins, Verplanck, and Conyngham, be of the said Committee on the part of this House.

The following Report was received :

The Joint Committee on the Triennial Report of the General Theological Seminary report, that the Committee have passed the following Resolution :

“ *Resolved*, That forasmuch as the Bishops, as Visitors, have commenced a course of investigation into the state of the General Theological Seminary, this Committee deem it improper for them to act on the Documents referred to them, and respectfully ask to be discharged from the further consideration of the same.”

Whereupon on motion, *Ordered*, That the Committee on the General Theological Seminary be discharged from the further consideration of the Documents referred to them.

On motion, *Resolved*, That as the condition of the Seminary is under investigation by the Bishops, as Visitors, this House deem it advisable to refer to them the Triennial Report of the Board of Trustees, and the Memorial of the Minority thereon; and that neither of the said Documents be published in the Journal.

A Message from the House of Bishops was received, informing the House that they had passed the following Resolution :

“ *Resolved*, That the House of Bishops do concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in their Resolution, that the existing relation of the Diocese of Indiana to the Missionary Bishop of the North Western Territory, be left undisturbed.”

A Message from the House of Bishops was received, informing the House that they had passed the following Resolution :

“ *Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Title-page of the Psalms in Metre, be so altered, as to read, instead of ‘Psalms in Metre,’ &c., ‘Selections from the Psalms in Metre,’ &c., thus to conform to the adopted heading of the Metre Psalms.”

Whereupon on motion, *Resolved*, That this House concur with the House of Bishops, in passing said Resolution.

A Message from the House of Bishops was received, informing the House, that they had concurred in the Resolution of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, "that the proposition made by the last General Convention (recorded on page 79 of Journal of 1841), to erase the words 'Associated Rector,' and also the word 'State,' wherever they occur in former editions of the 'Institution Office,' be adopted."

A Message from the House of Bishops was received, informing the House, that they had passed the accompanying Canon, entitled, "Of Missionary Bishops within the United States;" and also that they had concurred in the amendments made by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, to the Canon, entitled, "Of Foreign Missionary Bishops," except the last amendment, consisting of the addition of Section 8, in which they do not concur.

Whereupon on motion, *Resolved*, That this House concur with the House of Bishops in passing the said Canon, entitled, "Of Missionary Bishops within the United States."

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House do recede from the last amendment made by them to the Canon, entitled, "Of Foreign Missionary Bishops," which amendment consisted in the addition of Section 8.

A Message from the House of Bishops was received, informing the House that they had passed the following Resolution, viz. :

"*Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That Cape Palmas and parts adjacent, on the Western coast of Africa, be designated as a Missionary Station of this Church, for a Foreign Missionary Bishop."

Whereupon on motion, *Resolved*, That this House concur with the House of Bishops, in designating Cape Palmas and parts adjacent, on the Western coast of Africa, as a Missionary Station of this Church, for a Foreign Missionary Bishop.

A Message from the House of Bishops was received, as follows :

"The House of Bishops inform the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that they have nominated the Rev. Alexander Glennie, Rector of All Saints' Church, Waccamaw, South Carolina, as a suitable person to be elected a Foreign Missionary Bishop, to exercise Episcopal functions in the Missionary Stations of this Church, on the Western coast of Africa."

Whereupon on motion, *Resolved*, That this House do elect the said "the Rev. Alexander Glennie, Rector of All Saints' Church, Waccamaw, South Carolina, to be a Foreign Missionary Bishop, to exercise Episcopal functions in the Missionary Stations of this Church, on the Western coast of Africa;" and do now proceed to sign the Certificate, expressing their assent to said nomination.

On motion, *Resolved*, That a Special Committee of three be appointed, to prepare the form of a Certificate of assent and election, on the part of this House, of a Foreign Missionary Bishop, under the Canon.

Ordered, That the Rev. Dr. Mead, the Rev. Mr. Grammer, and Mr. Verplanck, be this Committee.

The Committee reported the following form:

We, whose names are underwritten, do hereby certify to the House of Bishops, that the Rev. _____ having been duly nominated, by the House of Bishops, on the _____ day of _____ to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, as a suitable person, to be elected a Bishop of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in or at _____ a Missionary Station, designated by the House of Bishops, with the concurrence of this House, for that purpose, according to the provisions of Canon VII. of 1844, entitled, "Of Foreign Missionary Bishops," has been elected by the said House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, a Bishop as aforesaid, on this _____ day of _____. And we, the subscribers, do hereby severally signify our assent to the said nomination and election, humbly trusting, that the Consecration of the said Bishop elect will conduce to the edification and enlargement of the Church of Christ.

Done at _____ in General Convention, this _____ day of _____ A.D., _____

On motion, *Resolved*, That the same be adopted as a proper form for the said Certificate.

On motion, *Ordered*, That leave of absence be granted to Mr. J. M. Berrien, of Georgia, to the Rev. Mr. Knapp, of Alabama, to the Rev. Dr. Sparrow and Mr. Williams, of Virginia, to the Rev. Mr. Berkley, and Messrs. Craig, Bodley, and Lindsay, of Kentucky, to the Rev. Mr. Lewis, of Louisiana, to the Rev. Mr. Smallwood, and Messrs. Reynolds and Noble, of Ohio, to the Rev. Mr. Steele, and Mr. Bailey, of Indiana, and to the Rev. Mr. Hart, of Florida.

A Message from the House of Bishops was received, informing the House that they had passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That Amoy and such other parts of the Chinese Empire as the Board of Missions may hereafter designate, be designated as a Missionary Station of this Church, for a Foreign Missionary Bishop."

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Message be laid on the table.

A Message from the House of Bishops was received, as follows :

“ The House of Bishops inform the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that they have nominated the Rev. Wm. J. Boone, M.D., as a suitable person to be elected a Foreign Missionary Bishop, to exercise Episcopal functions in Amoy and such other parts of the Chinese Empire, as the Board of Missions may hereafter designate.”

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Message be laid on the table.

A Message from the House of Bishops was received, informing the House that they had passed the following Resolution :

“ *Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Dominions and Dependencies of the Sultan of Turkey, be designated as a Missionary Station of this Church, for a Foreign Missionary Bishop.”

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Message be laid on the table.

A Message from the House of Bishops was received, as follows :

“ The House of Bishops inform the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that they have nominated the Rev. Horatio Southgate, as a suitable person, to be elected a Foreign Missionary Bishop, to exercise Episcopal functions, as a Missionary Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Dominions and Dependencies of the Sultan of Turkey.”

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Message be laid on the table.

A Message from the House of Bishops was received, informing the House that they had passed the following Resolution :

“ *Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Triennial Report of the Board of Missions be received and printed in the Appendix of the Journals of this Convention.”

Whereupon on motion, *Resolved*, That this House do concur with the House of Bishops in passing the said Resolution.

On motion, *Resolved*, That a Message be sent to the House of Bishops asking leave to amend the Resolution

transmitted by this House, relative to adjournment, by striking out 3, P.M., and inserting 10, P.M.

A Message from the House of Bishops was received, informing the House that they had concurred in the Resolution to adjourn on this day, at 10 o'clock, P.M.

On motion, *Ordered*, That when this House adjourns, it adjourn to meet at 6, P.M.

The House adjourned.

EIGHTEENTH DAY'S SESSION—TUESDAY.

Oct. 22d, 6 o'clock, P.M.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

The Journal of the proceedings of this morning, was read and approved.

A Message from the House of Bishops was received, informing the House that they had concurred in the amendment made by this House to the Canon, entitled, "Of a discretion to be allowed in the calling, trial, and examination, of Deacons, in certain cases," which amendment is as follows: after the word "Bishop" in the 1st line of Section 1, insert, "upon being requested so to do, by a Resolution of the Convention of his Diocese."

On motion, the House took up the consideration of the Resolution from the House of Bishops, designating Amoy and such other parts of the Chinese Empire as the Board of Missions may hereafter designate, as a Missionary Station of this Church, for a Foreign Missionary Bishop.

On motion, *Ordered*, That unless the question on this Resolution be taken earlier, it be taken without further debate, at 7 o'clock.

The following Resolution was offered:

Resolved, That the subject of the appointment of a Foreign Missionary Bishop, to be stationed in China, at Amoy, be postponed till the next General Convention; and that, in the mean time, the friends of the China Mission be requested to raise the sum of \$40,000, as a permanent endowment of a Chinese Bishopric.

The President put the question on agreeing to this Resolution, and it was decided in the negative.

The hour named having arrived, the President put the question on agreeing to the Resolution transmitted by the House of Bishops, and it was decided in the affirmative.

On the demand of the Clerical and Lay Representation from New York, the vote of each Order was taken by Dioceses, as follows:

Clergy.—24 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 18. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 4. DIVIDED, 2.

Laity.—17 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 13. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 4.

MAINE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Burgess—*Aye*.

NEW HAMPSHIRE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Moore—*Aye*.

VERMONT. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Clap, Wilson, and Preston—*Aye*.

MASSACHUSETTS. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Edson, Ballard, and Greenleaf—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Newton, Codman, and Rand—*Aye*.

RHODE ISLAND. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Crocker, Rev. Messrs. Taft, and Cooke—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Hall, and Grinnell—*Aye*.

CONNECTICUT. *Clergy*.—Rev. Drs. Jarvis and Mead—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Mr. Scoville—*Aye*.

NEW YORK. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Brown—*Aye*. Rev. Drs. Berrian and Higbee, Rev. Mr. Forbes—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Jones, Verplanck, and Smith—*Nay*.

WESTERN NEW YORK. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Proal, Rev. Messrs. Van Ingen, and Gregory—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Mr. Webster—*Nay*.

NEW JERSEY. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Morehouse and Dunn—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Ogilby—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Mr. Stratton—*Nay*.

PENNSYLVANIA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Drs. Upfold, Bull, Bowman, and Tyng—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Cope and Conyngham—*Aye*. Mr. Smith—*Nay*.

DELAWARE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Franklin—*Aye*.

MARYLAND. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Atkinson—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Wyatt—*Nay*.

VIRGINIA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. McGuire and Rev. Mr. Grammer—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Lewis and Cunningham—*Aye*.

NORTH CAROLINA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. R. S. Mason—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Mr. Page—*Nay*.

SOUTH CAROLINA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Hanckel, Rev. Messrs. Trapier, and Young—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Memminger and Weston—*Aye*.

GEORGIA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Neufville and Gallagher—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Mr. Potter—*Aye*.

FLORIDA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Perry—*Aye*.

ALABAMA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Scott—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Conley and Parker—*Aye*.

MISSISSIPPI. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Matthews—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Boyd—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Mr. Stiles—*Aye*.

LOUISIANA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Goodrich—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Mr. Andrews—*Aye*.

KENTUCKY. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Jackson—*Aye*.

OHIO. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Dobb—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Mr. Dubois—*Aye*.

INDIANA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Wylie and Rev. Mr. Fiske—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Croes—*Nay*.

MICHIGAN. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Large and Fitch—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Mr. Trowbridge—*Aye*.

MISSOURI. *Laity*.—Mr. Dent—*Aye*.

On motion, the House took up the consideration of the nomination by the House of Bishops of Rev. W. J. Boone, M.D., as a suitable person to be elected a Foreign Missionary Bishop, to exercise Episcopal functions in Amoy, and such other parts of the Chinese Empire, as the Board of Missions may hereafter designate.

Whereupon on motion, *Resolved*, That this House do elect the said "the Rev. Wm. J. Boone, M.D., to be a Foreign Missionary Bishop, to exercise Episcopal functions in Amoy, and such other parts of the Chinese Empire, as the Board of Missions may hereafter designate," and do now proceed to sign the Certificate expressing their assent to said nomination.

On motion, the House took up the consideration of the Resolution from the House of Bishops, designating the Dominions and Dependencies of the Sultan of Turkey, as a Missionary Station of this Church, for a Foreign Missionary Bishop.

The President put the question on agreeing to this Resolution, and it was decided in the negative.

On the demand of the Clerical and Lay Representation from Ohio, the vote of each Order was taken by Dioceses, as follows :

Clergy.—22 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 10. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 12.

Laity.—18 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 7. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 9. DIVIDED, 2.

MAINE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Burgess—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Mr. McLellen—*Nay*.

NEW HAMPSHIRE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Moore—*Nay*.

VERMONT. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Clap, Wilson, and Preston—*Aye*.

MASSACHUSETTS. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Edson, Ballard, and Greenleaf—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Newton, Codman, and Rand—*Aye*.

RHODE ISLAND. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Taft—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Crocker and Rev. Mr. Cooke—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Hall and Grinnell—*Aye*.

CONNECTICUT. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Jarvis—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Mr. Scoville—*Nay*.

NEW YORK. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Higbee—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Berrian and Rev. Mr. Forbes—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Jones and Verplanck—*Nay*.

WESTERN NEW YORK. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Van Ingen, Gregory, and Bolles—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Mr. Webster—*Nay*.

NEW JERSEY. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Ogilby, Rev. Messrs. Morehouse, and Dunn—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Aertsens, Stratton, and Parker—*Aye*.

PENNSYLVANIA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Drs. Upfold, Bowman, and Tyng—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Bull—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Mr. Smith—*Aye*. Messrs. Cope and Conyngham—*Nay*.

MARYLAND. *Clergy*.—Rev. Drs. Wyatt, Mason, and Rev. Mr. Atkinson—*Nay*.

VIRGINIA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. McGuire and Rev. Mr. Grammer—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Lewis and Cunningham—*Nay*.

NORTH CAROLINA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Mason—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Mr. Page—*Nay*.

SOUTH CAROLINA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Hanckel, Rev. Messrs. Trapier, and Young—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Memminger and Weston—*Aye*. Mr. Morris—*Nay*.

GEORGIA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Bragg—*Aye*. Rev. Messrs. Neufville and Gallagher—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Mr. Potter—*Aye*.

ALABAMA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Scott—*Aye*. *Laitly*.—Messrs. Conley and Parker—*Aye*.

MISSISSIPPI. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Killikelly and Rev. Mr. Boyd—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Matthews—*Nay*. *Laitly*.—Mr. Dunbar—*Aye*. Mr. Stiles—*Nay*.

LOUISIANA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Goodrich—*Aye*. *Laitly*.—Mr. Andrews—*Nay*.

KENTUCKY. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Jackson—*Nay*.

OHIO. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Brooke and Rev. Mr. Dobb—*Nay*. *Laitly*.—Mr. Dubois—*Nay*.

INDIANA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Wylie, Rev. Messrs. Croes, and Fiske—*Nay*.

MICHIGAN. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Large and Fitch—*Aye*. *Laitly*.—Mr. Trowbridge—*Aye*.

MISSOURI. *Laitly*.—Mr. Hamilton—*Aye*. Mr. Dent—*Nay*.

Ordered, That information be sent to the House of Bishops, that this House has non-concurred in passing the said Resolution.

A Message from the House of Bishops was received, as follows:

“The House of Bishops inform the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that they hereby nominate the Rev. George W. Freeman, D.D., Rector of Emmanuel Church, Newcastle, Delaware, as Missionary Bishop of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in the State of Arkansas, and in the Indian Territory, south of the $36\frac{1}{2}$ parallel of Latitude, and to exercise Episcopal supervision over the Missions of this Church in the Republic of Texas.”

Whereupon on motion, *Resolved*, That this House do elect “the Rev. George W. Freeman, D.D., Rector of Emmanuel Church, Newcastle, Delaware, as Missionary Bishop of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in the State of Arkansas, and in the Indian Territory, south of the $36\frac{1}{2}$ parallel of Latitude, and to exercise Episcopal supervision over the Missions of this Church in the Republic of Texas,” and do now proceed to sign the Testimonial required by the Canon passed this day, entitled “of Missionary Bishops within the United States.”

A Message from the House of Bishops was received, informing the House that they had concurred in passing the Canon, entitled, “Of Clergymen ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.”

A Message from the House of Bishops was received, informing the House that they had adopted the following Resolution:

“*Resolved*, That the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies be informed that the Bishops propose, when the two Houses are ready to adjourn, to join the Clerical and Lay Deputies in their House, for the purpose of reading the Pastoral Letter, and immediately closing the Session with suitable devotions.”

A Message from the House of Bishops was received, informing the House that they had passed the following Resolution, viz. :

“ *Resolved*, That this House do return to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, the Resolution designating the Dominions and Dependencies of the Sultan of Turkey, as a Missionary Station of this Church, for a Foreign Missionary Bishop, with an affectionate and earnest request, that the said House will be pleased to re-consider the said Resolution.”

Whereupon, the following Resolution was offered :

Resolved, That this House do re-consider the said Resolution designating the Dominions and Dependencies of the Sultan of Turkey, as a Missionary Station of this Church, for a Foreign Missionary Bishop.

The President put the question on agreeing to this Resolution, and it was decided in the affirmative.

On the demand of the Clerical and Lay Representation from Virginia, the vote of each Order was taken by Dioceses, as follows :

Clergy.—22 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 17. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 3. DIVIDED, 2.

Laity.—16 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 12. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 2. DIVIDED, 2.

MAINE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Burgess—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Mr. McLellen—*Aye*.

NEW HAMPSHIRE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Moore—*Nay*.

VERMONT. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Clap, Wilson, and Preston—*Aye*.

MASSACHUSETTS. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Edson, Ballard, and Greenleaf—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Newton, Codman, and Rand—*Aye*.

RHODE ISLAND. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Taft—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Crocker, Rev. Mr. Cooke—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Mr. Hall—*Aye*. Mr. Grinnell—*Nay*.

CONNECTICUT. *Clergy*.—Rev. Drs. Jarvis and Mead—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Mr. Scoville—*Aye*.

WESTERN NEW YORK. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Proal, Rev. Messrs. Van Ingen, Gregory, and Bolles—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Mr. Webster—*Nay*.

NEW JERSEY. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Ogilby, Rev. Messrs. Morehouse, and Dunn—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Aertsen and Parker—*Aye*. Mr. Stratton—*Nay*.

PENNSYLVANIA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Drs. Upfold and Bowman—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Bull—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Smith and Cope—*Aye*. Mr. Conyngham—*Nay*.

DELAWARE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Franklin—*Aye*.

MARYLAND. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. H. M. Mason—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Atkinson—*Nay*.

VIRGINIA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. McGuire and Rev. Mr. Grammer—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Lewis and Cunningham—*Nay*.

NORTH CAROLINA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. R. S. Mason—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Mr. Page—*Aye*.

SOUTH CAROLINA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Hanckel, Rev. Messrs. Trapier, and

Young—*Aye. Laity.* Messrs. Memminger and Weston—*Aye.* Mr. Morris—*Nay.*

GEORGIA. *Clergy.*—Rev. Messrs. Neufville, Bragg, and Gallagher—*Aye. Laity.*—Mr. Potter—*Aye.*

FLORIDA. *Clergy.*—Rev. Mr. Perry—*Aye.*

ALABAMA. *Clergy.*—Rev. Mr. Scott—*Aye. Laity.*—Messrs. Conley and Parker—*Aye.*

MISSISSIPPI. *Clergy.*—Rev. Dr. Killikelly and Rev. Mr. Boyd—*Aye.* Rev. Mr. Matthews—*Nay. Laity.*—Mr. Dunbar—*Aye.* Mr. Stiles—*Nay.*

LOUISIANA. *Clergy.*—Rev. Mr. Goodrich—*Aye.*

OHIO. *Clergy.*—Rev. Mr. Dobb—*Aye.* Rev. Dr. Brooke—*Nay. Laity.*—Mr. Dubois—*Aye.*

INDIANA. *Clergy.*—Rev. Dr. Wylie and Rev. Mr. Fiske—*Aye.* Rev. Mr. Croes—*Nay.*

MICHIGAN. *Clergy.*—Rev. Mr. Large—*Aye. Laity.*—Mr. Trowbridge—*Aye.*

MISSOURI. *Laity.*—Mr. Dent—*Aye.*

A Message from the House of Bishops was received, informing the House that they had passed the following Resolution :

“ *Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the reading of the Pastoral Letter be deferred one half hour later than the time fixed by the previous Joint Resolution on the subject.”

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House concur with the House of Bishops in passing the said Resolution.

The President then put the question on agreeing to the Resolution from the House of Bishops, designating the Dominions and Dependencies of the Sultan of Turkey, a Missionary Station of this Church, for a Foreign Missionary Bishop, and it was decided in the affirmative.

On the demand of the Clerical and Lay Representation from Ohio, the vote of each Order was taken by Dioceses, as follows :

Clergy.—23 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 16. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 7.

Laity.—17 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 9. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 6. DIVIDED, 2.

MAINE. *Clergy.*—Rev. Mr. Burgess—*Aye. Laity.*—Mr. McLellen—*Aye.*

NEW HAMPSHIRE. *Clergy.*—Rev. Mr. Moore—*Nay.*

VERMONT. *Clergy.*—Rev. Messrs. Clap, Wilson, and Preston—*Aye.*

MASSACHUSETTS. *Clergy.*—Rev. Messrs. Edson, Ballard, and Greenleaf—*Aye. Laity.*—Messrs. Newton, Codman, and Rand—*Aye.*

RHODE ISLAND. *Clergy.*—Rev. Mr. Taft—*Aye.* Rev. Dr. Crocker and Rev. Mr. Cooke—*Nay. Laity.*—Mr. Hall—*Aye.* Mr. Grinnell—*Nay.*

CONNECTICUT. *Clergy.*—Rev. Dr. Mead—*Aye. Laity.* Mr. Scoville—*Aye.*

NEW YORK. *Clergy.*—Rev. Dr. Brown—*Aye. Laity.*—Mr. Smith—*Aye.* Messrs. Jones and Verplanck—*Nay.*

WESTERN NEW YORK. *Clergy.*—Rev. Dr. Proal, Rev. Messrs. Van Ingen, Gregory, and Bolles—*Aye. Laity.*—Mr. Webster—*Nay.*

- NEW JERSEY. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Ogilby, Rev. Messrs. Morehouse and Dunn—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Aertsen and Parker—*Aye*. Mr. Stratton—*Nay*.
- PENNSYLVANIA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Drs. Upfold and Bowman—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Mr. Smith—*Aye*. Messrs. Cope and Conyngham—*Nay*.
- DELAWARE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Franklin—*Aye*.
- MARYLAND. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. H. M. Mason and Rev. Mr. Atkinson—*Nay*.
- VIRGINIA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. McGuire and Rev. Mr. Grammer—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Lewis and Cunningham—*Nay*.
- NORTH CAROLINA. *Laity*.—Mr. Page—*Aye*.
- SOUTH CAROLINA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Hanckel, Rev. Messrs. Trapier, and Young—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Memminger and Weston—*Aye*. Mr. Morris—*Nay*.
- GEORGIA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Neufville and Bragg—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Gallagher—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Mr. Potter—*Aye*.
- FLORIDA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Perry—*Aye*.
- ALABAMA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Scott—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Conley and Parker—*Aye*.
- MISSISSIPPI. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Killikelly and Rev. Mr. Boyd—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Matthews—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Mr. Dunbar—*Aye*. Mr. Stiles—*Nay*.
- LOUISIANA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Goodrich—*Aye*.
- KENTUCKY. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Jackson—*Nay*.
- OHIO. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Brooke and Rev. Mr. Dobb—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Mr. Dubois—*Nay*.
- INDIANA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Wylie, Rev. Messrs. Croes, and Fiske—*Nay*.
- MICHIGAN. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Large and Fitch—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Mr. Trowbridge—*Aye*.
- MISSOURI. *Laity*.—Mr. Dent—*Nay*.

A message from the House of Bishops was received, informing the House that they had passed the following Resolution, viz :

“ *Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the reading of the Pastoral Letter be deferred one half hour later than the time fixed by the previous Joint Resolution on the subject.”

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House concur with the House of Bishops in passing the said Resolution.

On motion, the House took up the consideration of the nomination by the House of Bishops, “ of the Rev. Horatio Southgate, as a suitable person to be elected a Foreign Missionary Bishop, to exercise Episcopal functions, as a Missionary Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Dominions and Dependencies of the Sultan of Turkey.”

The following Resolution was thereupon offered :

Resolved, That this House do elect the said “ the Rev. Horatio Southgate to be a Foreign Missionary Bishop, to exercise Episcopal functions, as a Missionary Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Dominions and Dependencies of the Sultan of Turkey,” and do now proceed to

sign the Certificate expressing their assent to said nomination.

The President put the question on agreeing to the said Resolution, and it was decided in the affirmative.

On the demand of the Clerical and Lay Representation from Ohio, the vote of each order was taken by Dioceses, as follows :

Clergy.—24 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 20. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 3. DIVIDED, 1.

Laity.—16 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 11. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 2. DIVIDED, 3.

MAINE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Burgess—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Mr. McLellen—*Aye*.

NEW HAMPSHIRE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Moore—*Nay*.

VERMONT. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Clap, Wilson, and Preston—*Aye*.

MASSACHUSETTS. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Edson, Ballard, and Greenleaf—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Newton, Codman, and Rand—*Aye*.

RHODE ISLAND. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Taft—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Hall and Grinnell—*Aye*.

CONNECTICUT. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Mead—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Mr. Scoville—*Aye*.

NEW YORK. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Brown—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Mr. Smith—*Aye*. Mr. Verplanck—*Nay*.

WESTERN NEW YORK. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Proal, Rev. Messrs. Van Ingen, Gregory, and Bolles—*Aye*.

NEW JERSEY. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Ogilby, Rev. Messrs. Morehouse and Dunn—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Aertsen and Parker—*Aye*.

PENNSYLVANIA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Drs. Upfold and Bowman—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Smith and Conyngham—*Aye*. Mr. Cope—*Nay*.

DELAWARE. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Franklin—*Aye*.

MARYLAND. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Atkinson—*Aye*.

VIRGINIA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Grammer—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Lewis and Cunningham—*Nay*.

NORTH CAROLINA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. R. S. Mason—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Mr. Page—*Aye*.

SOUTH CAROLINA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Hanckel, Rev. Messrs. Trapier and Young—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Memminger and Weston—*Aye*.

GEORGIA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Neufville and Bragg—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Mr. Potter—*Aye*.

FLORIDA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Perry—*Aye*.

ALABAMA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Scott—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Messrs. Conley and Parker—*Aye*.

MISSISSIPPI. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Killikelly and Rev. Mr. Boyd—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Matthews—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Mr. Dunbar—*Aye*. Mr. Stiles—*Nay*.

LOUISIANA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Goodrich—*Aye*.

KENTUCKY. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Jackson—*Nay*.

OHIO. *Clergy*.—Rev. Mr. Dobb—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Brooke—*Nay*. *Laity*.—Mr. Dubois—*Nay*.

INDIANA. *Clergy*.—Rev. Dr. Wylie and Rev. Mr. Fiske—*Aye*.

MICHIGAN. *Clergy*.—Rev. Messrs. Large and Fitch—*Aye*. *Laity*.—Mr. Trowbridge—*Aye*.

MISSOURI. *Laity*.—Mr. Hamilton—*Aye*. Mr. Dent—*Nay*.

On motion, *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on Canon Law be instructed to inquire and report to the next Convention, as to the expediency of so altering the Constitution, as to reduce the number of Deputies to be sent by each Diocese to the General Convention; and also, that the intervals between the sessions of the Convention be more distant.

On motion, *Ordered*, That a copy of said Resolution be sent to the House of Bishops.

A Message from the House of Bishops was received informing the House that they had concurred in the Resolution, that the Joint Committee on Canon Law be instructed to inquire and report to the next General Convention, as to the expediency of altering the Constitution, so as to reduce the number of Deputies to be sent by each Diocese, and to make the intervals longer between the sessions of the General Convention.

On motion, *Resolved*, That a Committee be appointed to inform the House of Bishops, that this House has completed its business and is ready to hear the Pastoral Letter.

Ordered, That the Rev. Dr. Hanckel and Mr. Newton be said Committee.

The House then having suspended its session, the House of Bishops entered, and the Pastoral Letter was read by the Right Reverend the Presiding Bishop.

The two Houses then united in singing the "Gloria in Excelsis;" the Prayer "for the whole state of Christ's Church militant," and Collects from the Liturgy were read, and the Benediction pronounced by the Presiding Bishop.

The House of Bishops having retired—

On motion, *Ordered*, That 2000 copies of the Pastoral Letter be printed.

The Journal of the proceedings of this evening was read and approved.

The House adjourned *sine die*.

Signed, by order of the House,

WILLIAM E. WYATT, D.D.,
President.

WILLIAM COOPER MEAD, D.D., *Secretary*,
EDWARD N. MEAD, *Assistant Secretary*.

JOURNAL

OF THE

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

PHILADELPHIA, WEDNESDAY, Oct. 2d, 1844, 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ o'clock, A.M. }

THIS being the day and place appointed by a Resolution of the last General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the United States of America, for the meeting of this body, the Rt. Rev. Philander Chase, D.D., of Illinois, the Rt. Rev. William Meade, D.D., of Virginia, the Rt. Rev. Benjamin Tredwell Onderdonk, D.D., of New York, the Rt. Rev. Levi Silliman Ives, D.D., LL.D., of North Carolina, the Rt. Rev. John Henry Hopkins, D.D., of Vermont, the Rt. Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, D.D., of Kentucky, the Rt. Rev. Charles Petit McIlvaine, D.D., of Ohio, the Rt. Rev. George Washington Doane, D.D. LL.D., of New Jersey, the Rt. Rev. James Hervey Otey, D.D., of Tennessee, the Rt. Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D., Missionary Bishop for Missouri, Wisconsin, and Iowa, the Rt. Rev. Samuel Allen McCoskry, D.D., of Michigan, the Rt. Rev. Leonidas Polk, D.D., of Louisiana, the Rt. Rev. Christopher Edwards Gadsden, D.D., of South Carolina, the Rt. Rev. William Rollinson Whittingham, D.D., of Maryland, the Rt. Rev. Stephen Elliott, D.D., of Georgia, the Rt. Rev. Alfred Lee, D.D., of Delaware, the Rt. Rev. John Johns, D.D., of Virginia, the Rt. Rev. Manton Eastburn, D.D., of Massachusetts, and the Rt. Rev. John Prentiss Kewley Henshaw, D.D., of Rhode Island, attended Divine Service in St. Andrew's Church. The Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Paul Trapier, of South Carolina, assisted by the Rev. Theodore Edson, of Massachusetts. The Ante-Communion Service was read by the Presiding Bishop, the

Epistle being read by Bishop Ives, and the Gospel by Bishop Meade. The Sermon was preached by Bishop Ives. The Holy Communion was then administered by the Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Bishops present.

After Divine Service, the said Bishops assembled in the Vestry Room of St. Andrew's Church, when it was,

On motion, *Resolved*, That the Rev. Jonathan Mayhew Wainwright, D.D., of New York, be appointed the Secretary of this House.

On motion, *Resolved*, That information be given by the Secretary to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that this House have appointed the Rev. Dr. Wainwright, their Secretary, and are now organized and ready to proceed to business.

On motion of Bishop Doane, seconded by Bishop Ives, the following Preamble and Resolution were unanimously adopted.

Whereas, the Bishops, by the Second Article of the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary, are individually and collectively Visitors thereof, to see that the instruction and discipline be duly carried out,

Resolved, That they will proceed, with all convenient dispatch, to discharge their office as such Visitors; and that to this end, Bishops Hopkins, De Lancey, and Gadsden, be a Committee to prepare a plan of proceedings in the premises, and a suitable list of questions, which together with such as may be suggested by the Bishops individually, shall be addressed to the Professors of the Seminary severally; and to report the same on Friday next, at 12 o'clock.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the foregoing Preamble and Resolution be communicated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, for their information.

On motion of Bishop McIlvaine, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary be requested to furnish the Bishops as Visitors of said Seminary, with a copy of the Report made to the Board of Trustees at their last meeting, by the Committee on the South Carolina Resolutions, embracing all the Documents laid before the Board, in connection with said Report.

On motion of Bishop B. T. Onderdonk, seconded by Bishop Otey,

Resolved, That the Secretary be authorized to appoint an

Assistant Secretary, with the approbation of the President of this House, to aid him in his duties.

Resolved, That the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies be informed that this House propose to attend Divine Service with them every morning, at half-past 9 o'clock, in St. Andrew's Church, and that they request the President of the House to appoint the Reader for each day.

The House then adjourned.

SECOND DAY'S SESSION.

THURSDAY, Oct. 3d, 1844.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. Andrew's Church, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, as yesterday, with the addition of the Rt. Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, D.D., LL.D., of Connecticut, who appeared and took his seat.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

The Secretary informed the House, that, with the approbation of the Presiding Bishop, he had appointed the Rev. William H. Odenheimer, Assistant Secretary.

Bishop Hopkins called up the Canon proposed to the last General Convention, on the subject of Deacons, page 130 of the Journal of 1841, when Bishop Smith proposed a substitute.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Smith, seconded by Bishop Hopkins,

Resolved, That both these Canons be referred to a Committee, to report on the same.

Bishops Hopkins, Doane, Otey, Elliott, and Eastburn, were appointed the Committee.

Bishop Brownell, on behalf of Bishop De Lancey, submitted a Report from the Committee on Rules of Order, appointed at the last General Convention. Whereupon,

On motion, *Resolved*, That this report be laid on the table for the present.

On motion of Bishop Whittingham seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That for the better dispatch of business, the following Standing Committees shall be appointed at the commencement of the session, by the Presiding Bishop, and be announced at the opening of the House, on the second day.

1. On admission of new Dioceses into union with the General Convention—of three Members, to have in charge all matters relating thereto.

2. On the consecration of newly elected Bishops—of three Members.

3. On Canons—of three Members.
4. On the General Theological Seminary—of three Members, and to be a Joint Committee in relation to the same.
5. On the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society—of three Members, and to be a Joint Committee in relation to the same.
6. On unfinished business—of two Members.
7. On the Prayer-Book—of two Members.
8. On the Pastoral Letter—of three Members, to consist of the three oldest Bishops, in the order of Consecration.

Bishop Kemper read the following letter :

Philadelphia, Oct. 2, 1844.

To the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church, now in Convention assembled.

RT. REVEREND AND RESPECTED FATHERS :

The life of my Father, the late Bishop of the Church in Pennsylvania, having been in a great measure identified with the History of the Church itself in the United States, twelve of your present number, as well also as fourteen long since in their graves, having received Consecration from his hands as Presiding Bishop, it occurred to me, that a list of these, and of his Ordinations to the Ministry, certified under his own hand, is an Official Document, which the Church would wish to possess ; accordingly, under this impression, I now transmit it to you, that (if desired), you may make such disposition of it, as in your wisdom may seem fit.

I am, Rt. Rev. Fathers,

With profound respect,

Your obedient, humble servant,

THOS. H. WHITE.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Onderdonk, seconded by Bishop Brownell,

Resolved, That the thanks of this House be presented to Mr. Thomas H. White, for his valuable present of the Record of Ordinations and Consecrations by his venerated father, the late Bishop White ; that Mr. White's letter be entered on the Journal, and that the Record be committed to the " Register of the House of Bishops," to be by him preserved among the books and papers of this House.

A Message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, by the Rev. Dr. Upfold and Mr. Edward A. Newton, as follows :

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that having elected the Rev. Dr. Wyatt, as President, and the Rev. Dr. Mead, as Secretary, the House is organized, and ready to proceed to business.

Bishop Kemper read the following letter :

Philadelphia, Oct. 2, 1844.

RIGHT REVEREND FATHERS IN GOD :

Encouraged by your approbation of his labors at the last General Convention, your Historiographer proceeded to prepare for the press his " Chronological Introduction to the History of the Church."

The disastrous condition of our country at that time delayed the publication, and finally induced the author to go to England, that the work might be stereotyped there, and be published simultaneously in both countries.

This measure has been eminently successful, and he is now enabled to lay before you a proof copy, hastily prepared, the day before he sailed, for your inspection.

If, after due examination, you, Right Reverend Fathers, shall be pleased to continue your approbation, your Historiographer begs leave to express the hope that a Joint Committee of both Houses may be appointed to confer with him, as to its publication, and the future progress of his Ecclesiastical History.

He has the honor to remain,

Right Reverend Fathers,

Your faithful Son and Servant,

S. FARMAR JARVIS,

Historiographer of the Church.

Whereupon, on motion, *Resolved*, That Bishops Hopkins, Doane, and Whittingham, be a Committee on the subject of the above letter.

Bishop Smith asked leave to introduce a *projet* of Canons for the uniform trial of Bishops and other Clergy, as also of the Laity ; which was read.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Hopkins, seconded by Bishop Smith,

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed to take into consideration the Canon Law of the Church, with a view to the preparation of a complete Code, which may suffice to all the demands of Order and Discipline. The Report of said Committee to be printed and laid before the next General Convention.

Bishops Meade, Hopkins, and Whittingham, were appointed the Committee on the part of this House.

Bishop B. T. Onderdonk submitted the following :

“ The undersigned respectfully states to the House, that there is required a new edition of the French translation of the Book of Common Prayer, which has been used for many years in the city of New York, and that the present edition has been found inaccurate in various respects.

“ The undersigned had requested three Presbyters of the city of New York, including the Rectors of the two French Churches, to revise the said French Prayer-Book, with a view to the publishing of a new and corrected edition of the same, in the hope of having the result of their labors in readiness to be laid before this Convention. There has not, however, been time for this. The undersigned is anxious that there shall be now, as there has been heretofore, action

by this Convention, authorizing the setting forth of a new and corrected edition of said book.

“ BENJ. T. ONDERDONK.”

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Eastburn, seconded by Bishop Polk,

Resolved, if the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concur, that Bishop Onderdonk, of N. Y., the Rev. John McVickar, D.D., the Rev. Antoine F. Verren, and the Rev. Charles H. Williamson, be a Committee, with power to add to their number, to revise the French translation of the Book of Common Prayer; and that the said Bishop have power to set forth the new edition of the French Prayer-Book thus prepared, as the Liturgy which may be used by any Minister of this Church, who may officiate in a Congregation to whom the French language is familiar.

On motion of Bishop Eastburn, seconded by Bishop Polk,

Resolved, That the above provisions be extended also to a translation in the French language of the Psalms and Hymns in metre, and of any of the Offices comprehended in the worship of this Church.

The following communication was received from the Register of the House of Bishops.

To the House of Bishops.

RIGHT REVEREND FATHERS;

Presently after receiving notice of my appointment by your venerable body as “ Register of the House of Bishops,” I applied to the Treasurer of the Convention for an iron safe, and blank book, for the safe keeping of such Documents as I might obtain or receive. The Treasurer replied that there were no funds for that purpose. I, therefore, refrained from any active measures for procuring accessible documents. None have been handed over to me, save one parcel, sent by the Bishop of Ohio, which is as safe as I can at present make it.

Very respectfully and dutifully,

Your Son and Servant,

JOHN D. OGILBY, Register, &c.

Philadelphia, Oct. 3, 1844.

The House then adjourned.

THIRD DAY'S SESSION.

FRIDAY, Oct. 4th, 1844.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine service with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in St. Andrew's Church.

Present, as yesterday, with the addition of the Rt. Rev. William Heathcote De Lancey, D.D., of Western New York, who appeared and took his seat.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

A petition was presented by Bishop Kemper, from the Convention of the Diocese of Missouri, requesting the General Convention to elect a Bishop for said Diocese, agreeably to Section 1 of Canon I. of 1838.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop De Lancey, seconded by Bishop Ives,

Resolved, That this document be referred to a Committee of five, to report thereupon.

Bishops Brownell, Kemper, Otey, De Lancey, and Henshaw, were appointed the Committee.

Pursuant to the Resolution passed yesterday, the following Standing Committees were appointed by the Presiding Bishop :

STANDING COMMITTEES.

Admission of new Dioceses.—Bishops Brownell, McCoskry, and Kemper.

Consecration of Bishops.—Bishops Meade, Otey, and De Lancey.

Canons.—Bishops McIlvaine, Gadsden, and Elliott.

General Theological Seminary.—Bishops Eastburn, Ives, and Polk.

Domestic and Foreign Missions.—Bishops Doane, Henshaw, and Johns.

Unfinished Business.—Bishops Smith and Lee.

Prayer-Book.—Bishops B. T. Onderdonk and Whittingham.

Pastoral Letter.—Bishops Chase, Brownell, and Meade.

Bishop Lee proposed the following amendment to Canon VIII. of 1841.

SECTION 1. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop shall think fit, may be read in Convention, and such parts of them as the Bishop shall think fit shall be entered on the Journals thereof.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop De Lancey, seconded by Bishop Elliott, the proposed amendment was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Bishop Ives submitted the following Resolution :

Resolved, That Section 1, Canon V. of 1832, be amended by introducing the words, "duly certified in writing," before the word "copies" in the fifth line of said Section.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop De Lancey, seconded by Bishop Elliott, the above Resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Bishop Gadsden read a communication from President Henry, of the South Carolina College.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop De Lancey, seconded by Bishop Gadsden, said communication was laid on the table for the present.

An application from the Missionaries of the Church in Texas for Episcopal Supervision was read by Bishop Polk.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Brownell, seconded by Bishop Polk, the application was referred to the Standing Committee on Missions.

The Triennial Report of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary was read.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Onderdonk, seconded by Bishop Brownell,

Resolved, That this Report be transmitted to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, and that they be informed that this House have referred it to a Joint Committee, and on their part have appointed Bishops Ives, Polk, and Eastburn.

Bishop Hopkins, Chairman of the Committee appointed to prepare a plan of proceedings for the Bishops in discharge of their office as Visitors of the General Theological Seminary, and a suitable list of questions to be addressed to the Professors of the Seminary, stated that the Committee was not yet ready to report.

Whereupon, on motion, *Resolved*, That the Committee have farther time for preparation.

The following Report was received:

The Standing Committee on Canons recommend that Canon V. of 1832, Section 1, be amended by introducing, after the word "*testimonial*," the words "*certified in writing*;" and further, that Canon VIII. of 1841, Section 1, be amended by introducing, after the words "*Convention and*," in the last line of the Section, the words, "*either entirely, or in part, at the discretion of the Bishop*."

C. P. McILVAINE, *Chairman*.

CANON.

Of the Consecration of Bishops during the Recess of the General Convention.

[Former Canons on this subject were the second of 1799; the fifth of 1808; the sixth of 1820; and the fifth of 1832.]

SECTION 1. If during the recess of the General Convention, the Church in any Diocese, should be desirous for the Consecration of a Bishop elect, the Standing Committee of the Church in such Diocese may, by their President, or by some person or persons specially appointed, communicate the desire to the Standing Committees of the Churches in the different Dioceses, together with copies of the necessary testimonials certified in writing, and if the major number of the Standing Committees shall consent to the proposed Consecration, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned, shall forward the evidence of such consent, together with other testimonials, to the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops, or in case of his death, to the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention, who shall communicate the same to all the Bishops of this Church

in the United States; and if a majority of the Bishops consent to the Consecration, the Presiding Bishop, or Bishop aforesaid, with any two Bishops, may proceed to perform the same; or any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

SECTION 2. The evidence of the consent of the different Standing Committees shall be in the form prescribed by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention; and without the aforesaid requisites, no consecration shall take place during the recess of the General Convention. But in case the election of a Bishop shall take place within a year before the meeting of the General Convention, all matters relative to the Consecration shall be deferred until the said meeting.

SECTION 3. Canon V. of 1832 is hereby repealed.

CANON.

Of the Mode of securing an accurate View of the State of the Church from time to time.

[Former Canons on this subject were the 11th of 1804; the 45th of 1808; the 3d of 1814; the 1st and 3d of 1820; the 51st of 1832; the 7th of 1835; and the 8th of 1841.]

SECTION 1. As a full and accurate view of the State of the Church, from time to time, is highly useful and necessary, it is hereby ordered, that every Minister of this Church shall present, or cause to be delivered on or before the first day of every Annual Convention, to the Bishop of the Diocese, or where there is no Bishop, to the President of the Convention, a statement of the number of Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages, and Funerals, and of the number of Communicants in his parish or Church, and of all other matters that may throw light on the state of the same. And every other Clergyman, not regularly settled in any parish or Church, shall also report the occasional services he may have performed; and if he have performed no such services, the causes or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop shall think fit, may be read in Convention, and either entirely or in part, at the discretion of the Bishop, shall be entered on the Journals thereof.

SECTION 2. At every Annual Diocesan Convention, the Bishop shall deliver an Address, stating the affairs of the Diocese since the last meeting of the Convention; the names of the Churches which he has visited; the number of persons Confirmed; the names of those who have been received as Candidates for Orders, and of those who have been ordained, suspended, or degraded; the changes by death, removal, or otherwise, which have taken place among the Clergy; and, in general, all matters tending to throw light on the affairs of the Diocese; which Address shall be inserted on the Journals.

SECTION 3. At every General Convention, the Journals of the different Diocesan Conventions, since the last General Convention, together with such other papers, viz.: Episcopal Charges, Addresses, and Pastoral Letters, as may tend to throw light on the State of the Church in each Diocese, shall be presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies; a Committee shall then be appointed to draw up a view of the State of the Church, and to make report to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies; which report, when agreed to by the said House, shall be sent to the House of Bishops, with a request that they will draw up, and cause to be published, a Pastoral Letter to the members of the Church. And it is hereby made the duty of every Clergyman having a pastoral Charge, when any such letter is published, to read the said Pastoral Letter to his congregation on some occasion of public worship.

SECTION 4. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, or of the person or persons with whom the Journals or other ecclesiastical papers are lodged, to forward to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, at every General Convention, the documents and papers specified in this Canon.

SECTION 5. It is recommended that the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Church in every Diocese, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee only, prepare a condensed report and a tabular view of the State of the Church in their Diocese, previously to the meeting of every General Convention, for the purpose of aiding the Committee on the State of the Church, appointed by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in drafting their Report.

SECTION 6. Canon VII. of 1835, and Canon VIII. of 1841, are hereby repealed.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Onderdonk, seconded by Bishop De Lancey,

Resolved, That the report be accepted, and that the Canons as proposed be passed and sent to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies for their concurrence.

The House then adjourned.

FOURTH DAY'S SESSION.

SATURDAY, Oct. 5th, 1844.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. Andrew's Church, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, as yesterday.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

Bishop Doane, as chairman of the Committee on Missions, reported, That the Committee have had the Document from the Missionaries of the Church in Texas, under consideration; and recommend that it be transmitted to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Onderdonk, seconded by Bishop Polk,

Resolved, That the communication from certain Missionaries of the Church, now in the Republic of Texas, be transmitted to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

On motion of Bishop Henshaw, seconded by Bishop Otey,

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the addition of Article X. to the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the United States, proposed at the last Meeting of the General Convention (page 143, Journal of 1841), be now agreed to and ratified, as follows:

“ART. X. Bishops for foreign countries on due application therefrom, may be consecrated, with the approbation of the Bishops of this Church, or a majority of them, signified to the Presiding Bishop; he, thereupon, taking order for the

same, and they being satisfied that the person designated for the office has been duly chosen and properly qualified. The Order of Consecration to be conformed as nearly as may be, in the judgment of the Bishops, to the one used in this Church. Such Bishops, so consecrated, shall not be eligible to the office of Diocesan, or Assistant Bishop, in any Diocese in the United States, nor be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, nor exercise any Episcopal authority in said States."

Bishop De Lancey laid upon the table the following Resolution:

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on the Board of Missions, to incorporate the following amendments into the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

I.—That in all questions before the Board, the Bishops present, may, if required by any two of them, vote separately from the other Members of the Board, and in such case the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops present shall be necessary to the validity of the action of the Board.

II. That the numbers of the Board of Missions shall be so arranged, that every Diocese shall be fairly represented in the Board.

III.—That the Secretaries and Members of the Domestic and Foreign Committees shall have a right to sit and speak in the Board, but not to vote.

IV.—That the Missionaries shall correspond with the Board through their respective Bishops.

Bishop B. T. Onderdonk proposed a Canon, entitled, "Of Ministers removing from one Diocese to another," and also a Canon, entitled, "Of a Clergyman absenting himself from his Diocese."

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Onderdonk, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That these proposed Canons be referred to the Committee on Canons.

Bishop B. T. Onderdonk offered a Report from the Joint Committee on the re-publication of the Journals of the General Convention.

Whereupon, on motion, *Resolved*, That this Report be transmitted to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, and that the House be informed that this House have assented to the request therein contained.

A Message was received from the House of Clerical and

Lay Deputies, informing this House, that they had concurred in the Resolution discharging the Joint Committee on the re-publication of the Journals of the General Convention.

Bishop Hopkins, from the Committee appointed on the subject of Deacons, made a Report.

Whereupon, after discussion, it was on motion of Bishop McIlvaine, seconded by Bishop Otey,

Resolved, 'That this subject be laid upon the table, and made the order of the day for Monday.

Bishop McIlvaine, from the Committee on Canons, reported the following Canons, entitled, "Of a Clergyman absenting himself from his Diocese," and "Of Ministers removing from one Diocese to another."

CANON.

Of a Clergyman Absenting himself from his Diocese.

SECTION 1. When a Clergyman has been absent from his Diocese during two years, without reasons satisfactory to the Bishop thereof, he shall be required by the Bishop to declare in writing the cause or causes of his absence; and if he refuse or neglect to give his reasons, or if these are deemed insufficient by the Bishop, the Bishop may, with the advice and consent of the Clerical Members of the Standing Committee, suspend him from the Ministry; which suspension shall continue until he shall give, in writing, sufficient reasons for his absence, or until he shall renew his residence in his Diocese, or until he shall renounce the Ministry, according to Canon 38 of 1832.* In the case of such suspension, as above provided for, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to give notice thereof to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese wherein there is no Bishop.

SECTION 2. The above Provision, that the Bishop shall require of the absenting Clergyman a written statement, shall be sufficiently complied with (provided the Bishop does not know his place of residence), by the Bishop's stating the case, and giving notice of the provisions of this Canon, in his annual Address to his Convention. In which case, the party shall be deemed to have neglected to give his reasons, when they are not given within six months after the Bishop's said Address shall have been published.

SECTION 3. Canon II. of 1841 is hereby repealed.

CANON.

Of Ministers Removing from one Diocese to another.

[Former Canons on this subject were, the 3d of 1804, the 31st of 1808, the 4th of 1829, the 35th of 1832, the 4th of 1835, and the 7th of 1841.]

SECTION 1. No Minister removing from one Diocese to another, or coming from any State or Territory which may not have acceded to the Constitution of this Church, shall be received as a stated officiating Minister by any Parish of this Church, until he shall have presented to the Vestry thereof a Certificate from the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese to which said Parish belongs, approving him as a Clergyman in regular standing. And in order to obtain such certificate, every Minister desiring to change his canonical residence, shall lay before the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese in which he designs to reside, a Testimonial from the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese in which he has last resided, in the following form, viz.:

"I hereby certify, that A. B., who has signified to me his desire to be transferred to the Diocese of ———, is a Presbyter (or Deacon) of this Diocese, in regular standing, and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable to evil report for error in religion or viciousness of life during the three years last past."

When the Ecclesiastical authority think proper, further statements may be added to the above letter.

SECTION 2. But in case the Minister desiring to be transferred, has been subjected to inquiry or presentment on any charge or charges of misconduct, thereby rendering the terms of the aforesaid testimonial inadmissible, he may nevertheless be transferred, if the charges have been withdrawn with the approbation of the Ecclesiastical authority, or if he have been acquitted upon trial, or if he have been censured or suspended, and the sentence has had its course, so that he has been restored to the regular discharge of his official duties. And in all such cases, the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese concerned, shall, instead of the foregoing Testimonial, certify to a statement of the facts, with as much detail as may be necessary to inform the Ecclesiastical authority to which he desires to be transferred, of the true standing of the party.

SECTION 3. No Clergyman, canonically under the jurisdiction of any Diocese of this Church, shall be considered as having passed from under said jurisdiction, to that of any foreign Bishop, or in any way ceased to be amenable to the laws of this Church, until he shall have taken from the Bishop with whose Diocese he was last connected in this Church, or from the Standing Committee of such Diocese, if it have no Bishop, the letter provided for in the 1st Section of this Canon, and until the same shall have been accepted by some other Bishop, either of this or some other Church.

SECTION 4. The ecclesiastical authority, in all cases under this Canon, is to be understood to refer to the Bishop of the Diocese, or in case there be no Bishop, to the majority of the Clerical Members of the Standing Committee, duly convened. And if the Clergyman desiring to be received, come from a State or Territory not in connection with this Church, and having no Convention, then the above testimonial or statement shall be signed by at least three Presbyters of this Church. Nor shall any Minister so removing, be acknowledged by any Bishop or Convention as a Minister of the Church to which he removes, until he shall have produced the aforesaid testimonial or statement.

SECTION 5. The above testimonial or letter of dismission, shall not affect the canonical residence of the Minister receiving it, until he shall be received into some other Diocese by the Bishop or ecclesiastical authority thereof; and if the Clergyman to whom the letters of dismission are given shall not present them to the Bishop or ecclesiastical authority to whom they are directed, within three months from the date thereof, if designed for the United States, and within six months from the date thereof, if designed for the Church in a foreign country, the letters may be considered null and void by the said Bishop or ecclesiastical authority, and *shall be* null and void, if not presented as above, in six months after date, if intended for this country, and in twelve months after date, if intended for a foreign country.

SECTION 6. Canon VII. of 1841 is hereby repealed.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Onderdonk, seconded by Bishop Kemper, *Resolved*, That these Canons be passed, and sent to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, for their concurrence.

Bishop De Lancey proposed an amendment to Canon

IX. of 1841, which, on motion, was laid upon the table for the present.

The House then adjourned.

FIFTH DAY'S SESSION.

MONDAY, Oct. 7th, 1844.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. Andrew's Church, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present as at the last Meeting.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

The Order of the Day having been called up, the proposed Canon on the subject of Deacons was read, when Bishop Ives offered a Substitute.

Bishop Whittingham also offered a Substitute.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop McIlvaine, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That the proposed Canon on Deacons, together with the Amendments to it now offered, be referred to the Committee before appointed on this subject, together with Bishops Ives and Whittingham.

Bishop Ives, from the Joint Committee on the subject of the Standard Prayer-Book, made a Report, which was read, and, on motion, was ordered to be transmitted to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Bishop Ives offered the following Resolution, which was seconded by Bishop Smith :

Resolved by the House of Bishops, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the numbering of the metrical Psalms, in the Standard Book of Common Prayer, be restored to the numbering of the Psalms of David in the Psalter, and limited to that numbering.

The question being put on the said Resolution, it was decided in the negative.

The House then adjourned.

SIXTH DAY'S SESSION.

TUESDAY, Oct. 8th, 1844.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. Andrew's Church, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present as yesterday.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

Bishop Brownell offered the following Report on the subject of the Diocese of Missouri :

The Committee appointed on the application of the Diocese of Missouri, respectfully Report that they have duly considered the same, and recommend the adoption of the following Resolution :

Resolved, That the request of the Diocese of Missouri ought to be granted
T. C. BROWNELL, Chairman.

On motion of Bishop Brownell, seconded by Bishop Smith, it was laid on the table for the present.

Bishop Gadsden offered a Canon on Catechists, which, on motion of Bishop Gadsden, seconded by Bishop Whittingham, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

A Message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, informing this House that they had concurred in the proposition of this House to refer the Triennial Report of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary to a Joint Committee; and that the Rev. Drs. Jarvis, Mead, Sherwood, and Crocker; Rev. Mr. Trapier; Messrs. Chambers, Lindsay, Donaldson, and Dubois, were appointed on the Committee on their part.

The following Message was received :

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that they have passed the following Resolution :

"Resolved, That this House concur in the proposition from the House of Bishops, for the appointment of a Joint Committee, to take into consideration the Canon Law of the Church, and that said Committee on the part of this House consist of four Clerical and four Lay Members.

"The following are the Committee appointed on the part of this House, viz. :

"Rev. Drs. Jarvis, Higbee, Ogilby, and Crocker; and Messrs. Jones, Binney, McGruder, and Huntington."

On motion of Bishop Onderdonk, seconded by Bishop De Lancey,

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Canon sent from this House, and now before the House of Deputies, entitled, "Of Ministers removing from one Diocese to another," be amended, by striking out from Section 6 the passage extending from the beginning of said Section to the words, "dismissal are directed," inclusive; also by attaching the remainder of Section 6 to Section 5, as a part thereof; and also that Section 7 be numbered Section 6.

Bishop Ives, from the Committee appointed on the proposed Canon on Deacons, made Report, which was considered, amended, and adopted, Section by Section.

When, upon motion of Bishop Ives, seconded by Bishop Whittingham,

Resolved, That the Canon be passed with the title as follows, and sent to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies for concurrence.

CANON¹

Of a Discretion to be allowed in the Calling, Trial, and Examination of Deacons, in certain Cases.

SECTION 1. It shall be lawful for any Bishop to admit to the holy Order of Deacons, persons not tried and examined as prescribed in the Canons "Of Candidates for Orders," "Of the learning of those who are to be Ordained," and "Of the Preparatory Exercises of a Candidate for Deacon's Orders," under the following limitations and restrictions, viz. :

1. Every such person shall have attained the full age of twenty-four years.
2. He shall have presented to the Bishop the Certificate from the standing committee, required by Section 2 of the Canon "Of Candidates for Orders."
3. He shall have remained a Candidate for orders at least one year from the date of such Testimonials.
4. He shall have presented to the Bishop a Testimonial from at least one Rector of a Parish, signifying a belief that the person so applying is well qualified to minister in the office of a Deacon to the glory of God and the edification of His Church.
5. He shall have been examined by the Bishop, and at least two Presbyters, on his fitness for the ministrations declared in the Ordinal to appertain to the office of a Deacon.

SECTION 2. A Deacon ordained under this Canon shall not be allowed to take charge of a Parish.

SECTION 3. In every Parish in which a Deacon, ordained under this Canon, shall officiate, he shall be subject to the direction of the Rector of the Parish, so long as therein resident and officiating with the approbation of the Bishop.

SECTION 4. A Deacon ordained under this Canon shall not be transferable to another Diocese, without the request of the Bishop to whom he is to be transferred, given in writing to the Bishop to whose jurisdiction he belongs.

SECTION 5. A Deacon ordained under this Canon shall not be entitled to a seat in any Convention, nor made the basis of any representation in the management of the concerns of the Church.

SECTION 6. A Deacon ordained under this Canon shall not be ordained to the Priesthood without first going through all the preparatory exercises of a Candidate for Deacon's orders, as required by the Canon thereto relating, in addition to those required of a Candidate for Priest's orders, nor without presenting all the Testimonials required by the Canon of Testimonials, to be produced on the part of those who are to be ordained.

SECTION 7. In all respects not provided for by this Canon, the Deacon who shall be ordained under it, shall be under the same direction and control as other Deacons.

The House then adjourned.

SEVENTH DAY'S SESSION.

WEDNESDAY, Oct. 9th, 1844.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. Andrew's Church, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, as at the last Meeting, with the exception of Bishop Eastburn, who was prevented from attending by sickness.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

Bishop Onderdonk made the following Report:

The undersigned, Chairman of the Committee, appointed by the last General Convention, on the subject of a German translation of the Book of Common Prayer (see Journal, p. 134), in the absence of the other Members of the Committee, begs leave respectfully to Report, that, owing to differences of opinion in the Committee, respecting the merits of the translation referred to them, and the difficulty of getting a quorum, no action has been had; nor is there any probability that the Committee will have any efficient action in the premises. The undersigned conforms in this communication to the views expressed to him by several Members of the Committee, and feels authorized to ask in behalf of the Members generally, that the Committee be discharged.

BENJ. T. ONDERDONK, *Chairman.*

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Onderdonk, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That the Committee on the German translation of the Book of Common Prayer, be discharged:

Bishop Onderdonk stated to the House, that he had received information that a new translation in the German language of the Book of Common Prayer of the Church of England is about being, or has recently been effected, under the special supervision of the Chevalier Bunsen, Prussian Minister to Great Britain, which Book, it is confidently expected, will be an important aid in the accomplishment of the long-desired object of having an accurate German translation of our own Liturgy.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Doane, seconded by Bishop Smith,

Resolved, if the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concur, That Bishop Onderdonk, of New York, the Rev. Christian F. Crusè, D.D., and Professor Tellkampff, of Columbia College, New York, be, and they hereby are, appointed a Committee, with power to add to their own number, to prepare a translation of the Book of Common Prayer in the German language; and that the said Bishop be, and he hereby is, authorized to set forth the Prayer-Book thus prepared, as the Liturgy allowed to be used in any Congrega-

tion of this Church, to whom the German language is familiar.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Whittingham, seconded by Bishop Hopkins,

Resolved, That the above statement and Resolution be referred to the Committee on the Prayer-Book.

A Message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, informing this House, that they had non-concurred in the amendments to Canon V. of 1832, entitled "Of the Consecration of Bishops during the recess of the General Convention," Section 1, and to Canon VIII. of 1841, entitled, "Of the Mode of securing an accurate view of the State of the Church, from time to time," Section 1, as proposed by this House.

Bishop Gadsden offered the following Resolution :

Resolved, if the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concur, That a Joint Committee of this House, and of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, be appointed to prepare a translation of the Book of Common Prayer of our Church, into the Hebrew language, availing themselves, according to their discretion, of the translation of the Book of Common Prayer, of the Church of England.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Whittingham, seconded by Bishop Hopkins,

Resolved, That the above be referred to the Committee on the Prayer-Book.

Certain Memorials from persons residing in New York, addressed to this House, were presented by Bishop Hopkins, and read.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Hopkins, seconded by Bishop Smith,

Resolved, That these Documents be referred to a Committee of three.

Bishops Hopkins, De Lancey, and Elliott, were appointed the Committee.

The following Message was received :

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully transmit to the House of Bishops, the accompanying Testimonials in favor of the Bishops elect of New Hampshire and Alabama, together with the Documents relating to their elections respectively."

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Smith, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That these Testimonials be referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

The Report of the Committee on the subject of the Diocese of Missouri, was called up.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Kemper, seconded by Bishop Doane, it was

Resolved, That it be laid upon the table, and made the order of the day for to-morrow.

The House then adjourned.

EIGHTH DAY'S SESSION.

THURSDAY, Oct. 10, 1844.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. Andrew's Church, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

Present, as at the last Meeting.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

Bishop Otey, as acting Missionary Bishop, presented his Report.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Brownell, seconded by Bishop Polk,

Resolved, That Bishop Otey's Report be accepted.

On motion of Bishop De Lancey, seconded by Bishop Henshaw,

Resolved, That the Report of the acting Missionary Bishop of Arkansas, &c., be accepted and sent down to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, with the information that the resignation of the acting Missionary Bishop has been accepted by the Presiding Bishop; and that it is recommended by the House of Bishops that the said Report be printed as an Appendix to the Journal of the General Convention.

Bishop Onderdonk of New York, Chairman of the Committee on the Prayer-Book, made the following Report:

The Committee on the Prayer-Book beg leave to report favorably to the passing, by the House, of the Resolutions referred to them, respecting a German and a Hebrew translation of the Book of Common Prayer.

Respectfully submitted.

BENJ. T. ONDERDONK, }
W. R. WHITTINGHAM. } *Committee.*

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Onderdonk, of New York, seconded by Bishop Kemper, the said Resolutions were passed as recorded in the minutes of yesterday.

Bishop Kemper called up the order of the day.

Bishop Kemper moved, seconded by Bishop Smith, that this House agree to the recommendation of the Committee appointed on the application of the Diocese of Missouri.

Whereupon, Bishop Whittingham moved, seconded by Bishop Elliott, the following substitute:

Resolved, That in view of the general dissatisfaction with the principle and tendencies of the first Canon of 1838, it is inexpedient to go into any further election under the said Canon.

The question was taken on agreeing to the said Resolution, and it was decided in the negative.

The question was then taken on agreeing to the original motion, and it was decided in the affirmative.

On motion of Bishop Brownell, seconded by Bishop Hopkins,

Resolved, That the application of the Diocese of Missouri, for the election of a Bishop for that Diocese, be communicated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

On motion of Bishop Brownell, seconded by Bishop Onderdonk, of New York,

Resolved, That the Assistant Secretary, the Rev. W. H. Odenheimer, be appointed Secretary *pro tem.*, during the absence of the Rev. Dr. Wainwright, Secretary of this House, and that information thereof be communicated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

A Communication addressed to "The Right Rev. House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church, now sitting in Philadelphia," was read; which, on motion of Bishop De Lancey, seconded by Bishop McCoskry, was laid on the table.

A communication addressed to "Rev. N. Sayre Harris, Secretary of the Domestic Committee of Board of Missions," transmitted to this House by that Committee, was presented, which, on motion of Bishop Kemper, seconded by Bishop De Lancey, was laid on the table.

On motion of Bishop Whittingham, seconded by Bishop Henshaw,

Resolved, That the Report of the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer-Book, be referred to the Committee of this House on the Prayer-Book.

On motion of Bishop Brownell, seconded by Bishop Hopkins,

Resolved, That the House of Bishops will to-morrow morning nominate to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, a suitable person for the office of Bishop for the Diocese of Missouri.

Bishop Hopkins, Chairman of the Committee appointed to prepare a plan of proceedings for the Bishops in discharge of their office as Visitors of the General Theological Semi-

nary, and a suitable list of questions to be addressed to the Professors of the Seminary, reported that the Committee had prepared a series of questions, which were then read.

Other questions, prepared by several of the Bishops, were also read.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Hopkins, seconded by Bishop Smith,

Resolved, That the supplemental questions presented by the several Bishops be added to those prepared by the Committee, appointed to prepare a plan of proceeding and suitable questions, for ascertaining the state of the General Theological Seminary.

On motion of Bishop McIlvaine, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That copies of these questions be sent immediately to all the Professors of the General Theological Seminary, and their answers to the same be respectfully requested at their earliest convenience. (See Appendix F.)

A Canon, "On Indefinite Suspensions," was offered by Bishop Ives, which, on motion of Bishop Doane, seconded by Bishop McCoskry, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

A communication from the President of the Board of Inspectors of the Eastern State Penitentiary was received, conveying an invitation to the Convention to visit said Institution.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Onderdonk, of New York, seconded by Bishop Ives,

Resolved, That the Bishops do accept the invitation of the Board of Inspectors of the Eastern State Penitentiary, and will attend, if the business of the Convention will admit.

The House then adjourned.

NINTH DAY'S SESSION.

FRIDAY, Oct. 11th, 1844.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in St. Andrew's Church.

Present, as yesterday, with the exception of Bishop De Lancey, who informed the House, through the Presiding Bishop, that he was detained from being in his place, by illness.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

A communication from the Principal of the Pennsylvania Institution for the Blind, was read.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Onderdonk, of New York, seconded by Bishop Ives,

Resolved, That the Bishops do accept the invitation of the Pennsylvania Institution for the Blind, and will attend, if the business of the Convention will admit.

On motion of Bishop Kemper, seconded by Bishop Otey,

Resolved, That this House do now proceed to elect by ballot, for nomination to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, a suitable person for the office of Bishop, in the Diocese of Missouri.

Whereupon, after spending some time in silent prayer, the House proceeded to ballot, when it appeared that the Rev. Cicero Stephens Hawks was duly elected to be nominated.

On motion of Bishop Smith, seconded by Bishop Hopkins,

Resolved, That the above nomination be communicated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Certain Memorials from persons residing in Andover, Mass., Hanover, Mass., and other places not designated, addressed to this House, were presented by Bishop Eastburn, and read.

Whereupon, on motion, *Resolved*, that they be referred to the Special Committee on this subject.

The following Message was received :

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that they have passed the following Resolution :

"*Resolved*, That this House accede to the recommendation of the House of Bishops, that the Report of the Acting Missionary Bishop of Arkansas be printed as an Appendix to the Journal of the General Convention." [See Appendix E.]

The House then adjourned.

TENTH DAY'S SESSION.

SATURDAY, Oct. 12th, 1844.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in St. Andrew's Church.

Present, as yesterday, with the addition of Bishop De Lancey, who appeared and took his seat.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

Certain Memorials from persons residing in Lockport, Sackett's Harbor, Brooklyn and Salem, addressed to this House, were presented by Bishops McIlvaine and Johns, which were read, and, on motion, were referred to the Special Committee on the subject of Memorials.

Bishop Hopkins asked to be excused from serving on the Committee to which was referred the application of Dr. Jarvis.

Whereupon, on motion, *Resolved*, That he be excused.

Bishop Ives was appointed in his place.

Bishop McIlvaine, from the Committee on Canons, reported the following Canon, entitled, "Of the Effect of Suspensions from the Ministry, upon Jurisdiction."

CANON.

Of the Effect of Suspension from the Ministry upon Jurisdiction.

SECTION 1. Any Bishop, Priest, or Deacon, who shall incur the penalty of indefinite Suspension from the exercise of the Ministry by the proper authority, shall be thereby held incapable of Jurisdiction, whether Parochial or Diocesan, during the continuance of such suspension, and shall be voided of any Jurisdiction vested in him, at the time of his suspension, by the sentence duly awarded and pronounced.

SECTION 2. In case of the limited Suspension of any Bishop, the Standing Committee of the Diocese of such suspended Bishop may apply to any Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to perform Episcopal duties within such Diocese; which duties shall be reported in writing to the Convention of said Diocese, at its Annual Meeting, by the Bishop or Bishops performing the same.

SECTION 3. In case of the limited Suspension of any Presbyter of this Church, having charge of a Parish, the Wardens and Vestry of the Parish of such suspended Presbyter may apply to any Presbyter or Presbyters of this Church to perform Parochial duties, within such Parish, which duties shall be reported in writing to the Bishop of the Diocese, in which such Parish is located, at its Annual Meeting, by the Presbyter or Presbyters, performing the same.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Ives, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That the Canon, as reported, be passed.

Bishop De Lancey called up his Resolution proposing certain amendments to the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

Upon motion of Bishop De Lancey, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That the following provision ought to be incorporated into the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

"Whenever demanded by a majority of the Bishops present, or a majority of the Clerical and Lay Members present, the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops present, and a majority of Clerical and Lay Members present, shall be necessary to any act of the Board."

The House then adjourned.

ELEVENTH DAY'S SESSION.

MONDAY, Oct. 14th, 1844.

The House of Bishops met, pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in St. Andrew's Church.

Present, as at the last Meeting.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

Bishop McCoskry asked leave of absence for the day.

Bishop Onderdonk, from the Committee on the Standard Prayer-Book, made a Report, and offered certain Resolutions, which were discussed, when, on motion of Bishop Ives, seconded by Bishop Onderdonk, the first three Resolutions* were adopted.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Ives, seconded by Bishop Onderdonk, the consideration of the remainder of the Report was then postponed to the following day.

The House then adjourned.

TWELFTH DAY'S SESSION.

TUESDAY, Oct. 15th, 1844.

The House of Bishops met, pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in St. Andrew's Church.

Present, as at the last Meeting, with the exception of Bishop McCoskry.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

Certain Memorials from persons residing in Boston and Newburyport, addressed to this House, were presented by Bishop McIlvaine, and read.

On motion of Bishop McIlvaine, seconded by Bishop Ives, the said Memorials were referred to the Special Committee on the subject of Memorials.

Bishop Smith, from the Committee on unfinished business, made the following Report :

The Committee on unfinished business beg leave to Report, that they find none save what has otherwise been called up, except the provision of a place of deposit for the books, pamphlets, and manuscripts of the Church, in the hands of the Conservator, referred to on page 89 of the Journal of the House of Bishops, of 1841. The following Resolution is therefore respectfully reported :

Resolved, That the books, pamphlets, and manuscripts, above referred to, in the hands of the Conservator of said papers, be deposited with the Register of the House of Bishops, and that the Conservator be requested to place the said Documents and papers in his hands.

B. B. SMITH, *Chairman*.

* See page 55.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Smith, seconded by Bishop Ives, the above Resolution was adopted.

The Report on the subject of the Standard Prayer-Book was called up.

When, upon motion of Bishop Ives, seconded by Bishop Brownell, the remaining Resolutions* were adopted.

On motion of Bishop Ives, seconded by Bishop Onderdonk, of New York,

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the several Resolutions proposed by this House on the subject of the Standard Prayer-Book, be referred to the Committees of the two Houses on the Prayer-Book, as a Joint Committee.

On motion of Bishop Ives, seconded by Bishop Brownell,

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That there be a Conference between the Committees of the two Houses on the Book of Common Prayer.

On motion of Bishop Whittingham, seconded by Bishop Otey,

Resolved, That the Committee on the publication of the Standard Prayer-Book be requested to include in the copies of the volume now in publication by them, directed by the above Resolution, to be sent to the Bishops of the Church, impressions of the Psalms in Metre, as they stood previously to the adoption of the New Selection, and were retained in use by the General Convention in 1832.

On motion of Bishop Otey, seconded by Bishop Whittingham,

Resolved, That the Committee on the Standard Edition of the Prayer-Book be directed to insert as a fly-leaf at the end of the volume, a Table of Contents of the whole volume.

Bishop De Lancey's Resolutions on amendments of the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, having been called up, on motion of Bishop De Lancey, seconded by Bishop Brownell, the second Resolution was adopted, as follows, viz.:

Resolved, That the Members of the Board of Missions be so arranged, that every part of the Church shall be more equitably represented in the Board.

On motion of Bishop Doane, seconded by Bishop Ives,

Resolved, That the further consideration of Bishop De Lancey's Resolutions be postponed until to-morrow.

The House then adjourned.

* See p. 55 and 56.

THIRTEENTH DAY'S SESSION.

WEDNESDAY, Oct. 16, 1844.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in St. Andrew's Church.

Present, as yesterday, with the addition of Bishop McCoskry.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

A memorial from persons residing in Brooklyn, addressed to this House, was presented by Bishop Johns and read, and on motion was referred to the Special Committee on Memorials.

The following Message was received :

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that they have concurred in the Resolution of the House of Bishops, requesting a Conference between the Committees of the two Houses on the Book of Common Prayer."

The following Message was received :

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that they have passed the Canon herewith transmitted, entitled, 'Of Episcopal Resignations,' and ask the concurrence of the House of Bishops to the same."

The following Message was received :

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that they have passed the Canon herewith transmitted, entitled 'Of the Trial of a Bishop,' and ask the concurrence of the House of Bishops to the same."

On motion of Bishop De Lancey, seconded by Bishop Whittingham,

Resolved, That the last two Messages from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies be referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of Bishop McIlvaine, seconded by Bishop De Lancey,

Resolved, That the Canon on Episcopal Resignations, and the Canon on the Trial of a Bishop, sent up from the other House, be printed.

The House then adjourned.

FOURTEENTH DAY'S SESSION.

THURSDAY, Oct. 17, 1844.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in St. Andrew's Church.

Present, as yesterday.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

The Standing Committee on Consecrations made the following Report:

The Standing Committee on Consecrations respectfully Report, That they have had before them the papers connected with the application of the Diocese of Alabama, for the consecration of the Rev. Nicholas Hamner Cobbs as Bishop of the said Diocese, and with the application of the Diocese of New Hampshire, for the consecration of the Rev. Carlton Chase as Bishop of the said Diocese, which papers being found on examination to be regular and canonical, the Committee recommend the adoption of the following Resolution, viz. :

Resolved, That the House of Bishops do consent to the consecration of the Rev. Carlton Chase, D.D., to the Episcopate of New Hampshire, and of the Rev. Nicholas Hamner Cobbs, D.D., to the Episcopate of Alabama.

Respectfully submitted.

WILLIAM MEADE, *Chairman*.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Brownell, seconded by Bishop Onderdonk, of New York,

Resolved, That the Report be accepted, and the Resolution adopted.

A communication was read containing an invitation to the Bishops, from the Committee of Arrangement of the Franklin Institute, to visit their exhibition of the products of American industry and ingenuity.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Brownell, seconded by Bishop Onderdonk, of New York,

Resolved, That the said invitation be accepted, and that the Bishops will be happy to attend the Exhibition of the Institute, if compatible with their other business.

Bishop Lee presented a communication from certain Israelites converted to the Christian Faith, addressed "To the Right Reverend, the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America," which, on motion of Bishop Brownell, seconded by Bishop Onderdonk, of New York, was read.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Brownell, seconded by Bishop Onderdonk, of New York,

Resolved, That the above communication be referred to the Standing Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

A memorial from certain persons of St. Stephen's Church, Portland, Maine, addressed to this House, was presented by

Bishop McIlvaine, and read, which, on motion of Bishop McIlvaine, seconded by Bishop Hopkins, was referred to the Special Committee on Memorials.

Bishop Onderdonk, of New York, presented a Canon, entitled "Of Candidates for Orders," which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that they have concurred with the House of Bishops in passing the Canon transmitted to them, entitled, 'Of the Effect of Suspension from the Ministry upon Jurisdiction,' with the following amendments, viz:

"1. Strike out the First and Third Sections thereof.

"2. Strike out the word 'limited' in the first line of the Second Section."

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Onderdonk, of New York, seconded by Bishop Brownell,

Resolved, That this House non-concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in their amendments to the Canon entitled "Of the Effect of Suspension from the Ministry upon Jurisdiction."

Resolved, That notice of this non-concurrence be sent to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, and that this House propose to said House, a Conference on the subject of the above-mentioned Canon, and that the Committee of this House on the Canons be appointed on said Conference.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that they have passed the Canon, herewith transmitted, entitled 'Of the Expenses of General Conventions,' and ask the concurrence of the House of Bishops to the same."

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop De Lancey, seconded by Bishop Ives,

Resolved, That the House of Bishops do concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in passing the Canon entitled "Of the Expenses of General Conventions," and that a copy of this Resolution be sent to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in compliance with Canon VIII. of 1841, respectfully send to the House of Bishops the following View of the state of the Church,

compiled from Documents supplied by Deputies from the Dioceses respectively represented in this Convention.

"In transmitting this Report, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies solicit for the Church the Prayers and Blessing of the Bishops, and request their counsel in a Pastoral Letter to the Clergy and Members of the Church.

"Signed, by order of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

"W. E. WYATT, *President.*

"WM. COOPER MEAD, *Secretary.*"

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Onderdonk, of New York, seconded by Bishop De Lancey,

Resolved, That the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church be laid on the table.

The Committee on Canons reported a Canon entitled "Of Candidates for Orders," as follows:

CANON.

Of Candidates for Orders.

[Former Canons on this subject were the sixth of 1795; the seventh of 1804; the seventh of 1808; the eighth of 1820; the first of 1823; the Canon of 1826; the ninth of 1832; the fourth of 1833; and the ninth of 1841.]

SECTION 1. Every person who desires to become a Candidate for Orders in this Church, shall, in the first instance, give notice of his intention to the Bishop of the Diocese in which he intends to apply, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee; in which notice he shall declare whether he has ever applied for admission as a Candidate in any other Diocese. No person who has previously applied for admission as a Candidate in any Diocese, and has been refused admission, or, having been admitted, has afterwards ceased to be a Candidate, shall be admitted as a Candidate in any other Diocese, until he shall have produced from the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, from the Standing Committee of the former Diocese, a certificate, declaring the cause for which he was refused admission, or for which he ceased to be a Candidate.

SECTION 2. No person shall be considered as a Candidate for Orders in this Church, unless he shall have produced to the Bishop, to whom he intends to apply for Orders, a certificate from the Standing Committee of the Diocese of the said Bishop, that from personal knowledge, or from testimonials laid before them, they believe that he is pious, sober and honest; that he is attached to the doctrines, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and a communicant of the same; and, in their opinion, possesses such qualifications as will render him apt and meet to exercise the ministry to the glory of God and the edifying of the Church. And when the Standing Committee do not certify as above, from personal knowledge, the testimonials laid before them shall be of the same purport, and as full as the certificate above required, and shall be signed by at least one Presbyter, and four respectable Laymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

SECTION 3. In addition to the above testimonials, the person wishing to become a candidate must lay before the Standing Committee a satisfactory diploma, or other satisfactory evidence that he is a graduate of some University or College, or a certificate from two Presbyters appointed by the Bishop, or,

where there is no Bishop, the Clerical Members of the Standing Committee, to examine him, of his having satisfactorily sustained an examination in Natural Philosophy, Moral Philosophy, and Rhetoric, and in the Greek Testament and the Latin tongue.

SECTION 4. When a person applying to be admitted a Candidate, wishes the knowledge of the Latin, Greek, and Hebrew languages, and other branches of learning not strictly ecclesiastical, to be dispensed with, the Standing Committee shall not recommend him as a Candidate, until he has laid before them a testimonial, signed by at least two Presbyters of this Church, stating that, in their opinion, he possesses extraordinary strength of natural understanding, a peculiar aptitude to teach, and a large share of prudence; and the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, shall have granted said dispensation. This dispensation shall not be granted to any person under twenty-seven years of age, nor shall any person be ordained under such dispensation, until he shall have attained thirty years of age. And in regard to the knowledge of the Hebrew language in all cases in these Canons, the Bishops shall have the sole discretion of dispensation, without reference to the age of the Candidate, as mentioned in this Section.

SECTION 5. With this enumeration of qualifications it ought to be made known to the Candidate, that the Church expects of him, what can never be brought to the test of any outward standard—an inward fear and worship of ALMIGHTY GOD; a love of religion and a sensibility to its holy influence; a habit of devout affection; and, in short, a cultivation of all those graces which are called in Scripture the fruits of the Spirit, and by which alone His sacred influences can be manifested.

SECTION 6. The requisition of this Canon being fulfilled, the Bishop may admit the person as a Candidate for Orders, and shall record the same in a book to be kept for that purpose, and notify the Candidate of such record. And in any Diocese where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee may, on the same conditions, admit the person as a Candidate, and shall make record and notification in the same manner.

SECTION 7. If, after obtaining the Canonical Testimonials from the Standing Committee, the person be admitted as a Candidate by the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, by the Standing Committee, he shall remain a Candidate for the term of three years before his ordination, unless the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, shall deem it expedient to ordain the Candidate after the expiration of a shorter period, not less than one year.

SECTION 8. A Candidate for Orders may, on letters of dismission from the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he was admitted a Candidate, be transferred to the jurisdiction of any Bishop of this Church, and if there be a Bishop within the Diocese where the Candidate resides, he shall apply to no other Bishop for ordination without the permission of the former.

SECTION 9. The form of transferring a candidate shall be as follows: "I [or in the case of the Standing Committee of a vacant Diocese, *we*] hereby certify that A. B. was admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders, in the Diocese of —, on the — day of —, in the year of our Lord —, and has continued to be a candidate in regular standing to the present day. He is hereby transferred to the jurisdiction of the Bishop of the Diocese of —." It shall also be stated whether the said Candidate has stood any, and if any, which of the examinations required by the Canons.

SECTION 10. No Candidate shall be considered as transferred until he shall be received by the Bishop to whom the transfer has been made.

SECTION 11. If any Candidate for Orders shall not, within three years after his admission, apply to have his first and second examination held, as hereafter prescribed, or if he shall not, within five years from his admission,

apply to have his third examination held (unless the Bishop, for satisfactory reasons to him assigned, shall allow him further time), the said person shall, in either case, cease to be a Candidate.

SECTION 12. A person desirous of becoming a Candidate for Holy Orders, shall apply to the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he resides, unless the said Bishop or Ecclesiastical authority shall give their consent to his application in some other Diocese. Candidates shall not change their canonical residence but for *bonâ fide* causes, requiring the same to be judged of by the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee; and they shall not be dismissed from the Dioceses in which they were admitted, or to which they have been duly transferred, for the convenience of attending any Theological or other Seminary.

SECTION 13. Canon IX. of 1841 is hereby repealed.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Onderdonk, of New York, seconded by Bishop Ives,

Resolved, That the above Canon be passed, and sent to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies for their concurrence,

On motion of Bishop De Lancey, seconded by Bishop Whittingham,

Resolved, That when this House adjourns, it adjourn to meet this evening at 7 o'clock.

The House then adjourned.

FOURTEENTH DAY'S SESSION.

THURSDAY, Oct. 17, 7 o'clock, P. M.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment.

Present, as this morning, with the exception of Bishop Hopkins.

The Minutes of the proceedings of this morning were read and approved.

The Canon on Episcopal Resignations was called up, and pending its discussion the House adjourned.

FIFTEENTH DAY'S SESSION.

Festival of St Luke the Evangelist, }
FRIDAY, Oct. 18th, 1844. }

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in St. Andrew's Church.

Present, as at the last Meeting, with the addition of Bishops Hopkins and Elliott.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

Bishop Onderdonk, of New York, submitted the following Report:

The Joint Committee, composed of the Standing Committees of the two

Houses, on the Book of Common Prayer, having had under their consideration the Resolutions referred to them, touching the Standard Book, beg leave to report them for adoption by each House, as follows:

1. *Resolved*, That the thanks of this Convention be presented to the Joint Committee of the last General Convention, on a Standard Prayer-Book, especially the Rev. Dr. Coit, who was their Sub-Committee, and through the Committee, to the Rev. Jonathan M. Wainwright, D.D., who rendered essential assistance to Dr. Coit, for the very able, learned, and faithful manner in which they have discharged their duties; and that a copy of this Resolution be transmitted to the Chairman of that Committee, attested by the Secretaries of the two Houses.

2. *Resolved*, That the Table of Contents, on page iii. of the Prayer-Book, reported by the Joint Committee of the last Convention, on the subject of the Standard Prayer-Book, be amended, by striking out therefrom, all after the words, "The Psalter or Psalms of David."

3. *Resolved*, That the word Amen, on page 242 of said reported Book, be printed in the Roman character, to make it uniform with the same word in the corresponding Prayer, on page 231; the discrepancy being understood to be owing to a misprint, and contrary to the design of the Committee.

4. *Resolved*, That in the Selections of Psalms, the number of each Selection respectively be indicated on the outer top margin of each page, by printing Sel. 1, Sel. 2, &c., uniformly with Day 1, Day 2, &c., as printed on the outer top margin of the Psalter.

5. *Resolved*, That, with the above amendments, the Book reported by the Joint Committee of the last Convention, on the subject of a Standard Prayer-Book be, and the same hereby is, adopted as the Standard Prayer-Book of this Church; and that the said Joint Committee be continued, with the addition thereto, of the Rev. Jonathan M. Wainwright, D.D., for the purpose of amending the said Book accordingly, and with power to set it forth, when thus amended, under their hands, as the Standard Prayer-Book of this Church.

6. Whereas it appears that the Joint Committee have been supplied by liberal individuals, through the Rev. Dr. Wainwright, with funds, enabling them to prosecute the object of their appointment under peculiar advantages; therefore, *Resolved*, That the thanks of this Convention be presented, through the Rev. Dr. Wainwright, to the contributors of said funds.

7. *Resolved*, That should the funds in their hands be sufficient to meet the necessary expense, the above-mentioned Joint Committee do, as soon as convenient, after their setting forth the Standard Prayer-Book, have a copy thereof, strongly bound, transmitted to each Bishop of this Church, for himself and his successors in office.

In behalf of the Joint Committee.

BENJ. T. ONDERDONK, *Chairman*.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Onderdonk, seconded by Bishop Ives,

Resolved, That the votes of this House on the 11th and 12th days of its present session, passing the several Resolutions respecting a Standard Prayer-Book, reported by the Committee on the Prayer-Book, be re-considered.

On motion of Bishop Onderdonk, of New York, seconded by Bishop Brownell, the Resolutions contained in the Report just read, were adopted, and it was *Ordered*, That information thereof be sent, together with the Report, to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

On motion of Bishop Otey, seconded by Bishop Whittingham, the following Preamble and Resolution were adopted.

Whereas, this House has been informed, that a worthy Member of this Church has offered to defray the expense of printing an edition of the Homilies of this Church,

Resolved, That the Bishops B. T. Onderdonk, Doane, and Lee, be requested to act as a Committee to superintend the publication of the same, and cause 500 copies to be laid before the next General Convention.

The following Message was received :

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that they have concurred in the nomination made by the House of Bishops, of the Rev. Cicero Stephens Hawks, as Bishop of the Diocese of Missouri, and herewith transmit to the House of Bishops, the Canonical Testimonial, signed by a constitutional majority of this House."

On motion of Bishop Kemper, seconded by Bishop Otey,

Resolved, That the Testimonial in favor of the Rev. Cicero Stephens Hawks, as Bishop of the Diocese of Missouri, be referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

The following Message was received :

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully transmit to the House of Bishops the accompanying Report of the Committee on the General Theological Seminary, and inform them that they have passed the following Resolution :

"Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the above Nominations of the several Dioceses, of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, made in conformity to the provisions of Canon LV. of 1832, be confirmed."

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop De Lancey, seconded by Bishop Brownell,

Resolved, That this House do concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in confirming the nomination of the several Dioceses of Trustees, of the General Theological Seminary, made in conformity to the provisions of Canon LV. of 1832.

Bishop Meade, in behalf of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, reported that the Testimonial in favor of the Rev. Cicero Stephens Hawks, as Bishop of the Diocese of Missouri, is in due form, and properly attested.

The Presiding Bishop informed the House, that he pro-

posed, by Divine permission, to proceed to the Consecration of the Bishops elect of New Hampshire, Alabama, and Missouri, on Sunday morning next, in Christ Church, in this city.

The following Message was received :

“ The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that they have passed the following Resolution :

“ *Resolved*, That the Chairmen of the several Standing Committees of this House, be a Committee to examine and report as to the business remaining to be acted upon by this Convention ; and the order in which it may be most expedient to act upon it ; and that the said Committee be authorized to act as a Joint Committee, with any Committee on the same subject, which may be appointed by the House of Bishops, and that a copy of this Resolution be sent to the House of Bishops.”

On motion of Bishop De Lancey, seconded by Bishop McCoskry,

Resolved, That the Chairmen of the Standing Committees of this House, be appointed a Joint Committee on the part of this House, in relation to the unfinished business of the Convention.

The following Message was received :

“ The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that they have, by a majority of Dioceses, concurred with the House of Bishops, in agreeing to and ratifying the following addition to the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the United States of America.

“ Art. X. Bishops for foreign countries, on due application therefrom, may be consecrated, with the approbation of the Bishops of this Church, or a majority of them, signified to the Presiding Bishop ; he, thereupon, taking order for the same, and they, being satisfied that the person designated for the office has been duly chosen, and properly qualified. The Order of Consecration to be conformed, as nearly as may be, in the judgment of the Bishops, to the one used in this Church. Such Bishops so consecrated, shall not be eligible to the office of Diocesan, or Assistant Bishop, in any Diocese in the United States, nor be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, nor exercise any Episcopal authority in said States.”

A Message was received from the House of Clerical and

Lay Deputies informing this House that they had acceded to the proposition from this House, for Conference (on the Canon, entitled, "Of the Effect of Suspension from the Ministry, upon Jurisdiction,") and that the Committee of their House on the Canons were appointed on said Conference.

The following Message was received :

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that they have passed the following Resolutions, and ask their concurrence.

"*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Section 4 of Canon VII. of 1838, be so altered, that the words 'six months' in the second line, may read, 'twelve months.'

"*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Section 1 of Canon I. of 1838, be, and it is, hereby repealed, from and after the 1st day of November next."

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Otey, seconded by Bishop Whittingham,

Resolved, That the alteration of Section 4 of Canon VII. of 1838, as proposed by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, be referred to the Committee on Canons.

Bishop McIlvaine, from the Committee on Canons, reported that it is inexpedient to concur in the alteration of Section 4 of Canon VII. of 1838, as proposed by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Otey, seconded by Bishop Whittingham,

Resolved, That this House do not concur in the alteration above proposed, and that information be sent accordingly to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

On motion of Bishop Kemper, seconded by Bishop Smith,

Resolved, That this House do concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in their Resolution proposing the repeal of Section 1 of Canon I. of 1838.

Bishop McIlvaine, from the Committee on Canons, reported a Canon entitled, "Of Foreign Missionary Bishops."

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop De Lancey, seconded by Bishop Smith,

Resolved, That the Canon now reported be printed, and its consideration made the order of the day for to-morrow, at one o'clock.

Bishop McIlvaine, from the Committee on Canons, reported the Canon on the trial of Bishops, with amendments, which were adopted. The Canon as amended was passed, and

ordered to be sent to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies for concurrence.

The Canon, as amended and passed, is as follows :

CANON.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

[The former Canon on this subject was the fourth of 1841.]

SECTION 1. The trial of a Bishop shall be on a presentment in writing, specifying the offence of which he is alleged to be guilty, with reasonable certainty as to time, place and circumstances. Such presentment may be made for any crime or immorality, for heresy, for violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Church, or of the Church in the Diocese to which he belongs. Said presentment may be made by the Convention of the Diocese to which the accused Bishop belongs, two-thirds of each Order present concurring ; *Provided*, That two-thirds of the Clergy entitled to seats in said Convention be present ; *And Provided also*, That two-thirds of the Parishes canonically in union with said Convention be represented therein ; and the vote thereon shall not, in any case, take place on the same day on which the resolution to present is offered ; it may also be made by any three Bishops of this Church. When made by the Convention, it shall be signed by a Committee of Prosecution, consisting of three Clergymen and three Laymen, to be appointed for that purpose ; and when by three Bishops, it shall be signed by them respectively, in their official characters.

SECTION 2. Such presentment shall be addressed to "the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States," and shall be delivered to the Presiding Bishop, who shall send copies thereof, without delay, to the several Bishops of this Church then being within the territory of the United States ; *Provided*, That if the presentment be made by three Bishops on copies shall be sent to them ; *And Provided further*, That if the Presiding Bishop be the subject of the presentment, or if he be one of the three Bishops presenting, such presentment shall be delivered to the Bishop next in seniority, the same not being one of the three presenting, whose duty it shall be, in such case, to perform all the duties enjoined by this Canon on the Presiding Bishop. Upon a presentment made in either of the modes pointed out in Section 1 of this Canon, the course of proceeding shall be as follows :

SECTION 3. The Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, cause a copy of the presentment to be served on the accused, and shall give notice, with all convenient speed, to the several Bishops then being within the territory of the United States, appointing a time and place for their assembling together ; and any number thereof, being not less than seven, other than the Bishops presenting, then and there assembled, shall constitute the Court for the trial of the accused : he shall also, at the same time, cause at least thirty days' notice of the time and place of trial to be given, both to the accused and to the parties presenting him, by a summoner, to be appointed by him ; and shall also call on the accused, by a written summons, to appear and answer. The place of trial shall always be within the Diocese in which the accused Bishop resides. If the accused Bishop appear, before proceeding to trial, he shall be called on by the Court to say whether he is guilty or not guilty of the offence or offences charged against him ; and on his neglect or refusal, the plea of *not guilty* shall be entered for him, and the trial shall proceed ; *Provided*, That for sufficient cause, the Court may adjourn from time to time ; *And Provided also*, That the accused shall at all times during the trial have liberty to be present, to produce his testimony, and to make his defence.

SECTION 4. When the Court proceeds to trial, some officer authorized by

law to administer oaths, may, at the desire of either party, be requested to administer an oath or affirmation to the witnesses, that they will testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, concerning the matters charged in the presentment, and the testimony of each witness shall be reduced to writing. And in case the testimony of any witness whose attendance on the trial cannot be obtained is desired, it shall be lawful for either party, at any time after notice of the presentment is served on the accused, to apply to the Court, if in session, or if not, to any Bishop, who shall thereupon appoint a Commissary to take the deposition of such witness. And such party, so desiring to take the deposition, shall give to the other party, or some one of them, reasonable notice of the time and place of taking the deposition, accompanying such notice with the interrogatories to be propounded to the witness; whereupon it shall be lawful for the other party, within six days after such notice, to propound cross-interrogatories; and such interrogatories and cross-interrogatories, if any be propounded, shall be sent to the Commissary, who shall thereupon proceed to take the testimony of such witness, and transmit it, under seal, to the Court. But no deposition shall be read at the trial unless the Court have reasonable assurance that the attendance of the witness cannot be procured, or unless both parties shall consent that it may be read.

SECTION 5. The Court having fully heard the allegations and testimony of the parties, and deliberately considered the same, after the parties have withdrawn, shall declare respectively, whether in their opinion the accused be guilty, or not guilty, of the charges and specifications contained in the presentment, in the order in which they are set forth; and the declaration of a majority of the Court being reduced to writing and signed by those who assent thereto, shall be considered as the judgment of the said Court, and shall be pronounced in the presence of the parties, if they choose to attend. And if it be that the accused is guilty, the Court shall at the same time pass sentence, and award the penalty of admonition, suspension, or deposition, as to them the offence or offences proved may seem to deserve; *Provided*, That if the accused shall, before sentence is passed, show satisfactory cause to induce a belief that justice has not been done, the Court, or a majority of its members, may, according to a sound discretion, grant a re-hearing: and in either case, before passing sentence, the accused shall have the opportunity of being heard, if he have aught to say in excuse or palliation; *Provided*, That the accused shall not be held guilty, unless a majority of the Court shall concur in regard to one or more of the offences charged, and only as relates to those charges in which a majority so concur.

SECTION 6. If the accused Bishop neglect or refuse to appear, according to the summons of the Court, notice having been served on him as aforesaid, except for some reasonable cause, to be allowed by the said Court, they shall pronounce him to be in *contumacy*; and sentence of suspension from the ministry shall be pronounced against him for contumacy by the Court; but the said sentence shall be reversed, if within three calendar months he shall tender himself ready, and accordingly appear and take his trial on the presentment. But if the accused Bishop shall not so tender himself before the expiration of the said three months, the sentence of deposition from the ministry shall be pronounced against him by the Court. And it shall be the duty of the Court, whenever sentence has been pronounced, whether it be on trial, or for contumacy, to communicate such sentence to the Ecclesiastical authority of every Diocese of this Church; and it shall be the duty of said Ecclesiastical authorities to cause such sentence to be publicly read to the congregations of each Diocese by the respective ministers thereof.

SECTION 7. All notices and papers contemplated in this Canon, may be served by a summoner or summoners, to be appointed by the Bishop to

whom the presentment is made, or by the Court, when the same is in session ; and the certificate of any such summoner shall be evidence of the due service of a notice or paper. In case of service by any other person, the fact may be proved by the affidavit of such person. The delivery of a written notice or paper to a party, or the leaving it at his last place of residence, shall be deemed a sufficient service of such notice or paper.

SECTION 8. The accused party may have the privilege of appearing by counsel, and in case of the exercise of such privilege, but not otherwise, those presenting shall have the like privilege.

SECTION 9. If at any time during the session of any General Convention, any Bishop shall make to the House of Bishops a written acknowledgment of his unworthiness or criminality in any particular, the House of Bishops may proceed, without trial, to determine by vote, whether the said offending and confessing Bishop shall be admonished, or be suspended from his office, or be deposed ; and the sentence thus determined by a majority of the votes of the House of Bishops shall be pronounced by the Bishop presiding, in the presence of the said House of Bishops, and entered on the Journal of the House ; and a copy of the said sentence, attested by the hand and seal of the Presiding Bishop, shall be sent to the said Bishop, and to the Standing Committee of his Diocese, and to the Ecclesiastical authority of every Diocese of this Church ; and it shall be the duty of said Ecclesiastical authorities, to cause such sentence, unless it be the sentence of admonition, to be publicly read to the congregations of each Diocese by the respective ministers thereof.

SECTION 10. Any Bishop of this Church not having ecclesiastical jurisdiction, shall be subject to presentment, trial, and sentence, as herein before provided, but shall not be included in any other provision of this Canon.

SECTION 11. Canon IV. of 1841 is hereby repealed.

The following Message was received :

“ The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops that they have concurred with them in passing all the Resolutions of the Joint Committee, on the Standard Prayer-Book, with the exception of the second Resolution, as follows : (*Resolved*, That the Table of Contents on Page iii. of the Prayer-Book, reported by the Joint Committee of the last Convention on the subject of the Standard Prayer-Book be amended by striking out therefrom all after the words “ The Psalter or Psalms of David,”) in passing which they do non-concur.

“ They also inform the House of Bishops, that they have adopted the following Resolution, and ask their concurrence, viz. :

“ *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer-Book be directed to return to the old numbering of the Psalms in their arrangement of the Psalms in Metre.”

On motion of Bishop Whittingham, seconded by Bishop McCoskry,

Resolved, That this House adhere to their Resolution in relation to the Table of Contents in the Standard Prayer-

Book : and that Bishops Meade, Ives, Kemper and Lee, be a Committee of Conference, to confer with a Committee of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies upon the subject.

The House then adjourned until 7 o'clock this evening.

FIFTEENTH DAY'S SESSION.

FRIDAY, Oct. 18th, 7 o'clock, P.M.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Present as before.

On motion of Bishop Whittingham, seconded by Bishop Polk,

Resolved, That the House of Bishops non-concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in their Resolution directing the Joint Committee on the Standard Prayer-Book to return to the old numbering of the Psalms in their arrangement of the Psalms in Metre.

Bishop McIlvaine, from the Committee on Canons, reported the Canon entitled, "Of Episcopal Resignations" with amendments.

The House having considered the same, the Canon as amended was passed, and ordered to be sent to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies for concurrence.

The Canon, as amended and passed, is as follows :

CANON.

Of Episcopal Resignations.

[The former Canon on this subject was the thirty-second of 1832.]

SECTION 1. If, during the session of any General Convention, or within six calendar months before the meeting of any such Convention, a Bishop shall desire to resign his jurisdiction, he shall make known in writing to the House of Bishops such his desire, together with the reasons moving him thereto ; whereupon the House of Bishops may investigate the whole case of the proposed resignation, including not only the facts and reasons that may be set forth in the application for the proposed resignation, but any other facts and circumstances bearing upon it, so that the whole subject of the propriety or necessity of such resignation may be placed fully before the House of Bishops.

SECTION 2. An investigation having thus been made, the House of Bishops may decide on the application, and, by the vote of a majority of those present, accept, or refuse to accept, such resignation : and in all cases of a proposed resignation, the Bishops shall cause their proceedings to be recorded on their Journal ; and in case of acceptance, the resignation shall be complete when thus recorded ; and notice thereof shall be given to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

SECTION 3. In case a Bishop should desire to resign at any period not within six calendar months before the meeting of a General Convention, he shall make known to the Presiding Bishop such his desire, with the reasons moving him thereto, whereupon the Presiding Bishop shall communicate, without delay, a copy of the same to every Bishop of this Church, having ecclesiastical jurisdiction ; and also to the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

to which the Bishop desiring to resign may belong, and at the same time summon said Bishops to meet him in person, at a place to be by him designated, and at a time not less than three calendar months from the date of his summons: and should a number, not less than a majority of all the said Bishops, meet at the time and place designated, they shall then have all the powers given by the previous Sections of this Canon to the House of Bishops: and should a number less than a majority assemble, they shall have power to adjourn from time to time until they can secure the attendance of a majority of all the said Bishops. Should a proposed resignation of a Bishop be accepted at any meeting of the Bishops for that purpose held during a recess, then it shall be the duty of the senior Bishop present to pronounce such resignation complete, and to communicate the same to the ecclesiastical authority of each Diocese, who shall cause the same to be communicated to the several Clergymen in charge of congregations therein. And it shall be the further duty of the Presiding Bishop, to cause such resignation to be formally recorded on the Journal of the House of Bishops, that may meet in General Convention next thereafter. If the Bishop desirous of resigning should be the Presiding Bishop, then all the duties directed in this Canon to be performed by the Presiding Bishop, shall devolve upon the Bishop next in seniority.

SECTION 4. No Bishop whose resignation of the Episcopal jurisdiction of a Diocese has been consummated pursuant to this Canon, shall, under any circumstances, be eligible to any Diocese now in union, or which may hereafter be admitted into union, with this Church: nor shall he have a seat in the House of Bishops, but he may perform any Episcopal act, upon the request of the Bishop of some Diocese, or of the Convention, or Standing Committee, of a vacant Diocese.

SECTION 5. A Bishop who ceases to have the Episcopal charge of a Diocese shall still be subject in all matters to the Canons and authority of the General Convention.

SECTION 6. Canon XXXII. of 1832, is hereby repealed.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops that they have had under consideration the Canon entitled 'Of the Trial of a Bishop,' and have passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, That this House do concur in the amendments made by the House of Bishops to the Canon entitled 'Of the Trial of a Bishop,' and that information of said concurrence be sent to the House of Bishops."

On motion of Bishop Onderdonk, seconded by Bishop Smith,

Resolved, That the Resolution of this House to concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in the repeal of Section 1 of Canon I. of 1838, be re-considered.

Whereupon, Bishop Onderdonk proposed the following Canon, which, on motion of Bishop Onderdonk, seconded by Bishop Smith, was passed, and sent for concurrence to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

CANON.

Of the Election of Bishops.

[The former Canons on this subject, were the first of 1795; the second of 1808; the first of 1817; the second of 1820; the second of 1832; the first of 1835; and the first of 1838.]

SECTION 1. To entitle a Diocese to the choice of a Bishop by the Convention thereof, there must be at the time of such choice, and have been during the year previous, at least six officiating Presbyters therein, regularly settled in a Parish or Church, and qualified to vote for a Bishop; and six or more Parishes represented in the Convention electing. But two or more adjoining Dioceses not having respectively the requisite number of Presbyters to entitle either to the choice of a Bishop, may associate and proceed to the choice of a Bishop, to exercise jurisdiction alike in each of the associated Dioceses, if there be, at the time of such choice, and have been during the year previous, nine or more such Presbyters, residing in any part of such associated Dioceses qualified as aforesaid; and the Bishop so elected, shall exercise Episcopal jurisdiction over each of the associated Dioceses, until such time as some one of said Dioceses, having six or more Presbyters canonically qualified to elect a Bishop, shall elect him, and he shall have accepted the office as its own exclusive Diocesan: whereupon, his connection with the other associated Diocese, or Dioceses, shall cease and determine; *Provided always*, that the Dioceses thus associating in the election of a common Bishop, and the Conventions thereof, shall in all other respects remain as before, unconnected and independent of each other; *And Provided also*, that such association shall be dissolved on the demise of the Bishop, if not before.

SECTION 2. A Minister is settled for all purposes, here or elsewhere mentioned in these Canons, who has been engaged permanently by any Parish, according to the rules of said Diocese, or for any term not less than one year.

SECTION 3. Canon I. of 1838 is hereby repealed.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that they have had under consideration the Canon entitled, 'Of Episcopal Resignations,' with the amendments made thereto by the House of Bishops, and have passed the following Resolutions:

"*Resolved*, That this House concur in all the amendments made by the House of Bishops to the said Canon, except the amendments made to the Fourth Section thereof.

"*Resolved*, That this House do non-concur in the amendment made by the House of Bishops to the Fourth Section of the said Canon, and that the Rev. Drs. Berrian and Tyng, the Rev. Mr. Hoit, Messrs. Chambers and Newton, be a Committee of Conference, to confer with a Committee of the House of Bishops on the subject."

On motion of Bishop De Lancey, seconded by Bishop McIlvaine,

Resolved, That this House agree to the conference proposed in the above Message.

Bishops Doane, De Lancey, and Elliott, were appointed the Committee of Conference.

The Committee of Conference reported, that they had agreed with the Committee on the part of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies to the following amendment of Section 4, of the Canon entitled "Of Episcopal Resignations," viz.: Strike out from "nor shall he perform," to the end of the Section, and insert "But he may perform Episcopal acts at the request of any Bishop of this Church, having Ecclesiastical jurisdiction within the limits of his Diocese."

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Onderdonk, seconded by Bishop Smith,

Resolved, That this House agree to the amendment as proposed by the Committee of Conference.

The following Report was read:

The Committee on Canons appointed to act as a Committee of Conference with a Committee of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies on certain amendments made by said House, in the Canon sent down from this House, entitled "Of the Effect of Suspension from the Ministry upon Jurisdiction," report that they have conferred as directed, and see no prospect that this House will be able so to modify the Canon under consideration, as to free it from the objections made by the other House, without destroying its essential character.

Your Committee therefore move that they be discharged from the further consideration of this subject,

CHARLES P. McILVAINE, *Chairman*.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop McIlvaine, seconded by Bishop Gadsden, the above motion was agreed to.

The House then adjourned.

SIXTEENTH DAY'S SESSION.

SATURDAY, Oct. 19th, 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ o'clock, A.M.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in St. Andrew's Church.

Present, as yesterday, with the addition of Bishop Eastburn.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that they accede to the proposition of Conference in relation to the disagreement between the two Houses as to the Table of Contents in the Standard Prayer-Book, and that the Rev. Drs. Higbee and Brooke, and Rev. Mr. Trapier, and Messrs. Donaldson and Verplanck, be a Committee of Conference, to confer with the Committee of the House of Bishops.

"The House also ask a Conference with the House of Bishops, in relation to the disagreement between the two Houses in the passage of the Resolution relating to the num-

bering of the Psalms in Metre, and have appointed the above named Committee as a Committee on the part of this House, for Conference on that subject."

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Onderdonk, of New York, seconded by Bishop Brownell,

Resolved, That the Committee of Conference on the Table of Contents of the Prayer-Book, be a Committee on the part of the House of Bishops, to confer with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies on the subject of the numbering of the Psalms in Metre.

The following Message was received :

" The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that they have passed the following Resolution :

" *Resolved*, if the House of Bishops concur, That it be communicated to the several Diocesan Conventions, that it is proposed to alter at the next General Convention, Article V. of the Constitution, by changing in the third paragraph the word ' eight,' to ' four,' so as to read ' four thousand square miles,' and the word ' thirty,' to ' twenty.' "

Whereupon, Bishop Whittingham offered the following Resolution, which was seconded by Bishop Ives.

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in the Resolution to communicate to the several Diocesan Conventions, that it is proposed to alter at the next General Convention the Fifth Article of the Constitution ; *Provided* such alteration be made so as to *strike out* from the third paragraph of said Article, the words " eight thousand square miles in one body," and the words, " less than eight thousand square miles, or ;" *retaining* in both places, the words, " thirty Presbyters."

The question having been put, on agreeing to said Resolution, it was decided in the negative.

On motion of Bishop De Lancey, seconded by Bishop Brownell,

Resolved, That this House non-concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in their proposed alteration of the Fifth Article of the Constitution ; and that information thereof be sent to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The following Message was received :

" The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that they have concurred with the House of Bishops, in passing the Canon, entitled, ' Of

the Election of Bishops,' as transmitted to this House by them."

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that they have agreed to the amendment of the fourth Section of the Canon, entitled, 'Of Episcopal Resignations,' as reported by the Committee of Conference, and do pass the Section amended, as follows:

"Strike out from the fourth Section, all after the word 'Bishops,' in the fourth line, and insert the following: 'but he may perform Episcopal acts, at the request of any Bishop of this Church, having Ecclesiastical Jurisdiction, within the limits of his Diocese.'"

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that they have elected the following named persons as a Committee, to act with a Committee of the House of Bishops, in nominating a Board of Missions, viz.:

"Rev. Mr. Atkinson, Rev. Dr. Crocker, Rev. Dr. Proal; Messrs. Newton, Conyngham, and Chambers."

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop De Lancey, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That this House proceed to ballot for a Committee, to act as a Joint Committee, with a Committee of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in nominating a Board of Missions.

After balloting, it appeared that Bishops Doane, Kemper, and Henshaw, were elected the Committee on the part of this House.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully ask from the House of Bishops, a Conference on the disagreement between the two Houses, relating to the Resolution proposing an alteration in Article V. of the Constitution of the Church: and inform them that this House has appointed the Rev. Dr. Upfold, the Rev. Dr. Ogilby, and Mr. Williams, a Committee of Conference on their part, to confer with a Committee on the part of the House of Bishops on this subject."

On motion of Bishop Whittingham, seconded by Bishop Ives,

Resolved, That this House do accede to the request of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in relation to a Conference, concerning an alteration in Article V. of the Constitution of the Church; and that Bishops Ives, Polk, and Whittingham, be a Committee on the part of this House.

The following Message was received :

“ The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that they have concurred in the enactment of the Canon, entitled, ‘ Of Ministers removing from one Diocese to another,’ transmitted to this House by the House of Bishops; and that they have also concurred in the amendment thereto, proposed as follows:

“ Strike out from Section 6 the passage extending from the beginning of said Section, to the words ‘ dismissal are directed,’ inclusive: also attach the remainder of Section 6 to Section 5 as a part thereof: and let Section 7 be numbered Section 6.”

The following Message was received :

“ The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that they have passed the following Resolution, and ask their concurrence.

“ *Resolved*, That this House appoint a Committee of seven, to confer with a Committee of the House of Bishops, respecting the place for the Meeting of the next General Convention.

“ The Committee of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies are the Rev. Mr. Moore, the Rev. Drs. Upfold and R. S. Mason, and the Rev. Mr. Forbes; and Messrs. Newton, Memminger, and Dubois.”

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop De Lancey, seconded by Bishop Ives,

Resolved, That a Committee of this House be appointed to confer with the Committee of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, respecting the place for the holding of the next General Convention.

Bishops Brownell, Meade, Whittingham, Henshaw, and Otey, were accordingly appointed the Committee.

The following Message was received :

“ The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that they have passed the following Resolution, and ask their concurrence.

“ *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee of the two Houses be appointed to inquire into the expediency of establishing as a Branch of our Missionary

operations, a Board of Publication or Department for the promotion of Christian Knowledge, to report to the next General Convention, with a plan for the same, if, on consideration, such a measure be deemed advisable."

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop De Lancey, seconded by Bishop Elliott,

Resolved, That this House non-concur in the above Resolution, and that information thereof be sent to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Bishop Chase, from the Committee on Unfinished Business, reported the following items of unfinished business.

1. The Report of the General Theological Seminary, and other papers connected with the same.

2. Various Canons and Resolutions emanating from both Houses, and referred to the Standing Committees on Canons, concerning which they have not yet had time to mature and present their Reports.

3. The expenses of both Houses, which must be provided for by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies before this Convention can adjourn.

4. The Documents from the Diocese of Pennsylvania, in which full action has not yet been had.

5. The several translations of the Prayer-Book, into the French, German, and Welsh languages.

Bishop Ives presented to the House certain communications from the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop De Lancey, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That the said communications be referred to Bishops Chase, Brownell, Meade, Ives, and Hopkins, as a Committee to report thereon.

The Presiding Bishop also presented a Document relating to the same subject, which, on motion, was referred to the same Committee.

On motion, it was *Resolved*, That when this House adjourns, it adjourn to meet at half-past 8 o'clock, on Monday morning.

The House then adjourned.

SEVENTEENTH DAY'S SESSION.

MONDAY, Oct. 21st, 1844.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in St. Andrew's Church.

Present, as at the last Meeting, with the exception of Bishop Brownell, from whom a letter was received, announcing his indisposition, whereupon he was excused from attendance, and of Bishop Onderdonk, of New York; and

with the addition of the Rt. Rev. Carlton Chase, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of New Hampshire, the Rt. Rev. Nicholas Hamner Cobbs, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Alabama, and the Rt. Rev. Cicero Stephens Hawks, Bishop of the Diocese of Missouri.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

The following Message was received :

“ The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that on the Report of the Joint Committee of Nomination, they have elected the following persons to serve in the Board of Missions, for the ensuing three years, and ask their concurrence :

Rev. A. H. Vinton, D.D.,	Rev. George Woodbridge,
Rev. H. Croswell, D.D.,	Rev. Christian Hanckel, D.D.,
Rev. N. B. Crocker, D.D.,	Rev. William Smallwood,
Rev. J. W. Cooke,	Rev. Edward Neufville,
Rev. H. J. Whitehouse, D.D.,	Mr R. H. Gardiner,
Rev. Jonathan M. Wainwright, D.D.,	Mr William Appleton,
Rev. P. A. Proal, D.D.,	Mr. S. H. Huntington,
Rev. J. V. Van Ingen,	Mr. Joseph Sands,
Rev. John D. Ogilby, DD.,	Mr. R. B. Aertson,
Rev. Matthew H. Henderson,	Mr. G. M. Wharton,
Rev. Stephen H. Tyng, D.D.,	Mr. L. R. Ashurst,
Rev. Benjamin Dorr, D.D.,	Mr. E. F. Chambers,
Rev. William Suddards,	Mr. J. B. Eccleston,
Rev. William E. Wyatt, D.D.,	Mr. Josiah Collins,
Rev. Thomas Atkinson,	Mr. C. G. Memminger.”

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Doane, seconded by Bishop Eastburn,

Resolved, That this House do concur in the election of the above mentioned persons, to serve in the Board of Missions, for the ensuing three years.

The following Message was received :

“ The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that they have passed the following Resolution :

“ *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, 'That a Joint Committee, agreeably to a Resolution appended to Canon XLIV. of 1832, be appointed, who shall prepare a Standard edition of the Bible to be presented to the next General Convention.' And also that the Rev. Drs. H. M. Mason, Mead, Wainwright, and Coit, were appointed the Committee on the part of their House.”

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop De Lancey, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That this House do concur in the above Resolution, and will appoint a Committee to act with the Committee of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Bishops Onderdonk, of New York, Doane, and Whittingham, were appointed that Committee.

The following Message was received :

“ The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that they have passed the following Resolutions, and ask their concurrence.

“ 1. *Resolved*, That this House concur with the House of Bishops, in its Resolutions respecting the Prayer-Book in the French tongue, and respecting that in the German tongue ; proposing; however, if the House of Bishops concur, that the name of Gulian C. Verplanck, Esq., be added to the Committee on the French Prayer-Book.

“ 2. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed, to take measures for procuring an edition of the Book of Common Prayer in the Welsh tongue.”

On motion of Bishop De Lancey, seconded by Bishop Mc Coskry,

Resolved, That this House do concur in adding the name of Gulian C. Verplanck, Esq., to the Committee on the French Prayer-Book, and also in the Resolution to appoint a Joint Committee to take measures for procuring an edition of the Book of Common Prayer in the Welsh tongue.

Bishops De Lancey, Elliott, and Whittingham, were appointed on the part of this House.

The Committee on Canons reported a Canon, entitled, “ Of Foreign Missionary Bishops,” which, after being amended, on motion of Bishop Henshaw, seconded by Bishop Doane, was passed, and sent to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, for their concurrence.

The Canon thus passed, is as follows :

CANON.

Of Foreign Missionary Bishops.

SECTION 1. The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies may, from time to time, on nomination by the House of Bishops, elect a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in any place or country out of the territory of the United States, which the House of Bishops may designate. The evidence of such election shall be a Certificate, to be subscribed by a constitutional majority of said House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in the form required by Canon III. of 1832, to be given by the members of Diocesan Conventions, on the recommendation of Bishops elect for consecration, which Certificate shall be produced to the House of Bishops ; and if the House of Bishops shall consent to the consecration, they may take order for that purpose.

SECTION 2. Any Bishop elected and consecrated under this Canon to exercise Episcopal functions in any place or country which the House of

Bishops may have designated in foreign lands, shall have no jurisdiction except in the place or country for which he has been elected and consecrated. He shall not be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, nor shall he be eligible to the office of Diocesan Bishop in any organized Diocese within the United States.

SECTION 3. Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Canon, may ordain as Deacons or Presbyters, to officiate within the limits of their respective missions, any persons of the age required by the Canons of this Church, who shall exhibit to him or them the testimonials required by Section 2 of Canon IX. of 1841, signed by not less than two of the ordained Missionaries of this Church who may be subject to his or their charge.

SECTION 4. Any foreign missionary Bishop, consecrated under this Canon, may, by and with the advice of any three missionary Presbyters under his charge, at his discretion, dispense with those studies required from a candidate for Deacon's orders by the Canons of this Church: *Provided*, no person shall be ordained by him who has not passed a satisfactory examination, in the presence of two Presbyters, as to his theological learning and aptitude to teach. *And Provided further*, that no person shall be ordained by him until he shall have been a candidate for at least three years: Nor shall any Deacon so ordained be advanced to the order of Presbyters, who has not been in Deacon's orders for at least one year.

SECTION 5. In addition to the promise required in the office for the consecration of Bishops, of conformity and obedience to the doctrine, discipline, and worship, of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, any Foreign Missionary Bishop elected and consecrated under this Canon, shall lodge with the Senior Bishop, or with the Bishop who may act as Consecrator, a promise under his hand and seal, that he will, in the exercise of his Episcopal functions, conform, so far as may be possible in his peculiar circumstances, in all respects to the Constitution and Canons of this Church.

SECTION 6. Any Foreign Missionary Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Canon, shall have jurisdiction and government, according to the Canons of this Church, over all Missionaries or Clergymen of this Church resident in the district or country for which he may have been consecrated.

SECTION 7. Every Bishop elected and consecrated under this Canon, shall report to each General Convention his proceedings and acts, and the state of the mission under his supervision. He shall also make a similar report, at least once every year, to the Board of Missions of this Church.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that they have passed the following Resolution, and ask their concurrence.

"*Resolved*, if the House of Bishops concur, That the officers charged with providing a place of meeting for any future session of the General Convention, be instructed to select some suitable building used for secular purposes, and not a Church edifice.

"*Resolved*, if the House of Bishops concur, That the place of the next Triennial meeting of the General Convention be the City of New York."

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop De Lancey, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That this House concur in the above Resolutions.

Bishop Ives submitted the following Report :

The Committee of Conference on the proposed alteration of Article V. of the Constitution, have agreed to recommend that that part of the Article which relates to the territorial limits be stricken out, and that that part relating to the number of presbyters be modified so as to read *twenty-five presbyters*, instead of thirty presbyters. •

L. SILLIMAN IVES, *Chairman*.

The above Report having been considered, on motion of Bishop De Lancey, seconded by Bishop McCoskry,

Resolved, That this House do not concur in the recommendation of the Committee.

The following Message was received :

“ The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops that they have passed the following Resolutions, and ask their concurrence :

“ *Resolved*, That a Committee of five Laymen be appointed by the Chair, whose duty it shall be to inquire into the circumstances, connected with the claims of the Church, arising under the will of Charles Morgan, Esq., deceased, late of the City of New Orleans, Louisiana, and to report the result of their inquiries to the next General Convention.

“ *Resolved*, That the Committee on the subject of the claims arising under the will of Charles Morgan, Esq., deceased, have full power and authority to act in the name and on the behalf of this Convention, in all matters respecting the said claim, except that any money which may be received therefrom, shall be held subject to the disposition of the next Convention.

“ The following persons were appointed on this Committee : Messrs. Samuel Jones, Gulian C. Verplanck, David B. Ogden, Lucius C. Duncan, and Thomas L. Ogden.”

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Doane, seconded by Bishop Polk,

Resolved, That this House do concur in the above Resolution.

The following Message was received ;

“ The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that they have passed the following Resolution, and ask their concurrence.

“ *Resolved*, That a Joint Committee, consisting on the

part of this House, of the Secretary and the Assistant Secretary, be appointed to take the necessary steps to have the Journals of this session printed with an edition of the entire Canons appended thereto."

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop McCoskry, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That this House concur in the above Resolution, and appoint the Secretary and the Assistant Secretary of this House as a Joint Committee, on their part.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that they have concurred in passing the Canon transmitted to them by the House of Bishops, entitled 'Of a discretion to be allowed in the calling, trial, and examination of Deacons in certain cases,' with the following amendment thereto: after the word 'Bishop,' in the first line of the first Section, insert 'upon being requested so to do, by a Resolution of the Convention of his Diocese.' "

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop McCoskry, seconded by Bishop Kemper,

Resolved, That this House do concur in the proposed amendment.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that they have passed the following Canon entitled 'Of Clergymen ordained in foreign countries by Bishops in communion with this Church,' and ask their concurrence.

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies further inform the House of Bishops, that they have passed the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House non-concur in the passage of the Canon transmitted by the House of Bishops, entitled 'Of Candidates for Orders.'"

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Hopkins, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That the Canon entitled "Of Clergymen ordained in foreign countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church," be referred to the Committee on Canons, with instructions to report forthwith.

On motion of Bishop McIlvaine, seconded by Bishop Polk,

Resolved, That 2000 copies of the Sermon preached yesterday, by the Presiding Bishop, at the Consecration of Bishops, be published and distributed under the superintendence of the Secretary of this House.

The following Report was submitted :

The Committee of Conference on the Table of Contents of the Book of Common Prayer, and on the numbering of the Metrical Psalms, have agreed to recommend in regard to the 1st point, that the Table of Contents reported by the Committee on the Standard Prayer-Book remain with the following alterations: That the Cardinal numbers prefixed to each item of that Table, from xxx., be stricken out: And that that part of the Table of Contents, after the words "Psalter, or Psalms of David," be separated from the other by a dash. In regard to the 2d point, the numbering of the Metrical Psalms, they agreed to recommend to erase the first line of the heading or numbering of each Psalm, except the capitals which mark the different Metres.

L. SILLIMAN IVES, *Chairman*.

Which Report was not agreed to.

On motion of Bishop Whittingham, seconded by Bishop Kemper,

Resolved, That the Table of Contents of the Book of Common Prayer, having been prepared, proposed and ratified in the same manner as other parts of said Book, cannot be altered in any other manner than as provided for by Article VIII. of the Constitution.

Resolved, That the foregoing Resolution be communicated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

On motion of Bishop De Lancey, seconded by Bishop Ives,

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That in the first line of the heading or numbering of the Psalms in Metre, the word "Psalm" be stricken out and the word "Selection" inserted, so that this heading may read as follows: SELECTION I. C.M. From the I. Psalm of David.

The following Report was received :

The Joint Committee on the state of the General Theological Seminary having met, beg leave to Report the following Resolution:

Resolved, That forasmuch as the Bishops as Visitors have commenced a course of investigation into the state of the General Theological Seminary, this Committee deem it improper for them to act on the Documents referred to them, and respectfully ask to be discharged from the consideration of the same.

L. SILLIMAN IVES, *Chairman*.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop De Lancey, seconded by Bishop Smith, the Committee was discharged.

The House took a recess till 7 o'clock.

The House met at 7 o'clock, and proceeded to business.

The Committee appointed upon the resignation of the Rt. Rev. H. U. Onderdonk, recommend the adoption of the following Resolution :

Whereas, the Right Reverend Henry Ustick Onderdonk, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, has made known in writing to the House of Bishops his desire to resign his Jurisdiction of the said Diocese, with the reasons moving him thereto, and has tendered to this House his Resignation of the said Diocese; and whereas, the House of Bishops having made investigation of the said reasons, and of the facts and circumstances of the case, deem it expedient to accept the said Resignation :

Therefore, *Resolved*, That the House of Bishops accept the Resignation of the Episcopal Jurisdiction of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, made by the Right Reverend Henry Ustick Onderdonk, D.D., and hereby declare, that from and after this twenty-first day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty-four, he is no longer Bishop of the said Diocese.

And further, *Resolved*, That the foregoing Resolution be duly recorded on the Journal of this House; and that information of the same be communicated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The Documents connected with the case of the Rt. Rev. Henry Ustick Onderdonk, D.D., having been called up, the following Preamble and Resolution were proposed, considered, and adopted.

Whereas, this House has heard with pain and sorrow of heart, the communication addressed to it by the Right Reverend Henry Ustick Onderdonk, D.D., in which he acknowledges the habitual use of spirituous liquor as a remedy for disease, to a degree which has been the occasion of unfavorable imputations upon the Church, and brought upon him an evil report among men :

And whereas this House, as well by the tenor of the communications of the said Right Reverend Henry Ustick Onderdonk, D.D., as by the investigation of the facts and circumstances of his case, which have now been made, is well assured that the usefulness of the said Right Reverend Henry Ustick Onderdonk, D.D., in the office and work of the Ministry, has ceased, and that the reproach and injury which he has been the means of bringing upon the Church of Christ require the administration of discipline in the premises :

And whereas, the said Right Reverend Henry Ustick On-

derdonk, D.D., has requested of this House such an act of discipline as in the judgment of the said House is proper :

Therefore, *Resolved*, That the Rt. Rev. Henry Ustick Onderdonk, D.D., having made to this House a written acknowledgment of his unworthiness, this House does now determine that he be suspended from his office, and that the Presiding Bishop, in the presence of this House, shall pronounce the following Sentence, viz. :

SENTENCE.

The Right Rev. Henry Ustick Onderdonk, Doctor in Divinity, having acknowledged himself the cause of reproach and injury to the Church, and having submitted himself to the judgment of the House of Bishops, in General Convention assembled; the said House does hereby adjudge that the said Henry Ustick Onderdonk, Doctor in Divinity, be suspended from all public exercise of the offices and functions of the sacred Ministry, and in particular from all exercise whatsoever of the office and work of a Bishop, in the Church of God; and does accordingly so suspend the said Henry Ustick Onderdonk, Doctor in Divinity, and declare him suspended, from and after this twenty-first day of October, in the year of our Lord One thousand eight hundred and forty-four, from all public exercise of the office and functions of the sacred Ministry, and from all exercise whatsoever of the office and work of a Bishop, in the Church of God; in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

The Presiding Bishop, then, in the presence of the Bishops, pronounced the above Sentence.

On motion of Bishop De Lancey, seconded by Bishop Whittingham,

Resolved, That the Documents connected with the case of the Rt. Rev. Henry Ustick Onderdonk, D.D., be placed on file.

On motion, *Resolved*, That when this House adjourns, it adjourn to meet to-morrow morning, at 8½ o'clock.

The House then adjourned.

EIGHTEENTH DAY'S SESSION.

TUESDAY, Oct. 22d, 1844.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in St. Andrew's Church.

Present, as at the last Meeting, with the addition of Bishop B. T. Onderdonk.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved. The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that they have passed the following Resolution:

Resolved, That a Message be sent to the House of Bishops, to inform them that this House has no business before it, and is waiting for any communications which they may be prepared to make."

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that they have passed the following Resolution, and ask their concurrence.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That inasmuch as the Missionary Bishop of the N. W. Territory has been relieved of the charge of the Diocese of Missouri, and is willing to continue his supervision of Indiana, which the Convention of that Diocese say will be acceptable, the existing relation of the Diocese of Indiana to the said Missionary Bishop be left undisturbed."

On motion of Bishop De Lancey, seconded by Bishop Otey,

Resolved, That this House do concur in the above Resolution.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that they have passed the following Resolution, and ask their concurrence.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed, whose duty it shall be to report to the next General Convention, whether any, and if any, what changes may be required in the organization of the Board of Trustees of the Theological Seminary, or in any other part of the Constitution of said Seminary."

On motion of Bishop De Lancey, seconded by Bishop Kemper,

Resolved, That this House do concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in the above Resolution relating to the General Theological Seminary.

Bishops Polk, Gadsden, and Elliott, were appointed a Committee on the part of this House.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully

inform the House of Bishops, that they have passed the Canon transmitted to them, entitled, 'Of Foreign Missionary Bishops,' with certain amendments: and herewith transmit the same to the House of Bishops, with the amendments as passed by this House."

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Henshaw, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That this House concur in the amendments proposed by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, to the Canon, entitled, "Of Foreign Missionary Bishops," and propose on their part, as an additional amendment, that Section 8 be stricken out.

On motion of Bishop McIlvaine, seconded by Bishop Henshaw,

Resolved, That the following Canon be passed, and sent for concurrence to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

CANON.

Of Missionary Bishops within the United States.

[Former Canons on this subject were the second of 1835 and the second of 1838.]

SECTION 1. The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies may, from time to time, on nomination by the House of Bishops, elect a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop, or Bishops, of this Church to exercise Episcopal functions in States or Territories not organized into Dioceses. The evidence of such election shall be a Certificate, to be subscribed by a Constitutional majority of said House of Clerical and Lay Deputies; in the form required by Canon III. of 1832, to be given by the members of Diocesan Conventions, on the recommendations of Bishops elect for Consecration, which Certificate shall be produced to the House of Bishops; and if the House of Bishops shall consent to the Consecration, they may take order for that purpose.

SECTION 2. The Bishop or Bishops so elected and consecrated, shall exercise Episcopal functions in such States and Territories, in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of the Church, and under such regulations and instructions, not inconsistent therewith, as the House of Bishops may prescribe.

SECTION 3. The jurisdiction of this Church, extending in right, though not always in form, to all persons belonging to it within the United States, it is hereby enacted, that each Missionary Bishop shall have jurisdiction over the Clergy in the District assigned him; and may, in case a presentment and trial of a Clergyman become proper, request the action of any Presbyters and Standing Committee, in any Diocese sufficiently near, and the presentment and trial shall be according to the Constitution and Canons of said Diocese. And the House of Bishops may at any time increase or diminish the number of States or Territories, over which the said Bishop or Bishops shall exercise Episcopal functions. And in case of the death or resignation of a Missionary Bishop, the charge of the vacant Missionary Episcopate shall devolve on some Bishop of this Church, with the power of appointing some other Bishop as his substitute in the said charge.

SECTION 4. Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Canon, shall be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, and shall be eligible to the office of Diocesan Bishop in any organized Diocese within the United States.

SECTION 5. Every such Bishop shall report to each General Convention his proceedings, and the state and condition of the Church in said States and Territories of the United States, and at least once a year make a report to the Board of Missions.

SECTION 6. Canon II. of 1838 is hereby repealed.

On motion of Bishop Ives, seconded by Bishop McCoskry,

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Title-page of the Psalms in Metre be so altered as to read, instead of "Psalms in Metre," &c., "Selections from the Psalms of David in Metre," &c. Thus to conform to the adopted heading of the Metre Psalms.

The following Message was received :

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that they do concur in the Resolutions transmitted to this House relating to the Table of Contents of the Book of Common Prayer, and the numbering of the Psalms in Metre."

The following Message was received :

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that they have passed the following Resolution, and ask their concurrence.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the proposition made by the last General Convention (recorded on page 79 of Journal, 1841), to erase the words 'Associated Rector,' and also the word 'State,' wherever they occur, in the former editions of the 'Institution Office,' be adopted."

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop De Lancey, seconded by Bishop Ives,

Resolved, That this House do concur in the above Resolution.

The following Message was received :

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that they have concurred in passing the Canon transmitted to them, entitled, 'Of Missionary Bishops within the United States;' and that they have also concurred in the Canon as finally amended by the House of Bishops, entitled, 'Of Foreign Missionary Bishops,' by striking out Section 8."

The following Message was received :

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that they have appointed the

Rev. Abraham Edwards, of Ohio, the Rev. John Owen, of Maryland, the Rev. John Hughes, of New York, and the Rev. David Griffith, D.D., of Boonville, Missouri, on the Joint Committee to procure an edition of the Book of Common Prayer, in the Welsh tongue.

“They further inform the House of Bishops, that they have appointed the Rev. Dr. Wyatt, the Rev. Dr. Hanckel, the Rev. Dr. Upfold, the Rev. Dr. Mead, and Messrs. Smith, of Pennsylvania, Collins, Verplanck, and Conyngham, on the Joint Committee relating to the organization of the Board of Trustees, of the General Theological Seminary.”

The following Message was received:

“The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that they concur in passing the Resolution transmitted to them, relating to the proposed alteration of the Title-page of the Psalms in Metre.”

The following communication from the Rev. the Secretary of the Board of Missions was read:

“REV. J. M. WAINWRIGHT, D.D.,
Secretary of the House of Bishops.

REV. AND DEAR SIR,

In compliance with a Resolution of the ‘Board of Missions,’ passed this day, I transmit to the General Convention the Third Triennial Report of the Board.

Very respectfully,

P. VAN PELT,
Sec. of the Board.

Philadelphia, Oct. 21st, 1844.”

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop De Lancey, seconded by Bishop Henshaw,

Resolved, That the Triennial Report of the Board of Missions be referred to the Standing Committee of this House on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

The Standing Committee of the House on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Societies, Report as follows:

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Triennial Report of the Board of Missions be received, and printed in the Appendix of the Journals of this Convention.

G. W. DOANE, Chairman.

On motion of Bishop Doane, seconded by Bishop Kemper, the above Resolution was adopted.

The following communication from the Secretary of the Board of Missions was read:

“REV. J. M. WAINWRIGHT, D.D.,
Secretary of the House of Bishops.

REV. AND DEAR SIR,

I transmit to the House of Bishops copies of the following Resolutions, adopted by the ‘Board of Missions’ at meetings held during the last week.

Very respectfully,

P. VAN PELT,
Sec. of the Board.

Philadelphia, Oct. 21st, 1844.

‘Resolved, That in the opinion of this Board, it is in every view desirable, that the Missions of this Church to China and to Africa should, as soon as the Constitution of the Church shall have been amended, have placed over them Bishops, to further, with their fellow-laborers, the work of spreading the Gospel.

‘Resolved, That it be respectfully recommended to the House of Bishops, to nominate, at their present Session, to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, a Presbyter to be the Missionary Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States, in the Territory and Dependencies of the Sultan of Turkey.

‘Resolved, That the House of Bishops be respectfully requested to nominate, at their present Session, to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, a Presbyter to be the Missionary Bishop of this Church to the Native Tribes in the Indian Territory.’

Attest.

P. VAN PELT,
Sec. of the Board.”

A letter was read from the Rev. H. W. Ducachet, D.D., communicating a copy of the Canons published under his eye, and stating the existence of sundry typographical and other errors in former editions. Whereupon,

Resolved, That the thanks of the House be returned to the Rev. Dr. Ducachet, and that the Letter and copy of the Canons be referred to the Committee on publishing the Journal.

A memorial to the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, for the appointment of a Bishop to Western Africa, was, on the motion of Bishop Henshaw, seconded by Bishop Meade, read, and ordered to be printed in the Appendix.*

On motion of Bishop Henshaw, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That Cape Palmas and parts adjacent, on the Western Coast of Africa, be designated as a Missionary Station of this Church, for a Foreign Missionary Bishop.

The following Message was received:

“The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops that they have concurred in passing the Resolution transmitted to them, designating Cape Palmas.

* See Appendix E., 3.

and parts adjacent, on the Western Coast of Africa, as a Missionary Station of this Church, for a Foreign Missionary Bishop."

On motion of Bishop Henshaw, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That, after a brief space for silent prayer, this House will proceed to nominate to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, for their election, a Foreign Missionary Bishop, to exercise Episcopal functions at Cape Palmas and parts adjacent, on the Western Coast of Africa.

After spending some time in silent devotion, the House proceeded to ballot, whereupon it was found that the Rev. Alexander Glennie, Rector of All Saints' Church, Waccamaw, South Carolina, was elected to be nominated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, as Missionary Bishop for said station.

The following Message was received :

" The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops that they have elected the Rev. Alexander Glennie, Rector of All Saints' Church, Waccamaw, South Carolina, to be a Foreign Missionary Bishop, to exercise Episcopal functions in or at Cape Palmas and parts adjacent, on the Western Coast of Africa; and herewith transmit the Certificate, signed according to the provisions of the Canon passed this day, entitled, ' Of Foreign Missionary Bishops. ' "

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Henshaw, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That this House do consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Alexander Glennie, elected to be a Foreign Missionary Bishop to exercise Episcopal functions at Cape Palmas and parts adjacent, on the Western Coast of Africa; and that the Presiding Bishop be requested to take order for the said Consecration.

On motion of Bishop Doane, seconded by Bishop Kemper,

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That Amoy and such other parts of the Chinese Empire as the Board of Missions may hereafter designate, be designated as a Missionary Station of this Church for a Foreign Missionary Bishop.

On motion of Bishop Meade, seconded by Bishop Henshaw,

Resolved, That, after a brief space for silent prayer, this

House will proceed to nominate to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, for their election, a Foreign Missionary Bishop, to exercise Episcopal functions in Amoy and such other parts of the Chinese Empire as the Board of Missions may hereafter designate.

Whereupon, after spending some time in silent prayer, the House proceeded to ballot, when it was found that the Rev. Wm. J. Boone, M.D., was elected to be nominated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, as Missionary Bishop for said station.

On motion of Bishop Doane, seconded by Bishop Ives, *Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Dominions and Dependencies of the Sultan of Turkey be designated as a Missionary Station of this Church, for a Foreign Missionary Bishop.

On motion of Bishop Doane, seconded by Bishop McCoskry,

Resolved, That, after a brief space for silent prayer, this House will proceed to nominate to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, for their election, a Foreign Missionary Bishop, to exercise Episcopal functions as a Missionary Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Dominions and Dependencies of the Sultan of Turkey.

The House then proceeded to ballot; whereupon, it was found that the Rev. Horatio Southgate was elected to be nominated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, as Missionary Bishop for said station.

Bishop Doane submitted the following Resolution, seconded by Bishop Smith:

Resolved, That a Missionary Bishop of this Church be appointed to the Native tribes in the Indian Territory.

The question having been put on this Resolution, it was decided in the negative.

On motion of Bishop Doane, seconded by Bishop Polk,

Resolved, That a Missionary Bishop of this Church be appointed to exercise Episcopal functions in the State of Arkansas and in the Indian Territory south of the $36\frac{1}{2}$ parallel of latitude; and to exercise Episcopal supervision over the Missions of this Church, in the Republic of Texas.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that they do concur in the Resolution that the Triennial Report of the Board of Missions be received and printed in the Appendix of the Journal."*

* See Appendix E., 1.

The following Message was received :

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops that they have passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention will adjourn, *sine die*, at 3 P. M. this Day."

On motion of Bishop De Lancey, seconded by Bishop McCoskry,

Resolved, That this House do concur in the above Resolution.

A Message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, asking leave to amend the Resolution concerning the adjournment of the Convention, by striking out 3 P. M., and inserting 10 P. M.

Leave was accordingly granted, and information was sent to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that this House concurs in the Resolution to adjourn, *sine die*, at 10 P. M.

The House then took a recess until 5 o'clock.

EIGHTEENTH DAY'S SESSION.

TUESDAY, Oct. 22d, 1844, 5 o'clock. P. M.

The House met, after the recess, and proceeded to business.

On motion of Bishop De Lancey, seconded by Bishop Otey,

Resolved, That, after a brief space for silent prayer, this House will proceed to nominate to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, for their concurrence, a Missionary Bishop of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in the State of Arkansas and in the Indian Territory, south of the $36\frac{1}{2}$ parallel of latitude, and to exercise Episcopal supervision over the Missions of this Church in the Republic of Texas.

Whereupon, after spending some time in silent prayer, the House proceeded to ballot; when it was found that the Rev. George W. Freeman, D.D., Rector of Emmanuel Church, Newcastle, Delaware, was elected.

The following Report was read :

The Standing Committee of the House of Bishops on Missions, having had referred to them the Memorial of certain persons, touching ministrations to the Jews, with very liberal offers from many of the Rectors of the Churches, to procure contributions for their support, would commend the enterprise as of very great importance and of bounden duty; and would recommend the subject to the attention of the Board of Missions.

G. W. DOANE,

J. JOHNS,

J. P. K. HENSHAW.

On motion of Bishop Kemper, seconded by Bishop Henshaw the Report, was adopted.*

The Pastoral Letter was read, and on motion of Bishop Eastburn, seconded by Bishop Polk, it was adopted.

On motion of Bishop Onderdonk, seconded by Bishop Ives,

Resolved, That the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies be informed, that the Bishops propose, when the two Houses are ready to adjourn, to join the Clerical and Lay Deputies in their House, for the purpose of reading the Pastoral Letter, and immediately closing the session with suitable devotions.

Bishop Hopkins requested to be excused from serving on the Committee to which was referred certain memorials.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop McCoskry, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That Bishop Hopkins be accordingly excused, and that Bishop McIlvaine be substituted in his place.

On motion of Bishop Gadsden, seconded by Bishop Henshaw,

Whereas, since our last Meeting in General Convention, it hath pleased the Almighty in his wise Providence, to remove from their probation, the two senior members of the House of Bishops, the Rt. Rev. A. V. Griswold, D.D., and the Rt. Rev. R. C. Moore, D.D.: And whereas, it has been usual under like dispensations of Divine Providence, for this House to make a record of its sentiments in relation to them,

Resolved, That we reverently bow to the will of God; that in the lives and labors of these our departed brethren, we recognize the good Providence and Grace of God, without whom no one is holy, no one is strong; and that we regard their example of unreserved and cheerful devotedness to their high calling, of meekness, humility and charity in word and deed, as a valuable legacy to the Church, and especially to the Clergy.

The Committee on Canons presented a Canon, entitled, "Of Clergymen ordained in foreign countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church," which had been passed by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, and the concurrence of this House asked.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Whittingham, seconded by Bishop Henshaw,

Resolved, That this House do concur in passing said Canon.

* See Appendix E., 4.

The following Report was received:

The Committee, to whom were referred certain Memorials from Clergymen and Laymen of sundry Dioceses requesting an expression of opinion on the part of this House, respecting sundry alleged erroneous doctrines and practices, which are represented as having gained a dangerous currency in the Church, and as being the cause of much perplexity and alarm, respectfully Report that they know no way by which more satisfactorily to meet the wishes of the Memorialists, than to refer them to the Pastoral Letter, which has just been adopted, and which will soon go forth to the several parishes of this Church.

CHAS. P. McILVAINE,
W. H. DE LANCEY,
STEPHEN ELLIOTT.

On motion of Bishop McCoskry, seconded by Bishop Ives,
Resolved, That this Report be accepted.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that they have concurred in the Resolution designating Amoy and such other parts of the Chinese Empire, as the Board of Missions may hereafter designate, as a Missionary Station of this Church for a Foreign Missionary Bishop.

"And they further inform the House of Bishops, that they have non-concurred in the Resolution designating the Dominions and Dependencies of the Sultan of Turkey, as a Missionary Station of this Church for a Foreign Missionary Bishop."

On motion of Bishop Whittingham, seconded by Bishop Otey,

Resolved, That this House do return to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies the Resolution designating the Dominions and Dependencies of the Sultan of Turkey, as a Missionary Station of this Church for a Foreign Missionary Bishop, with an affectionate and earnest request that the said House will be pleased to re-consider the said Resolution.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that they have elected the Rev. George W. Freeman, D.D., Rector of Emmanuel Church, Newcastle, Delaware, to be a Missionary Bishop of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in the State of Arkansas and in the Indian Territory, south of the $36\frac{1}{2}$ parallel of Latitude, and to exercise Episcopal Supervision over the Missions of this Church in the Republic of Texas; and herewith transmit the Testimonial required by the Canon passed this day, entitled "Of Missionary Bishops within the United States."

On motion of Bishop Doane, seconded by Bishop McCoskry,

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the reading of the Pastoral Letter be deferred one-half hour later than the time fixed by the previous Joint Resolution on the subject.

The following Message was received :

“ The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that they have concurred in the Resolution to defer the reading of the Pastoral Letter one-half hour later than the time first named.”

On motion of Bishop Henshaw, seconded by Bishop Ives,

Resolved, That this House consent to the Consecration of Rev. George W. Freeman, D.D., as Missionary Bishop in the State of Arkansas, and in the Indian Territory, South of $36\frac{1}{2}$ degrees of Latitude ; and that the Presiding Bishop be requested to take order for said Consecration.

On motion of Bishop McCoskry, seconded by Bishop Whittingham,

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the reading of the Pastoral Letter be deferred one-half hour later than the time fixed by the previous Joint Resolution on the subject.

The following Message was received :

“ The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that they have elected the Rev. William J. Boone, M.D., to be a Foreign Missionary Bishop, to exercise Episcopal functions in Amoy, and such other parts of the Chinese Empire as the Board of Missions may hereafter designate ; and herewith transmit the Certificate signed according to the provisions of the Canon passed this day, entitled, ‘ Of Foreign Missionary Bishops.’ ”

The following Message was received :

“ The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that they have re-considered the Resolution received from the House of Bishops, designating the Dominions and Dependencies of the Sultan of Turkey as a Missionary Station of this Church for a Foreign Missionary Bishop, and have concurred with them in passing the same.

“ And they further inform the House of Bishops, that they have elected the Rev. Horatio Southgate to be a Foreign Missionary Bishop, to exercise Episcopal functions, as a

Missionary Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Dominions and Dependencies of the Sultan of Turkey; and herewith transmit the Certificate, signed according to the provisions of the Canon passed this day, entitled, 'Of Foreign Missionary Bishops.'"

On motion of Bishop Doane, seconded by Bishop Henshaw,

Resolved, That this House do consent to the Consecration of the Rev. William J. Boone, M.D., elected to be a Foreign Missionary Bishop, to exercise Episcopal functions at Amoy, and such other parts of the Chinese Empire as the Board of Missions may hereafter designate; and that the Presiding Bishop be requested to take order for the said Consecration.

On motion of Bishop Whittingham, seconded by Bishop McCoskry,

Resolved, That this House do consent to the Consecration of the Rev. Horatio Southgate, Missionary to Constantinople, elected to be a Foreign Missionary Bishop, to exercise Episcopal functions, as a Missionary Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Dominions and Dependencies of the Sultan of Turkey, and that the Presiding Bishop be requested to take order for the said Consecration."

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that they have passed the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on Canon Law be instructed to inquire and report to the next Convention, as to the expediency of so altering the Constitution as to reduce the number of Deputies to be sent by each Diocese to the General Convention; and also, that the intervals between the sessions of the Convention be more distant."

Whereupon, on motion,

Resolved, That this House do concur in the above Resolution, and that information thereof be sent to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

On motion of Bishop Otey, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That the thanks of this House be tendered to the Rev. Dr. Wainwright, and his Assistant, the Rev. Wm. H. Odenheimer, for their valuable and efficient services rendered as Secretaries of this House of Bishops during their present session.

A message was received from the House of Clerical and

Lay Deputies, by the Rev. Dr. Hanckel and Mr. Newton, informing this House that, having completed their business, they were ready to hear the Pastoral Letter. Whereupon, the House of Bishops joined the other House, in St. Andrew's Church, and the Pastoral Letter was read by the Presiding Bishop.

The two Houses then united in singing "Gloria in Excelsis," and in prayer to God, conducted by the Presiding Bishop, who then gave his Episcopal Benediction.

The House then returned to their own room.

On motion, *Resolved*, That when this House adjourns, it shall be until to-morrow morning, at 9 o'clock.

The House then adjourned.

NINETEENTH DAY'S SESSION.

WEDNESDAY, Oct. 23, 1844.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Present as yesterday, with the exception of Bishops Hopkins, Smith, Eastburn, and C. Chase.

The House united in devotional exercises, conducted by the Presiding Bishop.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

On motion of Bishop Doane, seconded by Bishop Lee,

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop be requested to furnish to the Missionary Bishops elect of Africa, China, and Turkey, letters of full, precise, and specific instructions, on all subjects connected with their several Episcopates; and that, with such others as he may choose, Bishop Ives be associated with him for the African, Bishop Whittingham for the Turkish, and Bishop Henshaw, for the Chinese Mission.

On motion of Bishop De Lancey, seconded by Bishop Johns,

Resolved, That the House of Bishops cannot separate without recording on its Journal an humble and fervent expression of devout thankfulness to the great Head of the Church, for his gracious and over-ruling goodness in maintaining the union and harmony of the General Convention; notwithstanding the diversity of mind and feeling on interesting and difficult matters of consideration and consultation, and for the spirit of peace and love which has marked the intercourse of the Bishops, Clergy, and Laity, of this General Convention, from the commencement to the conclusion of the Session.

On motion of Bishop Doane, seconded by Bishop Ives,
Resolved, That the House now proceed, in discharge of its duties as a Board of Visitors of the General Theological Seminary, to hear the Letters addressed by the Professors of the Seminary to the Presiding Bishop, in answer to the Questions propounded to them by this House.

Letters were accordingly read from the Right Rev. Benjamin T. Onderdonk, D.D., the Rev. Samuel H. Turner, D.D., the Rev. Bird Wilson, D.D., the Rev. John D. Ogilby, D.D., and Clement C. Moore, LL.D.*

The Secretary reported that the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies had placed in his hands the Triennial Report of the Board of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary; together with a Memorial of certain members of the said Board, and the following Resolution of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies :

“ On motion, *Resolved*, That as the condition of the Seminary is under investigation by the Bishops, as Visitors, this House deem it advisable to refer to them the Triennial Report of the Board of Trustees, and the Memorial of the Minority thereon ; and that neither of the said Documents be published in the Journal.”

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Whittingham, seconded by Bishop McIlvaine, the Report, Memorial, and Resolution, were laid upon the table.

On motion, *Resolved*, That when this House adjourns, it adjourn to meet in the Vestry-room of St. Peter's Church, in this city, on Friday next, at 5, P. M.

The House then adjourned.

TWENTIETH DAY'S SESSION.

THURSDAY, Oct. 24th, 1844, 5 o'clock, P. M.

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service, in St. Peter's Church, when Evening Prayer was read by Bishop De Lancey.

Present, Bishops Chase, Meade, McIlvaine, Doane, Otey, Kemper, McCoskry, Polk, De Lancey, Whittingham, Lee, Johns, and Henshaw.

On motion of Bishop Polk, seconded by Bishop Otey,

Resolved, That the Memorial of the Missionaries in reference to Episcopal supervision in the Republic of Texas, be appended to the Journals of the House.

* See Appendix F. 4.

A letter of instruction to the Missionary Bishop for China having been offered by Bishop Henshaw, it was, on motion, approved, and ordered to be read to the Bishop elect, in public, after the Consecration, and to be engrossed, and a copy delivered to him.

On motion,

Resolved, That the House proceed to the examination of matters relating to the General Theological Seminary as Visitors of that Institution.

Whereupon the questions addressed to the Professors by the Bishops, were read, and also the answers of Professor Ogilby, to the same.*

After some discussion, Bishop McIlvaine was requested by the Presiding Bishop and some others of the Bishops present, to prepare and send to the Professor of Ecclesiastical History for his answers, such additional questions, as he should think important to the more correct ascertaining of the state of the Seminary.

On motion of Bishop De Lancey, seconded by Bishop Whittingham,

Resolved, That, when this House adjourns, it adjourn to meet on Wednesday next, at 10 o'clock, A. M., at the Theological Seminary, in New York.

The House then adjourned.

TWENTY-FIRST DAY'S SESSION.

N. Y. General Theological Seminary, }
WEDNESDAY, Oct. 30th, 1844. *}*

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, and engaged in devotional services, conducted by the Presiding Bishop.

Present, Bishops P. Chase, McIlvaine, Doane, Kemper, McCoskry, Polk, De Lancey, Whittingham, Elliott, and Lee.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

The reply of Professor Haight to the questions addressed by the Bishops as Visitors to the Professors of the General Theological Seminary was read.†

Certain questions propounded to the Professor of Ecclesiastical History by Bishop McIlvaine, at the request of the Presiding Bishop, and some others of the Bishops, were read, and also a Letter addressed to the Presiding Bishop by the said Professor, together with his answers to said questions.‡

On motion of Bishop De Lancey, seconded by Bishop McCoskry,

* See Appendix F. 3 and 4. † See Appendix F. 4. ‡ See Appendix F. 5.

Resolved, That in proposing the various questions to the Professors of the Seminary, the Bishops have not deemed it absolutely necessary to put all of them for the accomplishment of the object of the visitation, but that they have adopted the great latitude used, in order to show their readiness for the fullest investigation of the teaching in the Seminary.

The Bishop of Ohio having laid before the House of Bishops a correspondence between himself as one of the Visitors of the Seminary and the Rev. Professor Turner, it was, on motion,

Resolved, That it be read and published with the other proceedings of the visitation.*

On motion, *Resolved*, That when this House adjourns, it will adjourn to meet in the Chapel of the Theological Seminary to-morrow morning, at half-past 10 o'clock.

The House then adjourned.

TWENTY-SECOND DAY'S SESSION.

N. Y. General Theological Seminary, }
THURSDAY, Oct. 31st, 1844. }

The House met, pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in the Chapel of the Seminary, when Morning Prayer was read by Bishop Whittingham.

Present, Bishops P. Chase, Meade, McIlvaine, Doane, Otey, Kemper, McCoskry, Polk, De Lancey, Whittingham, Elliott, and Lee.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

The following Resolutions were adopted :

1. *Resolved*, That the questions addressed to the several Professors of the General Theological Seminary, together with their answers, respectively, be published in the appendix to the Journals of the General Convention.

2. *Resolved*, That the Bishops, as Visitors, having visited the Seminary and inspected the same, do not find in any of its interior arrangements any evidences that superstitious or Romish practices are allowed or encouraged in the Institution.

3. *Resolved*, That the Bishops deem the publication of the questions of the Bishops and the answers of the Professors the most appropriate reply to the current rumors respecting the doctrinal teaching of the Seminary.

4. *Resolved*, That the Bishops, as Visitors, would express the conviction that there ought to be established a Pastoral Head to the Seminary, to whom the charge of the Students

* See Appendix F. 6.

in their spiritual relations should be especially committed, and that a full service every Sunday should be held, at which the Pastor should officiate, and all the Students be required to be present.

5. *Resolved*, That as the Students generally are Candidates for Orders, it would appear proper that the Pastoral Head of the Seminary should not be a Professor of the Seminary, appointed by the Board, but that the Bishops themselves should have the appointment of the individual to act in that capacity.

6. *Resolved*, That it be recommended to the Trustees to take immediate measures for the erection of a suitable Chapel for the Seminary.

7. *Resolved*, That a copy of the above Resolutions be sent to the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

Resolved, That the Triennial Report of the Board of Trustees of the Seminary be published in the Appendix to the Journals of the General Convention.*

Resolved, That the Dissent of a minority of the Board of Trustees from the above-mentioned Report, be also published in the Appendix to the Journals of the General Convention.†

The House, after engaging in devotional services conducted by the Presiding Bishop, adjourned *sine die*.

Signed by order of the House of Bishops,
PHILANDER CHASE, D.D.,
Presiding Bishop.

JONA. M. WAINWRIGHT, D.D., Secretary.

WM. H. ODENHEIMER, Assis't Secretary.

It was *Ordered* that, at the request of Bishop Meade, the following notice should be appended to the minutes.

JONA. M. WAINWRIGHT.

Bishop Meade being occasionally present, declined taking any part in the proceedings of the Bishops in relation to the Seminary, alleging that, for reasons which seemed good to himself, he had ever declined acting as Trustee or Visitor of the General Seminary, though without surrendering his right so to do, if it should at any time appear to be a duty.

* See Appendix F. 1.

† See Appendix F. 3.

...the ...
...the ...
...the ...
...the ...

...the ...
...the ...

...the ...
...the ...

...the ...
...the ...
...the ...

...the ...
...the ...
...the ...
...the ...

...the ...
...the ...
...the ...

APPENDIX.

APPENDIX A.

REPORT ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in compliance with Canon VIII. of 1841, respectfully send to the House of Bishops the following view of the State of the Church, compiled from Documents supplied by the Delegates from the Dioceses respectively represented in this Convention.

In transmitting this report, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies solicit for the Church the Prayers and Blessing of the Bishops, and request their counsel in a Pastoral Letter to the Clergy and Members of the Church.

Signed by order of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

WM. E. WYATT, *President.*

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Secretary.*

MAINE.

A comparison of the present state of the Church in Maine, with that which was reported at the last General Convention, will show cause for gratitude and encouragement. The increase of Clergy, Parishes, and Communicants, though not rapid enough to equal our wishes, yet more than repays all our labors. There are eight Clergymen (seven Presbyters, and one Deacon) and five candidates for orders. The Parishes are six. Two hundred and ninety-two persons have been baptized (one hundred and seven adults, one hundred and eighty-five infants), two hundred and twenty-eight confirmed, and two hundred and twenty-five added to the list of Communicants, making the present number four hundred and eighty-five. The Sunday School Teachers are seventy-four—scholars, five hundred and twenty-eight. Two candidates have been admitted to the holy order of Deacons. All the parishes are supplied with Ministers.

St. Mark's Church, Augusta, was finished in December, 1841, and consecrated in July, 1842. During the past year, St. Paul's Parish has been organized at Brunswick, and the corner-stone of a Church was laid during the last month, by Rev. Thomas F. Fales.

The contributions to the General Missionary Board amount to \$1470 61; to the Diocesan Board of Missions, \$550. The Missionary operations in the State, though successful, have been retarded by the difficulty of obtaining Ministers. There are many towns in this large State, where the Church may be established, and several in which the services of Missionaries are earnestly solicited.

In common with several of the Eastern Dioceses, we have been called to mourn the loss of our late venerable and beloved Bishop, the Rt. Rev. A. V. Griswold. At the Convention immediately succeeding his death, the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Rhode Island was unanimously invited to take charge of the Diocese, until the election of a Bishop—which office he has kindly accepted. With the blessing of our Lord, especially in raising up laborers for this part of the field, we may look for a prosperous future.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.

Since the last General Convention, it has pleased the Supreme Head of the Church to remove from this Diocese, its venerable Provisional Bishop, the Rt. Rev. A. V. Griswold, D.D. While his loss is severely deplored among us, yet is our liveliest gratitude felt for the valuable services, that for more than thirty years he has rendered to this Diocese. Since his decease, our Convention has solicited the Rt. Rev. Manton Eastburn, D.D., Bishop of Massachusetts, to perform such Episcopal services, as might be desired; and in this request, he has manifested his kind concurrence and action. At a special Convention, called for the purpose of electing a Bishop, and held in October last in Concord, New Hampshire, the Rev. Carlton Chase, D.D., Rector of Immanuel Church, Bellows' Falls, Vermont, was unanimously elected Bishop of this Diocese. About Easter last he changed his canonical residence from Vermont to New Hampshire, has become Rector of Trinity Church, Claremont Village, and is now expecting his Consecration. This event will, we trust, be attended with abundant increase and prosperity to our Churches. In this Diocese are eleven Clergymen who are canonically resident. The Rev. Moses B. Chase, formerly Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Hopkinton, vacated his Church in September, 1841, in consequence of receiving a Chaplaincy in the United States Navy. In March, 1842, he sailed in the ship John Adams for the Brazil Station; from which he returned in May, 1844. During the cruise he officiated at daily evening prayer, on which occasions the officers and crew were assembled. He also always preached on Sundays in the mornings, except when unavoidably prevented by the weather, or other uncontrollable impediments; on the afternoons of Sunday it was his practice to distribute Tracts of a religious nature, and to give Sunday School instruction. During the visit of his ship at Monte Video, in South America, he preached three times in the English Episcopal Churches there. After Mr. Chase left his Church at Hopkinton, the Rev. C. Wolcott was chosen the Rector, officiated there about two years, and has now left the Diocese, but has not yet taken letters of dismission. The Rev. P. S. Ten Broeck, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Concord, has given notice of his intention to resign the Rectorship of said Church after the beginning of November next. The Rev. Robert Fowle, who has officiated in the Church of Holderness for about 57 years, is now too infirm from age to discharge any pastoral duties. His society is small, and can hardly be expected to afford any support for a Clergyman. Two new parishes have been organized. One is that of St. Michael's Church, Manchester. The other is that of Plainfield, which at present owns no place of public worship. A commodious and handsome Church has, during the past year, been built at Manchester, and was consecrated on the 28th of

December last, by Bishop Eastburn. The vacant parishes may be said to be Christ Church, at Salmon Falls, St. Andrew's Church, at Hopkinton, and St. Paul's Church, at Concord. There are three Candidates for orders in this Diocese. The whole number of families is about 450. The number of Communicants is about 500. The Baptisms have been 150, of which 120 were infants. The Confirmations have been 71; the Marriages, 51; and the Funerals, 116. There are about 500 Sunday Scholars, 70 Sunday School Teachers, and about 500 volumes in the Sunday School Libraries. The amount of Contributions for religious purposes, as far as ascertained, has been \$987 56. The Rev. H. S. Smith has resigned the Rectorship of his Church at Plainfield and Cornish, which are now under the charge of the Rev. O. H. Staples, and has taken the Rectorship of Christ Church, Claremont. The Rev. Eleazar Greenleaf has taken letters dimissory from this Diocese to Michigan, and his Church at Drewsville is now supplied by the Rev. Nathaniel Sprague, who has recently taken letters dimissory from Vermont.

VERMONT.

The condition of the Church in this Diocese has not materially changed since the date of its last triennial report. It then numbered 37 organized Parishes. But of these 5 have been stricken out, as ceasing to have more than a mere nominal existence, while one new one has been added; leaving the present number 33. There are in the Diocese 19 Presbyters, 2 Deacons, and 2 Candidates for Holy Orders. The whole number of Families constituting the several Parishes, as reported to the Diocesan Convention, is 841; in which are contained 1,768 adult persons, 1,034 children, and 100 others not specified; in all, 2,902 persons. There have been reported since the last General Convention, Baptisms, adults, 169, children, 389, total, 558; Confirmed, 497; Marriages, parishioners, 75, non-parishioners, 27, not specified, 17, total 119; Burials, parishioners, 159, non-parishioners, 62, not specified, 54, total, 275; Communicants, added as new, 410, by removals, 84, loss by removals, 149, by death, 53, present number, 1,536. Two new Churches have been consecrated; 3 persons have been admitted to the Holy Order of Deacons, and 3 to that of Priests. The changes in the parochial clergy have been unusually numerous; so much so, that of the 22 reported at the last General Convention only 9 remain now connected with the Diocese. Such frequent changes do much to impair, if not in some instances quite to destroy, the stability and prosperity of our Parishes.

The several contributions have been as follows, viz.: Alms at Communion, \$1,885 74; for Diocesan Missions, \$1,007 87; for General Missions, Domestic, \$499 01, Foreign, \$242 94; for Contingent Fund of the Diocese, \$263 50; for other purposes, \$753 96; total, \$4,653 02.

The vacant Parishes in the Diocese are as follows, viz.: St. James' Church, Arlington; St. Stephen's Church, Tinmouth; St. John's Church, Poultney; Union Church, Springfield; St. Andrew's Church, Rochester; Grace Church, Randolph; Calvary Church, Jericho; Immanuel Church, Milton; and St. John's Church, Derby Line.

MASSACHUSETTS.

Since the last General Convention, the Church in this Diocese has, in the providence of God, been deprived by death, of its venerable and beloved Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Alexander V. Griswold, D.D., who, for more than thirty years, presided over the Association of the Eastern diocese; and to whose distinguished fidelity, arduous labors, and elevated Christian and ministerial character, all the Parishes under his supervision and care are in no small degree indebted for their present prosperity. With his decease, the Eastern Diocese, as such, was terminated, and the Church in Massachusetts is now under the administration of its own Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Manton Eastburn, D.D., who was elected Assistant Bishop with entire unanimity but a short time previous to the death of Bishop Griswold. In addition to the loss of its Diocesan, this Church has also been called to mourn the decease of the Rev. Dr. Morss, of Newburyport, the oldest officiating Presbyterian in the Diocese, whose influence, and learning, and devotedness to the cause of Christ, have been, under God, among the efficient means that have given to the Diocese its increase and its strength. No other death has occurred in the Diocese among its clergy, except that of the Rev. James B. Howe, for many years a faithful Presbyterian of the Church in New Hampshire.

At the present time, the affairs of the Church in Massachusetts are decidedly prosperous; the Parishes are mostly supplied with a faithful and efficient ministry; and although there are many obstacles and difficulties to encounter, the cause of Godliness is, nevertheless, advancing, and numbers are continually added to the Church of such as shall, as we trust, be saved. Several new parishes have been organized; two of which, with the fairest prospects of success, are in the city of Boston, and the whole number of clergy is fifty-eight. But five parishes are destitute of the stated and regular ministrations of the Gospel, viz.: Montague, Clappville, Hopkinton, Lenox, and Nantucket. During the last three years the number of Baptisms, as reported, is 1,885, of which 472 were adults, and 1,413 were infants; Confirmations, 1,380; the present number of Communicants, 4,386; Sunday School children, 3,662. The present Bishop reports 13 persons ordained as Deacons, 9 as Priests, and 13 Candidates for orders. The whole amount of Missionary and other contributions for religious purposes is \$53,854 83: of which about \$15,000 were for the General Board.

From the whole view of the Church, compared with its condition at the time of the formation of the Eastern Diocese, when there were but six settled Clergymen, there is abundant reason for thankfulness to Almighty God, who has nurtured and strengthened by his grace, the vine which his own right hand had planted, enabling the Church to "lengthen its cords and to strengthen its stakes," even where the strongest prejudices have been entertained through many generations, against its principles and its character.

With a deep sense of past mercies, and in a faithful improvement of present privileges, may there be a dependence for future prosperity upon the guidance and the blessing of Him who has founded his Church upon a rock, and whose promise is its security that the gates of hell shall never prevail against it.

RHODE ISLAND.

This Diocese has continued to enjoy the Lord's most gracious favor and watchful protection. The Church in Rhode Island reports *progress*: several new parishes have been organized; and those previously existing have, it is believed, been gradually gaining compactness and consolidation. There are

not wanting tokens of a wider, and riper, and more intelligent attachment to the distinctive principles of Protestant Episcopacy.

The Diocese has been called to mourn over the decease of her late spiritual father and overseer, the Apostolic Griswold; and has also had occasion to rejoice in the consecration of a successor who was privileged in other days to sit at the departed Bishop's feet; and whose course thus far gives pleasing augury of the future.

Pursuant to the recommendation of Bishop Henshaw, in his late Episcopal address, the Convention in June last took measures for the establishment of a Diocesan School, in which children might be "thoroughly trained in academical studies" under the direction of the Church; and invested a Committee "with power to make preliminary inquiries,—to receive proposals from different parishes and individuals,—to take incipient measures,—and, if practicable, to commence the school in some suitable place, provided it be done without involving the Diocese, as such, in any pecuniary responsibility."

Warned by the disastrous issue of similar experiments in other Dioceses, that Committee have wisely determined not to commence the school until provided with suitable buildings, and an endowment of ten thousand dollars.

The Convention has also authorized the establishment of a Diocesan Depository for the more effectual circulation of Church Books, and Tracts, within the Diocese.

The present number of parishes is twenty-one; of Clergy, twenty-four.

During the last three years there have been eight hundred and forty Baptisms; of which, Three hundred and fifty-five were of adults, three hundred and fifty infants: and one hundred and thirty five not specified.

Five hundred and sixty have been Confirmed. There have been two hundred Marriages, and four hundred and fifty Burials. Upwards of two thousand Sunday School pupils are reported, under the supervision of about Three hundred Teachers. The number of Communicants is Two thousand, one hundred and sixteen.

One Church has been consecrated; and two new ones are being built.

Nine Deacons, and *six* Priests have been ordained; and there are now four Candidates for Holy Orders.

About six thousand dollars have been contributed to the General Board of Missions; five thousand, five hundred dollars to Diocesan Missions; and some ten thousand dollars to various other objects of Christian benevolence.

It is deemed worthy of grateful mention that the congregation of St. John's, Providence, are now supporting one of the female Missionaries in Africa, and have resolved to sustain a Missionary in China so soon as a suitable person can be found.

CONNECTICUT.

In the progress of this Diocese since the last session of the General Convention few incidents have occurred to excite extraordinary interest; and yet there is much to call for devout gratitude to the Great Head of the Church for His overruling care, and His preserving grace. The Church in Connecticut is now, as heretofore, at unity, and being strictly conservative in spirit, is in little danger of being seriously affected by unprofitable contentions. With reasonable and allowable differences of opinion on questions of policy and expediency, there is no diversity of sentiment with regard to the great principles of Christian Doctrine and Ecclesiastical Polity. The mutual confidence subsisting between the Clergy and Laity and their Bishop, presents a beautiful exemplification of the tendency of our system, and the soundness of our principles. In no part of the Union, has the Church been so rudely,

unjustly, and unscrupulously assailed. But the hostile shafts have fallen harmless; and her steady progress affords satisfactory proof that she has nothing to fear from such an unsanctified warfare; and that so long as these assaults shall stimulate men to examine her standards and her bulwarks, they will only tend to enlarge her borders and increase her prosperity.

Within the last, three years, eight new parishes have been organized, and admitted into union with the Diocese. One is now vacant.

Nine Churches have been consecrated, and several others are in progress of erection.

There were at the last Annual Convention, eighty-six Clergymen entitled to seats, besides fifteen connected with the Diocese, but not entitled to seats—in all one hundred and one.

Whole number of Parishes, ninety-seven.

Thirteen persons have been admitted to the holy order of Deacons, and twenty to the Priesthood.

At the date of the last Annual Convention, there were nineteen Candidates for orders.

In collecting the number of families, communicants, baptisms, marriages and funerals, as well as Sunday School teachers and pupils, we can rely only on the reports of the Diocesan Conventions, and these, as hitherto, are very imperfect. In no year are there reports from more than seventy-six parishes, and in one instance, the whole number is only sixty. From these the following statements are gathered.

Families, six thousand three hundred and fourteen.

Communicants, seven thousand four hundred and sixty-seven.

Baptisms,—adults, eight hundred and seventy-two; children, one thousand eight hundred and eighty—total, two thousand seven hundred and fifty-two.

Confirmations, two thousand one hundred and sixty-three.

Marriages, nine hundred and ten.

Funerals, one thousand nine hundred and twenty-four.

Sunday Schools,—teachers, seven hundred and ninety-four; children, five thousand one hundred.

With regard to the charitable and missionary contributions of the Diocese, there is no ground for boasting, and yet Connecticut has apparently borne her full proportion in the general aggregate. The system of monthly offerings has been adopted, with few exceptions, throughout the Diocese, and if the charities thus collected, have not in every instance found their way to the treasuries of the Board of Missions, it has arisen generally from a want of confidence in the peculiar organization of that Board. Until this confidence is secured, many contributions will seek other channels, through which to apply their benefactions.

Two prosperous literary institutions in the Diocese are under the care and control of the Church. These are Washington College, at Hartford, and the Episcopal Academy, at Cheshire. They are both increasing in importance, and are affording the best facilities for education. Besides these public institutions, there are many schools and academies under the direction of Episcopalians, which hold a high rank among similar institutions in the country.

NEW YORK.

The Church in this Diocese continues to exhibit evidences of its accustomed prosperity. Since the meeting of the last General Convention, important events and conflicting opinions seemed for a time to threaten the peace and harmony of the Diocese. Unhappy divisions both among Clergy and Laity, threaten to disturb the unity and strength of this heretofore favored

portion of our Church. And it is refreshing to the Christian heart to be able here to record the almost entire cessation of those differences, which at one time so alarmingly disturbed the quiet and peace of Churchmen. Now a most gratifying harmony seems to influence the whole Diocese. This was particularly manifested at the late meeting of the Diocesan Convention, where the unanimity of feeling and action among the Clergy, and the increased harmony among the Laity, proved that dissension and distrust were succeeded by the more Christian virtues of mutual toleration and forbearance: a sure omen of future peace and love.

Since the last meeting of the General Convention, this Diocese has established a Fund for the relief of aged and infirm Clergymen. This truly Christian work has called forth the sympathy of the Diocese, and has been nobly responded to by the benevolent hearts of the Laity. The sum of \$4383 76½ has already been contributed; and, under the judicious rules of the Trustees, it has supplied the pressing wants of some of the worthiest servants of the Altar, whose age, infirmities, and destitution could nowhere else find relief.

It will be seen by the following statistics that the number of Clergy greatly exceeds that of the parishes. This is to be accounted for in a great degree by the fact that many of the Clergy are necessarily and legitimately employed in Colleges, Academies, and Schools of Christian education. There are but few Clergymen connected with this Diocese, who are capable of performing Clerical duty, who are not engaged in the appropriate functions of their office. It is an evidence of the faithfulness of the Clergy, and of the general prosperity of the Diocese, that there is scarcely a vacant parish within its bounds.

No very important change has taken place in this Diocese since the meeting of the last General Convention. Its Clergy consists of the Bishop, 183 Priests, and 14 Deacons; in all 198.

Nine new congregations have been added, making the present number 164.

Thirty-six persons have been ordained Deacons, of whom 24 are alumni of the General Theological Seminary.

Thirty-one Deacons have been ordained Priests.

One Presbyter of the Diocese has been consecrated to the Episcopate.

The number of Candidates for Holy Orders is 51, of whom 24 are students and all are alumni of the General Theological Seminary.

Twelve of the Clergy have died.

Nineteen churches have been consecrated.

Four thousand and seventy-two persons have been confirmed.

The parochial and Missionary reports made to the Diocesan Convention since the last General Convention, furnish the following items of information:

Baptisms (adults, 1274; children, 7393; not specified, 364), total, 9031.

Marriages, 2301.

Funerals, 4434.

Reported to the last Diocesan Convention:

Catechumens, including Sunday Scholars, Bible classes, and others, 8598.

Catechists, or Sunday School and other Teachers, 986.

Communicants, 13,436.

Increase since last General Convention, 3,164.

Contributions for Diocesan and General Institutions of the

Church	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$50,788	60	1-4
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----------	----	-----

For miscellaneous Church purposes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115,384	11	3-4
-----------------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---------	----	-----

Total amount reported for Church purposes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$166,172	72	
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-----------	----	--

WESTERN NEW YORK.

Since the last General Convention (1841) 22 new Candidates for Orders have been admitted; 7 Candidates have been ordained Deacons; 11 Deacons have been ordained Priests; 3 Candidates have been transferred to other Dioceses; 9 new Congregations have been received into union with the Convention; 14 new Church Edifices have been consecrated; 30 Clergymen have been received into the Diocese; 24 Clergymen have been transferred to other Dioceses; 5 Clergymen have been Instituted; two Clergymen have died.

At present the Diocese consists of 1 Bishop, 95 Presbyters, 11 Deacons, 21 Candidates for Orders, 116 Organized Congregations with 94 Consecrated Church Edifices.

The average number of Missionaries in the Diocese since the last General Convention has been 46. The present number is 45.

The Fund for assisting Disabled Clergymen, made up by annual collections on Christmas Day, has afforded aid to eight Clergymen, and amounted since the last General Convention to about three thousand dollars.

There exist in operation in the Diocese, under the auspices of Churchmen, one Incorporated College, one Incorporated Academy and several private Male and Female Seminaries.

A system of monthly collections for the various institutions of the Church, Diocesan and General, has been steadily pursued for five years, and yields about three thousand five hundred dollars annually.

A subscription has been made to the amount of four thousand dollars payable in four annual instalments, of which one instalment has been paid, to increase the fund for the support of the Episcopate; which fund now consists in all of thirty-six thousand five hundred and twenty-seven dollars, under the management of five Incorporated Trustees, chosen by the Convention.

A society has been formed, entitled; "A Society for the Education of the Sons of the Clergy of the Diocese of Western New York" with encouraging prospects of success.

Since the last General Convention there have been Baptisms,—adults, seven hundred and thirty; children, two thousand two hundred and eighty-seven—total, 3017. Confirmed, seventeen hundred and thirty. Marriages, nine hundred and ninety. Burials, one thousand three hundred and seventeen.

The present number of Communicants is five thousand three hundred and sixty-nine; of Sunday School Teachers, five hundred and seventeen; of Sunday scholars, three thousand and thirteen.

The plan of public Catechising of the Children, is on the increase in the Diocese.

The result of public discussions of the claims of the Church has been, the increase of attachment to her on the part of her members, and, as far as can be discerned by human eye, no diminution of external numbers, but an encouraging extension of knowledge and inquiry, as to the foundation on which she is built, of the materials that form the sacred structure, as well as of the mode in which, by Divine appointment, it was put, and is kept together. The Diocese has, however, to lament the frequent change of Parishes among the Clergy; owing in part to inadequate provision for their support, or irregularity in the payment of the amount promised, and in part, Perhaps, to the restless spirit of the day, which, affecting the Lay members of the Parishes, extends itself very easily to the Clergy. The position of the Diocese, midway between the teeming East and beckoning West, makes it a mere temporary landing-place to many. The home feeling does not exist except with but few of the Clergy and Laity; and these circumstances must long render the

Diocese a fluctuating one, in regard to the number of the Clergy and the stability of its parishes.

Conjoined with these matters of an external character, it may be reported with humble thankfulness, that an increasing disposition to devote heart, life and means to the service of God, prevails in the Diocese, and that the banner of peace and mutual confidence still waves over its Pastors and flocks.

The number of vacant Parishes is three, viz.: Zion Church, Avon, Livingston Co.; Trinity Church, Watertown, Jefferson Co.; St. Matthew's Church, Moravia, Cayuga Co. These Parishes have been vacant only a short time, and are soon expected again to be supplied.

NEW JERSEY.

There are at present, fifty Clergymen; the Bishop, forty-three Priests, and six Deacons: and forty-six organized parishes. There are forty-five commodious Churches. There have been four Churches consecrated since the last General Convention; five are nearly ready for consecration; and four others are in progress. There have been added by ordination and transfer, twenty-one Clergymen; eleven have removed to other Dioceses; and three, the Rev. Joseph M. Brown, the Rev. John P. Lathrop, and the Rev. Edward G. Prescott, have died.

There have been 1,311 baptisms, of which 305 were adults. The number of Communicants reported in 1844, is 1,946. The amount contributed as offerings of the Church in the last three years, is \$3,839 16. The Episcopal Fund amounts to about \$9,300. The permanent fund of the Episcopal Society for the promotion of Christian Knowledge and Piety, amounts to \$1701 33; and the fund of the Corporation for the relief of the widows and children of deceased Clergymen, to between 21 and 22,000 dollars.

The Church in this Diocese is in perfect unity. The Church's ancient ways are growing more and more in favor: and there is a corresponding increase of interest in spiritual things. There is a great want of Missionary labors. To sustain them, funds are needed. At least five thousand dollars per annum are earnestly called for.

Vacant Parishes.—Trinity Church, Princeton; Christ Church, Belleville; Trinity Church, Camptown.

PENNSYLVANIA.

The Church in this Diocese must be considered as having greatly advanced in prosperity, during the last three years. Its influence throughout the country, and still more in the chief city of the State, has been advancing in a very rapid and substantial manner.

There have been 28 Deacons ordained; and 14 Deacons have been ordained Priests. The present number of Clergymen is 121,—and of parishes 117. The families composing the latter, are rising 6,000. Four clergymen have died during this period, viz. the Rev. Wm. Bryant, Rev. Mr. Hosmer, Rev. J. Wiltbank, and the Rev. John A. Clark, D.D.

There have been 1,022 Baptisms of Adults, and 4,550 Baptisms of Infants, making a total of 5,572.

There have been added 3,706 Communicants. The present total number is 8,865. 1,175 Marriages are reported, and 1,890 Funerals.

Of the Sunday Schools, there are 1,196 Teachers, and 9,305 Scholars. There have been 2,842 persons Confirmed, and 12 Churches consecrated. The Society for the advancement of Christianity in Pennsylvania, has 25

Missionaries in its employ. There are 26 Candidates for Orders. These facts may show, in some degree, the outward progress of the Church in this Diocese. Its spiritual character and interests, it is believed, have in a similar degree been advanced. At the special Convention of this Diocese, held on the 5th of September last, the Rt. Rev. H. U. Onderdonk, D.D., resigned the jurisdiction of the Diocese,—according to the provisions of Canon XXXII. of 1832, which resignation was accepted by the Convention, and referred, according to the Canon, to the present General Convention.

DELAWARE.

The progress of the Church in this Diocese, during the last three years, has been, on the whole, encouraging. Some of the ancient parishes, which had long languished for want of regular ministration, have, under more constant services, been much revived. There are, however, peculiar obstacles to the rapid growth of the Church in a region where she has been so long depressed; and the larger number of the parishes are not yet able, unassisted, to support their own pastors. The aid of the Domestic Committee of the Board of Missions, which has been enjoyed during the period embraced in this report, has, therefore, been of great importance, and will still be necessary to the prosperity of the Diocese. There have been Churches consecrated, 2; ordinations of Priests, 1; of Deacons, 3; the Candidates for Orders are 3; persons confirmed, 264; the number of Clergy is 10; parishes, 17; Baptisms of adults, 74; of infants, 287; total, 361: Communicants added, 269; present number, 538; marriages, 61; funerals, 142; Sunday-school pupils, 915; Teachers, 87: collections for the Board of Missions, domestic, \$585 46; foreign, \$112 64; total, \$698 10. The vacant parishes are 5; viz. St. Peter's Church, Smyrna; St. Ann's, Middletown; St. James', Staunton; Grace Church, Brandywine; and St. Thomas', Newark.

MARYLAND.

The indications of Divine favor resting on this part of the Church have been, during the last three years, very clear and unequivocal, and there has been a consequent marked advancement in its extent and prosperity. The present number of Clergy is one hundred; one Bishop, ninety Presbyters, and nine Deacons; one Deacon is a colored man. Of these, sixty-eight are Rectors of parishes; five are assistant ministers; five instructors in incorporated Seminaries of Learning; six Teachers of schools; four performing missionary duties; three otherwise statedly officiating; one a Chaplain in the United States Navy; two incapacitated for duty by ill-health; one superannuated; four Presbyters have deceased since the last General Convention; eighteen Deacons have been ordained Priests; thirteen persons have been ordained Deacons; twelve stated and seven special ordinations have been holden; one Deacon has been degraded; two have been advanced to the Episcopate; thirty have been received from other Dioceses, and fifteen dismissed. The Diocese is divided into sixty-eight parishes, in which there are also twenty-eight incorporated Congregations. The Churches and Chapels are one hundred and eighteen, of which there are of stone, eleven, of brick, seventy-six; and framed, thirty-one. They afford accommodation for about thirty-seven thousand five hundred persons. Eighty-six have galleries, and seven afford other accommodations for the use of servants. Thirteen are fitted with *free* churchyards; and six with free seats; in four the pews or seats are in part free; in eighteen they are rented; in twelve sold; of the rest the disposition is not known.

Besides the above, there are eleven places of worship now building, four of stone, three of brick, and four of wood. Ten churches have been consecrated since the last General Convention. Two having been greatly enlarged and beautified, have been dedicated with solemn services. Eleven new churches are now awaiting consecration, which is withheld by the Bishop until they shall have been freed from incumbrance of debt. There are parsonages in twenty-nine Parishes, four of stone, nine of brick, and sixteen of wood. There are glebes in sixteen Parishes, varying in size from six to six hundred acres. Sunday-schools are reported, in fifty-two Parishes and congregations. In forty-two of them, the scholars are three thousand seven hundred and ninety-nine; the teachers six hundred and fifteen. There is one Diocesan school for boys, having a collegiate charter. It has between forty and fifty pupils under seven instructors, four of whom are clergymen. There is also an incorporated institute for the education of girls, under the visitation of the Bishop, and provided with the daily religious services and instruction of a Chaplain, a Clergyman of the Church. One endowed school for girls is by the terms of the endowment governed by a communicant of the Church, and trained in its principles. Three boarding-schools for girls are avowedly conducted as schools of the Church, two of them by Clergymen, as are also three for boys, all by Clergymen. There is one school for boys, both a daily and boarding school connected with a self-supporting training school for Candidates for Holy Orders. There are five Parochial schools for boys, three of which have schoolhouses erected for the purpose—two of stone and one of brick. There is one Parochial school for boys and girls. There is also one Parochial free school for children of both sexes. There are five Female Orphan Asylums in connection with as many Congregations. There is in one Parish a small fund for the education of poor children.

The Communicants in the Diocese are six thousand one hundred and ninety-three, of whom one thousand seven hundred and sixty-two have been added since the last General Convention. Baptisms reported in the last three years are, adult, two hundred and sixty-nine; infant, three thousand five hundred and forty-two; not specified, but mostly infant, five hundred and fifty-nine—in all, five thousand three hundred and sixty. Marriages reported are one thousand one hundred and ninety. Funerals, one thousand six hundred and ninety-eight. Persons confirmed have been one thousand five hundred and eighty-two, on one hundred and fifty-six occasions.

There is a Diocesan Board of Missions, appointed annually by the Convention, having two missionary stations which are supported wholly by funds obtained from Sunday offerings made by such of the Parishes as have complied with the recommendation of the Bishop and Convention to use the offertory and make a collection after sermon every Sunday morning.

The amount of contributions for religious and charitable purposes reported to the three last Diocesan Conventions, is forty-three thousand and ninety dollars fifty-nine and a half cents, but this report is very far from being complete. The amount reported by the General Board of Missions of the Church, as contributed by the Diocese of Maryland in the last three years, is eleven thousand nine hundred and thirty dollars.

There is a Diocesan Prayer-Book and Homily Society, the funds of which are obtained mainly by the offerings in the several Parishes on occasions of Episcopal visitations. It has distributed three thousand and ninety-one Prayer-Books of the 18mo. size, and thirty-six of the 8vo., in the last three years.

There are four vacant Parishes in the Diocese of Maryland. The number of Candidates for Holy Orders is eighteen.

VIRGINIA.

The journals of this Diocese show a greater increase of persons confirmed and added to the communion, than at any previous triennial period. More than two thousand have been confirmed. After subtracting removals and deaths, there is still an increase of about twelve hundred to the communion. The number of Communicants is about five thousand. The number of adult baptisms, 359—of infant baptisms, 1891. Twenty-three new churches have been consecrated. Seventeen priests and thirty deacons have been ordained. The Domestic Missionary Society has greatly enlarged its operations during the last few years. The Theological Seminary has increased in numbers, having had fifty-one students during the past Session. The spiritual condition of the Church, it is hoped, has not declined; but all her ministers could wish that it were far better. The large demands made upon it for the support of the Episcopate, of the Seminary, of Beneficiaries, and of Domestic Missionaries, prevent as large a contribution to the general institutions of the Church as could be desired. The number of vacant Parishes is not known.

NORTH CAROLINA.

The present number of Clergy in this Diocese is 30—the Bishop, 26 Presbyters, and 3 Deacons. The number of Candidates for Holy Orders, 6; of Baptisms since the last General Convention, 1829; of Confirmations during the same period, 910; of Communicants at date of last Diocesan Convention, was 1711; of Parishes at same date 40, 13 of which are now vacant; of consecrated churches at the same date, 28, 3 of which have been consecrated since the last General Convention.

Although the number of communicants has steadily increased, yet it will be observed by the above statement, that this increase appears by no means proportionate to the numbers confirmed. This, however, is not believed to be owing to any negligence in bringing the persons confirmed to the holy communion, but to the fact stated in our last diocesan report *on the state of the Church*—that “a large number of communicants have been withdrawn from us by removal (to other Dioceses) and by death: in some Parishes half as many as have been added, and in some three times as many.”

In addition to the field of labor which the above statistics spread before us, fifteen Missionary Stations are more or less occupied in the Diocese; besides which, an extraordinary effort is commenced to extend the blessings of the Gospel to the mountain portion of the Diocese—a portion embracing from 10,000 to 15,000 people, in a state of the most imploring spiritual destitution. To reach, and in any adequate degree to supply this destitution, it has been found needful to establish missionary families, in which a number of Missionaries may act together, and catechists be raised up to act under them in diffusing a knowledge of Christ crucified. Arrangements are already in progress for the establishment of such a family in a valley called Claremont, near the head of the Watoga river, in the county of Ashe,—a position affording an easy access to a large district of that needy region. A farm of 400 acres of good land (80 acres cleared) has been purchased, and the erection of buildings of hewn logs to accommodate from 50 to 60 persons, put under contract. A small church, too, is to be constructed of the same material. The whole buildings, including the church, to be completed at an expense of not more than \$800. On the first of May next this establishment is, by God's permission, to be open, under the direction of three missionaries, for the reception of boys, a large proportion of whom will be trained for teachers and catechists, and those of them who evince suitable piety and talents, for the work of the holy Ministry.

When, in connection with the above Missionary work, it is recollected that not more than ten Parishes in the Diocese are able to contribute anything (except here and there an *individual*) beyond the support of their own minister, the reason will be obvious why so little has been contributed by us to the general Missionary operations of the Church.

Since the last General Convention, a Female School of the highest order has been established at Raleigh under the Rectorship of the Rev. Aldert Smedes, with the supervision of the Bishop who is officially the visitor. This institution is conducted strictly on the principles of the Church; and under the administration of its present efficient Rector is destined, we believe, through God's grace, to be the source of extensive and lasting good.

Very encouraging progress, too, has been made, during the last three years, in the catechetical training of baptized children. To secure this among the colored population, the Bishop has prepared a suitable oral catechism, which is used with the happiest results.

On the whole, the journals of this Diocese show a steady and cheering growth of the Church, under a band of clergy who, studying to be quiet and to mind their own business, act with one mind and one spirit, striving together for the Faith of the Gospel.

TABULAR VIEW

Of the Diocese of North Carolina in the years 1842, 1843, and 1844.

	No. of Parishes.	No. of Missionary Stations.	No. of Clergy.	No. of Baptisms.	No. of Confirmations.	No. of Communicants.	No. of Candidates for Holy Orders.	No. of Ordinations.	No. of Consecrated Churches.
1842	36	12	29	749	379	1521	4	4 Deacons and 5 Priests.	26
1843	38	13	29	620	214	1644	8	3 " " 3 "	27
1844	40	15	30	460	317	1711	6	3 " " 5 "	28

SOUTH CAROLINA.

The Diocese consists of one Bishop, forty-seven Presbyters, two Deacons, and forty-five Parishes.

The number of Baptisms reported since the last meeting of the General Convention, is one hundred and fifty-seven white adults, and five hundred and forty-two colored; eight hundred and ninety-three white children, and one thousand and seventy colored; of marriages, one hundred and eighty-four white, and one hundred and thirty-five colored; of burials, five hundred and four whites and one hundred and forty colored persons.

Communicants reported at the last Diocesan Convention are two thousand one hundred and thirty-one whites, and one thousand four hundred and four colored; Sunday scholars, one thousand and fifty-two white, and one thousand two hundred and nineteen colored; Teachers, two hundred and fifty-four.

Churches consecrated, six; Priests ordained, eight; Deacons, seven, four of whom have been admitted to Priests' Orders; persons confirmed, four hundred and seven whites, and four hundred and thirty colored; Candidates for Orders, thirteen.

Two of the Clergy have died, viz., the Rev. Jasper Adams, D.D., and the

Rev. U. M. Wheeler; four have removed from the Diocese, and six been received; two, at their own request, have been displaced from the Ministry.

The Diocesan School, which was reported to the General Convention at its last meeting as about to be established, is now in operation; and measures are in progress for the extension of its plan, and the increase of its usefulness by adding a Female Department. There is also a Parochial School, in the City of Charleston, in connection with St. Peter's Church. Another, also, has been recently established, in connection with Trinity Church in the town of Columbia.

The Societies within the Diocese, reported to former Conventions, are still actively engaged in their several works of religious benevolence. The Society for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of the deceased Clergy of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina, instituted in 1762, is dispensing its charity to several families of the bereaved and fatherless. Though it suffered considerable loss in the failure of the Bank of the United States, its fund yet amounts to about \$60,000. The Protestant Episcopal Society for the advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, instituted in 1810, employs Missionaries within the Diocese, and distributes Bibles, Prayer-Books and Tracts, and employs its means in other measures of religious utility. Its permanent fund amounts to \$59,969 50. The Protestant Episcopal Female Domestic Missionary Society, sustained in its operations by the contributions of its members and others, maintains the two missions to the Poor in the City of Charleston and its suburbs. The Female Bible, Prayer-Book and Tract Society, is engaged in the dissemination of the truth in the manner indicated by its title, both within the State and also beyond its limits.

There is a fund in the charge of the Diocese, for the relief of aged and infirm clergymen; but, being of recent creation, it is yet but small, having reached to an amount of little more than \$300.

The permanent fund for the support of the Bishop of the Diocese, though gradually increasing, is not yet adequate to its object. It amounts to \$16,831 03.

The interest of the Church of the Diocese in the General Church can be measured by its manifestations towards the institutions of a general character; and our Domestic and Foreign Missionary operations, and the General Theological Seminary, will thus appear to be objects of continued interest with the Church of South Carolina.

The number of vacant Parishes is six, viz.: St. James', Santee; Christ Church; St. James', Goosecreek; Trinity Church, Edgefield; Church of St. Thaddeus, Aiken; St. Philip's Church, Bradford Springs.

GEORGIA.

Baptisms since the last General Convention, five hundred and sixty-five; Confirmations, two hundred and eighty-six; Communicants added, three hundred and ninety-eight—total, seven hundred; Sunday-school Teachers, seventy-three; Pupils, five hundred and seventy-two; Deacons ordained, five; Priests, three; Churches consecrated, seven; Clergy, twenty; Candidates for Orders, five; Contributions for various objects connected with the Church, nine thousand nine hundred and six dollars and forty-four cents; Organized Parishes, seventeen,—of which only one, that of St. David's, Glenn County, is vacant at this time.

It will thus be seen that the confident expectation, expressed in the last Triennial Report, of abundant fruit resulting from "the apostolical labors of the Bishop of this Diocese," who undertook and has prosecuted "*the work of its cultivation in dependence upon Divine grace, in the right spirit and in the right way,*" has been happily realized; and it is cause of devout thankfulness

to the Great Head of the Church that He has given such tokens of His favor and blessing.

A comparison of the statistics now presented with those contained in that Report, will show that the number of Clergy, of Baptisms, and of Communicants, has more than doubled; while, notwithstanding the increased expenditures connected with the erection of churches and other matters of local interest, not specified in the different Parochial statements, there has been no diminution of the amount contributed to objects of general interest.

The Diocesan schools at Montpelier are in a flourishing condition and well sustained, commanding, as they do, the confidence of the public by their efficiency in promoting sound Christian education.

FLORIDA.

From such Reports as have been furnished by the Rectors of a majority of the Parishes in the Diocese of Florida, the following statistics may be presented.

Illness and removals had so diminished the number of the Clergy, that a quorum adequate to organize a Convention for the year of our Lord One Thousand Eight Hundred and Forty-three, did not appear.

There were registered in the preceding and succeeding years :

Baptisms, 203 ; Confirmations, 62 ; Communicants (by the last Report), 182 ; Marriages, 41 ; Burials, 87 ; Catechists, 34 ; Catechumens, 162.

There are nine organized Parishes in the Diocese, and seven officiating Clergymen. One—the Rev. A. E. Ford—canonically connected with the Diocese, is residing, in ill health, in Augusta, Ga. Two—the Rev. Messrs. Hanson and Rutledge—had not yet presented letters dimissory.

The Parishes of Marianna and Monticello are destitute of Clergymen.

The *Standing Committee* consist of—Rev. W. H. C. Yeager, President; Francis Eppes, Esq., Secretary; Rev. David Brown, Rev. A. Bloomer Hart, Rev. Josiah Perry; and Messrs. Turbutt R. Betton, J. H. Randolph, James H. Gamble, and Thos. P. Randolph.

The Rev. W. H. C. Yeager is the Secretary, and Mr. Turbutt R. Betton is the Treasurer, of the Convention.

The Rev. Mr. Peake, beside performing his ministerial duties, has established, with assistants, an excellent school in Pensacola, from which it is trusted that salutary and religious influences will emanate.

It is with great pleasure we record the acceptance by the Rt. Rev. Stephen Elliott, D.D., Bishop of Georgia, of the provisional charge of the Diocese of Florida, and the consequent prospect that our Church in this Territory will now be presented in the integrity of her offices, and that God will bless the institutions of his own appointment.

ALABAMA.

The statistics of the Diocese for the last three years are as follows: 12 Presbyters and 2 Deacons. Three Presbyters have been transferred from the Diocese, and 4 Presbyters and 2 Deacons have been received into it. Three churches have been consecrated, 4 new parishes have been admitted into union with the Convention, and two or three new churches will soon be finished and ready for consecration. The whole number of parishes in union with the Convention is 20, although several of them are yet feeble and destitute of ministerial services.

Baptisms	in 1842, 79 ; in 1843, 90 ; in 1844, 150—total, 319.
Marriages	“ “ 20 ; “ “ 20 ; “ “ 28 “ 68.
Funerals	“ “ 32 ; “ “ 43 ; “ “ 54 “ 129.
Communicants	“ “ 313 ; “ “ 281 ; “ “ 349 at the present time.
Confirmations in four churches, by Bishop Polk, 69.	
Sunday School Teachers, 37 ; Scholars, 187.	

Contributions to Missionary and other religious purposes, in 1842, \$286 02 ; in 1843, \$1573 60 ; in 1844, \$2411 05—total, \$4271 57.

At the last Convention, held at Greensboro', commencing on Thursday, May 2d, on the third day of the session, the Rev. Nicholas H. Cobbs, D. D., was unanimously elected Bishop of the Diocese. It is with gratitude we record the acceptance of the Rev. Dr. Cobbs, whose consecration, it is expected, will take place during the present session of the General Convention. As this Diocese has for some time been under the care of the Rt. Rev. Dr. Polk, we feel called upon to acknowledge our obligations to that Prelate for his Episcopal supervision and efficient services rendered in the Diocese. With a complete organization, it is confidently believed, with the blessing of God, “without which nothing is strong, nothing is holy,” the Church in this Diocese will steadily advance and increase in all the fruits of righteousness, which by Christ Jesus are to the praise and glory of God the Father.

The following Churches are vacant:—Trinity Church, Demopolis ; St. Peter's do., Lowndes Co. ; Trinity do., Lafayette ; St. John's do., Tuscumbia ; Trinity do., Florence ; St. Mark's do., Marion ; Christ do., Weetumpka.

MISSISSIPPI.

In this Diocese there has been a very decided improvement since the last Triennial Report, as will appear from the following statistics. There have been confirmed, 298 persons ; baptized, 837 : of which number, 160 were white adults, 336 white infants, 75 colored adults, and 266 colored infants. Communicants, 297, are reported by a few Parishes, but this must be far below the actual number. Seventy-five of them were reported as the addition to the communion of a single Parish (that of Christ's Church, Vicksburgh), during the past year. Marriages, 74. Burials, 111. Families, as reported from a very few Parishes, 309. Contributions for various Church objects, \$8,574 56.

There are at present 16 Clergymen canonically resident in the Diocese of Mississippi. Besides these there is a Clergyman of the Church of England, in Deacon's orders, residing at Natchez, but not canonically attached to the Diocese. Of this whole number, 8 have been received by letters of transfer from other Dioceses within the last three years. During that same space of time, 3 have died and 1 has removed. Two Rectors have been instituted, and two Churches have been consecrated.

There has been a constantly increasing attention to the public services of the Church on the part of the Laity. The attacks from without, and the discussions going on within her borders, have tended to her increase and consolidation.

The Clergy are of one mind ; and it is anticipated that the recent election of a Bishop will give a new and vigorous impulse to the cause of Christ in the Church.

The Church at Raymond is vacant.

Christ Church, Jefferson County, is reported by the Bishop as vacant ; but it is understood to have been supplied since the Report was made.

The Church at Woodville, it is feared, is without a Minister, as the intelli-

gence has reached this city that the active and devoted Rector has fallen a victim to the prevailing epidemic of the South.

There have been Parishes formed near Salem, Marshall County, at Pontotoc, and other places which are without ministers.

LOUISIANA.

The condition of this Diocese is very encouraging.

Since the last General Convention 5 new Parishes have been added to the Diocese, and the number of Clergy increased from 6 to 11; and of Communicants, from 222 to 331. The Annual Report of Parishes exhibits

Baptisms, 527—Funerals, 288—Marriages, 120;

Contributions to various benevolent objects, \$2933.00.

One candidate has been admitted to the order of Deacons. The cornerstone of one church has been laid, and one church consecrated by the Bishop to the service of God; and we are confident in the belief, that if suitable Clergymen could be found to enter upon the field which here presents itself for the Christian enterprise of the Church, the greatest success would attend their efforts. It is believed, that in the city of New Orleans two or three new Parishes might be immediately organized, and church edifices soon after erected.

TENNESSEE.

There are in this Diocese thirteen Churches, of which two are now vacant—St. Paul's, Randolph, and St. Andrew's, Fayette county. The number of Clergy canonically resident is twelve: of Candidates for Orders, four. At the Convention of 1841, the number of Communicants reported was 279; at the Convention of the present year, 462. From several Parishes no statement was rendered, and the total of Communicants belonging to organized congregations is not less than 650.

The documents upon which this Report should be founded have not been forwarded from the Diocese, and the attending delegate has been unable to procure the Journal of the Convention of 1842. The following statistics are furnished by the Parochial Reports of the two past years:—Churches consecrated, 3; Priests ordained, 2; Deacon ordained, 1; Confirmed, 145; Baptized, 108 adults, and 204 children; Marriages, 31; Funerals, 75.

The comparison of this statement with that rendered at the last General Convention exhibits a gratifying progress. A dearer blessing continues to be vouchsafed—the servants of the sanctuary being united, and the people unperturbed, with one heart desiring the prosperity of God's Holy Apostolic Church, and with one mouth professing the faith once delivered to the saints.

KENTUCKY.

From the Journals of the Convention it appears that, at the last Convention there were in the Diocese twenty-three Clergymen, being an increase of four, since 1841. Four have been ordained Deacons; two of them, with three others, have been admitted to Priest's Orders. One of these is the first native Kentuckian admitted in the Diocese to Holy Orders. There have been four hundred and eighty Baptisms, of which one hundred and fourteen were Adults. Two hundred and fifty-four have been Confirmed. The present number of Communicants is five hundred and sixty-five, being an increase of two hundred and ten since 1841. Five new Parishes have been organized and admitted into Union.

The property of the Theological Seminary, including its Library, now deposited at Shelby College, amounts to about \$15,000, of which, nearly

\$12,000 bears interest, and is made, as far as possible, subservient to the interests of Candidates for Holy Orders in the Diocese; of whom, however, there are at present only two.

Shelby College, with the consent of its former Trustees, and by Charter granted by the Legislature, has become the property of the Church and for the last two years has been in successful operation under her auspices.

Its prospects are now more encouraging than ever, and with a short period of fostering care, it is likely to attain a respectable standing, and to become, we trust, a nursery of piety, and an eminent blessing to the Country and the Diocese.

Contributions to the cause of Missions, and to other objects connected with the Church, from four Parishes, the past year, \$1277. It is believed that the Ministers and members of the Church are becoming more deeply solicitous to send the Ministry and the Gospel to all at home and abroad, who are living in ignorance of Christ and in neglect of his great salvation. Though the Church in this Diocese be small, yet she is widening her borders, and by the blessing of God upon the efforts of our Bishop, Clergy, and Laity, it is believed that she will go forward and in time fill a wide space. "Pray for the peace of Jerusalem, they shall prosper that love Thee."

OHIO.

This Diocese, now in the twenty-eighth year of its existence, and the twenty-sixth since it received the Episcopate, has fifty-seven Clergymen, namely, the Bishop, fifty-four Presbyters, and two Deacons; ten Candidates for Orders; seventy-eight Parishes in union with the Convention; and three thousand, seven hundred and thirty-four Communicants, being an increase of fifteen hundred and thirty-four since the last General Convention.

Within the last three years, the Baptisms have been one thousand, seven hundred and forty-one, of which number four hundred and two were adults; the persons confirmed have been eleven hundred and fifty-six, being four hundred and thirty-nine more than in the preceding three years; twenty-one Ministers have been ordained; namely, eight Deacons, and thirteen Presbyters, out of which number one Deacon has been displaced from the ministry; the Marriages have been three hundred and fifty-two; Burials, seven hundred and thirty-one; new Parishes organized, ten; and churches consecrated, six, ten more being at this time in progress.

In the same time, about twenty-seven hundred dollars have been raised for Diocesan Missions and the education of persons proposing to become Candidates for Orders, averaging nine hundred dollars per annum, from which fund six Missionaries and eight Candidates have been aided during the past year. The contributions of the Diocese to our two Boards of Missions have been, for the time covered by this Report, twenty-one hundred dollars; whilst those directed to other benevolent objects, including nine thousand dollars for the relief of Kenyon College, amount to not less than fifteen thousand dollars.

The institutions belonging to the Church at Gambier, comprising the Theological Seminary, Kenyon College, and its Senior and Junior Preparatory Schools, are in a promising state, the burden of debt, under which they have labored, having been, by the liberality of our brethren, nearly removed. The Trustees are resolved to avoid any new contraction of debt, and, at the same time, to render Gambier one of the most advantageous positions for the prosecution of both Theological and Classical studies; objects, which, with their noble domain of four thousand acres of excellent land, they are in no fear of failing to accomplish.

The Female Seminary at Granville, which is under the control of the Church, is well sustained, and fully deserving of support. The influence it

exerts to convert and sanctify the youthful mind, has been illustrated in many instances, in bringing the thoughtless and worldly to the exercise of a serious and earnest piety. The parents of Ohio may rejoice in this establishment for the sake of their daughters, as for that of their sons, they do in the College at Gambier.

The Western Episcopalian is a weekly religious newspaper of our Church, published in a small and cheap, but useful form, at the seat of the College, where also is the residence of the Bishop, in an eligible house belonging to the Diocese, which, during the last three years, has been duly alive to the value of his services, and correspondently attentive to the duty of securing him an adequate temporal support.

The enlarged numbers of the Confirmations, and the Communicants, show that this Diocese is making a progress highly gratifying to every Christian heart. Through the goodness of God, great harmony of sentiment and action has prevailed among both the Clergy and the people, whilst the faithful exhibition of the truth, as it is in Jesus, has been blessed in a large addition to the strength of the Church. In view of the manifest advance, made by the Diocese of Ohio, in the last three years, there is great reason to thank God and take courage.

Vacant Parishes, as far as can be ascertained :

St. Paul's, Cincinnati; Grace, do; Trinity, do; St. Philip's, Circleville; St. Paul's, Norwalk; St. Matthew's, Hamilton; St. Paul's, Utica; St. Peter's, Rome; St. John's, Lancaster; St. Stephen's, East Liverpool; Zion,—Dresden; St. Paul's, Hartsgrove; Trinity, Troy; St. Mark's, Mill-Creek; Christ Church, Franklin; St. Philip's, Strongsville; St. Paul's, Greenville; Trinity, Jefferson, Aa. County; St. John's, Wakeman; St. Mark's, Sidney; Christ Church, Tiffin; St. Paul's, Euclid.

INDIANA.

The Church in Indiana, like its Great Head, grows up before God “as a tender plant, and as a root out of a dry ground.” Without the means of supporting her Clergy in any one Parish; in the midst of a population scarcely ever aroused to an interest in religion except at meetings of great animal excitement; with a very fluctuating ministry, and often none at all,—the Church is laying her foundations deep and broad, and is beginning to show a rising superstructure. The Lord of hosts is in her midst, and enabling her to stand against the wiles of the devil. He hath helped her from the Sanctuary and strengthened her out of Zion. He hath moved the hearts of his more favored children of the Atlantic States, and by them hath she been principally sustained; and after a few years more of such nurturing, her means of life will probably be found within her own borders.

The statistics present the following view of the state of the Diocese—Clergy, 14; Parishes, 22; Families, 246; Baptisms, 308; Communicants added, 178; total 379; Marriages, 44; Funerals, 119; Collections for Dom. and For. Missions, \$140 12.

ILLINOIS.

The number of Clergy canonically belonging to this Diocese is 19: of these, 2 are permanently absent from the Diocese and officiating in other parts; one is engaged in teaching, and one is suspended; leaving but 16 who have Parochial cures: two have died.

The number of Baptisms since 1841 is 610; 360 have been added to the Communion, making the present 710; more than duplicating the number within the last three years.

Four churches have been consecrated and two are now nearly ready for consecration. One Priest has been ordained and two Deacons; 250 have been confirmed. The number of candidates for orders is six.

Already does the Diocese begin to reap the fruits of its Theological Seminary, known as the Jubilee College: Two have here pursued their studies and been ordained; others attached to it are looking forward to the ministry.

The vacant Parishes in the Diocese are Christ Church, Palestine Grove; Christ Church, Bushville; Christ Church, Ottawa; St. Paul's Church, Alton; — Church, Farmington; Christ Church, Jones's Prairie.

MICHIGAN.

The Diocese of Michigan, since the last triennial Convention, has been much blessed by the great Head of the Church. The only thing to regret is, the want of necessary funds to enable the Church to meet the many demands for her services. The number of Clergymen at present in the Diocese is twenty-five. The number of candidates for orders is four. The number admitted to the order of Deacons, three; and to the order of Priests, four. The number of Parishes within the Diocese is thirty-one. Four hundred and seventy-seven children have been baptized, and two hundred and eleven adults. Four hundred and nineteen persons have been confirmed. There are about eleven hundred and nineteen Communicants. There are three vacant Parishes; Constantine, White Pigeon, and Mollville.

MISSOURI.

The Reports of the state of the Church in this Diocese are so defective, that any attempt to give the usual statistics would be in vain. There are nine Parishes regularly organized, besides several Missionary stations. Three of them are without Pastors, the Church at St. Charles, at Palmyra, and at Jefferson city. There are five church edifices, three in St. Louis, one in Jefferson city, and one at Palmyra, besides the College Chapel.

Kemper College, five miles from St. Louis, is in a flourishing condition. It had, during the last year, between seventy and eighty pupils, and was entirely sustained by its own revenue, derived from the students. If the College could be released from a debt of about \$12,000, it might be considered permanently established. There is but one Church, however, in the Diocese able to assist in raising this sum, and that is \$17,000 in debt. This Diocese requires the fostering care of brethren at the East.

APPENDIX B.

TABULAR VIEW.—No. 1.

EPISCOPAL ACTS.

DIOCESES	BISHOPS.	Candidates for Orders.	Ordinations.		Churches Consecrated.	Confirma- tions.
			Deacons.	Priests.		
Maine . . .	J. P. K. Henshaw, Provis'l Bp.	5	2	...	1	228
New Hampshire	Carlton Chase,	3	...	...	1	71
Vermont . .	J. H. Hopkins,	2	3	3	2	497
Massachusetts	M. Eastburn,	13	13	9	...	1380
Rhode Island	J. P. K. Henshaw,	4	9	6	1	560
Connecticut .	T. C. Brownell,	19	13	20	9	2163
New York . .	B. T. Onderdonk,	51	36	31	19	4072
Western New York	Wm. H. De Lancey,	21	7	11	14	1703
New Jersey .	G. W. Doane,	...	...	...	4	...
Pennsylvania	...	26	23	11	12	2842
Delaware . .	Alfred Lee,	3	3	1	2	264
Maryland . .	W. R. Whittingham,	18	13	18	10	1582
Virginia . .	{ William Meade, John Johns, }	...	20	17	23	2000
North Carolina	L. S. Ives,	6	10	13	3	916
South Carolina	C. E. Gadsden,	13	7	8	6	837
Georgia . . .	S. Elliott, Jr.,	5	5	3	7	286
Florida . . .	S. Elliott, Jr. Provisional Bp.	...	...	...	...	62
Alabama . . .	N. H. Cobbs,	...	...	...	3	69
Mississippi .	J. H. Otey, Provisional Bp.	...	...	...	2	298
Louisiana . .	Leonidas Polk,	...	...	...	1	...
Tennessee . .	J. H. Otey,	4	1	2	3	145
Kentucky . .	B. B. Smith,	...	4	5	...	254
Ohio	C. P. M'Ilvaine,	...	8	13	6	1156
Indiana . . .	Jackson Kemper, Provis'n'l Bp.	...	...	...	...	...
Illinois . . .	Philander Chase,	6	2	1	4	250
Michigan . .	S. A. M'Coskry,	4	3	4	...	419
Missouri . .	C. S. Hawks,	...	...	...	...	...

SUMMARY AND COMPARATIVE VIEW.

1835.	1838.	1841.	1844.
Churches consecrated, 123	Do. 168	Do. 93	Do. 143
Priests ordained, 136 } 333	Do. 179 } 393	Do. 168 } 355	Do. 176 } 367
Deacons ordained, 197 }	Do. 214 }	Do. 187 }	Do. 191 }
Candidates for Orders, 165	Do. 188	Do. 155	Do. 203
Confirmations, 10,277	11,866	Do. 14,767	Do. 22,215

TABULAR VIEW.—No. II.

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

DIOCESES.	Clergy.	Parishes.	Families.	Baptisms.			Communicants.		Funerals.	Sunday Schools.		Churches being built.	Clergy died.
				Adults.	Infants.	Not specified.	Total.	Added.		Pupils.	Teachers.		
Maine,	8.	9.	450.	107.	185.	202.	225.	455.	116.	523.	74.	1.	
New Hampshire,	30.	33.	841.	169.	130.	150.	494.	500.	51.	500.	70.		1.
Vermont,	21.	33.	841.	169.	389.	558.	494.	1,586.	119.	275.			
Massachusetts,	58.	21.	472.	472.	1,413.	1,885.		4,386.		3,662.			2.
Rhode Island,	24.	21.	355.	355.	135.	840.		2,116.	200.	450.	300.	2.	
Connecticut,	101.	97.	6314.	872.	1,880.	2,752.	3,164.	7,467.	910.	1,924.	794.		
New York,	108.	164.	1274.	1,274.	7,393.	9,031.	3,164.	13,436.	2,301.	5,100.	300.		
Western New York,	107.	116.	730.	730.	2,287.	3,017.		5,369.	434.	859.	986.		
New Jersey,	50.	46.	305.	305.	1,006.	1,311.		1,946.	990.	1,317.	517.		
Pennsylvania,	121.	117.	6,000.	1,022.	4,550.	5,572.	3,706.	8,865.	1,175.	1,890.	1,196.	9.	3.
Delaware,	10.	17.	74.	74.	287.	361.	269.	538.	61.	142.	87.		4.
Maryland,	100.	96.	269.	269.	3,542.	559.	1,762.	6,193.	1,190.	1,698.	615.	11.	
Virginia,	30.	40.	359.	359.	1,891.	2,250.	1,200.	5,000.					
North Carolina,	30.	40.	699.	699.	1,963.	1,829.		1,711.					
South Carolina,	50.	45.	17.	17.	506.	565.	398.	3,535.	319.	644.	254.		2.
Georgia,	20.	17.	700.	700.	572.	700.		700.		572.	73.		
Florida,	7.	9.	203.	203.	182.	182.		182.	41.	87.	34.		
Alabama,	14.	20.	309.	309.	602.	319.		349.	68.	129.	37.	3.	
Mississippi,	16.	20.	837.	837.	1,111.	837.		297.	74.	111.			
Louisiana,	11.	13.	527.	527.	331.	331.		331.	120.	288.		1.	3.
Tennessee,	12.	13.	108.	108.	204.	204.		650.	31.	75.			
Kentucky,	23.	23.	114.	114.	366.	480.	210.	365.					
Ohio,	57.	78.	402.	402.	1,339.	1,741.	1,534.	3,734.	352.	731.		10.	
Indiana,	14.	22.	246.	246.	1,339.	308.	178.	379.	44.	119.			
Illinois,	19.	22.	610.	610.	360.	610.	360.	710.				2.	
Michigan,	25.	31.	688.	688.	477.	688.		1,119.					
Missouri,	9.	9.	211.	211.	477.	688.		1,119.					

SUMMARY AND COMPARATIVE VIEW OF CHIEF ITEMS.

1835.

Clergy in 19 Dioceses.....	763
Baptisms, { Adults, in 11 Dioceses.... 2,021 }	21,849
{ Infants, in 11 Dioceses.... 10,371 }	
{ Not specified in 9 Dioceses 9,457 }	
Communicants added in 6 Dioceses	2,136
Total of Communicants in 19 Dioceses.....	36,416
Marriages in 11 Dioceses.....	5,436
Burials in 11 Dioceses	8,774
Sunday Scholars in 11 Dioceses.....	28,661
Sunday School Teachers in 9 Dioceses	3,059
Clergy Deceased in 8 Dioceses.....	22

1838.

Clergy, in 25 Dioceses	951
Baptisms, { Adults, in 12 Dioceses.... 2,522 }	18,758
{ Infants, in 12 Dioceses.... 14,964 }	
{ Not specified in 2 Dioceses 1,272 }	
Communicants added in 4 Dioceses	7,280
Total of Communicants in 23 Dioceses.....	45,930
Marriages in 13 Dioceses	5,719
Burials in 13 Dioceses	10,588
Sunday School Teachers in 9 Dioceses.....	4,367
Sunday School Pupils in 13 Dioceses.....	39,443
Clergy Deceased in 8 Dioceses.....	27

1841.

Clergy, in 25 Dioceses	1,052
Baptisms, { Adults, in 14 Dioceses.... 4,729 }	34,465
{ Infants, in 14 Dioceses.... 22,496 }	
{ Not specified in 9 Dioceses 7,240 }	
Communicants added in 9 Dioceses	3,678
Total of Communicants in 25 Dioceses.....	55,477
Marriages in 17 Dioceses	8,604
Burials in 14 Dioceses.....	14,961
Sunday School Teachers in 10 Dioceses	3,974
Sunday School Pupils in 11 Dioceses.....	32,265
Clergy Deceased in 11 Dioceses.....	28

1844.

Clergy in 24 Dioceses.. (Number in 3 Dioceses not reported)	1,096
Baptisms, { Adults, in 19 Dioceses.... 7,807 }	39,119
{ Infants, in 19 Dioceses.... 30,254 }	
{ Not specified in 3 Dioceses 1,058 }	
Communicants added in 12 Dioceses	12,490
Total of Communicants in 26 Dioceses.....	72,099
Marriages in 17 Dioceses	8,036
Burials in 17 Dioceses	14,330
Sunday School Teachers in 13 Dioceses	5,037
Sunday School Pupils in 14 Dioceses	40,012
Clergy Deceased in 8 Dioceses.....	31

TABULAR VIEW.—No. III.

FUNDS AND COLLECTIONS.

DIOCESES.	Domestic and Foreign Missions.	Diocesan Missions.	General Contributions for Church Objects.	Fund for the Relief of Aged and Infirm Clergymen.	Episcopal Fund.	Widows and Orphans of Clergymen.	Fund of the Society for advancement of Christianity.
Maine,	1,470 61.	550 00.	987 56.				
New Hampshire, ..			2,803 20.				
Vermont,	741 95.	107 87.	38,854 83.				
Massachusetts,	15,000 00.		10,000 00.				
Rhode Island,	6,000 00.	5,500 00.					
Connecticut,							
New York,			166,172 72.	4,383 76.			
Western New York, ..			3,500 00.	3,000 00.	36,527 00.		
New Jersey,			3,839 16.		9,300 00.	22,000 00.	
Pennsylvania,							
Delaware,	698 10.						
Maryland,	11,930 00.		4,390 59.				
Virginia,							
North Carolina,							
South Carolina,					16,831 03.	60,000 00.	59,969 50.
Georgia,			9,906 44.	300 00.			
Florida,							
Alabama,			4,271 57.				
Mississippi,			8,574 06.				
Louisiana,			2,933 00.				
Tennessee,							
Kentucky,			1,277 00.				
Ohio,	2,100 00.	2,700 00.	15,000 00.				
Indiana,	140 12.						
Illinois,							
Michigan,							
Missouri,							

APPENDIX C.

LIST OF DOCUMENTS

REPORTED TO THE CONVENTION, AND LAID ON THE TABLE.

- Maine*.....Journals of 1840, 1842, 1843, and 1844.
New Hampshire ..Journals of 1842, 1843, and 1844.
Vermont.....Journals of 1842, 1843, and Statistics of 1844.
MassachusettsJournals of 1842; of Special Convention, 1842, 1843, and 1844; and Bishop Eastburn's Primary Charge, 1843.
Rhode Island.....Journals of 1842 and 1843, and Special Convention of 1843, and Pastoral Letter of Bishop Henshaw, 1843.
ConnecticutJournals of 1842, 1843, and 1844; and Bishop Brownell's Charge, 1843.
New YorkJournals from 1785 to 1819, inclusive; also of 1841, 1842, and 1843; Constitution and Canons of the Diocese of New York, 1842; Two Pastoral Letters of Bishop B. T. Onderdonk, 1844.
Western New York Journals of 1841 and 1842.
New Jersey.....Journal of 1842.
Pennsylvania.....Journal of 1844.
Delaware.....Journals of 1842, 1843, and 1844; Sermon and Address by Bishop Lee, 1842.
Maryland.....Journals of 1842 and 1843, and Bishop Whittingham's Charge, 1843.
VirginiaJournals of 1842, 1843, and 1844; Constitution and Canons of Diocese of Virginia, 1840; Pastoral Addresses of Bishop Meade, 1843 and 1844.
North Carolina...Journal of 1844.
South Carolina...Journals of 1842, 1843, and 1844; Pastoral Letter of Bishop Gadsden, 1842; Charge by the same, 1843; Two Circulars and Devotional Offices, by the same, 1841, 1842, and 1844.
GeorgiaJournals of 1842, 1843, and 1844.
FloridaJournal of 1844.
AlabamaJournals of 1842, 1843, and 1844.
MississippiJournals of 1842 and 1843.
LouisianaNothing.
TennesseeJournal of 1844.
KentuckyJournals of 1842, 1843, and 1844; Two Charges, by Bishop Smith, 1840 and 1843.
Ohio.....Journals of 1841, 1842, and 1843; Bishop Mc Ilvaine's Charge, 1843.
IndianaJournals of 1842, 1843, and 1844, and Special Conventions of 1843 and 1844.
Illinois.....Journals of 1842 and 1843.
Michigan.....Journals of 1842, 1843, and 1844.

APPENDIX E.—I.

REPORT.

The Board of Missions respectfully offers to the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church its Third Triennial Report.

The Board has held, since its last Triennial Report, three annual meetings, and one special meeting, viz. New York, in June, 1842, New York, December, 1842, Boston, June, 1843, New York, June, 1844. The full reports of the proceedings at these several meetings, together with the reports of the Domestic and Foreign Committees, have been published. Copies are herewith submitted, viz.:

The Second Triennial Report of the Board, including Documents, then submitted, October, 1841.

Seventh Annual Report of the Board, June, 1842.

Eighth Annual Report of the Board, June, 1843.

Ninth Annual Report of the Board, June, 1844, together with Report of Special Meeting of the Board, in December, 1842.

The Board has also received from both of the Committees, reports of their doings from June, 1844, to the present time; manuscript copies of which are in like manner submitted.

These Documents will put the Convention in possession of full and particular information upon the subject of missionary operations, conducted under its sanction and authority, and render unnecessary in this report any detailed account of the same.

The following summary is submitted.

I. FUNDS.

1. Receipts.

	Domestic.	Foreign.	Total.
Oct. 1, 1841, to June 15, 1842, 8½ months,	\$22,706 19	\$25,230 88	\$47,937 07
1 year to June 15, 1843,	38,835 60	35,197 50	74,033 10
1 year to June 15, 1844,	28,266 94	31,032 27	59,299 21
3½ months to Oct. 1, 1844,	3,434 21	5,487 98	8,922 19
		600 00	
	\$93,242 94	\$97,548 63	\$190,791 57
In the previous three years,	90,128 42	78,382 17	168,710 89

2. Payments.

	Domestic.	Foreign.	Total.
Oct. 1, 1841, to June 15, 1842, 8½ months,	\$23,367 50	\$24,306 76	\$47,674 27
1 year to June 15, 1843,	36,238 64	32,330 05	68,568 69
1 year to June 15, 1844,	32,182 33	29,045 73	61,228 06
3½ months to October, 1, 1844.	4,202 63	7,031 78	11,234 41
	\$95,991 11	\$92,714 32	\$188,705 43
	90,464 23	85,345 36	175,809 59

Excess of payments, \$2,748 17
Excess of receipts, 4,834 31

Oct. 1, 1844. Now due from Domestic Treasury, \$10,591 38 } *Yearly expenditures.*
Balance in Domestic Treasury, 610 58 } Domestic . . . \$34,000

Oct. 1, 1844. Now due from Foreign Treasury, \$7,099 07 }
Balance in Foreign Treasury, 2,044 55 } Foreign . . . \$30,000

The Board has the satisfaction of reporting, that the Monthly Missionary Journal of the Church, "the Spirit of Missions," which was formerly a charge

upon the Mission Treasury, is now supporting itself, and is gaining an increased circulation in the Church. It is believed that the publication answers in good measure the design for which it was established, and no alteration in the arrangements which now govern it are recommended.

The Board recommends to the General Convention, the appointment of a Missionary Bishop to the native tribes, in the Indian Territory.

The Board also recommends to the General Convention, the appointment of three Missionary Bishops for Foreign parts, one for Africa, one for China, and one for the Dominions and Dependencies of the Sultan of Turkey, as important to the full efficiency of missionary operations of the Church in those parts.

The Board ventures an expression of the opinion that nothing is wanting under the blessing of God for the enlargement of our missionary efforts, both at home and abroad, but a thorough adoption of the plan of systematic charity, and for the establishment of this measure throughout the Church, it must rely upon the clergy.

Respectfully submitted,

By order of the Board,

PHILANDER CHASE.

Attest: PETER VAN PELT, *Secretary*.

Philadelphia, Oct. 21, 1844.

APPENDIX E.—II.

MISSIONARY REPORT OF BISHOP OTEY.

The Undersigned, in compliance with the provisions of Canon II., Sec. 6, of the General Convention of 1838, makes the following Report:

That under appointment made by the Presiding Bishop, in accordance with a Resolution of the House of Bishops, passed on the 17th October, 1841, he undertook the discharge of the duties of Missionary Bishop in the State of Arkansas, and the Indian Territory south of $36\frac{1}{2}$ degrees of north latitude, and began his labors in January, 1842. It was understood at the time this arrangement was entered into, that the undersigned, should give such attention and time to the work of the Missionary Episcopate, as could be properly spared from the engagements he was under to his own diocese, and that of Mississippi. The field which he was appointed to overlook, is of vast extent, embracing an area, exclusive of the Indian Country, of 148,000 square miles, and a population of 1,302,435 inhabitants. In this wide region are found about thirty clergymen, of whom about one-third are Missionaries, occupying stations generally very remote from each other, and affording but infrequent opportunities for clerical intercourse. All the stations recognized by the Board of Missions have been visited annually by the undersigned since his appointment, and some of them twice in the year. He would deem it an unnecessary consumption of time to enter into a particular detail of the official services in which he has been called to engage in the prosecution of his work. A particular account of his official and ministerial acts has been rendered to the Board of Missions at each of its annual meetings, until the present year, and the Convention is respectfully referred to reports made to that body for any information connected with the Mission of the undersigned, and not embodied in this communication. It is proposed to give an account here only of those services in which your Missionary has been engaged, in visitations, made since the date of his last annual Report to the Missionary Board.

On the 26th September, 1843, left Columbia to visit the Churches and Missionary stations in the western district of Tennessee, and North Mississippi: arrived at Bolivar, where Dr. Stephens labors, on the evening of the 28th. Evening prayer was said by the Rev. Mr. Litton, and sermon preached by myself to a very large and attentive congregation. The like services were performed on Tuesday evening following, the intervening Sunday having been employed at La Grange, in the consecration of a new and beautiful Church erected there, and in the confirmation of seven persons.

Wednesday, the 4th October. Preached twice at Bolivar, baptized one adult, one infant, and confirmed one person. Heavy and continuous rains set in at this time, and prevented our having any more services, as well as kept many from assembling together with us. I regret to be obliged to report that the Church at Bolivar was not consecrated at this time, as it was expected to be. The interior arrangements in the construction of pews, a chancel and pulpit, were not completed. Recent information from the worthy and aged Missionary at the Station, conveys the gratifying intelligence that these works are now in a state of forwardness, and that the Church will ere long be in readiness for the solemn act of consecration to the worship and service of Almighty God.

Thursday, 5th. Arrived at Jackson, after a fatiguing ride in the rain, but too late for service. The Rev. Louis Jansen had been received into the diocese of Tennessee, upon letters dimissory from the Rt. Rev. Dr. Onderdonk, of Pennsylvania, as early as June of this year, and had been appointed Missionary to Jackson and Brownsville, united as one station. At the time Jackson was visited, Mr. Jansen was absent, having gone to Pennsylvania to assist in the removal of his family to his new and interesting field of labor. The good effects, however, of his industry and faithful ministrations were very apparent, in the readiness with which large congregations came together for several days to worship, notwithstanding the inclemency of the weather,—in the number confirmed, and in the interest which the friends of the Church there continue to manifest in its prosperity. Measures have been taken to build a Church, and from the zeal which has been shown in this work, there can be but little doubt that it will be successfully accomplished.

The services performed at Jackson on the occasion of this were prayers and preaching in the morning and evening of Friday the 6th. Congregations large.

Saturday, 7th. Prayers and sermon in the forenoon; in the afternoon the baptism of one adult and six children, and at night, prayers and preaching.

Sunday, 8th. After prayers and sermon in the morning, the rite of Confirmation was administered to thirteen persons. In the afternoon once more said prayers and preached.

Monday, 9th. Proceeded to Brownsville, 28 miles distant. The recent copious rains had rendered the roads heavy, and travelling was in consequence slow and difficult. The time of reaching Brownsville was too late to allow of any arrangements for service before the following day.

Tuesday, 10th. Read prayers and preached, morning and evening.

Wednesday, 11th. Performed the like services with the addition at night of confirming eight persons. These services were performed in much weakness, your Missionary suffering greatly from attacks of a disease with which he has been long afflicted; but it was most gratifying to find that large congregations assembled to hear God's word read and preached, and that they appeared both interested and impressed. Our people here are without a house of worship, and they are at present too few in numbers, and too feeble in resources to attempt the building of one. This town, however, is situated in the midst of a very fertile country, and an industrious, thriving, and virtuous people. With God's blessing upon the faithful labors of such a Missionary as Mr. Jansen, we may reasonably hope that a considerable increase will be made to the Church from such a people. They are, nevertheless, greatly scattered and divided among opposing sects—and such is the contrariety of teaching found among these, that many persons appear at a loss what opinions to receive as true, and what is worse, some seem to think that it is of little or no consequence whether they adopt any religious sentiments or principles at all. Such, in fact, is the aspect under which religion is presented generally in the South West. The seeds of infidelity, in the absence of sound religious instruction by the fireside, and from the pulpit, have been widely sown, and have taken deep root, and the bitter fruits are perceived not only in the crimes which sometimes astound us by the daring hardihood of their perpetration, but in the licentiousness of manners which too frequently deforms the face of society, and in the apathy and stoical indifference which the larger and more intelligent portions of the community manifest as to the

prevalence of truth or error upon the subject of religion—and indeed, we may say an unconcern whether religion under any form shall become prevalent. In such a state of things, and where there are but few members of the Church to furnish a counteracting influence, it must be obvious, that it will be a work of time to cause just notions to prevail in exclusion of error and prejudice—and that it will be at the cost of much labor to establish congregations upon a proper and sure basis. Yet, notwithstanding all these, and other difficulties and discouragements, some progress has been made towards a better condition; enough, not only to encourage hope, but also to justify yet greater sacrifices and efforts than we have hitherto made in a great and good cause—the cause of our country and our Church—of God and His Christ.

Thursday, 12th. Left Brownsville this morning, and rode to Eglau, the residence of Dr. Samuel Oldham, a worthy Christian gentleman, and well known in this State for his firm and intelligent attachment to the Church and her institutions, as likewise for his persevering and liberal efforts to secure for his own family and neighbors the services of a minister of religion. His case is mentioned here particularly, as one of a class embracing some of the most intelligent and worthy planters in the South West. A Christian from principle, and a Churchman from conviction, he very naturally sets a high value upon the privileges and blessing of religious communion and fellowship, and hence his earnest desire to have a minister in his neighborhood, even though he can enjoy from him only occasional visits; and hence it is that he has kept before the undersigned for years past, a standing application for a clergyman. He lives in a productive region, in a neighborhood sufficiently populous to furnish a congregation large enough to occupy all of a minister's attention; his own family of dependents is numerous enough to give a clergyman full employment, and for such services he would pledge to him maintenance, and a comfortable home at his own house. It is most confidently believed that ministers without families could not find situations in which they would be more comfortably and usefully employed, than the one now indicated, and as before remarked, it forms one of a class to be found scattered all over the South West. Such a position as that which Dr. Oldham offers, presents strong claims to consideration, and your Missionary has sought diligently to have it occupied, in the firm conviction that if such an effort should prove successful, and there appears no good reason to apprehend a different result, it would lead to the planting and establishing of the Church in neighborhoods, now almost unreachd by our present mode of operation, and encourage to like efforts in every part of the country. It is an exceedingly rare thing in the South West, to find an Episcopal Church out of the cities and towns. Other denominations have houses of worship pretty generally in every neighborhood; their meeting-houses—as they prefer to term them—are found crowning the summits of our hills, and lining the borders of our streams throughout this vast region; while our Churches are as yet, with very rare exceptions, confined to the principal towns; and so things are likely to continue unless such opportunities as those presented by the liberal offer of Dr. Oldham and others similarly situated, be embraced. The opinion is here deliberately expressed that the non-occupation of such places by the ministry is a positive loss to our cause. It too frequently happens that the fears of our members, that we do not consider and regard their destitution, because we do not respond to their liberal proposals, ripen into a conviction that we are careless of their fate; they become indifferent, and either grow worldly-minded, or attach themselves to some one of the various sects around them.

Sunday 15th. Went to a meeting-house in the vicinity of Dr. Oldham's, and preached to a respectable congregation of the neighbors and their negroes. There being a camp-meeting in the neighborhood, and no previous notice of my coming circulated, most of the neighboring families were on the campground.

The next Missionary station visited, was that of St. Andrew's, on the south side of the Hatchée, and about 22 miles from Brownsville, in a wealthy and pleasant neighborhood; where on Tuesday the 17th, after prayers by Rev. Mr. Litton, a sermon was preached to a small congregation.

Wednesday, 18th. Baptized one adult and three children, and after the morning prayer was said by Mr. Litton, preached the funeral sermon of Dabney C. and Agnes Collier—brother and sister—exemplary and pious members of our communion, who died within a month of each other, leaving interesting families, and an aged father, who looked fondly upon these children, as the supports of his declining years, and whose kind offices would smoothe his own passage to the tomb. Within a few weeks past he has himself been gathered to the rest of the grave, and now he sleeps quietly in death by the side of those whom he loved so tenderly in life. A more pointed warning is seldom presented to observation, than is found in these successive and melancholy bereavements, which have overwhelmed these families with affliction; the young and aged, the pious and exemplary suddenly cut down in the midst of hope and usefulness, and all the cheering prospects of life overshadowed by the darkness of the tomb!

The next Missionary ground visited was St. Paul's Church, Randolph, and Ravenscroft Chapel in the vicinity. At the latter, Friday 20th, read prayers, baptized three colored children, and preached.

Saturday, 21st. Rode to Randolph, and after prayers preached. A violent storm of rain, thunder and lightning, prevented any further services this day.

Sunday, 22d. Morning and evening prayer read, baptized five adults, four children, and confirmed four persons. The congregation at this place, always zealous in good works, and consistent in their principles and conduct, have been greatly weakened by removals of families and others to other parts of the country, rendering Missionary appropriations indispensable to the support of the ministry. They have been now a long time without a clergyman.

After visiting Memphis and performing such services as were requisite, your Missionary proceeded to Holly Springs, recognized up to that time as a Missionary station, and arrived there by dark on the evening of October 27th.

In this parish preached twice on Saturday, and twice on Sunday—four persons were confirmed, and the Holy Communion administered to a large number. This parish having been sustained by Missionary appropriations up to the 1st of October, 1843, has since that time been able to provide for itself, and is in a highly prosperous condition.

Tuesday, 31st. Arrived at Pontotoc at sundown. This is not a Missionary Station, and has enjoyed only the occasional services of travelling and visiting brethren. It was supposed that there were materials there, out of which to form a respectable congregation, and in connection with Aberdeen a flourishing town on the Tombigbee, become a Missionary Station, under the oversight of one and the same Clergyman. But these expectations have by no means been realized, and much less interest manifested in the accomplishment of such an object, than was anticipated. Prayers were read and sermons preached there by your Missionary on the morning of Wednesday, November 1st, and in the morning and afternoon of Thursday, November 2d, and one person confirmed. Leaving Pontotoc on Thursday night, arrived at Columbus on the evening of Saturday; on the next day, being Sunday 5th, preached morning and afternoon—administered Holy Communion, and confirmed three persons—the Rev. Mr. Noble assisting in the prayers. Columbus is no longer a Missionary Station—the connection of the congregation with the Domestic Committee having ceased upon the resignation and retirement of Rev. M. L. Forbes. The Rev. Mr. Freeman officiated there about 18 months, and the Church was greatly increased and strengthened under his judicious and zealous administration of its concerns. Since his retirement, the Rev. Mr. Halsey was elected Rector, and the congregation is now in a prosperous condition.

February 6th, 1844. This day left home to fulfil an engagement with the Rev. Secretary of the Domestic Committee, to meet with Rt. Rev. Bishops Kemper and Polk, in Louisiana, for the purpose of conference in regard to the Missionary work, and especially in reference to the devising of some plan for the religious instruction of the Indian race. In going South, an opportunity occurred to spend a week in Washington County, Mississippi, in some neighborhoods of which resided friends and members of the Church, who had manifested an earnest desire to have a minister settled in the county. During

this sojourn in Washington, in addition to preaching, two persons were confirmed, and measures taken to call a minister, which have resulted in the settlement of the Rev. Wm. T. Leacock, in the neighborhood of Princeton. There are many towns on the banks of the Mississippi at which congregations might be gathered, to which the services of a minister would be truly acceptable if one could be found to undertake the duty. One active and zealous minister could preach at Napoleon and Columbia, Arkansas, at Princeton, Mississippi, and at Lake Providence, Louisiana, once a month or oftener; and at each of these places exert an influence that is most desirable, and that would be felt in its good effects, upon a large population, and perhaps for years to come. The facility of reaching these points by steamboats is so great, that travelling would be attended with comparatively little trouble, and a very trifling expense.

The contemplated conference with Bishops Kemper and Polk failed in consequence of the detention of the former by necessary engagements to his mission, and of the absence of the latter on a visitation of the Churches in the Republic of Texas. At the earnest solicitation of the Rev. Secretary of the Domestic Committee and in compliance with what was understood to be the wishes of the Church, the undersigned undertook a journey of exploration and observation up Red River and through a portion of the Indian territory, in company with the Rev. N. S. Harris, Secretary of the Domestic Committee, with a view to learn the condition of the Indians in their new homes, the practicability of any plans for their religious and intellectual improvement, and especially the feasibility of establishing a mission among them. It is deemed unnecessary to detain you by any account of this journey, since the journal of the Rev. Mr. Harris has been published, and will supply all the facts and information which a detail here would furnish. The time occupied by the undersigned was from the 8th of March till the 5th of April, and the route pursued was up Red River to Fulton, in Arkansas, thence by land to Washington and Fort Towson in the Indian country; and thence across the Choctaw nation to Fort Smith on the Arkansas. This course brought us into contact only with the Choctaws, a tribe more advanced perhaps than any other in civilization, and in moral and intellectual improvement. An opportunity was afforded of seeing several of the chief or head men of the nation—of visiting the principal schools under the management of missionaries of the A. B. C. F. Missions—of conversing freely and fully with them about their plans, the success of past efforts, and the means, actual and prospective, for accomplishing the object of the missions already established in the nation. On all these points, it is believed, ample and satisfactory information was obtained. The conclusion to which the undersigned has arrived, from all the observations which he made among the Choctaws, and from all the information gained about the plans in operation for their improvement, is, that the Choctaw nation are in a better condition, as it respects the provisions actually made for their religious and intellectual improvement, than are the mass of the people of the United States. The A. B. C. F. Commissioners has among them three missionaries, the Rev. Messrs. Byington, Wright, and Kingsbury. These gentlemen have been with the nation five and twenty years, have made themselves perfect masters of the language, have translated the New Testament into Choctaw, besides portions of the Old Testament, and will shortly have the whole or nearly the whole of the Bible, besides hymns and other pious works, printed and published for the use of the people and children receiving instruction at their hands. They have at this time under their superintendence three flourishing boarding-schools for girls, supported principally by appropriations made by the Legislative council out of the annuities secured to the Choctaws from the United States Government. These schools have been for a number of years in successful operation, and every year sending out those qualified to spread around the light of knowledge and virtue. Besides these institutions, there is the Spencer Academy, a seminary for boys, sustained by an annual appropriation of \$6,000, under the management of the Rev. Mr. McKenney, assisted by Messrs. Wright and Wilson, and by Mr. Dwight, an educated and pious Choctaw. At the time of our visit there were 56 boarders in the establishment, and buildings in progress to accommodate a much larger

number. To this are to be added some private schools, and others established by the Methodists and Baptists. The annual appropriation, made by the Choctaws for educational purposes, cannot be less than \$20,000; and the probability is that the actual allowance is considerably over that sum. Taking the number of the Choctaws then at 15,000, which is a large estimate, and the schools established among them, and the sum annually appropriated for their support, and we reiterate the opinion that their means and opportunities for religious and intellectual improvement are greater than fall to the lot of the people of the United States. If benevolence then select its objects, it would point to others rather than the Choctaws as calling for our sympathy, our prayers, and our aid.

Until recently, the Choctaws have been almost exclusively under the religious tuition of Messrs. Byington, Wright and Kingsbury. Teachers of a different religious persuasion have recently found their way into the nation, and some inconvenience has already been experienced from differences in forms, sentiments, doctrine and modes of operation. The Missionaries of the American Board appear to be, and no doubt are, honest, self-denying and pious men. They seem to be deeply imbued with the spirit of the Master whom they strive to serve in the gospel, and too much praise cannot be awarded to them by us, for the patient perseverance which they have given, in efforts to promote the temporal and eternal welfare of the people to whose improvement they have devoted their time, their talents, their prayers, their all. It would be a matter of deep regret, to see them interrupted or impeded in their work, even by well meant efforts to carry forward the same object which they have in view. Whatever improvements the Choctaws have made in the arts of civilized life, in religion and intelligence for the last twenty-five years, are to be ascribed almost exclusively to the labors of these three men.

A Mission to the Choctaws will be attended with a greater expense than to almost any other of the tribes. The Choctaws have appropriated already all that can be spared from their annuities; whereas, among the Chickasaws—who constitute a fourth division of the Choctaw nation—and the Creeks, no appropriations of the sort, it is understood, have yet been made. Reference is made in these remarks to the fact, that instruction in religion is carried on in connection with education. It seems to be the only practicable plan to elevate either the moral or intellectual character of these people, to cultivate the head and the heart at the same time.

It is probable, from information received at Fort Towson, that there is an opening for efforts to be made among the Chickasaws, who are said to be desirous of having teachers come among them, and for whose support they are willing to make liberal provision. A letter addressed to the agent upon this subject, and making inquiries into the condition of the Chickasaws, has not yet received a response, unless some communication has been made to the Secretary of the Domestic Committee upon the subject, of which the writer hereof has received no information.

The Creeks are a large and powerful tribe or confederacy, occupying a fine country between the Cherokees on the north, and the Choctaws on the south. They are advancing in the arts of civilized life, and as the undersigned was informed, particularly in husbandry. Owing to the imprudent conduct of those who have been among them as missionaries, no white man is now allowed to preach in the nation, except Mr. Loughbridge, and he to the members of only his own school. A very interesting letter has been recently received from Mr. Wm. Whitfield, a member of our Church, and a teacher among the Creeks, asking for a donation of Prayer-Books, and other religious works to be used for the benefit of those entrusted to his care. The letter is appended to this Report, and the hope is here earnestly expressed, that the appeal for aid will be promptly responded to.*

On the 4th of April, we reached Fort Smith, on the Arkansas, and were kindly entertained by General Taylor and the officers of his command, as we had been also by Major Andrews at Fort Towson. Indeed, it is but a feeble expression of our gratitude to say, that during our excursion through the Indian country, we received from the officers of the United States Army every at-

* See p. 224.

tention for our safety. Their care extended to provision for our comfort in everything, and has left impressions of their kindness, which can never be effaced. In the afternoon of this day, was sent on horseback by Gen. Taylor to Van Buren, where the Rev. Daniel M'Manus is the missionary. At night, after prayers by Mr. M'Manus, I preached to a very respectable congregation.

April 5th. To-day laid the corner-stone of Trinity Church, Van Buren, and delivered an address. I am sorry to learn from the missionary at this station, that he feels discouraged, and intends to apply for a chaplaincy in the United States Army. The stations on our western frontier call for an amount of endurance and perseverance, of faith and hope, which the past history of the Church in the West, shows that few of our Clergymen possess. And yet, the ministers of other persuasions are laboring in precisely the same field, and under the same circumstances; and men in the pursuit of gain are found to encounter all the difficulties and brave all the dangers which beset the path of the Missionary. These do it for an earthly reward, and shall we not do it for a Heavenly crown?

On the 8th of April, arrived at Little Rock. In the evening, after prayers by Rev. Mr. Young, the Missionary, I preached, and then confirmed thirteen persons. The prospects of the Church at this place continue to brighten under the judicious and faithful ministrations of the worthy Missionary. The debt of the Church is nearly, if not wholly paid, and the need of more accommodation for those who attend our services, begins to be felt.

April 14th, confirmed 9 persons in Trinity Church, Natches.

April 17th, confirmed 2 persons, St. Paul's Church, Woodville.

April 21st, do. 10 " (col.) St. Mary's Church, Laurel Hill.

April 23d, baptized 2 infants and confirmed 3 persons in Christ Church, Jefferson County.

April 24th, confirmed 10 persons, at St. Paul's Church, Grand Gulf.

April 25th, confirmed 2 persons at Port Gibson.

April 26th, baptized a child at Church of the Epiphany, M'Caleb Settlement.

April 28th, confirmed 10 persons, at Christ Church, Vicksburg.

May 1st, confirmed 1 person, do. do. do.

May 4th, confirmed 17 persons, at St. Andrew's Church, Jackson.

May 5th confirmed 4 persons, do. do. do. do.

On all these occasions, when these official acts were performed, I also preached, and generally administered the holy Communion.

All which is respectfully submitted,

The undersigned having acted as Missionary Bishop for three years past, now respectfully requests that he may be released from the further charge of the Missionary Episcopate; and hereby tenders his resignation to the Presiding Bishop.

Oct. 10th, 1844.

JAS. H. OTEY,
Acting Missionary Bishop.

LETTER OF MR. WHITFIELD, REFERRED TO ON P. 223.

Creek Nation, Arkansas, August 17th, 1844.

SIR:—I doubt not but that you will at once recognize me as the writer of a communication addressed to you some time in the Spring of last year, asking for the attendance of a clergyman of the Episcopal Church for the neighborhood in which I then resided in Scott County, Arkansas.

By the appointment of my father-in-law, Col. Logan, to the Creek Agency, I have received the situation of School-Teacher for the Creeks. Feeling desirous of imparting some religious as well as moral instruction to those placed under my charge and entrusted to my care, I have taken the liberty of addressing you for the purpose of requesting, if compatible with the rules of the Church, that a few of the books of Common Prayer, and such other books as may be thought useful, may be remitted to me, for the use of the school under my charge, and for distribution among such of the Indians as may understand them, or may rightly appreciate the motives actuating the giver; it may be as well for me to add, that the Creeks, through an improper and imprudent course

pursued towards them, by former resident Missionaries, have imbibed strong religious prejudices, so much so, as to exclude all missionaries and preachers from the Nation, with one exception, that of Mr. Loughbridge, a Presbyterian, and who is restricted from preaching, except to his own household and to the scholars of the school under him. From a long residence in the Nation, from a perfect knowledge of their character, and a considerable acquaintance with their language, I flatter myself that, were I possessed of the means, I could, within a short space of time, bring about a great religious reformation. Being, as I previously stated to you, bred in the faith of the Episcopal Church, I feel a sincere regard for its interests, and a strong affection for the forms practised by it in the worship of the Most High. I am strongly of the opinion that the affecting simplicity and sublimity of the language of our Prayers, would in a short time be rightly understood and properly appreciated by these Indians. It rests in a great measure with you, Sir, whether these Indians be enlightened by these means. Though I am an unworthy and sinful man, yet I hope, if I received a favorable answer to the request contained herein, to soon enable them to lay aside their scruples, and receive the more substantial instruction of a regularly ordained minister. These requests may appear strange, yet I make them from purely disinterested motives, and pray for an early and a favorable answer. Should it be acceded to, I will, at an early opportunity, state to you the course I intend pursuing, which I sincerely trust may lead to, Honor, and Glory."

I am, Sir, Very Respectfully, Your most Obedient Servant,

WILLIAM WHITFIELD.

Rt. Reverend Bishop Otey, Columbia, Tennessee.

P. S.—Address to the Creek Agency, West of Arkansas.

APPENDIX E.—III.

MEMORIAL FROM THE MISSIONARIES OF WESTERN AFRICA.

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the United States of America, for the appointment of a Bishop to Western Africa.

Although the subject of this Memorial has of late called forth so much discussion in the Church, as to afford abundant reason to hope that it will receive the earliest attention of her General Convention, though your Memorialists were silent in regard to it, yet the important station in which they have been placed, six years sad experience in their present imperfect organization, and the prospect of yet greater difficulties and responsibilities, as the operations of the Mission extend, constrain them to use all the influence which they may possess, to secure an object, in their judgment, so necessary to the full success of the cause in which they are engaged.

So deeply impressed have the Mission ever been, with the importance of having an authorized Head, that some time previous to the General Convention of 1841, they appointed a Committee, to memorialize that body on the subject. For reasons not necessary to be stated here, the Committee did not act in the matter. The failure, however, at that time, to secure the object of their wishes, and subsequent three years of experience, have only tended to increase the anxiety of your Memorialists on the subject, and the earnestness with which they would urge the following reasons for the immediate appointment of a *Missionary Bishop, for the Protestant Episcopal Mission in Western Africa.*

1st. Episcopacy is the distinctive feature of the Church to which we belong, and therefore, wherever a band of its ministers are sent, there its organization should be perfect, in order to the full accomplishment of the object of their Mission.

2d. Such an organization as the Protestant Episcopal Church presents in the order of its Ministry, is that which falls most within the Civil and Political Constitution of the people among whom the Mission is located. A Community or an Institution, without its legitimate Head, does not fall within their conceptions.

3d. Increasing responsibility is involved in the growing operations and dis-

bursements of the Mission. A responsible Head, therefore, such as the Church only can appoint, and such as is hereby solicited, is required, in the opinion of your Memorialists, in order to retain undiminished confidence in this department of its operations.

4th. The Episcopal duties required in the Mission. Two of our number have already been compelled to return to America for Priest's orders; a third is still in Deacon's orders, and it cannot but be expected that other similar cases will arise.

The number of communicants requiring confirmation is gradually increasing. The number who have died without having enjoyed the advantages of this rite, is seven. The number of candidates for it, twenty-nine.

Add to these considerations the importance and necessity of a native instrumentality to the full establishment of Christianity in Africa, which in our Church can only be raised up under the wise inspection and official authority of a Bishop, and the reasons given under this head alone must appear sufficient to induce such an appointment.

5th. The necessity of frequent visitations, in their influence upon the native communities, and the counsel, advice, and direction of one who is the legitimate Head of the Mission. The frequent presence of such an individual at the different Stations, would contribute greatly to sustain the Missionaries and teachers under their many difficulties, to encourage them in their work, and thus to make them far more efficient in their labors. The importance of the Mission, too, would be greatly magnified in the view of the native tribes.

6th. The relation in which the Mission stands to the colony of "Maryland in Liberia," and the perplexities to which it has given rise, call for the appointment of one, who, by the influence of his office, may carry confidence with his statements, and by his wisdom, prudence, and energy, be able to meet the emergencies which may from this source arise.

Many other considerations might be added to the above, but your Memorialists cannot but repeat the hope already expressed, that even what has been said, may prove unnecessary, to induce an appointment, required no less by sound reason, and the genius of our Church, than by your duty to the perishing heathen, amongst whom you have, in obedience to the great Head of the Church, established a Mission.

Praying, therefore, that He who has said "Lo, I am with you always," may both fully dispose you to grant the object of our petition, and give you wisdom in the selection which you may make,

We subscribe ourselves, most respectfully,

Your Missionaries in West Africa.

JOHN PAYNE,

Cavalla Station.

JOSHUA SMITH,

Cavalla River Station.

S. HAZLEHURST,

Mount Vaughan.

THOMAS S. SAVAGE,

On a visit to America.

EDMUND W. HENING,

Missionary elect to Africa.

Mount Vaughan, near
Cape Palmas, Oct. 6th, 1843.

APPENDIX E.—IV.

MEMORIAL FROM CHRISTIAN JEWS.

To the Right Reverend the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America.

The undersigned, children of the stock of Abraham (who have, as they humbly hope, in their dispersion been brought to a saving knowledge of Jesus Christ as the Messiah promised to their fathers), beg leave to represent to you, Right Reverend Fathers, that they are extremely desirous to enjoy the privilege

of Divine Worship according to the Order of the Episcopal Church, and for this purpose desire the appointment of a Missionary in the city of New York, whose whole time may be devoted to the work of gathering together and instructing in the principles of the Christian Religion our brethren still in unbelief. We rejoice to hear that God is adding his richest blessing to the labors of the Established Church of Great Britain among our people, and that not only in England, but on the Continent, where Missionary stations have been established, numbers have been brought to acknowledge Jesus as the true Messiah, and been received by Baptism into the Christian Church. In London, it has been found expedient, on many accounts, to constitute the converts from Judaism into a separate congregation. In this highly favored land, but very little effort has ever been made to convince the thousands of the children of Israel who have become inhabitants in it, that the Messiah has already come, and consequently very few have made open profession of Christianity.

Some, however, have been brought to the knowledge of Christ, and having tasted of the riches of Divine love, desire that these blessings of Redemption, through God's only begotten Son, may be proclaimed to all of Abraham's seed. We know of no way to secure this favor, but by applying to those who are enjoying the root and fatness of the good olive, from which our nation, through unbelief, were broken off; and ask for a portion of the blessing which God has so kindly bestowed upon them. We look with veneration upon that branch of the Church of Christ which you govern, built, as we believe, on the foundation of the Apostles and Prophets (all Jews), with its three Orders of the Ministry, conformed to the Levitical Model, as well as to the admirable Liturgy by which the devotions of her Members are directed to the Father of all Mercies, as those features of Ecclesiastical Order, which are peculiarly well calculated to conciliate the Jewish people, bearing a closer analogy with their own sacred things than the forms of any other body of professing Christians.

We present, therefore, our petition to you, Right Reverend Fathers, in the humble hope that you will find it both expedient and agreeable to make some provision for our spiritual edification, and the salvation of our unbelieving brethren.

With great respect, we are

Your fellow servants in the Gospel
Of the Blessed Saviour,

JOSEPH LEVON,
DAVID LIEVEN,
JACOB M. GOODMAN,
CHARLES ALLERSHIMER,
and others.

New York, Aug. 27th, 1844.

APPENDIX F.—I.

REPORT OF THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

At a stated Triennial Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, held in the Sunday School Room of St. John's Chapel, on the 30th day of September, 1844, the following was adopted as the Triennial Report of the Board to the General Convention of 1844:

REPORT.

The Trustees of the General Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, thankful to Almighty God for the merciful continuance of his favor and protection, present respectfully to the General Convention their Triennial Report.

According to the Annual Report of the Finance Committee, made in June

last, the property of the Seminary consisted of 200 Mechanics' Bank shares (the present value of which is about \$3,850), that cost	\$5,350 00
Bonds and mortgages of sundry persons, upon property in the city of New York, and two bonds,—one given for the endowment of a professorship, and the other in part endowment of a scholarship,	62,600 00
Temporary loan, so called, being note given for completion of permanent fund, for the gradual increase of the Library,	600 00
Ground rents in arrear,	350 00
Monies loaned out temporarily, reimbursable on demand and secured by pledge of stock,	4,000 00
Balance of cash in the Treasurer's hands,	9,242 30
Total,	\$82,097 30

From which deduct endowments, viz.:

Of Scholarships,	\$28,896 72	
" Professorship,	25,000 00	
" Library,	6,000 00	\$59,896 72

There remains of capital, the income of which is not specially appropriated,	\$22,200 58
--	-------------

Since that report, the amount loaned out temporarily, with \$8,000 of the balance in the Treasurer's hands, has been invested on bond and mortgage, and the ground rents in arrear have been collected. Of the securities now remaining, the sum of \$38,000 has been taken since the annual report of the Finance Committee of 1843. Bonds amounting to \$37,100 have been paid off during the past year, and contributions properly applicable to the capital, and to be invested, to the amount of \$2,725, have been received during the same time; so that, after investing all the disposable funds on hand, there will be a deficiency of \$582 70, in the capital.

The expenses of the current year, as far as they can be estimated, are as follows, viz.:

Salaries to Professors, Librarian and Janitor,	\$5,750 00
Interest on scholarships, including the four founded by the Protestant Episcopal Society for promoting Religion and Learning in the State of New York,	1,849 90
Insurance of buildings and library,	142 50
Quit-rent and taxes,	150 00
Interest on the library permanent fund,	360 00
Incidental expenses,	450 00
	\$8,702 40

To meet which there are—

Interest on the above-mentioned bonds and note,	\$3,974 00	
Rents and arrearages of rent,	1,500 00	
Interest on loans to be made,	750 00	\$6,224 00
Leaving a deficiency of		\$2,478 40

The contributions to the funds and property of the General Theological Seminary have been from the several dioceses, as follows, viz.:

From New Hampshire, as reported in 1841,	\$55 00	
" Massachusetts, do. do.		\$3,847 08
" Rhode Island, do. do.	\$51 00	
Added since,	20 00	\$71 00
" Connecticut, as reported in 1841,	\$532 00	
Added since,	41 24	\$573 24
" New York, as reported in 1841,	\$174,839 29	

	Added since,	1,513 82	\$176,353 11
"	West. New York, as reported in 1841,	\$10,507 13	
	Added since,	162 57	\$10,669 70
"	New Jersey, as reported in 1841,	\$2,692 34	
	Added since,	2,507 00	\$5,199 34
"	Pennsylvania, as reported in 1841,	\$9,292 80	
	Added since,	518 00	\$9,810 80
"	Delaware, as reported in 1841,		\$120 00
"	Maryland, do. do.	\$6,842 90	
	Added since,	225 00	\$7,067 90
"	Virginia, as reported in 1841,		\$632 00
"	North Carolina, do. do.		\$4,266 00
"	South Carolina, do. do.	\$14,060 76	
	Added since,	473 80	\$14,534 56
"	Georgia, as reported in 1841,		\$180 47
"	Mississippi, do. do.		\$500 00
"	Missouri, do. do.		\$2 00
			\$233,882 20

Since the report of 1841, the additions to the number of the students have been as follows:

In the year ending in June, 1842,	28
" " " " 1843,	32
" " " " 1844,	29
Total,	89

The additions to the Alumni have been—

At the commencement of 1842,	19
" " " 1843,	18
" " " 1844,	17
Total,	54

During the last three years, the general health of the students has been, as usual, good.

No changes have taken place in the internal economy of the Seminary. There are no commons, but it is understood that board is supplied within the Seminary building at \$1.75 per week. Board may also be obtained in the immediate neighborhood, in respectable families, at \$2.50 per week. The necessary average expenses of a student are about \$125 per annum.

Within the last three years there have been two deaths among the students.

The Trustees are pained in being obliged to report the exercise of discipline by the Faculty in the case of two students, who, in November, 1842, were expelled for immoral conduct. This is the first instance in which necessity has arisen for such exercise of discipline since the foundation of the Seminary.

Various amendments of the Statutes have been made from year to year; and in June last the entire code was revised by the Trustees at their stated annual meeting.

An attested copy of the same, as revised and amended, accompanies this Report.

The most important alterations in the Statutes are two—one of which is contained in Chap. I., and relates to the time of the stated meetings of the Board of Trustees, and to the time of the examinations of the students. This

change was made in the hope of securing a more general attendance of the Trustees, and in order to prevent any collision between the duty of being present at the examinations, and that of transacting the business of the Board.

The other alteration alluded to is in relation to the exercises of the Annual Commencement, and is contained in Chap. VIII.

The Library has been gradually enlarged by purchase and donation. Since the last Triennial Report, 968 volumes have been added. The whole number of printed books now in the Library is, folios, 1607—quartos, 1364—octavos and under, 6080;—in all, 9051.

The Professorship of Pastoral Theology and Pulpit Eloquence continues without endowment. The Trustees, however, are happy in being able to report that, at a special meeting of the Board, in November, 1841, the Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, Rector of All Saints Church in the city of New York, was unanimously elected to the vacant chair; and that he consented, without salary, and in addition to the charge of an extensive parish, to accept the appointment. He has ever since statedly and regularly discharged the duties connected with this important branch of professional education.

In this department, the text books which have been and are in use are—*Bishop White's Commentaries on the Ordination Offices, and on the Duties of the Public Ministry*; *Bishop Burnet's Treatise on the Pastoral Care*; *Claude's Essay*; *Gresley's Ecclesiasticus Anglicanus*; and the *Book of Common Prayer*.

No other modification of, or addition to, the course of study has been reported by the Faculty.

The examinations, annual and semi-annual, have been regularly held according to the provisions of the Statutes; and while the variety in attainment has been observed which is inseparable from so numerous a body of learners, the general result has always been satisfactory—honorable alike to the Professors and Students. The Trustees feel themselves justified in adopting the language of the Report made in June last by the *Committee on the final Examination of the Students*. "In addition to the testimony grounded upon the performances and proficiency of the Students of the several classes, the Committee desire respectfully and explicitly to state, that not only the whole course of study pursued, but the whole tenor and tone of the sentiments elicited from the Students by the questions of the Professors, appeared to be in perfect accordance with the doctrines, discipline, and worship of the Church, and such as were calculated to sustain its elevated character and command the public confidence and respect."

In conclusion, the Trustees feel assured that the General Theological Seminary has never been in a more healthful condition than it is at the present time. They humbly trust that through God's blessing it will continue to pursue steadily and faithfully the end and aim of its establishment, and to merit the full confidence and support of the Church in the United States.

All which is respectfully submitted.

EDWARD Y. HIGBEE, *Secretary*.

APPENDIX F.—II.

MEMORIAL FROM SEVEN TRUSTEES OF THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

To the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, assembled in General Convention, A.D. 1844.

The undersigned, Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, voting in the minority and against the adoption of the Triennial Report presented at this session to the General Convention; beg leave respectfully to lay before the Convention a brief statement, furnishing, together with the reasons of their dissent from the said Report, facts, which in the judgment of the undersigned, demand the serious consideration of the Council of the Church.

At the stated meeting of the Trustees held in New York, on the 30th of September last, the above named Report on the state of the Seminary was submitted by the Standing Committee of the Trustees, to be adopted by the Board, and transmitted as their Report to the General Convention at its present session. Upon its being read, its consideration was on motion postponed, until after hearing the Report of a special Committee, consisting of three Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen, which had been appointed by the Board in June last, under the following circumstances. A Trustee of the Diocese of South Carolina having laid before the Board certain resolutions, passed by the Convention of that Diocese, touching rumors prejudicial to the Seminary, it was *Resolved*, "that the said Resolutions be referred to a Committee to consist of seven members to report in the fullest manner." In consequence (as they stated subsequently) "of the difficulty of reducing the subject matter committed to them to form, the interruption arising from their attendance at the sessions of the Board, and the public examinations of the students, and their wish to give the matter a full investigation," the special Committee were unable to report to the Board at the June session, and were continued, with directions to report at the Triennial meeting in September. They reported accordingly at the meeting of the 30th by submitting to the Board, the minutes of their meetings and their correspondence with the Professors in the discharge of their appointed duties, closing with resolutions, to the effect, that in consequence of the difficulties interposed in the way of a full investigation, the Committee should be discharged, and the whole matter entrusted to them, be referred to the Bishops in their capacity as visitors of the Institution. In this aspect of the case, the undersigned felt themselves justified in withholding their assent from the Report when the question was taken on its adoption, and particularly from the unqualified commendation of the Seminary with which it concludes. They object to the Triennial Report, because it pronounces confidently upon the doctrinal soundness of the Seminary, at the very time when that very question, under the Board's own authority, is undergoing a solemn investigation, and because it sends that confident declaration to the General Convention after that Committee has reported its work to be undone, and to have been prevented by the refusal of certain Professors to appear before it, and when in consequence of such refusal, the Bishops, as visitors, have been requested to pursue the investigation, and have resolved to do so, as they have informed your House.

In conclusion, the undersigned feel themselves constrained to ask the attention of the House, to the extraordinary fact, that whilst hitherto, and as it is believed without a solitary exception, the Triennial Reports of the state of the Seminary, have been adopted without a dissenting voice by the Trustees in session; in the present instance, and in a Board composed of ten Bishops, twenty-seven Clerical, and fifteen Lay Trustees, on the motion for adopting the Triennial Report being put, five Bishops, fourteen Clerical, and six Lay Trustees, recorded their votes against the report in its present form, and that it was consequently adopted by a majority of *one* only, in its present form, and with the unqualified declaration "that the Seminary has never been in a more healthful condition."

All which is respectfully submitted.

JOHN H. HOPKINS,
CHAS. P. MCILVAINE,
MANTON EASTBURN,
WM. H. BARNWELL,
H. ANTHON,
P. G. STUYVESANT,
EDWARD NEUFVILLE.

PHILADELPHIA, Oct. 8, 1844.

APPENDIX F.—III.

QUESTIONS ADDRESSED TO THE PROFESSORS OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY BY THE BISHOPS AS VISITORS.

The Bishops, as visitors of the General Theological Seminary, respectfully request your answers to the following questions relative to the instructions and condition of the General Theological Seminary, and that the answers be forwarded at once to the Presiding Bishop at Philadelphia.

1. What have you taught concerning the Church of Rome, as being in error in matters of faith?

2. What concerning the right of any Church to pronounce concerning another Church, as being in error in matters of faith?

3. What concerning the Homilies as expository of the doctrines of this Church?

4. What concerning the correctness of the principles of Tract No. 90, in interpreting the doctrines of this Church, especially as they are contained in the 39 Articles?

5. What concerning the consistency of a clergyman's receiving at the same time, the doctrines of this Church and the doctrinal decrees of the Council of Trent, or any of them, the damnatory clauses excepted?

6. What concerning the obligation of a clergyman of this Church to be conformed in doctrine to the 39 Articles *in their literal and grammatical sense*, as well as concerning any liberty of *reservation*?

7. What concerning the authority of a General Council in determining questions of doctrine and making symbols of faith obligatory upon all Christians?

8. What concerning the infallibility of the Church?

9. What have you taught concerning the difference between the doctrine of the decrees of Trent and the popular doctrine of Rome, and of the compatibility of the doctrine of this Church with either?

10. In what manner is the doctrine of the real presence in the administration of the Eucharist, taught in the Seminary?

11. Are the works of Toplady, of Thomas Scott, and John Newton, and Blunt on the Articles, or any of them, used as Text Books, or publicly or privately recommended to the students in the Seminary?

12. Are the works of the Rev. Dr. Pusey, Messrs. Newman, Keble, Palmer, Ward and Massingberd, or any of them, used as Text Books, or publicly or privately recommended in the Seminary?

13. What is the condition of the Seminary, concerning the diligence, piety and order of the pupils, and the general tone of their manners and behavior?

14. Has it been publicly or privately taught in the Seminary, that any portion of the sacred narrative in the Book of Genesis, is in the nature of a myth, or is merely or principally allegorical?

15. Has it been publicly or privately taught in the Seminary, that any portions of the Historical Books of the Old Testament are of uninspired originals?

16. Have disparaging remarks, as to the character of such of the ancient Fathers, as are recommended in the course of ecclesiastical studies, established by the House of Bishops in 1804, or any of the "ancient authors" referred to in the ordinal; or as to the value of their testimony, been made publicly or privately in the Seminary?

17. What is taught in the Seminary, either publicly or privately, respecting that large body of English divinity, which is called the Calvinistic view of the 39 Articles?

18. Are the Morning and Evening Prayers of the Church used in the Chapel, and are the students required to be present and bear part in the daily service?

19. What pastoral care is exercised over the students, and what means are employed to promote in them a spirit of devotion and habits of practical piety?

20. Are the Holy Scriptures publicly and privately taught in the Seminary as the only rule of faith?

21. Are the Holy Scriptures publicly and privately taught in the Seminary, as containing all things necessary to salvation?

22. Is the divine inspiration and authority of every book of the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testament, publicly and privately taught in the Seminary?

23. Are the Books of the Apocrypha, or any of them, publicly or privately referred to, as of canonical authority in the Seminary?

24. In interpreting Holy Scripture are the students publicly and privately taught to rely exclusively on their own individual judgment, or to look for aid in understanding it, with humble prayer to God, to the interpretation put upon it by those early Fathers, the study of whom is recommended by the House of Bishops?

25. What commentaries and helps, in the exposition of Holy Scripture, are recommended to the students in the Seminary?

26. In settling questions concerning the Institutions of the Church, such as Episcopacy, Confirmation and the Sacraments, are the students publicly and privately taught diligently to read Holy Scripture and ancient authors?

27. Are the students publicly or privately taught to regard the English Reformation of the 16th Century, as a useless or unjustifiable proceeding?

28. Are the Oxford Tracts adopted as Text Books in the Seminary?

29. Are the Oxford Tracts publicly or privately recommended to the students in the Seminary?

30. Is the Oxford Tract No. 90 used as a Text Book, or publicly or privately recommended in the Seminary, as teaching the true doctrines of the Church?

31. Is Calvinism, comprehending what are known as "the Five Points," publicly or privately taught or recommended in the Seminary?

32. Is any one of the Five Points of Calvinism publicly or privately taught or recommended in the Seminary?

33. Is the doctrine of Transubstantiation, as repudiated by the 33d article of the Church, publicly or privately taught or recommended in the Seminary?

34. Is the doctrine of Consubstantiation publicly or privately taught or recommended in the Seminary?

35. Are the doctrinal and other errors of the Romish Church, as referred to in the 39 Articles, duly exposed in the instructions of the Seminary?

36. Are any superstitious practices of the Romish Church, such as the use or worship of the crucifix, of images of saints, and the invocation of the Blessed Virgin and other saints, adopted, or publicly or privately recommended in the Seminary?

37. Is the German system of Rationalism, i. e., of rejecting everything mysterious in the doctrines and institutions of the Gospel and making human reason the sole umpire in Theology, adopted, or publicly or privately recommended in the Seminary?

38. Are German or other authors, who support that system, adopted as Text Books, or publicly or privately recommended as guides of Theological opinion in the Seminary?

39. What are the deviations, if any, from the course of study prescribed by the House of Bishops?

40. (This and the two following to be answered by the Professor concerned.) What has the Professor of Ecclesiastical History taught in relation to the practice of Infapt Communion as used in the early Church?

41. What has the same Professor taught concerning the heretical character of the Roman Church?

42. What has the same Professor taught concerning the Constantinopolitan creed?

43. Is the doctrine of "limited Atonement" and of "Reprobation" taught in the Seminary?

APPENDIX F.—IV.

ANSWERS FROM THE PROFESSORS TO THE QUESTIONS ADDRESSED BY THE BISHOPS AS VISITORS.

To the Right Reverend PHILANDER CHASE, D.D., Presiding Bishop, &c., &c.
RIGHT REV. AND DEAR SIR:

Agreeably to the request of the Bishops as Visitors of the General Theological Seminary, I have the honor of communicating to you the following answers to the questions propounded to me, as a Professor of said Seminary, by the Visitors. My department, that of the Nature, Ministry, and Polity of the Church, gives me but little personal knowledge of many of the points embraced by those questions.

As far as my official experience and my observation have extended, I respectfully reply to the several questions as follows:—

To the *First*, I reply, that I have uniformly represented the Church of Rome as so much in error, by mutilations of the true faith, and additions thereto, that a Christian man ought to be prevented, *in conscience*, from joining her communion; and that, communion with her being a sin, she has no scriptural right to jurisdiction in the Church of Christ.

To questions from the *Second* to the *Fifth* inclusive, I reply, that I do not remember having given instruction on any of the points embraced in them.

To the *Sixth*, I reply, that I have been accustomed to instruct the students that the Liturgy, Creeds, Catechism, Articles, and other contents of the "Prayer-Book," are the doctrinal standards of this Church, and are to be understood in their literal and grammatical sense, and without any liberty of reservation; provided that if there be any apparent discrepancy between the meaning, on any given point, of one part of those standards and that of another, such meaning is to be sought and received as will harmonize the different parts.

To the *Seventh*, I reply, that I do not recollect having embraced its subject within my instructions.

To the *Eighth*, I reply, that its subject-matter does not come directly within the range of my professorship. I have frequently, however, expressed the opinion that the Church is so far infallible as that it has never apostatised, and I believe, never will apostatise, as a whole, or a catholic body, from any of the essential articles of the Christian faith: but I did not consider any of its branches infallible, or any of its councils, general or provincial.

To the *Ninth*, I reply, that I have frequently referred to the fact of there being many popular errors in the Roman Church, not essentially growing out of the decrees of Trent; but for which I considered its priesthood responsible, because of the encouragement which it is well known they extend to them; and that there are more *apparent* than *real* discrepancies between the decrees of Trent, considered as embracing mere *opinions*, and our standards; but, that those decrees, considered as setting forth and enjoining *the faith*, are incompatible with the doctrines of this Church.

To the *Tenth* and *Eleventh*, I reply, that I have no information in the premises.

To the *Twelfth*, *Twenty-eighth*, *Twenty-ninth*, and *Thirtieth*, I reply, that I know not of any of the works therein mentioned being used as text-books. Many years ago, when but a portion of the Oxford Tracts had been published, and long before the appearance of No. 90, in reply to a question proposed to me in one of the classes, I recommended the reading of the Tracts as likely to have an important influence on the theological character of the age, which I thought should be well understood by theological students. This is all I recollect in the premises.

To the *Thirteenth*, I reply, that as far as my personal observation has extended, I can give a decidedly favorable response, and I have generally understood my brethren of the faculty to be of the same opinion when the subject has been talked of at our meetings.

To the *Fourteenth*, *Fifteenth*, and *Sixteenth*, I reply that I have no information in the premises.

To the *Seventeenth*, I reply, that when I have had occasion to speak of the Calvinistic view of the Thirty-nine Articles, I have done so with decided disapprobation of it, and believe the same to be true of the Professors generally.

To the *Eighteenth*, I reply—*Yes*.

To the *Nineteenth*, I reply, that as there are none other than *family* prayers in the Chapel on Sundays, the students are attached to different parishes in the city of New York, whose rectors or ministers are their proper pastors; anything further on this head can be better answered by the *resident* clerical professors. It is my habitual endeavor to accompany the examinations, &c., of my lecture room with practical remarks, designed "to promote a spirit of devotion, and habits of practical piety."

To the *Twentieth*, *Twenty-first*, and *Twenty-second*, I reply—*Yes*, to the best of my knowledge and belief.

To the *Twenty-third*, I reply—*No*, to the best of my knowledge and belief.

To the *Twenty-fourth* and *Twenty-sixth*, I reply, that I am accustomed to instruct the students diligently to study Holy Scripture, as containing all things necessary to salvation, and primitive catholic tradition as a rule for the right understanding of Scripture; and all with humble prayer for God's direction, aid, and blessing.

To the *Twenty-fifth*, I reply, that I know not.

To the *Twenty-seventh*, *Thirty-first*, *Thirty-second*, *Thirty-third*, *Thirty-fourth*, and *Thirty-sixth*, I reply—*No*, to the best of my knowledge and belief.

To the *Thirty-fifth*, I reply—*Yes*, to the best of my knowledge and belief.

For the *Thirty-seventh* and *Thirty-eighth*, I can only refer to such replies as may be given by the Professor of Biblical Criticism, &c.

To the *Thirty-ninth*, I reply, that the only text-books used in my department, not included in the course of study set forth by the House of Bishops, are the two tracts, "Episcopacy Tested by Scripture," and "Perceval on the Apostolical Succession."

To the *Forty-third*, I reply—*No*, to the best of my knowledge and belief.

With great respect, I am, Right Rev. and Dear Sir,

Your affectionate Brother,

BENJ. T. ONDERDONK,

Professor of the Nature, Ministry, and Polity of the Church.

Philadelphia, Oct. 21, 1844.

NEW YORK, 21st October, 1844.

RIGHT REVEREND AND DEAR SIR:

On Saturday afternoon, the 19th inst., I received a communication from the Rev. Wm. H. Odenheimer, Assistant Secretary of the House of Bishops, containing a resolution of that House on the 10th inst., and a copy of the questions therein referred to; with a request to forward the answer to the Presiding Bishop. The questions are in number forty; and to give a minute answer to all of them in order, especially to such as demand a statement of *what is taught* on certain subjects mentioned, would require more time than is allowed to me, so that this letter may be received by you before the probable term of the adjournment of the House. But I will endeavor in a more compressed form to give the information requested, which will contain, however, substantially all that I can communicate.

The first class of questions relate to what is taught by myself on certain subjects. I do not attempt to give a detail of my instructions on them for the reason above mentioned; and also because I do not suppose it to be the desire of the House. After having held a professorship in the Seminary for nearly twenty-three years, and so often conducted examinations in the presence of the Trustees, and reported to them my course of instruction, the principles

maintained by me cannot be unknown personally, to at least the greater number of the Bishops. Approbation of them has been several times expressed; and I have not heard that they have been thought at variance with those of our Church, or to have a leaning to the peculiarities of any of the systems mentioned in the questions; viz. the Roman Catholic, that of the Oxford Tracts, Rationalism, or Calvinism. If any have been objected to, they must be pointed out by others—none of the books named in the questions relating to either of those systems, have been used or recommended. As to “the five points of Calvinism,” no one of them is *taught* by me, as I do not hold them; but the views of both parties are duly examined.

The second class of questions relate to instructions in other departments. On them, I can give no farther answer than has been already given in my letter to the Committee, lately appointed by the Board of Trustees, and by them reported to the Board; to which I beg leave to refer the Bishops. Several of the present questions are therein particularly answered.

There are a few other questions not comprehended in the two classes mentioned, which demand a separate answer. To the thirteenth, I reply, that as far as my intercourse with the students enables me to judge, there is no serious cause for complaint, but that their conduct generally deserves commendation. To the eighteenth, I answer in the affirmative. To the nineteenth, I answer that no *pastoral care* is exercised in the Seminary over the students, and no provision has been made for it. The duty devolved upon the Dean by the resolution of the Trustees in 1837, was declined by two successive Deans for reasons communicated to the Board or to the standing Committee, in June and November, 1838; since which, nothing has been done or said on the subject within my knowledge. On the latter part of the same question, I state that only those means are used which are prescribed by the statutes, all which are complied with. To the thirty-sixth, I reply, that I do not know of any such superstitious practices, either adopted or recommended.

I remain, Right Reverend and Dear Sir,

Very respectfully yours,

BIRD WILSON.

Right Rev. PHILANDER CHASE, D.D.,
Presiding Bishop, &c.

SEMINARY, Oct. 20, 1844.

RIGHT REV. SIRS:

On Saturday afternoon, the 19th inst., I received a communication from the Rev. Mr. Odenheimer, as Secretary pro tem. of the House of Bishops, being an “extract from the minutes of the House,” dated Oct. 10th, containing a resolution, and accompanied by a series of forty-three questions, answers to forty of which are requested to “be forwarded at once to the Presiding Bishop at Philadelphia.” In compliance therewith the following is respectfully submitted.

Such is the character of many of the questions proposed, that to prepare a full reply would require much time, and it would form a document of considerable length. This is necessarily precluded by the direction, that “the answers be forwarded *at once*,” and by the fact, that the session is understood to be drawing to a close. I am compelled, therefore, to limit my replies by these circumstances.

As most of the questions relate to points of theology with which the department entrusted to me is only indirectly concerned, I presume that answers from me to such questions are not expected. If, however, I should be mistaken in this view, I would beg leave to say, that whatever I may have taught the students, either in the lecture-room or in private intercourse, which can be thought to bear on such points, has been in accordance with the principles of our Church, as developed in the articles, liturgy, and homilies, and as explained by her early writers, particularly by Hooker.

With this remark, the first questions supposed to require a reply from me

are the 11th and 12th. The works here mentioned are not used as text-books. Massingberd was used for a few weeks the year before last, on account of the peculiar position of the professor and his class, in consequence of the absence of the former for a time, owing to ill health. But it was never adopted by the faculty as a text-book. The works referred to have never been recommended by me.

To the 13th I answer, generally good, so far as I know.

To the 14th, not to my knowledge. So far as relates to myself, very particular pains have been taken to show the fallacy of the system referred to; and this I have also done in my Companion to the Book of Genesis.

15th. Not to my knowledge; although the question as to the "originals" of certain portions of the historical books, some private biographical notices for instance, and some genealogical and other lists of names, cannot be settled with certainty. I refer to such matters as are contained in Gen. xxxvi. What their originals were, I presume, is unknown. My own opinion is, with regard to everything of this sort, that the inspiration of the author of the book is abundant sanction for the truth of all that it contains.

16th. Not to my knowledge.

18th. I reply in the affirmative.

19th. I answer, the pastoral care of the clergy to whose churches respectively the students may have attached themselves. No provision on this subject has been made by the Trustees.

20, 21, 22. I know nothing to the contrary of an affirmative reply to these questions.

23. Not to my knowledge or belief.

24. The students are not "taught to rely exclusively on their own individual judgment, but in understanding Holy Scripture to look for aid, with humble prayer to God," to the best helps both of "early fathers" and of modern divines. By "*the interpretation put upon Holy Scripture by those early fathers the study of whom is recommended by the House of Bishops,*" I understand your learned and venerable body to mean, the general exposition of the leading doctrines of Christian faith and of the proof texts of them contained in the works of the fathers; inasmuch as there is no one particular interpretation of the individual texts which make up Holy Scripture, in which they so agree as to allow such a designation to be given to it, there being on some texts a pretty general agreement, and on others a wide diversity of sentiment and interpretation.

25th. Those prescribed in the course of study appointed by the House of Bishops, together with such additional comments either on whole books or parts of books as seem to the professor most worthy of attention: although, in consideration of the very limited time that can be devoted to the study of the Scriptures (only, as he stated in his last report to the Trustees, one hundred and twenty-five full days during the whole course), and also for other reasons, he principally urges an examination of the sacred text itself, and an attentive comparison of parallel texts, which he is careful to point out and illustrate in the exegetical lecture, which he always delivers on a portion of Scripture preparatory to its being recited.

28th, 29th, 30th. For my answer to these queries, I beg leave respectfully to refer to my reply to the Committee of investigation appointed by the Trustees.

To the 36th, I answer certainly not.

37th, 38th. Presuming that these questions are intended to bear principally on my department, the Bishops will pardon me, if I express my great surprise, that they should have been proposed. If there be any one thing for which I feel conscious that I merit the approval of the Trustees and the Church, it is for the uniform opposition which I have made to the whole system referred to, whether appearing in Germany, England or America. The book before mentioned contains satisfactory evidence of this, and exposes some matters in the Hebrew Lexicon of Gesenius, even where the student could hardly suppose a rationalistic tendency to show itself. The Introduction to the Old Testament published several years ago by one of your Right Rev. Body and myself, though it is very far from being what I could wish, abounds with similar proofs; and

indeed the Rev. Dr. Herne incorporated a portion of it with his own Introduction for this very reason; and wrote to me on the subject, at the same time presenting me with a copy of his work as an acknowledgment. In my instruction to the classes, I have particularly guarded them against the whole theory of rationalism, most especially as regards the interpretation of prophecy and miracles, considering it as neither more nor less than disguised infidelity. With such views of it, I of course reply to the question very decidedly in the negative.

39th. It is impossible to state in detail the deviations. Several of the books recommended in that course in each of the departments are omitted for want of time, six years, at least, being necessary to pursue the study of divinity as there marked out. And as the statutes of the Seminary make it the duty of several professors to attend the same class in one session, the arrangement of study there designated, however judicious in itself, is necessarily subjected to some change in a Theological Institution.

All which is respectfully submitted.

SAMUEL H. TURNER,

Prof. of Bib. Learn. and Interp. of Script.
in the Gen. Theological Seminary
of the Prot. Epis. Church.

To the Right Rev. the House of Bishops.

New York, Oct. 20, 1844.

RIGHT REVEREND SIR:

I yesterday afternoon received a communication from the Rev. Mr. Odenheimer containing 43 questions proposed by the Bishops, as visitors of the Gen. Theo. Seminary, to the Professors of that Institution.

To the first nine questions I answer, that I have never taught any of the things therein mentioned.

To the 10th I am not able to answer.

I know not that any of the works enumerated in the 11th and 12th are used as text-books in the Seminary, or publicly or privately recommended to the Students.

To the 13th question I answer, that in my department, I have no reason to complain of want of "diligence" in the majority of the students; that I cannot pretend to judge of their "piety;" that I believe them to be orderly; and that I think the "general tone of their manners and behavior" good.

The 14th, 15th, 16th, and 17th questions I am not able to answer.

To the first part of the 18th question I answer, Yes. Whether the students be "required to be present and bear part in the daily services," by any other authority than that of the Statutes, I do not know.

I am unable to answer the 19th, 20th, 21st, 22d, 23d, 24th, 25th, 26th, and 27th questions.

To the 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st, 32d, 33d, and 34th questions I answer, Not to my knowledge.

To the 35th I can give no answer.

To the 36th I answer, that I know of no such practices in the Seminary, nor of such ever having been there recommended.

To the 37th and 38th, I can only reply, that I have never heard of anything in the Seminary which could prompt such inquiries.

To the 39th I answer, that I am not aware of any.

With the 40th, 41st, and 42d questions I am not concerned.

As to the 43d question, I am ignorant.

With much respect

CLEMENT C. MOORE.

Prof. of Orient. and Greek Literature.

To the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops.

To the Rt. Rev. Fathers, the Bishops of the Protestant Epis. Church in the U. S., as
Visitors of the General Theological Seminary.

The undersigned respectfully begs leave to reply to their queries as follows :

1st.—It does not belong to my department to teach *dogmatically* on this subject. I have frequent occasion to show *historically*, the grievous corruptions of the "faith" and practice of the Catholic Church, by the many unwarrantable additions thereto, and perversions thereof, of which the Church of Rome has been guilty. To mention these in detail, would be impossible within the limits allowed me.

2d.—I have taught that each particular Church has the right to judge *for itself*, whether another Church has erred or no, "in matters of faith;" provided that it hold its judgment subject to the revision of a future General Council, should such ever be convened: but that no particular Church has the right to require other Churches to bow to its judgment of a sister Church.

3d.—I have taught that "the Homilies, though not doctrinal standards, but only authorized means of popular instruction, are yet highly useful and important as a witness to the mind of the English Reformers. They confirm the other abundant evidences of their design to reject Papal novelties, and to retain Catholic verities; albeit in a less exact manner than the Liturgy and Articles." (The foregoing is quoted from a note p. 159 of my published Lectures on "the Catholic Church in England and America.")

4th.—I do not remember ever having "taught" anything upon this subject. I have only once cursorily read Tract 90; and do not "understand its principles." Its ambiguity I consider dangerous.

5th.—I deem it "inconsistent" in a clergyman of the Reformed Church, to "receive" the "doctrinal decrees of the Council of Trent, or any of them, the damnable clauses excepted," or otherwise. I do not mean to say that they contain no truths; but I regard them as artfully contrived to deceive and beguile the simple and unwary. (See answer 9th below.)

6th.—I hold* every "clergyman of this Church" obliged "to be conformed in doctrine to the Thirty-nine Articles in their *literal and grammatical sense*," so as not to teach anything contrary thereto; and I acknowledge no "liberty of reservation."

7th.—I have taught that, as "the Church hath authority in controversies of faith," so a General Council, *truly* so called, being the Church's highest tribunal, has authority to "determine questions of doctrine," and to embody such decisions in "symbols of faith obligatory upon all Christians;" as the Nicene Council determined the question of doctrine involved in the Arian controversy, and embodied its decision in the Nicene Creed, which has been received by all Churches the world over.

8th.—I have taught that the Church is *indefectible* (not *infallible*), because of CHRIST's promise and presence; so that the *whole* Church shall never apostatise from the faith, although *particular* Churches may fall away.

9th.—I hold that the decrees of Trent are constructed with great caution, so as to make Romanism appear as Catholic as possible, and that they are therefore much less explicit, and less offensive to the eye and ear, than "the popular doctrine of Rome;" but I hold, that "the doctrine of this Church" is not compatible with either.

10th.—I know not that it is taught in any other manner than it is taught in the Liturgy and Articles of the Church, viz. that, although the bread and wine, after consecration, are as truly bread and wine as before; nevertheless, "to such as rightly, worthily, and with faith receive the same, the bread which we break is a partaking of the Body of CHRIST, and likewise the Cup of Blessing is a partaking of the Blood of CHRIST." (Article 28.) I have never presumed to define in any way the *mode* of CHRIST's sacramental presence.

* On several of the subjects referred to in these questions, I do not remember having "taught" at all. In these cases, however, I state my views, as I wish to keep back nothing.

11th.—I do not know.

12th.—Massingberd's Sketch of the English Reformation was temporarily used as a text-book, in my department, the year before last, because of its brevity; the senior class of that year not having time to study a larger work. This was done, however, with the consent of the Faculty, according to the statutes of the Seminary. Palmer's Treatise on the Church of CHRIST, and Newman's History of Arianism, are frequently referred to for valuable historical information.

13th.—The condition of the Seminary, in the particulars referred to, is at least very fair. It might, no doubt, be improved. It is, however, I think, quite equal to that of the Church at large; and, I hope, better. It is due to the Students to say, that a very large proportion of them seem earnestly intent upon the fulfilment of their duties.

14th, 15th, 16th, and 17th.—Of the subjects referred to in these questions, I know nothing.

18th.—They are.

19th.—There is, I apprehend, a necessary deficiency of "pastoral care over the Students," because there is no resident officer charged exclusively with this duty. An office, like the Deanship, held in rotation, cannot fulfil the duties of the "pastoral" office; neither can a non-resident "Professor of Pastoral Theology," however zealous and laborious.

The "means employed to promote" in the Students "a spirit of devotion and habits of practical piety," are the daily services of the Church, and the other means prescribed by the statutes.

20th.—They are, as far as my observation extends. I would remark here, that I am called upon to explain in what sense the Creeds were called "Canons of the Faith" by ancient writers, as referred to in Henry's Compendium of Bingham (p. 97), which is a text-book of the Seminary. I am accustomed to show, that they were so called only in an *inferior* sense, as being the Church's summaries of the faith, which "may be proved," as the Church has ever proved them, "by most certain warrants of Holy Scripture." (*Article 8.*)

21st and 22d.—They are, as far as I know.

23d.—I have never heard or known of their having been referred to as in any sense "of Canonical Authority."

24th.—It is only incidentally that I have to do with the subject-matter of this question in my teaching. When I have such occasion, I am accustomed to teach the Students *not* to "rely exclusively on their own individual judgment in interpreting Holy Scripture," but "to look for aid in understanding it, with humble prayer to God, to the interpretation put upon it by the early Fathers, the study of whom is recommended by the House of Bishops."

I need hardly add, that I do not refer to the Fathers as having, personally or individually, any peculiar authority of their own as interpreters of Holy Scripture, but as collectively witnesses to the sense in which the Church from the beginning understood the Word of God.

25th.—This question I have not the means of answering.

26th.—They are, as far as I know.

27th.—The Students are *not* so taught, either publicly or privately; on the contrary, they are taught to regard the English Reformation as a singular instance of God's favor and mercy to his Church; whereby he was pleased to deliver a part of it at least, from a grievous tyranny, and from very many corruptions of doctrine and practice; although *some* of the agents, and *some* of the means, instrumental in accomplishing it, cannot escape the severe censure of the impartial historian.

28th.—They are not.

29th, 30th, 31st, 32d, 33d, and 34th.—To these six questions severally, I answer, No, so far as my observation extends.

35th.—They are.

36th.—No.

37th and 38th.—Not that I know of.

39th.—I know of none; unless additional text-books sanctioned by the Faculty, as the statutes provide, be "deviations" from such course of study.

In my own department, besides Massingberd's English Reformation, referred to above under No. 12, Short's History of the English Church was temporarily used last year, with the like sanction of the Faculty, agreeably to the statute.

40th.—I have taught that "the practice of administering the Elements," in the Holy Communion, "to *Infants*, arose probably in the 3d century, but was not general;"—that "Infant Communion became more general in the 5th century;" and that "it became less frequent gradually in the West, until by the 12th century it was wholly set aside." The foregoing quotations from notes of my lectures, are statements of fact, such as may be found in most writers on ecclesiastical history and antiquities, e. g. *Bingham's "Christian Antiquities," Book xii., Ch. i., Sect. 3., and xv. iv. 7.*

When asked, why the Church has retained *Infant Baptism*, and not *Infant Communion*; I have replied, because the former was an *Apostolic* and *Catholic* (i. e. universal) practice, whereas the latter was not. On one occasion I remember having been asked, whether I *condemned* the practice of *Infant Communion*. I replied, that I would condemn those who should practise it *now*; but I declined sitting in judgment upon those Churches, which, from the 3d century to the 12th, saw fit to observe it. Whether they were right or wrong, I had no right to justify or condemn them.

41st.—Such topics as that referred to in this question, do not belong to my department, and are seldom introduced in my lecture-room, and then only incidentally. On one occasion, when treating historically of the early heresies, I defined "heresy" in its *strictest* sense, as *the denial, express or implicit, of some fundamental of the faith contained in the creeds of the Church.* I also pointed out its *looser or popular* meaning, as applicable to *any* error in religious doctrine or opinion. When asked whether the Church of Rome is *heretical* in the *former* sense, I declined giving an *ex cathedrâ* opinion. That she is heretical in the *latter* sense is too palpable. When further asked, whether the English Church and our own had not pronounced her "heretical in the *stricter* sense of the term," I replied that I knew of no such judgment, unless it was set forth in the 19th Article, where the Church of Rome is put on the same footing as respects "error in matters of faith" with the "Church of Hierusalem, Alexandria, and Antioch." For the dogmatical interpretation of the word "faith" in the Article, upon whose meaning the question turns, I referred the inquirer to the Chair of Systematic Divinity. I was unwilling, in reliance upon my own judgment solely, to say that the unwarrantable *additions* of the Church of Rome to the creeds of the Catholic Church are absolutely *identical* with the *denial* of them, whether in whole or in part; although I fear that the *effect* of such additions upon many individuals in her communion, is as bad as if she had denied one or more of the fundamentals of the faith.

42d.—Concerning the "Constantinopolitan," or Nicene "Creed," I have taught as follows, viz. "The rise of Arianism occasioned the adoption, by the First General Council, of the Nicene Creed; which defined more fully and expressly the divinity of our Lord. The Second General Council completed it; and from A. D. 381, to the present time, this venerable Creed has continued to be recognized, in all parts of Catholic Christendom, as an authoritative symbol of the faith."

Elsewhere, I have quoted the following passage from Palmer's "Treatise on the Church of Christ," Appleton's reprint, vol. ii., p. 171. "The Constantinopolitan Creed was even received by all Churches, into their liturgies and other offices, in preference to that of Nice. . . . Hence, this Creed, having been received and approved by all Churches, and never disputed for a moment by any Catholic, cannot teach any error in faith, but must be irrefragably true, and binding on all Churches, even to the end of the world."

The moral certainty, here predicated of this Creed, rests, I doubt not, in Mr. Palmer's mind, as it does in mine, upon the *indefectibility** (not *infallibility*) of

* That the above statement of the grounds of Mr. Palmer's strong language respecting the Constantinopolitan Creed, is just and true, will appear, I think, to any one who will be at the pains of reading his 4th chapter of the 4th part of his "Treatise" on "the Authority of Judgments of the Universal Church." Take, for example, the following:—"To suppose that the Univer-

the Church, referred to above in the eighth answer; and upon "*the authority of the Church*" (not only in "controversies of faith," but also, "as a witness and a keeper of holy writ") which the 20th article recognizes. Besides, if this Creed be not "irrefragably true," it is difficult to justify the language of the 8th Article, which affirms that it "may be proved by most certain warrants of Holy Scripture." For this reason, as well as because of its agreement with the concurrent testimony and teaching of all Apostolic Churches from the beginning, and its solemn sanction by all Churches in the world since it was set forth, it is everywhere made a *practical* test of heresy, and is held to be "binding on all Churches, to the end of the world."

43d. Not within my knowledge.

JOHN D. OGILBY.

*General Theological Seminary,
Oct. 24, 1844.*

New York, Oct. 24, 1844.

RIGHT REVEREND SIR:

I hasten to reply to the Questions relative to the instructions and condition of the General Theological Seminary proposed by the Bishops as Visitors of the Institution, which I did not receive until last evening.

To questions 1 to 9 inclusive, I answer that the subjects to which they refer do not belong to my department, and that hence I have never been called upon to give any instruction in relation thereto.

To question 10, I answer that so far as I know and believe, the doctrine of the Real Presence in the administration of the Eucharist taught in the Seminary is that of the Church Catechism as expressed in the answer to the question, "What is the inward part or thing signified in the Lord's Supper." "The Body and Blood of Christ, which are *spiritually* taken and received by the faithful in the Lord's Supper," and in saying this I suppose that I sufficiently answer questions 33 and 34, relative to Transubstantiation and Consubstantiation, both of which I hold to be at variance with the language of the Catechism just quoted.

To questions 11 and 12, I answer, that to the extent of my knowledge none of the works referred to are used as Text-Books or recommended to the perusal of the Students in any other way than the works of Theologians generally are, i. e. to enable them to understand the past and present state of Theological Science. In like manner I would answer questions Nos. 28, 29, and 30.

To question 13, I answer, that I believe the condition of the Seminary in the respects referred to, to be good; though I fear that it has been somewhat injured by the late controversies in the Church and the attacks upon the Seminary.

Questions 14, 15, 16 and 17, relate to subjects not included in my course of instruction.

To question 18 I answer that the Morning and Evening prayers of the

sal Church could determine what is contrary to the gospel revealed by JESUS CHRIST, would be inconsistent with the promises of CHRIST himself: 'Lo, I am with you always, even unto the end of the world;' 'The Spirit of truth shall abide with you for ever.' For how could CHRIST be with a Church which publicly and unanimously contradicted his word? That a large portion of the Church might, for a time, receive errors, from *want of inquiry*, or merely by *implicit obedience* to an authority supposed to be infallible, may be readily conceded; but that the whole Church, with the apparent use of all means, should unite in a regular and orderly condemnation of the truth revealed, and an approbation of what is contrary to the truth, or impose the belief of a spurious and merely human doctrine as necessary to salvation, would be inconsistent with the promises of Him whose word cannot fail. Hence I infer that such a judgment as I have supposed, viz. one acquiesced in, and sanctioned by, the *whole* Church, cannot be false or contrary to the gospel; and, therefore, individuals cannot be justified in opposing their private opinions to it, and incurring the sentence of excommunication from the society and ordinances of Christianity."

Church are used in the Chapel, and that it is made the duty of the Students to attend. The attendance, however, is not as general and punctual as it ought to be.

To the first clause of question 19, I reply,—that there is no pastoral care—strictly speaking—exercised over the students by the professors. Every student is supposed to belong to some parish in the city, and to be under the pastoral care of its Rector.

To the last clause, I answer, for myself, that I have always regarded it as a bounden duty, growing out of the nature of my Professorship, to embrace every opportunity, in public and in private, to press upon the students the great importance of cultivating a spirit of deep devotion, and of aiming at high attainments in personal religion. And I have done so not only because of the necessity of this course to them as Christians, but as those who expect to become *Christian Pastors*.

The Text-Books and Books of Reference in Pastoral Theology, are calculated to further this important end.

Questions 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 31, 32, 35, 37, 38 and 43, refer to points which do not belong to my department.

To question 36, I answer, that I know of no superstitious practices of the Romish Church, such as the use or worship of the Crucifix and the like, to have been adopted, or to have been publicly or privately recommended in the Seminary.

To question 39, I reply, that I am not aware of any important deviations from the course of study prescribed by the House of Bishops. The deviations mostly spring, I believe, from the want of time to carry out that course fully.

In leaving a number of the questions unanswered, as not pertaining to my department, I hope I am not going counter to the wishes and design of the Rt. Rev. Visitors. On the points to which they refer, I have no other knowledge than that which arises from my private intercourse with my brethren of the Faculty, and from my general knowledge of their views.

I have the honor to remain,

Very respectfully, yours,

BENJAMIN I. HAIGHT,

Professor of Pastoral Theology.

Right Rev. PHILANDER CHASE, D. D.,
Presiding Bishop.

APPENDIX F.—V.

LETTER AND ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS ADDRESSED TO THE PROFESSOR OF ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY BY BISHOP MCILVAINE.

New York, Oct. 28th, 1844.

REV. JOHN D. OGILBY, D.D., Professor of Eccl. Hist. in the Gen. Theol. Sem. of the Prot. Ep. Church.

REV. AND DEAR SIR:—At a meeting of the Bishops, acting collectively as Visitors of the Theological Seminary, on Friday evening last, on the reading of certain answers of yours to a series of questions which had been addressed to you in the name of said Visitors, I was requested by the Presiding Bishop and some others of the Bishops present to prepare and send to you, for your answers, such additional questions as I should think important for the more correct ascertaining of the state of the Seminary.

In compliance with such request, I solicit respectfully your answers to the questions herein contained. An adjourned meeting of the Visitors will take place in the Chapel of the Seminary at ten o'clock on Wednesday morning next. Your answers may then be sent either to myself or the Presiding Bishop.

Yours very respectfully,

CHAS. P. MCILVAINE,

Bishop of the Prot. Ep. Church in the Diocese of Ohio.

QUESTIONS.

1. How are we to understand you as teaching the declaration of the 19th Article that "the Church of Rome hath erred in matters of faith;" and in what sense do you teach that she hath so erred?

2. When in your 2d answer to questions previously proposed, you say that you have taught "that each particular Church has a right to judge for itself whether another Church has erred, or no, in matters of faith *provided that it hold its judgment subject to a future General Council, &c.*, do you mean that you teach that the decision of this Church in her 19th Article, concerning the Church of Rome, is not *final, but contingent* upon the action of a higher earthly tribunal, and liable to be reversed by the decision of any future General Council?

3. Do you teach that the same reversing authority of a future General Council extends to all the Articles and doctrinal decisions of this Church?

4. When you say in your 3d answer that you have taught that the Homilies are "*not doctrinal standards, but only authorized means of popular instruction; highly useful and important as a witness of the mind of the English Reformers,*" in what sense do you use the expression—"doctrinal standards;" do you deny in your teaching that the Homilies are an *authorized explication* of the doctrine of the Church, containing a larger and *authoritative exposition* of the doctrine summarily exhibited in the Articles? What distinction do you make in your teaching between the Homilies and other doctrinal writings of the same authors as means of instruction and as witnesses to, and expository of, the doctrines of the Church?

5. When in your 6th answer you say that "every clergyman of this Church is obliged to be conformed in doctrine to the 39 Articles in their literal and grammatical sense, *so as not to teach anything contrary thereto,*" do you mean that the obligation of conformity extends only to the *teaching*, and not to the *believing*, so that a clergyman of this Church is not bound as such to believe all the doctrine of the Articles in their literal and grammatical sense, and to teach the same, but *only to avoid teaching what is contrary thereto*?

6. How are students taught to draw the line between Catholic verities and Anti-Catholic dogmas?

7. Are students taught *not* to rely on their own private judgments as to what is the doctrine of Christ? And if they are so taught, what else are they instructed to rely on?

8. In your 10th answer you say that you know not that the doctrine of the real presence is taught in the Seminary "in any other way than it is taught in the Liturgy and Articles of the Church," and that you "have never presumed to define in any way the mode of Christ's Sacramental Presence." Then

9. How do you teach the views of the Church concerning the presence of the body of Christ, when, in the 28th Article, she says, it is *given, taken, and eaten* in the supper, *only after a spiritual and heavenly manner*, and that the mean whereby it is received and eaten in the Supper *is faith*?

10. Do you teach that that Article defines the mode of Christ's presence in opposition to the doctrine of a real *bodily* presence, or not?

11. Do you teach it to be the doctrine of the Church that Christ is present *in, under, or with*, the bread and wine in the Supper, or only by His Spirit, in the heart of the worthy communicant?

12. When you speak of a Real Presence of Christ in the Supper, do you mean that you teach that the body of Christ, which ascended into heaven and is now at the right hand of God, is present in that sacrament and is verily taken and eaten by the faithful communicant?

13. Are any outward or bodily expressions of reverence towards the communion-table, either at the communion, or otherwise, except such as are common in our churches, practised in the Seminary, or inculcated privately or publicly among the students?

14. As you have said, in your 40th answer, that you have said in your teaching that you "would condemn those who should practise *infant communion*"

now,” but “declined sitting in judgment upon those Churches which from the 3d Century to the 12th, saw fit to observe it;” and that “whether they were right or wrong, you had no right to justify or condemn them,” be so good as to state on what grounds you would in your teaching condemn those who should practise infant communion *now* which would be inapplicable to the case of such Churches as saw fit from the 3d to the 12th Century to observe it?

15. What particular facts and circumstances in the case of the above mentioned Churches, do you teach, render it improper or inexpedient in us to decide whether they were right or wrong in observing Infant Communion?

16. Since, according to the 28th Article the mean whereby the body of Christ is received in the Lord's Supper is *faith*, do you teach that it can be maintained, consistently with this doctrine, at any time, that Infant Communicants are in anywise partakers of Christ in the Lord's Supper?

17. When in your 7th answer you say that you have taught that “as the Church hath authority in controversies of faith, so a General Council, truly so called, being the Church's highest tribunal, has authority to determine questions of doctrine, and to embody such decisions in symbols of faith, obligatory on all Christians,” and when in your 42d answer you profess to have taught that the Constantinopolitan or Nicene Creed is recognized in all parts of Catholic Christendom as an *authoritative* symbol of the Faith; and when in the same answer you say that the creed must be “irrefragably true and binding on all Christians,” because of the “*indefectibility* of the Church, and also because, according to our 20th Article, ‘the Church hath authority in controversies of Faith’ and is ‘a Witness and keeper of Holy Writ’”—what do you understand, in your teaching, by “a General Council truly so called?”

18. Do you teach that a General Council, truly so called, can err in matters of faith?

19. When our 20th Article declares that the Church hath authority in controversies of faith, do you understand, in your teaching, that as equivalent to saying that a General Council hath authority over all particular Churches in such controversies, and do you deny that any particular Church hath such authority, except as subject to the revision of a General Council?

20. Do you teach that the determination of any doctrine by the consent of Tradition or by the decree of “a General Council, truly so called,” has any *final* and *absolute* authority to bind the conscience of any Christian in controversies of faith, prior to, or independently of, all reference of such doctrine so determined to the test of Holy Scripture?

21. Do you teach that the Church, in her office as a Keeper and Witness of Holy Writ, has authority to judge and give sentence, so that the canonicalness of any book of Scripture shall depend on her decision?

22. When you teach that this Church receives the doctrinal decrees of any General Council, do you teach that the doctrine is received because of the Council, or that the Council is revered and its decrees are received because of its doctrine; because its doctrine is first ascertained to be capable of proof by certain warrant of Holy Scripture?

23. Since the Church has “authority in controversies of faith,” but yet “it is not lawful for the Church to ordain anything contrary to God's Word, neither to expound one place of Scripture that it be repugnant to another;” do you teach that it is lawful for any student of the Seminary to exercise *his private judgment* in deciding whether the Church hath ordained anything contrary to God's Word, or hath expounded one place of Scripture that it be repugnant to another?

24. In case a student, in the exercise of his private judgment, is thrown into doubt as to the determination of the Church in matters of doctrine, whether it be according to Scripture or not, would it be according to your teaching that he must submit to the determination of the Church, or what else must he do, to remove his doubts?

General Theological Seminary, Oct. 29th, 1844.

To the Rt. Rev. the PRESIDING BISHOP:

RT. REV. FATHER:—I beg leave to convey through you to the Bishops, acting collectively as Visitors of the Seminary, the following reply to twenty-four "additional questions," besides forty-two previously answered, which the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Ohio informs me in a letter of yesterday (which was left at my house this morning, but did not come to hand until this afternoon), he "was requested," by the Bishops, "to prepare and send to me for my answers."

If the following answers appear in any respects defective, I would offer in excuse (besides the short interval left me between this, 5 P. M., and the hour of your meeting, 10 A. M. to-morrow) the nature of the inquiries; many of which refer to topics out of my range of teaching, and do not at all concern me as a *Professor in the Seminary*. I proceed, however,—waiving any right I may have to decline certain of the questions, on account of their nature and tenor,—to reply to them severally as follows, viz.: To the

1. I answer, that although the Church of Rome has not, so far as I know, expressly denied any article of the Catholic Creeds, she has nevertheless "erred in matters of faith," as the 19th Article declares, by adding to those creeds other articles of her own devising, which are either uncertain or false, and which may not "be proved," as those of the creeds may, "by most certain warrants of Holy Scripture" (Art. 8); and also by binding (as far as in her lies) those doubtful or false dogmas upon all Christians as "necessary to salvation." And further, she has "erred in matters of faith," by corrupting and perverting in her teaching divers of the received articles of the Catholic faith.

2. Abstractly, I would say, that any decision of a particular Church is subject to the revision of the universal Church; and likewise, that any judgment of a provincial Synod is subject to the revision of a General Synod. Practically, however, I reply in the present case, that the decision of the 19th Article, though subject to such revision, is not "liable to be reversed;" because it sets forth an incontrovertible fact, which a Council, truly General, must needs recognize.

3. Not certainly to those Articles, which set forth *fundamental* doctrines almost in the language of the creeds.

4. I mean that the Homilies are not "doctrinal standards" in the same sense in which the Creeds and Articles are. I do "deny that the Homilies are an *authorized explication* of the doctrine of the Church, containing a larger and *authoritative exposition* of the doctrine summarily exhibited in the Articles;" IF, by this be meant (as the words seem to imply) that the Homilies are only a *larger edition of the Articles*, having, in all their details, the same binding force upon the conscience as the Articles have. Indeed, I never before even heard of such a theory in regard to the Homilies. I agree with Bishop Burnet (see his comment on the 25th Art.), that "by this approbation of the two books of Homilies, it is not meant that every passage of Scripture, or argument that is made use of in them, is always convincing, or that every expression is so severely worded that it may not need a little correction or explanation: all that we profess about them is only that they *contain a godly and wholesome doctrine*. This rather relates to the main importance and design of them, than to every passage in them. * * * Upon the whole matter, every one who subscribes the Articles ought to read them, otherwise he subscribes a blank; he approves a book implicitly, and binds himself to read it, as he may be required, without knowing anything concerning it. *This approbation is not to be stretched so far as to carry in it a special assent to every particular in that whole volume; but a man must be persuaded of the main of the doctrine that is taught in them.*" I have italicised the concluding sentence, which fully sustains, and accurately exhibits my view of the Homilies.

The distinction that I make "between the Homilies and other doctrinal writings of the same authors," &c., is this: the latter writings rest wholly on the individual reputation and character of the author, and have no ecclesiastical authority whatever; while the Homilies are "plain and short discourses" (*Burnet on 35th Art.*) *authorized by the Church*, and, as such, enjoined "to be read in churches by the ministers."

5. When in my 6th Answer I say that "every clergyman of this Church is obliged to be conformed in doctrine to the Thirty-nine Articles in their literal and grammatical sense, so as not to teach anything contrary thereto," I do not mean to practise any mental reservation whatever, nor to take advantage of the suggested difference between "*teaching*" and "*believing*."

6. "Catholic verities" are such truths as the *whole* Church has received; agreeably to the rule, *semper, ubique, ab omnibus*. "Anti-Catholic dogmas," I presume, are errors, whether of an individual mind, or of a particular Church, opposed to, or inconsistent with, those "verities."

7. I am accustomed in my teaching (from the *pulpit*, however, rather than in the *lecture-room*, as the topic is not often introduced into the latter) to inculcate reliance "as to what is the doctrine of CHRIST," upon the enlightening grace of the HOLY GHOST, sought by fervent prayer, in diligent study of God's Holy Word, under the guidance, and in the communion of, His Holy Church.—N. B. This is one of the questions which I have serious doubts whether I should answer at all, as wholly foreign to my department.

8, 9, 10, 11, and 12. To these questions I reply, that the Church, in the 28th Article, declares against the Romish tenet of a "real *bodily* presence," and asserts that "the Body of CHRIST is given, taken, and eaten, in the Supper, only after an *heavenly* and *spiritual* manner;" that is, *not* after an *earthly* and *carnal* manner.

With the Church, I wholly avoid entertaining, in a *positive* way, the question touching the *mode* of the Presence. It is enough for me, that, to the *faithful* receiver of the consecrated elements, CHRIST's promise is made good, "This is my Body;"—"This is my Blood;" and that the Bread and Wine, which we break and bless, are, as St. Paul teaches, "the communion of the Body and Blood of CHRIST." (1 Corinth. xi. 16.)

N. B. These questions I answer under special protest, as unsuitable in themselves, and entirely inapplicable to my department.

13. I am sorry to say that the Seminary has no "communion-table." I have *nowhere* seen "any outward or bodily expressions of reverence towards the communion-table, either at the communion or otherwise, except such as are common in our churches;" nor have I known of their being "inculcated privately or publicly among the students."

14, 15. These questions are sufficiently answered, I trust, when I say that the question of Infant Communion has never been ruled by the whole Church. I wholly decline judging other Churches; to their own Master they stand or fall.—N. B. These questions also I answer under protest, as to their propriety.

16. I would respectfully refer this question for answer to those who *advocate* Infant Communion.

17. By a *General Council*, *truly* so called, I mean one which represents the *whole* Church, and whose decrees have been received by the whole Church; such as those of Nice, Constantinople, Ephesus, and Chalcedon.

18. Inasmuch as the American Church has seen fit to omit the Article, "Of the Authority of General Councils," I can only express upon the subject a *private* and *individual* opinion; which I prefer doing in terms borrowed from the 21st Article of the English Church; viz., that, if "it may be declared" of "things ordained by" General Councils "as necessary to salvation," that they are not "taken out of Holy Scripture," such things "have neither strength nor authority."

19. I refer here to the former part of Answer No. 2.

20. No.

21. "The Church, in her office as a Witness and Keeper of Holy Writ," has finally closed the Canon of Scripture; a fact which is recognized by our Church in her 6th Article. "In the name of the Holy Scripture we do understand those Canonical Books of the Old and New Testament, of whose authority was never any doubt in the Church."

22. For the answer to this, see No. 18.

23. I do not so teach.

24. Where a student "is thrown into doubt," &c., I would have him lean to the Church's godly judgment, rather than "to his own understanding."

This is only in analogy with the counsel in the Communion office, which refers such communicants as have "scruple and doubtfulness" to some "Minister of God's Word," for "the quieting of his conscience, and the removing of all scruple and doubtfulness."

In conclusion, I beg leave to submit to the Bishops as Visitors, since this is the first inquiry into the instruction and discipline of the Seminary, whether a Professor is to be subject to examination, as to what he *thinks*, or *understands* or *believes*; and that too about things foreign to his department, and which the Church has not ruled authoritatively: or only as to what he *does* and *teaches*.* I have, in the present instance, waived my own right out of respect for my Rt. Rev. Fathers, who have allowed this inquiry. But I now distinctly declare, that I do not mean, by my present action, to establish a precedent, which shall bind either myself, my colleagues, or my successors, for the future.

All which is respectfully submitted.

JOHN D. OGILBY.

APPENDIX F.—VI.

Rev. S. H. Turner, D.D., Professor of Biblical Learning and Interpretation of Scripture, in the Gen. Theol. Seminary.

REV. AND DEAR SIR:—As a Visitor of the Gen. Theol. Seminary, I respectfully request you to state in writing to me, all the circumstances, as far as they may have come to your knowledge, which you may judge important in connection with certain religious services held while you were Dean of the Faculty, during the night of the 24th of December, 1843, in the chapel of the Seminary. Be so good also as to send me a copy of any correspondence or resolutions of the students, to which said service may have given rise.

Yours very respectfully,

CHAS. P. McILVAINE,

Bishop of Prot. Ep. Ch. in the Diocese of Ohio.

Seminary, Chelsea Square, Oct. 29, 1844.

RIGHT REV. AND DEAR SIR:—In compliance with your request as a Visitor of the Gen. Theol. Seminary, I hereby state to you the principal circumstances connected with the religious services referred to. I confine myself to those which are within my knowledge, omitting matters of mere report and private information.

On the afternoon of the 24th of December last, my attention was arrested by a wooden cross about two feet high, placed on the front railing of the chancel in the Seminary chapel, ornamented partly by natural greens, and partly by artificial flowers, and intended as a portion of the customary adorning of the chapel for the festival of Christmas. As rumors of certain practices accordant with those of the Church of Rome being in use by some students, had already been considerably circulated, and in very exaggerated form; and as one student of the Junior class, who, in all probability, entered with Romanist tendencies, had lately left the Seminary and joined that church, I thought it highly inexpedient to suffer a novelty like this to pass unnoticed. I considered also that as the institution is a Seminary of the whole Protestant Episcopal

* After this document was submitted to the Bishops, the questions of the Bishop of Ohio were altered by their direction, so as to read "teach" for "understand," &c., in conformity to the suggestion above made as to the proper scope of an inquiry into the instruction and discipline of the Seminary. My answers have not been altered, however, because on many of the topics of inquiry I have not "*taught*" at all; and in such cases the only proper alteration of the answers would be effected by the substitution of the words, "*I have taught nothing on this subject*," for the several answers given above in those instances. This process, however just in itself to the Professor, would make the answers less full and explicit; they are therefore left untouched.

Church in the United States, it would be wrong to allow what would reasonably be regarded as objectionable by a large proportion of that body; and believing, moreover, that the axiom *obsta principiis* was particularly applicable in the present instance, I required the cross to be removed, thereby exercising a power which I believed to be vested in the Dean by the statutes. I was influenced also in the course which I thought it my duty to take by other considerations unnecessary to be now stated, and have since been confirmed in the correctness of it, although I am not aware of having any weak scruples which would lead me to take offence at a suitable use of the cross. At my direction it was removed.

A copy of the correspondence which follows, will put you in possession of my knowledge respecting the midnight service, and of my action as Dean in reference to it. Other reasons for this action besides those stated, will immediately occur to every considerate mind. I take the opportunity to remark, that in applying the word *vigil* to such a service, I do not use the term as equivalent to *even*, in which sense it is employed by the Church of England, but in a popular sense and characterizing so late a service.

I trust I need not say, that the intimation contained in my note to the students, of the Chapel having been entered by "some other way" than the regular one, was not intended in the sense which their resolution supports. It implies nothing of the sort, and was only meant to intimate, that as the key could not easily be procured, the expediency of abandoning the intended service might naturally occur to them.

I remain, very respectfully,

Your obdt. servant,

SAMUEL H. TURNER,

Prof., &c.

COPY OF A LETTER ADDRESSED TO THE STUDENTS OF THE SEMINARY NOW PRESENT.

December 25, 1843.

GENTLEMEN:—Being accidentally in the Chapel yesterday afternoon, I remarked with surprise and regret, a Cross, ornamented in part with artificial flowers, on the front railing of the Chancel. In my opinion, such an exhibition is in itself improper, and, under present circumstances, particularly objectionable here. As Dean of the Faculty for the present year, therefore, I am compelled to require that it be removed, and not erected anywhere within the Seminary buildings used by the students. I cannot but hope, that the propriety of this requisition will, on reflection, be evident to all.

I have heard also, with the same feelings, that the bell was rung last night about midnight (and not by the Janitor), and that a service was held immediately after in the Chapel, which must have been entered (as by a mere chance the key happened to be with me), by "some other way" than the regular one. If this is correct, I would remind those concerned, that the use of the Chapel during recesses and vacation, is under the direction of the proper authority, and not at the discretion of students; that a midnight service in the Chapel, whether called a vigil with the Romanists and others, or a watchnight with the Methodists, is not to be allowed; and that the ringing of the bell at midnight is unprecedented and highly objectionable, and must on no account be repeated.

I avail myself of this occasion to wish you all a very happy Christmas, and remain, very truly,

Your affectionate friend,

SAMUEL H. TURNER,

Dean of the Faculty for the present year.

To the Students of the Theol. Sem. now present.

Gen. Theol. Seminary, New York, Dec. 27, 1843.

REV. AND DEAR SIR:—A meeting of the Students was held on Tuesday evening last in the Chapel after service, for the purpose of receiving a communication from the Dean of the Faculty. On motion of Mr. Whicher, Mr. Allen was called to the Chair, and Mr. Taylor appointed Secretary. A letter from the Dean of the Faculty, addressed to the Students now present, was then read by Mr. Whicher, in consideration of which, the following Resolutions were proposed, and on motion, adopted.

Resolved, That in erecting and adorning a Cross as a part of the decoration of the Chapel at the season of the Nativity, we had no thought or design of giving offence to the Dean of the Faculty, and that we have heard with deep regret, that it is judged highly objectionable by him.

Resolved, That we submit our own feelings and views of propriety, to his authority as Dean of the Faculty, and comply with his requisition to have the Cross removed.

Resolved, That in regard to the service held in the Chapel, we deem the following explanation necessary—that the service was not concluded upon till late in the evening, and on application to the Janitor for the key of the *hall door*, we learned that it was in the hands of the Dean, and an unwillingness to disturb him at so late an hour (it being after 10 o'clock), was the *only* reason for our not applying to him for it, and that on entering the Chapel through the lower door, we did not deem that we should incur the heavy penalty so justly pronounced against those who "climb up some other way."

Resolved, That we deeply regret the ringing of the bell at an hour when it might disturb any of the neighborhood, and that we should not have done it had we taken time for reflection.

Resolved, That the proceedings of this meeting be signed by the Chairman and Secretary, and transmitted to the Dean.

(True Copy) Attest,

N. G. ALLEN, Chairman.

J. RICE TAYLOR, Secretary.

APPENDIX G.

COMMITTEES TO ACT DURING THE RECESS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

1. *A Committee on the Canon Law of the Church.*

Bishops Hopkins, Meade, and Whittingham; Rev. Drs. Jarvis, Higbee, Ogilby, and Crocker; Messrs. Jones, Binney, McGruder, and Huntington.

Appointed under the following Joint Resolution, pp. 123, 27.

"*Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed to take into consideration the Canon Law of the Church, with a view to the preparation of a complete Code, which may suffice to all the demands of Order and Discipline; the report of said Committee to be printed and laid before the next General Convention."

Subjects referred to this Committee, pp. 105, 118.

2. *A Committee to publish the Standard Prayer-Book.*

Bishops Meade, Ives, and Lee; Rev. Drs. Mead, Anthon, Coit, and Wainwright.

Joint Resolutions of appointment, instruction, &c., pp. 150, 76. See also two Resolutions of House of Bishops, p. 143.

3. *A Committee to prepare a Standard Edition of the Bible.*

Bishops B. T. Onderdonk, Doane, and Whittingham; Rev. Drs. H. M. Mason, Mead, Wainwright, and Coit.

Appointed under the following Joint Resolution, pp. 89, 165-6:

“Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee agreeably to a Resolution appended to Canon XLIV. of 1832, be appointed, who shall prepare a Standard Edition of the Bible, to be presented at the next General Convention.”

4. *A Committee on publication of the Prayer-Book in French.*

Bishop B. T. Onderdonk, Rev. Dr. McVickar, Rev. Messrs. Verren and Williamson, and Mr. Gulian C. Verplanck.

Joint Resolutions of appointment, instruction, &c., pp. 124, 95, 166.

5. *A Committee on publication of the Prayer-Book in German.*

Bishop B. T. Onderdonk, Rev. Dr. Crusè and Professor Tellkampff.

Joint Resolutions of appointment, instruction, &c., pp. 135, 95.

6. *A Committee on publication of the Prayer-Book in Welsh.*

Bishops DeLancey, Elliott, and Whittingham; Rev. Dr. Griffith; Rev. Messrs. Edwards, Owen, and Hughes.

Joint Resolutions of appointment, &c., pp. 95, 166.

7. *A Committee of Five Laymen on Claims under Will of Charles Morgan.*

Messrs. Samuel Jones, Gulian C. Verplanck, David B. Ogden, Lucius C. Duncan, and Thomas L. Ogden.

Appointed under the following Resolutions, pp. 86, 94, 168.

“Resolved, That a Committee of five Laymen be appointed by the Chair, whose duty it shall be to inquire into the circumstances, connected with the claims of the Church, arising under the will of Charles Morgan, Esq., deceased, late of the city of New Orleans, Louisiana, and to report the result of their inquiries to the next General Convention.

“Resolved, That the Committee on the subject of the claims arising under the will of Charles Morgan, Esq., (deceased) have full power and authority to act in the name and on the behalf of this Convention, in all matters respecting the said claim, except that any money which may be received therefrom, shall be held subject to the disposition of the next General Convention.”

8. *A Committee on the Organization of the General Theological Seminary.*

Bishops Polk, Gadsden, and Elliott; Rev. Drs. Wyatt, Hankel, Upfold, and Mead; Messrs. Smith, Collins, Verplanck, and Conyngham.

Appointed under the following Joint Resolution, pp. 87, 173, 106:

“Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed, whose duty it shall be to report to the next General Convention, whether any, and if any, what changes may be required, in the organization of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, or in any other part of the Constitution of said Seminary.”

Resolutions referred to this Committee, p. 88.

APPENDIX H.

RULES OF ORDER OF THE HOUSE OF CLERICAL AND LAY DEPUTIES.

RULES OF ORDER.

1. The Morning Service of the Church shall be performed every day during the session of the Convention.
2. When the President takes the chair, no Member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, except to address the Chair.
3. No Member shall absent himself from the service of the House, unless he have leave, or be unable to attend.
4. When any Member is about to speak or deliver any matter to the House, he shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.
5. No Member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, without leave of the House.
6. While the President is putting any question, the Members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.
7. Every Member who shall be in the House when any question is put, shall, on a division, be counted, unless he be personally interested in the discussion.
8. No motion shall be considered as before the House unless seconded, and when required, reduced to writing.
9. When a motion is under consideration, no other motion shall be made, except to amend, to divide, to commit, to postpone, or that it lie on the table: but a motion to adjourn shall always be in order; and this motion shall be decided without debate.
10. All Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered.
11. When the House is about to rise, every Member shall keep his seat until the President leaves his chair.
12. The names of the movers of resolutions shall not appear upon the minutes of this House.
13. The Reports of all Committees shall be in writing, and shall be received of course, and without motion for acceptance, unless recommended by vote of the House. All Reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House, shall be accompanied by a Resolution for the action of the House therein.
14. If the question under debate contain several distinct propositions, the same shall be divided, at the request of any Member, and a vote taken separately, except that a motion to strike out and insert shall be indivisible.
15. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair, without debate; but any member may appeal from such decision; and on such appeal no Member shall speak more than once, without express leave of the House.
16. All amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made; no after-amendment to such second amendment shall be in order. But when an amendment to an amendment is under consideration, a substitute to the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a subject different from that under consideration shall be received under color of a substitute.

ORDER.

Of the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

SECTION 1. A Secretary shall be chosen at every Convention by ballot, by a majority of votes, after *viva voce* nominations. If but one person is nominated, the balloting shall be dispensed with. The Secretary shall continue in office until the meeting of the next Convention, and until his successor is chosen. He shall attend at the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General

Convention; shall receive the testimonials of those who shall there attend as Members of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies; shall record the names of those who present testimonials; and when such list is made, shall take the votes of those named in it for a President. The insertion by the Secretary, in the list so made by him, of the name of any person who has presented a testimonial of his appointment as a Deputy, shall be *primâ facie* evidence of the right of such person to a seat; but as soon as the House is duly organized, a Committee on Elections shall be appointed, to whom the testimonials of all those claiming to be Members shall be referred.

The Secretary shall keep full minutes of the proceedings of the House; transcribe them with all Reports into a book provided for that purpose; preserve the Journal and Records of the House; deliver them to his successor, and perform such other duties as may be directed or assigned to him by the House. He may, with the approbation of the House, appoint an Assistant Secretary. If, during the recess of the General Convention, a vacancy should occur in the office of Secretary, the duties thereof shall devolve upon the Assistant Secretary, if there be one; if not, or if the Assistant Secretary shall die or resign, a Secretary shall be appointed by the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the next General Convention is to meet.

SECTION 2. In order to aid the Secretary in preparing the List specified in the preceding Section, it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to forward to him, as soon as may be practicable, a copy of the Journal of the Diocesan Convention, together with a certified copy of the testimonials of Members aforesaid.

APPENDIX I.

LIST OF THE CLERGY OF The Protestant Episcopal Church, IN THE UNITED STATES.

OCTOBER, 1844.

NOTE. The Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies is responsible only for the typographical correctness of the following lists as furnished by the several Bishops. Where no list has been given, as required by the Canon, a copy is taken from the Journal of the last Diocesan Convention, with such corrections as upon information could be made.

DIOCESE OF MAINE.

The Right Rev. JOHN P. K. HENSHAW, D.D., Provisional Bishop.
The Rev. William Robinson Babcock, Rector of Christ Church, Gardiner.
The Rev. John Blake, Garrison Chaplain at Hancock Barracks, and officiating in Houlton.
The Rev. Alexander Burgess, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Augusta.
The Rev. Thomas F. Fales, Missionary at Brunswick.
The Rev. Frederick Freeman, residing in Massachusetts.
The Rev. James Pratt, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Portland.
The Rev. Reuben E. Taylor, Deacon, officiating in Trinity Church, Saco.
The Rev. John West, Rector of St. John's Church, Bangor.—8.

Attest,

J. P. K. HENSHAW, *Provisional Bishop.*

DIOCESE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE.

The Right Rev. CARLTON CHASE, D.D., Bishop—Rector of Trinity Church, Claremont.
The Rev. Charles Burroughs, D.D., Rector of St. John's Church, Portsmouth.
The Rev. Moses B. Chase, Chaplain in the U. S. Navy, ship Ohio, Boston harbor.
The Rev. Robert Fowle, Rector of Trinity Church, Holderness.
The Rev. William Horton, Rector of St. Thomas's Church, Dover.
The Rev. William Henry Moore, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Manchester.
The Rev. Henry S. Smith, Rector of Union Church, Claremont.
The Rev. Nathaniel Sprague, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Drewsville.
The Rev. Oliver H. Staples, Minister of Grace Church, Plainfield, and Trinity Church, Cornish.
The Rev. Petrus S. Ten Broeck, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Concord.
The Rev. Calvin Wolcott, residing in Massachusetts.—11.

Attest,

CARLTON CHASE, *Bishop.*

DIOCESE OF MASSACHUSETTS.

The Right Rev. MANTON EASTBURN, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, and Rector of Trinity Church Boston.
The Rev. Ethan Allen, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Otis.
The Rev. Samuel B. Babcock, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Dedham.
The Rev. Edward Ballard, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Pittsfield.
The Rev. William S. Bartlet, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Chelsea.
The Rev. Henry H. Bates, officiating in Connecticut.
The Rev. Alfred L. Baury, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Newton, Lower Falls.
The Rev. Nathaniel T. Bent, Rector of St. Thomas's Church, Taunton.

- The Rev. Henry Blackaller, officiating in Vermont.
 The Rev. Silas Blaisdale, Rector of St. James's Church, Amherst.
 The Rev. John L. Blake, D.D., residing in New York.
 The Rev. Isaac Boyle, D.D., Treasurer of the Convention, residing in Boston, occasionally officiating.
 The Rev. Darius R. Brewer, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Cambridgeport.
 The Rev. Henry Burroughs, Rector of St. John's Church, Northampton.
 The Rev. Clement M. Butler, Rector of Grace Church, Boston.
 The Rev. George T. Chapman, D.D., Minister of All Saints' Church, Worcester.
 The Rev. Robert M. Chapin, Rector of Trinity Church, Van Deusenville, and Trinity Church, Lenox.
 The Rev. Orange Clark, D.D., Missionary in the Western District of the Diocese.
 The Rev. Joseph H. Clinch, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, South Boston.
 The Rev. Samuel Cutler, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Hanover, and Trinity Church, Marshfield.
 The Rev. John S. Davenport, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Newburyport.
 The Rev. Asa Eaton, D.D., residing in Boston.
 The Rev. Theodore Edson, Rector of St. Anne's Church, Lowell.
 The Rev. Justin Field, Jun., residing in Roxbury.
 The Rev. Francis A. Foxcroft.
 The Rev. Daniel L. B. Goodwin, Rector of St. John's Church, Wilkinsonville.
 The Rev. Patrick H. Greenleaf, Rector of St. John's Church, Charlestown.
 The Rev. Samuel Hassard, Rector of St. James's Church, Great Barrington.
 The Rev. Nicholas Hoppin, Rector of Christ Church, Cambridge.
 The Rev. M. A. De Wolfe Howe, Rector of St. James's Church, Roxbury.
 The Rev. Thomas R. Lambert, Rector of Grace Church, New Bedford.
 The Rev. Daniel Leach, Teacher of a Classical School, in Roxbury, occasionally officiating.
 The Rev. Henry W. Lee, Rector of Christ Church, Springfield.
 The Rev. Newton E. Marble, Rector of Trinity Church, Bridgewater.
 The Rev. Charles Mason, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Salem.
 The Rev. Amos D. McCoy, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Lowell.
 The Rev. George Packard, Rector of Christ Church, Andover.
 The Rev. Samuel P. Parker, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Stockbridge.
 The Rev. Jacob Pearson, Rector of St. John's Church, Ashfield.
 The Rev. F. W. J. Pollard.
 The Rev. George M. Randall, Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Boston.
 The Rev. John P. Robinson.
 The Rev. Thomas G. Salter.
 The Rev. Addison Searle, Chaplain in the United States Navy, officiating at the Navy Yard, Charlestown.
 The Rev. Samuel B. Shaw, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Lanesborough.
 The Rev. G. C. Shepherd, D.D., Rector of St. John's Church, Jamaica Plain.
 The Rev. Theodore W. Snow, Missionary in the Southern District of the Diocese.
 The Rev. Moses P. Stickney, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Marblehead.
 The Rev. Titus Strong, D.D., Rector of St. James's Church, Greenfield.
 The Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Boston.
 The Rev. John L. Watson, Assistant Minister on the Greene Foundation, Trinity Church, Boston.
 The Rev. E. M. P. Wells, Minister of the City Mission Chapel, Boston.
 The Rev. William Withington.
 The Rev. John Woart, Rector of Christ Church, Boston.—54.

The above list was prepared at the request of the Bishop of Massachusetts, from the Journal of 1844.

Attest,

WM. COOPER MEAD.

DIocese of RHODE ISLAND.

- The Right Rev. JOHN P. K. HENSHAW, D.D., Bishop, and Rector of Grace Church, Providence.
 The Rev. John Bristed, residing in Bristol.
 The Rev. Lemuel Burge, residing in Wickford.
 The Rev. James H. Carpenter, Rector of the Church of the Advent, Diamond Hill, Cumberland.
 The Rev. Azel D. Cole, Rector of St. James's Church, Woonsocket.
 The Rev. James W. Cooke, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Bristol.
 The Rev. Silas A. Crane, Rector of St. Luke's Church, East Greenwich.
 The Rev. Nathan Bourne Crocker, D.D., Rector of St. John's Church, Providence.
 The Rev. James H. Eames, Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Wakefield.
 The Rev. George W. Hathaway, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Warren.
 The Rev. Samuel Penny, Jun., Rector of Emmanuel Church, Manville.
 The Rev. Thomas L. Randolph, Missionary at Rockville, Johnston.
 The Rev. James C. Richmond, Rector of Christ Church, Providence.
 The Rev. John H. Rouse, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wickford.
 The Rev. John Suddards, residing in Johnston.
 The Rev. George Taft, of St. Paul's Church, North Providence.
 The Rev. Charles C. Taylor, residing in Michigan.
 The Rev. Samuel A. Taylor, Missionary to Constantinople.
 The Rev. Thomas H. Vail, Rector of Christ Church, Westerly.

The Rev. Henry Dana Ward, Deacon, residing in Providence.
 The Rev. Milton Ward, M.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Portsmouth.
 The Rev. Henry Waterman, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Providence.
 The Rev. Benjamin Watson, Rector of Zion Church, Newport.
 The Rev. Elisha F. Watson, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Jamestown.
 The Rev. Hobart Williams, Missionary in Middletown—25.

Attest,

J. P. K. HENSHAW, *Bishop of Rhode Island.*

DIOCESE OF VERMONT.

The Right Rev. JOHN HENRY HOPKINS, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, and Rector of St. Paul's Church, Burlington.
 The Rev. Moore Bingham, Rector of Christ Church, Enosburgh.
 The Rev. Henry Blackaller, Rector of Zion Church, Manchester.
 The Rev. Samuel B. Bostwick, Rector of St. Thomas's Church, Brandon.
 The Rev. Joel Clapp, Rector of St. James's Church, Woodstock.
 The Rev. Charles Cleveland, Rector of Trinity Church, Shelburne.
 The Rev. Henry M. Davis, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Vergennes.
 The Rev. John A. Fitch, Deacon, Minister of Grace Church, Sheldon, and St. John's Church, Highgate.
 The Rev. John A. Hicks, Rector of Trinity Church, Rutland.
 The Rev. William Henry Hoyt, Rector of Union Church, St. Albans.
 The Rev. George B. Mansur, Rector of Christ Church, Montpelier.
 The Rev. Louis McDonald, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wells.
 The Rev. Richard Peck, residing at Sheldon.
 The Rev. Joseph F. Phillips, Rector of St. Stephens's Church, Middlebury.
 The Rev. Albin Kendall Putnam, Rector of Immanuel Church, Bellows Falls.
 The Rev. Edwin F. Putnam, Deacon, Minister of Trinity Church, Fairfield, and Christ Church, Fairfax.
 The Rev. James Sabine, Rector of Christ Church, Bethel.
 The Rev. John T. Sabine, residing in Massachusetts.
 The Rev. Ezekiel H. Sayles, Rector of Calvary Church, Berkshire, and Union Church, Montgomery.
 The Rev. Zadock Thompson, Deacon, residing at Burlington.
 The Rev. Frederick A. Wadleigh, Rector of Christ Church, Guilford.
 The Rev. Wm. D. Wilson, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Windsor.—22.

I certify the above to be correct.

JOHN H. HOPKINS, *Bishop of the Diocese.*

DIOCESE OF CONNECTICUT.

The Right Rev. THOMAS CHURCH BROWNELL, D.D., LL.D., Bishop, residing in Hartford.
 The Rev. William B. Ashley, Rector of St. James's Church, Derby.
 The Rev. William Atwill, Rector of Christ Church, Reading.
 The Rev. Ashbel Baldwin.
 The Rev. David Baldwin, Rector of St. John's Church, North Guilford, and Union Church, Killingworth.
 The Rev. H. H. Bates, Rector of St. John's Church, Warehouse Point.
 The Rev. E. Edwards Beardsley, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Cheshire.
 The Rev. Benjamin Benham, residing at Brookfield.
 The Rev. Lorenzo T. Bennet, Rector of Christ Church, Guilford.
 The Rev. George Benton.
 The Rev. W. W. Bronson, Rector of Christ Church, Trumbull.
 The Rev. Hilliard Bryant, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wallingford.
 The Rev. Edward C. Bull, Rector of Christ Church, Westport.
 The Rev. George Burgess, Rector of Christ Church, Hartford.
 The Rev. Daniel Burhans, D.D., residing at Poughkeepsie.
 The Rev. Riverius Camp, Rector of Trinity Church, Brooklyn.
 The Rev. Samuel T. Carpenter, Minister of Trinity Church, Milton.
 The Rev. Alonzo B. Chapin, Rector of Christ Church, West Haven, and Editor of the Church Chronicle.
 The Rev. Jacob L. Clarke, Rector of St. John's Church, Waterbury.
 The Rev. P. G. Clarke, Chaplain in the United States Navy.
 The Rev. Jonathan Coe, Rector of Christ Church, Bethlem.
 The Rev. Gurdon S. Coit, Rector of St. John's Church, Bridgeport.
 The Rev. W. B. Corbin, Missionary at Windsor, West Hartford, and Manchester.
 The Rev. Nathaniel E. Cornwall, Rector of Trinity Church, Fairfield.
 The Rev. Joseph S. Covell, Rector of Trinity Church, Bristol.
 The Rev. A. Cleveland Cox, Rector of St. John's Church, Hartford.
 The Rev. Harry Crosswell, D.D., Rector of Trinity Parish, New Haven.
 The Rev. Giles Deshon, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Windham.
 The Rev. Henry De Koven, Minister of St. Stephen's Church, East Haddam.
 The Rev. G. C. V. Eastman, Rector of Trinity Church, Bantam Falls.
 The Rev. Samuel M. Emery, Rector of Trinity Church, Portland.
 The Rev. Charles W. Everest, Rector of Grace Church, Hampden.
 The Rev. George W. Fash, Missionary at Kent and Canaan.

- The Rev. Henry Fitch, Rector of St. John's Church, North Haven, and St. Andrew's Church, Northford.
- The Rev. George L. Foote, Minister of Christ Church, Roxbury, and St. John's Church, Washington.
- The Rev. William G. French, Minister of All Saints' Church, Wolcott.
- The Rev. William H. Frisbie, Deacon, Minister of Union Church, Hitchcockville.
- The Rev. Alpheus Geer, Hebron.
- The Rev. George S. Gordon, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Huntington.
- The Rev. John M. Guion, Rector of St. Mark's Church, New Britain.
- The Rev. Thomas T. Guion, Rector of St. James's Church, and St. Thomas's Chapel, Danbury.
- The Rev. Charles Hall, Deacon.
- The Rev. Robert A. Hallam, Rector of St. James's Church, New London.
- The Rev. John H. Hanson, Missionary to Key West, Florida.
- The Rev. Horace Hills, Minister of Christ Church, Middletown.
- The Rev. Solomon G. Hitchcock, Rector of St. John's Church, Essex.
- The Rev. Frederick Holcomb, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, Northfield.
- The Rev. Oliver Hopson, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Naugatuck.
- The Rev. Enoch Huntington, Rector of St. John's Church, New Milford.
- The Rev. Edward J. Ives.
- The Rev. Abner Jackson, Professor of Moral and Intellectual Philosophy, and Lecturer on Chemistry, in Washington College, Hartford.
- The Rev. Samuel Farmer Jarvis, D.D., LL.D., Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Hadam, residing at Middletown.
- The Rev. William Jarvis, residing at Portland.
- The Rev. Stephen Jewett, residing in New Haven.
- The Rev. Isaac Jones, residing at Litchfield.
- The Rev. Truman Marsh, residing at Litchfield.
- The Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Norwalk.
- The Rev. James D. Mead, M.D., residing in New York.
- The Rev. Frederick Miller, Jun., Rector of Trinity Church, Branford.
- The Rev. Martin Moody, Rector of Christ Church, Sharon.
- The Rev. John Morgan, Rector of Christ Church, Stratford.
- The Rev. William F. Morgan, Rector of Christ Church, Norwich.
- The Rev. Cyrus Munson, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Meriden.
- The Rev. Sylvester Nash, Rector of Christ Church, Middle Haddam.
- The Rev. Abel Nichols, Rector of Christ Church, Oxford.
- The Rev. George H. Nichols, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Glastenbury.
- The Rev. George Warner Nichols, Minister of Christ Church, East Haven.
- The Rev. Joseph H. Nichols, Assistant Minister of Trinity Parish, New Haven.
- The Rev. Birdsey G. Noble.
- The Rev. Henry D. Noble, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Brookfield.
- The Rev. David Ogden, residing at Fairfield.
- The Rev. Seth B. Paddock, Principal of the Episcopal Academy, Cheshire.
- The Rev. Roswell Park, Rector of Christ Church, Pomfret.
- The Rev. William Payne, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Litchfield.
- The Rev. Emory M. Porter.
- The Rev. Dexter Potter, Rector of St. James's Church, Preston. (Poquetonnuck.)
- The Rev. John Purves, Associate Rector of St. James's Church, and St. Thomas's Chapel, Danbury.
- The Rev. Nathaniel S. Richardson, Rector of Christ Church, Watertown.
- The Rev. Rodney Rossiter, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Monroe.
- The Rev. Thomas S. Savage, M.D., Missionary to Africa.
- The Rev. Joseph Scott, Rector of Christ Church, Derby.
- The Rev. Henry Beers Sherman, residing in Middletown.
- The Rev. D. H. Short, Minister of St. Matthew's Church, Wilton.
- The Rev. John D. Smith, Rector of Union Church, Humphreysville.
- The Rev. Albert Spooner, residing at Norwich.
- The Rev. Servilius Stocking, officiating in St. Matthew's Church, Plymouth.
- The Rev. S. Stebbins Stocking, Rector of Trinity Church, Newtown.
- The Rev. Ambrose S. Todd, D.D., Rector of St. John's Church, Stamford.
- The Rev. David G. Tomlinson, residing at Trumbull.
- The Rev. Silas Totten, D.D., President of Washington College, Hartford.
- The Rev. Henry Townsend, Minister of St. James's Church, Westville, and Trinity Church, Woodbridge.
- The Rev. Isaac H. Tuttle, Assistant Minister of St. Peter's Church, Plymouth.
- The Rev. William Warland, Jun., Rector of St. John's Church, Salisbury.
- The Rev. Ransom Warner, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Tariffville, (Simsbury.)
- The Rev. William Watson, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Plymouth.
- The Rev. Ferdinand E. White, Rector of St. George's Church, Milford.
- The Rev. George S. White, residing at Canterbury.
- The Rev. Milton Wilcox, residing at Simsbury.
- The Rev. J. M. Willey, Minister of Grace Church, Saybrook.
- The Rev. Frederic B. Woodward, Rector of Christ Church, Bethany.
- The Rev. Edwin W. Wilbank, residing at Burlington, New Jersey.
- The Rev. Benjamin M. Yarrington, Rector of Christ Church, Greenwich.
- The Rev. Henry Zell, Rector of Trinity Parish, Wolcottville, and Christ Church, Harwinton—103.

The above List was prepared at the request of the Bishop of Connecticut, from the Journal of 1844.

Attest,

WM. COOPER MEAD.

DIOCESE OF NEW YORK.

- The Right Rev. BENJAMIN T. ONDERDONK, D.D., Bishop, and Professor of the Nature, Ministry, and Polity of the Church in the General Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, New York.
- The Rev. Richard M. Abercrombie, Deacon, Minister of St. Andrew's Church, New York.
- The Rev. Hiram Adams, Rector of Trinity Church, Ulster, Ulster county.
- The Rev. Norman H. Adams, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Unadilla, Otsego county.
- The Rev. William Adams.
- The Rev. Charles Aldis, Rector of St. Ann's Church, Morrisania, Westchester county.
- The Rev. George B. Andrews, Rector of Zion Church, Wappinger's Creek, Dutchess county.
- The Rev. Henry Anthon, D.D., Rector of St. Mark's Church in the Bowery, New York.
- The Rev. Pierre Teller Babbitt, Rector of Christ Church, Hudson.
- The Rev. Deodatus Babcock, Rector of Christ Church, Ballston, Saratoga county.
- The Rev. William Baker, Missionary at Fairfield and Norway, Herkimer county.
- The Rev. Lewis P. W. Balch, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, New York.
- The Rev. Charles Bancroft, Assistant Minister of St. Ann's Church, Brooklyn.
- The Rev. William Barlow, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Peekskill, Westchester county.
- The Rev. Henry B. Bartow, Deacon.
- The Rev. Amos B. Beach, Rector of Zion Church, Louisville, Otsego county.
- The Rev. Henry M. Beare, Rector of Zion Church, Little Neck, Queen's county.
- The Rev. Gregory T. Bedell, Rector of the Church of the Ascension, New York.
- The Rev. William Berrian, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, including St. Paul's and St. John's Chapels, New York.
- The Rev. William H. A. Bissell, Rector of Trinity Church, including St. Luke's Chapel, West Troy, Albany county.
- The Rev. Robert Bolton, Rector of St. Paul's Church, East Chester, and Christ Church, Pelham, Westchester county.
- The Rev. James Bradin, Deacon, Assistant to the Rector, and Master of the male parochial school, All Saints' Church, New York.
- The Rev. Charles W. Bradley.
- The Rev. Johnson A. Brayton.
- The Rev. George Bridgeman.
- The Rev. John Brown, D.D., Rector of St. George's Church, Newburgh, and St. Thomas's Church, New Windsor, Orange county.
- The Rev. John W. Brown, Rector of St. George's Church, and Rector of the Astoria Female Institute, Astoria, Queen's county.
- The Rev. Vandevoort Bruce, Deacon, residing in New York.
- The Rev. George Barker, Rector of St. George's Church, Flushing, Queen's county.
- The Rev. J. Dixon Carder, Rector of St. John's Church, and Chaplain in the United States' Army, Fort Hamilton, King's county.
- The Rev. William M. Carmichael, D.D.
- The Rev. Lawson Carter, residing in Brooklyn.
- The Rev. Peter S. Chauncey, Rector of Christ Church, Rye, Westchester county.
- The Rev. John A. Childs, Missionary at Waddington and Norfolk, St. Lawrence county.
- The Rev. Caleb Clapp, Rector of the Church of the Nativity, New York, and Teacher at Williamsburgh, King's county.
- The Rev. James P. F. Clarke, Rector of Christ Church, Manhasset, and St. Paul's Church, Glen Cove, Queen's county.
- The Rev. Freeman Clarkson, Rector of St. Anna's Church, Fishkill Landing, Dutchess county.
- The Rev. Thomas W. Coit, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, New Rochelle, Westchester county.
- The Rev. Calvin Colton.
- The Rev. Richard Cox.
- The Rev. S. Hanson Cox, Jr.
- The Rev. William Creighton, D.D., Rector of Zion Church, Greenburgh, and Christ Church, Tarrytown, Westchester county.
- The Rev. Christian F. Crusè, D.D., Rector of St. Simon's Church (German), New York.
- The Rev. William A. Curtis, Rector of St. John's Church, Stillwater, and St. Luke's Church, Mechanicville, Saratoga county.
- The Rev. John T. Cushing, Assistant Minister of Grace Church, Whiteplains, and St. Stephen's Church, Mile Square, Westchester county.
- The Rev. Benjamin C. Cutler, D.D., Rector of St. Ann's Church, Brooklyn.
- The Rev. Edward Davis, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Charlton, Saratoga county.
- The Rev. Samuel C. Davis, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Somers, Westchester county.
- The Rev. Sheldon Davis, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Hobart, Delaware county.
- The Rev. Jacob W. Diller, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Brooklyn.
- The Rev. John Dowdney, Rector of St. James's Church, New York.
- The Rev. George B. Eastman, Rector of Grace Church, Waterford, Saratoga county.
- The Rev. Edward F. Edwards, Teacher, Albany.
- The Rev. Benjamin Evans, Missionary, in charge of the Mission Church of the Holy Evangelists, New York.
- The Rev. Samuel J. Evans, Missionary at Lithgow, Dutchess county.
- The Rev. William Everett, Deacon.
- The Rev. Robert B. Fairbairn, Rector of Christ Church, Troy.
- The Rev. John Murray Forbes, Rector of St. Luke's Church, New York.

- The Rev. Edward K. Fowler, Missionary at Monticello, Sullivan county.
- The Rev. Alexander Frazer, Minister of St. Philip's Church, New York, the congregation of which is composed of colored persons.
- The Rev. John M. Garfield, Principal of the Albany Female Seminary, Albany.
- The Rev. John B. Gibson, Deacon, Minister of St. John's Church, Cohoes, Albany county.
- The Rev. Sturges Gilbert, Missionary at Westford, Otsego county.
- The Rev. Kingston Goddard, Rector of St. John's Church, Clifton, Richmond county.
- The Rev. Frederick J. Goodwin.
- The Rev. David Griffith.
- The Rev. John Grigg.
- The Rev. Elijah Guion, officiating at Glennville, Connecticut.
- The Rev. Charles W. Hackley, D.D., Professor of Mathematics in Columbia College, New York.
- The Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, Rector of All Saints' Church, and Professor of Pastoral Theology and Pulpit Eloquence in the General Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, New York.
- The Rev. Charles H. Halsey, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Sing Sing, Westchester county.
- The Rev. Orlando Harriman, Jr., Rector of St. George's Church, Hempstead, Queen's county.
- The Rev. Robert W. Harris, Rector of Grace Church, White Plains, and St. Stephen's Church, Mile Square, Westchester county.
- The Rev. Samuel Haskell, residing at New Rochelle, Westchester county.
- The Rev. Samuel M. Haskins, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Williamsburgh, Kings county.
- The Rev. William H. Hart, Rector of Trinity Church, and Principal of the Academy, Fishkill, Dutchess county.
- The Rev. Edwin Harwood, Deacon, Minister of Christ Church, Oyster Bay, Queen's county.
- The Rev. Fletcher J. Hawley, Deacon, Missionary at Canton, St. Lawrence county.
- The Rev. Caleb S. Henry, D.D., Professor of Moral Philosophy in the University of the City of New York, and Assistant Minister of St. John's Church, Brooklyn.
- The Rev. William G. Heyer, residing in New York.
- The Rev. Edward Y. Higbee, D.D., an Assistant Minister of Trinity Church, New York.
- The Rev. John H. Hobart, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Redhook, Dutchess county.
- The Rev. Herman Hooker, residing in Philadelphia.
- The Rev. Ralph Hoyt, residing in New York.
- The Rev. Reuben Hubbard, residing in Waterford, Saratoga county.
- The Rev. Richard T. Huddart, Principal of an Academy, New York.
- The Rev. John Hughes, Missionary at Exeter and Monticello, Otsego county.
- The Rev. Aaron Humphrey, Beloit, Wisconsin.
- The Rev. Joseph Hunter, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Brooklyn.
- The Rev. Pierre P. Irving, Secretary and General Agent of the Foreign Committee of the Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, New York.
- The Rev. Charles D. Jackson, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Rossville, Richmond county.
- The Rev. Hiram Jeliff, Teacher, Poughkeepsie, Dutchess county.
- The Rev. Daniel V. M. Johnson, Missionary at Islip, Suffolk county.
- The Rev. Evan Malbone Johnson, Rector of St. John's Church, Brooklyn, King's county.
- The Rev. William L. Johnson, Rector of Grace Church, Jamaica, Queen's county.
- The Rev. Charles Jones, Rector of St. John's Church, Johnstown, Fulton county.
- The Rev. George Jones, Chaplain in the United States Navy.
- The Rev. Lot Jones, Missionary in the City of New York, in charge of the Mission Church of the Epiphany.
- The Rev. Thos. S. Judd, Missionary at Windham and Prattsville, Greene county.
- The Rev. William I. Kip, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Albany.
- The Rev. Thaddeus M. Leavenworth, residing in New York.
- The Rev. William H. Lewis, Rector of Calvary Church, Brooklyn.
- The Rev. Edward Livermore, Rector of Immanuel Church, Little Falls, Herkimer county.
- The Rev. Thomas Lyell, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, New York.
- The Rev. Thomas Mallaby, Rector of Trinity Church, Athens, Greene county.
- The Rev. Moses Marcus, Rector of St. John's Church, Huntington, Suffolk county.
- The Rev. David McIlvaine, Deacon.
- The Rev. Philip E. Milledoler, M.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Poughkeepsie, Dutchess county.
- The Rev. John M'Vicker, D.D., Professor of Moral and Intellectual Philosophy, and Political Economy, in Columbia College, New York.
- The Rev. Edward N. Mead, Rector of St. Clement's Church, New York.
- The Rev. John F. Messenger, Rector of St. Thomas's Church, Brooklyn.
- The Rev. Kendrick Metcalf, Rector of Christ Church, Duaneburgh, Schenectady county.
- The Rev. James Millett, Instructor in Trinity School, New York.
- The Rev. James Milnor, D.D., Rector of St. George's Church, New York.
- The Rev. Flavel S. Mines, Rector of St. Paul's Church, St. Croix, West Indies.
- The Rev. David Moore, D.D., Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Richmond, including Trinity Chapel, Factoryville, Richmond county.
- The Rev. Wm. Morris, Rector of Trinity School, New York.
- The Rev. Wm. A. Muhlenberg, D.D., Senior of the Collegiate Family, and Professor of the Evidences and Ethics of Christianity, St. Paul's College, College Point, Flushing, Queens county.
- The Rev. Nathan W. Munroe, Rector of Trinity Church, Potsdam, St. Lawrence county.
- The Rev. William H. Newman, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Flatbush, King's county.
- The Rev. Edwin A. Nichols, Deacon, officiating in New York.

- The Rev. Samuel Nichols.
 The Rev. William W. Niles, residing at Ravenswood, Queens county.
 The Rev. Louis L. Noble, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Catskill, Greene county.
 The Rev. Frederick M. Noll, Deacon, residing at Jamaica, Queen's county.
 The Rev. William P. Page, Rector of St. James's Church, Goshen, Orange county.
 The Rev. Amos Pardee.
 The Rev. Isaac Pardee, Rector of the Church of the Redemption, New York.
 The Rev. Benjamin C. C. Parker, Missionary in charge of the Floating Church of our Saviour for Seamen, New York.
 The Rev. Alfred H. Partridge, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Bedford, Westchester county.
 The Rev. Isaac Peck, Assistant Minister of Christ Church, New York.
 The Rev. Hewlett R. Peters, Rector of St. John's Church, Ogdensburgh, St. Lawrence county.
 The Rev. Samuel Phinney, Principal of the Orange County Institution, Newburgh, Orange county.
 The Rev. Alonzo Potter, D.D., Professor of Moral Philosophy and Belles Lettres, in Union College, Schenectady.
 The Rev. Horatio Potter, D.D., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Albany.
 The Rev. Jesse Pound, Missionary in charge of the Mission Church of St. Matthew, New York.
 The Rev. William Powell, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Westchester, and Principal of an Academy, West Farms, Westchester county.
 The Rev. Joseph H. Price, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, New York.
 The Rev. Lucius M. Purdy.
 The Rev. John Reed, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Poughkeepsie, Dutchess county.
 The Rev. Thomas C. Reed, D.D., Professor of Political Economy in Union College, Schenectady.
 The Rev. William Richmond, Rector of Zion, St. Michael's, and St. Mary's Churches, New York.
 The Rev. Richard Salmon.
 The Rev. George Sayres, Rector of St. John's Church, Kingston, Ulster County.
 The Rev. Gilbert H. Sayres, residing at Jamaica, Queen's county.
 The Rev. John Frederick Schroeder, D.D., Rector of St. Ann's Hall, Flushing, Queen's county.
 The Rev. John Scoyill, residing at Johnstown, Fulton county.
 The Rev. Charles S. abury, Rector of Caroline Church, Setauket, Suffolk county.
 The Rev. Samuel Seabury, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Annunciation, and Editor of the Churchman, New York.
 The Rev. Edward Selkirk, Rector of Trinity Church, Albany.
 The Rev. Robert Shaw, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Philipstown, and St. Mary's Church, Cold Spring, Putnam county.
 The Rev. George A. Shelton, Rector of St. James's Church, Newtown, Queen's county.
 The Rev. Daniel Shepard, Principal of the Delaware Academy, Delhi, Delaware county.
 The Rev. Isaac Sherwood, Missionary at Cold Spring Harbor, Queen's county.
 The Rev. Reuben Sherwood, D.D., Rector of St. James's Church, Hyde Park, Dutchess county.
 The Rev. Richard C. Shimeall, Rector of St. Jude's Church, New York.
 The Rev. Albert P. Smith, Missionary at Patterson, Putnam county.
 The Rev. Hugh Smith, D.D. Rector of St. Peter's Church, New York.
 The Rev. John C. Smith, Rector of Trinity Church, Rockaway, Queen's county.
 The Rev. Orsamus H. Smith, Missionary at Port Jackson, Montgomery county, and West Charlton, Saratoga county.
 The Rev. Samuel L. Southard, Rector of Calvary Church, New York.
 The Rev. Horatio Southgate, Missionary to Constantinople.
 The Rev. Jesse A. Spencer, residing in New York.
 The Rev. John A. Spooner, Rector of Zion Church, Sandy Hill, Washington county, and the Church of the Messiah, Glen's Falls, Warren county.
 The Rev. James W. Stewart, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Oakhill, Greene county.
 The Rev. John S. Stone, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Brooklyn.
 The Rev. Henry L. Storrs, Rector of St. John's Church, Yonkers, Westchester county.
 The Rev. Henry W. Sweetzer, assistant Minister of St. George's Church, Astoria, Queen's county.
 The Rev. Thomas H. Taylor, D.D., Rector of Grace Church, New York.
 The Rev. William B. Thomas, Missionary at Pleasant Valley, Dutchess county.
 The Rev. Frederick T. Tiffany, Rector of Christ Church, Cooperstown, Otsego county.
 The Rev. Thomas Towell, Principal of the Collegiate Institute, Tompkinsville, Richmond county.
 The Rev. Albert D. Traver, Missionary at Esopus, Ulster county.
 The Rev. Francis Tremayne.
 The Rev. John I. Tucker, Deacon.
 The Rev. Samuel H. Turner, D.D., Professor of Biblical Learning, and the Interpretation of the Scripture, in the General Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, New York.
 The Rev. Alvi T. Twing, Rector of Trinity Church, Lansingburgh, Rensselaer county.
 The Rev. Libertus Van Bokkelen, Instructor in St. Paul's College, College Point, and officiating in a congregation at Clintopville, Queen's county.
 The Rev. Robert B. Van Kleeck, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Troy.
 The Rev. Maunsell Van Rensselaer, Missionary at Whitehall, Washington county.
 The Rev. Antoine F. Verren, Rector of the French Church Du St. Esprit, New York.
 The Rev. Francis Vinton, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Brooklyn.

The Rev. Edgar P. Wadhams, Deacon, Missionary at Ticonderoga, Essex county.
 The Rev. Jonathan M. Wainwright, D.D., an Assistant Minister of Trinity Church, New York.
 The Rev. William H. Walter, Rector of St. John's Church, Troy.
 The Rev. William Walton, Assistant to the Rector of St. Clement's Church, New York.
 The Rev. John M. Ward, Rector of St. Thomas's Church, Mamaroneck, Westchester county.
 The Rev. Thomas Warner.
 The Rev. Robert Washbon, Missionary at Rensselaerville, Albany county, and Greenville, Greene county.
 The Rev. George Waters, Rector of St. John's Church, Delhi, Delaware county.
 The Rev. Homer Wheaton, Assistant Minister of Christ Church, Poughkeepsie, Dutchess county.
 The Rev. Henry J. Whitehouse, D.D., Rector of St. Thomas's Church, New York.
 The Rev. Marshall Whiting, Teacher, Astoria, Queen's county.
 The Rev. Ebenezer Williams.
 The Rev. Eleazar Williams, Deacon.
 The Rev. John Williams, Rector of St. George's Church, Schenectady.
 The Rev. Charles H. Williamson, Rector of the French Church du St. Sauveur, New York.
 The Rev. Gordon Winslow, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Tompkinsville, Richmond county—198,
 Attest, BENJAMIN I. HAIGHT, *Secretary of the Convention.*
New York, September 30, 1844.

DIOCESE OF WESTERN NEW YORK.

The Right Rev. WILLIAM HEATHCOTE DE LANCEY, D.D., Bishop, Residing at Geneva, Ontario county.
 The Rev. Charles G. Acly, Missionary at Montezuma, Cayuga, Cayuga county, and Ovid, Seneca county.
 The Rev. Edward Andrews, D.D., residing at Binghamton, Broome county.
 The Rev. Samuel G. Appleton, Rector of Zion Church, West Avon, Livingston county.
 The Rev. Henry S. Attwater, residing at Nunda, Allegany county.
 The Rev. Amos G. Baldwin, residing at Auburn.
 The Rev. Liberty A. Barrows, Rector of Christ Church, Sherburne, Chenango county.
 The Rev. Josiah M. Bartlett, Missionary at Pierrepont Manor, Jefferson county.
 The Rev. Henry B. Bartow, Deacon, officiating temporarily in St. Michael's Church, Geneseo, Livingston county.
 The Rev. Stephen H. Battin, Rector of Zion Church, Rome, and Missionary at Oneida Depot, Oneida county.
 The Rev. John Bayley.
 The Rev. James A. Bolles, Rector of St. James's Church, Batavia, Genesee county.
 The Rev. Edward Bourns, adjunct Professor of Languages, Geneva College, Geneva, Ontario county.
 The Rev. Fortune C. Brown, Missionary at Waterville, and parts adjacent, Oneida county.
 The Rev. Nathaniel F. Bruce, M.D., Missionary at Dansville, Livingston county.
 The Rev. Nathan B. Burgess, residing at Bridgewater, Oneida county.
 The Rev. Leverett Bush, D.D., residing at Oxford, Chenango county.
 The Rev. Richard F. Cadle, Missionary at Sodus and Pultneyville, Wayne county.
 The Rev. Robert Campbell, Missionary at Lagrange, and parts adjacent, Chataugue county.
 The Rev. Lucius Carter, Missionary at Hunt's Hollow, and parts adjacent, Allegany county.
 The Rev. Tapping R. Chipman, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Oxford, Chenango county.
 The Rev. John W. Clark, Rector of Zion Church, Palmyra, Wayne county.
 The Rev. Joseph T. Clark, Rector of St. James's Church, Skaneateles, Onondaga county.
 The Rev. Philemon E. Coe, Missionary at Medina, Orleans county, and Royalton, Niagara county.
 The Rev. Samuel Cooke, Rector of Trinity Church, Geneva, Ontario county.
 The Rev. Charles D. Cooper, Rector of St. John's Church, Mount Morris, Livingston county.
 The Rev. Levi H. Corson, Missionary at Clyde, Wayne county.
 The Rev. Samuel Hanson Coxé, Jr., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Auburn, Cayuga county.
 The Rev. Seth Davis, Rector of Christ Church, Manlius, Onondaga county.
 The Rev. William Crosswell.
 The Rev. Edward De Zeng, Deacon, residing at Skaneateles, Onondaga county.
 The Rev. Stephen Douglass, Missionary at Camden, Oneida county, and Constantia, Oswego county.
 The Rev. William E. Eigenbrodt, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, New Hartford, Oneida county.
 The Rev. Edmund Embury, Missionary at East Bloomfield, and parts adjacent, Ontario county.
 The Rev. John F. Ernst, Deacon, residing at Batavia, Genesee county, and teaching a school.
 The Rev. David M. Fackler, residing at Clinton, and Missionary at Bridgewater, Oneida county.
 The Rev. Justin Field, Missionary at Catherines, Havana, and Jefferson, Chemung county.
 The Rev. John F. Fish, Rector of Trinity Church, Watertown, Jefferson county.
 The Rev. Erastus B. Foote, Rector of Christ Church, Lockport, Niagara county.
 The Rev. Benjamin Franklin, Deacon, Minister of Trinity Church, Seneca Falls, Seneca county.
 The Rev. Mason Gallagher, Deacon, Missionary at Liverpool and parts adjacent, Onondaga county.
 The Rev. Isaac Garvin, residing at Buffalo, Erie county.
 The Rev. John D. Gilbert, residing at Painted Post, Steuben county.
 The Rev. George D. Gillespie, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Le Roy, Genesee county.

- The Rev. Samuel Goodale, Missionary at Homer and Cortland, Cortland county, and M'Lean Tompkins county.
- The Rev. Henry Gregory, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Syracuse, Onondaga county.
- The Rev. Asa Griswold, Missionary at Harpersville and Windsor, Broome county.
- The Rev. Benjamin Hale, D.D., President of Geneva College, Geneva, Ontario county.
- The Rev. William W. Hickox.
- The Rev. Origen P. Holcomb, residing at Jordan, Onondaga county.
- The Rev. Andrew Hull, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, New Berlin, Chenango county.
- The Rev. David Huntington, residing at Harpersville, Broome county.
- The Rev. Nathaniel Huse, residing in Chataque county.
- The Rev. Edward Ingersoll, Rector of Trinity Church, Buffalo.
- The Rev. Pierre P. Irving, Secretary and General Agent of the Foreign Committee of the Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, residing in New York.
- The Rev. Bethel Judd, D.D., Missionary at Sackett's Harbor, Jefferson county.
- The Rev. James Keeler, residing at Harpersville, Broome county.
- The Rev. Edward D. Kennicott, residing at Camden, Oneida county.
- The Rev. P. P. Kidder, officiating at Mayville and Westfield, Chataque county.
- The Rev. George Leeds, Rector of Grace Church, Utica.
- The Rev. Henry Lockwood, Missionary at Honeoye Falls, and parts adjacent, Monroe county.
- The Rev. Alfred Louderback, Rector of Zion Church, Greene, Chenango county.
- The Rev. John M'Carty, Rector of Christ Church, Oswego, Oswego county.
- The Rev. Thomas Meachem, Missionary at Richmond, Ontario county, and Weathersfield Springs, Genesee county.
- The Rev. Orrin Miller, Missionary at Albion, Orleans county.
- The Rev. Stephen C. Millett, Missionary at Stafford, and parts adjacent, Genesee county.
- The Rev. Thomas Morris, Missionary at Ellicottville and Olean, Cattaraugus county.
- The Rev. Rufus Murray, Missionary at Lewiston and Youngstown, Niagara county.
- The Rev. Major A. Nickerson, Missionary at Corning, and parts adjacent, Steuben county.
- The Rev. Beardsley Northrop.
- The Rev. George H. Norton, residing at Richmond, Ontario county.
- The Rev. James Jay Okill.
- The Rev. Henry Peck.
- The Rev. Marcus A. Perry, Principal of Hobart Hall, and Missionary at Holland Patent, Oneida county.
- The Rev. Thomas C. Pitkin, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Rochester.
- The Rev. Charles H. Platt, Deacon, Missionary in Monroe county, and assisting in St. Paul's Church, Rochester.
- The Rev. George S. Porter, Teacher of a private Seminary, Buffalo.
- The Rev. Pierre A. Proal, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, Utica.
- The Rev. Joseph Ransom, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Norwich, Chenango county.
- The Rev. Edward A. Renouf, Deacon Missionary at Lowville and Turin, Lewis county, and Boonville, Oneida county.
- The Rev. John J. Robertson, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Binghamton, Broome county.
- The Rev. Ferdinand Rogers, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Biownville, and Missionary at Dexter, Jefferson county.
- The Rev. John C. Rudd, D.D., Professor of Moral Science, &c., in Hobart Hall, Holland Patent, and Editor of the Gospel Messenger and Church Record of Western New York, Utica.
- The Rev. Charles Seymour, Deacon, Missionary at Marcellus and Jordan, Onondaga county.
- The Rev. Montgomery Schuyler, Rector of Grace Church, Lyons, Wayne county.
- The Rev. William Shelton, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Buffalo.
- The Rev. Lucius Smith, residing at Batavia, Genesee county.
- The Rev. Erastus Spalding, Missionary at Hammondsport and Wayne, Steuben county.
- The Rev. James O. Stokes, residing near Medina.
- The Rev. Benjamin W. Stone, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Penn Yan, Yates county.
- The Rev. Isaac Swart, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Paris Hill, Oneida county.
- The Rev. Lewis Thibou, Jr., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Angelica, Allegany county.
- The Rev. Charles J. Todd, Missionary at Brockport, Clarkson, and Kendall, Monroe county.
- The Rev. Amos C. Treadway, Missionary at Fulton and West Granby, Oswego county.
- The Rev. Thomas P. Tyler, Missionary at Fredonia, and parts adjacent, Chataque county.
- The Rev. John V. Van Ingen, Assistant Minister at St. Paul's Church, Rochester, and Missionary at Penfield and Brighton, Monroe county.
- The Rev. Washington Van Zandt, Rector of Trinity Church, Elmira, Chemung county.
- The Rev. Gershom P. Waldo, Deacon, residing near Perry, Wyoming county.
- The Rev. William S. Walker, Rector of St. John's Church, Ithaca, Tompkins county.
- The Rev. Nathaniel Watkins, Missionary at Cape Vincent, Jefferson county.
- The Rev. George Watson, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Owego, and Missionary at Sheedsville, Tioga county.
- The Rev. John Wayland, D.D., Rector of St. John's Church, Canandaigua, Ontario county.
- The Rev. William M. Weber, M. D., Missionary at Perryville and Peterboro, Madison county.
- The Rev. Eli Wheeler, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Waterloo, Seneca county.
- The Rev. Russell Wheeler.
- The Rev. Benjamin W. Whicher, Deacon, Missionary at Oriskany, Remsen, and parts adjacent, Oneida county.
- The Rev. Lloyd Windsor, Rector of Grace Church, Lockport, Niagara county.—107.

The above List was delivered by the Bishop of Western New York.

Attest,

WM. COOPER MEAD.

DIOCESE OF NEW JERSEY.

The Right Rev. GEORGE W. DOANE, D.D. LL.D., Bishop of the Diocese; Rector of St. Mary's Church, and Patron of St. Mary's Hall, Burlington.

PRIESTS.

- The Rev. James Adams, Missionary, officiating in St. Thomas's Church, Alexandria, St. Paul's Church, Clinton, and Calvary Church, Flemington.
 The Rev. Edmund D. Barry, D.D., Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Jersey City.
 The Rev. Frederick Beasley, D.D.
 The Rev. Richard F. Burnham, Rector elect of St. Paul's Church, Hoboken.
 The Rev. James Chapman, Missionary officiating in Trinity Church, Woodbridge.
 The Rev. Thomas Clarke.
 The Rev. David Clarkson, Missionary, officiating in St. James's Church, Knowlton, and Zion Church, Belvidere.
 The Rev. John Croes, Missionary, officiating at Keyport.
 The Rev. Robert Davies.
 The Rev. Clarkson Dunn, Rector of Christ Church, Newton, and Head of the Church School and Mission, in Sussex county.
 The Rev. Harry Finch, Rector of Christ Church, Shrewsbury, and Christ Church, Middletown.
 The Rev. Reuben I. Germain, Chaplain, Principal Teacher, and Head of the Family of St. Mary's Hall, Burlington.
 The Rev. John R. Goodman.
 The Rev. Samuel W. Hallowell, Missionary, officiating in St. Stephen's Church, Churchville, and Head of the English department of St. Mary's Hall, Burlington.
 The Rev. Hiram R. Harold, Missionary, Rector elect of St. Peter's Church, Berkley, and St. John's Church, Chew's Landing.
 The Rev. Matthew H. Henderson, Rector of Trinity Church, Newark.
 The Rev. Peter L. Jacques, Missionary, Rector of Matthew's Hall, Port Colden.
 The Rev. Hamble J. Leacock, Rector elect of St. Peter's Church, Perth Amboy.
 The Rev. Alfred M. Loutrel.
 The Rev. James G. Lyons, LL.D., officiating in St. Mary's Church, Burlington.
 The Rev. Matthew Matthews.
 The Rev. Richard H. B. Mitchell, Rector of Christ Church, Bordentown.
 The Rev. Richard Channing Moore, Rector of St. John's Church, Elizabethtown.
 The Rev. George Y. Morehouse, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Mount-Holly.
 The Rev. Norman Nash.
 The Rev. John D. Ogilby, D.D., St. Mark's Church in the Bowery, Professor of Ecclesiastical History in the General Theological Seminary.
 The Rev. W. B. Otis, Rector of St. John's Church, Salem.
 The Rev. Albert C. Patterson, Assistant Minister of St. Matthew's Church, Jersey City.
 The Rev. Andrew Bell Patterson, Missionary, Rector elect of Trinity Church, Moorestown, officiating in St. Mary's Church, Colestown, and in Grace Church, Haddonfield.
 The Rev. Edward W. Peet, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Rahway.
 The Rev. Fernando C. Putnam, Missionary, officiating in St. Peter's Church, Freehold.
 The Rev. John Reynolds.
 The Rev. Isaac Smith, Missionary, officiating in St. Peter's Church, Spotswood.
 The Rev. Samuel Starr, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Trenton.
 The Rev. Wm. Staunton, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Morristown.
 The Rev. Charles James Sterling.
 The Rev. Alfred Stubbs, Rector of Christ Church, New Brunswick, and officiating in St. James's Church, Piscatawa.
 The Rev. Thomas Tanser, Missionary on the Olden Foundation to "the Pines," and officiating at St. Stephen's Church, Mullica Hill, and St. Thomas's Church, Glassborough.
 The Rev. J. Elliot Thompson, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Patterson.
 The Rev. Anthony Ten Broeck, Rector of Grace Church, Newark.
 The Rev. William H. Trappell, Rector elect of Trinity Church, Swedesborough.
 The Rev. James H. Tyng, Principal of the Newark Academy.
 The Rev. Samuel Ashton Warner.
 The Rev. Henry F. M. Whitesides, Missionary, officiating in Pemberton, and in Springfield, Burlington county.
 The Rev. James A. Williams, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Orange.

DEACONS.

- The Rev. Thomas L. Franklin, Minister of St. George's Church, Penn's Neck, and Missionary in Salem county.
 The Rev. Reuben H. Freeman.
 The Rev. Joseph M. Lybrand, Minister of Christ Church, Camden.
 The Rev. J. D. L. Moore.
 The Rev. George Ogle.
 The Rev. George W. Timlow, Missionary for the county of Sussex, and Teacher in the Sussex Church School at Newton.—52.

Certified by

GEORGE W. DOANE, Bishop.

House of Bishops, October, 1844.

DIOCESE OF PENNSYLVANIA.

- The Rev. Joseph Adderly, Missionary at Blairsville, Indiana county, and Greensburgh, Westmoreland county.
- The Rev. William Adderly, Missionary at Fallston, and St. Paul's Church, Allegheny county.
- The Rev. Charles H. Alden, Chaplain in the United States Navy.
- The Rev. Thomas G. Allen, Philadelphia.
- The Rev. William W. Arnett, Missionary at Uniontown and Manalan, Fayette county.
- The Rev. Robert Ayres, Franklin, Venango county.
- The Rev. William Johnstone Bakewell, Deacon, Assistant Minister of Trinity Church, Pittsburgh.
- The Rev. Frederick W. Beasley, Rector of All Saints' Church, Lower Dublin, Philadelphia county, including Christ Chapel, Oak Grove. (P. O. Bridgewater, Bucks county.)
- The Rev. James Bonnar, Missionary at Holidaysburgh, Huntingdon county.
- The Rev. William H. Bourns, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Holmesburgh, Philadelphia county.
- The Rev. Samuel Bowman, D.D., Rector of St. James's Church, Lancaster.
- The Rev. George Boyd, D.D., Rector of St. John's Church, Northern Liberties, Philadelphia.
- The Rev. Charles Breck, Missionary at Wellsboro', Tioga county, and parts adjacent.
- The Rev. Thomas Brientnall, residing in Philadelphia.
- The Rev. Samuel C. Brincklè, near Gray's Ferry, Rector of St. James's Church, Kingessing, Philadelphia county. (P. O. Philadelphia.)
- The Rev. Edward Y. Buchanan, Rector of St. John's Church, Piquea, Chester county, and of Christ Church, Lencock, and All Saints' Church, Paradise, Lancaster county. (P. O. Paradise, Lancaster county.)
- The Rev. Levi Bull, D.D., Rector of St. Mary's Church, Warwick, Chester county, and St. Thomas's Church, Morgantown, Berks county. (P. O. Marsh, Chester county.)
- The Rev. Thomas M. Clark, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Philadelphia.
- The Rev. William James Clark, Rector of Bangor Church, Churchtown, Lancaster county.
- The Rev. Robert B. Claxton, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Wilkesbarre, Luzerne county.
- The Rev. Jehu C. Clay, D.D., Rector of the Swedes' Church, Gloria Dei, Southwark, Philadelphia.
- The Rev. John B. Clemson, Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, West Chester, Chester county.
- The Rev. Joseph H. Coit, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Harrisburgh, Dauphin county.
- The Rev. John Coleman, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, Southwark, Philadelphia.
- The Rev. John B. Colhoun, M.D., Deacon, Missionary at Muncy, and parts adjacent, Lycoming county.
- The Rev. Asa S. Colton, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, West Vincent, and St. Mark's Church, Honeybrook, Chester county. (P. O. Chester Springs, Chester county.)
- The Rev. Horace L. Conolly.
- The Rev. William C. Cooley, Philadelphia.
- The Rev. Alexander Crummell, Deacon (a colored man), officiating in a colored Congregation, Philadelphia.
- The Rev. Thomas Crumpton, Rector of Christ Church, Allegheny. (P. O. Pittsburgh.)
- The Rev. Marcus K. Cushman, Missionary at Montrose, and New Milford, Susquehanna county.
- The Rev. Robert Davis.
- The Rev. Thomas J. Davis, residing in Philadelphia.
- The Rev. Henry M. Denison, Deacon.
- The Rev. William N. Diehl, Missionary at Whitmarsh, Montgomery county. (P. O. Germantown, Philadelphia county.)
- The Rev. Benjamin Dorr, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Philadelphia.
- The Rev. Jacob M. Douglass, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Francisville, Philadelphia. (P. O. Philadelphia.)
- The Rev. William Douglass, (a colored man), Rector of St. Thomas's (African) Church, Philadelphia.
- The Rev. George C. Drake, Missionary at Schuylkill Haven, and Minersville, Schuylkill county.
- The Rev. Henry W. Ducachet, D.D., Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Philadelphia.
- The Rev. Charles M. Dupuy, Philadelphia.
- The Rev. Heman Dyer, D.D., President of the Western University of Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh.
- The Rev. George G. Field, Minister of St. John's Church, Huntingdon, Huntingdon county.
- The Rev. Donald Frazer, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Newtown, Bucks county.
- The Rev. Caleb I. Good, residing in Philadelphia.
- The Rev. Richard D. Hall, residing in Philadelphia.
- The Rev. Anson B. Hard, Rector of St. Martin's Church, Marcus Hook, Delaware county.
- The Rev. George E. Hare, D.D., Professor in the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.
- The Rev. Nathaniel S. yre Harris, Secretary of the Domestic Committee of the Board of Missions, of the Protestant Episcopal Church, New York.
- The Rev. Samuel Hazlehurst, Jun., Missionary to Africa.
- The Rev. Henry T. Hiester, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Lewistown, Mifflin county.
- The Rev. William Hilton, Missionary at Kittinging and Freeport, Armstrong county.
- The Rev. William S. Hinds, residing in Philadelphia.
- The Rev. Marmaduke Hirst, Minister of St. Peter's Church, Phoenixville, Chester county.
- The Rev. John W. Hoffman, Missionary at York, York county.
- The Rev. George P. Hopkins.
- The Rev. Benjamin S. Huntington, Rector of Calvary Church, Rockdale, and St. John's Church, Concord, Delaware county. (P. O. Penn's Grove, Delaware county.)
- The Rev. Joseph Jaquett, Teacher of the Hebrew Language, Philadelphia.

- The Rev. Edward C. Jones, Deacon, Philadelphia.
- The Rev. John J. Kerr, Rector of Advent Church, Northern Liberties, Philadelphia.
- The Rev. George Kirke, Missionary at New London Roads, and West Marlborough, Chester county. (P. O. Downingtown, Chester county.)
- The Rev. Freeman Lane, Missionary at Troy, Bradford county.
- The Rev. Edmund Leaf, Deacon, Rector of Christ Church, Pottstown, Montgomery county, and St. Gabriel's Church, Douglassville, (Morlatten) Berks county.
- The Rev. Edward N. Lightner, Rector of Christ (Swedes) Church, Upper Merion, Montgomery county.
- The Rev. Milton C. Lightner, Deacon, Missionary at Danville, and parts adjacent, Columbia county.
- The Rev. Samuel T. Lord, Missionary at Philipsburgh, Centre county, and Clearfield, Clearfield county.
- The Rev. Henry Major.
- The Rev. John H. Marsden, Minister of Christ Church, Adams county. (P. O. York Springs, Adams county.)
- The Rev. John G. Maxwell, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Kensington, Philadelphia.
- The Rev. John McElhinny, Missionary at Connelville, Fayette county, and parts adjacent.
- The Rev. Samuel R. Meade, Assistant Minister of St. John's Church, Northern Liberties, Philadelphia.
- The Rev. Edwin Mendenhall, Deacon.
- The Rev. Tobias H. Michell, M.D., Missionary at Waterford, Erie county, and parts adjacent.
- The Rev. George Mintzer, Rector of St. James's Church, Perkiomen, Montgomery county. (P. O. Trappe, Montgomery county.)
- The Rev. Robert M. Mitcheson, Deacon, Philadelphia.
- The Rev. Richard U. Morgan, Rector of Christ Church, Reading, Berks county.
- The Rev. Jacob B. Morss, Rector of Trinity Church, Pottsville, Schuylkill county.
- The Rev. Henry J. Morton, D.D., Rector of St. James's Church, Philadelphia.
- The Rev. Samuel P. Nash, Rector of Trinity Church, Carbondale, Luzerne county.
- The Rev. George W. Natt, Missionary at Belle Fonte, Centre county, and Lock Haven, Clinton county.
- The Rev. Edmund Neville, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Spring Garden, Philadelphia.
- The Rev. Richard Newton, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Philadelphia.
- The Rev. William H. Norris, Rector of St. John's Church, Carlisle, Cumberland county.
- The Rev. William H. Odenheimer, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Philadelphia.
- The Rev. Frederick Ogilby, Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Philadelphia.
- The Rev. Willie Peck, Rector of St. David's (Radnor) Church, Newtown, Delaware county. (P. O. Spread Eagle, Delaware county.)
- The Rev. William S. Perkins, Rector of St. James's Church, Bristol, Bucks county.
- The Rev. John B. Pradt, Missionary at Coudersport, Potter county, and parts adjacent.
- The Rev. William Preston, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Pittsburgh.
- The Rev. Azariah Prior, Rector of St. David's Church, Manayunk, Philadelphia county.
- The Rev. Thomas H. Quinan, Rector of the Church of the Evangelists, Southwark, Philadelphia.
- The Rev. Edward Rice, M.D., Deacon, Professor in the Moravian Theological Seminary, Bethlehem, Northampton county.
- The Rev. Greenbury W. Ridgeley, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Chester, Delaware county.
- The Rev. John Rodney, Jun., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Germantown, Philadelphia county.
- The Rev. Joshua M. Rogers, Rector of Trinity Church, Easton, Northampton county.
- The Rev. Peter Russell, Deacon, Missionary at Mauch Chunk, Carbon county.
- The Rev. Oliver A. Shaw, residing in Philadelphia.
- The Rev. Owen E. Shannon, Rector of Grace Church, Honesdale, Wayne county.
- The Rev. George Sheets, Rector of Trinity Church, Oxford, Philadelphia county. (P. O. Frankfort, Philadelphia county.)
- The Rev. Richard Smith, Missionary at Springville, Susquehanna county, and parts adjacent.
- The Rev. William W. Spear, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Philadelphia.
- The Rev. Nathan Stem, Rector of St. John's Church, Norristown, Montgomery county.
- The Rev. Samuel C. Stratton, residing in Philadelphia.
- The Rev. William Suddards, Rector of Grace Church, Philadelphia.
- The Rev. Mortimer R. Talbot, Chaplain in the United States Navy.
- The Rev. Henry Tullidge, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Erie, Erie county.
- The Rev. Stephen H. Tyng, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Philadelphia.
- The Rev. George Upfold, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, Pittsburgh.
- The Rev. Peter Van Pelt, Secretary of the Board of Missions, and Assistant Minister of the Church of the Epiphany, Philadelphia.
- The Rev. Alexander Varian, Rector of Christ Church, Meadville, Crawford county.
- The Rev. Joshua Weaver, Missionary at Sunbury, and parts adjacent, Northumberland county.
- The Rev. Thomas West.
- The Rev. William White, Missionary at Butler, Butler county, and parts adjacent.
- The Rev. William Augustus White, Deacon, Rector of St. James's Church, Downingtown, Chester county.
- The Rev. Charles Williams, D.D., residing in Philadelphia.
- The Rev. Bird Wilson, D.D., Professor in the General Theological Seminary, of the Protestant Episcopal Church, New York.
- The Rev. Christian Wiltberger, Jr., Missionary at Yardleyville, Centreville, and Hulmeville, Bucks county.

- The Rev. Enos Woodward, Rector of Christ Church, Brownsville, Fayette county.
 The Rev. William H. Woodward, Deacon, Rector of St. Paul's Church, West Whiteland, and St. Peter's Church, Great Valley, Chester county. (P. O. Warren Tavern, Chester county.)
 The Rev. Thomas C. Yarnall, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Hamiltonville, Philadelphia county.—120.

Attest,
 Philadelphia, Oct. 22, 1844.

BENJAMIN DORR, *President of the Standing Committee.*

DIocese OF DELAWARE.

- The Right Rev. ALFRED LEE, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, and Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Wilmington.
 The Rev. George Allen, Professor in Delaware College, Newark.
 The Rev. Corry Chambers, Principal of the Wilmington Literary Institute.
 The Rev. Walter E. Franklin, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Lewes, and St. George's Chapel and Prince George's Church, Dagsboro'.
 The Rev. George W. Freeman, D.D., Rector of Immanuel Church, Newcastle.
 The Rev. John Long, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Seaford, Christ Church, Broad Creek, and St. John's Church, Little Hill.
 The Rev. Zebadiah H. Mansfield, Teacher at Wilmington.
 The Rev. John W. McCullough, Rector of Trinity Church, Wilmington.
 The Rev. John L. McKim, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Georgetown, Christ Church, Milford and St. Matthew's Church, Cedar Creek.
 The Rev. Thomas D. Ozanne, Deacon.
 The Rev. John V. E. Thorn, residing at Carlisle, Pennsylvania.—11.

Attest,

ALFRED LEE, *Bishop of the Diocese of Delaware.*

DIocese OF MARYLAND.

- The Right Rev. WILLIAM ROLLINSON WHITTINGHAM, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese.
 The Rev. James Abercrombie, Rector of Trinity Parish, Charles county.
 The Rev. John Alexander Adams.
 The Rev. Walter D. Addison.
 The Rev. Henry Aisquith, Rector of Severn Church and Ellicott Chapel, Patuxent Forge, Anne Arundel county.
 The Rev. Thomas Atkinson, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Baltimore.
 The Rev. Charles C. Austin, Rector of St. Thomas's Parish, Baltimore county.
 The Rev. Thomas Barrow, Principal of a School in Frederick county.
 The Rev. Enoch Bailey, Rector of East New Market Parish, Dorchester county.
 The Rev. Thomas Bayne, residing in Talbot county.
 The Rev. Henry H. Bean, Rector of Christ Church, Washington Parish, D. C.
 The Rev. Philip Berry.
 The Rev. Thomas Billopp, Rector of St. George's and St. John's Parishes, Harford county.
 The Rev. William F. Brand, Rector of All Hollows Parish, Anne Arundel county.
 The Rev. Henry Brown, Rector of St. Paul's Parish, Queen Ann county.
 The Rev. James Alfred Buck, Rector of St. Thomas's Church, Hancock, and officiating in St. Andrew's Church, Clear Spring, Washington county.
 The Rev. David Hillhouse Buel, Rector of the Parish of the Holy Trinity, Baltimore, and Carroll counties, and officiating in the Parish of the Ascension, Carroll county.
 The Rev. Samuel Buel, Rector of Emmanuel Parish, Allegany county.
 The Rev. Samuel Grant Callahan, Rector of William and Mary Parish, St. Mary's county.
 The Rev. John Hamilton Chew, Deacon, Assistant Minister of All Saints' Parish, Calvert county.
 The Rev. Josiah Clapham, Principal of a School in Frederick county.
 The Rev. John Claxton, Principal of Charlotte Hall Academy, St. Mary's county.
 The Rev. Sappington W. Crampton, Rector of Durham Parish, Charles county.
 The Rev. John Crosdale, Rector of Coventry Parish, Somerset and Worcester counties.
 The Rev. Thomas B. Flower, Rector of St. Paul's Parish, Kent county.
 The Rev. Matthias L. Forbes, Rector of St. James's Parish, Baltimore county.
 The Rev. John W. French, Rector of the Parish of the Epiphany, Washington, D. C.
 The Rev. Adolph Frost, Deacon, Instructor in St. Timothy's School, Baltimore county.
 The Rev. Stephen G. Gassaway, Rector of Christ Church, Georgetown, D. C.
 The Rev. Levin I. Gilliss, Missionary in the Northern Liberties, Washington, D. C.
 The Rev. Robert Lloyd Goldsborough, Rector of St. Mary Anne's Parish, Cecil county, and of Trinity Church, Elkton.
 The Rev. Robert W. Goldsborough, Missionary in Caroline county.
 The Rev. Henry L. B. Goodwin, residing in Charles county.
 The Rev. Samuel R. Gordon, Deacon, Assistant Minister of St. Paul's Church, Baltimore.
 The Rev. Matthias Harris, Rector of Dorchester Parish, Dorchester county.
 The Rev. William A. Harris, Rector of Rock Creek Parish, D. C.
 The Rev. Hugh T. Harrison, Rector of St. John's Church, Queen Caroline Parish, Anne Arundel county.
 The Rev. William Hawley, Rector of St. John's Parish, Washington, D. C.
 The Rev. Nathaniel Augustus Hewitt, Deacon, Missionary at Huntington, near Baltimore.

- The Rev. John F. Hoff, Rector of St. Mark's Parish, Frederick County.
 The Rev. Alfred Holmead, Rector of Grace Church, Ellicott's Mills, and Chaplain of the Patapsco Female Institute.
 The Rev. Hector Humphreys, D.D., President of St. John's College, Annapolis.
 The Rev. Orlando Hutton, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Parish, Montgomery county.
 The Rev. Henry V. D. Johns, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Baltimore.
 The Rev. Leonard H. Johns, Principal of an Academy in Cumberland, Allegany county.
 The Rev. William P. C. Johnson, Rector of St. Andrew's Parish, St. Mary's county.
 The Rev. Clement F. Jones, D.D., Rector of Chester Parish, Kent county.
 The Rev. Norris M. Jones, Rector of Christ Church Parish, Queen Anne county.
 The Rev. John R. Keech, Rector of St. John's Parish, Baltimore and Harford counties, and of Christ Church, Harford county.
 The Rev. John H. Kehler, Missionary in Allegany county.
 The Rev. Henry S. Keppler, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Baltimore.
 The Rev. John B. Kerfoot, Rector of the College of St. James, Washington county.
 The Rev. Samuel C. Kerr, Rector of St. Paul's Parish, Prince George's county.
 The Rev. George Armistead Leakin, Deacon, Assistant Minister of Christ Church, Baltimore.
 The Rev. Meyer Lewin, Deacon, officiating in Spring Hill Parish, Somerset county.
 The Rev. Dwight Edwards Lyman, Deacon, Instructor in the College of St. James, Washington county.
 The Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, Rector of St. John's Parish, Washington county.
 The Rev. George D. Mackenheimer, Rector of Queen Anne Parish, Prince George's county.
 The Rev. Alexander M. Marbury, Rector of St. John's Parish, Prince George's and Charles counties.
 The Rev. John Martin, Rector of St. John's Parish, Prince George's county.
 The Rev. Henry M. Mason, D.D., Rector of St. Peter's Parish, Talbot county.
 The Rev. John N. McJilton, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, and of St. James's (first African) Church, Baltimore.
 The Rev. James A. McKenney, Rector of Great Choptank Parish, Dorchester county.
 The Rev. Alfred A. Miller, Rector of Mount Calvary Church, Baltimore.
 The Rev. Joshua Morsell, Deacon, Rector of St. James's Parish, Anne Arundel county.
 The Rev. John Owen, Rector of Shrewsbury Parish, Kent county.
 The Rev. Francis Peck, Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Baltimore.
 The Rev. Joshua Peterkin, Rector of All Saints' Parish, Frederick county.
 The Rev. Richard H. Phillips, Rector of Zion Parish, and Principal of a Female School at Urbana, Frederick county.
 The Rev. Robert Piggot, Rector of the Church of the Redemption, Baltimore.
 The Rev. William Pinkney, Rector of St. Matthew's and Zion Parishes, Prince George's county.
 The Rev. Charles E. Pleasants.
 The Rev. Robert Prout, Rector of St. Paul's Parish, Calvert county.
 The Rev. Smith Pyne, Assistant Minister of St. John's Church, Washington, D. C.
 The Rev. William H. Rees, Rector of All Hollow's and Worcester Parishes, Worcester county.
 The Rev. Reuben Riley, Vice Rector of the College of St. James, Washington county.
 The Rev. John P. Robins, Rector of St. John's Parish, Worcester county.
 The Rev. Alexander Shiraz, Rector of St. John's Church, Georgetown, D. C.
 The Rev. Joseph Spencer, D. D., Rector of St. Michael's Parish, Talbot county.
 The Rev. Hervey Stanley, Rector of Somerset Parish, Somerset county.
 The Rev. Edward J. Stearns, officiating in Grace Church, Elk Ridge Landing, Anne Arundel county.
 The Rev. Kensey Johns Stewart, Rector of Spring Hill and Stepney Parishes, Somerset county.
 The Rev. Eli. W. Stokes, (a colored man) Deacon, officiating in St. James's (first African) Church, Baltimore.
 The Rev. Horace Stringfellow, Rector of Trinity Parish, Washington, D. C.
 The Rev. Joshua Sweet.
 The Rev. Fitch W. Taylor, Chaplain in the United States Navy.
 The Rev. John M. Todd, Rector of William and Mary Parish, Charles county.
 The Rev. Joseph Trapnell, Rector of St. Peter's Parish, Montgomery county.
 The Rev. Joseph Trapnell, Jun., Rector of Trinity Church, Upper Marlborough.
 The Rev. Russell Trevett, Assistant Minister of St. John's Parish, Washington county, and Professor of Languages in the College of St. James.
 The Rev. Edwin M. Van Deusen, Rector of St. Ann's Parish, Anne Arundel county.
 The Rev. Richard Henry Waters, Rector of Christ Church, Queen Caroline Parish, Anne Arundel county.
 The Rev. Edward Waylen, Rector of Prince George Parish, Montgomery county.
 The Rev. James C. Wheat, Deacon, Principal of Prospect Hall Female School, Hagerstown, Washington county.
 The Rev. John Wiley, Rector of St. Stephen's Parish, and officiating in St. Augustine's Parish, Cecil county.
 The Rev. Henry Williams, Rector of All Saints' Parish, Calvert county.
 The Rev. Lemuel Wilmer, Rector of Port Tobacco Parish, Charles county.
 The Rev. George F. Worthington, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Catonsville, Baltimore county.
 The Rev. Thomas J. Wyatt, Rector of All Faith Parish, St. Mary's county.
 The Rev. William E. Wyatt, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Parish, Baltimore.—100.

A true List. Attest,
 October 5, 1844.

WILLIAM ROLLINSON WHITTINGHAM,
 Bishop of Maryland.

DIOCESE OF VIRGINIA.

- The Right Rev. WILLIAM MEADE, D.D., Millwood, Clarke county.
 The Right Rev. J. JOHNS, D.D., Richmond.
 The Rev. George Adie, Shelburn Parish, Leesburg, Loudon.
 The Rev. C. W. Andrews, Trinity Church, Shepherdstown, Jefferson.
 The Rev. William Armstrong, St. Mathew's Church, Wheeling.
 The Rev. John Bausman, St. John's Church, Hampton, Elizabeth City.
 The Rev. Upton Beall, Christ Church, Norfolk.
 The Rev. O. Bulkley, Littleton Parish, Ca Ira, Cumberland.
 The Rev. P. F. Berkely, Raleigh and Dale Parishes, Wilkinsonville, Chesterfield.
 The Rev. William V. Bowers, St. Martin's Parish, New Amsterdam, Hanover.
 The Rev. E. Boyden, St. Ann's and Walker Parishes, Everettsville, Albemarle.
 The Rev. William Bryant, Woodville Parish, Lexington, Rockbridge.
 The Rev. D. Caldwell, Liberty, Bedford.
 The Rev. T. T. Castleman, Trinity Church, Staunton, Augusta.
 The Rev. M. Chevers, Centurion Church, Old Point Comfort.
 The Rev. James Chisholm, Norborne Parish, Hedgesville, Berkely cy.
 The Rev. Edmund Christian, Charlotte C. House.
 The Rev. John T. Clark, Roanoke Parish, Mount Laurel, Halifax.
 The Rev. J. M. Cofer, Lynchburg.
 The Rev. John Cole, St. Stephen's Church, Culpeper C. House.
 The Rev. John Cooke, officiating in Louisa, New Amsterdam, Hanover.
 The Rev. George W. Dame, Camden and Patrick Parishes, Danville, Pittsylvania.
 The Rev. C. B. Dana, Christ Church, Alexandria, D. C.
 The Rev. E. A. Dalrymple, St. Paul's Parish, Old Church. (P. O. Hanover.)
 The Rev. James Daughan, Lynchburg.
 The Rev. C. H. Disbrow, St. Paul's Church, Suffolk, Nansemond.
 The Rev. Joseph Earnest, St. Thomas's Church, Orange C. House.
 The Rev. A. Empie, D.D., St. James's Church, Richmond.
 The Rev. — Fisher, Powhattan.
 The Rev. William Friend, St. Peter's and Grace Churches, Port Royal, Caroline.
 The Rev. C. J. Gibson, Grace Church, Petersburg.
 The Rev. Charles Gillet, Missionary, Houston, Texas.
 The Rev. William Goode, Bunker's Hill, Frederick county.
 The Rev. F. D. Goodwin, Nelson Parish, Tye River, Walhouse, Nelson.
 The Rev. James Goodwin, Missionary, Point Pleasant, Mason.
 The Rev. John Grammar, Antrim Parish, Halifax C.-House.
 The Rev. Edmund W. Henning, Missionary, Africa.
 The Rev. John H. Hill, Missionary, Athens, Greece.
 The Rev. William Hodges, Bruton Parish, Williamsburg.
 The Rev. William G. Jackson, Chaplain in the United States Navy.
 The Rev. William M. Jackson, Upperville, Loudon cy.
 The Rev. James T. Johnston, St. Paul's Church, Alexandria, D. C.
 The Rev. Alexander Jones, St. Andrew's Parish, Charlestown, Jefferson.
 The Rev. W. G. H. Jones, Frederick Parish, Millwood, Clarke county.
 The Rev. Jacob Kerling, Suffolk, Nansemond.
 The Rev. W. H. Kinckle, St. Paul's Church, Lynchburg.
 The Rev. William T. Leavell, Westover Parish, Charles City C. House.
 The Rev. J. R. Lee, Missionary, Africa.
 The Rev. George Lemmon, Hamilton Parish, Warrenton, Fauquier.
 The Rev. E. R. Lippit, Alexandria, D. C.
 The Rev. Thomas E. Locke, Cumberland Parish, Columbian Grove, Lunenburg.
 The Rev. William F. Lockwood, St. Stephen's, Fauquier.
 The Rev. M. Macfarland.
 The Rev. Charles Mann, Abingdon and Ware Parishes, Gloucester C. House.
 The Rev. J. S. Marbury, Russell Parish, Bedford, New London, Campbell.
 The Rev. J. A. Massey, Butler Parish, Dinwiddie C. House.
 The Rev. James May, D.D., Professor Theol. Sem., Fairfax.
 The Rev. R. K. Mende, Christ Church, Charlottesville.
 The Rev. B. M. Miller, St. Paul's Church, Norfolk.
 The Rev. J. H. Morrison, St. John's Church, Richmond.
 The Rev. J. McElroy, Boyden chapel, and Principal of Female Institute, Staunton, Augusta.
 The Rev. E. B. M'Guire, Meherrin Parish, Poplar Mount, Greenville cy.
 The Rev. E. C. M'Guire, D.D., St. George's Church, Fredericksburg.
 The Rev. F. H. M'Guire, St. James's Church, Boydton, Mecklenberg.
 The Rev. J. P. M'Guire, St. Ann's and St. Farnham Parishes, Loretto, Essex.
 The Rev. C. R. Nelson, officiating in Clarke, Millwood, Clarke C.
 The Rev. C. Newell, Chaplain in the United States Navy.
 The Rev. J. Smith Newport, Smithfield, Isle of Wight.
 The Rev. W. Norwood, Monumental Church.
 The Rev. Joseph Packhard, Professor in the Theological Seminary, Fairfax cy.
 The Rev. M. P. Parks, Chaplain, West Point, New York.
 The Rev. John Payne, Missionary, Africa.
 The Rev. William N. Pendleton.
 The Rev. W. H. Pendleton, Leeds Parish, Fauquier cy.

- The Rev. J. B. Richmond, Lancaster Court-house.
 The Rev. W. Y. Rooper, Frederick Parish, Winchester.
 The Rev. Nelson Sale, West Russel Parish. (Davis's Store, Bedford.)
 The Rev. P. Slaughter, Bristol Parish, Petersburg.
 The Rev. Aristides Smith, Martin's Brandon Parish, Garysville, Prince George C.
 The Rev. George A. Smith, Principal of the Fairfax Institute, Theol. Sem., Fairfax cy.
 The Rev. Joseph Smith, Missionary, Cape Palmas, Africa.
 The Rev. Leonidas Smith, Norfolk.
 The Rev. Thomas Smith, Missionary, Parkersburg, Wood C.
 The Rev. W. Sparrow, D.D., Professor, Theological Seminary, Fairfax cy., D. C.
 The Rev. A. Syme, D.D., Petersburg.
 The Rev. H. W. L. Temple, Miller's Tavern, Essex cy.
 The Rev. John Towles, Dellinger and Leed's Parishes, Milford Mills, Prince William.
 The Rev. S. D. Tompkins, Moore Parish, St. John's Church, Lynchburg.
 The Rev. J. Ufford, Hungar's Parish, Eastville, Northampton C.
 The Rev. W. N. Ward, Lunenburg, Farnham and Cople Parishes, Warsaw, Richmond cy.
 The Rev. — West, Missionary at Kenawha Court-house.
 The Rev. Daniel Webb, Henry Court-house.
 The Rev. D. M. Wharton, Berkely, St. George's and St. Martin's Parishes, Mt. Pleasant, Spottsylvania.
 The Rev. George Wilmer.
 The Rev. J. P. D. Wilmer, Northern Parish, Goochland C. House.
 The Rev. R. Wilmer, Wickliffe Parish, Berryville, Clarke Cy.
 The Rev. E. Withers, Albemarle Parish, Sussex, Jerusalem, Southampton.
 The Rev. Thomas W. Winchester, St. George's Parish, Onancock, Accomac C.
 The Rev. J. H. Wingfield, Trinity Church, Portsmouth.
 The Rev. George Woodbridge, Christ Church, Richmond.
 The Rev. J. W. Woodville, St. Mark's Parish, El Dorado, Culpepper C.—102.

The above List was delivered by the Bishop of Virginia.

Attest,

WM. COOPER MEAD.

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA.

- The Right Rev. L. SILLIMAN IVES, D.D. LL.D.
 The Rev. Jarvis B. Buxton, Rector of St. John's, Fayetteville.
 The Rev. Joseph B. Cheshire, Rector of Calvary, Tarboro.
 The Rev. M. Ashley Curtis, Rector of St. Matthew's, Hillsboro.
 The Rev. Thomas F. Davis, Rector of St. Luke's, Salisbury.
 The Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D., Rector of St. James's, Wilmington.
 The Rev. Edward M. Forbes, Rector of Christ, Elizabeth City.
 The Rev. William M. Green, Professor in the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.
 The Rev. Edwin Geer, Rector of Calvary, Wadesboro.
 The Rev. Fordyce M. Hubbard, Rector of Christ, Newbern.
 The Rev. William N. Hawks, Rector of St. Mary's, Kinston.
 The Rev. N. Collin Hughs, Missionary, Lenoir county, &c.
 The Rev. Samuel I. Johnston, Rector of St. Paul's, Edenton.
 The Rev. John S. Kidney, Rector of Pettigrew's Chapel, and Chapel at Lake Scuppernong.
 The Rev. — Lea, Missionary, Rockingham Co.
 The Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D., Rector of Christ, Raleigh.
 The Rev. Sterling Yancey McMasters, Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.
 The Rev. Cameron F. McRae, Rector of Emmanuel, Warrenton.
 The Rev. T. S. W. Mott, Caldwell county.
 The Rev. A. F. Olmsted, Rector of St. Luke's, Lincolnton.
 The Rev. H. H. Prout, Missionary, Wataga Valley.
 The Rev. John M. Robinson.
 The Rev. Joseph J. Ridley, Missionary, Granville county.
 The Rev. John Singletary, Rector of St. John's in the Wilderness, Flat Rock.
 The Rev. Aldert Smedes, Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.
 The Rev. William E. Snowden, Rector of St. Peter's, Washington.
 The Rev. Norman C. Stoughton, Deacon.
 The Rev. Lewis Taylor, Burke county.
 The Rev. William Thurston, Valley of Claremont, Ashe Co.
 The Rev. Charles Bruce Walker, Assistant Minister of St. Luke's, Salisbury, &c.—30.

L. SILLIMAN IVES, *Bishop of North Carolina.*

DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

- The Right Rev. CHRISTOPHER EDWARDS GADSDEN, D.D., Bishop, and Rector of St. Philip's Parish, Charleston.

PRESBYTERS.

- The Rev. William H. Barnwell, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charleston.
 The Rev. John Barnwell Campbell, Assistant Minister of St. Philip's Church, Charleston.

- The Rev. John W. Chanler, residing in New York.
 The Rev. Augustus L. Converse, Rector of the Church at Claremont, Stateburg.
 The Rev. Andrew H. Cornish, Rector of Trinity Church, Abbeville.
 The Rev. J. Hamilton Cornish, Rector of the Church of the Messiah, North Santee.
 The Rev. William J. Boone, M.D., Missionary, China.
 The Rev. William Dehon, Rector of the United Churches of Pineville and Upper St. John's.
 The Rev. Francis P. Delavaux, residing at Walterboro'.
 The Rev. Thomas D. Dupont, Missionary at St. Stephen's Chapel, Charleston.
 The Rev. Charles P. Elliott, residing at Clarendon.
 The Rev. Stephen Elliott, Rector of Prince William's Parish.
 The Rev. Henry Elwell, Rector of St. David's Church, Cheraw.
 The Rev. Andrew Fowler, Charleston.
 The Rev. James H. Fowles, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Parish.
 The Rev. Philip Gadsden, Rector of St. Paul's Parish, Stono, and St. Paul's Church, Summer-ville.
 The Rev. Paul T. Gervais, residing in St. John's, Colleton.
 The Rev. Allston Gibbes, residing in Philadelphia.
 The Rev. Alexander Glennie, Rector of All Saints' Parish, Waccamaw.
 The Rev. Christian Hancell, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Radcliffeboro'.
 The Rev. James Stuart Hancell, Rector of St. Andrew's Parish, and Assistant Minister of St. Paul's Church, Radcliffeboro'.
 The Rev. Robert Henry, D.D., President of the College of South Carolina, Columbia.
 The Rev. Robert T. Howard, Rector of Prince George's Parish, Winyaw.
 The Rev. Richard Johnson, Rector of St. Matthew's Parish.
 The Rev. Paul Trapier Keith, Assistant Minister of St. Michael's Church, Charleston.
 The Rev. Maurice H. Lance, Rector of Prince Frederick's Chapel, Pedee.
 The Rev. Francis Beekman Lee, Missionary at Carlisle, Alabama.
 The Rev. Francis Prioleau Lee, Rector of Grace Church, Camden.
 The Rev. Charles E. Leverett, Rector of the Church on Edisto Island, and St. Stephen's Chapel, Edingsville.
 The Rev. Alexander W. Marshall, Missionary at St. John's Chapel, Hampstead.
 The Rev. David McEltheran, Rector of St. Helena Church, St. Helena Island.
 The Rev. Stiles Mellichamp, Minister of St. James's Church, James Island, and Principal of St. Peter's Episcopal School, Charleston.
 The Rev. James W. Miles, Missionary to Mesopotamia.
 The Rev. Josiah Obear, Rector of St. John's Church, Fairfield, and Missionary to Winnsboro'.
 The Rev. Edward Phillips, Rector of St. Thomas and St. Dennis Parish.
 The Rev. Charles C. Pinckney, Jun., Rector of Christ Church, Greenville.
 The Rev. William T. Potter, Rector of Christ Church, Pendleton.
 The Rev. Edward Reed, Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Grahamville.
 The Rev. Francis H. Rutledge, Missionary at St. Augustine, Florida.
 The Rev. Peter J. Shand, Rector of Trinity Church, Columbia.
 The Rev. N. P. Tillinghast, Rector of Trinity Church, Society Hill.
 The Rev. Paul Trapier, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Charleston.
 The Rev. Joseph R. Walker, Rector of St. Helena Parish, Beaufort.
 The Rev. Cranmore Wallace, Rector of St. John's Parish, Berkley.
 The Rev. Benjamin C. Webb, Missionary in Prince William's Parish, among the slave population.
 The Rev. Arthur Wigfall, Rector of St. Mark's Parish, Clarendon.
 The Rev. Alsop Woodward, Rector of St. Luke's Parish.
 The Rev. Thomas John Young, Rector of St. John's Parish, Colleton.—50.

DEACONS.

- The Rev. C. Clement Johnson, Missionary to Chester District.
 The Rev. Robert D. Shindler, Deacon, Missionary to Chester District.

The above List was delivered by the Bishop of South Carolina.

Attest,

WM. COOPER MEAD.

DIOCESE OF GEORGIA.

- The Right Rev. STEPHEN ELLIOTT, JUN., D.D., Bishop of the Diocese.
 The Rev. Theodore B. Bartow, Chaplain in the United States Navy.
 The Rev. Alexander J. Berger, Deacon, Missionary at Clarksville.
 The Rev. Seneca G. Bragg, Rector of Christ Church, Macon.
 The Rev. Edmund P. Brown, Rector of Christ Church, St. Simon's.
 The Rev. Richard T. Brown, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Darien.
 The Rev. William D. Cairns, Rector of Trinity Church, Columbus.
 The Rev. John Fielding, Principal of the College, Beaufort, S. C.
 The Rev. Edward E. Ford, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Augusta.
 The Rev. John B. Gallagher, Assistant Minister of St. John's Church, Savannah.
 The Rev. John J. Hunt, residing in Athens.
 The Rev. John Jackson, Deacon, officiating in Savannah.
 The Rev. Edward Neufville, Rector of Christ Church, Savannah.
 The Rev. Carter Page, Deacon, Missionary in Floyd county.
 The Rev. Thomas F. Scott, Rector of St. James's Church, Marietta.

- The Rev. William Bacon Stevens, M.D., Rector of Emmanuel Church, Athens, and Professor of Belles Lettres, Oratory, &c., in Franklin College.
 The Rev. John A. Vaughan, D.D.
 The Rev. Edward T. Walker.
 The Rev. George White, residing in Savannah.
 The Rev. Rufus M. White, Deacon, Minister of St. Stephen's Church, Milledgeville.—20.

Attest,

STEPHEN ELLIOTT, JUNR., *Bishop of Georgia.*

DIOCESE OF OHIO.

- The Right Rev. CHARLES PETTIT McILVAINE, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, residing at Gambier.
 The Rev. Ethan Allen, officiating in Trinity Church, Cincinnati.
 The Rev. Benjamin P. Aydelott, D.D., President of Woodward College, Cincinnati.
 The Rev. Norman Badger, Associate Principal of Milnor Hall, Gambier.
 The Rev. Alfred Blake, Associate Principal of Milnor Hall, Gambier.
 The Rev. James B. Britton, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Chillicothe.
 The Rev. Abraham Bronson, Rector of Bethel Church, Boston.
 The Rev. Sherlock A. Bronson, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Granville.
 The Rev. John T. Brooke, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Cincinnati.
 The Rev. John L. Bryan, Minister of St. James's Church, Batavia, and St. Peter's Church, Rome.
 The Rev. Erastus Burr, Rector of All Saints' Church, Portsmouth.
 The Rev. Richard Bury, Rector of Trinity Church, Cleveland.
 The Rev. William M. Burton, Rector of St. John's Church, Ohio City.
 The Rev. E. H. Canfield, Deacon, Minister of St. Peter's Church, Delaware.
 The Rev. Anson Clarke.
 The Rev. Chauncy Colton, D.D., residing in Cincinnati.
 The Rev. G. S. Davis, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Elyria.
 The Rev. George Denison, Rector of Trinity Church, Newark.
 The Rev. Alex. F. Dobb, Rector of Trinity Church, Columbus.
 The Rev. Joshua T. Eaton, Rector of St. James's Church, Boardman, and Missionary.
 The Rev. Abraham Edwards, Rector of St. David's Church, Centreville, Gallia county, and Missionary.
 The Rev. Robert S. Elder, Rector of St. John's Church, Worthington, and Grace Church, Berkshire.
 The Rev. William Fagg.
 The Rev. Thomas B. Fairchild, Rector of St. James's Church, Wooster.
 The Rev. John Foster, Deacon, residing at Lebanon.
 The Rev. Lyman N. Freeman, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Akron.
 The Rev. Samuel Fuller, D.D., Milnor Professor of Divinity in the Theological Seminary of the Diocese, and Rector of Harcourt Parish, Gambier.
 The Rev. William Granville.
 The Rev. Richard Gray, Rector of St. James's Church, Cross Creek, and Missionary.
 The Rev. Alvah Guion, Rector of St. John's Church, Cuyahoga Falls.
 The Rev. John Hall, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Ashtabula.
 The Rev. Albert Helfenstein, residing at St. Mary's.
 The Rev. Humphrey Hollis, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Lower Sandusky.
 The Rev. Levi L. Holden, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Grafton, and Calvary Church, Pittsfield, and Missionary.
 The Rev. Richard S. Killen, Rector of Christ Church, Dayton.
 The Rev. Edward Lounsbury, Rector of Grace Church, Sandusky City.
 The Rev. Samuel Marks, Rector of Christ Church, Huron, and Missionary.
 The Rev. Joseph Mayo, Rector of Christ Church, Liverpool.
 The Rev. Alexander McLeod, Deacon, Minister of Christ Church, Warren, and St. Mark's Church, Newton Falls.
 The Rev. Albert T. McMurphy, Rector of Christ Church, Springfield, Clarke county, and Missionary.
 The Rev. Intrepid Morse, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Steubenville.
 The Rev. Joseph Muenschner, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Mount Vernon.
 The Rev. Henry Payne, Rector of St. James's Church, Piqua.
 The Rev. Alanson Phelps, Rector of Christ Church, Hudson.
 The Rev. Ephraim Punderston, Rector of Trinity Church, Lyme.
 The Rev. Henry L. Richards, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Columbus.
 The Rev. John Sandels, Professor of the Latin and Greek Languages and Literature in Kenyon College, Gambier.
 The Rev. John Sanford, Principal of the Granville Female Seminary.
 The Rev. William A. Smallwood, Rector of St. James's Church, Zanesville.
 The Rev. Charles B. Stout, Rector of St. James's Church, Painsville.
 The Rev. George B. Sturges, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Maumee City.
 The Rev. James Sunderland, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Unionville, and St. Matthew's Church, Plymouth.
 The Rev. John Swan, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Masillon.
 The Rev. David W. Talford.
 The Rev. Abraham Wheeler, Rector of St. John's Church, Springfield, Jefferson county.

The Rev. M. T. C. Wing, Professor of Ecclesiastical History in the Theological Seminary of the Diocese, Gambier.

The Rev. Edward Winthrop, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Marietta.—57.

I hereby certify that the above is a correct List of the Clergy in the Diocese of Ohio.

Attest,

JOSEPH MUENSCHER, *Secretary of Convention.*

September 17, 1844.

DIOCESE OF MISSISSIPPI.

The Right Rev. JAMES H. OTEY, D.D., Provisional Bishop..

The Rev. F. W. Boyd, Rector of Christ Church, Vicksburg.

The Rev. N. Camp, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Jackson.

The Rev. William C. Crane, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Woodville.

The Rev. D. H. Deacon, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Laurel Hill.

The Rev. C. A. Foster, Rector of Christ Church, Holly Springs.

The Rev. James A. Fox, residing near Vicksburg.

The Rev. James A. Greene, Missionary, and Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Bayou Pierre.

The Rev. F. L. Hawks, D.D., Teacher at Holly Springs.

The Rev. John Henshaw, Missionary at Macon and Vicinity.

The Rev. William F. Halsey, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Columbus.

The Rev. B. B. Killikelly, Missionary at Grand Gulf.

The Rev. Wm. T. Leacock, officiating at Lake Washington.

The Rev. A. Matthews, residing in De Soto county.

The Rev. A. P. Merrill, Missionary to the Negroes, near Port Gibson.

The Rev. D. C. Page, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, Natchez.

The Rev. S. Wall, residing in Louisiana.—16.

JAMES H. OTEY, *Provisional Bishop.*

DIOCESE OF KENTUCKY.

The Right Rev. B. B. SMITH, D.D., Bishop, residing near Louisville.

The Rev. R. Ash, Rector of Calvary Church, Smithland.

The Rev. George Beckett, Deacon, Missionary at Hopkinsville, Princeton, and Trenton.

The Rev. Edward F. Berkley, Rector of Christ Church, Lexington.

The Rev. James D. Berry, Deacon, President of Shelby College.

The Rev. A. Cleaver, residing in Louisville.

The Rev. N. N. Cowgill, Missionary in Hickman county.

The Rev. James Craik, Rector of Christ Church, Louisville.

The Rev. C. Crowe, residing near Lexington.

The Rev. William D. Harlow, Deacon.

The Rev. C. Higginson, Deacon, residing in Indiana.

The Rev. M. H. Hunter, Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Frankfort.

The Rev. J. E. Jackson, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Henderson.

The Rev. R. Lewis, Chaplain in the United States Navy, Pensacola.

The Rev. M. F. Maury, Rector of Trinity Church, Danville.

The Rev. William McCallen, residing near Russellville.

The Rev. G. G. Moore, officiating in Newport.

The Rev. F. B. Nash.

The Rev. Charles H. Page, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Jefferson county.

The Rev. Willard Presbury, Missionary in Elizabethtown.

The Rev. J. Avery Shepherd, Missionary, Paris.

The Rev. J. Ward, residing in Lexington.—22.

I hereby certify that the above is a correct List of the Clergy of the Diocese of Kentucky, up to this date.

B. B. SMITH,

October 12, 1844.

Bishop of the P. E. Ch. in the Diocese of Kentucky.

DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE.

The Right Rev. JAMES H. OTEY, D.D., Bishop, and Rector of St. Peter's Church, Columbia.

The Rev. Philip W. Alston, Rector of Calvary Church, Memphis.

The Rev. E. H. Cressy, Rector of Trinity Church, Clarksville.

The Rev. L. Jansen, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Jackson.

The Rev. Samuel G. Litton, Rector of Immanuel Church, La Grange.

The Rev. Jno. Noble, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Williamsport.

The Rev. Stephen Patterson, Rector of St. John's Church, Maury county.

The Rev. Wm. P. Saunders, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Franklin.

The Rev. F. G. Smith, Rector of the Columbia Female Institute.

The Rev. Daniel Stephens, D.D., Rector of St. James's Church, Bolivar.

The Rev. Charles Tones, Rector of St. John's Church, Knoxville.

The Rev. J. T. Wheat, Rector of Christ Church, Nashville.

The Rev. William Steele, residing in Texas.—13.

JAMES H. OTEY, *Bishop of Tennessee.*

Philadelphia, October 4, 1844.

DIOCESE OF ALABAMA.

The Right Rev. NICHOLAS H. COBBS, D.D., Bishop, residing at Mobile.
 The Rev. E. M. Forbes, Mobile.
 The Rev. John L. Gay, officiating in Lowndes county.
 The Rev. F. R. Hanson, Rector of St. John's Church, in the Praires, Green county.
 The Rev. R. G. Hays, teaching in Wetumpka.
 The Rev. Caleb S. Ives, Rector of Christ Church, Matagorda, Texas, and Missionary.
 The Rev. William Johnson, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Lowndes county.
 The Rev. Nathaniel Knapp, Minister of St. John's Church, Montgomery.
 The Rev. F. H. L. Laird, officiating at Huntsville.
 The Rev. Samuel Lewis, Rector of Christ Church, Mobile.
 The Rev. S. Patterson, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Greenboro'.
 The Rev. J. E. Sawyer, residing in Mobile.
 The Rev. J. J. Scott, Minister of St. James's Church, Livingston.
 The Rev. L. B. Wright, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Selma.
 The Rev. F. B. Lee, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Carlowville, Dallas county.—12.

The above List was taken from the Journal of the Convention of Alabama, for 1841.

Attest,

WM. COOPER MEAD.

DIOCESE OF MICHIGAN.

The Right Rev. SAMUEL A. M'COSKRY, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, and Rector of St. Paul's Church, Detroit.
 The Rev. Darius Barker, Rector of St. James's Church, Dexter.
 The Rev. Daniel E. Brown, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Flint.
 The Rev. Daniel J. Burger, Rector of Christ Church, Adrian.
 The Rev. Robert G. Cox, Minister of St. Thomas's Church, Battle Creek.
 The Rev. Francis H. Cuming, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Grand Rapids.
 The Rev. George B. Engle, Rector of Trinity Church, Niles.
 The Rev. Chauncey W. Fitch, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Jackson.
 The Rev. Luman Foote, Missionary at Jonesville and Hillsdale.
 The Rev. Charles Fox, Missionary at Truago, Wayne county.
 The Rev. Eleazer A. Greenleaf, Rector of Trinity Church, Marshall.
 The Rev. Edward C. Hodgkin, Rector of St. James's Church, Albion, and Christ Church, Homer.
 The Rev. Algernon S. Hollister, Missionary in Livingston county.
 The Rev. Sabin Hough, Minister of St. John's Church, Troy, and Missionary.
 The Rev. Melancthon Hoyt, Rector of St. John's Church, Ionia.
 The Rev. Charles V. Kelly, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Tecumseh.
 The Rev. Hugh Kelly, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Kalamazoo.
 The Rev. Joseph S. Large, Rector of Trinity Church, Monroe.
 The Rev. William N. Lyster, Missionary in Lenawee county.
 The Rev. John O'Brien, Chaplain in the United States Army, Mackinac.
 The Rev. Henry P. Powers, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Ypsilanti.
 The Rev. Charles Reighley, Chaplain in the United States Army, Fort Gratiot.
 The Rev. James Selkig, Teacher and Missionary to the Indians, Griswold.
 The Rev. John A. Wilson, Rector of Zion Church, Pontiac.—24.
 The Rev. Charles G. Taylor, of the Diocese of Rhode Island, officiating in St. Andrew's Church, Ann Arbor.

The above List was delivered by the Bishop of Michigan.

Attest,

WM. COOPER MEAD.

DIOCESE OF FLORIDA.

The Rev. David Brown, Minister at Jacksonville.
 The Rev. Alfred E. Ford, residing in Augusta, Georgia.
 The Rev. A. Bloomer Hart, Rector of Trinity Church, Apalachicola.
 The Rev. F. F. Peake, Rector of Christ Church, Pensacola.
 The Rev. Josiah Perry, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Quincy.
 The Rev. W. H. C. Yeager, Rector of St. John's Church, Tallahassee.
 The Rev. John H. Hanson, Missionary at Key West.—7.

STEPHEN ELLIOTT, JUNR.,

Bishop of Georgia, having Provisional Charge of the Diocese of Florida.

DIOCESE OF LOUISIANA.

The Right Rev. LEONIDAS POLK, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, residing near Thibodaux.
 The Rev. John Burk, President of Franklin College, and officiating at Opelousas.
 The Rev. Charles Fay, residing at Bayou Goula, Parish of Iberville.
 The Rev. Charles Goodrich, Rector of St. Paul's Church, New Orleans.
 The Rev. E. Guion, Jr., Minister of Trinity Church, Natchitoches.
 The Rev. William B. Lacey, D.D., President of the College of Louisiana, Jackson.

The Rev. A. H. Lamon, Minister of St. John's Church, West Baton Rouge.
 The Rev. Daniel S. Lewis, Rector of Grace Church, St. Francisville.
 The Rev. N. O. Preston, officiating in New Orleans.
 The Rev. Roderick H. Ranney.
 The Rev. N. S. Wheaton, D.D.—11.

The above List was delivered by the Bishop of Louisiana.

Attest,

WM. COOPER MEAD.

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

The Right Rev. JACKSON KEMPER, D.D., Bishop, in charge of the Diocese. (P. O. Milwaukee, Wisconsin.)
 The Rev. Richard S. Adams, Missionary at Mishawaka and Bristol.
 The Rev. Robert B. Croes, Missionary at Terre Haute.
 The Rev. John H. Drummond, Missionary at Leavenworth, and parts adjacent.
 The Rev. George Fiske, Missionary at Richmond.
 The Rev. Benjamin Halsted, Missionary at Fort Wayne.
 The Rev. Joshua L. Harrison, Missionary at Madison.
 The Rev. Samuel Lee Johnson, Missionary at Indianapolis, and Principal of St. Mary's Seminary.
 The Rev. Samuel R. Johnson, Rector of St. John's Church, Lafayette.
 The Rev. Solon W. Manney, Missionary at Michigan City, La Porte, and parts adjacent.
 The Rev. Henry Payne, Missionary at Bloomfield.
 The Rev. William P. Saunders, Missionary at New Albany.
 The Rev. Ashbel Steele, residing at Washington City, D. C.
 The Rev. Foster Thayer, New York City.
 The Rev. William Vaux, Missionary in Vanderburgh county and vicinity. (P. O. Warrentown, Gibson county.)
 The Rev. Andrew Wylie, D.D., President of the University of Indiana, Bloomington.—15.

Attest,

JACKSON KEMPER.

DIOCESE OF MISSOURI.

The Right Rev. CICERO S. HAWKS, Bishop, and Rector of Christ Church, St. Louis.
 The Rev. A. D. Corbin, Missionary at Boonville.
 The Rev. Benjamin Eaton, Missionary at Galveston, Texas.
 The Rev. St. Michael Fackler, Missionary at Independence, Lexington, and Saline county.
 The Rev. Augustus Fitch, Teacher, Tompkinsville, New York.
 The Rev. Whiting Griswold, Rector of St. John's Church, St. Louis.
 The Rev. Chaplin S. Hedges, Missionary in the counties of St. Charles, Pike, and St. Louis.
 The Rev. Thomas Horrel, St. Louis.
 The Rev. E. Carter Hutchinson, President of Kemper College, St. Louis.
 The Rev. Peter R. Minard, Missionary, and Rector of St. Paul's Mission Church, St. Louis.
 The Rev. George W. Sill, Deacon, Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy in Kemper College, St. Louis.
 The Rev. David Griffith (of New York), residing near Boonville.—12.

The above List was delivered by Bishop Kemper.

Attest,

WM. COOPER MEAD.

DIOCESE OF ILLINOIS.

The Right Rev. PHILANDER CHASE, D.D., Bishop, residing at Jubilee College, Peoria county.
 The Rev. William Alanson, — Church, Batavia, and vicinity.
 The Rev. William W. Bostwick, Christ Church, Juliet.
 The Rev. Thomas S. Brittan, — Church, Warsaw.
 The Rev. Dudley Chase, itinerant, Jubilee College, Peoria county.
 The Rev. Samuel Chase, Teacher in Jubilee College, Peoria county.
 The Rev. E. J. Darkin, absent in England.
 The Rev. J. L. Darrow, Christ Church, Collinsville and Edwardsville.
 The Rev. James De Pui, Grace Church, Galena.
 The Rev. William Douglass, Christ Church, Tremont.
 The Rev. Charles Dresser, St. Paul's Church, Springfield.
 The Rev. George Giddinge, St. John's Church, Quincy.
 The Rev. I. W. Hallam, residing in Connecticut.
 The Rev. Benjamin Hutchins, St. John's Church, Albion.
 The Rev. E. B. Kellogg, St. James's Church, Chicago.
 The Rev. W. Mitchell, St. Mark's Church, Chester.
 The Rev. John Sellwood, Zion Church, Mendon.
 The Rev. W. F. Walker, Trinity Church, Chicago.
 The Rev. Washington Philo.—19.

P. CHASE, Bishop of Illinois.

THE NORTH-WESTERN MISSION.

The Right Rev. JACKSON KEMPER, D.D., Missionary Bishop for Wisconsin, Iowa, and the Indian Territory North of 36½; and Bishop in charge of the Diocese of Indiana. Residence, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Wisconsin.

The Rev. William Adams, Missionary at Nashota Lakes, and parts adjacent. (P. O. Delafield, Milwaukee county.)

The Rev. James Lloyd Breck, Missionary at Nashota Lakes, and parts adjacent. (P. O. Delafield, Milwaukee county.)

The Rev. Solomon Davis, Missionary to the Oneidas, Duck Creek, Brown county.

The Rev. Frederick W. Hatch, Missionary at Southport.

The Rev. William Hommann, officiating in the vicinity of Southport.

The Rev. Stephen McHugh, Missionary at Delavan, Elkhorn, Geneva, and parts adjacent.

The Rev. Thomas I. Ruger (of Western New York), Missionary at Janesville and Beloit.

The Rev. William Walsh.

The Rev. Ebenezer Williams, Missionary at Racine.—10.

Iowa.

The Rev. John Batchelder, itinerant in the neighborhood of Burlington.

The Rev. Ezekiel G. Gear, Chaplain to the Garrison, at Fort Snelling, St. Peter's.

The Rev. Zachariah H. Goldsmith, Missionary at Davenport and parts adjacent.

The Rev. Daniel Murphy, Missionary at Dubuque.

The Rev. Samuel Sherwell, Deacon, Bloomington.—5.

Attest,

JACKSON KEMPER.

ARKANSAS.

The Right Rev. GEORGE W. FREEMAN, D.D., Missionary Bishop.

The Rev. D. M'Manus, Missionary at Van Buren.

The Rev. William Scull, Fayetteville.

The Rev. James Young, Missionary at Little Rock.—4.

RECAPITULATION.

MAINE	8	GEORGIA	20
NEW HAMPSHIRE	11	OHIO	57
MASSACHUSETTS	54	MISSISSIPPI	16
RHODE ISLAND	25	KENTUCKY	22
VERMONT	22	TENNESSEE	13
CONNECTICUT	103	ALABAMA	12
NEW YORK	198	MICHIGAN	24
WESTERN NEW YORK	107	FLORIDA	7
NEW JERSEY	52	LOUISIANA	11
PENNSYLVANIA	120	INDIANA	15
DELAWARE	11	MISSOURI	12
MARYLAND	100	ILLINOIS	19
VIRGINIA	102	WISCONSIN	10
NORTH CAROLINA	30	IOWA	5
SOUTH CAROLINA	50	ARKANSAS	4
Total			1240

TREASURER OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION,

G. G. VAN WAGENEN.

Residence—city of New York; to whom all sums assessed on the Diocesan Convention by Canon I. of 1844, are to be sent, at or before the meeting of the General Convention.

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF CLERICAL AND LAY DEPUTIES,

REV. WILLIAM COOPER MEAD, D.D.

Residence, Norwalk, Connecticut.

✚ THE SECRETARY requests that copies of the Journals of each Diocesan Convention, together with such Episcopal Charges, Addresses, and Pastoral Letters as are issued in each Diocese, may be forwarded to him as soon as published. Duplicates of the same should be presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, as required by sections 3 and 4 of Canon VIII. of 1841. A certified copy of the testimonials of Members appointed as Deputies in the next General Convention is also required (section 2 of "Order, of the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies," page 12) to be forwarded to him as soon as may be practicable.

✚ The next TRIENNIAL MEETING of the GENERAL CONVENTION will be held in the City of New York, on the first Wednesday of October, in the year of our Lord 1847.

APPENDIX J.

CONSTITUTION

AND

CANONS

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF

The Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

1844.

Constitution.

ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTION, IN PHILADELPHIA, OCTOBER, 1789.

ARTICLE I.

THERE shall be a General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, on the first Wednesday in October, in every third year, from the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty-one, and in such place as shall be determined by the Convention; and in case there shall be an epidemic disease, or any other good cause to render it necessary to alter the place fixed on for any such meeting of the Convention, the Presiding Bishop shall have it in his power to appoint another convenient place (as near as may be to the place so fixed on) for the holding of such Convention; and special meetings may be called at other times, in the manner hereafter to be provided for; and this Church, in a majority of the Dioceses which shall have adopted this Constitution, shall be represented, before they shall proceed to business; except that the representation from two Dioceses shall be sufficient to adjourn: and in all business of the Convention freedom of debate shall be allowed.

ARTICLE II.

The Church in each Diocese shall be entitled to a representation of both the Clergy and the Laity, which representation shall consist of one or more deputies, not exceeding four of each order, chosen by the Convention of the Diocese; and in all questions, when required by the clerical and lay representation from any Diocese, each order shall have one vote; and the majority of suffrages by dioceses shall be conclusive in each order, provided such majority comprehend

a majority of the Dioceses represented in that order. The concurrence of both orders shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the Convention. If the Convention of any Diocese should neglect or decline to appoint clerical deputies, or if they should neglect or decline to appoint lay deputies, or if any of those of either order appointed, should neglect to attend, or be prevented by sickness or any other accident, such Diocese shall nevertheless be considered as duly represented by such deputy or deputies as may attend, whether lay or clerical. And if, through the neglect of the Convention of any of the Churches which shall have adopted, or may hereafter adopt, this Constitution, no deputies, either lay or clerical, should attend at any General Convention, the Church in such Dioceses shall nevertheless be bound by the acts of such Convention.

ARTICLE III.

The Bishops of this Church, when there shall be three or more, shall, whenever General Conventions are held, form a separate House, with a right to originate and propose acts for the concurrence of the House of Deputies, composed of Clergy and Laity; and when any proposed act shall have passed the House of Deputies, the same shall be transmitted to the House of Bishops, who shall have a negative thereupon; and all acts of the Convention shall be authenticated by both Houses. And in all cases, the House of Bishops shall signify to the Convention their approbation or disapprobation (the latter with their reasons in writing) within three days after the proposed act shall have been reported to them for concurrence; and in failure thereof, it shall have the operation of a law. But until there shall be three or more Bishops, as aforesaid, any Bishop attending a General Convention shall be a member *ex officio*, and shall vote with the clerical deputies of the Diocese to which he belongs; and a Bishop shall then preside.

ARTICLE IV.

The Bishop or Bishops in every Diocese shall be chosen agreeably to such rules as shall be fixed by the Convention of that Diocese; and every Bishop of this Church shall confine the exercise of his Episcopal office to his proper Diocese, unless requested to ordain or confirm, or perform any other act of the Episcopal office by any Church destitute of a Bishop.

ARTICLE V.

A Protestant Episcopal Church in any of the United States, or any Territory thereof, not now represented, may, at any time hereafter, be admitted on acceding to this Constitution; and a new Diocese to be formed from one or more existing Dioceses, may be admitted under the following restrictions.

No new diocese shall be formed or erected within the limits of any other Diocese, nor shall any Diocese be formed by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, unless with the consent of the Bishop and Convention of each of the Dioceses concerned, as well as of the General Convention.

No such new Diocese shall be formed, which shall contain less than eight thousand square miles in one body, and thirty presbyters, who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a parish or congregation, and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed, if thereby any existing Dioceses shall be so reduced as to contain less than eight thousand square miles, or less than thirty Presbyters, who have been residing therein, and settled and qualified as above mentioned.

In case one Diocese shall be divided into two Dioceses, the Diocesan of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and shall thereupon become the diocesan thereof. And the assistant Bishop, if there be one, may elect the one to which he will be attached; and if it be not the one elected by the Bishop, he shall be the Diocesan thereof.

Whenever the division of the Diocese into two Dioceses shall be ratified by the General Convention, each of the two Dioceses shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so divided, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same may be altered in either Diocese by the Convention thereof. And whenever a Diocese shall be formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, the new Diocese shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses, to which the greater number of Clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new diocese, until the same may be altered by the Convention of the new Diocese.

ARTICLE VI.

The mode of trying Bishops shall be provided by the General Convention. The Court appointed for that purpose, shall be composed of Bishops only. In every Diocese, the mode of trying Presbyters and Deacons may be instituted by the Convention of the Diocese. None but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence of admonition, suspension, or degradation from the ministry, on any clergyman, whether Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.

ARTICLE VII.

No person shall be admitted to holy orders, until he shall have been examined by the Bishop, and by two Presbyters, and shall have exhibited such testimonials and other requisites as the Canons, in that case provided, may direct. Nor shall any person be ordained until he shall have subscribed the following declaration:

"I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testament to be the word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the doctrines and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States."

No person ordained by a foreign Bishop shall be permitted to officiate as a minister of this Church, until he shall have complied with the Canon or Canons in that case provided, and have also subscribed the aforesaid declaration.

ARTICLE VIII.

A book of Common Prayer, administration of the Sacraments, and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, Articles of Religion, and a form and manner of making, ordaining, and consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, when established by this or a future General Convention, shall be used in the Protestant Episcopal Church in those Dioceses which shall have adopted this Constitution. No alteration or addition shall be made in the Book of Common Prayer, or other offices of the Church, or the Articles of Religion, unless the same shall be proposed in one General Convention, and by a resolve thereof made known to the Convention of every Diocese, and adopted at the subsequent General Convention.

ARTICLE IX.

This Constitution shall be unalterable, unless in General Convention, by the Church, in a majority of the Dioceses which may have adopted the same; and all alterations shall be first proposed in one General Convention, and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, before they shall be finally agreed to, or ratified in the ensuing General Convention.

ARTICLE X.

Bishops for foreign countries, on due application therefrom, may be consecrated, with the approbation of the Bishops of this Church, or a majority of them, signified to the Presiding Bishop; he, thereupon taking order for the

same, and they, being satisfied that the person designated for the office has been duly chosen, and properly qualified. The Order of Consecration to be conformed, as nearly as may be, in the judgment of the Bishops, to the one used in this Church. Such Bishops, so consecrated, shall not be eligible to the office of Diocesan, or Assistant Bishop, in any Diocese in the United States, nor be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, nor exercise any Episcopal authority in said States.

Done in the General Convention of the Bishops, Clergy, and Laity of the Church, the 2d day of October, 1789.

NOTE.—When the Constitution was originally adopted, in August, 1789, the first Article provided that the Triennial Convention should be held on *the first Tuesday in August*. At the adjourned meeting of the Convention, held in October of the same year, it was provided that *the second Tuesday in September, in every third year*, should be the time of meeting. The time was again changed to *the third Tuesday in May*, by the General Convention of 1804.—See Bioren's edition of the Journals of the General Convention, 1817, pp. 61, 75, and 216.

The first Article was put into its present form at the General Convention of 1841.

The third Article was so altered by the General Convention of 1808, as to give the House of Bishops a full veto upon the proceedings of the other house.—See Journals of General Convention, pp. 248, 249.

The second sentence of the eighth Article was adopted at the General Convention of 1811.—See Journals of General Convention, p. 274.

The words, "or the Articles of Religion," were added to the eighth Article by the General Convention of 1829.

The fifth Article was put into its present form at the General Convention of 1838.

The same Convention adopted the following alterations.—See Journal of General Convention of 1838, p. 24.

Strike out the word "States," wherever it occurs in the first and second Articles, except where it follows the word "United," in the first part of the first Article, and insert in lieu of the word "States," the word "Dioceses." Strike out the word "States," wherever it occurs in the second, third, and fourth Articles, and insert in lieu thereof the word "Dioceses."

Strike out the words "or district," in the fourth Article.

Strike out the word "State," in the sixth Article, and insert the word "Diocese."

Strike out the word "States," in the eighth Article, and insert the word "Dioceses;" and in the eighth Article strike out the words, "or States," after the words, "every Diocese."

Strike out the word "States," in the ninth Article, and insert the word "Dioceses." Strike out the word "State," in the ninth Article, and insert the word "Diocesan."

The sixth Article was put into its present form at the General Convention of 1841.

Article X. was finally agreed to, and ratified in the General Convention of 1844.

C A N O N S

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF

The Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

Canons

PASSED IN GENERAL CONVENTION, IN NEW YORK, OCTOBER, 1832.

BEING THE SUBSTANCE OF VARIOUS CANONS ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTIONS OF SAID CHURCH, FROM A. D. 1789, TO A. D. 1832.

CANON I. *Of the Orders of Ministers in this Church.*

[This Canon was adopted in 1789.]

In this Church there shall always be three orders in the Ministry, viz.: Bishops, Priests, and Deacons.

CANON II. *Of the Election of Bishops.*

[Repealed by CANON I. of 1835.]

CANON III. *Of the Certificates to be produced on the part of the Bishop Elect.*

[Former Canons on this subject were the second of 1789, the fourth of 1792, and the third of 1808.]

SECTION 1. Every Bishop elect, before his consecration, shall produce to the House of Bishops, from the Convention by whom he is elected, evidence of such election, and from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention, evidence of their approbation of his testimonials, and of their assent to his consecration, and also certificates respectively, in the following words: such certificates, in both cases, to be signed by a constitutional majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies, composing the State Convention, or the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, as the case may be. The same evidence of election by, and the same certificate from the members of, the State Convention, shall be presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention.

Testimony from the Members of the Convention in the Diocese from whence the person is recommended for Consecration.

We whose names are underwritten, fully sensible how important it is that the sacred office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion, without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify, that A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness in life; and that we do not know or believe there is any impediment on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to that holy office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally declare, that we do in our conscience believe him to be of such sufficiency in good learning, such soundness in the faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners, and godly conversation, that he is apt and meet to exercise the office of a Bishop, to the honor of God and the edifying of his Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ.

The above certificate shall be presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention.

Testimony from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention.

We, whose names are underwritten, fully sensible how important it is that the sacred office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion, without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we do not know or believe there is any impediment on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to that holy office; but that he hath, as we believe, led his life for three years last past, piously, soberly, and honestly.

SECTION 2. If the House of Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop, with any two Bishops, may proceed to perform the same, or any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

CANON IV. Of Standing Committees.

[Former Canons on this subject were the sixth of 1789, the second of 1795, and the fourth and twenty-fourth of 1808.]

SECTION 1. In every Diocese there shall be a Standing Committee, to be appointed by the Convention thereof, whose duties, except so far as provided for by the Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses. They shall elect from their own body a President and a Secretary. They may meet on their own adjournment, from time to time; and the President shall have power to summon special meetings whenever he shall deem it necessary.

SECTION 2. In every Diocese where there is a Bishop, the Standing Committee shall be a Council of Advice to the Bishop. They shall be summoned on the requisition of the Bishop, whenever he shall wish for their advice. And they may meet of their own accord, and agreeably to their own rules, when they may be disposed to advise the Bishop.

SECTION 3. Where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee is the Ecclesiastical authority for all purposes declared in these Canons.

CANON V. Of the Consecration of Bishops during the Recess of the General Convention.

[Former Canons on this subject were the second of 1799, the fifth of 1808, and the sixth of 1820.]

SECTION 1. If during the recess of the General Convention, the Church, in any Diocese, should be desirous of the consecration of a Bishop elect, the Standing Committee of the Church in such Diocese may, by their President, or by some person or persons specially appointed, communicate the desire to the Standing Committees of the Churches in the different Dioceses, together with copies of the necessary testimonials; and if the major number of the Standing Committees shall consent to the proposed consecration, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall forward the evidence of such consent, together with other testimonials, to the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops, or in case of his death, to the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention, who shall communicate the same to all the Bishops of this Church in the United States; and if a majority of the Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop, or Bishop aforesaid, with any two Bishops, may proceed to perform the same; or any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

SECTION 2. The evidence of the consent of the different Standing Committees shall be in the form prescribed for the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention; and without the aforesaid requisites, no consecration shall take place during the recess of the General Convention. But in case the election of a Bishop shall take place within a year before the meeting of the

General Convention, all matters relative to the consecration shall be deferred until the said meeting.

CANON VI. *Of Assistant Bishops.*

[The former Canon on this subject was the fifth of 1829.]

When a Bishop of a Diocese is unable, by reason of old age, or other permanent cause of infirmity, to discharge his Episcopal duties, one Assistant Bishop may be elected by and for the said Diocese, who shall in all cases succeed the Bishop in case of surviving him. The Assistant Bishop shall perform such Episcopal duties, and exercise such Episcopal authority in the Diocese, as the Bishop shall assign to him; and in case of the Bishop's inability to assign such duties declared by the Convention of the Diocese, the Assistant Bishop shall, during such inability, perform all the duties and exercise all the authorities which appertain to the office of Bishop. No person shall be elected or consecrated a Suffragan Bishop, nor shall there be more than one Assistant Bishop in a Diocese at the same time.

CANON VII. *Of the performance of Episcopal Duties in vacant Dioceses.*

[Repealed by CANON III. of 1838.]

CANON VIII. *Of the Age of those who are to be Ordained or Consecrated.*

[Former Canons on this subject were the fourth of 1789, the third of 1795, and the sixth of 1808.]

Deacon's orders shall not be conferred on any person until he shall be twenty-one years old, nor Priest's orders on any one until he shall be twenty-four years old. And no Deacon shall be ordained Priest, unless he shall have been a Deacon one year, except for reasonable causes it shall otherwise seem good unto the Bishop. No man shall be consecrated a Bishop of this Church until he shall be thirty years old.

CANON IX. *Of Candidates for Orders.*

[Repealed by CANON IV. of 1838.]

CANON X. *Of the Conduct required in Candidates for Orders.*

[The former Canon on this subject was the eighth of 1808.]

The Bishop, or other Ecclesiastical authority who may have the superintendence of Candidates for orders, shall take care that they pursue their studies diligently, and under proper direction, and that they do not indulge in any vain or trifling conduct, or in any amusements most liable to be abused to licentiousness, or unfavorable to that seriousness, and to those pious and studious habits, which become those who are preparing for the holy Ministry.

CANON XI. *Of Candidates for Orders who are Lay Readers.*

[Former Canons on this subject were the tenth of 1804, and the nineteenth of 1808.]

No Candidate for holy orders shall take upon himself to perform the service of the Church, but by a license from the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the clerical members of the Standing Committee of the diocese, in which such Candidate may wish to perform the service. And such Candidate shall submit to all the regulations which the Bishop or said clerical members may prescribe; he shall not use the absolution or benediction; he shall not assume the dress appropriate to Clergymen ministering in the congregation; and shall officiate from the desk only; he shall conform to the directions of the Bishop or said clerical members, as to the sermons or homilies to be read; nor shall any lay reader deliver sermons of his own composition; nor, except in cases of extraordinary emergency, or very peculiar expediency, perform any part of the service, when a Clergyman is present in the congregation.

CANON XII. *Of Candidates who may be refused Orders.*

[Former Canons on this subject were the ninth of 1804, and the sixteenth of 1808.]

No Bishop shall ordain any Candidate, until he has inquired of him whether he has ever, directly or indirectly, applied for orders in any other Diocese; and if the Bishop has reason to believe that the Candidate has been refused orders in any other Diocese, he shall write to the Bishop of the Diocese, or if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee, to know whether any just cause exists why the Candidate should not be ordained. When any Bishop rejects the application of any Candidate for orders, he shall immediately give notice to the Bishop of every Diocese, or, where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee.

CANON XIII. *Of the Learning of those who are to be Ordained.*

[Repealed by CANON V. of 1838.]

CANON XIV. *Of the Preparatory Exercises of a Candidate for Deacon's Orders.*

[Repealed by CANON V. of 1841.]

CANON XV. *Of the Testimonials to be produced on the part of those who are to be Ordained.*

[Former Canons on this subject were the sixth of 1769, the fourth of 1792, the second of 1795, and the twelfth of 1808.]

SECTION 1. No person shall be ordained Deacon or Priest in this Church, unless he exhibit to the Bishop the following testimonials from the Standing Committee of the Diocese for which he is to be ordained, which recommendation shall be signed by the names of a majority of all the Committee, the Committee being duly convened, and shall be in the following words:

"We, whose names are hereunder written, testify that A. B. hath laid before us satisfactory testimonials, that for the space of three years last past, he hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly; and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the sacred order of ——. In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this — day of —, in the year of our Lord —."

SECTION 2. But before a Standing Committee shall proceed to recommend any Candidate, as aforesaid, to the Bishop, such Candidate shall produce from the Minister and vestry of the parish where he resides, or from the vestry alone, if the parish be vacant, or if the applicant be the Minister of the parish, a Deacon desirous of Priest's orders, or if there be no vestry, from at least twelve respectable persons of the Protestant Episcopal Church, testimonials of his piety, good morals, and orderly conduct, in the following form:

"We, whose names are hereunto written, do testify, from evidence satisfactory to us, that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly; and hath not, so far as we know or believe, written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the sacred order of ——. In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this — day of —, in the year of our Lord, —."

He shall also lay before the Standing Committee testimonials, signed by at least one respectable Presbyter of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, in the following form:

"I do certify that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly, and has not, so far as I know or believe, written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and moreover, I think him a person worthy to be admitted to the sacred order of ——. This testimonial is founded on my personal

knowledge of the said A. B. for one year last past, and for the residue of the said time upon evidence that is satisfactory to me. In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand, this — day of —, in the year of our Lord —.”

SECTION 3. But in case a Candidate, from some peculiar circumstances not affecting his pious or moral character, should be unable to procure testimonials from the Minister and vestry of the parish where he resides, the Standing Committee may accept testimonials of the purport above stated, from at least twelve respectable members of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and from at least one respectable Presbyter of the said Church, who has been personally acquainted with the Candidate for at least one year.

SECTION 4. Every Candidate for holy orders, who may be recommended by the Standing Committee of any Church destitute of a Bishop, if he have resided for the greater part of the three years last past within the Diocese of any Bishop, shall apply to such Bishop for ordination. And such Candidate shall produce the usual testimonials, as well from the Committee of the Diocese in which he has resided, as from the Committee of the Church in the Diocese for which he is to be ordained.

SECTION 5. In the case of a Candidate for Priest's orders, who has been ordained a Deacon within three years preceding, the testimonials above prescribed may be so altered as to extend to such portion only of the three years preceding his application for Priest's orders as have elapsed since his ordination as Deacon; and the Standing Committee shall allow the testimonials so altered the same effect as if in the form prescribed, and shall sign their own testimonial in such altered form, with the same effect as if in the form above prescribed, unless some circumstance shall have occurred that tends to invalidate the force of the evidence on which the Candidate was ordained Deacon.

CANON XVI. *Of Candidates coming from places within the United States, in which the Constitution of this Church has not been acceded to.*

[Former Canons on this subject were the eighth of 1804, and the fourteenth of 1808.]

It is hereby declared, that the Canons of this Church which respect Candidates for holy orders, shall affect as well those coming from places in the United States in which the Constitution of this Church has not been acceded to, as those residing in States or Territories in which it has been adopted; and in such cases, every Candidate shall produce to the Bishop to whom he may apply for holy orders, the requisite testimonials, subscribed by the Standing Committee of the Diocese into which he has come.

CANON XVII. *Of Deacons.*

[The former Canon on this subject was the thirteenth of 1808.]

Every Deacon shall be subject to the regulations of the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, of the clerical members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese for which he is ordained, unless he receive letters of dismission therefrom to the Bishop, or Ecclesiastical authority of some other Diocese, and be thereupon received as a Clergyman of such other Diocese; and he shall officiate in such places as the Bishop or the said clerical members may direct. It is hereby recommended, that at the time a Candidate is finally examined for Deacon's orders, the Bishop shall assign to him in writing the subjects or studies on which it is expedient that he should be particularly examined before being ordained Priest; and with that view name also some author who has treated of such subjects or studies, from among the works recommended by the House of Bishops. And the said Deacon shall deliver this document to the Bishop who examines him for Priest's orders.

CANON XVIII. *Of the Preparatory Exercises of a Candidate for Priest's Orders.*

[The former Canon on this subject was the eleventh of 1808.]

A candidate for Priest's orders shall, before his ordination, be required to undergo an examination in presence of the Bishop, and two or more Presbyters, to be named by him, on any leading studies prescribed by the House of Bishops.

CANON XIX. *Of the Titles of those who are to be ordained Priests.*

[Former Canons on this subject were the fifth of 1789, and the thirteenth of 1808.]

No person shall be ordained Priest, unless he shall produce to the Bishop a satisfactory certificate from some Church, Parish, or Congregation, that he is engaged with them, and that they will receive him as their Minister, or unless he be a Missionary under the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese to which he belongs; or in the employment of some Missionary Society recognized by the General Convention; or, unless he be engaged as a Professor, Tutor, or Instructor of youth, in some college, academy, or other seminary of learning, duly incorporated.

CANON XX. *Of the Times of Ordination.*

[Former Canons on this subject were the eighth of 1789, and the fifteenth of 1808.]

Agreeably to the practice of the primitive Church, the stated times of Ordination shall be on the Sundays following the Ember Weeks, viz.: the second Sunday in Lent, the Feast of Trinity, and the Sundays after the Wednesdays following the 14th day of September, and the 13th of December. Occasional Ordinations may be held at such other times as the Bishop shall appoint.

CANON XXI. *Of those who have Officiated as Ministers among other Denominations of Christians, and apply for Orders in this Church.*

[Repealed by CANON III. of 1835.]

CANON XXII. *Of Clergymen Ordained for Foreign Parts.*

[The former Canon on this subject was the eighteenth of 1808.]

No Bishop of this Church shall ordain any person to officiate in any Congregation or Church destitute of a Bishop, situated without the jurisdiction of these United States, until the usual testimony from the Standing Committee, founded upon sufficient evidence of his soundness in the faith, and of his pious and moral character, has been obtained; nor until the candidate has been examined on the studies prescribed by the Canons of this Church. And should any such Clergyman, so ordained, wish to settle in any Congregation of this Church, he must obtain a special license therefor from the Bishop, and officiate as a probationer for at least one year.

CANON XXIII. *Of Clergymen Ordained by Foreign Bishops, or by Bishops not in Communion with this Church, and desirous of officiating or settling in this Church.*

[Repealed by CANON VI. of 1841.]

CANON XXIV. *Of Ministers Celebrating Divine Service in a Foreign Language.*

[The former Canon on this subject was the sixth of 1829.]

When a Clergyman coming from a foreign country, and professing to be regularly ordained, shall be called to a Church of this Communion, in which Divine Service is celebrated in a foreign language, he may, with the approba-

tion of the Bishop of the Diocese in which such Church is situated, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, or with the unanimous approbation of the Standing Committee, if there be no Bishop, and on complying with the other requisitions of the Canons, settle in the said Church, as the Minister thereof, without having resided one year in the United States, anything in Canon XXIII. to the contrary notwithstanding. And when a person, not a citizen of the United States, who has been acknowledged as an ordained Minister of any other denomination of Christians, applies for orders in this Church, on the ground of a call to a Church in which Divine Service is celebrated in a foreign language, the Standing Committee of the Diocese to which the said Church belongs, may, on sufficient evidence of fitness according to the Canons, and by a unanimous vote at a meeting duly convened, recommend him to the Bishop for orders, and the Bishop may then ordain him, and he may be settled and instituted into the said Church, without his producing a testimonial to his character by a Clergyman, from his personal knowledge of him for one year, and without his having been a year resident in this country, anything in any other Canon of this Church to the contrary notwithstanding: *Provided*, that in both of the above cases, the person applying produce a certificate, signed by at least four respectable members of this Church, that they have satisfactory reason to believe the testimonials to his religious, moral, and literary qualifications, to be entitled to full credit.

CANON XXV. *Of Episcopal Visitations.*

[Former Canons on this subject were the third of 1789, the first of 1795, the fourth of 1801, and the twentieth of 1808.]

SECTION 1. Every Bishop in this Church shall visit the Churches within his Diocese, for the purpose of examining the state of his Church, inspecting the behavior of his Clergy, and administering the Apostolic rite of Confirmation. And it is deemed proper, that such Visitations be made once in three years at least, by every Bishop, to every Church within his Diocese, which shall make provision for defraying the necessary expenses of the Bishop at such Visitation. And it is hereby declared to be the duty of the Minister and vestry of every Church or Congregation to make such provision accordingly.

SECTION 2. But it is to be understood, that to enable the Bishop to make the aforesaid Visitations, it shall be the duty of the Clergy, in such reasonable rotation as may be devised, to officiate for him in any Parochial duties which belong to him.

SECTION 3. It shall be the duty of the Bishop to keep a register of his proceedings at every Visitation of his Diocese.

CANON XXVI. *Of the Duty of Ministers in regard to Episcopal Visitations.*

[Former Canons on this subject were the eleventh of 1789, and the twenty-first of 1808.]

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of Ministers to prepare young persons and others for the holy ordinance of Confirmation. And on notice being received from the Bishop, of his intention to visit any Church, which notice shall be at least one month before the intended Visitation, the Minister shall give immediate notice to his parishioners individually, as opportunity may offer; and also to the Congregation on the first occasion of public worship after the receipt of said notice. And he shall be ready to present, for Confirmation, such persons as he shall think properly qualified; and shall deliver to the Bishop a list of the names of those confirmed.

SECTION 2. And at every Visitation it shall be the duty of the Minister, and of the Churchwardens or vestry, to give information to the Bishop, of the state of the Congregation, under such heads as shall have been committed to them in the notice given as aforesaid.

SECTION 3. And further, the Ministers and Churchwardens of such Congregations as cannot be conveniently visited in any year, shall bring or send to the Bishop, at the stated meeting of the Convention of the Diocese, information

of the state of the Congregation, under such heads as shall have been committed to them, at least one month before the meeting of the Convention.

CANON XXVII. *Of Episcopal Charges and Pastoral Letters.*

[The former Canon on this subject was the twenty-third of 1808.]

It is deemed proper that every Bishop of this Church shall deliver, at least once in three years, a charge to the Clergy of his Diocese, unless prevented by reasonable cause. And it is also deemed proper, that from time to time he shall address to the people of his Diocese, Pastoral Letters on some points of Christian doctrine, worship, or manners.

CANON XXVIII. *Of Parochial Instruction.*

[The former Canon on this subject was the twenty-second of 1808.]

The Ministers of this Church who have charge of parishes or cures, shall not only be diligent in instructing the children in the Catechism, but shall also, by stated Catechetical lectures and instruction, be diligent in informing the youth and others in the Doctrines, Constitution, and Liturgy of the Church.

CANON XXIX. *Of the Duty of Ministers to keep a Register.*

[Former Canons on this subject were the fifteenth of 1789, and the fortieth of 1808.]

SECTION 1. Every Minister of this Church shall keep a Register of Baptisms, Confirmations, Communicants, Marriages, and Funerals, within his cure, agreeably to such rules as may be provided by the Convention of the Diocese where his cure lies; and if none such be provided, then in such manner as, in his discretion, he shall think best suited to the uses of such a Register.

And the intention of the Register of Baptisms is hereby declared to be, as for other good uses, so especially for the proving of the right of Church-membership of those who may have been admitted into this Church by the holy ordinance of Baptism.

SECTION 2. And further, every Minister of this Church shall make out and continue, as far as practicable, a list of all families and adult persons within his cure; to remain for the use of his successor, to be continued by him, and by every future Minister in the same parish.

CANON XXX. *Of the Election and Institution of Ministers into Parishes or Churches.*

[Former Canons on this subject were the seventeenth of 1789, the third of 1799, the first of 1804, the twenty-ninth of 1808, and the second of 1814.]

SECTION 1. It is hereby required, that on the election of a Minister into any Church or Parish, the vestry shall deliver, or cause to be delivered to the Bishop, or, where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, notice of the same, in the following form, or to this effect:

"We, the Churchwardens (or, in case of an assistant Minister, We, the Rector and Churchwardens), do certify to the Right Rev. [naming the Bishop], or to the Rev. [naming the President of the Standing Committee], that [naming the person] has been duly chosen Rector [or, assistant Minister, as the case may be] of [naming the Parish, or Church, or Churches.]"

Which certificate shall be signed with the names of those who certify.

SECTION 2. And if the Bishop or the Standing Committee be satisfied that the person so chosen is a qualified Minister of this Church, the Bishop, or the President of the Standing Committee, shall transmit the said certificate to the Secretary of the Convention, who shall record it in a book to be kept by him for that purpose.

SECTION 3. But if the Bishop or the Standing Committee be not satisfied as above, he or they shall, at the instance of the parties, proceed to inquire into

the sufficiency of the person so chosen, according to such rules as may be made in the respective Dioceses, and shall confirm or reject the appointment, as the issue of that inquiry may be.

SECTION 4. And if the Minister be a Presbyter, the Bishop or President of the Standing Committee may, at the instance of the Vestry, proceed to have him instituted, according to the office established by this Church, if that office be used in the Diocese. But if he be a Deacon, the act of Institution shall not take place till after he shall have received Priest's orders. This provision concerning the use of the office of Institution, is not to be considered as applying to any Congregation destitute of a house of worship.

CANON XXXI. *Of the Officiating of Ministers of this Church in the Churches or within the Parochial Cures, of other Clergymen.*

[Former Canons on this subject were the sixth of 1792, the fifth and seventh of 1795, the thirty-third of 1808, and the seventh of 1829.]

No Clergyman belonging to this Church shall officiate, either by preaching, reading prayers, or otherwise, in the parish or within the parochial cure of another Clergyman, unless he have received express permission for that purpose from the Minister of the parish or cure, or, in his absence, from the Churchwardens and Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation. Where parish boundaries are not defined by law or otherwise, each city, borough, village, town, or township, in which there is one Protestant Episcopal Church or Congregation, or more than one such Church or Congregation, shall be held, for all the purposes of this Canon, to be the parish or parishes of the Protestant Episcopal Clergyman or Clergymen having charge of said Church or Churches, Congregation or Congregations. But if any Minister of a Church shall, from inability or any other cause, neglect to perform the regular services to his Congregation, and shall refuse, without good cause, his consent to any other Minister of this Church to officiate within his cure, the Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of such Congregation shall, on proof of such neglect and refusal before the Bishop of the Diocese, or, if there be no Bishop, before the Standing Committee, or before such persons as may be deputed by him or them, or before such persons as may be, by the regulations of this Church in any Diocese, vested with the power of hearing and deciding on complaints against Clergymen, have power to open the doors of their Church to any regular Minister of the Protestant Episcopal Church. And in case of such a vicinity of two or more Churches, as that there can be no local boundaries drawn between their respective cures or parishes, it is hereby ordained, that in every such case, no Minister of this Church, other than the parochial Clergy of said cures, shall preach within the common limits of the same, in any other place than in one of the Churches thereof, without the consent of the major number of the parochial Clergy of the said Churches.

CANON XXXII. *Of Episcopal Resignations.*

[Repealed by CANON IV. of 1844.]

CANON XXXIII. *Of the Dissolution of all Pastoral Connection between Ministers and their Congregations.*

[Former Canons on this subject were the second of 1804, and the thirtieth of 1808.]

SECTION 1. When any Minister has been regularly instituted or settled in a parish or church, he shall not be dismissed without the concurrence of the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese; and in case of his dismission without such concurrence, the vestry or congregation of such parish or church, shall have no right to a representation in the Convention of the Diocese, until they have made such satisfaction as the Convention may require. Nor shall any Minister leave his congregation against their will, without the concurrence of the Ecclesiastical authority aforesaid; and if he shall leave them without such concurrence, he shall not be allowed to take a seat in any Convention

of this Church, or be eligible into any Church or parish, until he shall have made such satisfaction as the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese may require.

SECTION 2. In case of the regular and canonical dissolution of the connection between a Minister and his congregation, the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee, shall direct the secretary of the Convention to record the same. But if the dissolution of the connection between any Minister and his congregation be not regular or canonical, the Bishop or Standing Committee shall lay the same before the Convention of the Diocese, in order that the above mentioned penalties may take effect.

This Canon shall not be obligatory upon those Dioceses with whose usages, laws, or charters, it interferes.

CANON XXXIV. *Of Differences between Ministers and their Congregations.*

[Former Canons on this subject were the fourth of 1804, and the thirty-second of 1808.]

In cases of controversy between Ministers who now, or may hereafter, hold the Rectorship of Churches or parishes, and the vestry or congregation of such Churches or parishes, which controversies are of such a nature as cannot be settled by themselves, the parties, or either of them, shall make application to the Bishop of the Diocese, or in case there be no Bishop, to the Convention of the same. And if it appear to the Bishop and a majority of the Presbyters, convened after a summons of the whole belonging to the Diocese, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Convention or the Standing Committee of the Diocese, if the authority should be committed to them by the Convention, that the controversy has proceeded to such lengths as to preclude all hope of its favorable termination, and that a dissolution of the connection which exists between them is indispensably necessary to restore the peace, and promote the prosperity of the Church, the Bishop and his said Presbyters, or, if there be no Bishop, the Convention or the Standing Committee of the Diocese, if the authority should be committed to them by the Convention, shall recommend to such Ministers to relinquish their titles to their Rectorship, on such conditions as may appear reasonable and proper to the Bishop and his said Presbyters, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Convention, or the Standing Committee of the diocese, if the authority should be committed to them by the convention. And if such Rectors or congregations refuse to comply with such recommendation, the Bishop and his said Presbyters, or, if there be no Bishop, the Convention, or the Standing Committee of the Diocese, if the authority should be committed to them by the Convention, with the aid and consent of a Bishop, may, at their discretion, proceed, according to the Canons of the Church, to suspend the former from the exercise of any ministerial duties within the Diocese, and prohibit the latter from a seat in the Convention, until they retract such refusal, and submit to the terms of the recommendation: and any Minister so suspended shall not be permitted, during his suspension, to exercise any ministerial duties. This Canon shall apply also to the cases of Assistant Ministers and their congregations.

CANON XXXV. *Of Ministers removing from one Diocese to another.*

[Repealed by CANON IV. of 1835.]

CANON XXXVI. *Of the Officiating of Persons not Ministers of this Church.*

[Former Canons on this subject were the fifth of 1792, and the thirty-fifth of 1808.]

No person shall be permitted to officiate in any congregation of this Church, without first producing the evidences of his being a Minister thereof to the Minister, or, in case of vacancy or absence, to the Churchwardens, vestrymen, or trustees of the congregation.

CANON XXXVII. *Of Offences for which Ministers shall be Tried and Punished.*

[Former Canons on this subject were the thirteenth of 1789, the first of 1801, the twenty-sixth of 1808, and the second of 1829.]

SECTION 1. Every Minister shall be liable to presentment and trial, for any crime or gross immorality, for disorderly conduct, for drunkenness, for profane swearing, for frequenting places most liable to be abused to licentiousness, and for violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Church, or of the Diocese to which he belongs; and, on being found guilty, he shall be admonished, suspended, or degraded, according to the Canons of the diocese in which the trial takes place, until otherwise provided for by the General Convention.

SECTION 2. If any Minister of this Church shall be accused, by public rumor, of discontinuing all exercise of the ministerial office without lawful cause, or of living in the habitual disuse of public worship, or of the Holy Eucharist, according to the offices of this Church, or of being guilty of scandalous, disorderly, or immoral conduct, or of violating the Canons, or preaching or inculcating heretical doctrine, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the clerical members of the Standing Committee, to see that an inquiry be instituted as to the truth of such public rumor. And in case of the individual being proceeded against and convicted, according to such rules or process as may be provided by the Conventions of the respective Dioceses, he shall be admonished, suspended, or degraded, as the nature of the case may require, in conformity with their respective Constitutions and Canons.

CANON XXXVIII. *Of a Minister declaring that he will no longer be a Minister of this Church.*

[Former Canons on this subject were the second of 1817, the seventh of 1820, and the third of 1829.]

If any Minister of this Church, against whom there is no ecclesiastical proceeding instituted, shall declare to the Bishop of the Diocese to whom he belongs, or to any Ecclesiastical authority for the trial of Clergymen, or, where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee, his renunciation of the Ministry, and his design not to officiate in future in any of the offices thereof, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, where there is no Bishop, of the Standing Committee, to record the declaration so made. And it shall be the duty of the Bishop to displace him from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or three clergymen, that the person so declaring, has been displaced from the Ministry in this Church. In any Diocese in which there is no Bishop, the same sentence may be pronounced by the Bishop of any other Diocese, invited by the Standing Committee to attend for that purpose. In the case of displacing from the Ministry, as above provided for, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to give notice thereof to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee in every Diocese wherein there is no Bishop. And in the case of a person making the above declaration for causes not affecting his moral standing, the same shall be declared.

CANON XXXIX. *Of Degradation from the Ministry, and of Publishing the Sentence thereof.*

[Former Canons on this subject were the third of 1792, and the twenty-seventh of 1808.]

SECTION 1. When any Minister is degraded from the Holy Ministry, he is degraded therefrom entirely, and not from a higher to a lower order of the same. Deposition, displacing, and all like expressions, are the same as degradation. No degraded Minister shall be restored to the Ministry.

SECTION 2. Whenever a Clergyman shall be degraded, the Bishop who pronounces sentence shall, without delay, give notice thereof to every Minister and vestry in the Diocese, and also to all the Bishops of this Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee.

CANON XL. *Of a Clergyman in any Diocese Chargeable with Misdemeanor, in any other.*

[Former Canons on this subject were the second of 1792, and the twenty-eighth of 1808.]

SECTION 1. If a Clergyman of the Church, in any Diocese within this Union, shall, in any other Diocese, conduct himself in such a way as is contrary to the rules of this Church, and disgraceful to his office, the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee, shall give notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese to which such offender belongs, exhibiting with the information given, the proof of the charges made against him.

SECTION 2. If a Clergyman shall come temporarily into any Diocese, under the imputation of having elsewhere been guilty of any crime or misdemeanor, by violation of the Canons, or otherwise; or if any Clergyman, while sojourning in any diocese, shall misbehave in any of these respects, the Bishop, upon probable cause, may admonish such Clergyman, and forbid him to officiate in said Diocese. And if, after such prohibition, the said Clergyman so officiate, the Bishop shall give notice to all the Clergy and congregations in said Diocese that the officiating of the said Clergyman is, under any and all circumstances, prohibited; and like notice shall be given to the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese to which the said Clergyman belongs. And such prohibition shall continue in force until the Bishop of the first-named Diocese be satisfied of the innocence of the said Clergyman, or until he be acquitted on trial.

CANON XLI. *Of the Due Celebration of Sundays.*

[Former Canons on this subject were the fourteenth of 1789, and the thirty-ninth of 1808.]

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's day, commonly called Sunday, in hearing the word of God read and taught, in private and public prayer, in other exercises of devotion, and in acts of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

CANON XLII. *Of Crimes and Scandals to be Censured.*

[Former Canons on this subject were the twelfth of 1789, the twenty-fifth of 1808, and the third of 1817.]

SECTION 1. If any persons within this Church offend their brethren by any wickedness of life, such persons shall be repelled from the holy Communion, agreeably to the rubric.

SECTION 2. There being the provision in the second rubric before the Communion Service, requiring that every Minister repelling from the Communion shall give an account of the same to the Ordinary; it is hereby provided, that on the information to the effect stated being laid before the Ordinary, that is, the Bishop, it shall not be his duty to institute an inquiry, unless there be a complaint made to him in writing by the repelled party. But on receiving complaint, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, unless he think fit to restore him from the insufficiency of the cause assigned by the Minister, to institute an inquiry, as may be directed by the Canons of the Diocese in which the event has taken place. And the notice given as above by the Minister, shall be a sufficient presentation of the party repelled.

SECTION 3. In the case of great heinousness of offence on the part of members of this Church, they may be proceeded against, to the depriving them of all privileges of Church membership, according to such rules or process as may be provided by the General Convention; and until such rules or process shall be provided, by such as may be provided by the different State Conventions.

CANON XLIII. *Of a Congregation in any Diocese uniting with any other Diocese.*

[Former Canons on this subject were the eighth of 1795, the thirty-seventh of 1808, the first of 1817, and the second of 1820.]

Whereas, a question may arise, whether a congregation within the Diocese of any Bishop, or within any Diocese in which there is not yet any Bishop

settled, may unite themselves with the Church in any other Diocese, it is hereby determined and declared, that all such unions shall be considered as irregular and void; and that every congregation of this Church shall be considered as belonging to the body of the Church of the Diocese within the limits of which they dwell, or within which there is seated a Church to which they belong. And no Clergyman having a parish or cure in more than one Diocese, shall have a seat in the Convention of any Diocese other than that in which he resides.

CANON XLIV. *Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Standard Bible of this Church.*

[The former Canon on this subject was the second of 1823.]

The Bishop of this Church in any Diocese, or, where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee, is authorized to appoint, from time to time, some suitable person or persons, to compare and correct all new editions of the Bible by the Standard Edition agreed upon by the General Convention. And a certificate of their having been so compared and corrected, shall be published with said book.

The following Resolution was ordered to accompany this Canon:

Resolved, by the two Houses of Convention, That it be recommended to every future Convention to appoint a Joint Committee, to whom there may be communicated all errors, if any, in Editions of the Bible printed under the operation of a certain Canon of this Convention; such errors to be notified on the Journal of the Convention, to which they may at any time be presented by the Joint Committee.

CANON XLV. *Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer.*

[Former Canons on this subject were the tenth of 1789, and the thirty-fourth of 1803.]

Every Minister shall, before all sermons and lectures, and on all other occasions of public worship, use the Book of Common Prayer, as the same is or may be established by the authority of the General Convention of this Church. And in performing said Service, no other prayer shall be used than those prescribed by the said book.

† CANON XLVI. *Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Book of Common Prayer, &c.*

[[Repealed by CANON VI. of 1835]]

CANON XLVII. *Of Forms of Prayer or Thanksgiving, for extraordinary occasions.*

[Former Canons on this subject were the ninth of 1795, and the thirty-eighth of 1808.]

The Bishop of each Diocese may compose forms of prayer or thanksgiving, as the case may require, for extraordinary occasions, and transmit them to each Clergyman within his Diocese, whose duty it shall be to use such forms in his Church on such occasions. And the Clergy in those States or Dioceses, or other places within the bounds of this Church, in which there is no Bishop, may use the form of prayer or thanksgiving composed by the Bishop of any Diocese. The Bishop in each Diocese may also compose forms of prayer to be used before legislative and other public bodies.

CANON XLVIII. *Of a List of the Ministers of this Church.*

[Former Canons on this subject were the sixteen'h of 1789, the first of 1792, and the forty-first of 1808.]

SECTION 1. The Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies shall keep a register of all the Clergy of this Church, whose names shall be delivered to him in the following manner: *that is to say*. every Bishop of this Church, or, where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee of the Diocese, shall, at the time of every General Convention, deliver or cause to be delivered

ered to the said Secretary, a list of the names of all the Ministers of this Church in their proper Diocese, annexing the names of their respective cures, or of their stations in any Colleges or other Seminaries of learning; or, in regard to those who have not any cures or other stations, their places of residence only. And the said list shall, from time to time, be published on the Journals of the General Convention.

SECTION 2. And further it is recommended to the several Bishops of this Church, and to the several Standing Committees, that, during the intervals between the meetings of the General Convention, they take such means of notifying the admission of Ministers among them, as, in their discretion respectively, they shall think effectual to the purpose of preventing ignorant and unwary people from being imposed on, by persons pretending to be authorized Ministers of this Church.

CANON XLIX. *Of the Mode of calling Special Meetings of the General Convention.*

[Former Canons on this subject were the first of 1789, and the forty-second of 1808.]

SECTION 1. The right of calling special meetings of the General Convention shall be in the Bishops. This right shall be exercised by the Presiding Bishop, or, in case of his death, by the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention; provided that the summons shall be with the consent, or on the requisition of a majority of the Bishops, expressed to him in such writing.

SECTION 2. The place of holding any Special Convention shall be that fixed on by the preceding General Convention for the meeting of the next General Convention, unless circumstances shall render a meeting at such a place unsafe; in which case, the Presiding Bishop may appoint some other place.

SECTION 3. The Deputies elected to the preceding General Convention shall be Deputies at such Special Convention, unless in those cases in which other Deputies shall be chosen in the meantime by any of the Diocesan Conventions, and then such other Deputies shall represent, in the Special Convention, the Church of the Diocese in which they have been chosen.

CANON L. *Of the Mode of transmitting Notice of all Matters submitted by the General Convention to the consideration of the Diocesan Conventions.*

[The former Canon on this subject was the forty-fourth of 1808.]

It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, whenever any alteration of the Constitution is proposed, or any other subject submitted to the consideration of the several Diocesan Conventions, to give a particular notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical authority of this Church in every Diocese.

CANON LI. *Of the Mode of securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church from time to time.*

[Repealed by CANON VII. of 1835.]

CANON LII. *Of the Alms and Contributions at the Holy Communion.*

[The former Canon on this subject was the first of 1814.]

The alms and contributions at the administration of the Holy Communion, shall be deposited with the Minister of the parish, or with such Church officer as shall be appointed by him, to be applied by the Minister, or under his superintendence, to such pious and charitable uses as shall by him be thought fit.

CANON LIII. *Of the Requisites of a Quorum.*

In all cases in which a Canon directs a duty to be performed, or a power to be exercised, by a Standing Committee, or by the clerical members thereof, or

by any other body consisting of several members, a majority of the said members, the whole having been duly cited to meet, shall be a quorum; and a majority of the quorum so convened, shall be competent to act, unless the contrary is expressly required by the Canon.

CANON LIV. *Of Defraying the Expenses of the General Convention.*

[Repealed by CANON VIII. of 1835.]

CANON LV. *Of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.*

It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to forward to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, at every General Convention, a certificate, stating the exact number of Clergymen in the Diocese, and the amount of funds paid, or secured to be paid therein, to the General Theological Seminary, and also the nomination by the diocese of a Trustee or Trustees for said Seminary, and without such certificate the nomination shall not be confirmed.

CANON LVI. *Repealing former Canons.*

All former Canons of this Convention not included in these Canons, are hereby repealed.

Done in General Convention, in the City of New York, October, 1832.

By order of the House of Bishops.

WILLIAM WHITE, D.D., Presiding Bishop.

Attested, BIRD WILSON, D.D., Secretary.

By order of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

WILLIAM E. WYATT, D.D., President.

Attested, HENRY ANTHON, D.D., Secretary.

Canons

PASSED IN GENERAL CONVENTION, IN PHILADELPHIA, AUGUST, 1835.

CANON I. *Of the Election of Bishops.*

[Repealed by CANON I. of 1838.]

CANON II. *Of Missionary Bishops.*

[Repealed by CANON II. of 1838.]

CANON III. *Of those who have Officiated, without Episcopal Ordination, as Ministers among other Denominations of Christians, and apply for Orders in this Church.*

[Repealed by CANON VII. of 1838.]

CANON IV. *Of Ministers removing from one Diocese to another.*

[Repealed by CANON VII. of 1841.]

CANON V. *Of Amenability and Citations.*

[Former Canons on this subject were the third of 1804, the thirty-first of 1808, the fourth of 1829, and the thirty-fifth of 1832.]

SECTION 1. Every Minister shall be amenable, for offences committed by him, to the Bishop, and if there be no Bishop, the clerical members of the Standing Committee of the diocese in which he is canonically resident at the time of the charge.

SECTION 2. Unless a State Convention shall otherwise provide, a citation to any Minister to appear at a certain time and place for the trial of an offence shall be deemed to be duly served upon him, if a copy thereof is left at his last place of abode within the United States, sixty days before the day of appearance named therein; and, in case such Minister has departed from the United States, by also publishing a copy of such citation in some newspaper, printed at the seat of Government of the State in which the Minister is cited to appear, six months before the said day of appearance.

CANON VI. *Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Book of Common Prayer, &c.*

[Repealed by CANON IX. of 1838.]

CANON VII. *Of the Mode of securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church from time to time.*

[Repealed by CANON VIII. of 1841.]

CANON VIII. *Of Defraying the Expenses of the General Convention.*

[Repealed by CANON X. of 1838.]

Done in General Convention, in the City of Philadelphia, August, 1835.

By order of the House of Bishops.

WILLIAM WHITE, D.D., Presiding Bishop.

Attested, BIRD WILSON, D.D., Secretary.

By order of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

WILLIAM E. WYATT, D.D., President.

Attested, HENRY ANTHON, D.D., Secretary.

Canons

PASSED IN GENERAL CONVENTION, IN PHILADELPHIA, SEPTEMBER, 1838.

CANON I. *Of the Election of Bishops.*

[Repealed by CANON II. of 1844.]

CANON II. *Of Missionary Bishops.*

[Repealed by CANON VIII. of 1844.]

CANON III. *Of the Performance of Episcopal Duties in Vacant Dioceses.*

[Former Canons on this subject were the first of 1795, the twentieth of 1808, and the seventh of 1832.]

SECTION 1. Any Bishop, Assistant Bishop, or Missionary Bishop, may, on the invitation of the Convention, or the Standing Committee of any Diocese where there is no Bishop, visit and perform Episcopal offices in that Diocese, or in any part thereof. And this invitation may be temporary; and it may, at any time, be revoked.

SECTION 2. A Diocese without a Bishop may, by its Convention, be placed under the full Episcopal charge and authority of the Bishop of another Diocese, or of a Missionary Bishop, who shall, by that act, become the Bishop also of the said vacant Diocese, until a Bishop is duly elected and consecrated for the same, or until the said act of its Convention be revoked. And in case there shall be an Assistant Bishop of the Diocese, under the Episcopal charge of whose Bishop the Diocese without a Bishop shall be placed, the said Assistant Bishop shall have the like charge and authority therein as he has in the Diocese of which he has been chosen Assistant Bishop.

SECTION 3. No Diocese thus placed under the full charge and authority of the Bishop of another Diocese, or of a Missionary Bishop, shall invite a second Bishop to perform any Episcopal duty, or exercise authority, till its connection with the first Bishop has expired, or is revoked.

SECTION 4. Canon VII. of 1832 is hereby repealed.

CANON IV. *Of Candidates for Orders.*

[Repealed by CANON IX. of 1841.]

CANON V. *Of the Learning of those who are to be ordained.*

[Former Canons on this subject were the seventh of 1789, altered in 1792, the fourth of 1795, the fourth of 1799, the second of 1801, the ninth of 1808, and the thirteenth of 1832.]

SECTION 1. No person shall be ordained in this Church until he shall have satisfied the Bishop and the Presbyters by whom he shall be examined, that he is well acquainted with the Holy Scriptures, can read the Old Testament in the Hebrew language, and the New Testament in the original Greek, is adequately acquainted with the Latin tongue, and that he hath a competent knowledge of natural and moral philosophy, and Church history, and hath paid attention to composition and pulpit eloquence, as means of giving additional efficacy to his labors; unless the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee of his Diocese, has dispensed with the knowledge of the Latin and Greek languages and other branches of learning not strictly eccle-

siastical, in consideration of such other qualifications for the Gospel Ministry as are set forth in Section 4 of Canon IV. The dispensation with a knowledge of the Hebrew language, to be regarded as in Canon IV.

SECTION 2. Canon XIII. of 1832 is hereby repealed.

CANON VI. *Candidates for Orders Ineligible to the General Convention.*

No person who is a Candidate for Holy Orders in this Church, shall be permitted to accept from any Diocesan Convention an appointment as a lay Deputy to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the General Convention.

CANON VII. *Concerning Candidates for Orders in this Church who have been Ministers, Licentiates, or Students of Theology, among other Religious Denominations.*

[Former Canons on this subject were the sixth of 1804, the seventeenth of 1808, the fourth and fifth of 1820, the first of 1829, the twenty-first and twenty-fourth of 1832, and the third of 1835.]

SECTION 1. All persons seeking admission to the Ministry of this Church, are to be regarded as Candidates for Holy Orders.

SECTION 2. When a person who, not having had Episcopal ordination, has been acknowledged as an ordained Minister or Licentiate among any other denomination of Christians, shall desire to be ordained in this Church, he shall give notice thereof to the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he resides; or if he resides in a State or Territory in which there is no organized Diocese, to the Missionary Bishop within whose jurisdiction he resides; which notice shall be accompanied with a written certificate from at least two Presbyters of this Church, stating, that from personal knowledge of the party, or satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire to leave the denomination to which he has belonged has not arisen from any circumstance unfavorable to his religious or moral character, or on account of which it may be inexpedient to admit him to the exercise of the Ministry in this Church: and they may also add what they know, or believe on good authority, of the circumstances leading to the said desire.

SECTION 3. If the Bishop or Standing Committee shall think proper to proceed, the party applying to be received as a Candidate shall produce to the Standing Committee the same testimonials of literary qualifications as are required of all other Candidates; and also a testimonial from at least twelve members of the denomination from which he came, or twelve members of the Protestant Episcopal Church, or twelve persons, in part of the denomination from which he came, and in part Episcopalians, satisfactory to the Committee, that the applicant has, for three years last past, lived piously, soberly, and honestly; and also, a testimonial from at least two Presbyters of this Church, that they believe him to be pious, sober, and honest, and sincerely attached to the doctrines, discipline, and worship of the Church. The Standing Committee being satisfied on these points, may recommend him to the Bishop to be received as a Candidate for Orders in this Church, or in a vacant Diocese the Standing Committee may so receive him.

SECTION 4. Candidates admitted as above may, at the expiration of a period not less than six months, be ordained, on their passing the same examinations as other Candidates for Deacons' Orders; and in the examinations, special regard shall be had to those points in which the denomination whence they come differs from this Church, with a view of testing their information and soundness in the same; and also to the ascertaining that they are adequately acquainted with the Liturgy and Offices of this Church; *Provided*, that in their case the testimonials shall be required to cover only the time since their admission as Candidates for Orders; and *Provided also*, that the provisions of the Canon concerning Candidates for Orders, as far as the same relates to the age of the person to whom the dispensation may be granted, and the mode and restrictions in and under which the same may be granted, shall apply to the persons mentioned in this Canon.

SECTION 5. Every candidate for the Ministry of any other denomination, who applies to be received as a Candidate for Orders in this Church, may be allowed by the Bishop, with the consent of the members of the Standing Committee, the period of time during which he has been a student of theology, or Candidate in such other denomination: *Provided*, the time so allowed does not exceed two years.

SECTION 6. When any person not a citizen of the United States, who has been acknowledged as an ordained Minister among any other denomination of Christians, shall apply for orders in this Church, the Bishop to whom application is made shall require of him (in addition to the above qualifications) satisfactory evidence that he has resided at least one year in the United States previous to his application.

SECTION 7. Canon III. of 1835 is hereby repealed.

CANON VIII. *Of the Organizing of New Dioceses formed out of existing Dioceses.*

SECTION 1. Whenever any new Diocese shall be formed within the limits of any other Diocese, or by the junction of two or more Dioceses or parts of Dioceses, and the same shall have been ratified by the General Convention, the Bishop of the Diocese within the limits of which another is formed, or in case of the junction of two or more Dioceses or parts of Dioceses, the Bishop of eldest consecration over the Dioceses furnishing portions of such new Diocese, shall thereupon call the Primary Convention of the new Diocese for the purpose of enabling it to organize, and shall fix the time and place of holding the same, such place being within the territorial limits of the new Diocese.

SECTION 2. In case there should be no Bishop who can call such Primary Convention pursuant to the foregoing provisions, then the duty of calling such Convention for the purpose of organizing, and the duty of fixing the time and place of its meeting, shall be vested in the Standing Committee of the eldest of the Dioceses, by the junction of which, or parts of which, the new Diocese may be formed. And such Standing Committee shall make such call immediately after the ratification of a division by the General Convention.

SECTION 3. Whenever one Diocese is about to be divided into two Dioceses, the Convention of the said Diocese shall declare which portion thereof is to be the new Diocese, and shall make the same known to the General Convention before the ratification of such division.

CANON IX. *Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Book of Common Prayer, &c.*

[Former Canons on this subject were the third of 1801, the forty-third of 1808, the Canon of 1821, the forty-sixth of 1832, and the sixth of 1835.]

SECTION 1. The Bishop of this Church in any Diocese, or, where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee thereof, shall appoint one or more Presbyters of the Diocese, who shall compare and correct all new editions of the Common Prayer-Book, the Articles, Offices, and Metre Psalms and Hymns, by some Standard book; and a certificate of said editions having been so compared and corrected, shall be published with the same. And in case any edition shall be published without such correction, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, where there is no Bishop, of the Standing Committee, to give public notice that such edition is not authorized by the Church.

SECTION 2*. Editions from the stereotype plates of the Prayer-Book of the

* Section 2 of Canon IX. of 1838, has been virtually repealed by the Joint Resolutions respecting a Standard Prayer-Book adopted by the two Houses in General Convention, October 18th, 1844. (See p. 76). Through inadvertence, however, the above Canon remained without alteration. The fifth of the Joint Resolutions is as follows:

"Resolved, That with the above amendments, the Book reported by the Joint Committee of the last Convention on the subject of a Standard Prayer-Book, be and the same hereby is adopted as the Standard Prayer-Book of this Church: and that the said Joint Committee be,

Female Episcopal Prayer-Book Society of Philadelphia, comprising the Common Prayer-Book, the Articles, Offices, Psalms in metre selected from the Psalms of David, and Hymns, are hereby established as the Standard: together with the whole Book of Psalms in metre, in the duodecimo edition, published by the New York Protestant Episcopal Press in 1832; with the exception of errors evidently typographical; the correction of which errors is confided to such person or persons as the Bishop or Standing Committee may appoint for superintending any publication.

SECTION 3. Canon VI. of 1835 is hereby repealed.*

CANON X. *Of Defraying the Expenses of General Conventions.*

[Repealed by Canon I. of 1844.]

CANON XI. *Of Repealed Canons.*

SECTION 1. Whenever there shall be a repealing clause in any Canon, and the said Canon shall be repealed, such repeal shall not be a re-enactment of the Canon or Canons repealed by the said repealing clause.

SECTION 2. The provisions of this Canon shall also apply to Canons heretofore passed having repealing clauses.

Done in General Convention, in the City of Philadelphia, September, 1838.

By order of the House of Bishops.

ALEXANDER V. GRISWOLD, D.D., Presiding Bishop.

Attested, BIRD WILSON, D.D., Secretary.

By order of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

WILLIAM E. WYATT, D.D., President.

Attested, HENRY ANTHON, D.D., Secretary.

continued, with the addition thereto of the Rev. Jonathan M. Wainwright, D.D., for the purpose of amending the said Book accordingly, and with power to set it forth, when thus amended, under their hands, as the Standard Prayer-Book of this Church."

* The following resolutions were ordered to accompany the forty-sixth Canon of 1832:

"Resolved, That the French translation of the Book of Common Prayer, and the Articles of Religion, printed in New York, by T. & J. Swords, in the year 1831, be, and the same hereby is, declared to be the Liturgy which may be used by any Minister of this Church, who may officiate in a congregation to whom the French language is familiar; and that the edition of the Book of Common Prayer in the French language, printed in 1831, by the Messrs. T. & J. Swords, of New York, be, and the same hereby is, established as the Standard Book, whereby all future editions of the Book of Common Prayer and Articles, in the French language, shall be compared and corrected.

"Resolved, That the provisions of Canon XLVI. passed by this Convention,† except as far as the said Canon establishes Standard Books, shall be applied to the publication of all future editions of the Book of Common Prayer and Articles in the French language."

† The above named provisions of Canon XLVI. of 1832, are the same as those of Section 1 of Canon IX. of 1838.

Canons

PASSED IN GENERAL CONVENTION, IN NEW YORK, OCTOBER, 1841.

CANON I. *Of the Treasurer of the Convention.*

At every triennial meeting of the General Convention, a Treasurer shall be chosen, who shall remain in office until the next stated Convention, and until a successor be appointed. It shall be his duty to receive and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Convention, and of which the collection and distribution shall not otherwise be regulated; and to invest, from time to time, for the benefit of the Convention, such surplus funds as he may have on hand. His accounts shall be rendered triennially to the Convention, and shall be examined by a Committee acting under its authority. In case of a vacancy in the office of Treasurer, it shall be supplied by an appointment to be made by the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese to which he belonged; and the person so appointed shall continue to act until an appointment is made by the Convention.

CANON II. *Of a Clergyman Absenting himself from his Diocese.*

When a Clergyman has been absent from his Diocese during two years, without reasons satisfactory to the Bishop thereof, he shall be required by the Bishop to declare in writing the cause, or causes, of his absence; and if he refuse to give his reasons, or if these are deemed insufficient by the Bishop, the Bishop may, with the advice and consent of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, suspend him from the Ministry; which suspension shall continue until he shall give, in writing, sufficient reasons for his absence; or, until he shall renew his residence in his Diocese; or, until he shall renounce the Ministry, according to Canon XXXVIII. of 1832. In the case of such suspension, as above provided for, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to give notice thereof to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese wherein there is no Bishop.

CANON III. *Of the Election of a Missionary Bishop to the Office of Diocesan Bishop.*

SECTION 1. When a Diocese entitled, agreeably to Section 2 of Canon I. of 1838, to the choice of a Bishop, shall elect as its Diocesan a Missionary Bishop of this Church; if such election have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention, and the concurrence of each House, and its express consent, shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same; so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop of the Diocese which has elected him.

SECTION 2. If the said election have taken place more than three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the above process may be adopted, or the following instead thereof, viz.: The Standing Committee of the Diocese electing, shall give duly certified evidence of the election to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese. On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops, and a majority of the Standing Committees, in the election, and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall transmit notice thereof to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Com

mittee of each vacant Diocese, which notice shall state what Bishops and what Standing Committees have consented to the election. And the same Committee shall transmit to every Congregation in the Diocese concerned, to be publicly read therein, a notice of the election to the Episcopate thereof of the Bishop thus elected; and also cause public notice thereof to be given in such other way as they may think proper.

SECTION 3. When, agreeably to Section 1 of Canon I. of 1838, a Diocese requests the General Convention to elect a Bishop for the same, if the House of Bishops should nominate a Missionary Bishop to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, a vote of the said House of Deputies, concurring in the nomination, shall complete the election of the said Missionary Bishop to the Diocesan charge of the Diocese concerned.

CANON IV. *Of the Trial of Bishops.*

[Repealed by CANON III. of 1844.]

CANON V. *Of the Preparatory Exercises of a Candidate for Deacons' Orders.*

[Former Canons on this subject were the sixth of 1795, the tenth of 1803, and the fourteenth of 1832.]

SECTION 1. There shall be assigned to every Candidate for Deacons' orders, three different examinations, at such times and places as the Bishop to whom he applies for orders, shall appoint. The examination shall take place in the presence of the Bishop and two or more Presbyters, on the following studies prescribed by the Canons, and by the Course of study established by the House of Bishops. At the first examination, on the Books of Scripture; the Candidate being required to give an account of the different Books, and to translate from the original Greek and Hebrew, and to explain such passages as may be proposed to him. At the second examination, on the Evidences of Christianity, and Systematic Divinity. And at the last examination, on Church History, Ecclesiastical Polity, the Book of Common Prayer, and the Constitution and Canons of the Church, and of the Diocese for which he is to be ordained. In the choice of books on the above subjects, the Candidate is to be guided by the Course of study established by the House of Bishops. At each of the forementioned examinations, he shall produce and read a sermon or discourse, composed by himself, on some passage of Scripture previously assigned him, which, together with two other sermons or discourses, on some passages of Scripture selected by himself, shall be submitted to the criticisms of the Bishop and Clergy present. And before his ordination, he shall be required to perform such exercises in reading, in the presence of the Bishop and Clergy, as may enable them to give him such advice and instructions as may aid him in performing the service of the Church, and in delivering his sermons, with propriety and devotion.

SECTION 2. The Bishop may appoint some of his Presbyters to conduct the above examinations; and a certificate from these Presbyters, that the prescribed examinations have been held accordingly, and satisfaction given, shall be required of the Candidate: *Provided*, that in this case, the Candidate shall, before his ordination, be examined by the Bishop, and two or more Presbyters, on the above named studies.

SECTION 3. In a Diocese where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee shall act in his place, in appointing the examining Presbyters required by this Canon; and in this case the Candidate shall be again examined by the Bishop to whom he applies for orders, and two or more Presbyters, on the studies prescribed by the Canons.

SECTION 4. A Clergyman who presents a person to the Bishop for orders, as specified in the office of Ordination, without having good grounds to believe that the requisitions of the Canons have been complied with, shall be liable to Ecclesiastical censure.

SECTION 5. Canon XIV. of 1832 is hereby repealed.

CANON VI. *Of Clergymen Ordained by Foreign Bishops in Communion with this Church, and desirous of Officiating or Settling in this Church.*

[Repealed by CANON IX. of 1844.]

CANON VII. *Of Ministers Removing from one Diocese to another.*

[Repealed by CANON V. of 1844.]

CANON VIII. *Of the Mode of securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church from time to time.*

[Former Canons on this subject were the eleventh of 1804, the forty-fifth of 1808, the third of 1814, the first and third of 1820, the fifty first of 1832, and the seventh of 1835.]

SECTION 1. As a full and accurate view of the state of the Church, from time to time, is highly useful and necessary, it is hereby ordered, that every Minister of this Church shall present, or cause to be delivered, on or before the first day of every annual Convention, to the Bishop of the Diocese, or, where there is no Bishop, to the President of the Convention, a statement of the number of Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages, and Funerals, and of the number of Communicants in his Parish or Church, and of all other matters that may throw light on the state of the same. And every other Clergyman, not regularly settled in any Parish or Church, shall also report the occasional services he may have performed; and if he have performed no such services, the causes or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop shall think fit, may be read in Convention, and shall be entered on the Journals thereof.

SECTION 2. At every annual Diocesan Convention, the Bishop shall deliver an address, stating the affairs of the Diocese since the last meeting of the Convention; the names of the Churches which he has visited; the number of persons confirmed; the names of those who have been received as Candidates for Orders, and of those who have been ordained, suspended, or degraded; the changes by death, removal, or otherwise, which have taken place among the Clergy; and, in general, all matters tending to throw light on the affairs of the Diocese; which address shall be inserted on the Journals.

SECTION 3. At every General Convention, the Journals of the different Diocesan Conventions, since the last General Convention, together with such other papers, viz., Episcopal Charges, Addresses, and Pastoral Letters, as may tend to throw light on the state of the Church in each Diocese, shall be presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies. A Committee shall then be appointed to draw up a View of the State of the Church, and to make report to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies; which report, when agreed to by the said House, shall be sent to the House of Bishops, with a request that they will draw up, and cause to be published, a Pastoral Letter to the members of the Church. And it is hereby made the duty of every Clergyman having a pastoral charge, when any such letter is published, to read the said Pastoral Letter to his Congregation on some occasion of public worship.

SECTION 4. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, or of the person or persons with whom the Journals or other Ecclesiastical papers are lodged, to forward to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, at every General Convention, the documents and papers specified in this Canon.

SECTION 5. It is recommended that the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Church in every Diocese, or, if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee only, prepare a condensed Report and a Tabular View of the state of the Church in their Diocese, previously to the meeting of every General Convention, for the purpose of aiding the Committee on the State of the Church, appointed by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in drafting their report.

SECTION 6. Canon VII. of 1835 is hereby repealed.

CANON IX. *Of Candidates for Orders.*

[Former Canons on this subject were the sixth of 1795, the seventh of 1804, the seventh of 1808, the eighth of 1820, the first of 1823, the Canon of 1825, the ninth of 1832, and the fourth of 1838.]

SECTION 1. Every person who desires to become a Candidate for Orders in this Church, shall, in the first instance, give notice of his intention to the Bishop of the Diocese in which he intends to apply, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee; in which notice he shall declare whether he has ever applied for admission as a Candidate in any other Diocese. No person who has previously applied for admission as a Candidate in any Diocese, and has been refused admission, or, having been admitted, has afterwards ceased to be a Candidate, shall be admitted as a Candidate in any other Diocese, until he shall have produced from the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, from the Standing Committee of the former Diocese, a certificate, declaring the cause for which he was refused admission, or for which he ceased to be a Candidate.

SECTION 2. No person shall be considered as a Candidate for Orders in this Church, unless he shall have produced to the Bishop to whom he intends to apply for orders, a certificate from the Standing Committee of the Diocese of the said Bishop, that from personal knowledge, or from testimonials laid before them, they believe that he is pious, sober, and honest; that he is attached to the doctrines, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and a communicant of the same; and, in their opinion, possesses such qualifications as will render him apt and meet to exercise the Ministry to the glory of God and the edifying of the Church. And when the Standing Committee do not certify as above, from personal knowledge, the testimonials laid before them shall be of the same purport, and as full as the certificate above required, and shall be signed by at least one Presbyter and four respectable Laymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

SECTION 3. In addition to the above testimonials, the person wishing to become a Candidate must lay before the Standing Committee a satisfactory diploma, or other satisfactory evidence that he is a graduate of some University or College, or a certificate from two Presbyters appointed by the Bishop, or, where there is no Bishop, the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, to examine him, of his having satisfactorily sustained an examination in Natural Philosophy, Moral Philosophy, and Rhetoric, and in the Greek Testament, and the Latin tongue.

SECTION 4. When a person applying to be admitted a Candidate, wishes the knowledge of the Latin, Greek, and Hebrew languages, and other branches of learning not strictly Ecclesiastical, to be dispensed with, the Standing Committee shall not recommend him as a Candidate, until he has laid before them a testimonial, signed by at least two Presbyters of this Church, stating that, in their opinion, he possesses extraordinary strength of natural understanding, a peculiar aptitude to teach, and a large share of prudence; and the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, shall have granted the dispensation. This dispensation shall not be granted to any person under twenty-seven years of age, nor shall any person be ordained under such dispensation until he shall have attained thirty years of age. And in regard to the knowledge of the Hebrew language, in all cases in these Canons the Bishop shall have the sole discretion of dispensation, without reference to the age of the candidate, as mentioned in this Section.

SECTION 5. With this enumeration of qualifications, it ought to be made known to the candidate, that the Church expects of him, what can never be brought to the test of any outward standard—an inward fear and worship of ALMIGHTY GOD; a love of religion and a sensibility to its holy influence; a habit of devout affection; and, in short, a cultivation of all those graces which are called in Scripture the fruits of the Spirit, and by which alone His sacred influences can be manifested.

SECTION 6. The requisitions of this Canon being fulfilled, the Bishop may admit the person as a Candidate for Orders, and shall record the same in a book to be kept for that purpose, and notify the Candidate of such record. And in

any Diocese where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee may, on the same conditions, admit the person as a Candidate, and shall make record and notification in the same manner.

SECTION 7. If, after obtaining the canonical testimonials from the Standing Committee, the person be admitted as a Candidate by the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, by the Standing Committee, he shall remain a Candidate for the term of three years before his ordination, unless the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, shall deem it expedient to ordain the Candidate after the expiration of a shorter period, not less than one year.

SECTION 8. A Candidate for Orders may, on letters of dismission from the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he was admitted a Candidate, be transferred to the jurisdiction of any Bishop of this Church; and if there be a Bishop within the Diocese where the Candidate resides, he shall apply to no other Bishop for ordination without the permission of the former.

SECTION 9. If any Candidate for Orders shall not, within three years after his admission, apply to have the first and second examinations held, as hereafter* prescribed, or if he shall not, within five years from his admission, apply to have his third examination held (unless the Bishop, for satisfactory reasons to him assigned, shall allow him further time), the said person shall, in either case, cease to be a Candidate.

SECTION 10. A person desirous of becoming a Candidate for Holy Orders, shall apply to the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he resides, unless the said Bishop or Ecclesiastical authority shall give their consent to his application in some other Diocese. Candidates shall not change their canonical residence but for *bonâ fide* causes, requiring the same to be judged of by the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee; and they shall not be dismissed from the Dioceses in which they were admitted, or to which they have been duly transferred, for the convenience of attending any Theological or other Seminary.

SECTION 11. Canon IV. of 1838 is hereby repealed.

CANON X. *Of Clergymen Ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church, and desirous of Officiating or Settling in this Church.*

[The former Canon on this subject was the twenty-third of 1832.]

When a Deacon or Priest, ordained by a Bishop not in communion with this Church, shall apply to a Bishop for admission into the same as a Minister thereof, he shall produce a written certificate from at least two Presbyters of this Church, stating, that from personal knowledge of the party, or satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire to leave the communion to which he has belonged, has not arisen from any circumstance unfavorable to his religious or moral character, or on account of which it may be inexpedient to admit him to the exercise of the Ministry in this Church; and shall also, not less than six months after his application, in the presence of the Bishop and two or more Presbyters, subscribe the declaration contained in Article VII. of the Constitution; which being done, the Bishop being satisfied of his theological acquirements, may receive him as such.

Done in General Convention, in the City of New York, October, 1841.

By order of the House of Bishops.

ALEXANDER V. GRISWOLD, D.D., Presiding Bishop.

Attested, JONATHAN M. WAINWRIGHT, D.D., Secretary.

By order of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

WILLIAM E. WYATT, D.D., President.

Attested, WILLIAM COOPER MEAD, D.D., Secretary.

* The examinations required of Candidates for Orders are prescribed in a *foregoing* Canon, viz., Canon V. of 1841. The reference here is undoubtedly to that Canon, although the word *hereafter* has been inadvertently, or perhaps erroneously, retained, instead of the proper word, *before*.

Canons

PASSED IN GENERAL CONVENTION, IN PHILADELPHIA, OCTOBER, 1844.

CANON I. *Of the Expenses of General Conventions.*

[Former Canons on this subject were the fifty-fourth of 1832, the eighth of 1835, and the tenth of 1838.]

SECTION 1. In order that the contingent expenses of General Conventions may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, at or before any meetings of the General Convention, one dollar for each Clergyman within said Diocese.

SECTION 2. Canon X. of 1838 is hereby repealed.

CANON II. *Of the Election of Bishops.*

[Former Canons on this subject were the first of 1795, the second of 1808, the first of 1817, the second of 1820, the second of 1832, the first of 1835, and the first of 1838.]

SECTION 1. To entitle a Diocese to the choice of a Bishop by the Convention thereof, there must be at the time of such choice, and have been during the year previous, at least six officiating Presbyters therein, regularly settled in a Parish or Church, and qualified to vote for a Bishop; and six or more Parishes represented in the Convention electing. But two or more adjoining Dioceses not having respectively the requisite number of Presbyters to entitle either to the choice of a Bishop, may associate and proceed to the choice of a Bishop, to exercise jurisdiction alike in each of the associated Dioceses, if there be at the time of such choice, and have been during the year previous, nine or more such Presbyters, residing in any part of such associated Dioceses qualified as aforesaid; and the Bishop so elected shall exercise Episcopal jurisdiction over each of the associated Dioceses, until such time as some one of said Dioceses, having six or more Presbyters canonically qualified to elect a Bishop, shall elect him, and he shall have accepted the office as its own exclusive Diocesan: whereupon his connection with the other associated Diocese, or Dioceses, shall cease and determine: *Provided always*, that the Diocese thus associating in the election of a common Bishop, and the Conventions thereof, shall in all other respects remain as before, unconnected and independent of each other: and, *Provided also*, that such association shall be dissolved on the demise of the Bishop, if not before.

SECTION 2. A Minister is settled for all purposes here or elsewhere mentioned in these Canons, who has been engaged permanently by any Parish, according to the rules of said Diocese, or for any term not less than one year.

SECTION 3. Canon I. of 1838 is hereby repealed.

CANON III. *Of the Trial of a Bishop.*

[The former Canon on this subject was the fourth of 1841.]

SECTION 1. The trial of a Bishop shall be on a Presentment in writing, specifying the offence of which he is alleged to be guilty, with reasonable certainty as to time, place, and circumstances. Such Presentment may be made for any Crime or Immorality, for Heresy, for Violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Church, or of the Church in the Diocese to which he belongs. Said Presentment may be made by the Convention of the Diocese to which

the accused Bishop belongs, two-thirds of each order present concurring: *Provided*, that two-thirds of the Clergy entitled to seats in said Convention be present: and *Provided also*, that two-thirds of the Parishes canonically in union with said Convention be represented therein; and the vote thereon shall not in any case take place on the same day on which the resolution to Present is offered; and it may also be made by any three Bishops of this Church. When made by the Convention, it shall be signed by a Committee of Prosecution, consisting of three Clergymen and three Laymen, to be appointed for that purpose; and when by three Bishops, it shall be signed by them respectively, in their official characters.

SECTION 2. Such Presentment shall be addressed "To the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States," and shall be delivered to the Presiding Bishop, who shall send copies thereof without delay to the several Bishops of this Church then being within the territory of the United States: *Provided*, that if the Presentment be made by three Bishops, no copies shall be sent to them: and *Provided further*, that if the Presiding Bishop be the subject of the Presentment, or if he be one of the three Bishops presenting, such Presentment shall be delivered to the Bishop next in seniority, the same not being one of the three presenting; whose duty it shall be, in such case, to perform all the duties enjoined by this Canon on the Presiding Bishop. Upon a Presentment made in either of the modes pointed out in Section 1 of this Canon, the course of proceeding shall be as follows:

SECTION 3. The Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, cause a copy of the Presentment to be served on the accused, and shall give notice, with all convenient speed, to the several Bishops then being within the territory of the United States, appointing a time and place for their assembling together; and any number thereof, being not less than seven, other than the Bishops presenting, then and there assembled, shall constitute the Court for the trial of the accused: he shall also, at the same time, cause at least thirty days' notice of the time and place of meeting to be given, both to the accused, and to the parties presenting him, by a Summoner to be appointed by him; and shall also call on the accused by a written summons to appear and answer. The place of trial shall always be within the Diocese in which the accused Bishop resides. If the accused Bishop appear, before proceeding to trial he shall be called on by the Court to say whether he is guilty or not guilty of the offence or offences charged against him; and on his neglect or refusal, the plea of *not guilty* shall be entered for him, and the trial shall proceed: *Provided*, that, for sufficient cause, the Court may adjourn from time to time: and *Provided also*, that the accused shall at all times during the trial have liberty to be present, to produce his testimony, and to make his defence.

SECTION 4. When the Court proceeds to trial, some officer authorized by law to administer oaths, may, at the desire of either party, be requested to administer an oath or affirmation to the witnesses, that they will testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, concerning the matters charged in the Presentment, and the testimony of each witness shall be reduced to writing. And in case the testimony of any witness whose attendance on the trial cannot be obtained, is desired, it shall be lawful for either party, at any time after notice of the Presentment is served on the accused, to apply to the Court, if in session, or if not, to any Bishop, who shall thereupon appoint a Commissary to take the deposition of such witness. And such party, so desiring to take the deposition, shall give to the other party, or some one of them, reasonable notice of the time and place of taking the deposition, accompanying such notice with the interrogatories to be propounded to the witness; whereupon it shall be lawful for the other party, within six days after such notice, to propound cross-interrogatories; and such interrogatories and cross-interrogatories, if any be propounded, shall be sent to the Commissary, who shall thereupon proceed to take the testimony of such witness, and transmit it, under seal, to the Court. But no deposition shall be read at the trial unless the Court have reasonable assurance that the attendance of the witness cannot be procured, or unless both parties shall consent that it may be read.

SECTION 5. The Court having fully heard the allegations and testimony of the

parties, and deliberately considered the same, after the parties have withdrawn, shall declare respectively, whether, in their opinion, the accused be guilty or not guilty of the charges and specifications contained in the Presentment, in the order in which they are set forth; and the declaration of a majority of the Court being reduced to writing and signed by those who assent thereto, shall be considered as the judgment of the said Court, and shall be pronounced in the presence of the parties, if they choose to attend. And if it be that the accused is guilty, the Court shall, at the same time, pass sentence, and award the penalty of Admonition, Suspension, or Deposition, as to them the offence or offences proved may seem to deserve: *Provided*, that if the accused shall, before sentence is passed, show satisfactory cause to induce a belief that justice has not been done, the Court, or a majority of its members, may, according to a sound discretion, grant a re-hearing: and in either case, before passing sentence, the accused shall have the opportunity of being heard, if he have aught to say in excuse or palliation: *Provided*, that, the accused shall not be held guilty unless a majority of the Court shall concur, in regard to one or more of the offences charged, and only as relates to those charges in which a majority so concur.

SECTION 6. If the accused Bishop neglect or refuse to appear, according to the summons of the Court, notice having been served on him as aforesaid, except for some reasonable cause, to be allowed by the said Court, they shall pronounce him to be in *contumacy*; and sentence of Suspension from the Ministry shall be pronounced against him for contumacy by the Court; but the said sentence shall be reversed, if, within three calendar months, he shall tender himself ready, and accordingly appear, and take his trial on the Presentment. But if the accused Bishop shall not so tender himself before the expiration of the said three months, the sentence of Deposition from the Ministry shall be pronounced against him by the Court. And it shall be the duty of the Court, whenever sentence has been pronounced, whether it be on trial or for contumacy, to communicate such sentence to the Ecclesiastical authority of every Diocese of this Church; and it shall be the duty of said Ecclesiastical authorities to cause such sentence to be publicly read to the Congregations of each Diocese by the respective Ministers thereof.

SECTION 7. All notices and papers contemplated in this Canon, may be served by a Summoner or Summoners, to be appointed by the Bishop to whom the Presentment is made, or by the Court, when the same is in session; and the certificate of any such Summoner shall be evidence of the due service of a notice or paper. In case of service by any other person, the fact may be proved by the affidavit of such person. The delivery of a written notice or paper to a party, or the leaving it at his last place of residence, shall be deemed a sufficient service of such notice or paper.

SECTION 8. The accused party may have the privilege of appearing by counsel, and in case of the exercise of such privilege, but not otherwise, those presenting shall have the like privilege.

SECTION 9. If at any time, during the session of any General Convention, any Bishop shall make to the House of Bishops a written acknowledgment of his unworthiness or criminality in any particular, the House of Bishops may proceed, without trial, to determine by vote, whether the said offending and confessing Bishop shall be admonished, or be suspended from his office, or be deposed; and the sentence thus determined by a majority of the votes of the House of Bishops, shall be pronounced by the Bishop presiding, in the presence of the said House of Bishops, and entered on the Journal of the House, and a copy of the said sentence, attested by the hand and seal of the Presiding Bishop, shall be sent to the said Bishop, and to the Standing Committee of his Diocese, and to the Ecclesiastical authority of every Diocese of this Church; and it shall be the duty of said Ecclesiastical authorities to cause such sentence, unless it be the sentence of admonition, to be publicly read to the Congregations of each Diocese, by the respective Ministers thereof.

SECTION 10. Any Bishop of this Church not having Ecclesiastical jurisdiction, shall be subject to Presentment, trial, and sentence, as hereinbefore provided, but shall not be included in any other provision of this Canon.

SECTION 11. Canon IV. of 1841 is hereby repealed.

CANON IV. *Of Episcopal Resignations.*

[The former Canon on this subject was the thirty-second of 1832.]

SECTION 1. If, during the session of any General Convention, or within six calendar months before the meeting of any such Convention, a Bishop shall desire to resign his jurisdiction, he shall make known in writing to the House of Bishops such his desire, together with the reasons moving him thereto; whereupon the House of Bishops may investigate the whole case of the proposed resignation, including not only the facts and reasons that may be set forth in the application for the proposed resignation, but any other facts and circumstances bearing upon it, so that the whole subject of the propriety or necessity of such resignation may be placed fully before the House of Bishops.

SECTION 2. An investigation having thus been made, the House of Bishops may decide on the application, and, by the vote of a majority of those present, accept, or refuse to accept, such resignation: and in all cases of a proposed resignation, the Bishops shall cause their proceedings to be recorded on their Journal; and in case of acceptance, the resignation shall be complete when thus recorded, and notice thereof shall be given to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

SECTION 3. In case a Bishop should desire to resign at any period not within six calendar months before the meeting of a General Convention, he shall make known to the Presiding Bishop such his desire, with the reasons moving him thereto; whereupon the Presiding Bishop shall communicate, without delay, a copy of the same to every Bishop of this Church, having Ecclesiastical jurisdiction; and also to the Standing Committee of the Diocese to which the Bishop desiring to resign may belong, and at the same time summon said Bishops to meet him in person, at a place to be by him designated, and at a time not less than three calendar months from the date of his summons: and should a number, not less than a majority of all the said Bishops, meet at the time and place designated, they shall then have all the powers given by the previous sections of this Canon to the House of Bishops: and should a number less than a majority assemble, they shall have power to adjourn from time to time until they can secure the attendance of a majority of all the said Bishops. Should a proposed resignation of a Bishop be accepted at any meeting of the Bishops for that purpose held during a recess, then it shall be the duty of the senior Bishop present to pronounce such resignation complete, and to communicate the same to the Ecclesiastical authority of each Diocese, who shall cause the same to be communicated to the several Clergymen in charge of Congregations therein. And it shall be the further duty of the Presiding Bishop to cause such resignation to be formally recorded on the Journal of the House of Bishops that may meet in General Convention next thereafter. If the Bishop desirous of resigning should be the Presiding Bishop, then all the duties directed in this Canon to be performed by the Presiding Bishop, shall devolve upon the Bishop next in seniority.

SECTION 4. No Bishop whose resignation of the Episcopal jurisdiction of a Diocese has been consummated pursuant to this Canon, shall, under any circumstances, be eligible to any Diocese now in union, or which may hereafter be admitted into union with this Church: nor shall he have a seat in the House of Bishops: but he may perform Episcopal acts at the request of any Bishop of this Church having Ecclesiastical jurisdiction, within the limits of his Diocese.

SECTION 5. A Bishop who ceases to have the Episcopal charge of a Diocese shall still be subject in all matters to the Canons and authority of the General Convention.

SECTION 6. Canon XXXII. of 1832 is hereby repealed.

CANON V. *Of Ministers Removing from one Diocese to another.*

[Former Canons on this subject were the third of 1804, the thirty-first of 1808, the fourth of 1829, the thirty-fifth of 1832, the fourth of 1835, and the seventh of 1841.]

SECTION 1. No Minister removing from one Diocese to another, or coming from any other State or Territory which may not have acceded to the Constitution of this Church, shall be received as a stated officiating Minister by any

Parish of this Church, until he shall have presented to the Vestry thereof, a certificate from the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese to which said Parish belongs, approving him as a Clergyman in regular standing. And in order to obtain such certificate, every Minister desiring to change his canonical residence, shall lay before the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese in which he designs to reside, a testimonial from the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese in which he has last resided, in the following form, viz.:

"I hereby certify that A. B., who has signified to me his desire to be transferred to the Diocese of —, is a Presbyter (or Deacon) of this Diocese, in regular standing, and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable to evil report for error in religion or viciousness of life during the three years last past."

When the Ecclesiastical authority think proper, further statements may be added to the above letter.

SECTION 2. But in case the Minister desiring to be transferred, has been subjected to inquiry or presentment on any charge or charges of misconduct, thereby rendering the terms of the aforesaid testimonial inadmissible, he may nevertheless be transferred, if the charges have been withdrawn with the approbation of the Ecclesiastical authority, or if he have been acquitted upon trial, or if he have been censured or suspended, and the sentence has had its course, so that he has been restored to the regular discharge of his official duties. And in all such cases, the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese concerned, shall, instead of the foregoing testimonial, certify to a statement of the facts, with as much detail as may be necessary to inform the Ecclesiastical authority to which he desires to be transferred, of the true standing of the party.

SECTION 3. No Clergyman, canonically under the jurisdiction of any Diocese of this Church, shall be considered as having passed from under said jurisdiction to that of any foreign Bishop, or in any way ceased to be amenable to the laws of this Church, until he shall have taken from the Bishop, with whose Diocese he was last connected in this Church, or from the Standing Committee of such Diocese, if it have no Bishop, the letter provided for in Section 1 of this Canon, and until the same shall have been accepted by some other Bishop, either of this or some other Church.

SECTION 4. The Ecclesiastical authority, in all cases under this Canon, is to be understood to refer to the Bishop of the Diocese, or in case there be no Bishop, to the majority of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, duly convened. And if the Clergyman desiring to be received come from a State or Territory not in connection with this Church, and having no Convention, then the above testimonial or statement shall be signed by at least three Presbyters of this Church. Nor shall any Minister so removing be acknowledged by any Bishop or Convention as a Minister of the Church to which he removes, until he shall have produced the aforesaid testimonial or statement.

SECTION 5. The above testimonial or letter of dismission shall not affect the canonical residence of the Minister receiving it, until he shall be received into some other Diocese by the Bishop or Ecclesiastical authority thereof. And if the Clergyman to whom the letters of dismission are given shall not present them to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical authority to whom they are directed, within three months from the date thereof, if designed for the United States, and within six months from the date thereof if designed for the Church in a foreign country, the letters may be considered null and void by the said Bishop or Ecclesiastical authority, and *shall be* null and void if not presented as above, in six months after date, if intended for this country, and in twelve months after date if intended for a foreign country.

SECTION 6. Canon VII. of 1841 is hereby repealed.

CANON VI. *Of a Discretion to be allowed in the Calling, Trial, and Examination of Deacons in certain cases.*

SECTION 1. It shall be lawful for any Bishop, upon being requested so to do by a Resolution of the Convention of his Diocese, to admit to the Holy order of Deacons persons not tried and examined as prescribed in the Canons "Of Can-

didates for Orders," "Of the Learning of those who are to be Ordained," and "Of the Preparatory Exercises of a Candidate for Deacon's Orders," under the following limitations and restrictions, viz.:

1. Every such person shall have attained the full age of twenty-four years.
2. He shall have presented to the Bishop the certificate from the Standing Committee, required by Section 2 of the Canon "Of Candidates for Orders."
3. He shall have remained a Candidate for Orders at least one year from the date of such testimonials.
4. He shall have presented to the Bishop a testimonial from at least one Rector of a parish, signifying a belief that the person so applying is well qualified to minister in the office of a Deacon to the glory of God and the edification of His Church.
5. He shall have been examined by the Bishop and at least two Presbyters, on his fitness for the ministrations declared in the Ordinal to appertain to the office of a Deacon.

SECTION 2. A Deacon ordained under this Canon shall not be allowed to take charge of a Parish.

SECTION 3. In every Parish in which a Deacon, ordained under this Canon, shall officiate, he shall be subject to the direction of the Rector of the Parish, so long as therein resident, and officiating with the approbation of the Bishop.

SECTION 4. A Deacon ordained under this Canon shall not be transferable to another Diocese without the request of the Bishop to whom he is to be transferred, given in writing to the Bishop to whose jurisdiction he belongs.

SECTION 5. A Deacon ordained under this Canon shall not be entitled to a seat in any Convention, nor made the basis of any representation in the management of the concerns of the Church.

SECTION 6. A Deacon ordained under this Canon shall not be ordained to the Priesthood without first going through all the preparatory exercises of a Candidate for Deacon's orders, as required by the Canon thereto relating, in addition to those required of a candidate for Priest's orders, nor without presenting all the testimonials required by the Canon of Testimonials to be produced on the part of those who are to be ordained.

SECTION 7. In all respects not provided for by this Canon, the Deacons who shall be ordained under it, shall be under the same direction and control as other Deacons.

CANON VII. *Of Foreign Missionary Bishops.*

SECTION 1. The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies may, from time to time, on nomination by the House of Bishops, elect a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in any missionary station or stations of this Church out of the territory of the United States, which the House of Bishops, with the concurrence of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, may have designated. The evidence of such election shall be a certificate, to be subscribed by a constitutional majority of said House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, expressing their assent to the said nomination, which certificate shall be produced to the House of Bishops, and if the House of Bishops shall consent to the consecration, they may take order for that purpose.

SECTION 2. Any Bishop elected and consecrated under this Canon to exercise Episcopal functions in any place or country which may have been thus designated, shall have no jurisdiction except in the place or country for which he has been elected and consecrated. He shall not be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, nor shall he be eligible to the office of Diocesan Bishop in any organized Diocese within the United States.

SECTION 3. Any Bishop or Bishops consecrated under this Canon, shall, on presentment by two-thirds of the Missionaries under his charge, for immorality, or heresy, or for a violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Church, be tried, and if found guilty, punished, in all particulars, as if he were a Bishop of this Church, resident within the limits of the United States.

SECTION 4. Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Canon, may ordain as Deacons or Presbyters, to officiate within the limits of their respective missions, any persons of the age required by the Canons of this Church, who shall exhibit to him or them the testimonials required by Section 2 of Canon IX. of 1841, signed by not less than two of the ordained Missionaries of this Church who may be subject to his or their charge.

SECTION 5. Any foreign Missionary Bishop, consecrated under this Canon, may, by and with the advice of any three Missionary Presbyters under his charge, at his discretion, dispense with those studies required from a Candidate for Deacon's orders by the Canons of this Church; *Provided* no person shall be ordained by him who has not passed a satisfactory examination, in the presence of two Presbyters, as to his theological learning and aptitude to teach. *And provided further*, that no person shall be ordained by him until he shall have been a Candidate for at least three years. Nor shall any Deacon so ordained be advanced to the order of Presbyters, who has not been in Deacon's orders for at least one year. Nor shall any Deacon or Priest, who shall have been ordained under this Canon, be allowed to hold any cure, or officiate in the Church in these United States, until he shall have complied with existing Canons, relating to the learning of persons to be ordained.

SECTION 6. Any foreign missionary Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Canon, shall have jurisdiction and government, according to the Canons of this Church, over all Missionaries or Clergymen of this Church resident in the district or country for which he or they may have been consecrated.

SECTION 7. Every Bishop elected and consecrated under this Canon, shall report to each General Convention his proceedings and acts, and the state of the Mission under his supervision. He shall also make a similar report, at least once every year, to the Board of Missions of this Church.

CANON VIII. *Of Missionary Bishops within the United States.*

[Former Canons on this subject were the second of 1835, and the second of 1838.]

SECTION 1. The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies may, from time to time, on nomination by the House of Bishops, elect a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in States or Territories not organized into Dioceses. The evidence of such election shall be a certificate, to be subscribed by a constitutional majority of said House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in the form required by Canon III. of 1832, to be given by the members of Diocesan Conventions, on the recommendations of Bishops elect for consecration, which certificate shall be produced to the House of Bishops; and if the House of Bishops shall consent to the consecration, they may take order for that purpose.

SECTION 2. The Bishop or Bishops so elected and consecrated, shall exercise Episcopal functions in such States and Territories, in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of the Church, and under such regulations and instructions, not inconsistent therewith, as the House of Bishops may prescribe.

SECTION 3. The jurisdiction of this Church, extending in right, though not always in form, to all persons belonging to it within the United States, it is hereby enacted, that each Missionary Bishop shall have jurisdiction over the Clergy in the district assigned him; and may, in case a presentment and trial of a Clergyman become proper, request the action of any Presbyters and Standing Committee in any Diocese sufficiently near, and the presentment and trial shall be according to the Constitution and Canons of said Diocese. And the House of Bishops may at any time increase or diminish the number of States or Territories over which the said Bishop or Bishops shall exercise Episcopal functions. And in case of the death or resignation of a Missionary Bishop, the charge of the vacant Missionary Episcopate shall devolve on some Bishop of this Church, with the power of appointing some other Bishop as his substitute in said charge.

SECTION 4. Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Canon shall be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, and shall be eligible to the office of Diocesan Bishop in any organized Diocese within the United States

SECTION 5. Every such Bishop shall report to each General Convention his proceedings; and the state and condition of the Church in said States and Territories of the United States, and at least once a year make a report to the Board of Missions.

SECTION 6. Canon II. of 1838 is hereby repealed.

CANON IX. *Of Clergymen Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.*

[Former Canons on this subject were the ninth of 1789, the fifth of 1804, the thirty-sixth of 1808, the twenty-third of 1832, and the sixth of 1841.]

SECTION 1. A Clergyman coming from a foreign country and professing to have been ordained out of the United States by a foreign Bishop in communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by Bishops of this Church, under Article X. of the Constitution, or by a Missionary Bishop elected to exercise Episcopal functions in any place or places out of the United States, shall, before he be permitted to officiate in any Parish or Congregation, exhibit to the Minister, or if there be no Minister, to the Vestry thereof, a certificate, signed by the Bishop of the Diocese, or if there be no Bishop, by the Standing Committee, duly convened, that his Letters of Orders are authentic, and given by some Bishop in communion with this Church, and whose authority is acknowledged by this Church; and also that he has exhibited to the Bishop or Standing Committee satisfactory evidence of his pious and moral character, and his theological acquirements: and, in any case, before he shall be permitted to settle in any Church or Parish, or be received into union with any Diocese of this Church, as a Minister thereof, he shall produce to the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee of such Diocese, a Letter of Dismission, from under the hand and seal of the Bishop with whose Diocese he has been last connected; which letter shall be, in substance, that provided for in Section 1 of Canon V. of 1844, and shall be delivered within six months from the date thereof; and when such Clergyman shall have been so received, he shall be considered as having passed entirely from the jurisdiction of the Bishop from whom the Letter of Dismission was brought, to the full jurisdiction of the Bishop or other Ecclesiastical authority by whom it shall have been accepted, and become thereby subject to all the Canonical provisions of this Church; *Provided* that no such Clergyman shall be so received into union with any Diocese until he shall have subscribed, in the presence of the Bishop of the Diocese in which he applies for reception, and of two or more Presbyters, the Declaration contained in Article VII. of the Constitution; which being done, said Bishop or Standing Committee, being satisfied of his theological acquirements, may receive him into union with this Church as a Minister of the same: *Provided also*, that such Minister shall not be entitled to settle in any Parish or Church, as canonically in charge of the same, until he have resided one year in the United States subsequent to the acceptance of his Letter of Dismission.

SECTION 2. And if such foreign Clergyman be a Deacon, he shall reside in the country at least three years, and obtain in this country the requisite testimonials of character, before he be ordained a Priest.

SECTION 3. Canon VI. of 1841 is hereby repealed.

Done in General Convention, in the City of Philadelphia, October, 1844.

By order of the House of Bishops.

PHILANDER CHASE, D.D., Presiding Bishop.

Attested, JONATHAN M. WAINWRIGHT, D.D., Secretary.

By order of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

WILLIAM E. WYATT, D.D., Secretary.

Attested, WILLIAM COOPER MEAD, D.D., Secretary.

Course of Ecclesiastical Studies.

Established by the House of Bishops in the Convention of 1804, in pursuance of a Resolution of the preceding General Convention.

IN attending to this subject a considerable difficulty occurs, arising out of the difference of the circumstances of Students, in regard not only to intellectual endowments and preparatory knowledge of languages and science, but to access to authors, and time to be devoted to a preparation for the Ministry. For, in accommodating to those whose means are slender, we are in danger of derogating from the importance of religious knowledge; while, on the other hand, although we should demand all that is desirable, we shall be obliged to content ourselves, in some cases, with what is barely necessary.

In consideration of the above, it will be expedient to set down such a course of study, as is accommodated to a moderate portion of time and means; and afterwards to suggest provision, as well for a more limited, as for a more enlarged share of both.

Let the Student be required to begin with some books in proof of the *divine authority of Christianity*, such as Grotius on the *Truth of the Christian Religion*; Jenkins on the *Reasonableness of Christianity*; Paley's *Evidences*; Leslie's *Methods with the Jews and Deists*; Stillingfleet's *Origines Sacræ*; and Butler's *Analogy*. To the above should be added some books which give a knowledge of the objections made by deists. For this, Leland's *View* may be sufficient; except that it should be followed by answers to deistical writers since Leland, whose works and the answers to them may be supposed known to the Student. It would be best, if circumstances permit, that he should read what the deists themselves have written.

After the books in proof of Revelation, let the Student, previously to the reading of any system of divinity, study the *Scriptures* with the help of some approved commentators, such as Patrick and Lowth on the *Old Testament*, and Hammond, or Whitby, or Doddridge, on the *New*; being aware, in regard to the last mentioned author, of the points on which he differs from our Church, although it be with moderation and candor. During such, his study of the *Scriptures*, let him read some work or works which give an account of the *design* of the different books, and the *grounds* on which their respective authority is asserted; for instance, Father Simon's *Canon of Scripture*; Collier's *Sacred Interpreter*; Gray's *Key to the Old Testament*, and Percy's *Key to the New*. Let the Student read the *Scriptures* over and over, referring to his commentators as need may require, until he can give an account of the *design* and *character* of each book, and explain the more *difficult passages* of it. He is supposed to know enough of *profane History*, to give an account of that also, whenever it mixes with the *sacred*. There are certain important subjects which may be profitably attended to, as matters of distinct study, during the course of the general study of Scripture. For instance: the Student having proceeded as far as the *deluge*, may read some author who gives a larger account than the commentators, of the particulars attached to that crisis; and also the principles on which are founded the different systems of *chronology*, all which will be found clearly done in the *Universal History*. In reading the book of *Leviticus*, it will be useful to attend to some connected scheme of the *Sacrifices*; such as is exhibited by Bishop Kidder, in his *Introduction to the Pentateuch*, and by Mr. Joseph Mede in some of his discourses. A more full and interesting interpretation of the *Prophecies* than can be expected from the commentators, will be desirable, and for this purpose let Bishop Newton's work be taken.—Between the study of the *Old Testament* and that of the *New*, should be read Prideaux's and Shuckford's *Connections*. With the *New Testament* should be taken some book relating to

the *Harmony of the Gospels*, as McKnight's or Bishop Newcome's. Let the student before entering on the *Gospels*, read Dr. Campbell's *Introductory Dissertations*. Toward the close of the *Gospels*, the subject of the *Resurrection* should be particularly attended to; for which purpose, let there be taken either Mr. West on the subject, or Bishop Sherlock's *Trial of the Witnesses*.

After the Study of the Scriptures, let attention be given to *Ecclesiastical History*, so far as to the *Council of Nice*. This period is *distinctly* taken, from a desire that the *portion of History preceding it*, as well as the *opinions* then entertained, may be learned from *original writers*, which may be considered as one of the best expedients for the guarding of the student against many *errors of modern times*. The writers of that interval are not numerous or bulky. Eusebius is soon read through; and so are the Apostolic Fathers. Even the other writers are not voluminous, except Origen, the greater part of whose works may be passed over. The *Apostolic Fathers* may be best read in Cotelerius' edition; but there are translations of most of them, by Archbishop Wake and the Rev. William Reeves.—Cave's *Lives of the Apostles and Fathers* may be profitably read at this period.

This stage of the Student's progress seems the most proper for the study of the two questions, of our Lord's *Divinity*, and of *Episcopacy*. The aspect of *early works* on these subjects, best enables us to ascertain in what shape they appear to the respective writers. And it is difficult to suppose, on the ground of what we know of human nature, that, during the first *three centuries*, either the *character of CHRIST* should have been conceived of as materially different from what had been the representation of it by the *first teachers* of our religion; or, that there should have been a material change of *Church Government*, without opposition to the innovation. For the *former* question, let the works of Bishop Bull and the Rev. Charles Leslie be taken: to which may well be added, the late controversy between Bishop Horsley and Dr. Priestley; and for the *latter*, Mr. Hooker's *Ecclesiastical Polity*, Archbishop Potter on *Church Government*, and Daubeny's *Guide to the Church*. As the Lord Chancellor King published a book on the *Discipline of the Primitive Church*, in which he has rested Episcopacy on insufficient grounds, unwarily admitted by many on his authority—let the student read his book, and the refutation of it in Mr. Slater's *Original Draft of the Primitive Church*.

After this, let the Student go on with the *History of the fourth century*, from Mosheim. But it will be of advantage to him to turn to Fleury's *History*, for the *epitomes* there given of the writings of the eminent men who abounded in that century and part of the next. Let him then return to Mosheim, and go on with that writer to the *Reformation*. Here let him pause and study as the main hinges of *Popery*, its pretences to *supremacy* and *infallibility*, on which there will be found satisfactory matter in Mr. Chillingworth's *Religion of Protestants* ■ *safe Way to Salvation*, and Dr. Barrow's *Treatise of the Pope's Supremacy*. Here also let there be read Father Paul's *History of the Council of Trent*. Then let the Student resume Mosheim. But it will be best, if, for a more minute knowledge of the *History of the Church of England*, since the *Reformation*, he take along with him Collier's *History*—a very able work, but in the reading of which some allowance must be made for peculiar prejudices. On coming, in the reign of Elizabeth, to the questions which arose between the *Divines of the Established Church* and the *Presbyterians*, then known by the name of *Puritans*, let recourse be again had to Mr. Hooker's work, and to the *London Cases*. Then let Mosheim be proceeded with to the end.

After these studies, and not before, let *Divinity* be read in a *systematic method*. Bishop Pearson's *Exposition of the Creed* may be considered as a small system, and, on account of the excellence of the work, is recommended; as also, Bishop Burnet's *Exposition of the Thirty-nine Articles*. Then let a larger system be taken; suppose Stackhouse's *Body of Divinity*, with the addition of the following modern works: *Elements of Christian Theology*, by the present Bishop of Lincoln, and *The Scholar Armed*. That many works of this sort are not mentioned, is because we think their utility is principally confined to arrangement, and suppose that the knowledge they convey, is to be obtained from the Scriptures, and judicious Commentators.

It seems necessary to this course of study, to recommend the *Sermons* of some of the distinguished preachers, who have so abounded in the Church of England for some ages past, and the only matter will be, from among many of great name, to select a convenient number. And for this purpose we refer to the list at the end.

It seems not unnecessary to require attention to the *History of the Common Prayer*, the *grounds* on which the *different services* are constructed, and the *meaning of the Rubrics*. Perhaps a careful study of Dr. Wheatley, *on the Common Prayer*, and the late work of Mr. Reeves, will be sufficient,

Some books should be read on the *Duties of the Pastoral Office*; such as St. Chrysostom *On the Priesthood*, Bishop Burnet *on the Pastoral Care*, and Bishop Wilson's *Parochialia*. It is, however, to be remembered, that one reason for studying carefully the Book of Common Prayer, and its Rubrics, is, that by the help of these, in connection with what belongs in Scripture to the Ministerial character, sufficient information of its duties may be had.

A knowledge of the *Constitution and the Canons* should be held absolutely necessary. And it is to be hoped that they will, on this account, be soon published detached from the Journals.

To set down what books shall be *essential*, no *Student* to be *ordained* without being *fully prepared to answer* on them, is more difficult. The *lowest requisition* is as follows :—Paley's *Evidences*; Mosheim, with a reference to Mr. Hooker, for the *Episcopacy*; Stackhouse's *Body of Divinity*; and Mr. Reeves, on the *Common Prayer*; the *Constitution and Canons of the Church*; allowing in the *Study of the Scriptures*, a latitude of choice among approved *Commentators*; it being understood, that if the Student cannot, on the grounds contained in some good commentary, *give an account of the different books*, and *explain such passages* as may be *proposed to him*, this is of itself a *disqualification*.

In the beginning it was intimated, that the course to be recommended would be disproportioned to the means of some, and fall short of what would be within the compass of others. For the benefit of the latter, we publish the following list of books, on the different branches of Ecclesiastical knowledge.

During the whole course of study, the student will endeavor, by the grace of God, to cultivate his heart by attention to *devotional* and *practical* treatises; several of which will be mentioned in the general list that follows.

Library for a Parish Minister.

Prefixed to "Elements of Christian Theology," published by the Right Rev. the present Bishop of Lincoln.

"The books mentioned are divided into four classes.

"The First, containing such as relate to the Exposition of the Old and New Testaments: the Second, such as serve to establish the Divine Authority of the Scriptures; the Third, such as explain the Doctrines and Discipline of the Church, and the Duties of its Ministers; and the Fourth, Miscellaneous, including Sermons and Ecclesiastical History."

CLASS THE FIRST.

Bible, with marginal references, 8vo.
 Crutwell's Concordance of Parallels, 4to.
 Butterworth's Concordance, 8vo.
 Patrick, Lowth, and Whitby, on the Old and New Testament, 6 vols. fol.
 Doddridge's Family Expositor, 6 vols. 8vo.
 Pool's Synopsis, 5 vols. fol.
 Collier's Sacred Interpreter, 2 vols. 8vo.
 Jennings's Jewish Antiquities, 2 vols. 8vo.
 Lowman's Rationale of the Hebrew Ritual, 8vo.
 Gray's Key to the Old Testament, 8vo.
 Home's Scripture History of the Jews, 2 vols. 8vo.
 Parkhurst's Greek Lexicon, 4to.
 Campbell's Translation of the Gospels, 2 vols. 4to.
 Marsh's Michaelis, 3 vols. 8vo.
 Bowyer's conjectures on the New Testament, 4to.
 Macknight's Harmony, 4to.
 Macknight on the Epistles, 3 vols. 4to.
 Lowman on the Revelation, 8vo.
 Oliver's Scripture Lexicon, 8vo.
 Macbean's Dictionary of the Bible, 8vo.

CLASS THE SECOND.

Stillingfleet's Origines Sacrae, 2 vols. 8vo.
 Clarke's Grotius, 8vo.

Clarke's Evidences of Natural and Revealed Religion, 8vo.
 Lardner's Works, 11 vols. 8vo.
 Paley's Evidences, 2 vols. 8vo.
 Paley's Horæ Paulinæ, 8vo.
 Jenkins, on the Certainty and Reasonableness of Christianity, 2 vols. 8vo.
 Leland, on the Advantages and Necessity of Revelation, 2 vols. 8vo.
 Leland's View of Deistical Writers, 2 vols. 8vo.
 Butler's Analogy, 8vo.
 Campbell on Miracles, 2 vols. 8vo.
 Newton, on the Prophecies, 2 vols. 8vo.
 Kett's History the Interpreter of Prophecy, 3 vols. 12mo.
 Leland, on the Divine Authority of the Old and New Testament, 2 vols. 8vo.

CLASS THE THIRD.

Burnet's History of the Reformation, 3 vols. fol.
 Burnet's Exposition of the Thirty-Nine Articles, 8vo.
 Burnet's Pastoral Care, 8vo.
 Pearson, on the Creed, 2 vols. 8vo.
 Nicholls, on the Common Prayer, 8vo.
 Wheatley, on the Common Prayer, 8vo.
 Shepherd, on the Common Prayer, 8vo.
 Wilson's Parochialia, 12mo.
 Wall, on Infant Baptism, 2 vols. 8vo.
 Secker, on the Catechism, 12mo.
 Secker's Charges, 8vo.

The Homilies, by Sir Adam Gordon, 8vo.

Daubeney's Guide to the Church.

Daubeney's Appendix to ditto, 2 vols.

CLASS THE FOURTH.

Cudworth's Intellectual System, 2 vols. 4to.

Hooker's Ecclesiastical Polity, 3 vols. 8vo.

Bingham's Antiquities, 2 vols. folio.

Broughton's Dictionary of all Religions, 2 vols. folio.

Shuckford's Connexion, 4 vols. 8vo.

Prideaux's Connexion, 4 vols. 8vo.

Echard's Ecclesiastical History, 2 vols. 8vo.

Mosheim's Ecclesiastical History, 6 vols. 8vo.

Burns' Ecclesiastical Law, 4 vols. 8vo.

Common-place Book to the Holy Bible, 4to.

Barrow's Works, 3 vols. folio.

Tillotson's Works, 3 vols. folio.

Clarke's Sermons, 8 vols. 8vo.

Sherlock's Sermons, 5 vols. 8vo.

Secker's Sermons, 9 vols. 8vo.

Scott's Christian Life, 5 vols. 8vo.

Whole Duty of Man, 12mo.

Scholar Armed, 2 vols. 8vo.

Tracts, by the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 12 vols. 12mo.

In addition to the preceding, may be recommended the following List of Sermons, and Devotional and Practical Books.

Sermons, by Bishop Pearce.

" by Bishop Wilson.

" by Bishop Horne.

" by Bishop Porteus.

" by Dr. Jortin.

" by Dr. Brady.

" by the late Right Rev. Bishop Seabury, of this Church.

" by the late Rev. Dr. Smith, of the same.

Bishop Gibson's Tracts.

Bishop Horne's Commentary on the Psalms.

Rev. Wm. Jones's [of Nayland] Works.
Nelson's Festivals and Fasts of the Church.

Nelson's Practice of True Devotion.

" Christian Sacrifice.

Bishop Taylor's Rule of Holy Living and Dying.

Scougal's Life of God in the Soul of Man.

Dr. Sherlock, on Death.

" on Judgment.

" on a Future State.

" on Providence.

By order of the House of Bishops,

WILLIAM WHITE, D.D., *Presiding Bishop.*

INDEX TO CANONS.

THE CONSTITUTION of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America. PAGE 277

CANONS OF 1832.

Canon I. Of the Orders of Ministers in this Church	281
II. Of the Election of Bishops (repealed by Canon I., 1835).....	281
III. Of the Certificates to be produced on the part of the Bishops Elect.....	281
IV. Of Standing Committees	282
V. Of the Consecration of Bishops during the Recess of the General Convention.	282
VI. Of Assistant Bishops.....	283
VII. Of the Performance of Episcopal Duties in Vacant Dioceses (repealed by Canon III., 1838).....	283
VIII. Of the Age of those who are to be ordained or Consecrated.....	283
IX. Of Candidates for Orders, (repealed by Canon IV., 1838).....	283
X. Of the Conduct required in Candidates for Orders.....	283
XI. Of Candidates for Orders who are Lay Readers.....	283
XII. Of Candidates who may be refused Orders.....	284
XIII. Of the Learning of those who are to be ordained (repealed by Canon V., 1838).....	284
XIV. Of the Preparatory Exercises of a Candidate for Deacons' Orders (repealed by Canon V., 1841).....	284
XV. Of the testimonials to be produced on the part of those who are to be ordained	284
XVI. Of Candidates coming from places within the United States in which the Constitution of this Church has not been acceded to.....	285
XVII. Of Deacons.....	285
XVIII. Of the Preparatory Exercises of a Candidate for Priests' Orders.....	286
XIX. Of the Titles of those who are to be ordained Priests.....	286
XX. Of the Times of Ordination.....	286
XXI. Of those who have officiated as Ministers among other Denominations of Christians, and apply for Orders in this Church (repealed by Canon III., 1835).....	286
XXII. Of Clergymen Ordained for Foreign Parts.....	286
XXIII. Of Clergymen Ordained by Foreign Bishops, or by Bishops not in Communion with this Church, and desirous of Officiating or Settling in this Church (repealed by Canon VI., 1841).....	286
XXIV. Of Ministers celebrating Divine Service in a Foreign Language.....	286
XXV. Of Episcopal Visitations.....	287
XXVI. Of the Duty of Ministers in regard to Episcopal Visitations.....	287
XXVII. Of Episcopal Charges and Pastoral Letters.....	288
XXVIII. Of Parochial Instruction.....	288
XXIX. Of the Duty of Ministers to keep a Register.....	288
XXX. Of the Election and Institution of Ministers into Parishes or Churches.....	288
XXXI. Of the Officiating of Ministers of this Church in the Churches, or within the Parochial Cures, of other Clergymen.....	289
XXXII. Of Episcopal Resignations (repealed by Canon IV., 1844)	289
XXXIII. Of the Dissolution of all Pastoral Connection between Ministers and their Congregations.....	289
XXXIV. Of Differences between Ministers and their Congregations.....	290
XXXV. Of Ministers removing from one Diocese to another, (repealed by Canon IV., 1835).....	290
XXXVI. Of the Officiating of Persons not Ministers of this Church	290
XXXVII. Of Offences for which Ministers shall be Tried and Punished.....	291
XXXVIII. Of a Minister declaring that he will no longer be a Minister of this Church...	291
XXXIX. Of Degradation from the Ministry, and of Publishing the Sentence thereof...	291
XL. Of a Clergyman in any Diocese, chargeable with Misdemeanor in any other.	292
XLI. Of the Due Celebration of Sundays.....	292
XLII. Of Crimes and Scandals to be Censured.....	292
XLIII. Of a Congregation in any Diocese uniting with any other Diocese	292
XLIV. Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Standard Bible of this Church.....	293
XLV. Of the use of the Book of Common Prayer.....	293
XLVI. Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Book of Common Prayer, &c. (repealed by Canon VI., 1835)	293
XLVII. Of Forms of Prayer or Thanksgiving for Extraordinary Occasions.....	293
XLVIII. Of a List of the Ministers of this Church.....	293
XLIX. Of the Mode of calling Special Meetings of the General Convention.....	294

	PAGE
Canon L. Of the Mode of Transmitting Notice of all Matters submitted by the General Convention to the Consideration of the Diocesan Conventions.....	294
LI. Of the Mode of securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church from time to time (repealed by Canon VII., 1835)	294
LII. Of the Alms and Contributions at the Holy Communion.....	294
LIII. Of the Requisites of a Quorum.....	294
LIV. Of Defraying the Expenses of the General Convention (repealed by Canon VIII., 1835)	295
LV. Of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary	295
LVI. Repealing former Canons	295

CANONS OF 1835.

Canon I. Of the Election of Bishops (repealed by Canon I., 1838)	296
II. Of Missionary Bishops (repealed by Canon II., 1838).....	296
III. Of those who have officiated, without Episcopal Ordination, as Ministers among other denominations of Christians, and apply for Orders in this Church (repealed by Canon VII., 1838).....	296
IV. Of Ministers removing from one Diocese to another (repealed by Canon VII., 1841)	296
V. Of Amenability and Citations	296
VI. Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Book of Common Prayer, &c. (repealed by Canon IX., 1838).....	296
VII. Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church from time to time (repealed by Canon VIII., 1841).....	296
VIII. Of Defraying the Expenses of the General Convention (repealed by Canon X., 1838)	296

CANONS OF 1838.

Canon I. Of the Election of Bishops (repealed by Canon II., 1844).....	297
II. Of Missionary Bishops (repealed by Canon VIII., 1844).....	297
III. Of the Performance of Episcopal Duties in Vacant Dioceses.....	297
IV. Of Candidates for Orders (repealed by Canon IX., 1841).....	297
V. Of the Learning of those who are to be Ordained	297
VI. Of Candidates for orders Ineligible to the General Convention	298
VII. Concerning Candidates for Orders in this Church, who have been Ministers, Licentiates, or Students of Theology, among other Religious Denominations.....	298
VIII. Of the Organizing of New Dioceses formed out of existing Dioceses.....	299
IX. Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Book of Common Prayer, &c.....	299
X. Of Defraying the Expenses of General Conventions (repealed by Canon I., 1844).....	300
XI. Of repealed Canons.....	300

CANONS OF 1841.

Canon I. Of the Treasurer of the Convention	301
II. Of a Clergyman absenting himself from his Diocese.....	301
III. Of the Election of a Missionary Bishop to the Office of Diocesan Bishop....	301
IV. Of the Trial of Bishops (repealed by Canon III., 1844).....	302
V. Of the Preparatory Exercises of a Candidate for Deacons' Orders.....	302
VI. Of Clergymen ordained by Foreign Bishops in Communion with this Church, and desirous of Officiating or Settling in this Church (repealed by Canon IX., 1844)	303
VII. Of Ministers Removing from one Diocese to another (repealed by Canon V., 1844)	303
VIII. Of the Mode of Securing an accurate View of the State of the Church from time to time	303
IX. Of Candidates for Orders.....	304
X. Of Clergymen Ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church, and desirous of Officiating or Settling in this Church.....	305

CANONS OF 1844.

Canon I. Of Expenses of the General Convention	306
II. Of the Election of Bishops	306
III. Of the Trial of a Bishop.....	306
IV. Of Episcopal Resignations	309
V. Of Ministers Removing from one Diocese to another.....	309
VI. Of a Discretion to be allowed in the Calling, Trial, and Examination of Deacons, in certain cases	310
VII. Of Foreign Missionary Bishops.....	311
VIII. Of Missionary Bishops within the United States	312
IX. Of Clergymen Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.....	313

HISTORY OF THE CHURCH.

THE subscriber begs leave to call the attention of the Bishops, Clergy and Laity to the proceedings of the late General Convention, relative to his labors, as embodied in the following resolution :*

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That it be and hereby is earnestly recommended to the members of the Church in the several Dioceses, to aid in carrying on the important work in which the Rev. Historiographer has been long engaged, (while serving the Church without any stipend whatsoever, at great expense of time and money on his part, to its great credit and advantage,) by giving to him their subscriptions, as well for the introductory volume which has already appeared, as for the forthcoming volume or volumes of his history.

He hopes by Divine permission to have the *second* volume of the Series, and the *first* of the History, ready for publication in the course of the present year.

The volume will be of size, type and quality similar to that of the Chronological Introduction, and the price will be the same, viz. \$3 00 to subscribers.

It will be his wish to publish one edition previous to its being stereotyped, for the purpose of defraying his expenses, and submitting the plan of the whole History to the animadversion of the Bishops, and his Clerical and Lay brethren.

To effect this purpose, he respectfully proposes the following mode of proceedings :

1. That every parish Minister or other Clergyman should ascertain what number of copies will be taken within the sphere of his ministry, that he may be able to state the same at the Diocesan Convention of 1848.

2. That the subject be brought before such Convention, and the aggregate number of copies for the diocese be determined by the Convention.

3. That the Secretary of the Convention be instructed to transmit to the subscriber official notice of the same.

4. That on the receipt of a sufficient number of such notices to defray the expenses of publication, the work be put to press, and as soon thereafter as may be, sent to the Secretaries of the several Dioceses for distribution.

5. That the several Treasurers of the Diocesan Conventions receive from the subscribers the amount of their subscriptions, and transmit the same in drafts upon New-York.

The subscriber is sensible that by this arrangement some trouble will be given to his clerical brethren, and to the Treasurers of the respective Conventions ; but he trusts that they will not refuse to incur this trouble for a work which the author is preparing with great pains and expense, unaided hitherto, and with little prospect of any other reward than that to which he constantly aspires, as the richest of all,—the glory of God, and the edification of his Church.

SAMUEL FARMAR JARVIS,

HISTORIOGRAPHER.

Middletown, January 14, 1848.

* See Journal, pp. 139, 64, 166, 167.

TREASURER OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION,

G. G. VAN WAGENEN,

Residence—city of New-York ; to whom all sums assessed on the Diocesan Convention by Canon I. of 1844, are to be sent, at or before the meeting of the General Convention.




SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF CLERICAL AND LAY DEPUTIES,

REV. WILLIAM COOPER MEAD, D. D.

Residence, Norwalk, Connecticut.



 THE SECRETARY requests that copies of the Journals of each Diocesan Convention, together with such Episcopal Charges, Addresses and Pastoral Letters as are issued in each Diocese, may be forwarded to him as soon as published. Duplicates of the same should be presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, as required by sections 3 and 4 of Canon VIII. of 1841. A certified copy of the testimonials of Members appointed as Deputies in the next General Convention is also required, (section 2 of "Order, of the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies," Appendix I.) to be forwarded to him as soon as may be practicable.




SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS,

REV. JONATHAN M. WAINWRIGHT, D. D.

Residence, New-York.



 The next TRIENNIAL MEETING of the GENERAL CONVENTION will be held in the City of Cincinnati, on the first Wednesday of October, in the year of our Lord 1850.

Journal
OF THE PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
Bishops, Clergy, and Laity,
OF THE
PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH
IN THE
United States of America,
ASSEMBLED IN
A
GENERAL CONVENTION,
HELD IN ST. JOHN'S CHAPEL, IN THE CITY OF NEW-YORK,
From October 6th, to October 28th, inclusive,
IN THE YEAR OF OUR LORD
1847.
With an Appendix,
CONTAINING
THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS,
A LIST OF THE CLERGY, &c.

NEW-YORK:
DANIEL DANA, JR.,

No. 20 JOHN-STREET.

1847.

PUDNEY & RUSSELL, PRINTERS, 79 JOHN-STREET.

INDEX

TO

THE PRINCIPAL MATTERS.

- ADMISSIONS** to Sittings of House of Deputies, 16, 17, 19.
- ALMS** collected at Offertory on the day of opening Convention, to be equally divided between the two Committees of the Board of Missions, 127—Report on, 135.
- BIBLE**, Standard edition of—Joint Committee continued, 106, 161.
- BOARD OF MISSIONS**—
 (See Subjects before the Committee on Domestic and Foreign Missions of House of Bishops.)
 Committee to nominate a new Board, 82, 151—Report of same, 95, 158.
 Action of House of Deputies, on Triennial Report, 108—on Resolution of House of Bishops to amend the 7th Article of the Constitution of the Society, 113.
- BOONE, RIGHT REV. DR.**—Communication from, referred, 144.
- BRITTON, REV. J. B.**—Testimonials of—referred, 16—Additional Document, do. 27—Report on same, 37—Proposed Resolution to refer back to Diocese of Illinois, 49, 50—Proposed substitutes, 50, 54.
- BURGESS, REV. DR.**—Testimonials of, referred, 16, 137—Reports on, 22, 138—Approval of same, 40—Consent of House of Bishops to Consecration, 139.
- CANON LAW**—Report of Joint Committee on Canon Law of the Church, appointed by General Convention of 1844; (see pp. 103, 27, 105, 118, Journal of 1844,) 107—Laid on the table, 108.
- CANONS PASSED**—
- I. *Of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.*
 Reported, 40—Adopted, 40, 139.
 - II. *Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.*
 As Reported, 42—Amendments of House of Bishops, 141—Proposed amendments, 89—As amended and passed, 157, 91.
 - III. *Of the penalty of Suspension.*
 Reported, 42—Proposed amendments of the House of Bishops, 142—Proposed substitutes, 143, 144—Amendments, 149—Passed in House of Deputies, 92—Committee of Conference, 103, 158—Report of same, 106, 162—Resolution of House of Deputies, 110—Passed in House of Bishops, 166

CANONS PASSED—(CONTINUED.)

IV. *Of the performance of Episcopal Duties in vacant Dioceses : or in a Diocese the Bishop of which is under Disability.*

As reported, 42—Amendments, 142—Proposed amendment, 92—Proposed substitute, 147, 149—Passed, 149, 95.

V. *Of a discretion to be allowed in the calling, trial, and examination of Deacons in certain cases*—Repealing Canon VI. of 1844.

Passed, 97, 164.

VI. *Of Candidates for orders.*

Reported, 66—Passed, 98, 167.

VII. *Of the mode of publishing authorized editions of the Book of Common Prayer.*

Reported, 65—Passed, 101, 168.

CANON REFERRED TO A JOINT COMMITTEE to report to next General Convention.

Of Suffragan Bishops.

Reported, 78—Referred, 80, 155.

CANONS POSTPONED FOR CONSIDERATION to next General Convention.

Of Clerical residence and removal, 160.

Of Episcopal resignations—Proposed substitute for Canon IV. of 1844, 165, 117.

Of Differences between Rectors and their Congregations—Reported, 58—Postponed, 104.

Of the officiating of Ministers of this Church, and of the formation of Congregations within the Parochial Cures of other Clergymen—Reported, 58—Postponed, 101.

Of the Trial of Bishops—Reported, 68—Postponed, 99.

Of the Certificates to be produced by a Bishop Elect—Reported, 74—Postponed, 101.

CANONS PROPOSED—

Prescribing the manner in which a Bishop suspended for a limited time may be restored—Offered, 43.

Of the effect of unlimited Suspension—Offered, 43.

A Special Canon for the Diocese of New-York, 81.

CANONS PROPOSED AND NEGATIVED—

Of relieving a Diocese whose Bishop is under sentence of suspension. Offered, 76—Negatived, 84.

Of the restoration of a Bishop under sentence of Indefinite Suspension—Offered, 76—Negatived, 86.

CATECHETICAL INSTRUCTION—

Preamble and Resolution proposed by Bp. Henshaw, 129, 146.

STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE HOUSE OF CLERICAL AND LAY DEPUTIES,

With subjects referred to and reported upon by them.

COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH, 14.

Resolution offered by the Committee on Canons, relative to a proposed alteration in Article I. of the Constitution, referred, 37—Report on, agreed to, 60.

Report of the Committee transmitted to the House of Bishops, 62—(Appendix A.)

COMMITTEE ON THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, 15.

Triennial Report of the Board of Trustees, referred, 16—Reported on, 31.

Committee's Report on Certificates of Nomination for Trustees, 46—Agreed to, 49—re-considered and referred back, 54—Again presented, with alterations, 69.

COMMITTEE ON THE DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY, 15.

COMMITTEE ON THE ADMISSION OF NEW DIOCESES, 15.

Application of the Diocese of Wisconsin, referred, 16—Report, 23.

COMMITTEE ON THE CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS, 15.

Testimonials of Dr. Burgess, referred, 16—Report upon, 22.

Testimonials of Rev. J. B. Britton, referred, 16—An additional document, relative to same, 27—8—Report, 37.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS, 15.

Proposed substitute for Canon I. of 1844, relative to expenses of General Conventions, 17—Report, 30—Concurred in, 40.

Proposed single representation of Dioceses in the House of Bishops, 19—Report, 30—Concurred in, 40.

Proposed repeal of Canon I. of 1832, 19—Report, 30—Concurred in, 40.

Proposed exclusion of an Assistant Bishop from sitting with his Principal on a Judicial Tribunal, 19—Report, 30—Concurred in, 40.

Differences between Rectors, being Bishops, and their Congregations, 20—Report, 58—Consideration postponed, 100.

Proposed amendment of Canon XXXIV. of 1832, 20—Report, with substitute, 57, 58.

Proposed amendment of Canon III. of 1844, on Trial of Bishops, 28—Report, with substitute, 68.

Proposed alteration of the Constitution as to the period of the year for Triennial Meeting, 32—Report, 36.

Proposed amendment of Canon LV. of 1832, 34—Report, with substitute, 40.

Proposed substitute for Sec. 2, of Canon IX. of 1838, 35—Report, with substitute, 65.

Proposed amendments to Canon XXXI. of 1832, 35—Report, 58.

Document from Diocese of Kentucky, relative to Canon VI. of 1844, 35—Report, with substitute, 66.

An inquiry as to the extent of Episcopal Prerogative, and the rights of a Bishop when within any Parish in his Diocese, &c., 35—Report, 102.

Proposed alteration of Article II. of Constitution, 39.

Proposed alteration of Section 2, of Canon XV. of 1832, 44—Report, 65.

Proposed substitute for Canon VI. of 1832, 44.

Proposed repeal of same, 57.

Proposed alterations and amendments to Canons III. and V. of 1832, 57—Report, with substitute, 74.

Proposed insertion of certain words in sundry Canons, 65—Report, 80.

Report of Canon, 'of Suffragan Bishops,' 78.

COMMITTEE ON EXPENSES, 15.

Treasurer's Report, 76—Report of Committee, 105.

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS, 15.

Report, 53, 54.

COMMITTEE ON ELECTIONS, 15.

Reports, 23—27, 31, 53, 61, 73, 78, 82, 95, 110.

COMMITTEE ON THE PRAYER BOOK, 15, 20.

An inquiry as to the expediency of translating into the Danish language, 62—Report, 102—Action upon, 103.

A Report of the Joint Committee, appointed by last General Convention, on publishing the Prayer Book in French, 62—Report, 103.

Instruction to inquire into the expediency of certain alterations in punctuation, in the Standard Prayer Book, 64—Report, 109.

A Resolution as to the sanction given to translations into a Foreign Language, 102—Report, 109.

Final Report of the Committee, 109.

STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

With the subjects referred to and reported upon by them.

COMMITTEE ON THE ADMISSION OF NEW DIOCESES—

Documents from the Diocese of Wisconsin, referred, 131—Report received and adopted, 131.

COMMITTEE ON THE CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS, 129.

Testimonials of Dr. Burgess, referred, 137—Report, 138.

COMMITTEE ON CANONS, 129.

Canon of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, referred, 138—Report, 139.

Proposed addition to Canon IV. of 1844, 148.

Proposed amendment to Canon III. of 1844, 150.

Proposed substitute for Canon V. of 1844, 151.

COMMITTEE ON THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, 129.

Fourth and fifth Resolutions of House of Bishops, 31st October, 1844, (Journal, pp. 188 and 189,) 130.

Report of Trustees, received and referred, 132, 146—Report on, 152.

Report, 166.

COMMITTEE ON DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONS, 129.

Communication from Bishop Boone, 144.

Triennial Report of Board of Missions, referred, 147—Report on, 162.

Resolution of the Board of Missions to propose to General Convention an amendment of the Constitution of the Society, touching Foreign Missions, having a Bishop at their head, referred, 147—Reported on, 162—Action of the House on, 162.

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS, 129.

Resolution of House of Bishops, 12th day, 1844, (Journal, p. 142,) 130—Report on, 152—Action of the House upon same, 154, 83.

COMMITTEE ON THE PRAYER BOOK, 129, 131.

Report of Committee, appointed by last Convention, on the German Prayer Book, referred, 130.

COMMITTEE ON THE PASTORAL LETTER, 129.

Report of "Committee on State of the Church," of House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, with other Documents, 146.

Report received, 156.

SPECIAL COMMITTEE OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS—

Committee to collect Joint Resolutions of the Two Houses, and opinions of the House of Bishops, of permanent interest, &c.—Appointment, 140—Report received, 147—Ordered to be printed, 148—(Appendix G.—I.)

COMMITTEES TO ACT DURING THE RECESS.**COMMITTEE TO PREPARE A STANDARD EDITION OF THE BIBLE—**

Journal of 1844, pp. 89, 165, 166.

Reappointed, 106, 161.

COMMITTEE TO REVISE THE PRAYER BOOK IN GERMAN.

Prepared by the Committee appointed by last General Convention, 109, 168.

COMMITTEE ON PUBLICATION OF THE PRAYER BOOK IN WELSH.

Journal of 1844, pp. 95, 166.

A new Committee appointed, 106, 168.

COMMITTEE ON CANON "OF SUFFRAGAN BISHOPS"—

Resolutions of appointment, 78, 80, 155.

CONSERVATOR OF CHURCH DOCUMENTS—Letter of, 153.**CONSTITUTION OF THE CHURCH—**

Proposed alteration of 5th Article of, 156.

Proposed alteration of 2d Article of, 39.

ECCLESIASTICAL GAZETTE—Memorial of the Diocese of Georgia on, 125, referred, 17, 128—Joint Committee on, 20, 128.**FREEMAN, RIGHT REV. DR.—Report received and read, 129.****GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY—**

(See subjects before the Standing Committees on, in both Houses.)

Report of Joint Committee on Organization, &c., appointed by General Convention of 1844, 104, 145—postponed for consideration to next Convention, 105, 165.

HISTORIOGRAPHER, LETTER FROM THE—Referred to a Joint Committee, 139, 64—Report, 166—Action upon Report, 167.**KEMPER, RIGHT REV. DR.—Report of, read, 132—Election to Diocese of Wisconsin consented to by House of Bishops, 144—by House of Deputies, 34.****MEETINGS OF GENERAL CONVENTION—**

Place of Meeting 1847, 12, 14, 123, 124.

Place of Meeting 1850, 130, 45, 140, 142.

Preamble and Resolution of inquiry as to the expediency of altering the length of intervals between meetings of Convention, laid on the table, 31.

Report on proposed alteration of Article I. of Constitution, as to time of holding the Triennial Meetings, 36—referred, 37—

Report agreed to, 60—Amendment of House of Bishops, 151, 76.

MEMBERSHIP OF HOUSE OF DEPUTIES—

Orders relating to, 16.

MISSIONARY BISHOPS, DOMESTIC—

Reports of, referred, 132, 30—Ordered to be printed, 102.

MISSIONARY BISHOPS, FOREIGN—

Reports received, 128—Ordered to be printed, 128, 109.

Resolution of House of Bishops relative to the style and title of Bishop to Texas, 151.

MORGAN, CHARLES—

Claims under will of—Report of Committee, appointed by General Convention of 1844, 100.

NEW-YORK CONVENTION RESOLUTIONS, 17

Appointment of Joint Committee, 17, 125—Report of same, 41, 137—Canons proposed, 41—43—Resolutions and amendments, 61, 63, 73—Withdrawal of same, 76, 89.

ONDERDONK, RIGHT REV. B. T.—

Memorial of, 32, 132—Referred, 34, 138—Letter of, 123—Referred, 138—Report on, in House of Bishops, 169—Action upon, 171.

POSTURES IN THE COMMUNION OFFICE—

Opinions of the House of Bishops, 1832, ordered to be reprinted, 131.

PRAYER BOOK—

(See subjects before the Committees on the Prayer Book in both Houses.)

Proposed Resolutions relative to, laid on the table, 21, 22.

Committee on Prayer Book in Welsh, appointed by General Convention of 1844, discharged, 151.

PRINTING OF JOURNALS—

Appointment of Joint Committee on, 96, 159.

REGISTRAR OF HOUSE OF BISHOPS—

Resolution relating to, 155, 105, 161.

RULES OF ORDER OF HOUSE OF DEPUTIES, 12.

Proposed rule, 18—Negatived, 20—Special reference of 9th rule, 22—Report—substitute adopted, 36—Proposed amendment to "*Order*," laid on the table, 38.

TREASURER—Election of, 96—Resolution, authorizing the Treasurer to pay the Registrar of the House of Bishops certain funds, 155, 105, 161.

WISCONSIN, DIOCESE OF—

(See subjects before the Committees on admission of New Dioceses in both Houses.)

Document from, 34.

APPENDIX.

	PAGE.
A. REPORT ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.....	173
B. TABULAR VIEWS, I. II., III.....	198—201
C. LIST OF DOCUMENTS.....	202
D. TREASURER'S REPORT.....	203—204
E. 1. TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.....	205
2. BISHOP KEMPER'S REPORT.....	206
3. BISHOP FREEMAN'S REPORT.....	208
4. BISHOP BOONE'S REPORT.....	211
5. BISHOP SOUTHGATE'S REPORT.....	212

APPENDIX.

	PAGE.
F. 1. TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.....	219
2. REPORT OF JOINT COMMITTEE IN RELATION TO GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.....	222
3. RESOLUTIONS REFERRED TO JOINT COMMITTEE.....	223
4. ACT OF INCORPORATION AND CONSTITUTION OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.....	224
G. 1. REPORT OF COMMITTEE OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS ON PAST JOURNALS.....	226
2. OPINION OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS ON THE PROPER POSTURES IN THE COMMUNION OFFICE.....	236
H. STANDING COMMITTEES DURING THE RECESS.....	237
I. RULES OF ORDER OF THE HOUSE OF CLERICAL AND LAY DEPUTIES.....	238
J. PROPOSED SUBSTITUTE FOR CANON I. OF 1844.....	240
K. PROPOSED AMENDMENT OF ARTICLE I. OF THE CONSTITUTION.....	240
L. LIST OF THE CLERGY.....	241
CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.....	1
COURSE OF ECCLESIASTICAL STUDIES.....	69
LIBRARY OF A PARISH MINISTER.....	73

LIST OF THE ATTENDING MEMBERS.

House of Bishops.

- The Right Rev. Philander Chase, D.D., of Illinois; Presiding Bishop.
The Right Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, D.D., LL.D., of Connecticut.
The Right Rev. William Meade, D.D., of Virginia.
The Right Rev. Levi Silliman Ives, D.D., LL.D., of North Carolina.
The Right Rev. John Henry Hopkins, D.D., of Vermont.
The Right Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, D.D., of Kentucky.
The Right Rev. Charles Pettit M'Irvine, D.D., of Ohio.
The Right Rev. George Washington Doane, D.D., LL.D., of New-Jersey.
The Right Rev. James Hervey Otey, D.D., of Tennessee.
The Right Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D., of Iowa, Wisconsin, and Indiana.
The Right Rev. Samuel Allen M'Coskry, D.D., of Michigan.
The Right Rev. Leonidas Polk, D.D., of Louisiana.
The Right Rev. William Heathcote De Lancey, D.D., LL.D., of Western New-York.
The Right Rev. Christopher Edwards Gadsden, D.D., of South Carolina.
The Right Rev. William Rollinson Whittingham, D.D., of Maryland.
The Right Rev. Stephen Elliott, Jr., D.D., of Georgia.
The Right Rev. Alfred Lee, D.D., of Delaware.
The Right Rev. John Johns, D.D., of Virginia.
The Right Rev. Manton Eastburn, D.D., of Massachusetts.
The Right Rev. John Prentiss Kewley Henshaw, D.D., of Rhode Island.
The Right Rev. Carlton Chase, D.D., of New Hampshire.
The Right Rev. Nicholas Hamner Cobbs, D.D., of Alabama.
The Right Rev. Cicero Stephens Hawks, of Missouri.
The Right Rev. Alonzo Potter, D.D., LL.D., of Pennsylvania.
The Right Rev. George W. Freeman, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Arkansas, &c.

House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

NOTE.—The Church in each Diocese is entitled (Constitution, Art. 2,) to a representation of one or more Deputies, not exceeding four in each order. The following list contains the names of such members as attended during the whole session, and also of those who, upon leave of absence or resignation of their seats, had their places from time to time supplied by other appointments.

CLERICAL DEPUTIES.

Maine.—The Rev. James Pratt; the Rev. N. T. Bent; the Rev. Alexander Burgess; the Rev. Thomas F. Fales.

New-Hampshire.—The Rev. Charles Burroughs, D.D.; the Rev. William Horton; the Rev. Nathaniel Sprague, D.D.; the Rev. William H. Moore.

Vermont.—The Rev. John A. Hicks, D.D.; the Rev. Joel Clapp, D.D.; the Rev. George B. Manser; the Rev. Albin K. Putnam.

Massachusetts.—The Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D.; the Rev. Theodore Edson, D.D.; the Rev. Charles Mason; the Rev. Henry W. Lee.

Rhode Island.—The Rev. Nathan B. Crocker, D.D.; the Rev. George Taft; the Rev. Thomas H. Vail; the Rev. Samuel Penny, Jun.

Connecticut.—The Rev. Harry Crosswell, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel F. Jarvis, D.D.; the Rev. Wm. Cooper Mead, D.D.; the Rev. George Burgess, D.D.

New-York.—The Rev. William Berrian, D.D.; the Rev. John Brown, D.D.; the Rev. Reuben Sherwood, D.D.; the Rev. John M. Forbes, D.D.

Western New-York.—The Rev. Pierre A. Proal, D.D.; the Rev. John V. Van Ingen, D.D.; the Rev. Henry Gregory, D.D.; the Rev. Edward Ingersol.

New-Jersey.—The Rev. Edmund D. Barry, D.D.; the Rev. John D. Ogilby, D.D.; the Rev. Clarkson Dunn; the Rev. John L. Watson.

Pennsylvania.—The Rev. Levi Bull, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel Bowman, D.D.; the Rev. Henry J. Morton, D.D.; the Rev. Edmund Neville, D.D.

Delaware.—The Rev. Walter E. Franklin; the Rev. Thomas Billop; the Rev. John L. McKim; the Rev. Andrew F. Freeman.

Maryland.—The Rev. William E. Wyatt, D.D.; the Rev. James A. McKenney; the Rev. Henry M. Mason, D.D.; the Rev. John Wiley.

Virginia.—The Rev. Adam Empie, D.D.; the Rev. John P. McGuire; the Rev. Alexander Jones, D.D.; the Rev. Charles Mann.

North Carolina.—The Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D.; The Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D.; the Rev. Samuel J. Johnston; the Rev. F. M. Hubbard.

South Carolina.—The Rev. Christian Hanckel, D.D.; the Rev. Thomas John Young; the Rev. Paul Trapier; the Rev. Joseph R. Walker.

Georgia.—The Rev. Edward Neufville, D.D.; the Rev. Edward E. Ford, D.D.; the Rev. Seneca G. Bragg; the Rev. William B. Stevens.

Florida.—The Rev. Francis H. Rutledge, D.D.; the Rev. J. J. Scott; the Rev. John L. Gay; the Rev. Charles C. Adams.

Alabama.—The Rev. F. R. Hanson; the Rev. J. A. Massey; the Rev. J. S. Marbury.

Mississippi.—The Rev. William M. Giles; the Rev. A. Matthews.

Louisiana.—The Rev. Francis L. Hawks, D.D.; the Rev. N. O. Preston; the Rev. D. S. Lewis; the Rev. Charles Goodrich.

Tennessee.—The Rev. William C. Crane; the Rev. Thomas W. Humes; the Rev. J. T. Wheat, D.D.

Kentucky.—The Rev. James Craik; the Rev. J. B. Gallagher; the Rev. N. N. Cowgill.

Ohio.—The Rev. William A. Smallwood; the Rev. Joseph Muenscher; the Rev. J. T. Brooke, D.D.; the Rev. Erastus Burr.

Indiana.—The Rev. Robert B. Croes; the Rev. Solon W. Manney; the Rev. Benjamin Halsted; the Rev. William Vaux.

Illinois.—The Rev. Samuel Chase; the Rev. Charles Dresser; the Rev. G. P. Giddinge; the Rev. Charles V. Kelly.

Michigan.—The Rev. Francis H. Cuming; the Rev. Charles C. Taylor; the Rev. A. D. Cole; the Rev. Joseph S. Large.

Missouri.—The Rev. W. Griswold.

Wisconsin.—The Rev. Solomon Davis; the Rev. Frederick W. Hatch; the Rev. Samuel Marks.

LAY DEPUTIES.

Maine.—Messrs. Robert H. Gardiner; Ai Staples; J. G. Tolford; Phineas Pratt.

New-Hampshire.—Mr. Matthew Harvey.

Vermont.—Messrs. Isaac F. Redfield; George B. Shaw.

Massachusetts.—Messrs. William Appleton; Edward S. Rand; Edward A. Newton; Charles R. Codman.

Rhode Island.—Messrs. George S. Wardwell; Edward S. Wilkinson; Lyndon Taylor; Alexander Duncan; William T. Grinnell.

Connecticut.—Messrs. Samuel Church; Samuel H. Huntington; Nathan Smith; Daniel Russell; John Ferguson.

New-York.—Messrs. Samuel Jones; Gulian C. Verplanck; David B. Ogden; Jonathan Burnet.

Western New-York.—Messrs. David Hudson; Horatio Seymour; George B. Webster; William C. Pierrepont.

New-Jersey.—Messrs. Archer Gifford; Charles C. Stratton; Isaac B. Parker; D. I. Canfield; R. B. Aertsen.

Pennsylvania.—Messrs. Joseph R. Ingersoll; John N. Conyngham; Herman Cope; George M. Wharton.

Delaware.—Messrs. William T. Read; Robert Burton; Edmund Canby; Benjamin Gibbs.

Maryland.—Messrs. Ezekiel F. Chambers; William Williams; Hugh Davey Evans; S. J. Donaldson.

Virginia.—Messrs. Philip Williams; William C. Rives; Edward Colston; William H. McFarland.

North Carolina.—Messrs. Josiah Collins; John S. Eaton; Matthew Page; James W. Bryan.

South Carolina.—Messrs. John H. Tucker; R. F. W. Allston; Daniel E. Huger; C. G. Memminger.

Georgia.—Messrs. James Potter; P. M. Nightingale; Edward F. Campbell.

Florida.—Messrs. Samuel L. Burrett; Isaac H. Bronson.

Alabama.—Messrs. M. J. Conley; W. M. Garrow; T. D. Stewart.

Louisiana.—Messrs. George E. Payne; Lucius C. Duncan; John L. Lobdell.

Tennessee.—Mr. Lucius J. Polk.

Kentucky.—Messrs. James Anderson, Jun.; Harry I. Bodley; John M. Robinson; Simon S. Bucklin.

Ohio.—Messrs. Columbus Delano; M. W. Stamp; David K. Este.

Indiana.—Messrs. Peter P. Bailey; Henry C. Carter.

Illinois.—Mr. E. Moore.

Michigan.—Messrs. A. B. Palmer; P. E. De Mill.

Wisconsin.—Messrs. J. Albert Helfenstein; Benjamin McVickar.



JOURNAL

OF THE

HOUSE OF CLERICAL AND LAY DEPUTIES.

NEW-YORK, Wednesday, Oct. 6th, 1847.

THIS being the day and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, Divine service was celebrated in St. John's Chapel.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Christian Hanckel, D.D., of Charleston, S. C., assisted by the Rev. Theodore Edson, D.D., of Lowell, Mass. The Sermon was preached by the Rt. Rev. John Henry Hopkins, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Vermont. The Holy Communion was administered by the Right Rev. the Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Bishops present.

The testimonials of those who attended as Members of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies were then received by the Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the last Convention, and recorded. The list of names having been called over, the following members answered and took their seats, viz :

CLERICAL DEPUTIES.

Maine.—Rev. James Pratt, Rev. Alexander Burgess, Rev. Thomas F. Fales.

New-Hampshire.—Rev. Charles Burroughs, D.D., Rev. Nathaniel Sprague, D.D., Rev. William H. Moore.

Vermont.—Rev. John A. Hicks, D.D., Rev. Albin K. Putnam.

Massachusetts.—Rev. Theodore Edson, D.D.

Rhode-Island.—Rev. George Taft, Rev. Samuel Penny, Jun.

Connecticut.—Rev. Harry Crosswell, D.D., Rev. Samuel F. Jarvis, D.D., Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., Rev. George Burgess, D.D.

New-York.—Rev. William Berrian, D.D., Rev. John Brown, D.D., Rev. Reuben Sherwood, D.D., Rev. John M. Forbes, D.D.

Western New-York.—Rev. Pierre A. Proal, D.D., Rev. John V. Van Ingen, D.D.

New-Jersey.—Rev. John D. Ogilby, D.D., Rev. Clarkson Dunn, Rev. John L. Watson.

Pennsylvania.—Rev. Levi Bull, D.D., Rev. Samuel Bowman, D.D., Rev. Henry J. Morton, D.D., Rev. Edmund Neville, D.D.

Delaware.—Rev. Walter E. Franklin, Rev. Thomas Billopp, Rev. John L. McKim, Rev. Andrew F. Freeman.

Maryland.—Rev. William E. Wyatt, D.D., Rev. James A. McKenney, Rev. John Wiley.

Virginia.—Rev. Adam Empie, D.D., Rev. John P. McGuire, Rev. Alexander Jones, D.D., Rev. Charles Mann.

North-Carolina.—Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D., Rev. R. W. Drane, D.D., Rev. F. M. Hubbard.

South-Carolina.—Rev. Christian Hanckel, D.D., Rev. Thomas I. Young, Rev. Paul Trapier, Rev. Joseph R. Walker.

Georgia.—Rev. Edward Neufville, D.D., Rev. Edward E. Ford, D.D., Rev. William B. Stevens.

Florida.—Rev. Francis H. Rutledge, D.D., Rev. J. J. Scott, Rev. John L. Gay.

Alabama.—Rev. F. R. Hanson, Rev. J. A. Massey, Rev. J. S. Marbury.

Mississippi.—Rev. A. Matthews.

Louisiana.—Rev. Francis L. Hawks, D.D., Rev. N. O. Preston, Rev. D. S. Lewis, Rev. Charles Goodrich.

Tennessee.—Rev. William C. Crane, Rev. J. T. Wheat, D.D.

Kentucky.—Rev. J. B. Gallagher, Rev. N. N. Cowgill.

Ohio.—Rev. William A. Smallwood, Rev. Joseph Muenschner, Rev. J. T. Brooke, D.D., Rev. Erastus Burr.

Indiana.—Rev. Robert B. Croes, Rev. Solon W. Manney, Rev. Benjamin Halsted, Rev. William Vaux.

Illinois.—Rev. Samuel Chase, Rev. Charles Dresser, Rev. G. P. Giddinge.

Michigan.—Rev. Francis H. Cuming, Rev. Charles C. Taylor, Rev. A. D. Cole, Rev. Joseph S. Large.

Missouri.—Rev. Whiting Griswold.

LAY DEPUTIES.

Maine.—Messrs. J. G. Telford, A. Staples.

Massachusetts.—Messrs. William Appleton, Edward S. Rand, Edward A. Newton, Charles R. Codman.

Rhode-Island.—Messrs. Geo. S. Wardwell, Edward S. Wilkinson, Alexander Duncan, William T. Grinnell.

Connecticut.—Messrs. Samuel H. Huntington, Nathan Smith, Daniel Russell.

New-York.—Messrs. Samuel Jones, Gulian C. Verplanck, Jonathan Burnet.

Western New-York.—Mr. William C. Pierrepont.

New-Jersey.—Messrs. Archer Gifford, Richard S. Field.

Pennsylvania.—Messrs. John N. Conyngham, Herman Cope.

Delaware.—Messrs. William T. Read, Robert Burton.

Maryland.—Messrs. Ezekiel T. Chambers, Hugh Davey Evans.

North-Carolina.—Mr. Josiah Collins.

South-Carolina.—Mr. John H. Tucker.

Georgia.—Messrs. P. M. Nightingale, Edward F. Campbell.

Alabama.—Messrs. M. J. Conley, W. M. Garrow.

Louisiana.—Mr. John L. Lobdell.

Kentucky.—Messrs. Harry I. Bodley, Simon S. Bucklin.

Ohio.—Mr. David K. Este.

Indiana.—Messrs. Peter P. Bailey, Henry C. Carter.

Michigan.—Mr. A. B. Palmer.

It appearing that there were present Deputies from a majority of the Dioceses, as required by Art. I. of the Constitution, the Secretary proceeded to take the votes of those present for a President of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The Rev. William E. Wyatt, D.D., of Maryland, was nominated. No other nomination having been made, the vote was taken *viva voce*, and he was unanimously elected, and conducted to the chair by the Rev. Drs. Croswell and Bull.

On motion, the House then proceeded to the choice of a Secretary.

The Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., of Connecticut, and the Rev. Lewis P. W. Balch, of New-York, were nominated.

On the demand of the Clerical and Lay representation from Kentucky, the vote by ballot of each Order was taken by Dioceses, agreeably to the second article of the Constitution.

The President appointed as tellers of the Clerical vote, Rev. Drs. Hanckel and Forbes, and for tellers of the Lay vote, Messrs. Huntington and Newton.

The tellers reported that votes were received from the Clerical Deputies of 25 Dioceses, of which Rev. Dr. Mead received 17, Rev. Mr. Balch received 8; and that votes were received from the Lay Deputies of 18 Dioceses, of which Rev. Dr. Mead received 14, Rev. Mr. Balch received 4.

Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., was declared to be elected Secretary.

The Secretary reported, that in conformity to the joint resolution of the last General Convention, "that in providing a place of meeting for any future session of the General Convention, some suitable building used for secular purposes, and not a Church edifice," be selected, he had provided suitable rooms in the building of the New-York University.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops, informing the House that they had appointed the Rev. Jonathan M. Wainwright, D.D., their Secretary, and were now organized, and ready to proceed to business.

On motion, *Resolved*, That a Committee of two be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops, and inform them that the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, having appointed Rev. William E. Wyatt, D.D., President, and the Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., Secretary, is now organized, and ready to proceed to business.

Ordered, That the Rev. Dr. Burroughs and Mr. Tucker be said Committee.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops communicating the following Resolutions passed by them :

"*Resolved unanimously*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Secretaries of the two Houses be directed to procure St. John's Chapel, or some church in a convenient part of the city, for the sittings of the Convention.

"*Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That when this Convention adjourns it adjourn to meet for Divine service to morrow morning, at 10 o'clock, in this Chapel, and afterwards to receive the report of the Secretaries."

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House concur in the said Resolutions.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the Rules of Order of the last House of Clerical and Lay Deputies be adopted as the rules of this House.*

On motion, *Resolved*, That the President appoint, during the recess of this House, the following Standing Committees :—On the State of the Church, to consist of one Member from each Diocese ; on the General Theological Seminary ; on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society ;

on the Admission of New Dioceses; on the Consecration of Bishops; on Canons; on Expenses; on Unfinished Business; on Elections; on the Prayer Book; and on the General Sunday School Union; each of which to consist of nine members.

On motion, *Resolved*, That so much of the above Resolution as relates to the General Sunday School Union, be reconsidered.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the appointment of a Committee on the General Sunday School Union, be laid upon the table.

The House adjourned.

SECOND DAY'S SESSION—THURSDAY.

NEW-YORK, Oct. 7th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. William E. Wyatt, D.D., President of the House, assisted by the Rev. Pierre A. Proal, D.D., of Western New-York.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

The following Clerical Deputies appeared and took their seats:

Massachusetts.—Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., Rev. Charles Mason, Rev. Henry W. Lee.

Rhode Island.—Rev. Nathan B. Crocker, D.D., Rev. Thomas H. Vail.

Western New-York.—Rev. Edward Ingersol.

New-Jersey.—Rev. Edmund D. Barry, D.D.

Maryland.—Rev. Henry M. Mason, D.D.

Florida.—Rev. Charles C. Adams.

Mississippi.—Rev. William M. Giles.

Kentucky.—Rev. James Craik.

The following Lay Deputies appeared and took their seats:

Vermont.—Messrs. Isaac F. Redfield, George B. Shaw.

Connecticut.—Mr. Samuel Church.

New-York.—Mr. David B. Ogden.

Western New-York.—Mr. George B. Webster.

New-Jersey.—Mr. Charles C. Stratton.

Pennsylvania.—Mr. Joseph R. Ingersoll.

Virginia.—Messrs. Philip Williams, William C. Rives, Edward Colston.

North Carolina.—Messrs. Matthew Page, James W. Bryan.

South Carolina.—Messrs. R. F. W. Alston, Daniel E. Huger, C. G. Memminger.

Florida.—Mr. Isaac H. Bronson.

Kentucky.—Mr. James Anderson, Junior.

The Secretary announced to the House that he had appointed Rev. Edward N. Mead, of New-York, Assistant Secretary.

On motion, *unanimously Resolved*, That the said appointment be confirmed.

A Report was received from the Joint Committee, consisting of the Secretaries of the two Houses, that they had procured from the Rector of Trinity Church, New-York, permission to use St. John's Chapel for the sittings of this Convention.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Secretaries of this House and of the House of Bishops, together with the Rev. Dr. Berrian, be a Committee, with power to make such arrangements as shall best secure order in the galleries of this church, and regulate the admission to them.

On motion, *Resolved*, That a Committee of two be appointed to make arrangements for the accommodation of the Bishops, when they attend the deliberations of this House, and to appropriate certain pews for the exclusive use of the members of this House, assigning to each Deputation their respective seats by lot.

Ordered, That the Rev. William H. Moore and Mr. Josiah Collins, be said Committee.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the House take a recess of one hour to enable the Committee to make such arrangement of seats.

On the House being called to order, the Committee reported that they had, as directed, assigned particular seats to each Deputation.

The President announced the following Standing Committees: Thereupon,

Ordered, That the Committee on the State of the Church consist of—

Rev. Charles Burroughs, D.D., Rev. Alexander Burgess, Rev. Joel Clapp, D.D., Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., Rev. George Taft, Rev. George Burgess, D.D., Rev. John Brown, D.D., Rev. John V. Van Ingen, D.D., Rev. Edmund D. Barry, D.D., Rev. Levi Bull, D.D., Rev. Thomas Billopp, Rev. Jas. A. McKenney, Rev. Adam Empie, D.D., Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. Thomas J. Young, Rev. Edward Neufville, D.D., Rev. Francis H. Rutledge, D.D., Rev. F. R. Hanson, Rev. A. Matthews, Rev. Charles Goodrich, Rev. J. T. Wheat, D.D., Rev. James Craik, Rev. William A. Smallwood, Rev. Robert B. Croes, Rev. Samuel Chase, Rev. Charles C. Taylor, Rev. Whiting Griswold.

Ordered, That the Committee on the General Theological Seminary consist of—Rev. Christian Hanckel, D.D., Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., Rev. Reuben Sherwood, D.D., Rev. Nathan B. Crocker, D.D., Rev. Samuel F. Jarvis, D.D., Messrs. Isaac F. Redfield, William C. Rives, S. J. Donaldson, David K. Este.

Ordered, That the Committee on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society consist of—Rev. Harry Crosswell, D.D., Rev. John M. Forbes, D.D., Rev. John D. Ogilby, D.D., Rev. John V. Van Ingen, D.D., Rev. Nathan B. Crocker, D.D., Messrs. Edward A. Newton, R. F. W. Alston, E. S. Wilkinson, Samuel H. Huntington.

Ordered, That the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses consist of—Rev. William Berrian, D.D., Rev. Levi Bull, D.D., Rev. J. T. Brooke, D.D., Rev. John A. Hicks, D.D., Rev. Francis H. Cuming, Messrs. Jonathan Burnet, H. I. Bodley, Herman Cope, Alexander Duncan.

Ordered, That the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops consist of—Rev. Harry Crosswell, D.D., Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D., Rev. Theodore Edson, D.D., Rev. Whiting Griswold, Rev. Paul Trapier, Messrs. David B. Ogden, Josiah Collins, C. G. Memminger, Edward F. Campbell.

Ordered, That the Committee on Canons consist of—Rev. Samuel F. Jarvis, D.D., Rev. Wm. Cooper Mead, D.D., Rev. Francis L. Hawks, D.D., Rev. John M. Forbes, D.D., Rev. John P. M'Guire, Messrs. Hugh D. Evans, Ezekiel F. Chambers, Samuel Jones, Joseph R. Ingersoll.

Ordered, That the Committee on Expenses consist of—Rev. Pierre A. Proal, D.D., Rev. Clarkson Dunn, Rev. John Wiley, Rev. Joseph R. Walker, Messrs. Chas. R. Codman, Isaac B. Parker, John M. Conyng-ham, Daniel Russell, John L. Lobdell.

Ordered, That the Committee on Unfinished Business consist of—Rev. J. T. Brooke, D.D., Rev. Alexander Jones, D.D., Rev. Henry W. Lee, Rev. James Pratt, Rev. Walter E. Franklin, Messrs. William Appleton, Charles F. M. Garnett, Nathan Smith, Wm. C. Pierrepont.

Ordered, That the Committee on Elections consist of—Rev. Samuel Bowman, D.D., Rev. William R. Babcock, Rev. N. O. Preston, Rev. G. P. Giddinge, Rev. F. M. Hubbard, Messrs. M. J. Conley, William T. Read, Archer Gifford, David Hudson.

Ordered, That the Committee on the Prayer-Book consist of—Rev. Henry M. Mason, D.D., Rev. Henry Gregory, D.D., Rev. John D. Ogilby, D.D., Rev. Henry J. Morton, D.D., Rev. Wm. H. Moore, Rev. James W. Rogers, Rev. Andrew F. Freeman, Messrs. Edward Colston, Samuel Church.

The Triennial Report of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary was presented.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Report be referred to the Committee on the General Theological Seminary.

A copy of the Constitution of the Diocese of Wisconsin, together with an application of said Diocese for admission into union with this Convention, was presented.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the same be referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses.*

Certain testimonials and documents relating to the election of the Rev. George Burgess, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Maine, and of the Rev. James B. Britton, as Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Illinois, were laid before the House.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the documents in each case, respectively, be referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

On motion, *Ordered*, That four hundred copies of the list of Members of this House be printed, with the names of the Standing Committees appended thereto, for the use of the House.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Deputies from each Diocese represented in this Convention, be called on to-morrow to state to this House what documents they have to present to the House, agreeably to Canon VIII. of 1841, and to lay the same on the Secretary's table, and also to pay to the Treasurer the quota required by Canon I. of 1844, towards the expenses of this Convention.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Deputies from each Diocese be requested to present, at the opening of the Convention to-morrow, the certificate required by Canon LV. of 1832, in relation to the Trustees and Funds of the General Theological Seminary.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the certificates of all those claiming to be members, be referred to the Committee on Elections.

On motion, *Ordered*, That Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church, Trustees, Professors and Students of the General Theological Seminary, other Students of Theology who are candidates for Holy Orders in this Church, former Members of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, and the Members of the Vestry of Trinity Church, in the city

of New-York, in whose chapel this Convention holds its present session, be admitted to the sittings of this House.*

A Memorial from the Convention of the Diocese of Georgia, requesting the General Convention to establish an Ecclesiastical Gazette, to be under the control of that body, and to be published at such times, and in such a form, as they in their wisdom shall direct, was presented.†

On motion, *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the said Memorial be referred to a Joint Committee of both Houses, consisting of five on the part of this House, to consider and report thereon.

The Deputation from the Diocese of New-York presented the following Resolutions from the Convention of that Diocese :

“Extract from the Journal of the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Diocese of New-York, September 30th, 1847 :

On motion of Rev. Dr. Forbes, it was *unanimously Resolved*, as the solemn conviction of this Convention, That justice to the Church in the Diocese of New-York, as well as its best interests, demand that it be relieved from its present anomalous position.

Resolved, That the General Convention be, and is hereby requested to give to the Church in this Diocese such relief as may be consistent with its powers.

Resolved, That a copy of the foregoing Resolutions be transmitted to the next General Convention.

Attest,

BENJAMIN I. HAIGHT, *Secretary.*”

On motion, *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Resolutions just read from the Diocese of New-York, be referred to a Joint Committee of both Houses, consisting of seven on the part of this House, to inquire and report what measures may be proper to be taken in the premises.

Ordered, That the Rev. Samuel F. Jarvis, D.D., Rev. Charles Burroughs, D.D., Rev. John P. McGuire, Rev. John V. Van Ingen, D.D., Messrs. Samuel Jones, Ezekiel F. Chambers and R. F. W. Alston, be said Committee on the part of this House.

‘A substitute for Canon I. of 1844, entitled, “Of the Expenses of General Conventions,” was proposed.‡

On motion, *Ordered*, That the proposed substitute be referred to the Committee on Canons.

The following was proposed as a Rule of Order of this House :

Rule —. When any motion or proposition shall be offered, before any debate or order on the subject, the President may at his pleasure, or at the demand of the Deputation of any Diocese, he *shall* put the question, "Will the Convention now receive this?" Which question shall be decided without debate. If it be decided in the negative by a majority of two-thirds of the House, the matter shall stand as though not presented. If no such question be put, the matter, if in order, shall be received without question.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said proposed Rule of Order be laid upon the table.

On motion, *Ordered*, That this House will hold its daily session from half-past 9 A. M. to 3 P. M.

The House adjourned.

THIRD DAY'S SESSION—FRIDAY.

NEW-YORK, Oct. 8th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Jonathan M. Wainwright, D.D., Secretary of the House of Bishops, assisted by the Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The following Clerical Deputies appeared and took their seats :

Vermont.—Rev. Joel Clapp, D.D., Rev. George B. Manser.

Western New-York.—Rev. Henry Gregory, D.D.

North-Carolina.—Rev. Samuel J. Johnston.

Illinois.—Rev. Charles V. Kelly.

The following Lay Deputies appeared and took their seats :

Western New-York.—Messrs. David Hudson, Horatio Seymour.

New-Jersey.—Messrs. Isaac P. Parker, Dayton I. Canfield.

Maryland.—Mr. William Williams.

North-Carolina.—Mr. John S. Eaton.

Georgia.—Mr. James Potter.

Alabama.—Mr. T. D. Stewart.

Michigan.—Mr. P. E. Demill.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops as follows:

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has concurred in the Resolution to appoint a Joint Committee to inquire and report what measures may be taken in reference to certain Resolutions from the Convention of the Diocese of New-York, and that it has appointed Bishops Brownell, Hopkins, Ives, Otey, Potter, Cobbs and Lee, as the Committee on the part of this House."

A Message was received from the House of Bishops as follows :

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following Resolution :

"*Resolved*, That the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies be informed, that the House of Bishops will adjourn each day at 3 o'clock, P. M."

On motion, *Resolved*, That any of the Standing Committees of any of the Dioceses, and Members of the Board of Missions, not members of this House, be admitted to seats on the floor of the same.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be requested to inquire into the expediency of providing by Canon, that no Diocese shall have more than one representative in the House of Bishops, so that the same shall not apply to any Diocese now having an Assistant Bishop.*

The following Resolution was offered :

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be hereby instructed to inquire into the expediency of repealing Canon I. of 1832.†

The President put the question on agreeing to this Resolution, and it was decided in the negative.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Resolution be reconsidered.

The President put the question on agreeing to the said Resolution, and it was decided in the affirmative.

On motion, *Resolved*, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons, to inquire into the expediency of excluding any Assistant Bishop, who shall hereafter be consecrated,

from acting as a member of any judicial tribunal of this Church, when his principal shall be a member of said tribunal.*

On motion, *Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be requested to consider the expediency of providing for the case of differences between Rectors, being Bishops, and their congregations.

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be instructed to inquire into the expediency of so amending Canon XXXIV. of 1832, as to make provision for the summoning of a smaller number of Presbyters, who, in connection with the Bishop, shall decide in case of differences between Ministers and their congregations.

A motion was made that the Rule of Order proposed yesterday, and laid upon the table, be taken up for consideration.

The President put the question on agreeing to the said motion, and it was decided in the negative.

The Treasurer of the Convention being absent, Mr. Daniel Russell was appointed to act in his stead, to receive the quotas of the Dioceses.

The Joint Committee on Canon Law, appointed at the last General Convention, being in session, the members of said Committee on the part of this House, asked leave to retire, to attend the meeting of said Committee.

On motion, *Ordered*, That leave to retire be granted.

The Rev. J. W. Rogers, appointed on the Committee on the Prayer Book, being absent,

Ordered, That the Rev. J. T. Wheat, D.D., be substituted in his stead.

Ordered, That the Rev. Francis L. Hawks, D.D., Rev. Reuben Sherwood, D.D., Rev. William B. Stevens, Rev. Robert B. Croes and Mr. John H. Tucker, be the Committee on the part of this House, on the Memorial presented yesterday from the Convention of the Diocese of Georgia.†

The House adjourned.

* Page 30.

† Pages 17 and 21.

FOURTH DAY'S SESSION—SATURDAY.

NEW-YORK, Oct. 9th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Samuel F. Jarvis, D.D., of Connecticut, assisted by the Rev. Edward Neufville, D.D., of Georgia.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the calling of the Roll be dispensed with for the remainder of the session.

The following Deputies appeared and took their seats :

Georgia.—Rev. Seneca G. Bragg.

Pennsylvania.—Mr. George M. Wharton.

Tennessee.—Mr. Lucius J. Polk.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops, as follows :

“The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has concurred in the Resolution referring the Memorial of the Diocese of Georgia, respecting the establishment of an Ecclesiastical Gazette, to a Joint Committee of both Houses, and that it has appointed Bishops Ives, Elliott and Potter, the Committee on its part.”*

The following Resolution was offered :

“*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops be respectfully requested to express to this House its opinion on the expediency of providing, among the occasional prayers of the Prayer Book, one for Safety from Perils in Travelling by Land, with an appropriate Thanksgiving ; also, a Form of Thanksgiving for the Recovery of a Sick Child ; and also, to modify the prayer in reference to a State of War.”

The following was moved as an amendment to said Resolution :

“And also to inquire into the expediency of restoring in the American Prayer Book, the clauses introduced in the English Liturgy, in the Prayer for all Conditions of Men, and the General Thanksgiving ; and also in the Lit-

any, having reference to occasional prayers or thanksgivings."

The following was proposed as an additional Amendment to said Resolution :

"Also, to provide a Prayer for the Restoration of Peace."

The following substitute for the said Resolution and Amendments was offered :

"*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops be respectfully requested to state whether any, and if any, what alterations may be proper to be made at this time in the Book of Common Prayer."

A motion was made that the whole matter be referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

Whereupon on motion, *Ordered*, That the whole subject be laid upon the table.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops :

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has passed the following Resolution :

"*Resolved unanimously*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the next session of the General Convention shall be held in the city of Philadelphia."*

On motion, *Ordered*, That it be referred to a Special Committee to inquire and report if any and what alterations should be made in the Ninth Rule of Order.†

Ordered, That the Rev. John D. Ogilby, D.D., and Messrs. Philip Williams and Horatio Seymour, be said Committee.

The following Report was received :‡

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops having had before them the Testimonials in behalf of the Rev. George Burgess, D.D., Bishop elect of the Diocese of Maine, do report the same as in order for receiving the Testimonial of the Members of this House.

New-York, Oct. 9, 1847.

HARRY CROSWELL, *Chairman*.
R. S. MASON,
THEODORE EDSON,
PAUL TRAPIER,
W. GRISWOLD,
DAVID B. OGDEN,
JOSIAH COLLINS,
C. G. MEMMINGER,
E. F. CAMPBELL.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the Secretary be directed to prepare the Testimonial required by Canon III. of 1832, for the signatures of the Members of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, preparatory to the Consecration of the Rev. George Burgess, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Maine—that the House proceed to the signing of the same when so prepared, and that when signed by a constitutional majority of this House, it be sent with the documents relating to his election to the House of Bishops.

The following Report was received :*

The Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses, to whom was referred the Application of the Clerical and Lay Deputies from the Diocese of Wisconsin to be admitted into union with the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, beg leave to Report—

That they have examined the attested copy of the Constitution of the said Diocese, adopted in Primary Convention in the city of Milwaukee, Wisconsin Territory, June 24, 1847; that, in the first article thereof, the desire is expressed by the Church in that Diocese of entering into Federal Union with the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America; that it accedes to, recognizes, and adopts the General Constitution and Canons of that Church, and acknowledges its authority. As this is in accordance with the provisions of the fifth article of the Constitution of the Church in these United States, the Committee therefore recommend the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Diocese of Wisconsin be admitted into union with the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

New-York, Oct. 9, 1847.

WILLIAM BERRIAN, *Chairman*.

LEVI BULL,

J. T. BROOKE,

JOHN A. HICKS,

FRANCIS H. CUMING,

J. BURNET,

H. I. BODLEY,

HERMAN COPE,

ALEXANDER DUNCAN.

The President put the question on agreeing to said Resolution, and it was decided in the affirmative.

The following Report was received :

The Committee on Elections having examined the Credentials of Deputies laid before them by the Secretary, respectfully Report, that the following Deputies have been duly elected:

CLERICAL DEPUTIES.

Maine.—Rev. James Pratt, Rev. William R. Babcock, Rev. Alexander Burgess, Rev. Thomas F. Fales.

New-Hampshire.—Rev. Charles Burroughs, D.D., Rev. William Horton, Rev. Nathaniel Sprague, D.D., Rev. William H. Moore.

Vermont.—Rev. John A. Hicks, D.D., Rev. Joel Clapp, D.D., Rev. George B. Manser, Rev. Albin K. Putnam.

Massachusetts.—Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., Rev. Theodore Edson, D.D., Rev. Charles Mason, Rev. Henry W. Lee.

Rhode Island.—Rev. Nathan B. Crocker, D.D., Rev. George Taft, Rev. Thomas H. Vail, Rev. Samuel Penny, Junior.

Connecticut.—Rev. Harry Crosswell, D.D., Rev. Samuel F. Jarvis, D.D., Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., Rev. George Burgess, D.D.

New-York.—Rev. William Berrian, D.D., Rev. John Brown, D.D., Rev. Reuben Sherwood, D.D., Rev. John M. Forbes, D.D.

Western New-York.—Rev. Pierre A. Proal, D.D., Rev. John V. Van Ingen, D.D., Rev. Henry Gregory, D.D., Rev. Edward Ingersol.

New-Jersey.—Rev. Edmund D. Barry, D.D., Rev. John D. Ogilby, D.D., Rev. Clarkson Dunn, Rev. John L. Watson.

Pennsylvania.—Rev. Levi Bull, D.D., Rev. Samuel Bowman, D.D., Rev. Henry J. Morton, D.D., Rev. Edmund Neville, D.D.

Delaware.—Rev. Walter E. Franklin, Rev. Thomas Billopp, Rev. John L. M'Kim, Rev. Andrew F. Freeman.

Maryland.—Rev. William E. Wyatt, D.D., Rev. Henry M. Mason, D.D., Rev. John Wiley.

Virginia.—Rev. Adam Empie, D.D., Rev. John P. M'Guire, Rev. Alexander Jones, D.D., Rev. Charles Mann.

North Carolina.—Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D., Rev. R. B. Drane, D.D., Rev. Samuel J. Johnston, Rev. F. M. Hubbard.

South Carolina.—Rev. Christian Hanckel, D.D., Rev. Thomas John Young, Rev. Paul Trapier, Rev. Joseph R. Walker.

Georgia.—Rev. Edward Neufville, D.D., Rev. Edward E. Ford, D.D., Rev. Seneca G. Bragg, Rev. William B. Stevens.

Florida.—Rev. Francis H. Rutledge, D.D., Rev. J. J. Scott, Rev. John L. Gay, Rev. Charles C. Adams.

Alabama.—Rev. Francis P. Lee, Rev. F. R. Hanson, Rev. J. A. Massey, Rev. J. S. Marbury.

Mississippi.—Rev. N. W. Camp, D.D., Rev. W. Presbury, Rev. A. Matthews, Rev. A. P. Merrill.

Louisiana.—Rev. Francis L. Hawks, D.D., Rev. N. O. Preston, Rev. D. S. Lewis, Rev. Charles Goodrich.

Tennessee.—Rev. William C. Crane, Rev. Thomas W. Humes, Rev. James W. Rogers, Rev. J. T. Wheat, D.D.

Kentucky.—Rev. James Craik, Rev. J. B. Gallagher, Rev. Edward F. Berkeley.

Ohio.—Rev. William A. Smallwood, Rev. Joseph Muenschner, Rev. J. T. Brooke, D.D., Rev. Erastus Burr.

Indiana.—Rev. Robert B. Croes, Rev. Solon W. Manney, Rev. Benjamin Halsted, Rev. William Vaux.

Illinois.—Rev. Samuel Chase, Rev. Charles Dresser, Rev. G. P. Giddings, Rev. Charles V. Kelly.

Michigan.—Rev. Francis H. Cuming, Rev. Charles C. Taylor, Rev. A. D. Cole, Rev. Joseph S. Large.

Missouri.—Rev. A. D. Corbin, Rev. W. Griswold, Rev. E. H. Cressey, Rev. G. W. Sill.

LAY DEPUTIES.

Maine.—Messrs. Robert H. Gardiner, J. G. Tolford, James Jenkins.

New-Hampshire.—Messrs. Joshua W. Pierce, Charles W. Woodman, Matthew Harvey, Lory Odell.

Vermont.—Messrs. Charles K. Williams, Isaac F. Redfield, George B. Shaw, A. O. Aldis.

Massachusetts.—Messrs. William Appleton, Edward S. Rand, Edward A. Newton, Charles R. Codman.

Rhode Island.—Messrs. George S. Wardwell, Edward S. Wilkinson, Alexander Duncan, William T. Grinnell.

Connecticut.—Messrs. Samuel Church, Samuel H. Huntington, Nathan Smith.

New-York.—Messrs. Samuel Jones, Gulian C. Verplanck, David B. Ogden, Jonathan Burnet.

Western New-York.—Messrs. David Hudson, Horatio Seymour, Geo. B. Webster, William C. Pierrepont.

New-Jersey.—Messrs. Archer Gifford, Charles C. Stratton, Isaac B. Parker, Dayton I. Canfield.

Pennsylvania.—Messrs. Joseph R. Ingersoll, John N. Conyngham, Herman Cope, George M. Wharton.

Delaware.—Messrs. William T. Read, Robert Burton, Edmund Canby, Benjamin Gibbs.

Maryland.—Messrs. Ezekiel F. Chambers, William Williams, S. J. Donaldson.

Virginia.—Messrs. Philip Williams, William C. Rives, Edward Colston.

North Carolina.—Messrs. Josiah Collins, John S. Eaton, James W. Bryan.

South Carolina.—Messrs. John H. Tucker, R. F. W. Alston, C. G. Memminger.

Georgia.—Messrs. Edward F. Campbell, Charles F. M. Garnett.

Florida.—Messrs. John Beard, Charles H. Austin, William M. Croom.

Alabama.—Messrs. M. J. Conley, William M. Garrow, H. A. Tayloe, Turner Wilson.

Mississippi.—Messrs. George S. Yerger, James S. Johnson, W. Mills, junior, W. N. Mercer.

Louisiana.—Messrs. Thomas Butler, Ira Smith, Lucius C. Duncan, John L. Lobdell.

Tennessee.—Messrs. Francis B. Fogg, Lucius J. Polk, Samuel Oldham, William H. Stevens.

Kentucky.—Messrs. Harry I. Bodley, Dudley M. Craig, Simon S. Bucklin.

Ohio.—Messrs. Columbus Delano, O. T. Reeves, Matthew G. Mitchell, David K. Este.

Indiana.—Messrs. Peter P. Bailey, Henry C. Carter, George H. Dunn.

Illinois.—Messrs. E. Moore, J. W. Chickering, S. H. Treat, B. Gillette.

Michigan.—Messrs. J. W. Gordon, A. B. Palmer, P. E. Demill, C. W. Lane.

Missouri.—Messrs. Josiah Spalding, J. P. Doan, G. W. Morton, Edward Mead.

The Committee further report facts as to the following gentlemen, whose names appear on a list certified by the Secretary of this House, and by him laid before the Committee.

Mr. D. E. Huger, a Lay Deputy from South Carolina, was appointed by the Bishop of that Diocese, acting under the Constitution of the same, to fill the place of Mr. Benjamin Huger, detained by sickness.

Mr. T. D. Stewart, a Lay Deputy from Alabama, was appointed by the Bishop of that Diocese, acting under a Resolution of the Convention, in the place of Mr. H. O. Tayloe, who has resigned.

Mr. I. H. Bronson, a Lay Deputy from Florida, was elected in the place of Mr. Thomas Randall, by the rest of the Deputation, acting under a Canon of that Diocese.

Messrs. James Potter and P. M. Nightingale, Lay Deputies from Georgia, were appointed by the Bishop of that Diocese, acting under the Constitution of the same, to fill the places of Messrs. J. M. Berrien and T. M. Nelson, who were unable to attend.

Mr. M. Page, a Lay Deputy from North Carolina, was appointed by the Bishop of that Diocese, acting under a Resolution of its Convention, to fill the place of Mr. J. W. Wright, who was unable to attend.

Mr. A. Staples, a Lay Deputy from Maine, was appointed by the Standing Committee of that Diocese, to fill a vacancy in the Deputation occasioned by the resignation of Mr. N. Weston.

Mr. D. Russell, a Lay Deputy from Connecticut, was appointed by the Bishop of that Diocese, acting under the Constitution of the same, to fill the place of Mr. S. Ferry, resigned.

Rev. N. N. Cowgill, a Clerical Deputy from Kentucky, and Messrs. James Anderson, Jr., and J. M. Robinson, Lay Deputies from the same Diocese, were elected by the Standing Committee thereof, the former in the place of Rev. G. G. Moore, and the latter in the place of Messrs. W. F. Bullock and D. M. Craig, respectively. The Bishop of the Diocese, in conformity with the Canons thereof, certifies his approval of these elections.

Rev. James A. McKenney, a Clerical Deputy from Maryland, and Mr. H. D. Evans, a Lay Deputy from the same Diocese, were appointed by the other Members of the Maryland Deputation, the former to fill the place of Rev. Thomas Atkinson, who is not in the country, and the latter in the place of Mr. A. C. Magruder, who declines serving.

The Rev. W. M. Giles, a Clerical Deputy from Mississippi, was appointed by the Standing Committee of that Diocese, in the place of Rev. W. Presbury. The President of the Standing Committee of Mississippi informs the Provisional Bishop of that Diocese of this fact, and the Bishop certifies it to this Convention.

Mr. George E. Payne, a Lay Deputy from Louisiana, was appointed by the Bishop of that Diocese, acting under the Canons of the same, to fill a vacancy occasioned by the death of Mr. Thomas Butler.

The ground upon which the Committee have thought proper to report specially as to the Deputies above named, is the first paragraph in Article II. of the Constitution of the Church in the United States. It is as follows :

“The Church in each Diocese shall be entitled to a representation of both the Clergy and Laity, which representation shall consist of one or more Deputies, not exceeding four of each Order, *chosen by the Convention of the Diocese.*”

In none of the cases to which the Committee has called the particular attention of the House, were the Deputies *chosen by the Conventions of their respective Dioceses.*

All which is respectfully submitted.

S. BOWMAN, *Chairman.*

October 9th, 1847.

The following Resolution was offered :

“*Resolved*, That the Report of the Committee on Elections be re-committed to them, with instructions to report as Deputies entitled to seats in this Convention, those who may have been chosen by their respective Diocesan Conventions, or by any person or persons authorized by such Diocesan Conventions, in accordance with the practice of former General Conventions.”

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Report and Resolution be laid upon the table until Monday next.

The House adjourned.

FIFTH DAY'S SESSION—MONDAY.

NEW-YORK, Oct. 11th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Reuben Sherwood, D.D., of New-York, assisted by the Rev. Thomas J. Young, of South Carolina.

The following Lay Deputies appeared and took their seats.

New-Hampshire.—Rev. William Horton, Mr. Matthew Harvey.

Delaware.—Mr. Benjamin Gibbs.

Virginia.—Mr. W. H. Macfarland.

The Journal of the proceedings of Saturday was read and approved.

An additional document in reference to the election of

the Rev. James B. Britton, Assistant Bishop elect of the Diocese of Illinois, was laid before the House.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the same be referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be instructed to inquire and report whether any, and if any, what alterations are necessary in Canon III. of 1844, entitled "Of the Trial of a Bishop."

On motion, the House then took up the consideration of the following Resolution offered on Saturday last :

"*Resolved*, That the Report of the Committee on Elections be re-committed to them, with instructions to report as Deputies entitled to seats in this Convention, those who may have been chosen by their respective Diocesan Conventions, or by any person or persons authorized by such Diocesan Conventions, in accordance with the practice of former General Conventions."

The following Resolutions were moved as Amendments to the same :

"*Resolved*, That the Secretary is hereby directed to enter on the Roll of the House the names of those persons who are named in the Report of the Committee on Elections, whose names have not been already entered on said Roll, as Sitting Members of this House.

"*Resolved*, That it be referred to a Select Committee to inquire and report, whether any and what action of this House is necessary in relation to the election of Deputies to the General Convention of the Church."

The following was moved as a Substitute for the said Resolution and Amendments :

"Whereas, the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States, in its true intent and meaning, requires that the Members of the General Convention shall be directly chosen by the Conventions of the respective Dioceses ; but a contrary practice hath obtained to a considerable extent, and in some instances by the sanction and direction of the Diocesan Conventions as well as the silent acquiescence of this body—

"*Be it Resolved*, therefore, as the deliberate sense of this House, That without questioning or disturbing the rights or tenure of any gentlemen holding seats in this present General Convention, who may have been appointed in any

of the modes heretofore practised and sanctioned, and acquiesced in, as above mentioned, a due compliance in all future elections with the existing requisitions of the fundamental Constitution of the Church until it shall have been altered or amended, in the manner prescribed by that instrument itself, should be faithfully observed and maintained."

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Resolution, together with the Amendments and Substitute, be laid upon the table, in order to take up the consideration of the following Resolution :

Resolved, as the sense of this House, That members appointed by the authority of the Diocesan Conventions are, according to the practice of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, fully entitled to their seats.

To this Resolution the following Amendment was offered :

"Resolved, That all persons elected as Delegates to this Convention, by the authority of the respective Diocesan Conventions, be admitted to seats in this Convention."

The President put the question on agreeing to this Amendment, and it was decided in the negative.

The President then put the question on agreeing to the said Resolution, and it was decided in the affirmative.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops :

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, That it has concurred with it in admitting the Diocese of Wisconsin into union with the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."*

Whereupon the following Deputies from the Diocese of Wisconsin appeared and took their seats :

Rev. Solomon Davis, Rev. Frederick W. Hatch, Rev. Samuel Marks, and Mr. Benjamin McVickar.

The House adjourned.

SIXTH DAY'S SESSION—TUESDAY.

NEW-YORK, Oct. 12th, 1847.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Harry Crosswell, D.D., of Connecticut, assisted by the Rev. Adam Empie, D.D., of Virginia.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, That the several Reports of the Missionary Bishops be transmitted to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, and that, said House concurring, these Reports be referred to the Joint Committee of the two Houses on Missions."

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House concur in the said Resolution.

The following Report was received:

The Committee on Canons beg leave to report in part as follows:

On Canon I. of 1832. That it is inexpedient to repeal the same.*

As to providing by Canon that no Diocese shall have more than one representative in the House of Bishops†—That it is inexpedient to pass any such Canon, because it would violate Article III. of the Constitution, under which the Bishops sit not as representatives of Dioceses, but by virtue of their office.

As to the expediency of excluding Assistant Bishops from acting as Members of any Judicial Tribunal of this Church‡—That as Canon III. of 1844, entitled "Of the Trial of Bishops," is referred to this Committee, it is inexpedient to report at present on the Resolution now in question.

On the substitute for Canon I. of 1844, entitled "Of the Expenses of General Conventions"§—That it is inexpedient to adopt the said substitute.

Respectfully submitted.

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman*.

The following Preamble and Resolution was proposed:

* Page 19.

† Page 19.

‡ Page 19.

§ Appendix.

"Whereas, The Doctrines and Principles of the Protestant Episcopal Church in this country are so firmly established, so justly balanced, and so well understood, as not to require frequent legislation; and whereas, unnecessary interference produces confusion, tending to instability and party spirit injurious to brotherly love and good order in our Holy Communion,

"*Resolved*, That a Special Committee be appointed to inquire if any and what alterations should be made in the time of holding the Meetings of this Body, and that said Committee be instructed to report to the next General Convention."

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Resolution be laid upon the table.

The following Report was received:

The Committee on the General Theological Seminary beg leave to Report, that they have had the Triennial Report of the Trustees of said Seminary before them, and adopted the following Resolution in reference thereto, viz:

Resolved, That the Triennial Report of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, with the accompanying Documents, be returned to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, for the purpose of being read there, and afterwards transmitted to the House of Bishops for their information.

CH: HANCKEL, *Chairman*.

The said Triennial Report and Documents having been read,

On motion, *Ordered*, That the same be transmitted to the House of Bishops.

The following Report was received:

The Committee on Elections beg leave to report the following gentlemen as being entitled to seats in this House, as Deputies from the following Dioceses respectively, viz:

Rev. N. T. Bent, Clerical Deputy from the Diocese of Maine, as substitute for Rev. W. R. Babcock, resigned.

Mr. William H. Macfarland, Lay Deputy from the Diocese of Virginia.

Mr. M. W. Stamp, Lay Deputy from the Diocese of Ohio, in the place of Mr. M. G. Mitchell, resigned.

Rev. Solomon Davis, Rev. Frederick W. Hatch, Rev. Thomas I. Ruger, and Rev. Samuel Marks, Clerical Deputies from the Diocese of Wisconsin, and Messrs. J. Albert Helfenstein, Benjamin McVickar, W. T. Ward, and A. Hyatt Smith, Lay Deputies from the same Diocese.

S. BOWMAN, *Chairman*.

Thereupon the following Deputies appeared and took their seats :

Maine.—Rev. N. T. Bent.

Ohio.—Mr. M. W. Stamp.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be requested to consider the expediency of recommending an alteration of the Constitution, so far as it relates to the period of the year now provided for the Triennial Meeting of the General Convention.

On motion, *Ordered*, That leave of absence be granted to Mr. J. G. Tolford, a Lay Deputy from Maine.

The following Memorial from the Right Rev. B. T. Onderdonk, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese of New-York, was presented and read :

To the Bishops, the Clergy and the Laity of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in General Convention assembled, the undersigned, the Bishop of the Diocese of New-York, respectfully presents this memorial.

It is known to your venerable body, that your memorialist was, on the 3d day of January, in the year 1845, declared by a Court of Bishops, organized under a Canon of the General Convention, and holding its Sessions in the City of New-York, to be suspended from all exercise of Episcopal and Ministerial functions, as appears by the Printed Record of the proceedings of said court, to which, (the same having been published and extensively circulated,) your memorialist respectfully refers your venerable body for the details of his trial by the said court.

Firmly persuaded that the sentence then passed on him was not justified by the laws of the Church, and that the privations and sufferings to which he has been, and is thereby subjected, are at variance with principles which lie at the foundation of the rights and liberties of American citizens, and with those which, by the Protestant Reformation, effected the deliverance of both Clergy and Laity from the tyranny of unjust and anomalous judicial proceedings ; your memorialist appeals for relief to your venerable body, as representing the wisdom, righteousness, and authority of the Church which has constituted it, as well for remedy of illegal proceedings had under the supposed sanction of its laws, as for providing just and wholesome Ecclesiastical legislation.

Without adverting to other existing grounds for relief, but specifying one which concerns the future as much as the past, and the Church and every Bishop and Minister of the Church as much as it does himself, and which has equal substance and validity in every supposable state of facts, your memorialist objects to the said sentence, which is suspension, without any period or condition of limitation, as follows :

Our Canons clearly distinguish between suspension and deposition. The former, therefore, cannot be justly so regarded or inflicted as to be rendered practically the same with the latter, in points in which, according to the established meaning of words, there is between them an essential difference. Functions, powers or rights, personal or official, cannot

be *destroyed* by the same law which only *suspends* them. When the 39th Canon of the General Convention of 1832, declares "No degraded Minister, (or which the Canon makes the same thing, no deposed Minister,) shall be restored to the Ministry," it inflicts an awful extremity of punishment and suffering on a particularly defined class of persons, which no man, or body of men, has, without express permission of law, a right to inflict on any other class of persons. Suspension cannot deprive a Minister of a claim to restoration, except upon the principle which would subject the kind and degree of judicial punishment, without restraint of law, to the will and discretion of a court. Hence, your memorialist argues, that if there is no power appointed by law to terminate a sentence of suspension, and, if there is no general law regulating the term of suspension, and if such sentence passed by any court, does not contain within itself provision for its termination, either at a prescribed time, or on prescribed conditions, it is past contrary to law and equity, or at least in *independence of law*, either of which must be considered as rendering it null and void, while its tendency cannot but be to tyranny and oppression.

Your memorialist, therefore, respectfully pleads, that he is now suffering under the shame and reproach, and under the manifold privations and afflictions of an illegal sentence, passed upon him by a court constituted under the authority of your venerable body; and that, in the absence of any canonically-appointed Court of Appeals, he has an equitable claim upon the Supreme Council of the American Church, for redress of the grievous injury and wrong thus done unto him.

In respectfully calling the attention of your venerable body to this subject, your memorialist will not pretend to independence of the personal considerations connected with himself individually, with his domestic and social relations, and with the happiness he has experienced in many years of honest and cordial efforts to be faithful and useful in the several grades of the Christian Ministry. Still deeper, however, he trusts, is the solicitude with which the occasion fills him for the cause of truth and justice, and for the Christian reputation and interests of our portion of the Church of Christ. Other branches of that Church and the world will now have an opportunity of judging of our character for deference to law and order, and for equitable regard to the rights and liberties of all sorts and conditions of men in our Communion. Nor, in judging of this, will they forget our peculiar responsibility as a *Protestant* branch of the Church, and one established amid the free institutions, and the just and equal laws, of the North American Republic.

Your memorialist confidently trusts that he will be understood to raise no question respecting his Right Reverend Brethren who pronounced sentence upon him, except in regard to their *judgments*. These, it is well known, are often erroneous, in entire consistency with general intelligence, and with purity and uprightness of motive and interest. The questioning of the legality or equity of judicial proceedings and decisions, he regards as the sacred right of every Christian freeman, which, when exercised respectfully and courteously, cannot be justly impeached on the grounds of any of its personal relations or bearings. Its exercise in the present instance, your memorialist regards as an indispensable requirement of a conscientious sense of what is just and right. It is a duty, in the honest discharge of which, in the fear of God, he throws himself upon the Christian principles and feelings of your venerable body.

That in this and all other matters that may come before you, you may

be guided by the HOLY SPIRIT of wisdom, understanding, counsel, and the fear of God, your memorialist devoutly prays.

BENJAMIN T. ONDERDONK.

New-York, Oct. 11, 1847.

On motion, *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the said Memorial be referred to the Joint Committee on the Resolutions from the Diocese of New-York.

The following Document was presented by the Deputies of the Diocese of Wisconsin and read :

"To the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in General Convention assembled :

"We, the undersigned, Deputies from the Diocese of Wisconsin to the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, do hereby certify, that at the Primary Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Territory of Wisconsin, held in the city of Milwaukee, Wisconsin Territory, on the 24th and 25th days of June, A.D. 1847, the Rt. Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Wisconsin, Iowa, and the Indian Territory north of 36½, was unanimously elected Bishop of the Diocese of Wisconsin.

"And we, the undersigned, Deputies, do further, in the name and in behalf of the Church in the Diocese of Wisconsin, respectfully ask of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies their consent to said election.

SOLOMON DAVIS, }
S. MARKS, } *Clerical Deputies.*
F. W. HATCH, }

BENJ. M'VICKAR, *Lay Deputy.*

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House do consent to said election of the Rt. Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Wisconsin.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons be instructed to inquire into the expediency of so amending Canon LV. of 1832, as to allow the testimony required by said Canon to be furnished from other competent sources than Secretaries of Diocesan Conventions.

The following Resolution was proposed :

"*Resolved*, That the following be a substitute for the Section 2 of Canon IX. of 1838 :

"The Edition of the Book of Common Prayer, set forth by the Joint Committee appointed by the last General Convention, is hereby declared to be the Standard Edition."

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Resolution be referred to the Committee on Canons.

Certain alterations were proposed to Canon XXXI. of 1832, as follows:

“Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that Canon XXXI. be amended as follows:

“Line 3 from top,* after the word ‘clergyman,’ add—‘nor shall a parish be organized within the limits of said parish or cure by any person.’

“Line 14 from top, after the word ‘cure,’ add—‘or to the organizing of another parish within the limit of said cure.’

“Line 7 from bottom, after the word ‘Church,’ add—‘and to grant consent to the organizing of a new parish, if said person or persons invested with such authority shall judge it to be promotive of the interests of the Church within said limits, that another parish be organized therein.’

“Line 2 from bottom, after the word ‘thereof,’ add the words—‘nor shall another Congregation be organized within said limits.’”

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said proposed Amendments be referred to the Committee on Canons.

A certain Document, relating to Amendments of Canon VI. of 1844, from the Convention of the Diocese of Kentucky, was laid before the House.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the same be referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion, *Resolved*, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to inquire whether any legislation be necessary, and, if any, what, clearly to define the extent of Episcopal prerogative and the rights of a Bishop, when he is within any parish in his Diocese, either on a Canonical visitation, or as an occasional visitor to such parish.

The following Resolution was proposed:

“Resolved, That this House will hereafter, during the period of its session, hold evening sittings on Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays, to commence at 5 o’clock, P. M., on each of such respective days.”

On motion, *Ordered*, That said Resolution be laid on the table.

The following Report was received :

The undersigned, a Special Committee* appointed to inquire and report what alterations, if any, should be made in the 9th Rule of Order, herewith report the following Resolution for the action of this House :

Resolved, That the following be adopted as a substitute for the 9th Rule of Order :

“9. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. The motions to lay upon the table and to adjourn, shall be decided without debate. The motion to adjourn shall always be in order.”

JOHN D. OGILBY,
P. WILLIAMS,
H. SEYMOUR.

The President put the question on agreeing to the said Resolution, and it was decided in the affirmative.

The House adjourned.

SEVENTH DAY'S SESSION—WEDNESDAY.

NEW-YORK, Oct. 13th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Levi Bull, D.D., of Pennsylvania, assisted by the Rev. Charles Burroughs, D.D., of New-Hampshire.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

Mr. R. B. Aertsen, Lay Deputy from New-Jersey, appeared and took his seat, in place of Dayton I. Canfield, resigned.

The following Report was received :

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the consideration, whether it be expedient to recommend an alteration of the Constitution as regards the period of the year in which the Triennial Meeting of the General Convention shall take place, have considered the same, and report the following Resolution for adoption by the House :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That it be referred to the several Dioceses to consider whether in Article I. of the Constitution, the words “first Wednesday in October” be stricken out, and the words “fourth Monday in September” be inserted in their place.

Respectfully submitted,

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman*.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Resolution be referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House will adjourn to-day at 12 o'clock, for the purpose of giving time to the Committees to mature and report on the various topics referred to them, and that the House of Bishops be informed of this Resolution.

The following Report was received :*

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops beg leave to report, that the Testimonials first laid before them in relation to the election of the Rev. James B. Britton, as Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Illinois, do not, in their opinion, furnish sufficient grounds for reporting them in order for receiving the Testimonial of this House. The Canon "of Assistant Bishops," (the VI., of 1832,) is in these words : "When the Bishop of a Diocese is unable, by reason of old age, or other permanent cause of infirmity, to discharge his Episcopal duties, one Assistant Bishop may be elected," &c. Now, it does not appear to your Committee that there is in these Testimonials any evidence that the present Bishop of Illinois is unable, either from old age or from any other cause of *permanent* infirmity, to discharge his Episcopal duties. The extract from the Minutes of the Convention of Illinois, presented to the House and referred to the Committee, merely states that "A communication was made by the Right Rev. Bishop of the Diocese to the Convention, requesting the Convention to proceed to the election of an Assistant Bishop, by reason of his age and bodily infirmities." Nothing is said of such "old age," or any other "permanent cause of infirmity," as to render him unable to perform his Episcopal duties.

But the Committee have subsequently received a document referred to them by the House, which seems intended to supply the defect in the first Testimonials ; it is as follows :

NEW-YORK, Oct. 9th, 1847.

"We, whose names are hereunto signed, being Clerical Members of the Delegation from the Diocese of Illinois, hereby certify, that in our estimation the permanent causes of disability contemplated in Canon VI., of 1832, exist in the case of the Right Rev. Philander Chase, Bishop of said Diocese, to such an extent as to render desirable and necessary the services of an Assistant ; and furthermore, we certify that, upon the fact known and acknowledged by all, was based the action of the Convention, in electing the Rev. James B. Britton to that office.

CHARLES V. KELLY,
SAMUEL CHASE,
CHARLES DRESSER."

The Committee submit these facts, leaving the House to decide the question, whether the case shall be considered as in order for receiving the Testimonial of this House.

HARRY CROSWELL, *Chairman*.

The same Committee also reported the following Resolution for adoption by the House :

"Resolved, That the Report of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, in the case of the Rev. James B. Britton, Assistant Bishop elect of Illinois, be laid on the table, to be called up at the pleasure of the House, and that the Committee be discharged from any further consideration of the case."

The following was proposed as a Substitute for the said Resolution :

"Resolved, That the House do now proceed to sign the Canonical Testimonial in favor of the Rev. James B. Britton, Assistant Bishop elect of the Diocese of Illinois, and that when signed by a constitutional majority of this House, it be sent with the documents relating to his election, to the House of Bishops."

On motion, *Ordered,* That the said Report, Resolution and Substitute, be laid upon the table.

The following Resolution was proposed :

"Resolved, That the following Amendment be referred to the Special Committee on the Rules of Order :

"Insert after the word 'referred,' at the end of the first paragraph of Section I. of Order, on page 253, of Journal of 1844,

"Provided, nevertheless, That the Secretary shall not insert on said List the name of any person who shall not appear, by a certificate duly signed, to have been chosen by the Convention of a Diocese in union with this Church, a Deputy to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies."

On motion, *Ordered,* That the said Resolution be laid upon the table.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops :

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following Resolution :

"Resolved, That when the hour of twelve arrives, this House will adjourn until half past nine o'clock, to-morrow, and that the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies be informed accordingly."

The following Resolution was proposed :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That it be made known to the several Diocesan Conventions that it is proposed to alter, at the next General Convention, Article II. of the Constitution of this Church, by introducing in the third line after the words "Convention of the Diocese," the words, "or in such manner as the said Convention may prescribe, which choice shall not be delegated to any other person or persons."

A motion was made that the said Resolution be referred to the Committee on Canons.

Pending the discussion on this motion, the hour of adjournment having arrived,

The House adjourned.

EIGHTH DAY'S SESSION—THURSDAY.

NEW-YORK, Oct. 14th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Henry M. Mason, D.D., of Maryland, assisted by Rev. Francis H. Cuming, of Michigan.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

The following Lay Deputies appeared and took their seats :

Maine.—Mr. Robert H. Gardiner, Mr. Phineas Pratt, in place of Mr. James Jenkins, resigned.

Maryland.—Mr. S. J. Donaldson.

On motion, The House resumed the consideration of the motion, to refer to the Committee on Canons the Resolution offered at the close of yesterday's session.

The President put the question on agreeing to the said motion, and it was decided in the affirmative.

The following Resolutions were proposed :

"*Resolved*, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons to inquire into the expediency of framing a Canon of Discipline, founded on St. Paul's injunction to Titus, 'A man that is a heretic, after the first and second admonition, reject.'"

Resolved, That it be referred to the same Committee to inquire into the expediency of providing by Canon, 'That no persons shall be allowed to testify at Ecclesiastical Trials in this Church, who do not first declare their belief in a future state of rewards and punishments.'

Resolved, That it be referred to the same Committee to inquire into the expediency of framing a Canon, founded on St. Paul's injunction to Timothy, 'Against an Elder receive not an accusation but before two or three witnesses;' and also, to report how far in their judgment this injunction is applicable to the Presentment of Presbyters, and how far to the Presentment of Bishops."

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Resolutions be laid upon the table.

On motion, The House took up the consideration of the Report of the Committee on Canons, made to this House on Tuesday last.*

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House do concur in the recommendations of said Report.

The following Report was received:

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the inquiry into the expediency of making some alteration in Canon LV., of 1832, entitled, "Of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary," respectfully recommend the adoption of the following substitute for that Canon:

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman*.

CANON†

Of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

Section I. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to forward to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, at every General Convention, a certificate of the nomination by the Diocese, of a Trustee or Trustees for the General Theological Seminary, and without such certificate the nomination shall not be confirmed.

SEC. 2. Canon LV. of 1832, is hereby repealed.

The President put the question on agreeing to the passage of said Canon, and it was decided in the affirmative.

‡ The Secretary having reported that the Testimonial in favor of the Bishop elect of Maine had been signed by a constitutional majority of this House, it was thereupon—

Resolved, That this House do approve the Testimonial of the Rev. George Burgess, D.D., Bishop elect of the Diocese of Maine, and also assent to his Consecration.

On motion, The House took up the consideration of the

Report of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, relating to the testimonials in favor of the Rev. James B. Britton, Assistant Bishop elect of the Diocese of Illinois, with the Resolutions proposed in the session of yesterday.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the same be laid upon the table until Monday.

The House adjourned.

NINTH DAY'S SESSION—FRIDAY.

NEW-YORK, Oct. 15th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Nathan B. Crocker, D.D., of Rhode Island, assisted by the Rev. Charles Goodrich, of Louisiana.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

The following Report was received:

Page

The Joint Committee to whom were referred the Resolutions of the Diocese of New-York, and the Memorial of the Right Rev. Benjamin T. Onderdonk, D.D., respectfully beg leave to report:

That they have had under their most serious and deliberate consideration the various subjects alluded to in the said Resolutions and Memorial, and have unanimously agreed to recommend the adoption of the Canons herewith reported, in the full belief that they are calculated to promote the peace, the harmony and the interests of the Church, as well in the Diocese of New-York, as elsewhere.

Although aware that there are questions of deep interest to the feelings of those who are more immediately affected by the proceedings referred to in these Resolutions and in this Memorial, which they, the parties more immediately affected, would anxiously desire to have brought into discussion, and to have decided by this Convention, yet the Committee, after the most mature and careful deliberation, have found that they could not agree with entire unanimity in recommending any additional measure, and they have come to the conclusion to recommend nothing in respect to which they are not unanimous.

A great and intrinsic difficulty in dealing with these questions is, that the measures proposed must become precedents for future proceedings, and that it is all-important, that in disposing of them, we should keep constantly in view the general principles of sound legislation, and should act as far as possible by general provisions.

It is believed that the adoption of the proposed Canons will prevent the recurrence of difficulties, similar to those which are now experienced, and that they will also afford to the parties now asking for relief, a remedy more full and more satisfactory than may be hoped or expected in the first instance.

The Committee, therefore, unanimously recommend the adoption of the following Resolution, to wit :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that the following Canons be passed :

FIRST PROPOSED CANON.

Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences by the House of Bishops.

The House of Bishops may, at a Triennial or a Special Meeting, altogether remit and terminate any Judicial Sentence, which may have been imposed, or may hereafter be imposed by the Bishops, or any of them acting as a Judicial Tribunal, or modify the same so far as to designate a precise period of time, or other specific contingency, on the occurrence of which, such sentence shall utterly cease, and be of no farther force or effect ; provided, that no such remission or modification shall be made, except at a meeting of the House of Bishops during the session of some General Convention, or at a meeting of the House of Bishops, convened after three months notice of the time, place and object of the meeting, given personally to each Bishop, or left at his usual place of abode ; and provided further, that nothing in this Canon shall be understood to repeal or alter the provisions of Canon XXXIX. of 1832.

SECOND PROPOSED CANON.

Of the Penalty of Suspension.

When hereafter the penalty of Suspension is inflicted on a Bishop, Priest or Deacon, in this Church, the sentence shall specify on what terms, or at what time said penalty shall cease.

THIRD PROPOSED CANON.

Of the Performance of Episcopal Duties in Vacant Dioceses, or in a Diocese, the Bishop of which is under disability.

SECTION 1. Any Bishop, Assistant Bishop, or Missionary Bishop, may, on the invitation of the Convention, or the Standing Committee of any Diocese, where there is no Bishop, or where the Bishop is, for the time, under a disability to perform Episcopal offices, by reason of a judicial sentence, or from any other cause, visit and perform Episcopal offices in that Diocese, or in any part thereof, and this invitation may be temporary, and it may at any time be revoked.

SECTION 2. A Diocese without a Bishop, or of which the Bishop is for the time under a disability, by reason of a Judicial Sentence, or from any other cause, may, by its Convention, be placed under the full Episcopal charge and authority of the Bishop of another Diocese, or of a Missionary Bishop, who shall by that act be authorized to perform all the duties and offices of the Bishop of the Diocese so vacant, or having the Bishop disabled, until, in the case of a vacant Diocese, a Bishop is duly elected and consecrated for the same, and in the case of a Diocese, whose Bishop is disqualified as aforesaid, until the disqualification be removed, or until, in either case, the said act of the Convention be revoked.

SECTION 3. No Diocese thus placed under the full charge and authority of the Bishop of another Diocese, or of a Missionary Bishop, shall invite a second Bishop to perform any Episcopal duty, or exercise

authority, till its connection with the first Bishop has expired or is revoked.

SECTION 4. Canon III. of 1838, is hereby repealed.

By order of the Committee,

T. C. BROWNELL,

Chairman of Committee on part of the House of Bishops.

S. FARMAR JARVIS,

*Chairman of the Committee on the part of the House of Clerical
and Lay Deputies.*

New-York, October 14, 1847.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Report and proposed Canons be printed, and made the special order of the day for Monday next.

The following Canons were laid before the House to the intent they might be printed :

CANON.

Prescribing the manner in which a Bishop suspended for an unlimited time may be restored.

A Bishop of this Church, who has been suspended for an unlimited time, may be restored by the House of Bishops, a majority consenting thereto ; but before he shall have authority to exercise jurisdiction in any Diocese over which he had jurisdiction before he was suspended, he shall produce to the House of Bishops a certificate, signed by a constitutional majority of the Clerical and Lay Delegates composing the Convention of said Diocese, to the following effect :

“ We, whose names are underwritten, request the House of Bishops to restore to the exercise of the duties of Bishop of this Diocese, A. B., who has been suspended for an unlimited time ; and we do testify, in the presence of Almighty God, that said A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life, and that we do not know or believe that any impediment exists which should prevent his said restoration, and that we do in our conscience believe him to be of such soundness in the faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners, and Godly conversation, that he is apt and meet to exercise the office of a Bishop, to the honor of God and the edifying of His Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ.” But if the Convention of said Diocese, during the said suspension, shall have chosen a Bishop who has been consecrated and hath jurisdiction over the said Diocese, then the restored Bishop shall not have jurisdiction over it.

CANON.

Of the effect of the unlimited suspension of a Bishop.

Whereas doubts exist, as to the effect of a sentence suspending a Bishop for an unlimited time, for remedy thereof be it enacted, that when any Bishop of this Church, having jurisdiction over a Diocese, hath been, or shall be, suspended for an unlimited time, it shall be lawful for the Convention of the Diocese, over which he had jurisdiction, to choose a Bishop in the same manner, and to have the same jurisdiction as if the suspended Bishop had resigned his jurisdiction.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Canons be printed.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the Committee on Canons inquire into the expediency of so altering Section 2, of Canon XV. of 1832, that it may read as follows :

But before any Standing Committee shall proceed to recommend any candidate, as aforesaid, to the Bishop, such candidate shall produce from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish where he resides, or if the Parish be vacant, or the applicant be the Minister of the Parish, (a Deacon desirous of Priest's Orders,) from the Vestry alone, testimonials of his piety, good morals and orderly conduct, in the following form :

"We, whose names are hereunto written, being a majority of the Vestry of the Parish of —, in the Diocese of —, do testify from evidence satisfactory to us, that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived piously, soberly and honestly," &c.

But in case there be no Vestry, the aforesaid testimonials shall be signed by at least twelve respectable persons of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the following form :

"We, whose names are hereunto written, being Members of the Protestant Episcopal Church, do testify from evidence satisfactory to us, that A. B.," &c.

And in case there be no Minister of the Parish in which the candidate may reside, he shall also lay before the Standing Committee testimonials signed by at least one Presbyter of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the United States, in the following form :

"I do certify," &c.

On motion, *Ordered*, That leave of absence be granted to the Rev. Francis H. Cuming, of Michigan, after this week.

On motion, *Ordered*, That all future applications for leave of absence be referred to the Committee on Elections to report upon the expediency of granting the same.

The following was proposed as a Substitute for Canon VI. of 1832 :

"When a Bishop of a Diocese is unable, by reason of old age or other permanent cause of infirmity, to discharge his Episcopal duties, one Assistant Bishop may be elected by and for the said Diocese, who shall be nominated by one Annual Convention and elected by the next, and who shall in all cases succeed the Bishop in case of surviving him. The Assistant Bishop shall perform," &c.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the same be referred to the Committee on Canons.

An Invitation to the Members of the House to visit the New-York Institution for the Instruction of the Deaf and Dumb, was received from the Board of Directors of that Institution.*

On motion, *Ordered*, That this House will accept the said invitation.

On motion, *Ordered*, That this House will adjourn at one o'clock to-morrow.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Report of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, in relation to the Rev. James B. Britton, Assistant Bishop elect of the Diocese of Illinois, with the Resolutions connected therewith, be made the special order of the day for to-morrow.

On motion, The House took up the consideration of the Resolution* sent to this House by the House of Bishops, designating the City of Philadelphia as the place of meeting of the next General Convention.

The following Resolution was thereupon proposed:

Resolved, That the Resolution sent to this House from the House of Bishops, designating Philadelphia as the place of meeting of the next General Convention, be amended, by striking out Philadelphia and inserting Cincinnati.

A motion was made to amend, by striking out Cincinnati and inserting Baltimore.

The President put the question on agreeing to this motion, and it was decided in the negative.

The President then put the question on agreeing to the Resolution striking out Philadelphia and inserting Cincinnati, and it was decided in the affirmative.

The House adjourned.

TENTH DAY'S SESSION—SATURDAY.

NEW-YORK, Oct. 16th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., of Massachusetts, assisted by the Rev. George Burgess, D.D., of Connecticut.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops as follows:

“The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical

and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following Resolution :

“*Resolved*, That this House does concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in passing the Canon* entitled—‘Of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.’”

The following Report was received :

The Committee on the General Theological Seminary beg leave to report on the Certificates of the Nominations for the Trustees of the same, as follows :

That the number of Certificates presented is 23, and of this number—

1. That the Diocese of MAINE is entitled to *two* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Alexander Burgess and Mr. Robert H. Gardiner.

2. That the Diocese of NEW-HAMPSHIRE is entitled to *two* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Charles Burroughs, D.D. and Mr. John W. Pierce.

3. That the Diocese of VERMONT is entitled to *three* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. John A. Hicks, D.D., the Rev. Joel Clapp, D.D. and Mr. R. G. Cole.

4. That the Diocese of MASSACHUSETTS is entitled to *eleven* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. A. H. Vinton, D.D., the Rev. Theodore Edson, D.D., the Rev. Edward Ballard, the Rev. Charles Mason, the Rev. Asa Eaton, D.D., the Rev. Thomas M. Clark, the Rev. Alfred L. Baurý, the Rev. Henry W. Lee, and Messrs. Edward A. Newton, J. S. C. Greene and William R. Lee.

5. That the Diocese of RHODE-ISLAND is entitled to *four* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. N. B. Crocker, D.D., the Rev. Benjamin Watson, the Rev. James W. Cooke and Mr. Alexander Duncan.

6. That the Diocese of CONNECTICUT is entitled to *thirteen* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. S. F. Jarvis, D.D., the Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., the Rev. Robert A. Hallam, the Rev. Stephen Jewett, the Rev. William Watson, the Rev. Ambrose L. Todd, D.D., the Rev. A. Cleveland Coxe, the Rev. Jacob L. Clark, the Rev. Frederick I. Goodwin, and Messrs. Samuel H. Huntington, William H. Scovill, S. G. Cornell and Isaac Toucey.

7. That the Diocese of NEW-YORK is entitled to *fifty-one* Trustees, and has nominated only forty-five, viz : the Rev. Thomas Lyell, D.D., the Rev. William Berrian, D.D., the Rev. John McVickar, D.D., the Rev. William Creighton, D.D., the Rev. Henry Anthon, D.D., the Rev. John F. Schroeder, D.D., the Rev. John Brown, D.D., the Rev. Thomas H. Taylor, D.D., the Rev. Hugh Smith, D.D., the Rev. Jonathan M. Wainwright, D.D., the Rev. Samuel Seabury, D.D., the Rev. Reuben Sherwood, D.D., the Rev. Edward Y. Higbee, D.D., the Rev. John M. Forbes, D.D., the Rev. Isaac Pardee, the Rev. Robert W. Harris, the Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., the Rev. Edward N. Mead, the Rev. Robert B. Van Kleeck, the Rev. William L. Johnson, D.D., the Rev. Joseph H. Price, D.D., the Rev. William Walton, the Rev. Homer Wheaton, and Messrs. David S. Jones, James Emmott, Da-

vid B. Ogden, Floyd Smith, William H. Harison, Gulian C. Verplanck, P. J. Van Rensselaer, James N. Wells, John A. Dix, Nathaniel B. Holmes, H. Van Rensselaer, John Stearns, Isaac A. Johnson, Thomas L. Wells, Frederick I. Betts, Charles N. S. Rowland, John D. Ogden, John A. King, John R. Livingston, John W. Mitchell, Samuel Jones and Nathan B. Warren.

8. That the Diocese of WESTERN NEW-YORK is entitled to *nineteen* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. William Shelton, D.D., the Rev. Benjamin Hale, D.D., the Rev. John C. Rudd, D.D., the Rev. John V. Van Ingen, D.D., the Rev. Henry Gregory, D.D., the Rev. Pierre A. Proal, D.D., the Rev. Edward Ingersol, the Rev. John H. Hobart, the Rev. James A. Bolles, the Rev. Ferdinand Rogers, and Messrs. Joseph Juliand, Thomas H. Hubbard, Thomas H. Rochester, George B. Webster, Robert C. Nicholas, John E. Hinman, William C. Pierrepont, William A. Seaver and H. K. Sanger.

9. That the Diocese of NEW-JERSEY is entitled to *ten* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. M. H. Henderson, the Rev. J. A. Williams, the Rev. A. Stubbs, the Rev. A. Ten Broeck, the Rev. H. Finch, the Rev. G. Y. Morehouse, and Messrs. J. W. Condit, J. C. Garthwaite, F. Smith and E. B. D. Ogden.

10. That the Diocese of PENNSYLVANIA is entitled to *twenty-one* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Benjamin Dorr, D.D., the Rev. George Upfold, D.D., the Rev. Henry W. Ducachet, D.D., the Rev. George Boyd, D.D., the Rev. Levi Bull, D.D., the Rev. Henry J. Morton, D.D., the Rev. R. U. Morgan, D.D., the Rev. John Rodney, the Rev. Edward Y. Buchanan, the Rev. William H. Odenheimer, the Rev. M. A. D. W. Howe, the Rev. William Suddards, the Rev. Frederick Ogilby, and Messrs. J. S. Smith, Benjamin Stiles, G. M. Wharton, H. Binney, Jun., Herman Cope, L. R. Ashhurst, A. L. Hayes, William Welsh and Robert Ralston.

11. That the Diocese of DELAWARE has made no nomination, and that one of the late Trustees, viz: Mr. Samuel Payntor, is deceased, leaving the Rev. John W. McCullough, D.D., the only Trustee from the Diocese.

12. That the Diocese of MARYLAND is entitled to *eighteen* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. William E. Wyatt, D.D., the Rev. Henry M. Mason, D.D., the Rev. Joseph Spencer, D.D., the Rev. John Wiley, the Rev. Thomas Atkinson, the Rev. Robert Lloyd Goldsborough, the Rev. Henry Brown, the Rev. Samuel C. Kerr, the Rev. Alfred A. Miller, the Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, the Rev. Smith Pyne, the Rev. Thomas J. Wyatt, and Messrs. Nicholas Brice, Ezekiel F. Chambers, J. B. Eccleston, J. G. Chapman, Thomas S. Alexander and Hugh Davey Evans.

13. That the Diocese of NORTH-CAROLINA has made no nomination, and that the Trustees new of that Diocese will remain in office by virtue of the Constitution of the Seminary, until their successors be appointed. The present Trustees are the Rev. William M. Greene, the Rev. Jarvis B. Buxton, and Messrs. Duncan Cameron and Josiah Collins.

14. That the Diocese of SOUTH-CAROLINA is entitled to *thirteen* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Christian Hanckel, D.D., the Rev. Paul Trapier, the Rev. Thomas J. Young, the Rev. Joseph R. Walker, the Rev. A. L. Converse, the Rev. Alexander Glennie, the Rev. W. H. Barnwell, and Messrs. N. Russel Middleton, Robert W. Barnwell, C.

G. Memminger, Edward R. Laurens, R. F. W. Allston, and Benjamin Huger.

15. That the Diocese of GEORGIA is entitled to *three* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Edward Neufville, D.D., the Rev. Seneca G. Bragg and Mr. Thomas M. Nelson.

16. That the Diocese of FLORIDA is entitled to *one* Trustee, and has nominated the Rev. J. J. Scott.

17. That the Diocese of ALABAMA has presented no certificate of any nomination by said Diocese, and that, therefore, the former Trustees, viz : the Rev. Nathaniel P. Knapp and Mr. M. J. Conley, will remain in office until their successors are appointed.

18. That the Diocese of MISSISSIPPI has made no new nomination, and that the Rev. David C. Page, D.D., the only Trustee of said Diocese residing therein, will remain in office until another nomination be made.

19. That the Diocese of LOUISIANA is entitled to *three* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Francis L. Hawks, D.D., the Rev. Charles Goodrich, and Mr. Thomas Butler, since deceased.

20. That the Diocese of TENNESSEE is entitled to *two* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. J. T. Wheat, D.D., and Mr. Francis B. Fogg.

21. That the Diocese of KENTUCKY is entitled to *three* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. J. B. Gallagher, the Rev. James Craik, and the Rev. Edward F. Berkley.

22. That the Diocese of OHIO is entitled to *nine* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. John T. Brooke, D.D., the Rev. Erastus Burr, the Rev. William A. Smallwood, the Rev. Joseph Muenscher, the Rev. William W. Arnett, and Messrs. D. K. Este, O. T. Reeves, Columbus Delano and M. G. Mitchell.

23. That the Diocese of INDIANA is entitled to *three* Trustees, and has nominated only two, viz : the Rev. Solon W. Manney and the Rev. Robert B. Croes.

24. That the Diocese of ILLINOIS is entitled to *three* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. G. P. Giddinge, the Rev. Charles Dresser and Mr. E. Moore.

25. That the Diocese of MICHIGAN is entitled to *four* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Francis H. Cuming, the Rev. William N. Lyster, the Rev. Charles C. Taylor and Mr. Charles C. Trowbridge.

26. That the Diocese of MISSOURI is entitled to *two* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Whiting Griswold and Mr. Josiah Spalding.

27. That the Diocese of WISCONSIN is entitled to *three* Trustees, and has nominated the Rev. Frederick W. Hatch, the Rev. J. P. T. Ingraham and Mr. Isaac J. Ullman.

28. That the Diocese of VIRGINIA has made no nomination, and that there are no Trustees for that Diocese on record.

The Committee, therefore, propose the following Resolution, viz :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the above nominations by the several Dioceses of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, made in conformity to the provisions of Canon LV., of 1832, be confirmed.*

CH: HANCKEL, *Chairman.*

The President put the question on agreeing to the said Resolution, and it was decided in the affirmative.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops :

“The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following Resolution :

“*Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed, to take into consideration the Letter addressed to this Convention by the Historiographer of the Church, and report such proceeding in the premises as may be advisable.

“And that it has appointed on its part, Bishops DeLancey, Elliott and Lee, as Members of the Committee.

“The Letter referred to is herewith transmitted.”

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops :

“The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has made the following Amendments to the first of the proposed Canons,* as reported by the Joint Committee to whom were referred the Resolutions of the Diocese of New-York, &c., namely, in the third line, strike out the word ‘the,’ and the words ‘or any of,’ and in the fourth line the word ‘them,’ and insert after the word ‘acting’ the word ‘collectively,’ so as to read, ‘by Bishops acting collectively as a judicial tribunal,’ &c.; and also, in the tenth line, after the word ‘convened,’ insert, ‘by the Presiding Bishop on the application of any five Bishops’: and in the eleventh line, after the word ‘meeting,’ insert the word ‘being’—and asks the concurrence of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.”

The House then proceeded to the special order of the day, being the consideration of the Report of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, in relation to Rev. James B. Britton, Assistant Bishop elect of the Diocese of Illinois, with the Resolutions† connected therewith.

Whereupon the following Resolution was proposed :

Resolved, That since the Testimonials presented in be-

half of Rev. James B. Britton, as Assistant Bishop elect of the Diocese of Illinois, are reported by the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops as not fully agreeing in form with the proper Canon, the said Testimonials be referred back to the Convention of the Diocese of Illinois.

Pending the discussion on this Resolution, the hour of adjournment having arrived,

The House adjourned.

ELEVENTH DAY'S SESSION.

Festival of St. Luke the Evangelist, }
NEW-YORK, Monday, Oct. 18th, 1847. }

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John T. Brooke, D.D., of Ohio, assisted by the Rev. Robert B. Croes, of Indiana, who also read the Ante-Communion Service.

The Journal of the proceedings of Saturday was read and approved.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the sincere thanks of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies be given to the President and Directors of the Institution for the Deaf and Dumb, for their kind invitation,* their pleasing entertainment, and their generous hospitality to this body on Saturday last.

Resolved, That a copy of this Resolution be transmitted to Mr. Peet, the President of the Institution.

On motion, The House resumed the consideration of the unfinished business of Saturday, being the Resolution offered at the close of the session of that day.

Whereupon, the following was moved as a Substitute for the Resolution and Amendments :

“Whereas, there are doubts in the minds of many Members of this Convention, whether the election of Assistant Bishop of Illinois has been in conformity to the Constitution and Canons of this Church—be it *Resolved*, That all proceedings respecting the Consecration of said Assistant Bishop be suspended, until a future Convention of the Diocese of Illinois shall declare their wishes on the subject.”

The President put the question on agreeing to the said

Preamble and Resolution, and it was decided in the negative.

On the demand of the Clerical and Lay representation from Ohio, the vote of each order was taken by Dioceses as follows:

Clergy—26 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 9. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 12. DIVIDED, 5.

Laity—24 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 11. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 10. DIVIDED, 3.

DIOCESSES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERGY.

CONNECTICUT.—Rev. Drs. Jarvis and Mead—*Aye*.

NEW-YORK.—Rev. Drs. Berrian, Brown, Sherwood, and Forbes—*Aye*.

WESTERN NEW-YORK.—Rev. Drs. Proal and Gregory, Rev. Mr. Ingersol—*Aye*.

MARYLAND.—Rev. Drs. Wyatt and Mason, Rev. Messrs. M'Kenney and Wiley—*Aye*.

NORTH CAROLINA.—Rev. Drs. Mason and Drane, Rev. Messrs. Johnston and Hubbard—*Aye*.

ALABAMA.—Rev. Messrs. Hanson and Massey—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Marbury—*Nay*.

INDIANA.—Rev. Messrs. Croes, Manney, and Halsted—*Aye*.

MISSOURI.—Rev. Mr. Griswold—*Aye*.

WISCONSIN.—Rev. Messrs. Davis and Hatch—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Marks—*Nay*.

LAITY.

MASSACHUSETTS.—Messrs. Rand, Newton, and Codman—*Aye*.

CONNECTICUT.—Mr. Russell—*Aye*.

NEW-YORK.—Mr. Ogden—*Aye*.

WESTERN NEW-YORK.—Messrs. Hudson, Seymour, Webster, and Pierrepont—*Aye*.

NEW-JERSEY.—Messrs. Stratton and Aertsen—*Aye*. Mr. Gifford—*Nay*.

DELAWARE.—Messrs. Read, Burton, Canby, and Gibbs—*Aye*.

MARYLAND.—Messrs. Chambers, Williams, Evans, and Donaldson—*Aye*.

NORTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Collins, Eaton, Page, and Bryan—*Aye*.

INDIANA.—Messrs. Bailey and Carter—*Aye*.

ILLINOIS.—Mr. Moore—*Aye*.

WISCONSIN.—Messrs. Helfenstein and McVickar—*Aye*.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERGY.

- MAINE.—Rev. Messrs. Pratt, Bent, and Burgess—*Nay*.
 MASSACHUSETTS.—Rev. Dr. Vinton, Rev. Mr. Lee—*Nay*. Rev. Mr. Mason—*Aye*.
 RHODE ISLAND.—Rev. Dr. Crocker, Rev. Messrs. Taft, Vail, and Penny—*Nay*.
 PENNSYLVANIA.—Rev. Drs. Bull, Morton, and Neville—*Nay*. Rev. Dr. Bowman—*Aye*.
 VIRGINIA.—Rev. Drs. Empie and Jones, Rev. Messrs. McGuire and Mann—*Nay*.
 SOUTH CAROLINA.—Rev. Dr. Hanckel, Rev. Messrs. Young, Trapier, and Walker—*Nay*.
 GEORGIA.—Rev. Drs. Neufville and Ford, Rev. Messrs. Bragg and Stevens—*Nay*.
 MISSISSIPPI.—Rev. Mr. Giles—*Nay*.
 LOUISIANA.—Rev. Dr. Hawks, Rev. Mr. Preston—*Nay*. Rev. Mr. Lewis—*Aye*.
 OHIO.—Rev. Dr. Brooke, Rev. Messrs. Smallwood, Muenschner, and Burr—*Nay*.
 ILLINOIS.—Rev. Messrs. Chase, Dresser, and Kelly—*Nay*. Rev. Mr. Giddinge—*Aye*.
 MICHIGAN.—Rev. Mr. Taylor—*Nay*.

LAITY.

- NEW-HAMPSHIRE.—Mr. Harvey—*Nay*.
 VERMONT.—Mr. Shaw—*Nay*.
 RHODE ISLAND.—Messrs. Wardwell and Grinnell—*Nay*.
 PENNSYLVANIA.—Messrs. Conyngham, Cope, and Wharton—*Nay*. Mr. Ingersoll—*Aye*.
 VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Williams, Rives, and M'Farland—*Nay*.
 GEORGIA.—Messrs. James Potter and P. M. Nightingale—*Nay*. Mr. Edward F. Campbell—*Aye*.
 ALABAMA.—Mr. Garrow—*Nay*.
 LOUISIANA.—Messrs. Duncan and Lobdell—*Nay*. Mr. Payne—*Aye*.
 KENTUCKY.—Messrs. Anderson, Bodley, and Bucklin—*Nay*.
 OHIO.—Messrs. Delano and Stamp—*Nay*.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERGY.

- NEW-HAMPSHIRE.—Rev. Dr. Burroughs and Rev. Mr. Moore—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Sprague and Rev. Mr. Horton—*Nay*.
 VERMONT.—Rev. Dr. Clapp—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Hicks—*Nay*.
 NEW-JERSEY.—Rev. Messrs. Dunn and Watson—*Aye*. Rev. Drs. Barry and Ogilby—*Nay*.
 DELAWARE.—Rev. Messrs. Billopp and Freeman—*Aye*. Rev. Messrs. Franklin and M'Kim—*Nay*.
 KENTUCKY.—Rev. Mr. Gallagher—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Cowgill—*Nay*.

LAITY.

MAINE.—Mr. Gardiner—*Aye.* Mr. Pratt—*Nay.*

SOUTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Allston and Tucker—*Aye.* Messrs. Hunger and Memminger—*Nay.*

MICHIGAN.—Mr. Demill—*Aye.* Mr. Palmer—*Nay.*

The House adjourned.

TWELFTH DAY'S SESSION.

NEW-YORK, Oct. 19th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Edward E. Ford, D.D., of Georgia, assisted by the Rev. William H. Moore, of New-Hampshire.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

The following Report was received :

The Committee on Elections report in favor of granting leave of absence to the Rev. Albin K. Putnam, of Vermont, on account of severe indisposition; also to Mr. Samuel Church, a Lay-Deputy from Connecticut, on account of indisposition and official business. The Committee report against granting leave of absence to the Rev. A. Matthews, of Mississippi. They also report in favor of the right to a seat of Mr. Dayton I. Canfield, a Lay-Deputy from New-Jersey, in place of Mr. J. B. Parker, who is obliged to leave.

On motion, The recommendations of the Committee were agreed to.

Mr. Dayton I. Canfield, a Lay Deputy from New-Jersey, appeared and took his seat.

The following Resolution was offered :

"*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention will adjourn sine die on Friday next, at twelve o'clock."

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Resolution be laid on the table.

The following Report was received :

The Committee on Unfinished Business having examined the Journal of the General Convention of 1844, report the following items :

1. Page 27. A Resolution concurring with the House of Bishops in the appointment of a Joint Committee, to take into consideration the Canon

Law of the Church, with a view to the preparation of a complete Code.

2. Page 118. A Resolution instructing the Joint Committee on Canon Law, to inquire into the expediency of altering the Constitution, so as to reduce the number of Deputies to the General Convention, and lengthen the intervals between the sessions of the same.

3. Pages 87 and 88. Several Resolutions respecting alterations in the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary.

4. Page 99. A Resolution concurring with the House of Bishops in the appointment of a Joint Committee, for procuring an edition of the Book of Common Prayer in the Welsh tongue.

All which is respectfully submitted.

JOHN T. BROOKE, *Chairman.*

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Resolution confirming the appointment of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, be reconsidered.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Report on the nominations of Trustees of the respective Dioceses, be referred back to the Committee on the General Theological Seminary for corrections.

On motion, The House resumed the consideration of the unfinished business of yesterday, relating to the Testimonials in favor of the Rev. James B. Britton, Assistant Bishop elect of the Diocese of Illinois.

Whereupon the following Substitute was proposed for the Resolution and Amendments already before the House:

“*Resolved*, That the Secretary be directed to prepare, in the case of the Rev. Mr. Britton, as Assistant Bishop of Illinois, the Canonical Testimonial required to be signed by this House, in case of a Bishop elect, and that the same be laid upon the table, and this House be called on by Dioceses to sign the same.”

The President put the question on agreeing to the said Resolution, and it was decided in the negative.

On the demand of the Clerical and Lay representation from Ohio, the vote of each order was taken by Dioceses as follows:

Clergy—28 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 11. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 16. DIVIDED, 1.

Laitie—23 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 7. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 10. DIVIDED, 6.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERGY.

- MAINE.—Rev. Messrs. Pratt, Bent, Burgess and Fales—*Aye*.
 VERMONT.—Rev. Dr. Hicks and Rev. Mr. Manser—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Clapp—*Nay*.
 RHODE ISLAND.—Rev. Messrs. Taft and Vail—*Aye*.
 PENNSYLVANIA.—Rev. Drs. Bull, Morton and Neville—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Bowman—*Nay*.
 VIRGINIA.—Rev. Drs. Empie and Jones, Rev. Messrs. McGuire and Mann—*Aye*.
 SOUTH CAROLINA.—Rev. Dr. Hanckel, Rev. Messrs. Young, Trapier and Walker—*Aye*.
 GEORGIA.—Rev. Dr. Neufville, Rev. Mr. Bragg—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Ford—*Nay*.
 LOUISIANA.—Rev. Dr. Hawks and Rev. Messrs. Preston and Goodrich—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Lewis—*Nay*.
 OHIO.—Rev. Dr. Brooke, Rev. Messrs. Smallwood and Burr—*Aye*.
 ILLINOIS.—Rev. Messrs. Chase, Dresser and Kelly—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Giddinge—*Nay*.
 MICHIGAN.—Rev. Mr. Taylor—*Aye*.

LAITY.

- NEW-HAMPSHIRE.—Mr. Harvey—*Aye*.
 RHODE ISLAND.—Messrs. Wardwell and Grinnell—*Aye*.
 VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Williams, Rives, Colston and Macfarland—*Aye*.
 SOUTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Tucker, Huger and Memminger—*Aye*. Mr. Allston—*Nay*.
 GEORGIA.—Messrs. Potter and Nightingale—*Aye*. Mr. Campbell—*Nay*.
 LOUISIANA.—Messrs. Duncan and Lobdell—*Aye*. Mr. Payne—*Nay*.
 OHIO.—Messrs. Delano and Stamp—*Aye*.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERGY.

- NEW-HAMPSHIRE.—Rev. Dr. Burroughs and Rev. Mr. Horton—*Nay*. Rev. Dr. Sprague—*Aye*.
 MASSACHUSETTS.—Rev. Drs. Vinton and Edson, Rev. Messrs. Mason and Lee—*Nay*.
 CONNECTICUT.—Rev. Drs. Croswell, Jarvis and Mead—*Nay*.
 NEW-YORK.—Rev. Drs. Berrian, Brown, Sherwood and Forbes—*Nay*.
 WESTERN NEW-YORK.—Rev. Drs. Proal, Van Ingen and Gregory, Rev. Mr. Ingersol—*Nay*.
 NEW-JERSEY.—Rev. Drs. Barry and Ogilby, Rev. Messrs. Dunn and Watson—*Nay*.
 DELAWARE.—Rev. Messrs. Franklin, McKim and Freeman—*Nay*. Rev. Mr. Billopp—*Aye*.
 MARYLAND.—Rev. Drs. Wyatt and Mason, Rev. Messrs. McKenney and Wiley—*Nay*.

NORTH CAROLINA.—Rev. Drs. Mason and Drane, Rev. Mr. Johnson—*Nay*.

FLORIDA.—Rev. Dr. Rutledge, Rev. Messrs. Scott, Gay and Adams—*Nay*.

ALABAMA.—Rev. Messrs. Hanson and Massey—*Nay*.

MISSISSIPPI.—Rev. Messrs. Giles, Matthews and Merrill—*Nay*.

TENNESSEE.—Rev. Dr. Wheat and Rev. Mr. Humes—*Nay*. Rev. Mr. Crane—*Aye*.

INDIANA.—Rev. Messrs. Croes, Mannèy and Halsted—*Nay*.

MISSOURI.—Rev. Mr. Griswold—*Nay*.

WISCONSIN.—Rev. Messrs. Davis and Hatch—*Nay*. Rev. Mr. Marks—*Aye*.

LAITY.

MASSACHUSETTS.—Messrs. Appleton, Rand, Newton and Codman—*Nay*.

CONNECTICUT.—Messrs. Smith and Russell—*Nay*.

NEW-YORK.—Messrs. Ogden and Burnet—*Nay*.

WESTERN NEW-YORK.—Messrs. Hudson, Seymour, Webster and Pierrepont—*Nay*.

NEW-JERSEY.—Messrs. Stratton, Canfield and Aertsen—*Nay*.

DELAWARE.—Messrs. Read, Burton, Canby and Gibbs—*Nay*.

MARYLAND.—Messrs. Chambers, Williams, Evans and Donaldson—*Nay*.

NORTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Collins, Page and Bryan—*Nay*.

INDIANA.—Messrs. Bailey and Carter—*Nay*.

WISCONSIN.—Messrs. Helfenstein and McVickar—*Nay*.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERGY.

KENTUCKY.—Rev. Mr. Cowgill—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Craik—*Nay*.

LAITY.

MAINE.—Mr. Pratt—*Aye*. Mr. Gardiner—*Nay*.

VERMONT.—Mr. Shaw—*Aye*. Mr. Redfield—*Nay*.

PENNSYLVANIA.—Messrs. Conyngham and Cope—*Aye*. Messrs. Ingersoll and Wharton—*Nay*.

ALABAMA.—Mr. Garrow—*Aye*. Mr. Conley—*Nay*.

KENTUCKY.—Mr. Bodley—*Aye*. Mr. Bucklin—*Nay*.

MICHIGAN.—Mr. Palmer—*Aye*. Mr. Demill—*Nay*.

The following Message was received :

The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following Resolution :

“*Resolved*, That this House will recede from its Resolution designating Philadelphia as the place of the meeting of

the next General Convention, and will concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in appointing Cincinnati as the place of said meeting."

The following Message was received :

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has received an invitation from the Washington Monument Association, addressed to the General Convention, requesting its attendance on the occasion of Laying the Corner Stone of the proposed Monument, and thereupon has passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, That while this House returns its thanks for the attention thus paid to the House, it finds itself unable to accept the invitation in consequence of the pressure of important business."

Thereupon, on motion, *Resolved*, That this House duly appreciates the said invitation, but is unable to accept the same, by reason of the important business in which it is engaged.

On motion, *Resolved*, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons, to inquire into and report upon the expediency of repealing Canon VI. of 1832, entitled, "Of Assistant Bishops," and in case they think it inexpedient to repeal the same, then to report such Amendments thereto, as may serve to define more accurately the mode of ascertaining when the contingency, contemplated by the Canon, shall have arrived.

Resolved, That it be referred to the Committee on Canons, to consider and report upon the expediency of so altering and amending Canons III. and V., that the Testimonials of Bishops elect shall in all cases be submitted to the action of the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses, and in no instance to that of this House.*

The following Report was received :

The Committee on Canons, who were instructed to inquire into the expediency of amending Canon XXXIV. of 1832, entitled, "Of differences between Ministers and their Congregations," so as to provide for the case of Rectors, being Bishops, and their Congregations, and for the summoning of a smaller number of Presbyters than the whole, as that Canon now requires, have taken the same into their careful consideration, and respectfully report a new Canon, as follows :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following substitute for Canon XXXIV. of 1832 be enacted.

CANON.

**Of Differences between Rectors and their Congregations.*

SECTION 1. Whenever a difference shall exist between a Rector, whether a Bishop or Presbyter, and the Congregation or Congregations of his Parish, and there is no probability of an amicable adjustment, the same not being the proper subject of impeachment or canonical censure, may be referred to the determination of arbitrators, who shall be chosen in the following manner: Either party may apply to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, to superintend the choice of arbitrators and the arrangements for bringing them together. If the parties cannot agree upon the number of arbitrators, the Standing Committee shall determine whether there shall be three or five. And the parties, or their agents and representatives, shall meet at such time and place as the Standing Committee shall designate, and give to the parties, or their agents, ten days' notice accordingly. If the number of arbitrators be five, each party shall name five (the Bishop, if one of the parties be a Bishop, naming five Bishops if he think proper; and the Congregation or other party, not being a Bishop, naming five Communicants of this Church, not of the Congregation or Congregations, parties to the controversy,) from which the other party shall strike three respectively, and the four remaining shall choose a fifth. If the number of arbitrators be three, each party shall in like manner name three, and the other party shall strike two respectively, and the two thus remaining shall choose a third. If either party shall not attend at the time and place designated by the Standing Committee, after due notice, as aforesaid, the Standing Committee shall proceed to nominate and strike in the place of the party so omitting to attend. If the parties cannot agree upon the time and place of the first meeting of the arbitrators, the same shall be fixed by the Standing Committee. The report of the said arbitrators, or a majority of them, made in writing, shall be binding and conclusive upon the parties.

SECTION 2. Canon XXXIV. of 1832 is hereby repealed.

By order of the Committee.

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman.*

New-York, Oct. 19, 1847.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Canon be printed.

The following Report was also received:

The Committee on Canons, who were directed to inquire into the expediency of amending Canon XXXI. of 1832, entitled, "Of the officiating of Ministers of this Church, in the Churches or within the Parochial Cures of other Clergymen," respectfully report the following Canon:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following Canon shall be enacted:

CANON.†

Of the Officiating of Ministers of this Church, and of the Formation of Congregations within the Parochial Cures of other Clergymen.

SECTION 1. No Clergyman belonging to this Church shall officiate, either by preaching, reading Prayers, or otherwise, in the Parish, or within the Parochial Cure, of another Clergyman, unless he have

received express permission for that purpose from the Minister of the Parish or Cure, or in his absence from the Church Wardens and Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation. Where parish boundaries are not defined by law or otherwise, each city, borough, village, town, or township, in which there is one Protestant Episcopal Church or Congregation, or more than one such Church or Congregation, shall be held for all the purposes of this Canon, to be the Parish or Parishes of the Protestant Episcopal Clergyman or Clergymen having charge of said Church or Churches, Congregation or Congregations. But if any Minister of a Church shall, from inability or any other cause, neglect to perform the regular services to his Congregation, and shall refuse, without good cause, his consent to any other Minister of this Church to officiate within his Cure, the Church Wardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of such Congregation shall, on proof of such neglect and refusal, before the Bishop of the Diocese, or, if there be no Bishop, before the Standing Committee, or before such persons as may be deputed by him or them, or before such persons as may be, by the regulations of this Church in any Diocese vested with the power of hearing and deciding on complaints against Clergymen, have power to open the doors of their Church to any regular Minister of the Protestant Episcopal Church. And in case of such a vicinity of two or more Churches as that there can be no local boundaries drawn between their respective Cures or Parishes, it is hereby ordained, that, in every such case, no Minister of this Church, other than the Parochial Clergy of the said Cures, shall preach within the common limits of the same in any other place than in one of the Churches thereof, without the consent of the major number of the Parochial Clergy of the said Churches.

SECTION 2. No new Congregation or Parish shall be organized within the limits of an existing Parish or Parishes, as defined in Section 1, without the previous consent of the Minister or Ministers of said Parish or Parishes, unless the same shall have been permitted by the Diocesan Convention, or in its recess, by the Standing Committee.

SECTION 3. Canon XXXI. of 1832, is hereby repealed.

By order of the Committee.

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman*.

New-York, Oct. 19, 1847.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Canon be printed.

On motion, the House proceeded to the consideration of the Canon passed by the House of Bishops, entitled, "Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences by the House of Bishops," being the first of the Canons reported by the Joint Committee to whom were referred the Resolutions from the Diocese of New-York, as the said Canon had been amended and passed by the House of Bishops.

The House having considered and amended the same, pending the consideration thereof—

The House adjourned.

THIRTEENTH DAY'S SESSION—WEDNESDAY.

NEW-YORK, Oct. 20th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John V. Van Ingen, D.D., of Western New-York, assisted by the Rev. James Craik, of Kentucky.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

The Committee on the General Theological Seminary presented the same Report as before, with the exception of stating that the Diocese of Pennsylvania was entitled to twenty-two Trustees.

On motion, *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the above nominations by the several Dioceses, of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, made in conformity to the provisions of Canon LV. of 1832, be confirmed.

The following Report was received :

The Committee on the State of the Church, to whom was referred the consideration of the change of Article 1 of the Constitution, so far as it relates to the time of holding the General Convention, beg leave respectfully to report, that they have unanimously agreed to recommend the 3d Wednesday of September, and therefore submit the following Resolutions.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That it is expedient to alter Article 1 of the Constitution of this Church, so far as it fixes the time of the Meeting of the General Convention thereof, by striking out the words "the first Wednesday in October," and substituting the words "the third Wednesday in September."

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the above Amendment to the Constitution be made known to the several Diocesan Conventions.

By order of the Committee.

CHARLES BURROUGHS, *Chairman*.

The President put the question on agreeing to the above Resolutions, and it was decided in the affirmative.

On motion, the House proceeded to the consideration of the unfinished business of yesterday, being the Canon passed by the House of Bishops, entitled, "Of the Remis-

sion or Modification of Judicial Sentences by the House of Bishops," being the first of the Canons proposed by the Joint Committee to whom were referred the Resolutions from the Diocese of New-York.

The House having considered and amended the same,

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Canon be laid on the table, in order to take up the following Resolution, which was thereupon proposed:

"*Resolved*, That justice to the Diocese of New-York, as well as a proper regard for the general interests and welfare of the Church, requires that suitable provision should be made for the election of a new Bishop, with full Episcopal powers in any Diocese where a sentence of suspension, without limitation of time, shall be or has been imposed upon the former Diocesan."*

Thereupon, the House adjourned.

FOURTEENTH DAY'S SESSION—THURSDAY.

NEW-YORK, Oct. 21st, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. William A. Smallwood, of Ohio, assisted by the Rev. Clarkson Dunn, of New-Jersey.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

The following Report was received:

The Committee on Elections report in favor of granting leave of absence to Mr. I. F. Redfield, a Lay Deputy from Vermont, and Mr. Alexander Duncan, a Lay Deputy from Rhode Island. They also report against granting leave of absence to Mr. H. I. Bodley, a Lay Deputy from Kentucky.

Messrs. S. L. Burritt and Lyndon Taylor having presented regular certificates of their appointment as Lay Deputies, the former in the place of Mr. C. H. Austin, a Deputy from the Diocese of Florida, who has resigned his seat, and the latter, in the place of Mr. A. Duncan, a Lay Deputy from Rhode Island. The Committee report, that Messrs. Burritt and Taylor are entitled to seats in this House.

S. BOWMAN, *Chairman*.

On motion, the recommendations of the above report were agreed to.

Thereupon, Mr. S. L. Burritt, a Lay Deputy from the

Diocese of Florida, and Mr. Lyndon Taylor, a Lay Deputy from the Diocese of Rhode Island, appeared and took their seats.

On motion, *Resolved*, That in view of the increasing immigration into these United States, of persons ready to sympathize with our Church from the countries of Denmark, Sweden and Norway, it be referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book, to inquire into the expediency of recommending a translation of the Book of Common Prayer into the Danish language.

The following Report was received, accompanied by a translation of the Prayer Book in the French language :

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States.

COLUMBIA COLLEGE, NEW-YORK, Oct. 21st, 1847.

The undersigned, as acting Chairman of the Committee appointed by the last General Convention, to revise and set forth a new edition of the French Prayer Book, respectfully reports the accompanying volume, as the fulfilment of the duties assigned to them.

On the part of the Committee.

JOHN McVICKAR, *Acting Chairman.*

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Report and translation of the Book of Common Prayer be referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Committee on the State of the Church presented their Report. (For this Report see Appendix A.)

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House agree to the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church, and that said Report be transmitted to the House of Bishops, this House soliciting for the Church the prayers and blessing of the Bishops, and requesting that they will draw up and cause to be published, a Pastoral Letter to the Members of the Church.

The following Message was received :

“ The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following Resolutions :

“ *Resolved*—

“ 1. That evidence of the election of the Missionary Bishop of the North Western Territory to the Episcopate of Wis-

consin, having been laid before this House, it concurs and gives its consent to such election.

“ 2. That such concurrence and consent of this House be communicated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.”

The following Message was received :

“ The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has passed the following Resolution :

“ *Resolved*, That this Convention (the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring,) will adjourn *sine die* on Wednesday, the 27th of October.”

On motion, the House proceeded to the consideration of the unfinished business of yesterday, being the Resolution offered at the close of yesterday's session.

The following amendment to said Resolution was proposed :

“ *Resolved*, as the judgment of this House, That a sentence of suspension “ from all exercise of Episcopal and Ministerial functions,” does not void jurisdiction, to the full exercise of which the suspended Bishop will be necessarily restored, by a general remission of the sentence, by competent authority.”*

The following was also proposed as a further Amendment to the said Resolution :†

“ *Resolved*, as the sense of this House, That in all cases of sentences of suspension from the office of Bishop, or from the performance of any Episcopal or Ministerial duty, if the judgment or order of the Court or Tribunal does not appoint a time or specify conditions for the termination of the suspension, it shall, as well in the case of any sentence at present in force, as in the case of all future sentences, be deemed and taken to continue to the end of the session of the General Convention next after passing the same, and no longer. *Provided*, That a majority of the Convention of the Diocese of such suspended Bishop shall not at the first ensuing session of that Body, disagree to, and dissent from, the exercise by such Bishop of his Episcopal duties within said Diocese.”

The discussion of the above Resolution and Amendments being suspended—

On motion, *Ordered*, That this House will take a recess after to-day, from 3 P. M. to 7 P. M.

On motion, *Ordered*, That this House do now take a recess until 7 P. M.

THURSDAY, Oct. 21st, 7 P. M.

The House proceeded with the consideration of the above Resolution and Amendments.

Pending the discussion of the same,

The House adjourned.

FIFTEENTH DAY'S SESSION—FRIDAY.

NEW-YORK, Oct. 22nd, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D., of North Carolina, assisted by the Rev. Alexander Jones, D.D., of Virginia.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House do concur with the House of Bishops in their Resolution to appoint a Joint Committee to take into consideration the letter addressed to this Convention by the Historiographer of the Church, and report such proceedings in the premises as may be advisable, and that it appoint seven on the part of this House as said Committee.

Ordered, That the Rev. John D. Ogilby, D.D., Rev. Wm. H. Stevens, and Messrs. J. R. Ingersoll, Wm. C. Rives, Jonathan Burnet, and R. F. W. Allston and Hugh Davey Evans, be members of said Committee, on the part of this House.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the Committee on the Prayer Book be instructed to inquire into the expediency of transferring the comma after the words "Holy Ghost" to the word "Lord," in the Nicene Creed, and also the comma after the words "O, God" to the word "Father," in the first sentence of the Litany, with its accompanying response, in the Standard Edition of the Prayer Book.

On motion, *Resolved*, That it be referred to the Commit-

tee on Canons, to consider and report on inserting the words, "or when the Bishop is for the time under a disability to perform Episcopal offices, by reason of a Judicial Sentence, or from any other cause," after the words, "if there be no Bishop," in the following Canons, viz:*

Canon IV. . . .	of 1832,	Sec. 3.
" XI. . . .	"	
" XV. . .	"	Sec. 4.
" XVII. .	"	
" XXIV. .	"	
" XXX. .	"	Sec. 1.
" XXXI. .	"	
" XXXIII.	"	Sec. 2.
" XXXIV.	"	four times.
" XXXVII.	"	
" XXXVIII.	"	twice.
" XXXIX.	"	
" XL. . .	"	Secs. 1 and 2.
" XLIV.	"	
" XLVII.	"	
" XLVIII.	"	Sec. 1.
" V.	1835.	Sec. 1.
" III. . . .	1838.	Sec. 1.
" VII. . .	"	Sec. 2.
" VIII. . .	"	Sec. 2.
" IX. . . .	"	Sec. 1, twice.
" III. . . .	1841.	Sec. 3.
" VII. . .	"	Sec. 1 and 5.
" IX. . .	"	Secs. 1, 3, 6 and 10.
" V.	1844.	Sec. 4.
" IX. . . .	"	Sec. 1, twice.

The following Reports were received :

The Committee on Canons, to whom certain proposed alterations of Canon XV., of 1832, were referred, beg leave respectfully to report, that in their judgment these alterations are inexpedient, because unnecessary.

By order of the Committee.

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman.*

The Committee on Canons, to whom were referred a substitute for Canon IX. Section 2, of 1838, respectfully report a new Canon, as follows :

CANON.

Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Book of Common Prayer, &c.

SECTION 1. The Bishop of this Chnrch in any Diocese, or, where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee thereof, shall appoint one or more Presbyters of the Diocese, who shall compare and correct all new editions of the Common Prayer Book, the Articles, Offices, and Metre Psalms and Hymns, by some Standard book ; and a certificate of said editions having been so compared and corrected, shall be published with

the same. And in case any edition shall be published without such correction, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or where there is no Bishop, of the Standing Committee, to give public notice that such edition is not authorized by the Church.

SECTION 2. The octavo edition of the Book of Common Prayer, the Articles, Offices, Metre Psalms and Hymns, set forth by the General Convention of 1844, and published by the New-York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, and by Harper & Brothers, in 1845, is hereby declared to be the Standard edition.

SECTION 3. Canon IX. of 1838, is hereby repealed.

By order of the Committee.

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman.*

New-York, Oct. 20th, 1847.

The Committee on Canons, to whom were referred the proceedings of the last Annual Convention of the Diocese of Kentucky, respecting Canon VI., of 1844, entitled, "Of a discretion to be allowed in the calling trial and examination of Deacons, in certain cases;" having taken the same into consideration, beg leave respectfully to report, that the operation of the said Canon has been found, by experience, to be injurious, and that in their judgment it ought to be repealed. They are of opinion that an alteration in Section 4, of Canon IX., of 1841, entitled, "of Candidates for Orders," will provide all that is useful in Canon VI., of 1844. They submit, therefore, for the action of the House, the following resolution, viz.:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following Canon be substituted for Canon IX. of 1841.

By order of the Committee.

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman.*

New-York, Oct. 22d, 1847.

CANON.

Of Candidates for Orders.

SECTION 1. Every person who desires to become a Candidate for Orders in this Church, shall, in the first instance, give notice of his intention to the Bishop of the Diocese in which he intends to apply, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee; in which notice he shall declare whether he has ever applied for admission as a candidate in any other Diocese. No person who has previously applied for admission as a Candidate in any Diocese, and has been refused admission, or, having been admitted, has afterwards ceased to be a Candidate, shall be admitted as a Candidate in any other Diocese, until he shall have produced from the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, from the Standing Committee of the former Diocese, a certificate, declaring the cause for which he was refused admission, or for which he ceased to be a Candidate.

SECTION 2. No person shall be considered as a Candidate for Orders in this Church, unless he shall have produced to the Bishop to whom he intends to apply for orders, a certificate from the Standing Committee of the Diocese of the said Bishop, that from personal knowledge, or from testimonials laid before them, they believe that he is pious, sober, and honest; that he is attached to the doctrines, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and a communicant of the same; and in

their opinion, possesses such qualifications as will render him apt and meet to exercise the Ministry, to the glory of God and the edifying of the Church. And when the Standing Committee do not certify as above, from personal knowledge, the testimonials laid before them shall be of the same purport, and as full as the certificate above required, and shall be signed by at least one Presbyter and four respectable Laymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

SECTION 3. In addition to the above testimonials, the person wishing to become a Candidate must lay before the Standing Committee a satisfactory diploma, or other satisfactory evidence that he is a graduate of some University or College, or a certificate from two Presbyters appointed by the Bishop, or, where there is no Bishop, the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, to examine him, of his having satisfactorily sustained an examination in Natural Philosophy, Moral Philosophy and Rhetoric, and in the Greek Testament and the Latin tongue.

SECTION 4. When a person applying to be admitted a Candidate, wishes the knowledge of the Latin, Greek, and Hebrew languages, and other branches of learning not strictly Ecclesiastical, to be dispensed with, the Standing Committee shall not recommend him as a Candidate, until he has laid before them a testimonial, signed by at least two Presbyters of this Church, stating that, in their opinion, he possesses extraordinary strength of natural understanding, a peculiar aptitude to teach, and a large share of prudence; and the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, shall have granted the dispensation. And in regard to the knowledge of the Hebrew language, in all cases in these Canons the Bishop shall have the sole discretion of dispensation.

SECTION 5. With this enumeration of qualifications, it ought to be made known to the Candidate, that the Church expects of him, what can never be brought to the test of any outward standard—an inward fear and worship of ALMIGHTY GOD; a love of religion and a sensibility to its holy influence; a habit of devout affection; and, in short, a cultivation of all those graces which are called in Scripture the fruits of the Spirit, and by which alone His sacred influences can be manifested.

SECTION 6. The requisitions of this Canon being fulfilled, the Bishop may admit the person as a Candidate for Orders, and shall record the same in a book to be kept for that purpose, and notify the Candidate of such record. And in any Diocese where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee may, on the same conditions, admit the person as a Candidate, and shall make record and notification in the same manner.

SECTION 7. If, after obtaining the canonical testimonials from the Standing Committee, the person be admitted as a Candidate by the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, by the Standing Committee, he shall remain a Candidate for the term of three years before his ordination, unless the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, shall deem it expedient to ordain the Candidate after the expiration of a shorter period, not less than one year.

SECTION 8. A Candidate for Orders may, on letters of dismission from the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he was admitted a Candidate, be transferred to the jurisdiction of any Bishop of this Church; and if there be a Bishop within the Diocese where the Candidate resides, he shall apply to no other Bishop for ordination without the permission of the former.

SECTION 9. If any Candidate for Orders shall not, within three years after his admission, apply to have the first and second examinations held

as hereafter prescribed, or if he shall not, within five years from his admission, apply to have his third examination held, (unless the Bishop, for satisfactory reasons to him assigned, shall allow him further time), the said person shall, in either case, cease to be a Candidate.

SECTION 10. A person desirous of becoming a Candidate for Holy Orders, shall apply to the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he resides, unless the said Bishop or Ecclesiastical authority shall give their consent to his application in some other Diocese. Candidates shall not change their canonical residence but for *bona fide* causes, requiring the same to be judged of by the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee; and they shall not be dismissed from the Dioceses in which they were admitted, or to which they have been duly transferred, for the convenience of attending any Theological or other Seminary.

SECTION 11. Canon IX. of 1841, and Canon VI. of 1844, are hereby repealed.

The Committee on Canons, who were directed to inquire into the expediency of revising the Third Canon of the General Convention of 1844, entitled "Of the Trial of Bishops," respectfully report the following Canon.

By order of the Committee.

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman*.

New-York, October 22, 1847.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following Canon be enacted :

*Of the Trial of Bishops.**

SECTION 1. The Trial of a Bishop shall be on a presentment, in writing, specifying the offence or offences of which it is alleged that he is guilty, with reasonable certainty as to time, place, and circumstances. Such presentment may be made for any crime or immorality, for heresy, teaching and maintaining doctrines contrary to those of this Church, or for a violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Church, or of the Diocese to which he belongs. Such presentment in the case of heresy, teaching and maintaining doctrines contrary to those of this Church, may be made by any one Bishop of this Church. In the case of crime, immorality, or violation of a Constitution or Canon, it shall be made by the Convention of the Diocese to which the accused Bishop belongs, a majority of each order concurring. But, two-thirds of the Clergy entitled to seats in such Convention, and a Lay representation from two-thirds of the Parishes canonically in union with said Convention, shall be present at the time of taking the vote; and the vote shall not be taken, in any case, upon the same day on which the resolution to present is offered. When such presentment is made by a Bishop, it shall be signed by him in his official capacity, and when by the Convention, by a Committee of three Clergymen and three Laymen, to be appointed by the Convention for that purpose. But no charge or specification shall be founded upon any fact which has not occurred within the five last years preceding the date of such presentment.

SECTION 2. Such presentment shall be addressed to the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and shall be delivered to the junior Bishop, not being the presenter nor the party presented.

SECTION 3. The Bishop receiving such presentment shall, without delay, cause a copy of the said presentment to be served on the accused, and shall give him written notice to attend at some place not more than one hundred miles from the place of residence of the accused Bishop, and at some time not less than twenty days after the time of serving such notice, either personally or by some agent authorized by him, in writing, to act for him in the premises, for the purpose of selecting by lot the Bishops who shall form the Court for the trial of the said accused Bishop upon the said presentment. He shall also give notice of the time and place appointed for such selection to the presenting Bishop, or to the first signer of the presentment, if the same shall have been made by a Convention. At the time and place appointed in the notices, the Bishop who has given the notices shall attend, and in the presence of the accused Bishop, or of his agent authorized as aforesaid, or if neither of them shall attend, in the presence of two Presbyters of the Church, named by the Bishop who has given the notices, and also in the presence of the presenting Bishop or Committee, or of such person or persons as may attend in his or their behalf, the said Bishop shall cause to be placed in a box the names of all the Bishops of this Church, then being within the territory of the United States, except the accused and the presenting Bishop. He shall then cause eighteen of the said names to be drawn in the presence of two or three witnesses, by a child under the age of twelve years, to be selected by him. The names so drawn shall be entered upon a list as they are drawn, and the list, or a copy thereof, delivered or sent without delay to the accused Bishop, who shall within five days strike from the said list any nine names which he may choose, and return the said list to the Bishop from whom he has received it. The said Bishop shall then without delay, send to each of the nine Bishops whose names remain on the list, or if more than nine remain, to each of those nine of them whose names were first drawn; and if the accused Bishop shall not within the limited time return the said list, then to each of the nine Bishops whose names were first drawn, copies of the said presentment, and shall cause at least thirty days' notice of the time and place of trial to be given to each of the said Bishops, and to the presenting Bishop, or the first signer of the presentment, if it has been made by a Convention. The said nine Bishops, or any seven or eight of them assembled at the time and place appointed for the trial in such notice, shall constitute a court for the trial of the accused. The accused shall also be summoned by a written summons, signed by the Bishop, who shall have received the presentment, to appear and answer such presentment. The place of trial shall always be within the Diocese in which the accused Bishop resides. If the accused Bishop appear, before proceeding to trial, he shall be called upon by the Court to say whether he is guilty or not guilty of the offence or offences charged against him; and on his neglect or refusal so to do, the plea of *not guilty* shall be entered for him, and the trial shall proceed: *Provided*, That for sufficient cause, the Court may adjourn from time to time: *And provided, also*, That the accused shall at all times, during the trial, have liberty to be present, and in due time and order to produce his testimony and to make his defence.

SECTION 4. No testimony shall be received at the trial except from witnesses who shall have taken an oath or affirmation, to be administered by some member of the Court, that they will testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, concerning the matters charged in the presentment, and the testimony of each witness shall be reduced to wri-

ting. And in case the testimony of any witness, whose attendance on the trial cannot be obtained, is desired, it shall be lawful for either party, at any time after the Bishops who are to compose the Court have been selected, to apply to the Court, if in session, or if not, to any member thereof, who shall thereupon appoint a Commissary to take the deposition of such witness. And such party so desiring to take the deposition, shall give to the other party, or to some one of them, reasonable notice of the time and place of taking the same, accompanying such notice with the interrogatories to be propounded to the witness; whereupon it shall be lawful for the other party, within six days after such notice, to propound cross-interrogatories, and such interrogatories and cross-interrogatories, if any be propounded, shall be sent to the Commissary, who shall thereupon proceed to take the testimony of such witness, upon oath or affirmation, to be by him administered, and transmit it under seal to the Court. But no deposition shall be read at the trial, unless the Court have reasonable assurance that the attendance of the witness cannot be procured, or unless both parties shall consent that it may be read. And no fact shall be regarded as proved, unless by the testimony of two witnesses, or by that of one corroborated by circumstances.

SECTION 5. If any person, being a member of this Church, shall be summoned to attend as a witness any Court constituted under this Canon, sitting within a reasonable distance of his or her residence, or being present in such Court, shall refuse to testify, or be sworn or affirmed, or shall refuse to appear before any Commissary appointed as aforesaid, at a suitable time and place, upon reasonable notice, or being before him, refuse to testify or be sworn or affirmed, such person may be sentenced by the Court in a summary manner to admonition, and the sentence of admonition shall be drawn up, in such form as the Court may approve, and read during Divine service by the officiating minister, in such place or places of worship as the Court may direct; and it is hereby made the duty of every Clergyman of this Church to obey the directions of the Court in the matter.

SECTION 6. The Court having fully heard the allegations and proofs of the parties, and deliberately considered the same, after the parties have withdrawn, shall declare respectively whether, in their opinion, the accused is guilty or not guilty of each particular charge and specification contained in the presentment, in the order in which they are set forth; and the accused shall be considered as not guilty of every charge and specification of which he shall not be pronounced guilty by two-thirds of the members of the Court. The decision of the Court as to all the charges and specifications of which two-thirds of the members of the Court have found him guilty, shall be reduced to writing, and signed by those who assent to it; and a decision pronouncing him not guilty of all those charges and specifications of which two-thirds shall not have pronounced him guilty, shall also be drawn up and signed by those who assent to it; and the decisions thus signed shall be regarded as the judgment of the Court, and shall be pronounced in the presence of the parties, if they shall think proper to attend.

SECTION 7. If the accused shall be found guilty of any charge or specification, the Court shall proceed to ask him whether he has anything to say before the sentence is passed, and may, in their discretion, give him time to prepare what he wishes to say, and appoint a time for passing the sentence; and before passing sentence, the Court may adjourn from time to time, and give the accused reasonable opportunity of showing cause to

induce a belief that justice has not been done, or that he has discovered new testimony, and the Court, or a majority of its members may, according to a sound discretion, grant him a new trial. Before passing sentence, the accused shall always have the opportunity of being heard, if he have aught to say in excuse or palliation.

SECTION 8. The sentence may be admonition, suspension or degradation. *Provided*, That the sentence for a violation of a Canon or Constitution, not involving immorality, shall be only admonition, or suspension for a limited time; the sentence for heresy shall be, for the first offence, suspension until the party shall recant the heresy, and for a subsequent offence, deposition; the sentence for all other offences may be either admonition, suspension for a limited and definite time, or to be determined upon some event or some act of the suspended Bishop, or degradation; but degradation shall not be inflicted, unless by the consent of two-thirds of the Members of the Court. Such sentence of degradation shall not involve ex-communication, unless the Court shall expressly so direct.

SECTION 9. If the accused Bishop neglect or refuse to appear, according to the summons, notice having been served on him as aforesaid, except for some reasonable cause to be allowed by the Court, they shall proceed to pronounce him in contumacy, and sentence of suspension from the Ministry until he shall appear, and take his trial, shall be pronounced against him for contumacy by the Court; but the said sentence shall be relaxed, if within three months he shall tender himself ready, and accordingly appear and take his trial on the presentment. But if the accused Bishop shall not tender himself before the expiration of the said three months, the sentence of degradation from the Ministry shall be pronounced against him by the Court. And it shall be the duty of the Court, whenever sentence has been pronounced, whether it be on trial, or for contumacy, to communicate such sentence to the Ecclesiastical authority of every Diocese of this Church; and it shall be the duty of said Ecclesiastical authorities to cause such sentence, unless it be a sentence of admonition, to be publicly read to the congregation of each Diocese by the respective Ministers thereof.

SECTION 10. All notices and papers contemplated in this Canon may be served by a summoner or summoners, to be appointed by the Bishop to whom the presentment is made, or by the Court when the same is in session; and the certificate of any such summoner shall be evidence of the due service of a notice or paper. In case of service by any other person, the fact may be proved by the affidavit of such person, the delivery of a written notice or paper to a party, or leaving it at his residence, or last known residence, shall be deemed a sufficient service of such notice or paper.

SECTION 11. The trial of every accused Bishop shall be conducted by a Church Advocate, to be appointed by the Court. The accused may, if he think proper, have the aid of counsel, and if he should choose to have more than one counsel, the Church Advocate may have Assistant Advocates; but in every case the Court may regulate the number of counsel who shall address the Court or examine witnesses, and in no case shall any Clergyman of this Church appear before the Court as an advocate.

SECTION 12. If at any time, during the session of any General Convention, any Bishop shall make to the House of Bishops a written acknowledgment of unworthiness or criminality in any particular, the House of Bishops may proceed, without trial, to determine by vote, whether the

said offending and confessing Bishop shall be admonished, or be suspended from his office, or be degraded; and the sentence thus determined by a majority of the votes of the House of Bishops, shall be pronounced by the Bishop presiding, in the presence of the said House of Bishops, and entered on the journal of the House; and a copy of the said sentence, attested by the hand and seal of the presiding Bishop, shall be sent to the said Bishop, and to the Standing Committee of his Diocese, and to the Ecclesiastical authority of every Diocese of this Church; and it shall be the duty of said Ecclesiastical authorities to cause such sentence, unless it be the sentence of admonition, to be publicly read to the congregations of such Diocese by the respective Ministers thereof; *Provided*, That no sentence of suspension shall be passed by virtue of this section, which might not have been passed by a Court.

SECTION 13. Any Bishop of this Church not having Ecclesiastical jurisdiction, shall be subject to presentment, trial and sentence, as is hereinbefore provided, but shall not be included in any other provision of this Canon.

SECTION 14. Canon III. of 1844, is hereby repealed.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Report and Canon be printed.

An invitation was received for the Members of the House to visit a collection of Scriptural Statuary.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the said invitation be accepted, and the thanks of this House be returned for the same.

On motion, the House resumed the consideration of the unfinished business of yesterday, being the Resolution and Amendments relating to the Diocese of New-York.

Pending the discussion of the same, the House took a recess until 7 P. M.

FRIDAY, Oct. 22nd, 7 P. M.

The House proceeded with the consideration of the said Resolution and Amendments. The discussion of the same being suspended, the following Message was received:

“The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has adopted Canons II. and III. of the Canons appended to the Report of the Joint Committee on the New-York Resolutions,* with the following Amendments, to wit: In Canon II., first line, erase the word “hereafter,” and insert “ever,” and erase the word “is,” and insert “shall be;” and also in the second line, after the word “specify,” insert the following—“whether

such suspension be perpetual or not, and if not perpetual"—

In Canon III., section 1, 5th line, erase the words—"or from any other cause;" and also in section 2, 2d and 3d lines, erase the same words.*

The House adjourned.

SIXTEENTH DAY'S SESSION—SATURDAY.

NEW-YORK, Oct. 23, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Joel Clapp, D.D., of Vermont, assisted by the Rev. John L. Watson, of New-Jersey.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

The Committee on Elections reported on several applications for leave of absence. Whereupon,

On motion, *Ordered*, That leave of absence be granted to the following members, viz.:

Maine.—Mr. Robert H. Gardiner.

New-York.—Mr. Jonathan Burnet.

Delaware.—Rev. Walter E. Franklin, Rev. John L. McKim, and Messrs. Edmund Canby, Benjamin Gibbs and Robert Burton

Kentucky.—Mr. H. I. Bodley.

The following Report was received:

The Committee on Canons, to whom it was referred to consider the expediency of so altering or amending Canons III. and V. of 1832, that the Testimonials of Bishops elect shall in all cases be submitted to the action of the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses, and in no instance to that of this House, beg leave respectfully to report, that in consideration of the manifold evils arising from the present practice, the following Canon be substituted for the third and fifth Canons of 1832.

By order of the Committee.

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman*.

New-York, Oct. 23, 1847.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following Canon shall be enacted:

CANON.*

Of the Certificates to be produced by a Bishop elect, in order to his Consecration, and other proceedings touching the same.

SECTION 1. Every Bishop elect, before his consecration, shall produce to the Bishops of this Church, from the Convention by whom he is elected, satisfactory evidence of such election, and also evidence from the Standing Committees of at least two-thirds of the several Dioceses in the United States of America, of their approbation of his Testimonials, and of their consent to his consecration.

SECTION 2. The certificate of his election by the Convention of the Diocese for which he is elected, shall be signed by at least two-thirds of the Clerical and Lay Deputies in such Convention assembled, and shall be in the following form :

Testimony from the Members of the Convention in the Diocese for which the person is elected, and recommended for Consecration.

We, whose names are underwritten, fully sensible how important it is that the sacred office of a Bishop in the Church of God should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of ALMIGHTY GOD, testify that A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion, or for viciousness in life; and that we do not know or believe there is any impediment on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to that holy office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally declare, that we do in our conscience believe him to be of such sufficiency in good learning, such soundness in the faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners and godly conversation, that he is apt and meet to exercise the office of a Bishop, to the honor of God, and the edifying of his Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ.

SECTION 3. A duly certified extract from the Journal of the Convention, by which the person to be consecrated was elected, stating the whole number of Clerical and Lay Deputies entitled to seats in the same, and certified by the Secretary of said Convention, stating such number, and the number of those who attended the Convention, and of those who elected him, shall, together with a certified copy of the testimony required by Section 2d, be transmitted by the Standing Committee of the Diocese, for which he is elected, through their President or through some person or persons specially appointed thereto, to the Standing Committee of the several Dioceses in the United States, desiring their approbation of the same, and their consent to the consecration of the Bishop so elected.

SECTION 4. The space of at least six calendar months shall be allowed from the date of such transmission, that the several Standing Committees may have time to receive information, and to deliberate thereupon; and if, after such mature deliberation, two-thirds of each Standing Committee shall approve and consent to the proposed consecration, they shall then proceed to sign the following certificate :

We, whose names are underwritten, fully sensible how important it is that the sacred office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of ALMIGHTY GOD, testify, that A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that

we do not know or believe there is any impediment on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to that holy office, but that he hath, as we believe, led his life for five years last past piously, soberly and honestly.

SECTION 5. After the signature of such certificate, it shall be the duty of each Standing Committee, forthwith to communicate by their President, or by some person or persons specially appointed for this purpose, the certificate so signed, of their approbation and consent, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, the Convention of which has elected the person whom they desire to have consecrated; and if it be found that two-thirds of the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses do approve and consent to the proposed consecration, then it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, by, and for which the Bishop elect has been chosen, to transmit all the Testimonials as aforesaid, to the Bishop who presides at all meetings of the Bishops of this Church, who shall give notice of the same to all the Bishops of this Church, summoning them to assemble at a given time and place, for the purpose of determining whether they will assent and proceed to the Consecration of the Bishop elect. And if from any cause the Bishops, or any of them, are unable to attend, they shall give the reason or reasons of such inability, and their assent to the proceedings of such as shall attend. In no case shall any Consecration take place, unless there be present at least three Bishops of this Church.

SECTION 6. If the Bishops so assembled consent to the Consecration, the Senior Bishop present may proceed to consecrate the Bishop elect, two other Bishops of this Church, at least, being present and assisting.

SECTION 7. Canons III. and V. of 1832, are hereby repealed.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Report and Canon be printed.

On motion, *Ordered*, That this House will proceed on Monday next, at 12 o'clock, M., to ballot for a Committee on the part of this House, to act with a Committee of the House of Bishops, in nominating a Board of Missions.

The following Message was received :

“The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has elected the following named members of the House, as a Committee to act with a Committee of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in nominating a Board of Missions, viz.: Bishops Doane, Kemper and Henshaw.”

The following Message was received :

“The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following Resolution :

“*Resolved*, That this House does not concur with the

House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in the proposed amendment of Article I. of the Constitution of this Church, in the change from the first Wednesday in October to the third Wednesday in September, but unanimously proposes, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, to insert in the Resolution, the first Wednesday in September.”*

Whereupon, on motion, *Resolved*, That this House do concur in the Amendment of the House of Bishops, striking out of the said Resolution the words, “third Wednesday,” and inserting instead thereof the words, “first Wednesday.”

The Treasurer’s Report was presented.†

On motion, *Ordered*, That the same be referred to the Committee on Expenses.

An Invitation was received for the members of this House to visit Trinity Church to hear the Organ, at such time as might suit the convenience of members.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the said invitation be accepted, and the time named be Tuesday next, at 5 P. M.

On motion, The House resumed the consideration of the unfinished business of yesterday, being the Resolution and Amendments relating to the Diocese of New-York.

Thereupon, the second amendment offered at the close of the session of Thursday, was withdrawn by the mover.‡

Whereupon the following was offered as a further Amendment of the Resolution:

Resolved, That the following Canons be enacted:

CANON. §

Of relieving a Diocese whose Bishop is under Sentence of Suspension.

In all cases when a Diocese is deprived of the services of its Bishop by a Sentence of Suspension for an indefinite period, it shall be lawful for such Diocese to proceed to a new election, as in case of vacancy.

CANON.

Of the Restoration of a Bishop under Sentence of Indefinite Suspension.

A Bishop, who may be under Sentence of Suspension for an indefinite time, may be restored by a vote of the House of Bishops upon compliance with the following terms: The said Bishop shall present to the House of Bishops a petition, setting forth the grounds upon which his restoration is asked, together with evidence that such restoration has been requested by a solemn vote of the Convention of the Diocese over which he held jurisdiction at the date of the sentence, and also Testimonials from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, composing the State Convention, and also

from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, composing the General Convention, and of their assent to his restoration: and such Testimonials shall be in the form of the certificates hereinafter set forth, and shall in both cases be signed by a constitutional majority of each of the respective Houses of Clerical and Lay Deputies in the State and in the General Convention, as the case may be. The same evidence of the restoration being requested by the Diocesan Convention, and the same Certificate from the members thereof, shall be presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention.

Testimony from the Members of the Convention in the Diocese, asking the Restoration.

We, whose names are underwritten, fully sensible how important it is that the sacred office of a Bishop should not be unworthily exercised, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that ——— is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, for error in religion or for viciousness of life, and that we do not know or believe there is any impediment on account of which he ought not to be restored to the exercise of that holy office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally declare that we do, in our consciences believe, that he is now of such soundness in the faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners and godly conversation, that he is apt and meet to exercise the office of a Bishop, to the honor of God and the edifying of His Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ.

Testimony from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention.

We, whose names are underwritten, fully sensible how important it is that the sacred office of a Bishop should not be unworthily exercised, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty on this solemn occasion, to bear testimony without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that ——— is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life, and that we do not know or believe there is any impediment on account of which he ought not to be restored to the exercise of that holy office, but that for the three years last past, he hath led his life piously, soberly and honestly.

The consideration of the said Resolution and Amendments being suspended,

The following motion was made :

“*Ordered*, That unless the question on the Amendments and Resolution be taken earlier, it shall be taken without further debate on Monday next, at 2 P. M.”*

To this the following Amendment was proposed; add thereto as follows—“And that no member, in addressing the House on this question, be allowed to speak more than thirty minutes.”

Pending the consideration of this amendment,

The House adjourned.

SEVENTEENTH DAY'S SESSION—MONDAY.

NEW-YORK, Oct. 25, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John M. Forbes, D.D., of New-York, assisted by the Rev. Francis H. Rutledge, D.D., of Florida.

The Journal of the proceedings of Saturday was read and approved.

The Committee on Elections reported, on several applications for leave of absence; whereupon,

On motion, *Ordered*, That leave of absence be granted to the following members:

Pennsylvania.—Mr. John N. Conyngham.

North Carolina.—Mr. John S. Eaton.

Tennessee.—Rev. William C. Crane.

The following Report was received:

The Committee on Canons beg leave respectfully to report the following Canon, entitled, "Of Suffragan Bishops," and to recommend the following Resolution, to be passed by this House:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Canon reported by the Committee on Canons, entitled, "Of Suffragan Bishops," be referred to a Joint Committee of the two Houses, and in case of concurrence, that the Committee on Canons be the Committee on the part of this House.*

By order of the Committee.

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman*.

October 25th, 1847.

CANON.

Of Suffragan Bishops.

SECTION 1. It shall be lawful for the Convention of any Diocese of this Church, with the consent of the Bishop of such Diocese, if he be able to give such consent, or without it, in case of his disability to give the same, to elect agreeably to such rules as shall be fixed by the Convention of such Diocese, one or more Suffragan Bishops; provided, that if there be one or more Suffragan Bishops in any Diocese, the Bishop of which is under a disability to give such consent, no such election shall take place.

SECTION 2. The Convention electing any such Suffragan Bishop, shall cause to be made out a Certificate of his election, and also a Testimonial of his fitness for the office, in the form required by Canon in the case of a

Diocesan Bishop, except that the word "Suffragan" shall be inserted before the word "Bishop" wherever it occurs, which Certificate and Testimonial shall be signed by a requisite number of the Clerical and Lay Members comprising the Diocesan Convention. Copies of such Certificate and Testimonial shall be transmitted to the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses of this Church, and the required number of the said Standing Committees shall assent to the Consecration of such Suffragan Bishop elect, and shall subscribe a Testimonial in his favor, in the form of that required of them by Canon, in the case of the election of a Diocesan Bishop, except that the word "Suffragan" shall be inserted before the word "Bishop," wherever the same occurs. The Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall forward the evidence of such consent, together with the Testimonials, to the Bishop of the Diocese; or in case of his disability to act, to some neighboring Diocesan Bishop, who shall communicate the same to all the Diocesan Bishops of this Church in the United States; and if a majority of the said Bishops consent to the consecration of such Suffragan Bishop elect, the Bishop who has transmitted the Testimonials aforesaid, shall proceed to perform the same, with the aid of any two or more Bishops, Diocesan or Suffragan.

SECTION 3. No Suffragan Bishop shall ever be elected in any Diocese in the interval between the death or resignation of one Diocesan and the consecration of another, and no Suffragan Bishop shall be consecrated unless by the Bishop of the Diocese for which he has been elected, or with his assent. *Provided*, That if the Bishop of such Diocese shall not be able to give such consent, and evidence of that fact be produced satisfactory to the Consecrating Bishops, they may proceed to the consecration.

SECTION 4. No Suffragan Bishop, elected and consecrated agreeably to the provisions of this Canon, shall have any jurisdiction, except within the district allotted him; but every such Suffragan Bishop shall perform all such Episcopal offices, and within such District or portion of the Diocese as the Diocesan may from time to time direct; but if the Diocesan should be unable to perform any portion of the duty, and be unwilling or unable to give any such direction, or the Diocese should become vacant, and there should be but one Suffragan Bishop within any such Diocese, then such Suffragan shall perform all Episcopal offices which may be required within such Diocese; or if there should be more than one, each of them shall perform all such Episcopal offices as may be required within the district previously assigned to him, and they shall among them make such provision for the remaining part of the Diocese, as they may be able to agree upon, and if they cannot agree, the Standing Committee may request any Diocesan Bishop of this Church to divide the Diocese among them.

SECTION 5. No Suffragan Bishop shall, by virtue of his election and consecration, be entitled to a vote or seat in the House of Bishops, or to become Diocesan Bishop of any Diocese, nor shall his consent be necessary to the consecration of any Bishop or Suffragan Bishop. But every Suffragan Bishop shall be entitled to a vote and seat in the Convention of his own Diocese; and in case the Bishop of any Diocese shall not be present at the Convention of his Diocese, a Suffragan Bishop, if one or more be present, shall preside.

SECTION 6. No Suffragan Bishop shall ordain any Priest or Deacon without the direction in writing of the Diocesan Bishop, to whose Diocese such Priest or Deacon shall belong, except that during the vacancy of a Diocese, or the disability of the Diocesan Bishop to give such direc-

tion in writing, the Suffragan or Suffragans of such Diocese may ordain Priests and Deacons, if requested to do so by the Diocesan Convention, or in its recess by the Standing Committee. But every Suffragan Bishop may assist at the Consecration of any Bishop at which he may be invited to assist by the Bishop presiding at such consecration, and may perform such parts of the Consecration Office as may be assigned to him.

SECTION 7. Any Suffragan Bishop may be elected Bishop of any vacant Diocese. In case of any such election, the same evidence of election, and Testimonial from the requisite majority of the members of the Convention shall be necessary, as in the case of any other election. Copies of such Testimonials shall be transmitted to the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses of this Church in the same manner as if the Bishop elect had been a Presbyter; and if the required number of the said Standing Committees shall consent to the confirmation of the said election, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall forward the evidence of such consent to the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops, or in case of his death, to the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention, who shall communicate the same to all the Bishops of this Church in the United States; and if a majority of the Bishops consent to a confirmation of the election, the Presiding Bishop, or Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention, shall proceed to confirm such election by a public act to declare such election; and by such confirmation, such Bishop elect shall be Bishop of such vacant Diocese.

SECTION 8. No Diocese having one or more Suffragan Bishops, shall be at liberty to call in a Provisional Bishop.

SECTION 9. Canon II. of 1832, is hereby repealed.

The President put the question on agreeing to the said Resolution reported by the Committee, and it was decided in the affirmative.

The following Report was received :

The Committee on Canons, to whom was referred the Resolution to consider the expediency of inserting the words, " Or when the Bishop is for the time under disability to perform Episcopal offices, by reason of a Judicial sentence," &c., in certain enumerated Canons, respectfully report :*

That they deem the provisions of the Canon reported by them, entitled " Of Suffragan Bishops," sufficient to meet all the necessities of the case contemplated by the Resolution referred to them, and they recommend the passage of the following Resolution :

Resolved, That it is inexpedient to make the changes proposed in the several Canons referred to.

By order of the Committee.

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman*.

New-York, Oct. 25th, 1847.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Report and Resolution be laid upon the table.

The following Message was received :

“The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following Resolution :

“*Resolved*, That this House concurs with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in confirming the nominations of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, as made by the several Dioceses.”*

The following Canon was proposed :

SPECIAL CANON.

Whereas, The Convention of the Diocese of New-York, whose Bishop, by the sentence of a Court of Bishops, is suspended from all exercise of his Episcopal and Ministerial functions, without limitation of time, has petitioned this General Convention for relief to the Church in the Diocese; the Convention of said Diocese is hereby empowered, at any Annual or Special Convention, lawfully holden, to elect a Bishop for said Diocese; said Bishop, when duly consecrated, to exercise the full Episcopal charge of said Diocese so long as the Sentence of Suspension on the present Bishop shall continue in force.

If said Sentence of Suspension shall at any time be terminated by the House of Bishops, so that the suspended Bishop be restored to the exercise of his Episcopal functions, then the relative jurisdiction and duties of the two Bishops shall be determined and declared by the House of Bishops, as said House of Bishops shall judge expedient and proper, and both Bishops shall be bound by such determination when declared.

On motion, *Ordered*, That said Canon be laid upon the table.

On motion, The House resumed the consideration of the motion and amendment as proposed at the close of the session of Saturday.†

Whereupon, on motion, *Ordered*, That the said motion and amendment be laid upon the table.

On motion, *Ordered*, That unless the question on the Amendments and the Resolution relating to the Diocese of New-York be taken earlier, it shall be taken without further debate, at 12 M., to-morrow.

On motion, The House resumed the consideration of the unfinished business of Saturday, being the Resolution and Amendments relating to the Diocese of New-York.

The hour of 12 having arrived, the discussion being suspended,

On motion, *Ordered*, That the special order of the day,

for this hour, being the election of a Committee on the part of this House to nominate a Board of Missions, be laid upon the table.

The consideration of the said Resolution and Amendments was thereupon resumed.

Pending the discussion of the same,

The House took a recess until 7, P. M.

MONDAY, Oct. 25th, 7 P. M.

On motion, *Ordered*, That this House do now proceed to ballot for a Committee on the part of this House, to act with a Committee of the House of Bishops, in nominating a Board of Missions.

The balloting resulted in the election of the following persons on the part of this House :

Rev. Christian Hanckel, D.D., Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., Rev. Samuel Bowman, D.D., Messrs. S. J. Donaldson, Samuel H. Huntington and William Appleton.

On motion, The House resumed the consideration of the said Amendments and Resolution relating to the Diocese of New-York.

Pending the discussion of the same,

The House adjourned.

EIGHTEENTH DAY'S SESSION—TUESDAY.

NEW-YORK, Oct. 26th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Henry Gregory, D.D., of Western New-York, assisted by the Rev. F. R. Hanson, of Alabama.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

The Committee on Elections reported in favor of the right to a seat of Mr. John Ferguson, a Lay Deputy from Connecticut, in place of Mr. Samuel Church, absent by leave.

Thereupon, Mr. John Ferguson, Lay Deputy from Connecticut, appeared and took his seat.

On motion, *Resolved*, That it be referred to the Commit-

tee on the Prayer Book, to consider the expediency of omitting the comma after the word "man," in the Ninth Article, and changing the comma to a semicolon after the words "Catholic Church," in the Apostles Creed, in the standard edition of the Prayer Book.

The following Message was received :

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following Resolution :

"*Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Rev. Francis L. Hawks, D.D., Conservator of the books, pamphlets and manuscripts, relating to the History of the Church in these United States, belonging to the General Convention, and now in his possession, have leave to retain in his hands the said books, pamphlets and manuscripts, so long as he shall require the same for use, under his appointment as a Historiographer of the Church—*Provided*, That in order to protect the rights of the General Convention, in case of Dr. Hawks' death, he do execute a declaration of trust concerning the said books, pamphlets and manuscripts, to the General Theological Seminary, specifying such as are now in his hands, and declaring that he holds the same in trust for the General Convention ; said declaration of trust to be deposited in the keeping of the Registrar of the House of Bishops ; and further *Provided*, That the original documents and evidences pertaining to the Consecration of Bishops of this Church, be not included in this permission, but left as required by the fourth Resolution of 1835, under which the Conservator received his appointment."

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House do concur in the said Resolution.

The following Message was received :

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following Resolution :*

"*Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Treasurer of the General Convention furnish to the Registrar of the House of Bishops, the amount necessary to enable the said Registrar to perform

the duties assigned to him by this House at his appointment ; said amount to be determined by the Registrar and Treasurer jointly."

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Message be laid upon the table.

The following Message was received :

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following Resolution :

"*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in the reference of the Canon entitled,—‘Of Suffragan Bishops,’ to a Joint Committee, and that the Committee on Canons be the Committee on the part of this House, with instruction, to propose to the Joint Committee to consider this matter during the recess, and report to the next General Convention."*

On motion, the House resumed the consideration of the Resolution and Amendments relating to the Diocese of New-York.

The hour named in the order of yesterday having arrived, silence was kept for a space, for secret prayer.

A division of the first question, and that the question be taken separately, on the two Canons contained in the second Amendment proposed on Saturday last to the said Resolution, being called for,

The President put the question on agreeing to the first Canon proposed in the said Amendment, entitled, "Of relieving a Diocese whose Bishop is under a sentence of Suspension,"† and it was decided in the negative.

On the demand of the Clerical and Lay representation from Maryland, the vote of each order was taken by Dioceses, as follows :

Clergy.—28 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 7. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 17. DIVIDED, 4.

Laitie.—25 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 10. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 14. DIVIDED. 1.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERGY.

MAINE.—Rev. Messrs. Pratt, Bent, Burgess and Fales—*Aye*.

VIRGINIA.—Rev. Drs. Emple and Jones, Rev. Messrs. McGuire and Mann—*Aye*.

GEORGIA.—Rev. Dr. Neufville, Rev. Messrs. Bragg and Stevens—*Aye*.
Rev. Dr. Ford—*Nay*.

LOUISIANA.—Rev. Dr. Hawks and Rev. Mr. Preston—*Aye*.

TENNESSEE.—Rev. Dr. Wheat—*Aye*.

KENTUCKY.—Rev. Messrs. Gallagher and Cowgill—*Aye*.

OHIO.—Rev. Dr. Brooke, Rev. Messrs. Smallwood and Muenscher.—*Aye*.

LAITY.

MAINE.—Mr. Pratt—*Aye*.

NEW-HAMPSHIRE.—Mr. Harvey—*Aye*.

RHODE-ISLAND.—Messrs. Wardwell and Grinnell—*Aye*. Mr. Wilkinson—*Nay*.

PENNSYLVANIA.—Messrs. Ingersoll and Cope—*Aye*. Mr. Wharton—*Nay*.

VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Williams, Rives, Colston and Macfarland—*Aye*.

GEORGIA.—Messrs. Potter and Nightingale—*Aye*. Mr. Campbell—*Nay*.

ALABAMA.—Mr. Garrow—*Aye*.

LOUISIANA.—Messrs. Payne, Duncan and Lobdell—*Aye*.

TENNESSEE.—Mr. Polk—*Aye*.

OHIO.—Messrs. Delano, Stamp and Este—*Aye*.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERGY.

NEW-HAMPSHIRE.—Rev. Drs. Burroughs and Sprague—*Nay*. Rev. Mr. Moore—*Aye*.

VERMONT.—Rev. Drs. Hicks and Clapp—*Nay*. Rev. Mr. Manser—*Aye*.

CONNECTICUT.—Rev. Drs. Croswell, Jarvis and Mead—*Nay*. Rev. Dr. Burgess—*Aye*.

NEW-YORK.—Rev. Drs. Berrian, Brown, Sherwood and Forbes—*Nay*.

WESTERN NEW-YORK.—Rev. Drs. Proal, Van Ingen, and Gregory, Rev. Mr. Ingersoll—*Nay*.

NEW-JERSEY.—Rev. Dr. Ogilby, Rev. Messrs. Dunn and Watson—*Nay*.

DELAWARE.—Rev. Messrs. Billopp and Freeman—*Nay*.

MARYLAND.—Rev. Drs. Wyatt and Mason, Rev. Messrs. McKenney and Wiley—*Nay*.

NORTH CAROLINA.—Rev. Drs. Mason and Drane, Rev. Messrs. Johnston and Hubbard—*Nay*.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—Rev. Dr. Hanckel, Rev. Messrs. Young and Trapier—*Nay*. Rev. Mr. Walker—*Aye*.

FLORIDA.—Rev. Dr. Rutledge, Rev. Messrs. Scott and Gay—*Nay*.

ALABAMA.—Rev. Messrs. Hanson and Marbury—*Nay*. Rev. Mr. Massey—*Aye*.

INDIANA.—Rev. Messrs. Croes, Manney and Halsted—*Nay*.

ILLINOIS.—Rev. Messrs. Dresser and Giddings—*Nay*. Rev. Mr. Chase—*Aye*.

MICHIGAN.—Rev. Messrs. Taylor, Cole and Large—*Nay*.

MISSOURI.—Rev. Mr. Griswold—*Nay*.

WISCONSIN.—Rev. Messrs. Davis and Hatch—*Nay*.

LAITY.

VERMONT.—Mr. Shaw—*Nay*.

MASSACHUSETTS.—Messrs. Appleton, Rand and Newton—*Nay*.

CONNECTICUT.—Messrs. Huntington and Ferguson—*Nay*. Mr. Smith—*Aye*.

NEW-YORK.—Messrs. Jones and Verplanck—*Nay*.

WESTERN NEW-YORK.—Messrs. Hudson, Seymour, Webster, and Pierrepont—*Nay*.

NEW-JERSEY.—Messrs. Gifford, Canfield and Aertsen—*Nay*. Mr. Stratton—*Aye*.

DELAWARE.—Mr. Read—*Nay*.

MARYLAND.—Messrs. Chambers, Evans and Donaldson—*Nay*.

NORTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Collins, Page and Bryan—*Nay*.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Tucker and Allston—*Nay*. Mr. Meminger—*Aye*.

KENTUCKY.—Mr. Bucklin—*Nay*.

INDIANA.—Messrs. Bailey and Carter—*Nay*.

ILLINOIS.—Mr. Moore—*Nay*.

WISCONSIN.—Messrs. Helfenstein and McViekar—*Nay*.

DIOCESSES DIVIDED.

CLERGY.

MASSACHUSETTS.—Rev. Dr. Vinton, Rev. Mr. Lee—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Edson, Rev. Mr. Mason—*Nay*.

RHODE ISLAND.—Rev. Dr. Crocker, Rev. Mr. Penny—*Aye*. Rev. Messrs. Taft and Vail—*Nay*.

PENNSYLVANIA.—Rev. Drs. Bull and Neville—*Aye*. Rev. Drs. Bowman and Morton—*Nay*.

MISSISSIPPI.—Rev. Mr. Merrill—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Giles—*Nay*.

LAITY.

MICHIGAN.—Mr. Palmer—*Aye*. Mr. Demill—*Nay*.

The President then put the question on agreeing to the second Canon, proposed in the said amendment, entitled, "Of the restoration of a Bishop under sentence of indefinite Suspension,"* and it was decided in the negative.

On the demand of the Clerical and Lay representation

from the Diocese of North Caroliná, the vote of each order was taken by Dioceses as follows :

Clergy—28 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 5. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 20. DIVIDED, 3.

Laity—25 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 8. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 15. DIVIDED, 2.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERGY.

MAINE.—Rev. Messrs. Pratt, Bent, Burgess and Fales—*Aye*.

PENNSYLVANIA.—Rev. Drs. Bull, Bowman, Morton and Neville—*Aye*.

VIRGINIA.—Rev. Drs. Empie and Jones, Rev. Messrs. McGuire and Mann—*Aye*.

TENNESSEE.—Rev. Dr. Wheat—*Aye*.

OHIO.—Rev. Dr. Brooke, Rev. Messrs. Smallwood and Muenscher—*Aye*.

LAITY.

MAINE.—Mr. Pratt—*Aye*.

NEW-HAMPSHIRE.—Mr. Harvey—*Aye*.

PENNSYLVANIA.—Messrs. Ingersoll and Cope—*Aye*. Mr. Wharton—*Nay*.

VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Williams, Rives, Colston and McFarland—*Aye*.

GEORGIA.—Messrs. Potter and Nightingale—*Aye*. Mr. Campbell—*Nay*.

ALABAMA.—Mr. Garrow—*Aye*.

TENNESSEE.—Mr. Polk—*Aye*.

OHIO.—Messrs. Delano and Stamp—*Aye*.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERGY.

NEW-HAMPSHIRE.—Rev. Drs. Burroughs and Sprague—*Nay*. Rev. Mr. Moore—*Aye*.

VERMONT.—Rev. Drs. Hicks and Clapp—*Nay*. Rev. Mr. Manser—*Aye*.

MASSACHUSETTS.—Rev. Drs. Vinton and Edson, and Rev. Mr. Masen—*Nay*. Rev. Mr. Lee—*Aye*.

RHODE ISLAND.—Rev. Dr. Crocker, Rev. Messrs. Taft, Vail and Penny—*Nay*.

CONNECTICUT.—Rev. Drs. Crosswell, Jarvis and Mead—*Nay*. Rev. Dr. Burgess—*Aye*.

NEW-YORK.—Rev. Drs. Berrian, Brown, Sherwood and Forbes—*Nay*.

WESTERN NEW-YORK.—Rev. Drs. Proal, Van Ingen and Gregory—*Nay*. Rev. Mr. Ingersoll—*Nay*.

NEW-JERSEY.—Rev. Dr. Ogilby, Rev. Messrs. Dunn and Watson—*Nay*.

DELAWARE.—Rev. Messrs. Billopp and Freeman—*Nay*.

MARYLAND.—Rev. Drs. Wyatt and Mason, Rev. Messrs. McKenney and Wiley—*Nay*.

NORTH CAROLINA.—Rev. Drs. Mason and Drane, Rev. Messrs. Johnston and Hubbard—*Nay*.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—Rev. Dr. Hanckel, Rev. Messrs. Trapier and Young—*Nay*. Rev. Mr. Walker—*Aye*.

FLORIDA.—Rev. Dr. Rutledge, Rev. Messrs. Scott, Gay and Adams—*Nay*.

ALABAMA.—Rev. Messrs. Hanson, Massey and Marbury—*Nay*.

MISSISSIPPI.—Rev. Messrs. Giles and Merrill—*Nay*.

INDIANA.—Rev. Messrs. Croes, Manney and Halsted—*Nay*.

ILLINOIS.—Rev. Messrs. Dresser and Giddinge, Rev. Mr. Chase—*Nay*.

MICHIGAN.—Rev. Messrs. Taylor, Cole and Large—*Nay*.

MISSOURI.—Rev. Mr. Griswold—*Nay*.

WISCONSIN.—Rev. Messrs. Davis and Hatch—*Nay*.

LAITY.

VERMONT.—Mr. Shaw—*Nay*.

MASSACHUSETTS.—Messrs. Appleton, Rand and Newton—*Nay*.

RHODE ISLAND.—Messrs. Wardwell, Wilkinson, and Ginnell—*Nay*.

CONNECTICUT.—Messrs. Huntington and Ferguson—*Nay*. Mr. Smith—*Aye*.

NEW-YORK.—Messrs. Jones and Verplanck—*Nay*.

WESTERN NEW-YORK.—Messrs. Hudson, Seymour, Webster and Pierrepont—*Nay*.

NEW-JERSEY.—Messrs. Gifford, Stratton, Canfield and Aertsen—*Nay*.

DELAWARE.—Mr. Read—*Nay*.

MARYLAND.—Messrs. Chambers, Evans and Donaldson—*Nay*.

NORTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Collins, Page and Bryan—*Nay*.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Tucker and Allston—*Nay*. Mr. Memminger—*Aye*.

LOUISIANA.—Messrs. Duncan and Lobdell—*Nay*. Mr. Payne—*Aye*.

KENTUCKY.—Mr. Bucklin—*Nay*.

INDIANA.—Messrs. Bailey and Carter—*Nay*.

ILLINOIS.—Mr. Moore—*Nay*.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERGY.

GEORGIA.—Rev. Dr. Neufville, Rev. Mr. Bragg—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Ford, Rev. Mr. Stevens—*Nay*.

LOUISIANA.—Rev. Dr. Hawks—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Preston—*Nay*.

KENTUCKY.—Rev. Mr. Gallagher—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Cowgill—*Nay*.

LAITY.

MICHIGAN.—Mr. Palmer—*Aye*. Mr. Demill—*Nay*.

WISCONSIN.—Mr. McVickar—*Aye*. Mr. Helfenstein—*Nay*.

Thereupon the Amendment* proposed on Thursday was, with the consent of the House, withdrawn by the mover.

Whereupon, the original Resolution† proposed on Wednesday last, was, with like consent, withdrawn by the mover.

On motion, the House resumed the consideration of the Canon, entitled—"Of the remission or modification of Judicial Sentences by the House of Bishops," which had been laid upon the table on Wednesday last.

The following Amendment to the said Canon was proposed :

"Amend, by adding at the end as follows: 'And *Provided*, further, That no judicial sentence of suspension, which has been imposed, or which hereafter may be imposed, in the manner before described upon any Bishop, having at the time of the passage of said sentence, jurisdiction over any Diocese, shall be so remitted, terminated or modified, as to revive or restore the jurisdiction of the said Bishop over said Diocese, without the request and consent of the Convention of said Diocese.'"

The President put the question on agreeing to said Amendment, and it was decided in the negative.

On the demand of the Clerical and Lay representation of the Diocese of North Carolina, the vote of each order was taken by Dioceses as follows :

Clergy—28 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 13. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 13. DIVIDED, 2.

Laity—24 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 12. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 10. DIVIDED, 2.

DIOCESSES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERGY.

MAINE.—Rev. Messrs. Pratt, Bent, Burgess and Fales—*Aye*.

NEW-HAMPSHIRE.—Rev. Dr. Sprague, Rev. Mr. Moore—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Burroughs—*Nay*.

PENNSYLVANIA.—Rev. Drs. Bull, Bowman and Neville—*Aye*.

VIRGINIA.—Rev. Drs. Empie and Jones, Rev. Mr. McGuire—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Mann—*Nay*.

GEORGIA.—Rev. Dr. Neufville, Rev. Messrs. Bragg and Stevens—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Ford—*Nay*.

ALABAMA.—Rev. Messrs. Massey and Marbury—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Hanson—*Nay*.

MISSISSIPPI.—Rev. Messrs. Giles and Merrill—*Aye*.

LOUISIANA.—Rev. Dr. Hawks, Rev. Mr. Preston—*Aye*.

TENNESSEE.—Rev. Dr. Wheat—*Aye*.

KENTUCKY.—Rev. Messrs. Gallagher and Cowgill—*Aye*.

OHIO.—Rev. Dr. Brooke, Rev. Mr. Muenschner—*Aye*.

ILLINOIS.—Rev. Messrs. Chase, Dresser and Giddinge—*Aye*.

MICHIGAN.—Rev. Messrs. Taylor and Cole—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Large—*Nay*.

LAITY.

MAINE.—Messrs. Staples and Pratt—*Aye*.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.—Mr. Harvey—*Aye*.

RHODE ISLAND.—Messrs. Wardwell and Grinnell—*Aye*. Mr. Wilkinson—*Nay*.

WESTERN NEW-YORK.—Messrs. Seymour, Webster and Pierrepont—*Aye*. Mr. Hudson—*Nay*.

PENNSYLVANIA.—Messrs. Ingersoll and Cope—*Aye*. Mr. Wharton—*Nay*.

VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Williams, Rives, Colston and Macfarland—*Aye*.

GEORGIA.—Messrs. Potter and Nightingale—*Aye*. Mr. Campbell—*Nay*.

ALABAMA.—Mr. Garrow—*Aye*.

LOUISIANA.—Messrs. Payne, Duncan and Lobdell—*Aye*.

TENNESSEE.—Mr. Polk—*Aye*.

KENTUCKY.—Mr. Bucklin—*Aye*.

OHIO.—Messrs. Delano and Stamp—*Aye*.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERGY.

VERMONT.—Rev. Drs. Hicks and Clapp, Rev. Mr. Manser—*Nay*.

MASSACHUSETTS.—Rev. Drs. Vinton and Edson, Rev. Mr. Mason—*Nay*. Rev. Mr. Lee—*Aye*.

CONNECTICUT.—Rev. Drs. Croswell, Jarvis and Mead—*Nay*. Rev. Dr. Burgess—*Aye*.

NEW-YORK.—Rev. Drs. Berrian, Brown, Sherwood and Forbes—*Nay*.

NEW-JERSEY.—Rev. Dr. Ogilby, Rev. Messrs. Dunn and Watson—*Nay*.

DELAWARE.—Rev. Messrs. Billopp and Freeman—*Nay*.

MARYLAND.—Rev. Drs. Wyatt and Mason, Rev. Messrs. McKenney and Wiley—*Nay*.

NORTH CAROLINA.—Rev. Drs. Mason and Drane, Rev. Messrs. Johnston and Hubbard—*Nay*.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—Rev. Dr. Hanckel, Rev. Messrs. Young and Trapier—*Nay*. Rev. Mr. Walker—*Aye*.

FLORIDA.—Rev. Messrs. Scott, Gay and Adams—*Nay*.

INDIANA.—Rev. Messrs. Croes, Manney and Halsted—*Nay*.

MISSOURI.—Rev. Mr. Griswold—*Nay*.

WISCONSIN.—Rev. Mr. Davis—*Nay*.

LAITY.

VERMONT.—Mr. Shaw—*Nay*.

MASSACHUSETTS.—Messrs. Appleton, Rand and Newton—*Nay*.

CONNECTICUT.—Messrs. Huntington and Ferguson—*Nay*. Mr. Smith—*Aye*.

NEW-YORK.—Messrs. Jones and Verplanck—*Nay*.

DELAWARE.—Mr. Read—*Nay*.

MARYLAND.—Messrs. Chambers, Evans and Donaldson—*Nay*.

NORTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Collins, Page and Bryan—*Nay*.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Tucker and Allston—*Nay*. Mr. Memminger—*Aye*.

INDIANA.—Messrs. Bailey and Carter—*Nay*.

ILLINOIS.—Mr. Moore—*Nay*.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERGY.

RHODE ISLAND.—Rev. Dr. Crocker, Rev. Mr. Penny—*Aye*. Rev. Messrs. Taft and Vail—*Nay*.

WESTERN NEW-YORK.—Rev. Drs. Van Ingen and Gregory—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Proal and Rev. Mr. Ingersol—*Nay*.

LAITY.

NEW-JERSEY.—Messrs. Gifford and Stratton—*Aye*. Messrs. Canfield and Aertsen—*Nay*.

MICHIGAN.—Mr. Palmer—*Aye*. Mr. Demill—*Nay*.

The President then put the question on agreeing to the Canon, as amended as follows, and it was decided in the affirmative.

CANON.*

Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.

The Bishops of this Church who are entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, may altogether remit and terminate any Judicial Sentence which may have been imposed, or may hereafter be imposed, by Bishops acting collectively as a Judicial Tribunal, or modify the same so far as to designate a precise period of time or other specific contingency, on the occurrence of which, such sentence shall utterly cease and be of no further force or effect: *Provided*, that no such remission or modification shall be made, except at a Meeting of the House of Bishops during the session of some General Convention, or at a Special Meeting of the said Bishops, which shall be convened by the Presiding Bishop on the application of any five Bishops, three months notice in writing of the time, place and object of the meeting being given personally to each Bishop, or left at his usual place of abode: *Provided*, also, that such remission or modification be assented to by a number of said Bishops, not less than

a majority of the whole number entitled at the time to seats in the House of Bishops: *and Provided further*, that nothing in this Canon shall be understood to repeal or alter the provisions of Canon XXXIX. of 1832.

Thereupon, the House took a recess till 7 P. M.

TUESDAY, Oct. 26th, 7 P. M.

On motion, the House took up the consideration of the Canon passed by the House of Bishops, entitled "Of the Penalty of Suspension," being the second Canon proposed by the Joint Committee to whom were referred the Resolutions from the Diocese of New-York.

The discussion of the same being suspended,

On motion, *Ordered*, That unless the Questions on the Canons reported by the Joint Committee to whom were referred the Resolutions from the Diocese of New-York, and all matters appertaining to the same subject, be taken earlier, they shall be taken without further debate at half past nine o'clock this evening.

The House thereupon resumed the consideration of the said Canon, and amended the same.

The President put the question on agreeing to the Canon as amended; as follows, and it was decided in the affirmative:

CANON.

Of the Penalty of Suspension.

Whenever the penalty of Suspension shall be inflicted on a Bishop, Priest or Deacon, in this Church, the sentence shall specify on what terms, or at what time said penalty shall cease.

On motion, the House then proceeded to the consideration of the Canon, passed by the House of Bishops, entitled, "Of the Performance of Episcopal Duties in Vacant Dioceses, or in a Diocese the Bishop of which is under disability," being the third Canon proposed by the Joint Committee to whom were referred the Resolutions from the Diocese of New-York.

The following was proposed as an Amendment to the said Canon:

SECTION 4. A Diocese deprived of the services of its Bishop by a Sentence of Suspension, not limited to a precise time, may choose a Bishop, who, when duly consecrated, shall have the full Episcopal

charge and jurisdiction of the said Diocese. But if the sentence suspending the Bishop shall be terminated, then the Bishop chosen, as aforesaid, shall be the Assistant Bishop of the said Diocese, and shall succeed the Bishop who shall have been suspended, in case of his resignation, deposition or death.

Strike out figure "4" in next Section, and insert "5."

The President put the question on agreeing to said Amendment, and it was decided in the negative.

On the demand of the Clerical and Lay representation of the Diocese of North Carolina, the vote of each order was taken by Dioceses, as follows :

Clergy.—28 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 5. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 19. DIVIDED, 4.

Laity.—24 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 5. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 18. DIVIDED, 1.

DIOCESSES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERGY.

MAINE.—Rev. Messrs. Pratt, Bent, Burgess and Fales—*Aye*.

RHODE ISLAND.—Rev. Dr. Crocker, Rev. Mr. Vail—*Aye*.

VIRGINIA.—Rev. Dr. Jones, Rev. Messrs. McGuire and Mann—*Aye*.

KENTUCKY.—Rev. Messrs. Gallagher and Cowgill—*Aye*.

OHIO.—Rev. Mr. Muenschner—*Aye*.

LAITY.

MAINE.—Mr. Pratt—*Aye*.

ALABAMA.—Mr. Garrow—*Aye*.

LOUISIANA.—Messrs. Payne and Lobdell—*Aye*.

OHIO.—Messrs. Delano and Stamp—*Aye*.

MICHIGAN.—Mr. Palmer—*Aye*.

DIOCESSES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERGY.

NEW-HAMPSHIRE.—Rev. Dr. Burroughs, Rev. Mr. Moore—*Nay*.

VERMONT.—Rev. Drs. Hicks and Clapp—*Nay*.

CONNECTICUT.—Rev. Drs. Croswell, Jarvis and Mead—*Nay*. Rev. Dr. Burgess—*Aye*.

NEW-YORK.—Rev. Drs. Berrian, Brown, Sherwood and Forbes—*Nay*.

WESTERN NEW-YORK.—Rev. Drs. Proal, Van Ingen and Gregory, Rev. Mr. Ingersol—*Nay*.

NEW-JERSEY.—Rev. Drs. Barry and Ogilby, Rev. Messrs. Dunn and Watson—*Nay*.

DELAWARE.—Rev. Messrs. Billopp and Freeman—*Nay*.

MARYLAND.—Rev. Drs. Wyatt and Mason, Rev. Mr. McKenney—*Nay*.

NORTH CAROLINA.—Rev. Dr. Mason, Rev. Messrs. Johnston and Hubbard—*Nay*.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—Rev. Dr. Hanckel, Rev. Messrs. Young and Trippier—*Nay*.

FLORIDA.—Rev. Dr. Rutledge, Rev. Messrs. Scott and Adams—*Nay*.

ALABAMA.—Rev. Messrs. Hanson, Massey and Marbury—*Nay*.

MISSISSIPPI.—Rev. Mr. Merrill—*Nay*.

LOUISIANA.—Rev. Dr. Hawks, Rev. Mr. Preston—*Nay*.

TENNESSEE.—Rev. Dr. Wheat—*Nay*.

INDIANA.—Rev. Mr. Halsted—*Nay*.

MICHIGAN.—Rev. Messrs. Taylor and Large—*Nay*.

MISSOURI.—Rev. Mr. Griswold—*Nay*.

WISCONSIN.—Rev. Mr. Davis—*Nay*.

LAITY.

VERMONT.—Mr. Shaw—*Nay*.

MASSACHUSETTS.—Messrs. Appleton, Rand, Newton and Codman—*Nay*.

RHODE ISLAND.—Messrs. Wardwell and Wilkinson—*Nay*.—Mr. Grinnell—*Aye*.

CONNECTICUT.—Messrs. Huntington and Ferguson—*Nay*. Mr. Smith—*Aye*.

NEW-YORK.—Messrs. Jones and Verplanck—*Nay*.

WESTERN NEW-YORK.—Messrs. Hudson, Seymour and Pierrepont—*Nay*.

NEW-JERSEY.—Messrs. Gifford, Stratton, Canfield and Aertson—*Nay*.

PENNSYLVANIA.—Messrs. Cope and Wharton—*Nay*.

DELAWARE.—Mr. Read—*Nay*.

MARYLAND.—Messrs. Chambers, Evans and Donaldson—*Nay*.

VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Colston and McFarland—*Nay*. Mr. Williams—*Aye*.

NORTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Collins and Page—*Nay*.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Tucker and Allston—*Nay*.

GEORGIA.—Messrs. Nightingale and Campbell—*Nay*.

TENNESSEE.—Mr. Polk—*Nay*.

KENTUCKY.—Mr. Bucklin—*Nay*.

INDIANA.—Messrs. Bailey and Carter.—*Nay*.

ILLINOIS.—Mr. Moore—*Nay*.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERGY.

MASSACHUSETTS.—Rev. Dr. Vinton, Rev. Mr. Lee—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Edson, Rev. Mr. Mason—*Nay*.

PENNSYLVANIA.—Rev. Drs. Bull and Neville—*Aye*. Rev. Drs. Bowman and Morton—*Nay*.

GEORGIA.—Rev. Dr. Neufville, Rev. Mr. Bragg—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Ford, Rev. Mr. Stevens—*Nay*.

ILLINOIS.—Rev. Mr. Dresser—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Giddinge—*Nay*.

LAITY.

WISCONSIN.—Mr. McVickar—*Aye*. Mr. Helfenstein—*Nay*.

The President then put the question on agreeing to the said Canon, entitled—"Of the performance of Episcopal Duties in vacant Dioceses, or in a Diocese the Bishop of which is under disability," as passed by the House of Bishops, and it was decided in the affirmative.

The House adjourned.

NINETEENTH DAY'S SESSION—WEDNESDAY.

NEW-YORK, Oct. 27th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. J. T. Wheat, D.D., of Tennessee, assisted by the Rev. Paul Trapier, of South Carolina.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

The Committee on Elections reported in favor of granting leave of absence to the following members :

Pennsylvania.—Rev. E. Neville, D.D.

North Carolina.—Mr. J. W. Bryan,

Michigan.—Rev. Charles C. Taylor, Rev. A. D. Cole, Mr. P. E. Demill.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said leave be granted.

The following Report was received :

The Joint Committee appointed to nominate a Board of Missions, report that they have agreed to nominate to the two Houses the following persons, to serve in the said Board for the ensuing year :

Rev. A. H. Vinton, D.D.,

Rev. William E. Wyatt, D.D.,

" H. Croswell, D.D.,

" C. Hanckel, D.D.,

" N. B. Crocker, D.D.,

" J. W. Cooke,

" H. J. Whitehouse, D.D.,

" A. C. Coxe,

" Jonathan M. Wainwright, D.D.

" P. A. Proal, D.D.,

" Matthew H. Henderson,

" John D. Ogilby, D.D.,

" William Suddards,

" Benjamin Dorr, D.D.,

" Thomas Atkinson,

" George Woodbridge,

Rev. William Smallwood,	Mr. R. B. Aertsen,
“ Edward Neufville, D.D.,	“ G. M. Wharton,
“ Henry W. Lee,	“ L. R. Ashhurst,
Mr. R. H. Gardiner,	“ E. F. Chambers,
“ William Appleton,	“ J. B. Eccleston,
“ S. H. Huntington,	“ Josiah Collins,
“ Joseph Sands,	“ C. G. Memminger.

On motion, *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the said persons, nominated by the Joint Committee, be elected to serve in the Board of Missions for the ensuing three years.

On motion, *Resolved*, That a Joint Committee, consisting on the part of this House of the Secretary and Assistant Secretary, be appointed to take the necessary steps to have the Journals of this session printed, with an edition of the Constitution and the entire Canons appended thereto.

Ordered, That a copy of this Resolution be sent to the House of Bishops.

On motion, *Ordered*, That three thousand copies of the Journal of this Convention, and one thousand copies of the Sermon preached at the opening of this Convention, be printed—that 250 copies of the Journal be reserved in the keeping of the Secretary, and that two copies be transmitted by him to every clergyman of the Church, having a parochial charge; one copy to each Lay-member of this Convention, and one copy to the Secretary of each Diocesan Convention, and to the Secretary of the Standing Committee of each Diocese.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Treasurer be directed to pay the contingent expenses of this Convention, on the order of the Secretary of this House.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the House do now proceed to the election of a Treasurer.

Mr. G. G. Van Wagenen, of New-York, was nominated. No other nomination having been made, the question was put *viva voce*, and Mr. G. G. Van Wagenen was unanimously re-elected Treasurer of the Convention.

On motion, The House proceeded to the consideration of the Report of the Committee on Canons, made to this House on Friday last, relating to Canon VI. of 1844, entitled—“Of a discretion to be allowed in the calling, trial

and examination of Deacons in certain cases;" and also, the Amendment to Canon IX. of 1841, entitled—"Of Candidates for Orders."

The House having considered and amended the Canon first above named,

The President put the question on agreeing to the same, as amended as follows, and it was decided in the affirmative :

CANON.

Of a Discretion to be allowed in the Calling, Trial, and Examination of Deacons in certain cases.

SECTION 1. It shall be lawful for any Bishop, upon being requested so to do by a Resolution of the Convention of his Diocese, to admit to the Holy Order of Deacons, persons not tried and examined, as prescribed in the Canons "Of Candidates for Orders," "Of the Learning of those who are to be Ordained," and "Of the Preparatory Exercises of a Candidate for Deacon's Orders," under the following limitations and restrictions, viz :

1. Every such person shall have attained the full age of twenty-four years.

2. He shall have presented to the Bishop the certificate from the Standing Committee, required by Section 2 of the Canon "Of Candidates for Orders."

3. He shall have remained a Candidate for Orders at least one year from the date of such testimonials.

4. He shall have presented to the Bishop a testimonial from at least one Rector of a Parish, signifying a belief that the person so applying is well qualified to minister in the office of a Deacon, to the glory of God and the edification of His Church.

5. He shall have been examined by the Bishop and at least two Presbyters, on his fitness for the ministrations declared in the Ordinal to appertain to the office of a Deacon.

SECTION 2. A Deacon ordained under this Canon, shall not be allowed to take charge of a Parish.

SECTION 3. In every Parish in which a Deacon, ordained under this Canon, shall officiate, he shall be subject to the direction of the Rector of the Parish, so long as therein resident, and officiating with the approbation of the Bishop.

SECTION 4. A Deacon ordained under this Canon shall not be transferable to another Diocese without the request of the Bishop to whom he is to be transferred, given in writing to the Bishop to whose jurisdiction he belongs.

SECTION 5. A Deacon ordained under this Canon shall not be ordained to the Priesthood, without first going through all the preparatory exercises of a candidate for Deacon's Orders, as required by the Canon thereto relating, in addition to those required of a candidate for Priest's Orders, nor without presenting all the testimonials required by the

Canon of Testimonials, to be produced on the part of those who are to be ordained.

SECTION 6. In all respects not provided for by this Canon, the Deacons who shall be ordained under it, shall be under the same direction and control as other Deacons.

SECTION 7. Canon VI. of 1844, is hereby repealed.

The House having considered and amended the Canon last named in the said report of the Committee, entitled—
“Of Candidates for Orders”—

The President put the question on agreeing to the same, as amended as follows, and it was decided in the affirmative :

CANON.

Of Candidates for Orders.

SECTION 1. Every person who desires to become a Candidate for Orders in this Church, shall, in the first instance, give notice of his intention to the Bishop of the Diocese in which he intends to apply, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee; in which notice he shall declare whether he has ever applied for admission as a Candidate in any other Diocese. No person who has previously applied for admission as a Candidate in any Diocese, and has been refused admission, or, having been admitted, has afterwards ceased to be a Candidate, shall be admitted as a Candidate in any other Diocese, until he shall have produced from the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, from the Standing Committee of the former Diocese, a certificate, declaring the cause for which he was refused admission, or for which he ceased to be a Candidate.

SECTION 2. No person shall be considered as a Candidate for Orders in this Church, unless he shall have produced to the Bishop to whom he intends to apply for Orders, a certificate from the Standing Committee of the Diocese of the said Bishop, that from personal knowledge, or from testimonials laid before them, they believe that he is pious, sober, and honest; that he is attached to the doctrines, discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and a communicant of the same; and, in their opinion, possesses such qualifications as will render him apt and meet to exercise the Ministry, to the glory of God and the edifying of the Church. And when the Standing Committee do not certify as above, from personal knowledge, the testimonials laid before them shall be of the same purport, and as full as the certificate above required, and shall be signed by at least one Presbyter and four respectable Laymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

SECTION 3. In addition to the above testimonials, the person wishing to become a Candidate, must lay before the Standing Committee a satisfactory diploma, or other satisfactory evidence, that he is a graduate of some University or College, or a certificate from two Presbyters appointed by the Bishop, or, where there is no Bishop, the Clerical Members of the Standing Committee, to examine him, of his having satisfactorily sustained an examination in Natural Philosophy, Moral Philosophy and Rhetoric, and in the Greek Testament and the Latin tongue.

SECTION 4. When a person applying to be admitted a Candidate, wishes the knowledge of the Latin, Greek and Hebrew languages, and other branches of learning not strictly Ecclesiastical, to be dispensed

with, the Standing committee shall not recommend him as a Candidate, until he has laid before them a testimonial, signed by at least two Presbyters of this Church, stating that, in their opinion, he possesses extraordinary strength of natural understanding, a peculiar aptitude to teach, and a large share of prudence; and the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, shall have granted the dispensation. And in regard to the knowledge of the Hebrew language, in all cases in these Canons the Bishop shall have the sole discretion of dispensation.

SECTION 5. With this enumeration of qualifications, it ought to be made known to the Candidate, that the Church expects of him, what can never be brought to the test of any outward standard—an inward fear and worship of ALMIGHTY GOD; a love of religion and a sensibility to its holy influence; a habit of devout affection; and, in short, a cultivation of all those graces which are called in Scripture the fruits of the Spirit, and by which alone His sacred influences can be manifested.

SECTION 6. The requisitions of this Canon being fulfilled, the Bishop may admit the person as a Candidate for Orders, and shall record the same in a book to be kept for that purpose, and notify the Candidate of such record. And in any Diocese where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee may, on the same conditions, admit the person as a Candidate, and shall make record and notification in the same manner.

SECTION 7. If, after obtaining the canonical testimonials from the Standing Committee, the person be admitted as a Candidate by the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, by the Standing Committee, he shall remain a Candidate for the term of three years before his ordination, unless the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, shall deem it expedient to ordain the Candidate after the expiration of a shorter period, not less than one year.

SECTION 8. A Candidate for Orders may, on letters of dismissal from the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he was admitted a Candidate, be transferred to the jurisdiction of any Bishop of this Church; and if there be a Bishop within the Diocese where the Candidate resides, he shall apply to no other Bishop for ordination without the permission of the former.

SECTION 9. If any Candidate for Orders shall not, within three years after his admission, apply to have the first and second examinations held, as hereafter prescribed, or if he shall not, within five years from his admission, apply to have his third examination held, (unless the Bishop, for satisfactory reasons to him assigned, shall allow him further time,) the said person shall, in either case, cease to be a Candidate.

SECTION 10. A person desirous of becoming a Candidate for Holy Orders, shall apply to the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he resides, unless the said Bishop or Ecclesiastical authority shall give their consent to his application in some other Diocese. Candidates shall not change their canonical residence but for *bona fide* causes, requiring the same to be judged of by the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee; and they shall not be dismissed from the Dioceses in which they were admitted, or to which they have been duly transferred, for the convenience of attending any Theological or other Seminary.

SECTION 11, Canon IX. of 1841, is hereby repealed.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Canon, entitled "Of the

Trial of Bishops," reported by the Committee on Canons,* be postponed for consideration to the next General Convention.

The following Message was received :

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has concurred in the election of the Board of Missions for the ensuing three years, as made by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies."

The following Message was received :

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following Resolution:

"*Resolved*, That this House concurs with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in appointing a Joint Committee to take charge of the printing of the Journals of this session, with an edition of the Constitution, and the entire Canons appended thereto, and that the Committee on the part of this House be the Secretary and Assistant Secretary."

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Canon, entitled "Of Differences between Rectors and their Congregations," reported by the Committee on Canons, be postponed for consideration to the next General Convention.†

The following Report was received :

The Committee appointed by the last General Convention to inquire into the supposed claims of the Church on the estate of the late Charles Morgan, of New-Orleans, respectfully report :

That they have inquired into the subject referred to them, respecting the supposed claim of this Church upon the estate of Mr. Charles Morgan, late of New-Orleans, and ascertained that it was a personal trust, confided by Mr. Morgan to the late Rector of the Church of the Ascension in this city, Rev. Manton Eastburn, D.D., now Bishop of the Diocese of Massachusetts, and that the obligations imposed by that trust are believed to have been faithfully discharged; but that this Church neither has now, or ever has had, any right in law or equity to assert any claim, or to inquire into the manner in which the Trustee has discharged his duties.

The Committee, therefore, respectfully pray that this Report be accepted and communicated to the House of Bishops, and that the said Committee be discharged.

New-York, Oct. 27, 1847.

S. JONES,
DAVID B. OGDEN,
G. C. VERPLANCK,
L. C. DUNCAN,

Whereupon, on motion, *Resolved*, That the report of the Committee be accepted, and that the same be communicated to the House of Bishops, and that the Committee be discharged.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Canon, entitled "Of the Certificates to be produced by a Bishop elect in order to his Consecration, and other proceedings touching the same," reported by the Committee on Canons, be postponed for consideration to the next General Convention.*

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Canon, entitled "Of the Officiating of Ministers of this Church, and of the formation of congregations within the parochial cures of other clergymen," reported by the Committee on Canons, be postponed for consideration to the next General Convention.†

The following Message was received :

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has concurred in the Amendments proposed to the Canon, entitled 'Of the remission or modification of judicial sentences,' and has passed the same as amended."‡

On motion, the House proceeded to the consideration of the report of the Committee on Canons made on Friday last, with the Canon reported by said Committee as a substitute for Canon IX. of 1838.

The House having considered and amended the same, the President put the question on agreeing to the same, as amended as follows, and it was decided in the affirmative.

CANON.

Of the mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Book of Common Prayer, &c.

SECTION 1. The Bishop of this Church in any Diocese, or, where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee thereof, shall appoint one or more Presbyters of the Diocese, who shall compare and correct all new editions of the Common Prayer-Book, the Articles, Offices, and Metre Psalms and Hymns, by some Standard Book; and a certificate of said editions having been so compared and corrected, shall be published with the same. And in case any edition shall be published without such correction, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, where there is no Bishop, of the Standing Committee, to give public notice that such edition is not authorized by the Church.

SECTION 2. The octavo edition of the Book of Common Prayer, the Articles, Offices, Metre Psalms and Hymns, set forth by the General

Convention of 1844, and published by the New-York Bible and Common Prayer-Book Society, and by Harper & Brothers, in 1845, is hereby declared to be the Standard Edition.

SECTION 3. Canon IX. of 1838, is hereby repealed.

The following Report was received:

The Committee on Canons report, that on the subject of Episcopal visitations, the importance of the subject, and shortness of time remaining for action, induce them unanimously to recommend that the whole matter be laid over at present among the unfinished business, to be made the subject of reference to the Committee on Canons of the next General Convention.

By order of the Committee,

S. FARMAR JARVIS, *Chairman.*

New-York, Oct. 27, 1847.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the subject referred to in the said Report, be postponed for consideration to the next General Convention.

The following Resolution was offered :

Resolved, That this Convention, in authorising the use of any translation of the Common Prayer into any foreign language, by any congregation to whom such language is familiar, merely permits the use thereof as made by competent translators, but is not to be understood as sanctioning any inference of doctrine which may be drawn from the language of any part of such version, or of interpretation of the Scriptures, in any passages therein extracted from foreign versions, and differing from the authorised English version.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Resolution be referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The following Report was received:

The Committee on the Prayer-Book, to whom it was referred to consider the expediency of procuring and authorizing a translation of the Book of Common Prayer in the Danish language, beg leave to report :

That they consider such a translation to be of high importance, in view of the fact, that the number of immigrants who understand this language is already many thousands, and is very rapidly augmenting, and because, by presenting to them this volume in their "own tongue," we may hope to be the instruments of preserving them from the dangers to which their faith is exposed in a strange land. In addition to all this, your Committee have reason to believe, that the Prayer-Book thus translated, would be gladly received by Norwegians as well as Danes, since the Danish language is very generally comprehended by them. In view of these facts, your Committee submit the following Resolution :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed to translate the Book of Common Prayer into the Danish

language, and that said Committee be authorized and empowered to set forth said translations when adopted by a majority of the Committee, and report their action to the next General Convention, and that the said Committee consist of six on the part of this House.

The Committee also submit the following Resolution :

Resolved, That the edition of the French Prayer-Book, prepared and submitted to this Convention, by the Committee appointed by the last General Convention to revise the French translation of the Book of Common Prayer, be recognized as the liturgy which may be used by any Minister of this Church, who may officiate in a Congregation to whom the French language is familiar, and that the recognition be extended to the metrical translation of the Psalms in the aforesaid Book.

The President put the question on agreeing to each of the said Resolutions, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Thereupon, *Ordered*, That the Committee on the translation of the Prayer Book in the Danish language, consist of Rev. Theodore Edson, D.D., the Rev. J. D. Ogilby, D.D., the Rev. Gustaf Unonius, Mr. ——— Soernson, Mr. J. G. Gierlow, and Mr. G. C. Verplanck.

The following Message was received :

“The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has not concurred in the amendment of the Canon, entitled—‘Of the Penalty of Suspension,’ proposed by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.”

Whereupon, on motion, *Resolved*, That a Committee of Conference, consisting of three members, be appointed, to confer with a similar Committee on the part of the House of Bishops, in reference to the said Canon.

Ordered, That Rev. S. F. Jarvis, D.D., the Rev. J. D. Ogilby, and Mr. E. F. Chambers, be appointed on said Committee.

The following Message was received :

“The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has concurred with it in having a Committee of Conference on the Canon, entitled—‘Of the Penalty of Suspension,’ and appointed the following named Bishops as the Committee on the part of this House, viz.: Bishops Ives, Hopkins and Lee.”

On motion, *Resolved*, That a Message be sent to the House of Bishops, informing them that this House does not concur in the proposition of the House of Bishops, to

adjourn to Wednesday, the 27th inst.; and further, that this House *Resolves*, the House of Bishops concurring, that if both Houses adjourn not earlier, they will adjourn *sine die* on Thursday, the 28th inst., at 12 M.

The House took a recess until 7 P. M.

WEDNESDAY, Oct. 27th, 7 P. M.

The following Report was received :

The Joint Committee, to whom was referred the resolutions of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of 1844, touching alterations of the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary, beg leave respectfully to report the following resolutions :

Resolved, 1st, That the General Convention has no right, under the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary, to interfere with the already vested rights of the Dioceses of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States.

2nd. That according to the 7th Article of the Constitution, the General Convention has not power, except by a concurrent vote of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, and of the General Convention, to alter the Constitution of the Seminary.

3rd. That the adoption of 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 7th propositions for amending the Constitution of the Seminary, proposed by Mr. Newton of Massachusetts, is inexpedient.

4th. That in regard to the 4th and 5th propositions of Mr. Newton, they deem it most expedient to refer them back to the General Convention, without the expression of any opinion.

The Committee beg leave to add, that during the consideration of the general resolutions, under which it was made the duty of the Committee to report to the next General Convention, whether any, and if any, what changes may be required in the organization of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, and in any other part of the Constitution of said Seminary, the question of the proxy system came up, and the Committee presented it to the General Convention as a subject worthy of the gravest consideration. Should it be the pleasure of the Convention to adopt that system, they conceive that the objects contemplated by the 6th, and only remaining proposition of Mr. Newton, would be accomplished.

LEONIDAS POLK,
Chairman on the part of House of Bishops.
STEPHEN ELLIOTT,
Bishop of Georgia.

I agree to the report, except as to the use of proxies.

C. E. GADSDEN.

In regard both to the general consent, and to the exception made by Bishop Gadsden.

W. E. WYATT,
CH: HANCKEL,
WM. COOPER MEAD,
JOSIAH COLLINS.

Except as to the first proposition of Mr. Newton.

JOHN N. CONYNGHAM.

Whereupon, on motion, *Resolved*, That the consideration of the report of the Joint Committee on the General Theological Seminary, be postponed to the next General Convention; and that the Secretary be instructed to publish in the Appendix of the Journal of this Convention, the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary, and also the Resolutions of Messrs. Newton and Verplanck, and the general Resolution referred to the consideration of the Joint Committee.

The following Report was received:

The Committee on Expenses, to whom was referred the account of the Treasurer and the accompanying documents, ask leave to report, that they have examined said account, and find his receipts and expenditures verified by sufficient and satisfactory vouchers. The balance in his hands is \$1,280 07. They further report that the following quotas appear to remain unpaid, viz:

For the Diocese of	Mississippi,	quotas for 1841 and 1847.
" " "	Tennessee,	special quota for 1844.
" " "	Illinois,	" " 1844.
" " "	Michigan,	quota for 1841, and special quota for 1844.
" " "	Missouri,	quota for 1844, the special quota for that year being paid.

They deem it unnecessary to make any report in reference to the expenses of the present Convention, not having sufficient data before them to furnish an accurate statement. So far as the Committee are informed, there will be a sufficient amount of funds in the hands of the Treasurer to meet all the demands for that purpose.

P. A. PROAL, *Chairman*.

On motion, the House took up the consideration of the Resolution transmitted yesterday from the House of Bishops, authorising the Treasurer of the General Convention to furnish the Registrar of the House of Bishops the funds necessary to enable the said Registrar to perform the duties assigned to him.*

On motion, the following Amendment to the said Resolution was agreed to:

Add at the end of the said Resolution the words—"and to be paid after the contingent expenses of this Convention have all been liquidated."

The President put the question on agreeing to the Resolution as thus amended, and it was decided in the affirmative.

The following Report was received:

The Committee of Conference appointed on the Canon, entitled "Of the Penalty of Suspension," beg leave to report,

That the ground of difference in relation to the Canon, has appeared to your Committee to be of a character not at all involving any principle which will be violated by leaving the Canon in the form recommended by the Joint Committee. The only ground urged by this Committee being such as the Committee on the part of the House of Bishops feel disposed to respect, and an anxious desire on all hands being felt to bring the whole subject to a final conclusion, and this point being the only one now remaining unadjusted, and your Committee being of opinion that no principle is waived or compromised, and that no motive conduces to this result, which in either House could be regarded as exceptionable, they concur in recommending the following Resolution :

Resolved, That the House of Bishops agree to adopt the Canon, as amended in the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

On motion, *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a new Committee be appointed on the part of this House, to procure a copy of the Book of Common Prayer in the Welsh tongue.

Ordered, That Rev. Drs. Proal, Van Ingen and Hughes, be on the Committee on the part of this House.

The following Message was received :

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has concurred in the amendment to the Resolution, authorising the Treasurer of the General Convention to furnish to the Registrar of the House of Bishops the amount necessary to enable the said Registrar to perform the duties assigned him by the House of Bishops, viz. : add, 'and to be paid after the contingent expenses of this Convention have all been liquidated.' " *

On motion, *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on the standard edition of the Bible be continued.

Ordered, That the Rev. Henry M. Mason, D.D., the Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., the Rev. Jonathan M. Wainwright, D.D., and the Rev. Thomas W. Coit, D.D., be reappointed of the said Committee on the part of this House.

The following Message was received :

"The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has concurred in the Resolution relating to the standard edition of the Bible, and has ap-

pointed Bishops Brownell, Doane and Whittingham, the Committee on the part of this House."

The following Resolution was offered :

"*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following proposed amendment of Article II. of the Constitution of this Church, be made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, viz. :

"*Resolved*, That the following words be inserted after the word 'accident,' in the twelfth line of Article II., as printed in the Journal of the Convention of 1844, viz. :— 'It shall be competent for such Diocese to make provision for supplying substitutes for such non-attending Deputies, in such manner as said Convention may deem proper; but should not such substitutes be in attendance—' "

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Resolution be indefinitely postponed.

The following Report was received :

The Joint Committee appointed by the General Convention of 1844 to take into consideration the Canon Law of the Church, with a view to the preparation of a complete code, which may suffice to all the demands of order and discipline, beg leave to report as follows, viz :

That your Committee have not been able to meet in season to compare opinions to any considerable extent in reference to the main object of their appointment, and are therefore only able at this time, to offer their conclusions upon the specific questions referred to them.

The first of these questions proposed to your Committee, is to define more exactly "what constitutes a quorum of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, and what a representation of both the Clergy and Laity voting by Dioceses and Orders." On this subject, your Committee respectfully suggest that a majority of the Dioceses must be represented in order to constitute a quorum; and that each Diocese should be considered sufficiently represented for that purpose, if one Clerical and one Lay Deputy be present in the Convention.

The other subject was referred to your Committee by joint resolution, requiring them to report as to the expediency of altering the Constitution, so as to reduce the number of Deputies, and to increase the interval between the sessions of the General Convention. With respect to the number of the Deputies, the majority of your Committee are of opinion that three Clerical and three Lay Deputies would be amply sufficient, instead of four, which is the present number; and they believe that the time is approaching when it will be expedient to hold the stated meetings of the General Convention once in every seven years, instead of three, provision being made for a special meeting at any other time whenever seven Bishops shall unite in requesting the senior Bishop to call such Convention together. But they doubt the propriety of making such change for some years to come.

Your Committee, although not prepared to make any further report at

present, respectfully suggest the propriety of their continuance in reference to the main object of their appointment, in the hope that they will be able to present a more satisfactory statement of the result of their labors at the next stated session of the General Convention.

All which is respectfully submitted.

On behalf of the Committee,

JOHN H. HOPKINS,

Chairman on the part of the House of Bishops.

S. FARMAR JARVIS,

Chairman on the part of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Report be laid upon the table.

The following Message was received :

“The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following Resolutions :

“*Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Triennial report of the Board of Missions be received and printed, together with the Documents received in connection with it, in the Appendix of the Journal of the Convention.

“*Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Seventh Article of the Constitution of the Board of Missions be so amended, as to introduce after the words ‘Foreign Missions’ in the seventh line, the following words : ‘Provided, however, that any of the Foreign Missions which may have a Bishop at its head, may, at the instance of such Bishop, be placed under the charge and direction of a committee of three Bishops, to be elected for that purpose at each Triennial Convention by ballot in the House of Bishops on the third day of its session, and confirmed by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.’ ”

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House do concur with the House of Bishops in the first of the above Resolutions.

Pending the consideration of the second of the above Resolutions,

The House adjourned.

TWENTIETH DAY'S SESSION—THURSDAY.

Festival of St. Simon and St. Jude. }
NEW-YORK, Oct. 28th, 1847. }

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Thomas Billopp, of Delaware, assisted by the Rev. Edward N. Mead of New-York, Assistant Secretary of the House—and the Ante-Communion service was read by the Rev. James A. McKenney, of Maryland.

The Journal of the proceedings of yesterday was read and approved.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Reports of the Missionary Bishops be printed in the Appendix to the Journals of this Convention.

The following Report was received :

The Committee on the Prayer Book respectfully report, that in addition to the subjects already reported, your Committee have had two others before them. Instead of the resolution of non-committal of this Convention to versions in any foreign tongue, they recommend the following :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee of each House be appointed, to select a Committee of three to revise the Prayer Book in the German language, prepared by the Committee appointed by the last General Convention, and to report to the next General Convention.

On the alterations in the standard edition of the Prayer Book, which were proposed to this Convention, your Committee are unable, from want of time, to make any report, and beg to be discharged from the subject.

By order of the Committee.

HENRY M. MASON, *Chairman*.

The President put the question on agreeing to the said Resolution, and it was decided in the affirmative.

Thereupon, *Ordered*, That the Rev. S. F. Jarvis, D.D., the Rev. E. D. Barry, D.D., and the Rev. J. V. Van Ingen, D.D., be said Committee on the part of this House.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the Committee on the Prayer Book be discharged from the further consideration of the other subjects referred to in their Report.

The Committee on Elections reported in favor of granting leave of absence to Mr. P. P. Bailey, of Indiana.

On motion, *Ordered*, That said leave be granted.

The following Message was received :

“ The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that it has passed the following Resolution :

“ *Resolved*, That this House does not adopt the Resolution proposed by the Committee of Conference, to whom was referred the Canon, entitled ‘ of the Penalty of Suspension.’ ”

Whereupon the following Resolution was offered :

Resolved, That the following Message be sent to the House of Bishops.

“ *To the Right Reverend the Bishops.*

Right Reverend Fathers :

This House has heard with deep regret your Message disagreeing to the Report of the Committee of Conference. This House most respectfully and earnestly requests your body to re-consider your decision on this subject, believing, as this House does, that the passage of the Canon which was the subject of the conference, is most essentially important to perfect the adjustment reported by the Joint Committee, and which adjustment this House regards as based upon such principles as both Houses, and indeed all persons engaged in the late difficulties, could assent to, without in any measure conflicting with opinions expressed by them.”

The President put the question on agreeing to the said Resolution, and it was decided in the affirmative.

On the demand of the Clerical and Lay representation of the Diocese of Kentucky, the vote of each order was taken by Dioceses as follows :

Clergy—28 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE 17. FOR THE NEGATIVE 7. DIVIDED 4.

Laity—20 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE 12. FOR THE NEGATIVE 6. DIVIDED 2.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERGY.

NEW-HAMPSHIRE.—Rev. Dr. Burroughs, Rev. Mr. Moore—*Aye*.

VERMONT.—Rev. Dr. Clapp, Rev. Mr. Manser—*Aye*.

CONNECTICUT.—Rev. Drs. Croswell, Jarvis and Mead—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Burgess—*Nay*.

NEW-YORK.—Rev. Drs. Berrian, Brown and Sherwood—*Aye*.

WESTERN NEW-YORK.—Rev. Drs. Proal, Van Ingen and Gregory—*Aye*.

NEW-JERSEY.—Rev. Dr. Ogilby, Rev. Messrs. Dunn and Watson—*Aye*.

DELAWARE.—Rev. Messrs. Billopp and Freeman—*Aye*.

MARYLAND.—Rev. Drs. Wyatt and Mason, Rev. Mr. McKenney—*Aye*.

NORTH CAROLINA.—Rev. Mr. Hubbard—*Aye*.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—Rev. Dr. Hanckel, Rev. Messrs. Young and Tra-
pier—*Aye*.

FLORIDA.—Rev. Dr. Rutledge, Rev. Messrs. Scott and Gay—*Aye*.

MISSISSIPPI.—Rev. Mr. Merrill—*Aye*.

LOUISIANA.—Rev. Mr. Preston—*Aye*.

TENNESSEE.—Rev. Dr. Wheat—*Aye*.

INDIANA.—Rev. Messrs. Croes, Manney and Halsted—*Aye*.

MISSOURI.—Rev. Mr. Griswold—*Aye*.

WISCONSIN.—Rev. Mr. Davis—*Aye*.

LAITY.

MASSACHUSETTS.—Messrs. Newton and Codman—*Aye*. Mr. Rand—*Nay*.

CONNECTICUT.—Messrs. Russell and Ferguson—*Aye*.

NEW-YORK.—Messrs. Jones, Verplanck and Ogden—*Aye*.

WESTERN NEW-YORK.—Mr. Pierrepont—*Aye*.

NEW-JERSEY.—Messrs. Canfield and Aertsen—*Aye*.

DELAWARE.—Mr. Read—*Aye*.

MARYLAND.—Messrs. Chambers, Evans and Donaldson—*Aye*.

NORTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Collins and Page—*Aye*.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—Mr. Allston—*Aye*.

INDIANA.—Mr. Carter—*Aye*.

ILLINOIS.—Mr. Moore—*Aye*.

WISCONSIN.—Mr. Helfenstein—*Aye*.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERGY.

MAINE.—Rev. Messrs. Bent, Burgess and Fales—*Nay*.

VIRGINIA.—Rev. Drs. Empie and Jones, Rev. Messrs. McGuire and
Mann—*Nay*.

GEORGIA.—Rev. Mr. Bragg—*Nay*.

ALABAMA.—Rev. Messrs. Massey and Marbury—*Nay*. Rev. Mr.
Hanson—*Aye*.

KENTUCKY.—Rev. Messrs. Gallagher and Cowgill—*Nay*.

OHIO.—Rev. Mr. Muensch—*Nay*.

MICHIGAN.—Rev. Mr. Large—*Nay*.

LAITY.

PENNSYLVANIA.—Mr. Cope—*Nay*.
 VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Williams and Colston—*Nay*.
 ALABAMA.—Mr. Garrow—*Nay*.
 LOUISIANA.—Messrs. Payne and Lobdell—*Nay*.
 KENTUCKY.—Mr. Bucklin—*Nay*.
 MICHIGAN.—Mr. Palmer—*Nay*.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERGY.

MASSACHUSETTS.—Rev. Dr. Edson, Rev. Mr. Mason—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Vinton, Rev. Mr. Lee—*Nay*.
 RHODE ISLAND.—Rev. Mr. Taft—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Vail—*Nay*.
 PENNSYLVANIA.—Rev. Dr. Bowman—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Bull—*Nay*.
 ILLINOIS.—Rev. Mr. Giddinge—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Chase—*Nay*.

LAITY.

RHODE ISLAND.—Mr. Wilkinson—*Aye*. Mr. Grinnell—*Nay*.
 GEORGIA.—Mr. Campbell—*Aye*. Mr. Potter—*Nay*.

The following Message was received :

“The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has concurred in passing the Canon, entitled ‘of a discretion to be allowed in the calling trial and examination of Deacons in certain cases.’”

On motion, *Ordered*, That the House of Bishops be informed that this House has not completed its business, and therefore asks leave to withdraw the Resolution to adjourn *sine die* on this day at 12 M.

The following Message was received :

“The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has acceded to the request of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies to withdraw its Resolution to adjourn *sine die* on this day at 12 M.”

The following Message was received :

“The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has concurred in the disposition proposed to be made of the Report of the Joint Committee on the subject of the General Theological Seminary.”

The following Message was received :

“The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has re-considered its decision in relation to the Canon, entitled ‘of the Penalty of Suspension,’ and has receded from its non-concurrence, and does now concur in passing that Canon, as amended by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.”

On motion, the House resumed the consideration of the second resolution transmitted by the House of Bishops at the close of yesterday’s session, relating to an amendment of the seventh article of the Constitution of the Board of Missions.

A motion was made that this House do not concur in passing the said Resolution.

The President put the question on agreeing to this motion, and it was decided in the affirmative.

On the demand of the Clerical and Lay representation from the Diocese of North Carolina, the vote of each order was taken by Dioceses as follows :

Clergy—27 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 14. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 11. DIVIDED, 2.

Laity—18 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 11. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 5. DIVIDED, 2.

DIOCESE VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERGY.

NEW-HAMPSHIRE.—Rev. Dr. Burroughs—*Aye*.

VERMONT.—Rev. Dr. Clapp and Rev. Mr. Manser—*Aye*.

CONNECTICUT.—Rev. Drs. Croswell, Jarvis and Mead—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Burgess—*Nay*.

NEW-YORK.—Rev. Drs. Berrian, Brown and Sherwood—*Aye*.

NEW-JERSEY.—Rev. Dr. Ogilby, Rev. Messrs. Dunn and Watson—*Aye*.

DELAWARE.—Rev. Messrs. Billopp and Freeman—*Aye*.

MARYLAND.—Rev. Drs. Wyatt and Mason, and Rev. Mr. McKenney—*Aye*.

NORTH CAROLINA.—Rev. Mr. Hubbard—*Aye*.

FLORIDA.—Rev. Dr. Rutledge, Rev. Messrs. Scott and Gay—*Aye*.

TENNESSEE.—Rev. Dr. Wheat—*Aye*.

INDIANA.—Rev. Messrs. Croes, Manney and Halsted—*Aye*.

MICHIGAN.—Rev. Mr. Large—*Aye*.

MISSOURI.—Rev. Mr. Griswold—*Aye*.

WISCONSIN.—Rev. Mr. Davis—*Aye*.

LAITY.

RHODE ISLAND.—Mr. Wilkinson—*Aye*.
 CONNECTICUT.—Messrs. Russell and Ferguson—*Aye*.
 NEW-YORK.—Messrs. Jones, Verplanck and Ogden—*Aye*.
 WESTERN NEW-YORK.—Mr. Pierrepout—*Aye*.
 NEW-JERSEY.—Messrs. Canfield and Aertsen—*Aye*.
 DELAWARE.—Mr. Read—*Aye*.
 MARYLAND.—Mr. Evans—*Aye*.
 NORTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Collins and Page—*Aye*.
 SOUTH CAROLINA.—Mr. Allston—*Aye*.
 INDIANA.—Mr. Carter—*Aye*.
 ILLINOIS.—Mr. Moore—*Aye*.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERGY.

MAINE.—Rev. Messrs. Bent, Burgess and Fales—*Nay*.
 MASSACHUSETTS.—Rev. Dr. Vinton, Rev. Mr. Lee—*Nay*. Rev. Dr. Edson—*Aye*.
 RHODE ISLAND.—Rev. Mr. Vail—*Nay*.
 PENNSYLVANIA.—Rev. Drs. Bull and Bowman—*Nay*.
 VIRGINIA.—Rev. Dr. Empie, and Messrs. McGuire and Mann—*Nay*.
 SOUTH CAROLINA.—Rev. Dr. Hanckel, Rev. Messrs. Young and Tra-
 pier—*Nay*.
 GEORGIA.—Rev. Mr. Bragg—*Nay*.
 ALABAMA.—Rev. Messrs. Massey and Marbury—*Nay*. Rev. Mr. Hanson—*Aye*.
 MISSISSIPPI.—Rev. Mr. Merrill—*Nay*.
 KENTUCKY.—Rev. Mr. Cowgill—*Nay*.
 OHIO.—Rev. Mr. Muenschner—*Nay*.

LAITY.

PENNSYLVANIA.—Mr. Cope—*Nay*.
 VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Williams and Colston—*Nay*.
 ALABAMA.—Mr. Garrow—*Nay*.
 LOUISIANA.—Mr. Lobdell—*Nay*.
 MICHIGAN.—Mr. Palmer—*Nay*.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERGY.

WESTERN NEW-YORK.—Rev. Dr. Gregory—*Aye*. Rev. Dr. Van
 Ingen—*Nay*.
 ILLINOIS.—Rev. Mr. Giddinge—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Chase—*Nay*.

LAITY.

GEORGIA.—Mr. Campbell—*Aye*. Mr. Potter—*Nay*.
 MASSACHUSETTS.—Mr. Newton—*Aye*. Mr. Rand—*Nay*.

The following Message was received :

“ The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following Canon, entitled—‘ Of Episcopal resignations : ’ ”

Sections 1, 2, 3, 4, as in Canon IV. of 1844.

SECTION 5. In case a suspended Bishop of this Church should desire to resign at any period not within six calendar months before the meeting of a General Convention, he shall make known by letter to the presiding Bishop, such desire, whereupon the presiding Bishop shall communicate a copy of the same to each Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction ; and in case a majority of such Bishops shall return to the Presiding Bishop their written assent to such resignation, the same shall be deemed valid and final, and written information of the said resignation shall at once be communicated by the Presiding Bishop to the Bishop and Diocese concerned, and to each Bishop of this Church.

Section 5 to be numbered 6.

SECTION 7. Canon IV. of 1844, is hereby repealed.

A motion was made to lay the Canon, transmitted by the above message, upon the table.

The President put the question on agreeing to this motion, and it was decided in the negative.

On the demand of the Clerical and Lay representation from the Diocese of Virginia, the vote of each order was taken by Dioceses as follows :

Clergy—26 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 11. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 12. DIVIDED, 3.

Laity—18 Dioceses represented. FOR THE AFFIRMATIVE, 8. FOR THE NEGATIVE, 9. DIVIDED, 1.

DIOCESSES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERGY.

NEW-HAMPSHIRE.—Rev. Drs. Burroughs and Sprague—*Aye*.

VERMONT.—Rev. Dr. Clapp—*Aye*.

NEW-YORK.—Rev. Drs. Berrian, Brown and Sherwood—*Aye*.

NEW-JERSEY.—Rev. Dr. Ogilby, Rev. Messrs. Dunn and Watson—*Aye*.

MARYLAND.—Rev. Drs. Wyatt and Mason, Rev. Mr. McKenney—*Aye*.

NORTH CAROLINA.—Rev. Mr. Hubbard—*Aye*.

FLORIDA.—Rev. Messrs. Scott and Gay—*Aye*.

ALABAMA.—Rev. Messrs. Hanson and Massey—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Marbury—*Nay*.

INDIANA.—Rev. Messrs. Manney and Halsted—*Aye*. Rev. Mr. Croes—*Nay*.

MISSOURI.—Rev. Mr. Griswold—*Aye*.

WISCONSIN.—Rev. Mr. Davis—*Aye*.

LAITY.

RHODE ISLAND.—Mr. Wilkinson—*Aye.*
 CONNECTICUT.—Messrs. Russell and Ferguson—*Aye.*
 NEW-YORK.—Messrs. Jones, Verplanck and Ogden—*Aye.*
 NEW-JERSEY.—Messrs. Canfield and Aertsen—*Aye.*
 MARYLAND.—Mr. Evans—*Aye.*
 NORTH CAROLINA.—Mr. Page—*Aye.*
 SOUTH CAROLINA.—Mr. Allston—*Aye.*
 INDIANA.—Mr. Carter—*Aye.*

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERGY.

MAINE.—Rev. Messrs. Bent, Burgess and Fales—*Nay.*
 MASSACHUSETTS.—Rev. Dr. Vinton, Rev. Mr. Lee—*Nay.*
 RHODE ISLAND.—Rev. Mr. Vail—*Nay.*
 PENNSYLVANIA.—Rev. Drs. Bull and Bowman—*Nay.*
 VIRGINIA.—Rev. Dr. Empie, and Messrs. McGuire and Mann—*Nay.*
 SOUTH CAROLINA.—Rev. Dr. Hanckel, Rev. Messrs. Young and Tra-
 pier—*Nay.*
 GEORGIA.—Rev. Mr. Bragg—*Nay.*
 MISSISSIPPI.—Rev. Mr. Merrill—*Nay.*
 LOUISIANA.—Rev. Mr. Preston—*Nay.*
 OHIO.—Rev. Mr. Muenscher—*Nay.*
 ILLINOIS.—Rev. Messrs. Chase and Giddinge—*Nay.*
 MICHIGAN.—Rev. Mr. Large—*Nay.*

LAITY.

MASSACHUSETTS.—Messrs. Rand and Newton—*Nay.*
 WESTERN NEW-YORK.—Mr. Pierrepont—*Nay.*
 PENNSYLVANIA.—Mr. Cope—*Nay.*
 DELAWARE.—Mr. Read—*Nay.*
 VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Williams and Colston—*Nay.*
 ALABAMA.—Mr. Garrow—*Nay.*
 LOUISIANA.—Mr. Lobdell—*Nay.*
 ILLINOIS.—Mr. Moore—*Nay.*
 MICHIGAN.—Mr. Palmer—*Nay.*

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERGY.

CONNECTICUT.—Rev. Drs. Jarvis and Mead—*Aye.* Rev. Drs. Croswell
 and Burgess—*Nay.*
 WESTERN NEW-YORK.—Rev. Dr. Gregory—*Aye.* Rev. Dr. Van
 Ingen—*Nay.*
 DELAWARE.—Rev. Mr. Billopp—*Aye.* Rev. Mr. Freeman—*Nay.*

LAITY.

GEORGIA.—Mr. Campbell—*Aye.* Mr. Potter—*Nay.*

Whereupon, on motion, *Ordered*, That the said Canon, entitled—"Of Episcopal resignations," be postponed for consideration to the next General Convention.

The following Report was received :

The Joint Committee, to whom was referred the Letter of the Rev. Dr. Jarvis, Historiographer of the Church, beg leave to report,

That they have duly considered the same, and that, for the purpose of furthering the desirable object proposed in that letter, they recommend the adoption of the following Resolution—viz.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That it be and hereby is earnestly recommended to the members of the Church in the several Dioceses, to aid in carrying on the important work in which the Rev. Historiographer has been long engaged, (while serving the Church without any stipend whatsoever, at great expense of time and money on his part, to its great credit and advantage,) by giving to him their subscriptions, as well for the introductory volume which has already appeared, as for the forthcoming volume or volumes of his history.

WM. H. DELANCEY,

Chairman of the Committee of the House of Bishops.

JOHN D. OGILBY,

*Chairman of the Committee of the House of Clerical
and Lay Deputies.*

The President put the question on agreeing to the said Resolution, and it was decided in the affirmative.

On motion, *Ordered*, That a Committee of two be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops, and inquire if it has any further communications to make to this House.

Ordered, That Rev. Dr. Hanckel and Mr. David B. Ogden be said Committee.

The Committee reported that they had performed the duty assigned them.

A Message was received from the House of Bishops by the Rev. J. M. Wainwright, D.D., their Secretary, informing this House that the House of Bishops have at present no further communication to make, but that it had taken a recess until half-past 7 P. M., and that the House of Bishops would be ready for the reading of the Pastoral Letter at 8 o'clock, P. M.

Thereupon, *Ordered*, That this House take a recess until half-past 7 o'clock, P. M.

THURSDAY, Oct. 28th, half-past 7 o'clock, P. M.

The Journal of the proceedings of this morning was read and approved.

On motion, *unanimously Resolved*, That the thanks of this House be presented to the President, for his faithful and unremitting labors in the duties of the Chair, during this session.

On motion, *unanimously Resolved*, That the thanks of this House be presented to the Secretary, Assistant Secretary, and Treasurer, for the able and assiduous services rendered by them respectively.

The following Message was received :

“The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the following Resolution :

“*Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the thanks of the General Convention be presented to the Corporation of Trinity Church, for the use of St. John’s Chapel, and for the liberal supply of whatever was needed for the accommodation of both Houses during the present session of this body.”

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House concurs with the House of Bishops in passing the above Resolution.

The following Messages were received :

“The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has passed the Resolution proposed by the Joint Committee, on the letter of the Rev. Dr. Jarvis, Historiographer of the Church.”

“The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has concurred in passing the Canon, entitled ‘Of Candidates for Orders.’”

“The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has concurred in the Resolution relating to the Book of Common Prayer in the Welsh tongue, and has appointed Bishops Kemper, McCoskry and DeLancey, the Committee on its part.”

“The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has concurred in passing the Canon, entitled ‘Of the mode of publishing authorised editions of the Book of Common Prayer.’”

“The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has concurred in the Resolution relating to the Prayer Book in the German language, and has appointed Bishops Whittingham, Elliott and Lee, the Committee on its part.”

“The House of Bishops informs the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that it has not concurred in the Resolution relating to the Book of Common Prayer in the Danish language.”

A Message from the House of Bishops was received, by the Rev. J. M. Wainwright, D.D., their Secretary, informing the House that the House of Bishops had completed its business, and were now ready to meet the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies for the reading the Pastoral Letter and offering the usual prayers, before the Convention adjourns.

The House then having suspended its business, the House of Bishops entered, and the Pastoral Letter was read by the Right Reverend the Bishop of Virginia.

The two Houses then united in singing a part of the ninety-ninth Selection of the Psalms in Metre, from the 122nd Psalm of David; Collects from the Liturgy were read, and a Benediction pronounced by the Presiding Bishop.

The House of Bishops having retired—

On motion, *Ordered*, That 2000 copies of the Pastoral Letter be printed.

The Journal of the proceedings of this evening was read and approved.

The House adjourned *sine die*.

WILLIAM E. WYATT, D.D.,
President.

WILLIAM COOPER MEAD, D.D., *Secretary.*

EDWARD N. MEAD, *Assistant Secretary.*



JOURNAL

OF THE

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

NEW-YORK, WEDNESDAY, Oct. 6th, 1847, }
half-past 10 o'clock, A. M. }

THIS being the day and place appointed by a Resolution of the last General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, for the meeting of this body, the Rt. Rev. Philander Chase, D.D., of Illinois, the Rt. Rev. Thomas Church Brownell, D.D. LL.D., of Connecticut, the Rt. Rev. William Meade, D.D., of Virginia, the Rt. Rev. Levi Silliman Ives, D.D. LL.D., of North Carolina, the Rt. Rev. John Henry Hopkins, D.D., of Vermont, the Rt. Rev. Benjamin Bosworth Smith, D.D., of Kentucky, the Rt. Rev. Charles Petit McIlvaine, D.D., of Ohio, the Rt. Rev. George Washington Doane, D.D. LL.D., of New-Jersey, the Rt. Rev. James Hervey Otey, D.D., of Tennessee, the Rt. Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D., Missionary Bishop for Wisconsin and Iowa, the Rt. Rev. Samuel Allen McCoskry, D.D., of Michigan, the Rt. Rev. William Heathcote De Lancey, D.D., LL.D., of Western New-York, the Rt. Rev. Christopher Edwards Gadsden, D.D., of South Carolina, the Rt. Rev. William Rollinson Whittingham, D.D., of Maryland, the Rt. Rev. Stephen Elliott, D.D., of Georgia, the Rt. Rev. Alfred Lee, D.D., of Delaware, the Rt. Rev. John Johns, D.D., of Virginia, the Rt. Rev. Manton Eastburn, D.D., of Massachusetts, the Rt. Rev. John Prentiss Kewley Henshaw, D.D., of Rhode Island, the Rt. Rev. Carlton Chase, D.D., of New-Hampshire, the Rt. Rev. Cicero Stephens Hawks, D.D., of Missouri, the Rt. Rev. George W. Freeman, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Arkansas and the Indian Territory south of $36\frac{1}{2}$ degrees, the Rt. Rev. Alonzo Potter, D.D., LL.D., of Pennsylvania, attended Divine

Service at St. John's Chapel. The Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Christian Hanckel, D.D., of South Carolina, assisted by the Rev. Theodore Edson, of Massachusetts, who read the Lessons. The Ante-Communion Service was read by the Senior Bishop, the Epistle being read by the Rt. Rev. Bishop Brownell. The Sermon was preached by the Rt. Rev. Bishop Hopkins. The Holy Communion was then administered by the Senior Bishop, assisted by the other Bishops present.

After Divine Service, the said Bishops assembled in the Chapel of the Sunday School of St. John's, when the Senior Bishop took the Chair.

On motion, *Resolved*, That the Rev. Jonathan M. Wainwright, D.D., of New-York, be appointed Secretary of this House.

On motion of Bishop Kemper, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That the Secretary be authorized to appoint an Assistant Secretary, with the approbation of the Presiding Bishop.

The Secretary informed the House, that with the approbation of the Presiding Bishop, he had appointed the Rev. William H. Odenheimer, of Pennsylvania, Assistant Secretary.

On motion, *Resolved*, That information be sent by the Secretary to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, that this House has appointed the Rev. Dr. Wainwright their Secretary, and are now organized and ready to proceed to business.

A Message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, by their Committee, the Rev. Dr. Burroughs and John H. Tucker, Esq., as follows :

“The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully informs the House of Bishops, that having elected the Rev. Dr. Wyatt, as President, and the Rev. Dr. Mead, as Secretary, the House is organized and ready to proceed to business.”

The Secretary informed the House, that he had received a sealed communication from the Rt. Rev. Benjamin T. Onderdonk, with a request to lay it before the House soon after its organization.

This communication was then ordered to be read, as follows :

To the Right Reverend the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, their suffering brother, the Bishop of New-York, respectfully and earnestly tenders this his request that they will, by such act as may seem to them right and proper, open the way for his relief from the operation of the sentence of suspension from the ministry passed upon him by a portion of their body, forming an Ecclesiastical Court, in the City of New-York, in January, 1845.

I make this request, Brethren, with an ardent desire again to serve our Master in the functions of our holy office. Severely as I have been afflicted, I humbly hope that, by the overruling providence and grace of God, the period, now nearly three years, of my present heavy trial, has not been, and will not be, without a blessing. In a state of almost entire seclusion from the world, I have earnestly endeavored, in reliance on the Holy Ghost, and with constant prayer for His influences, to keep a perpetual guard over my heart, to detect its evil tendencies, to discover, for greater future watchfulness, wherein these have led me astray, and to cultivate the spirit of humble penitence, meek submission, and evangelical faith, devotion, and charity. I trust I am not presumptuous in hoping that hence, as well as from the sacred studies and meditations to which I have applied myself, God will graciously allow fruit to grow, both in my personal devotion to a godly life, and in earnest and faithful pastoral labor, should I, in His merciful providence, again be permitted to minister among His people.

Praying that the Lord will so incline your hearts, and direct your counsels, in a matter fraught to me with such deep and painful solicitude, and such momentous interest, as will most accord with His glory and your duty,

I am, Brethren,

Yours in the bonds of

Christian respect and love,

BENJ. T. ONDERDONK.

New-York, Oct. 6, 1847.

After it was read, it was, on motion of Bishop McCoskry, seconded by Bishop Hopkins,

Resolved, That it be received, and laid on the table for the present.

On motion of Bishop Ives, seconded by Bishop Otey,

Resolved, unanimously, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Secretaries of the two Houses be directed to procure St. John's Chapel, or some church in a convenient part of the city, for the sittings of the Convention.*

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That when this Convention adjourns, it adjourn to meet for Divine Service, to-morrow morning at 10 o'clock,

in this Chapel, and afterwards to receive the Report of the Secretaries.

The following Message was received :

“The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has concurred in the Resolution of the House of Bishops, directing the Secretaries of the two Houses to procure St. John’s Chapel, or some church in a convenient part of the city, for the sittings of this Convention.

“Also, that it has concurred in the Resolution, that when this Convention adjourns, it adjourn to meet for Divine Service, in St. John’s Chapel, to-morrow morning at 10 o’clock.”

The House then adjourned, to meet in St. John’s Chapel, for Divine Service, at 10 o’clock.

SECOND DAY’S SESSION.

THURSDAY, Oct. 7th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. John’s Chapel, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, as yesterday, with the addition of the Rt. Rev. Nicholas Hamner Cobbs, D.D., of Alabama, who appeared and took his seat.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

The Secretary reported, that pursuant to the joint Resolution passed yesterday, in conjunction with the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, he had made application for St. John’s Chapel and the Sunday School building attached to it, for the use of the Convention, which application was granted, and arrangements were accordingly made for the accommodation of both Houses.

The following Message was received :

“The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has received the enclosed Resolutions* from the Convention of the Diocese of New-York, and that it has

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Resolutions just read, from the Diocese of New-York, be referred to a Joint Committee of both Houses, consisting of seven on the part of this House, to inquire and report what measures may be proper to be taken in the premises."

On motion of Bishop Ives, seconded by Bishop Brownell,

Resolved, That this House concur in the above Resolution.

On motion of Bishop Elliott, seconded by Bishop DeLancey,

Resolved, That the Joint Committee on the part of this House, consist of seven, and that they be appointed by ballot.

On motion of Bishop Whittingham, seconded by Bishop DeLancey,

Resolved, That the majority necessary for a choice be that of the whole number present.

The House then proceeded to ballot, when Bishop Brownell was declared to be duly chosen.

On motion of Bishop Brownell, seconded by Bishop Potter,

Resolved, That the majority necessary for a choice be that of the whole number present at the time of casting the ballot.

The House then proceeded again to ballot, whereupon, Bishops Hopkins, Ives, Otey, Potter, Cobbs and Lee, were declared to be duly appointed.*

A Message was received, as follows:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has received from the Convention of the Diocese of Georgia, the Memorial, of which it transmits herewith a copy.

"Also, that it has *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the said Memorial be referred to a Joint Committee of both Houses, consisting of five on the part of this House, to consider and report thereon."

MEMORIAL.

The Committee appointed to take into consideration that portion of the Bishop's Address relating to the establishment of an Ecclesiastical Gazette, beg leave to report, that they have considered the same, and

offer the following Memorial to be presented to the General Convention, by our Delegates to that body.

The Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Georgia, respectfully request the General Convention to establish an Ecclesiastical Gazette, to be under the control of that body, and to be published at such times and in such a form as they in their wisdom shall direct. It is believed that such a gazette, containing all the Official Documents of every Diocese, and other authentic items of Ecclesiastical intelligence, is much needed. At present, the difficulty of obtaining correct information in regard to the several Dioceses, is great, such information being scattered through the columns of some seven or eight weekly newspapers.

Apart from the time and trouble expended in searching these records, their cost renders it impossible that they should be taken by many of our clergy.

It is deemed unnecessary to enlarge upon the *importance and convenience* of having one medium of intelligence for the Church. Nor is it conceived that the establishment of such a Gazette, having no editorial department, and publishing intelligence without note or comment, would not at all interfere with the religious presses at present existing in the Church.

The foregoing is a true extract from the Journal of the Twenty-Fifth Annual Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Georgia, held in Christ Church, Savannah, May, 1847.

Attest,

THOMAS J. SCOTT, *Sec. of Conv.*

On motion of Bishop Elliott, seconded by Bishop Ives,

Resolved, That the above Message, together with the Memorial accompanying it, be laid upon the table for the present.*

The House then adjourned till half-past 9 o'clock to-morrow morning.

THIRD DAY'S SESSION.

FRIDAY, Oct. 8th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. John's Chapel, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, as yesterday, with the addition of the Rt. Rev. Leonidas Polk, D.D., of Louisiana, who appeared and took his seat.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

On motion of Bishop Elliott, seconded by Bishop Otey,
Resolved, That the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies be informed, that the House of Bishops will adjourn each day at 3 o'clock, P. M.

On motion of Bishop Otey, seconded by Bishop DeLancey,

Resolved, That for the better dispatch of business, the Standing Committees shall be appointed by ballot.

Which Resolution was lost.

On motion of Bishop Johns, seconded by Bishop Henshaw,

Resolved, That for the better dispatch of business, the Standing Committees shall be appointed by the Presiding Bishop, and be announced at the opening of the House tomorrow.

Which Resolution was carried.

The following Message was received :

“ The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has appointed on the part of this House on the Joint Committee, to consider and report on the Resolutions from the Convention of the Diocese of New-York, the following members, viz. :

“ Rev. Samuel F. Jarvis, D.D., Rev. Charles Burroughs, D.D., Rev. John P. McGuire, D.D., Rev. John V. Van Ingen, D.D., Messrs. Samuel Jones, Ezekiel F. Chambers, R. F. W. Allston.”

On motion of Bishop Hopkins, seconded by Bishop McCoskry,

Resolved, That this House shall take a recess of one hour, at noon, of every day during the session, business to be resumed punctually at one o'clock, P. M.

On motion of Bishop Kemper, seconded by Bishop McCoskry,

Resolved, That the alms collected at the offertory on the day of the opening of the General Convention, be given to the Board of Missions, to be equally divided between the Domestic and Foreign Committees.

The following Message was received :

“The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has appointed on the part of this House, on the Joint Committee to consider and report on the Memorial of the Convention of the Diocese of Georgia, the following members, viz. :

“Rev. Francis L. Hawks, D.D., Rev. Reuben Sherwood, D.D., Rev. William B. Stevens, Rev. Robert B. Croes, Mr. John H. Tucker.”

Upon the receipt of this Message, Bishop Elliott called up the previous Message relating to this subject, together with the accompanying Memorial, which had been laid on the table.

On motion of Bishop Elliott, seconded by Bishop Henshaw,

Resolved, That the Resolution from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, referring the Memorial of the Diocese of Georgia, respecting the establishment of an Ecclesiastical Gazette, to a Joint Committee of both Houses, be concurred in, and that a Committee of three be appointed by this House, to confer with a Committee from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The Committee appointed on the above Resolution, on the part of this House, were Bishops Ives, Elliott and Potter.

The Secretary informed the House, that the Reports of the Missionary Bishops in Foreign Parts had been placed in his hands.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop Freeman, the Reports of Bishops Boone and Southgate were read.

On motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That the Reports of the Foreign Missionary Bishops be transmitted to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, and that the Secretary be instructed to have them printed for the use of the members of this House.*

The following Message was received:

“The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has appropriated for the exclusive use of the Bishops when they may attend the delibe-

rations of this House, Pews Nos. 1, 2, 143, and 144, two on each side of the Chancel."

The House then adjourned.

FOURTH DAY'S SESSION.

SATURDAY, Oct. 9th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service at St. John's Chapel with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, as yesterday.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

The Presiding Bishop announced the Standing Committees as follows :

Admission of New Dioceses.—Bishops Brownell, Kemper, and McCoskry.

Consecration of Bishops.—Bishops Meade, Otey, and De Lancey.

Canons.—Bishops McIlvaine, Gadsden, and Elliott.

General Theological Seminary.—Bishops Ives, Polk, and Eastburn.

Domestic and Foreign Missions.—Bishops Doane, Johns, and Henshaw.

Unfinished Business.—Bishops Smith and Lee.

Prayer Book.—Bishops Hopkins and Whittingham.

Pastoral Letter.—Bishops Chase, (of Illinois,) Brownell, and Meade.

PHILANDER CHASE, *Presiding Bishop.*

On motion of Bishop Gadsden, seconded by Bishop De Lancey,

Resolved, That two members be added to the Committee on Canons, and that the Presiding Bishop be requested to appoint them at once; when, accordingly, Bishops Brownell and DeLancey were added.

Bishop Freeman, the Missionary Bishop for the South-West, presented his Report, which, on motion of Bishop Otey, seconded by Bishop Polk, was received and read.*

On motion of Bishop De Lancey, seconded by Bishop Meade,

Resolved, That the fourth and fifth Resolutions adopted by the House of Bishops on the 31st of October, 1844, viz: "Resolved, &c. &c.," (see pages 188 and 189, of Journal,) be referred to the Standing Committee on the General Theological Seminary.

On motion of Bishop Whittingham, seconded by Bishop Otey,

Resolved, That the Resolution relative to books, pamphlets, and manuscripts, passed in the twelfth day's session of the House of Bishops, in 1844, (Journal, p. 142,) be referred to the Committee on unfinished business.*

On motion of Bishop Gadsden, seconded by Bishop Potter,

Resolved, unanimously, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, the next session of the General Convention shall be held in the city of Philadelphia.†

The House then adjourned.

FIFTH DAY'S SESSION.

MONDAY, Oct. 11th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service at St. John's Chapel, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, as yesterday, with the exception of Bishop Brownell.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

The Presiding Bishop having announced that he was unwell, and found it necessary to be absent for the day, on motion, Bishop Meade took the chair.

Bishop Kemper read a Report from the Committee on the German Prayer Book.

On motion of Bishop Kemper, seconded by Bishop Elliott,

Resolved, To refer the Report just read to the Standing Committee on the Prayer Book.

The following Message was received:

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has received the Documents herewith transmitted, from the Diocese of Wisconsin, and having considered the same, has passed the following Resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, That the Diocese of Wisconsin be admitted into union with the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

On motion of Bishop Johns, seconded by Bishop Lee,

Resolved, That the above Message, together with the Documents, be referred to the Standing Committee on the Admission of new Dioceses.

On motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop Whittingham,

Resolved, That another member be added to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

Bishop Elliott was accordingly added to said Committee.

Bishop Kemper, on behalf of the Standing Committee on the Admission of new Dioceses, reported favorably upon the admission of Wisconsin, and moved that this House do concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in admitting the Diocese of Wisconsin into union with the General Convention, which Resolution was seconded by Bishop Chase, of New-Hampshire, and unanimously adopted.

On motion of Bishop McCoskry, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies be informed by message of the above concurrence.

On motion of Bishop Whittingham, seconded by Bishop Kemper,

Resolved, That the opinion of the House of Bishops as to the proper posture to be used in the Communion Office, given at the request of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in the General Convention of 1832, be reprinted, as an Appendix to the Journal of this House.*

After the recess, on the House coming to order, Bishop Brownell appeared, and took the Chair.

The House then adjourned.

SIXTH DAY'S SESSION.

TUESDAY, Oct. 12th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. John's Chapel, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, as yesterday, with the exception of the Presiding Bishop.

Bishop Brownell took the Chair at the opening of business, and subsequently, Bishop Meade.

Bishop Kemper read his Report,* when, upon motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop Elliott,

Resolved, That the several Reports of the Missionary Bishops be transmitted to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, and that said House concurring, these Reports be referred to the Joint Committee of the two Houses on Missions.

The following Message was received :

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has received the Triennial Report of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, and having read and considered the same, does herewith transmit it, with the Documents accompanying, for the information of the House of Bishops."

On motion of Bishop Eastburn, seconded by Bishop De Lancey,

Resolved, That the Report and Documents be referred to the Standing Committee on the General Theological Seminary.

The Secretary announced that he had received a communication, addressed to the Presiding Bishop, which, on being opened, was found to contain a Memorial, addressed to the House of Bishops, from the Rt. Rev. B. T. Onderdonk.

The Memorial was then read by the order of the House.

The Bishop of New-York respectfully requests the Right Rev. the Presiding Bishop of the House of Bishops, to lay the enclosed Memorial before that House.

New-York, Oct. 12, 1847.

* Appendix E. ii.

To the Bishops, the Clergy, and the Laity of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in General Convention assembled, the undersigned, the Bishop of the Diocese of New-York, respectfully presents this memorial.

It is known to your venerable body, that your memorialist was, on the third day of January, in the year 1845, declared by a court of Bishops, organized under a Canon of the General Convention, and holding its sessions in the city of New-York, to be suspended from all exercise of Episcopal and ministerial functions, as appears by the printed record of the proceedings of said Court, to which (the same having been published and extensively circulated,) your memorialist respectfully refers your venerable body for the details of his trial by the said Court.

Firmly persuaded that the sentence then passed on him was not justified by the law of the Church, and that the privations and sufferings to which he has been, and is thereby subjected, are at variance with principles which lie at the foundation of the rights and liberties of American citizens, and with those which, by the Protestant Reformation, effected the deliverance of both Clergy and Laity from the tyranny of unjust and anomalous judicial proceedings; your memorialist appeals for relief to your venerable body, as representing the wisdom, righteousness, and authority of the Church which has constituted it, as well for remedy of illegal proceedings had under the supposed sanction of its laws, as for providing just and wholesome ecclesiastical legislation.

Without adverting to other existing grounds for relief, but specifying one which concerns the future as much as the past, and the Church, and every Bishop and Minister of the Church, as much as it does himself, and which has equal substance and validity in every supposable state of facts, your memorialist objects to the said sentence, which is suspension, without any period or condition of limitation, as follows:—

Our Canons clearly distinguish between suspension and deposition. The former, therefore, cannot be justly so regarded or inflicted, as to be rendered practically the same with the latter, in points in which, according to the established meaning of words, there is between them an essential difference. Functions, powers, or rights, personal or official, cannot be *destroyed* by the same law which *only suspends* them. When the thirtieth Canon of the General Convention of 1832 declares, “No degraded minister,” (or, which the Canon makes the same thing, no deposed minister,) “shall be restored to the ministry,” it inflicts an awful extremity of punishment and suffering on a particularly defined class of persons, which no man, or body of men, has, without express permission of law, a right to inflict on any other class of persons. Suspension cannot deprive a minister of a claim to restoration, except upon the principle which would subject the kind and degree of judicial punishment, without restraint of law, to the will and discretion of a Court. Hence, your memorialist argues, that if there is no power appointed by law to terminate a sentence of suspension, and if there is no general law regulating the term of suspension, and if such sentence, passed by any Court, does not contain within itself, provision for its termination, either at a prescribed time, or on prescribed conditions, it is passed contrary to law and equity, or at least *in independence of law*, either of which must be considered as rendering it null and void; while its tendency cannot but be to tyranny and oppression.

Your memorialist, therefore, respectfully pleads, that he is now suffering under the shame and reproach, and under the manifold privations and afflictions of an illegal sentence passed upon him by a Court constituted

under the authority of your venerable body; and that, in the absence of any canonically appointed court of appeals, he has an equitable claim upon the supreme council of the American Church, for redress of the grievous injury and wrong thus done unto him.

In respectfully calling the attention of your venerable body to this subject, your memorialist will not pretend to independence of the personal considerations connected with himself individually, with his domestic and social relations, and with the happiness he has experienced in many years of honest and cordial efforts to be faithful and useful in the several grades of the Christian ministry. Still deeper, however, he trusts, is the solicitude with which the occasion fills him, for the cause of truth and justice, and for the Christian reputation and interest of our portion of the Church of Christ. Other branches of that Church, and the world, will now have an opportunity of judging of our character for deference to law and order, and for equitable regard to the rights and liberties of all sects and condition of men in our communion. Nor, in judging of this, will they forget our peculiar responsibility as a *Protestant* branch of the Church, and one established amidst the free institutions, and the just and equal laws of the North American Republic.

Your memorialist confidently trusts that he will be understood to raise no question respecting his Right Reverend Brethren who pronounced sentence upon him, excepting in regard to their *judgments*. These, it is well known, are often erroneous, in entire consistency with general intelligence, and with purity and uprightness of motive and intent. The questioning of the legality or equity of judicial proceedings and decisions, he regards as the sacred right of every Christian freeman, which, when exercised respectfully and courteously, cannot be justly impeached on the ground of any of its personal relations or bearings. Its exercise, in the present instance, your memorialist regards as an indispensable requirement of a conscientious sense of what is just and right. It is a duty, in the honest discharge of which, in the fear of God, he throws himself upon the Christian principles and feelings of your venerable body.

That in this, and all other matters that may come before you, you may be guided by the HOLY SPIRIT of wisdom, understanding, counsel, and the fear of God, your memorialist devoutly prays.

New-York, October 11, 1847.

BENJ. T. ONDERDONK.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop Hopkins, the Memorial was laid upon the table for the present.*

The following Resolution was presented by Bishop Potter, and seconded by Bishop Smith:

Resolved, That the Standing Committee on Canons be instructed to inquire whether any, and if any, what alterations may be required, in the 6th Canon of 1844, entitled—"Of a discretion to be allowed in the calling, trial and examination of Deacons, in certain cases."

When, upon motion of Bishop Otey, seconded by Bishop DeLancey, it was laid upon the table for the present.†

The House then adjourned.

SEVENTH DAY'S SESSION.

WEDNESDAY, Oct. 13th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. John's Chapel, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, as yesterday, with the addition of the Presiding Bishop, who reappeared and took his seat.

The Secretary reported, that in conformity with the Resolution of the House, he had transmitted the sum collected at the offertory at the opening of the Convention to the Board of Missions, and had received a receipt for the same.

The following Message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies :

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following Resolution :

"*Resolved*, That this House will adjourn to-day at 12 o'clock, for the purpose of giving time to Committees to mature and report on the various topics referred to them, and that the House of Bishops be informed of this determination."

On motion of Bishop Brownell, seconded by Bishop Hopkins,

Resolved, That when the hour of twelve arrives, this House will adjourn until half-past nine o'clock to-morrow, and that the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies be informed accordingly.

On motion of Bishop Henshaw, seconded by Bishop Hopkins, the following Preamble and Resolution were proposed:

Whereas, there is no Standing Committee appointed by and subject to the authority of the General Convention, authorized to act as the organ of this Church, in providing suitable books of instruction for its children and youth:— and whereas, through the agency of irresponsible societies and individuals in this department of the Church's work,

a great diversity exists in the books used in our Sunday Schools and Catechetical Classes, whereby the unity of faith and purity of doctrine in the Church are endangered: therefore,

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That a Committee of five Bishops be appointed by this House, to prepare, in the form of questions and answers, an enlargement and explanation of the Church Catechism; and also, questions and answers explanatory of the Collects and Epistles for the Sundays and Holy Days in the year, with a view to the promoting of greater uniformity in the religious instruction given in the Sunday Schools and Catechetical Classes in this Church throughout the United States. Said Committee shall report the result of their labors to the House of Bishops at the next session of the General Convention, when such order shall be taken in the premises as said House shall deem expedient.*

Pending the discussion on the foregoing Preamble and Resolution,

The House adjourned.

EIGHTH DAY'S SESSION.

THURSDAY, Oct. 14th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. John's Chapel, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, as yesterday, with the exception of Bishop Smith.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

The discussion on Bishop Henshaw's Preamble and Resolution having been resumed,

On motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop DeLancey,

Resolved, That the Preamble and Resolution offered by Bishop Henshaw, be made the order for the day on Monday next.

The House then adjourned.

NINTH DAY'S SESSION.

FRIDAY, Oct. 15th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. John's Chapel, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, as yesterday, with the exceptions of the addition of Bishop Smith, and the absence of Bishop Doane.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

Bishop Brownell, on the part of the Joint Committee upon the Resolutions of the Diocese of New-York, read the following Report :

[For the Report see Journal of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, page 41.]

On motion of Bishop Whittingham, seconded by Bishop Potter,

Resolved, That the Report be accepted, and printed for the use of the House.

The following Message was received :

“ The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies transmits to the House of Bishops, the accompanying Testimonials in favor of the Rev. George Burgess, D.D., Bishop elect of the Diocese of Maine, together with the documents relating to his election, and informs the House of Bishops that it has passed the following Resolution :

“ *Resolved*, That this House do approve of the Testimonials of the Rev. George Burgess, D.D., Bishop elect of the Diocese of Maine, and also assent to his Consecration.”

On motion of Bishop Henshaw, seconded by Bishop Johns,

Resolved, That the Testimonial and documents relating to the Bishop elect of Maine, be referred to the Standing Committee on Consecrations, to report.*

The following Message was received :

“ The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the

House of Bishops, that it has passed the Canon, herewith transmitted, entitled, 'Of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary,' and asks the concurrence of the House of Bishops to the same."

CANON.

Of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to forward to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, at every General Convention, a Certificate of the nomination by the Diocese, of a Trustee or Trustees for the General Theological Seminary, and without such Certificate the nomination shall not be confirmed.

SECTION 2. Canon LV. of 1832, is hereby repealed.

On motion of Bishop Elliott, seconded by Bishop Chase,
Resolved, That the Canon contained in this Message be referred to the Standing Committee on Canons.*

On motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop Brownell,

Resolved, That the Letter addressed by the Rt. Rev. Benjamin T. Onderdonk to this House, and also his Memorial, addressed to both Houses of the General Convention, be referred to a Select Committee of five, to be chosen by ballot, to consider and report thereon.

On motion of Bishop Elliott, seconded by Bishop Ives,

Resolved, That the rule adopted on a previous occasion, viz.: that the majority necessary to an election, be a majority of those present at the time of casting the ballot, be the rule of proceeding at the present election.

The House then proceeded to ballot, when Bishops Brownell, Hopkins, McCoskry, Freeman, and Henshaw, were duly elected.†

Bishop Meade, Chairman of the Committee on Consecrations, made the following Report :

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, report that they have had before them the papers connected with the application of the Diocese of Maine, for the Consecration of the Rev. George Burgess, D.D., as Bishop of the same, which papers being found, on examination, to be regular and canonical, the Committee recommend the adoption of the following Resolution, viz.:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops do consent to the consecration of the Rev. George Burgess, D.D., and that the Presiding Bishop take order for the same.

Respectfully submitted,

WM. MEADE, *Chairman.*

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Henshaw, seconded by Bishop Brownell,

Resolved, That this House consents to the Consecration of the Rev. George Burgess, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Maine, and that the Presiding Bishop be requested to take order for said Consecration.

Bishop Brownell, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, reported that the Committee recommended the concurrence of this House, in passing the Canon entitled—"Of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary."

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Brownell, seconded by Bishop DeLancey,

Resolved, That this House does concur in the passage of said Canon.

Bishop Elliott read to the House a Letter from the Rev. Dr. Jarvis, Historiographer of the Church, whereupon, on motion of Bishop Elliott, seconded by Bishop Polk,

Resolved, The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, that a Joint Committee be appointed to take into consideration the Letter addressed to this Convention by the Historiographer of the Church, and report such proceedings in the premises as may be advisable.*

On motion of Bishop Elliott, seconded by Bishop McCoskry,

Resolved, That the Committee on the part of this House, be three.

Bishops DeLancey, Elliott and Lee, were accordingly appointed.

The following Message was received :

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following Resolution :

"Resolved, That the Resolution sent to this House from the House of Bishops, designating the city of Philadelphia as the place of meeting of the next General Convention, be amended by striking out *Philadelphia*, and inserting *Cincinnati*."

On motion of Bishop DeLancey, seconded by Bishop Potter,

Resolved, That this Message be laid on the table for the present.†

On motion of Bishop Otey, seconded by Bishop Potter,
Resolved, That a Committee be appointed to collect and submit to this House, such joint Resolutions of the two Houses, and such opinions of the House of Bishops, as are of permanent interest, and the publication of which would be likely to be useful.

Whereupon, Bishops Otey, Polk, and Whittingham, were appointed on this Committee.*

The Message from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in relation to the place of meeting of the next General Convention, having been called up, the following Resolution was offered by Bishop Johns, seconded by Bishop Smith:

Resolved, That this House will recede from its Resolution, designating Philadelphia as the place of the meeting of the next General Convention, and will concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in appointing Cincinnati as the place of said meeting.

Pending the discussion on this Resolution, the House adjourned.

TENTH DAY'S SESSION.

SATURDAY, Oct. 16th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. John's Chapel, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, as yesterday, with the exception of Bishop Otey.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

The Resolution offered by Bishop Johns, in relation to the place of the meeting of the next General Convention, having been called up, Bishop Whittingham, seconded by Bishop Chase, of New-Hampshire, offered the following as a substitute:

Resolved, That this House do not concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in the amendment to the Resolution concerning the place of meeting of the next General Convention, substituting Cincinnati for Philadelphia.†

When, upon motion, the whole subject was laid on the table for the present.

On motion of Bishop Gadsden, seconded by Bishop Eastburn, the Report of the Joint Committee, to whom were referred the Resolutions of the Diocese of New-York, was called up.*

The first of the proposed Canons contained in this Report being under discussion,

On motion of Bishop Whittingham, seconded by Bishop McIlvaine, the following amendment was proposed and adopted:

In the third and fourth lines of Canon I., strike out the word "the" and the words "or any of them," and insert after the word "acting" in the fourth line, the word "collectively," so as to read—"by Bishops acting collectively as a judicial tribunal," &c.

On motion of Bishop Gadsden, seconded by Bishop Doane, the following amendment was proposed and adopted:

In the tenth line, after the word "convened," insert "by the Presiding Bishop, on the application of any five Bishops;" and in the eleventh line, after the word "meeting," insert the word "being."

The whole Canon, as amended, was then adopted, and ordered to be sent to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies for concurrence.†

The House then adjourned.

ELEVENTH DAY'S SESSION.

MONDAY, Oct. 18th, 1847. }
Feast of St. Luke. }

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. John's Chapel, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, all the members.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

The Report of the Joint Committee, to whom were referred the Resolutions of the Diocese of New-York, having been called up,

On motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop Doane, the consideration of the second Canon was postponed for

* Report, Jour. House of Cler. and Lay Dep., p. 41. † Pages 156 and 157.

the present, and the third Canon was taken up for discussion.

On motion of Bishop Hawks, seconded by Bishop Brownell, the following amendment was proposed and adopted:

In Section 1, fifth line, strike out the words "or from any other cause;" and also, in Section 2, second and third lines, the same words.

The Canon, as thus amended, was adopted by sections.

When, upon motion, the question upon the whole Canon was postponed.*

The second Canon was then taken up, when, upon motion of Bishop Meade, seconded by Bishop Otey, the following amendment was proposed:

"Add to the Canon as reported, as follows: 'And, in case of a Bishop, if it shall not specify such terms, or such time, then if the suspended Bishop shall not apply for restoration within two years, or in the case of any Bishop now suspended, within four years after his suspension, the Diocese shall be vacant, and may proceed to the election of a Bishop; and if such Bishop shall apply, and his application be rejected, in such case, also, the Diocese shall be vacant and may proceed to an election.'"

On motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop Meade, the consideration of the Canon and the proposed Amendment, was postponed for the present.

An invitation was received from the Washington Monument Association, addressed to the General Convention, requesting its attendance on the occasion of laying the Corner Stone of the proposed Monument; when,

On motion, *Resolved*, That while this House returns its thanks for the attention thus paid to the House, it finds itself unable to accept the invitation, in consequence of the pressure of important business.

The Resolution of Bishop Johns, in relation to the place of meeting of the next General Convention, together with the substitute of Bishop Whittingham, having been called up, the question was taken upon the substitute, and decided in the negative.†

The question was then put upon the original Resolution of Bishop Johns, and decided in the affirmative; and the Secretary was directed to give notice accordingly to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The House then adjourned.

TWELFTH DAY'S SESSION.

TUESDAY, Oct. 19th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. John's Chapel, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, as yesterday, with the exception of Bishop Brownell.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

The consideration of the second Canon, proposed by the Joint Committee on the Resolutions from the Diocese of New-York, together with the amendment proposed by Bishop Meade having been resumed, Bishop Meade asked permission to withdraw his amendment, for the purpose of proposing a Canon, as a substitute for Canon No. 2, which permission was given, when the Bishop, seconded by Bishop Hopkins, proposed the following as the substitute.

CANON.

Declaring the effect of the Suspension of a Bishop.

In all cases, when the penalty of Suspension is inflicted on a Bishop of this Church, whether for a limited or unlimited period, it is hereby declared, that the Diocese may proceed to the election of a Bishop, as though the Diocese was vacant, by death or resignation; and the Bishop thus elected, shall have full jurisdiction over the same.

The House then adjourned.

THIRTEENTH DAY'S SESSION.

WEDNESDAY, Oct. 20th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. John's Chapel, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, as yesterday, with the addition of Bishop Brownell.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

The Canon proposed by Bishop Meade having been called up, Bishop Otey proposed as a substitute the following, which was accepted by Bishop Meade:

Any Bishop, who shall be subjected by a judgment of a Court of this Church, to a penalty more severe than admonition, may, by the act of the Diocese concerned, be declared deprived of jurisdiction. But such deprived Bishop shall be re-eligible to jurisdiction, by a vote of two-thirds of the Clerical and Lay Members of the Convention of the Diocese, upon the expiration of the sentence by limitation, or upon remission of the sentence by the House of Bishops: Provided, nevertheless, that nothing contained in this Canon shall prevent any Diocese, whose Bishop is deprived, from proceeding to the election of a Bishop, who, upon Consecration, according to the Canons of this Church, shall succeed to the jurisdiction of the Diocese thus declared vacant.

After discussion, the question was put upon the adoption of this Canon, and was lost.

An Address to the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, in General Convention assembled, signed by Delegates from the Diocese of Wisconsin, stating that the Rt. Rev. Jackson Kemper, D.D., had been elected Bishop of that Diocese, and requesting the consent of this House to said election, was read,—

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Elliott, seconded by Bishop Ives,

Resolved, 1st, That evidence of the election of the Missionary Bishop of the North-western Territory to the Episcopate of Wisconsin, having been laid before this House, it concurs in and gives its consent to such election.

2nd, That such concurrence and consent of this House, be communicated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

On motion of Bishop Elliott, seconded by Bishop Eastburn,

Resolved, That this Convention, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, will adjourn *sine die* on Wednesday, the 27th October.

A communication from Bishop Boone was read,—

Whereupon, on motion, *Resolved*, That it be referred to the Standing Committee on Domestic and Foreign Missions.

The following Messages were received, and, on motion, were laid on the table for the present :

“ The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has received the Report herewith transmitted,* together with the certificates of nomination, and has passed the following Resolution :

* Report, Jour. House of Cler. and Lay Dep., p. 46—Corrected p. 60.

“*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the above nominations by the several Dioceses, of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, made in conformity to the provisions of Canon LV. of 1832, be confirmed.”*

“The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following Resolution:

“*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That it is expedient to alter the first Article of the Constitution of this Church, so far as it fixes the *time* of the meeting of the General Convention thereof, by striking out the words—“*the first Wednesday in October,*” and inserting the words—“*the third Wednesday in September.*”†

“*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the above amendment to the Constitution be made known to the several Diocesan Conventions.”

The House then adjourned.

FOURTEENTH DAY'S SESSION.

THURSDAY, Oct. 21st, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. John's Chapel, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, all the members.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

Bishop Polk, Chairman of the Joint Committee on the General Theological Seminary, offered the following Report:

[For the Report, see Journal of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, page 104.]

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Whittingham, seconded by Bishop Elliott,

Resolved, That the Report be accepted, and that the Resolutions appended be laid on the table for the present.

The following Message was read:

“The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has received the View of the state of the Church herewith sent to the House of Bishops, drawn up by a Committee appointed therefor, from the Journals of the different Diocesan Conventions since the

last General Convention, together with such other papers, viz. : Episcopal Charges, Addresses and Pastoral Letters, presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, as tend to throw light on the state of the Church in each Diocese, in compliance with Canon VIII. of 1841, whose Report has been agreed to by this House.

“In transmitting this view of the Church, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies solicit for the Church the prayers and blessings of the Bishops, and request that they will draw up and cause to be published a Pastoral Letter to the members of the Church.

“Signed by order of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies,
W. E. WYATT, *President*.

“WM. COOPER MEAD, *Secretary*.”

On motion of Bishop Gadsden, seconded by Bishop Elliott,

Resolved, That the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church, transmitted to this House from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, be referred to the Committee on the Pastoral Letter.

The Preamble and Resolution proposed by Bishop Henshaw and seconded by Bishop Hopkins, on the seventh day's session, and on the eighth day's session, made by resolution the order of the day for Monday last, having been called up and discussed, the question was put on adopting the same, and was lost.

The Message of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in relation to the nomination of Trustees for the General Theological Seminary, which had been laid on the table on the thirteenth day's session, having been called up,

On motion of Bishop Brownell, seconded by Bishop Henshaw,

Resolved, That the Message be referred to the Standing Committee on the General Theological Seminary.

The following communication, from the Rev. the Secretary of the Board of Missions, was read :

REV. J. M. WAINWRIGHT, D. D.,

Sec. of the House of Bishops.

REV. AND DEAR SIR—In compliance with a Resolution of the “Board of Missions,” passed on the 19th inst., I transmit to the General Convention the Fourth Triennial Report of that body.

Very respectfully,

New-York, Oct. 21, 1847.

P. VAN PELT, *Sec. of the Board*.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Smith, seconded by Bishop DeLancey,

Resolved, That the Triennial Report of the Board of Missions be referred to the Standing Committee of this House on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.*

The following Communication was also read :

REV. J. M. WAINWRIGHT, D. D.,

Sec. of the House of Bishops.

REV. AND DEAR SIR—I transmit to the House of Bishops a copy of the following Resolution adopted by the "Board of Missions" at a meeting held on the 20th inst.

Very respectfully,

P. VAN PELT,

Sec. of the Board.

New-York, Oct. 20, 1847.

"*Resolved*, That it be proposed to the present General Convention so to amend the Constitution of the 'Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society,' as to place such Missions of the Church as have a Bishop at their head, under the charge of a Committee to be specially appointed for that purpose by the General Convention during its present session; provided that, and as soon as, any such Bishop shall express in writing to the Board of Missions, or to the Foreign Committee, his desire to that effect."

When, on motion of Bishop Ives, seconded by Bishop Smith, it was referred to the Standing Committee of this House on the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.†

Bishop Henshaw read a Canon which he proposed as a substitute for the third Canon, contained in the Report of the Joint Committee on the Resolutions from the Diocese of New-York, and gave notice that he would call it up for discussion to-morrow.‡

The House then adjourned.

FIFTEENTH DAY'S SESSION.

FRIDAY, Oct. 22d, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. John's Chapel, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, all the members.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

Bishop Otey, on the part of the Committee to whom was referred the duty of collecting and submitting to the House

of Bishops such joint Resolutions of the two Houses of the General Convention, and such opinions of the House of Bishops as are of permanent interest, and the publication of which would be likely to be useful, made a Report,—

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop DeLancey, seconded by Bishop Gadsden,

Resolved, That the Report of the Committee just read, be laid upon the table, and that it be printed as an Appendix to the Journal.*

The following Message was received :

“ The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following Resolution :

“ *Resolved*, That this House do concur with the House of Bishops, in the Resolution to appoint ‘ a Joint Committee to take into consideration the letter addressed to the Convention by the Historiographer of the Church, and report such proceedings in the premises as may be advisable,’ and that it appoint seven on the part of this House on said Committee.

“ This House has appointed as members of said Joint Committee on its part, the Rev. J. D. Ogilby, D.D., the Rev. Wm. B. Stevens, and Messrs. J. R. Ingersoll, William C. Rives, Jonathan Burnet, R. F. W. Allston, and Hugh Davey Evans.

“ The Letter of the Historiographer of the Church is herewith returned to the House of Bishops.”

Bishop Ives proposed the following addition to Canon IV. of 1844, and moved its reference to the Standing Committee on Canons, seconded by Bishop Brownell, which Resolution was adopted :

SECTION 5. Canon IV. of 1844.

A Bishop suspended from the exercise of his office by a Judicial Sentence, may, within six calendar months before any General Convention, resign his jurisdiction by a communication addressed to his Diocese ; which resignation shall first have the assent of a majority of both Orders of said Convention. After such assent shall have been given, notice thereof must be sent by the suspended Bishop to the Presiding Bishop. Whereupon, the Presiding Bishop shall communicate the same to every Bishop of this Church having ecclesiastical jurisdiction, the written consent of a majority of whom returned to the Presiding Bishop, shall confirm the said resignation.

* Appendix G. i.

The Canon proposed by Bishop Henshaw, at the last meeting, was called up, and after discussion, was withdrawn by the proposer, for the present.

On motion of Bishop Whittingham, seconded by Bishop DeLancéy, Canon II. of those proposed by the Joint Committee on the Resolutions from the Diocese of New-York, was called up.

On motion of Bishop Ives, seconded by Bishop Potter, the following amendment was adopted :

In the first line strike out the word "hereafter," and insert "ever," and also the word "is," and insert "shall be."

On motion of Bishop Lee, seconded by Bishop Smith, the following amendment was adopted :

In the second line, insert after the word "specify," the words "whether such suspension be perpetual or not, and if not perpetual"—

The Canon, as amended, was then adopted as follows :

Of the Penalty of Suspension.

Whenever the penalty of suspension shall be inflicted on a Bishop, Priest or Deacon, in this Church, the sentence shall specify whether such suspension be perpetual or not, and if not perpetual, on what terms, or at what time said penalty shall cease.*

On motion of Bishop Brownell, seconded by Bishop Ives,

Resolved, That Canon III. of the Canons appended to the Report of the Joint Committee on the New-York Resolutions, as amended at the meeting on the eleventh day's session,† be now adopted. Whereupon, it was adopted, as follows :

CANON.†

Of the performance of Episcopal duties in vacant Dioceses, or in a Diocese the Bishop of which is under disability.

SECTION 1. Any Bishop, Assistant Bishop, or Missionary Bishop, may, on the invitation of the Convention or Standing Committee of any Diocese, where there is no Bishop, or where the Bishop is, for the time, under a disability to perform Episcopal offices by reason of a judicial sentence, visit and perform Episcopal offices in that Diocese, or in any part thereof: and this invitation may be temporary, and it may at any time be revoked.

SECTION 2. A Diocese without a Bishop, or of which the Bishop is for the time under a disability by reason of a judicial sentence, may, by its Convention, be placed under the full Episcopal charge and authority

of the Bishop of another Diocese, or of a Missionary Bishop; who shall by that act be authorized to perform all the duties and offices of the Bishop of the Diocese so vacant, or having the Bishop disabled, until, in the case of a vacant Diocese, a Bishop is duly elected and consecrated for the same, and in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is disqualified as aforesaid, until the disqualification be removed; or until, in either case, the said act of the Convention be revoked.

SECTION 3. No Diocese thus placed under the full charge and authority of the Bishop of another Diocese, or of a Missionary Bishop, shall invite a second Bishop to perform any Episcopal duty, or exercise authority, till its connection with the first Bishop has expired, or is revoked.

SECTION 4. Canon III. of 1838, is hereby repealed.

Bishop Gadsden proposed the following amendment to Canon III. of 1844:

Canon III. of 1844, in 1st line of Section 5, strike out "and testimony of the," and insert, "each one of which must be proved by the testimony of two or more witnesses," so that the whole will read, "The court having fully heard the allegations, each one of which must be proved by the testimony of two or more witnesses, and deliberately," &c.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Gadsden, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That this amendment be referred to the Committee on Canons.

The House then adjourned.

SIXTEENTH DAY'S SESSION.

SATURDAY, Oct. 23d, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. John's Chapel, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, all the members.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

The Message from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, relating to the alteration of the first Article of the Constitution, as regards the time of meeting of the Convention, which had been laid on the table on the thirteenth day's session,* having been called up—

On motion of Bishop Freeman, seconded by Bishop Polk,

Resolved, That this House does not concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in the proposed amendment of the first Article of the Constitution of this Church, in the change from the first Wednesday in October to the third Wednesday in September, but unanimously proposes, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, to insert in the Resolution the "first Wednesday in September."*

On motion of Bishop Doane, seconded by Bishop Whittingham,

Resolved, That this House proceed to ballot for a Committee to act as a Joint Committee with a Committee of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in nominating a Board of Missions.

After balloting, it appeared that Bishops Doane, Kemper and Henshaw, were elected the Committee on the part of this House.

On motion of Bishop Potter, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That the Committee on the Book of Common Prayer, in the Welsh language, be discharged.

Bishop Freeman proposed a Canon as a substitute for Canon V. of 1844, which, on motion of Bishop DeLancey, seconded by Bishop Whittingham, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion of Bishop Whittingham, seconded by Bishop Brownell,

Resolved, That considering the altered relations of the former Republic of Texas to these United States, it is expedient to change the style and title of the Missionary Bishop, elected under the Resolution of the House of Bishops in General Convention in 1844, relative to the State of Arkansas, the Indian Territory, and the Republic of Texas; and that hereafter, the style and title of the said Missionary Bishop shall be as follows, viz.: "The Missionary Bishop of this Church appointed to exercise Episcopal functions in the States of Arkansas and Texas, and in the Indian Territory south of $36\frac{1}{2}$ parallel of latitude."

The following Message was received :

“The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has *receded* from its proposed amendment of the first Article of the Constitution of this Church, in the change from the first Wednesday in October to the third Wednesday in September, and *does concur* in the Resolution of the House of Bishops, ‘to insert in the Resolution the first Wednesday in September.’”

Bishop Ives, Chairman of the Committee on the General Theological Seminary, to whom had been referred the Message of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, relating to the Trustees of the Seminary, made a report, recommending the concurrence of this House in the nomination of said Trustees; whereupon,

On motion of Bishop Eastburn, seconded by Bishop Polk,

Resolved, That this House does concur accordingly with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in confirming the nominations of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, as made by the several Dioceses.

The House then adjourned.

SEVENTEENTH DAY'S SESSION.

MONDAY, Oct. 25th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. John's Chapel, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, as Saturday, with the exception of Bishop Elliott.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

Bishop Smith, from the Committee on unfinished business* made the following Report :

The Committee on Unfinished Business beg leave to report that they find none which has not been referred to the proper Committee.

Upon the “Resolution,” of the Bishop of Maryland, “relative to certain books, pamphlets and manuscripts,” they beg leave to report that they have conferred with the Rev. Dr. Hawks, Conservator, appointed by the General Convention, and beg leave to lay before the House the following communication received from him :

To Bishops SMITH AND LEE, Committee, &c.

RT. REV. AND DEAR SIRS,

The facts connected with my duties and acts as a Conservator of Church Documents, I beg leave respectfully to state, and it may be considered as a "Report," if it be deemed best so to consider it.

1. The pecuniary expense attending the procuring of these Documents was borne by me, with the exception of \$1500, which I begged from Trinity Church, New-York, and \$100 presented to me by a gentleman of New-York. In addition to these sums, the business cost me \$2500.

2. The Documents from England are all bound, and *on the cover of each, I caused to be printed the words*, "Property of General Convention," that the ownership might always be apparent. Beside, it is expressed fully, in the inside of each, with a statement whence the documents came, and a certificate of their accuracy as copies.

3. To these Documents I have since added a great many others, from the papers of our deceased Bishops and Clergy. These, as fast as I arrange; I put into bound volumes also, and it will be seen the number is not small, when I state that I have the papers of Bishop White, touching the Church, those of Bishops Hobart, Ravenscroft, and others; those of Dr. Smith, the Rev. Mr. Peters, and other Clergymen, all of which I am preserving for the Church. And here I would mention that I was particular in preserving in bound volumes the Documents which Bishop White had in the case of the Consecration of our Bishops anterior to his death. These are the *original* evidence of our Episcopal succession, and therefore important. I wish to get all *subsequent* to Bishop White's death, to keep the testimony complete. Now, all these Documents are kept by me with great care, and it is perfectly understood by my family and brethren of the Clergy living near me, that all, (should I die,) must be delivered to the General Convention. I have heretofore made a list, and will, for further security, send Dr. Wainwright, when I reach home, a full list. But it will not be full long, for I continue adding to it.

4. I have also many printed books and pamphlets, (the latter are bound up to a certain time,) which are yet *mine*, but which I have told the General Convention, I shall give to it, when I have finished my use of them. This department I also add to when I can.

5. I am using all the materials above enumerated. I have on hand now, partly written, histories of our early Church in Massachusetts, Connecticut, North and South Carolina; and the General Convention was kind enough, long since, to pass a Resolution, authorizing me to keep all I had in possession while I needed the use of them in my work. The suggestion that the library of the General Seminary should be their *final* place of deposit, was mine; but such it was understood was not to be the case until I had finished my use of them.

The Church may be assured that I will take every care in my power of these Documents, for no one can estimate their value and importance more than I do.

Respectfully,

FRANCIS L. HAWKS.

October 20, 1847.

The Committee further report, that upon referring to the Journal of the Convention of 1835, (p. 91,) they find in Dr. Hawks's letter to the Convention, he expressly says that "he must be permitted to retain pos-

session of what he has here offered, until he has completed the labors which he has marked out for himself."

In the opinion of the Committee, it is but reasonable and just, that the books, pamphlets and manuscripts referred to, should remain in his possession for the purpose to which he alludes.

Appended to the Report the Committee presented certain Resolutions, which were discussed; when—

Bishop Whittingham, seconded by Bishop DeLancey, offered the following as a substitute, which was accepted by the Committee and unanimously adopted by the House:

"*Resolved*, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Rev. Francis L. Hawks, D.D., Conservator of the books, pamphlets and manuscripts, relating to the history of the Church in these United States, belonging to the General Convention, and now in his possession, have leave to retain in his hands the said books, pamphlets and manuscripts, so long as he shall require the same for use, under his appointment as a Historiographer of the Church; *Provided*, that in order to protect the rights of the General Convention in case of Dr. Hawks's death, he do execute a declaration of trust concerning the said books, pamphlets and manuscripts, to the General Theological Seminary, specifying such as are now in his hands, and declaring that he holds the same in trust for the General Convention; said declaration of trust to be deposited in the keeping of the Registrar of the House of Bishops;—and further *Provided*, that the original documents and evidences pertaining to the consecrations of Bishops, of this Church be not included in this permission, but left, as required by the fourth Resolution of 1835, under which the Conservator received his appointment."*

The House then adjourned.

EIGHTEENTH DAY'S SESSION.

TUESDAY, Oct. 26th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. John's Chapel, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, as yesterday, with the addition of Bishop Elliott, and the absence of Bishop Hopkins.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

On motion of Bishop Whittingham, seconded by Bishop Johns,

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Treasurer of the General Convention furnish to the Registrar of the House of Bishops the amount necessary to enable the said Registrar to perform the duties assigned to him by this House at his appointment; said amount to be determined by the Registrar and Treasurer jointly.*

The following Message was received :

“ The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has had the Canon, (a copy of which is herewith transmitted,) entitled, ‘ of Suffragan Bishops,’† laid before it, and has passed the following Resolution :

“ *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Canon, reported by the Committee on Canons, entitled, ‘ of Suffragan Bishops,’ be referred to a Joint Committee of the two Houses, and in case of concurrence, that the Committee on Canons be the Committee on the part of the House.”

On motion of Bishop Ives, seconded by Bishop Whittingham,

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in the reference of the Canon entitled, “ of Suffragan Bishops,” to a Joint Committee, and that the Committee on Canons be the Committee on the part of this House, with instructions to propose to the Joint Committee to consider this matter during the recess, and report to the next General Convention.

The following Message was received :

“ The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has elected the following named members of this House, as a Committee to act with a Committee of the House of Bishops in nominating a Board of Missions, viz :

“ Rev. Christian Hanckel, D.D., Rev. Alexander Vinton, D.D., Rev. Samuel Bowman, D.D., Messrs. S. J. Donaldson, Samuel H. Huntington, William Appleton.”

The Presiding Bishop announced that the Committee on the Pastoral Letter was ready to report a draft of said Letter, which was then read, when, upon motion of Bishop McIlvaine, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That this be adopted as the Pastoral Letter of this House, to be addressed to the members of the Church.

Bishop Whittingham proposed the following Resolution, seconded by Bishop Smith :

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That it be communicated to the several Diocesan Conventions, that it is proposed to alter, at the next General Convention, the fifth Article of the Constitution, by striking out the third paragraph, viz : " No such new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain less than eight thousand square miles in one body, and thirty Presbyters, who have been at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a Parish or congregation, and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed, if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain less than eight thousand square miles, or less than thirty Presbyters, who have been residing therein, and settled, and qualified as above mentioned."

Pending the discussion on this Resolution, the House adjourned.

NINETEENTH DAY'S SESSION.

WEDNESDAY, Oct. 27th, 1847.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. John's Chapel, with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, as yesterday, with the addition of Bishop Hopkins, and the absence of Bishop Smith.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

The following Message was received :

" The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the Canon transmitted to it by the House of Bishops, with certain amendments, as follows :—"

CANON.

Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.

(For the Canon, as amended by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, see Journal of that House, page 91.)

“The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies also informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the Canon transmitted to it by the House of Bishops, with an amendment, as follows:

CANON.*

Of the Penalty of Suspension.

Whenever the Penalty of Suspension shall be inflicted on a Bishop, Priest or Deacon of this Church, the sentence shall specify on what terms, or at what time said Penalty shall cease.

“The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies also informs the House of Bishops, that it has concurred in passing the Canon transmitted to it by the House of Bishops, entitled, ‘Of the performance of Episcopal duties in vacant Dioceses, or in a Diocese the Bishop of which is under disability,’ without amendment.”

On motion of Bishop DeLancey, seconded by Bishop Eastburn,

Resolved, That this House concurs with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in the Amendments proposed to the Canon, entitled “Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences,” and passes the same as amended.

On motion of Bishop Kemper, seconded by Bishop Chase, of New-Hampshire, the following Resolution was proposed :

Resolved, That this House concurs with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in the amendment proposed to the Canon, entitled, “Of the Penalty of Suspension.”

The question being put, the motion was lost ; and notice of non-concurrence was communicated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The following Message was received :

“The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has appointed the following named persons as a Committee of conference on the part of this House, to meet with a similar Committee on the part of the House of Bishops, on the Canon, entitled ‘Of the Penalty of Suspension,’ to wit : Rev. Dr. Jarvis, Rev. Dr. Ogilby, and Mr. E. F. Chambers.”

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Ives, seconded by Bishop Hopkins,

Resolved, That this House accede to the proposed conference.

The Committee appointed on the part of this House were Bishops Ives, Hopkins and Lee.*

The following Message was received

“The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has concurred in passing the Resolution relating to the ‘Conservator of the books, pamphlets and manuscripts, relating to the history of the Church in these United States, belonging to the General Convention,’ and the retaining of the same in his possession on the condition therein specified.”†

The following Message was received :

“The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has elected the following persons to serve in the Board of Missions for the ensuing three years, and asks their concurrence :

Rev. A. H. Vinton, D.D.,	Rev. George Woodbridge,
“ H. Croswell, D.D.,	“ William Smallwood,
“ N. B. Crocker, D.D.,	“ Edward Neufville, D.D.,
“ H. J. Whitehouse, D.D.,	“ Henry W. Lee,
“ Jonathan M. Wainwright, D.D.	Mr. R. H. Gardiner,
“ P. A. Proal, D.D.,	“ William Appleton,
“ John D. Ogilby, D.D.,	“ S. H. Huntington,
“ Benjamin Dorr, D.D.,	“ Joseph Sands,
“ William E. Wyatt, D.D.,	“ R. B. Aertsen,
“ C. Hanckel, D.D.,	“ G. M. Wharton,
“ J. W. Cooke,	“ L. R. Ashhurst,
“ A. C. Coxe,	“ E. F. Chambers,
“ Matthew H. Henderson,	“ J. B. Eccleston,
“ William Suddards,	“ Josiah Collins,
“ Thomas Atkinson,	“ C. G. Memminger.

On motion of Bishop Doane, seconded by Bishop Brownell,

Resolved, That this House concurs in the election of the Board of Missions for the ensuing three years, as made by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The following Message was received :

“The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following Resolution :

“*Resolved*, That a Joint Committee, consisting on the part of this House of the Secretary and the Assistant Secretary, be appointed to take the necessary steps to have the Journals of this Session printed, with an edition of the Constitution and the entire Canons appended thereto.

“*Ordered*, That a copy of this Resolution be sent to the House of Bishops.”

On motion of Bishop Eastburn, seconded by Bishop DeLancey,

Resolved, That this House concurs with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in appointing a Joint Committee to take charge of the printing of the Journals of this session, with an edition of the Constitution and the entire Canons appended thereto ; and that the Committee on the part of this House be the Secretary and the Assistant Secretary.

The following Message was received :

“The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has received the Report, herewith transmitted,* of the Special Committee, appointed to inquire into the supposed claims of the Church on the estate of the late Charles Morgan, of New-Orleans, and has adopted the following Resolution :

“*Resolved*, That the Report of the Committee be accepted, and the same be communicated to the House of Bishops, and that the Committee be discharged.”

Bishop Potter proposed the following Canon :

PROPOSED CANON.

Of Clerical Residence and Removal.

SECTION 1. For all purposes of Ecclesiastical Discipline, Clergymen personally resident for the space of three months in any Diocese or Missionary District, shall be accountable to the Ecclesiastical Authority of such Diocese or District.

SECTION 2. Clergymen of this Church removing within the jurisdiction of any Bishop or other Ecclesiastical authority, shall, in order to gain full Canonical Residence in the same, present to said Ecclesiastical Authority a Testimonial from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Mis-

* Jour. House of Cler. and Lay Dep., p. 100.

sionary District in which they last resided, which Testimonial shall be to the following effect, viz:

"I hereby certify that A. B., who has signified to me his desire to be transferred to the Ecclesiastical Authority of ———, is a Presbyterian (or Deacon) of ———, in regular standing, and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable to evil report for error in religion or viciousness of life for three years last past."

SECTION 3. In case anything shall have occurred to render the language of this Testimonial inapplicable to the Clergyman who proposes to remove, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall give such a statement of facts as shall set forth his true standing and character.

SECTION 4. This letter shall not affect a Clergyman's Canonical Residence, until, after having been presented according to its address, it shall have been accepted, and notification of such acceptance given to the authority whence it proceeded. If not presented within three months after its date, it may be considered as void, by the authority whence it proceeded; and shall be so considered, unless it be presented within six months.

SECTION 5. No Clergyman removing from one Diocese or Missionary District to another, shall officiate as the Rector, stated Minister, or Assistant Minister of any Parish or Congregation of the Diocese or District to which he removes, until he shall have presented to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the same, a Testimonial as above described, and shall have obtained from said Ecclesiastical Authority a certificate in the words following:

"I hereby certify that the Rev. A. B. has been Canonically transferred to my jurisdiction, and is a Clergyman in regular standing."

SECTION 6. It shall be the duty of all Clergymen, except Professors in the General Theological Seminary, Officers of the Board of Missions, and Chaplains in the Army and Navy, to obtain and present letters of transfer, as above described, whenever they remove from one Diocese or Missionary District to another, and remain therein for the space of six months.

SECTION 7. No Clergyman shall officiate transiently in a vacant Parish, or in one the Rector or Minister of which is sick or absent, without first presenting to the Vestry of said Parish, satisfactory evidence that he is at the time a Clergyman in good and regular standing. When from another Diocese, letters commendatory from the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof may be required.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop McCoskry, seconded by Bishop Potter, it was

Resolved, That the above Canon be laid over for consideration at the next meeting of the Convention.

The House then adjourned to meet at half-past 7 o'clock this day.

WEDNESDAY, half-past 7, P. M.

The House met pursuant to adjournment.

Present, as this morning, with the exception of Bishops Cobbs and Potter.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

The following Message was received :

“ The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has concurred in the Resolution, authorizing the Treasurer of the General Convention to furnish to the Registrar of the House of Bishops, the amount necessary to enable the said Registrar to perform the duties assigned him by the House of Bishops, with the following amendment : Add to the close thereof, the words ‘ And to be paid after the contingent expenses of this Convention have all been liquidated. ’ ”

On motion of Bishop DeLancey, seconded by Bishop Otey,

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in the amendment proposed.

The following Message was received :

“ The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following Resolution :

“ *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on the standard edition of the Bible be continued ; and that it has reappointed the former members, viz. : Rev. Dr. H. M. Mason, Rev. Dr. Mead, Rev. Dr. Wainwright, and Rev. Dr. Coit, to be of the said Committee on the part of this House.”

On motion of Bishop Otey, seconded by Bishop Eastburn,

Resolved, That this House concur in the above Resolution.

Bishops Brownell, Doane and Whittingham, were appointed the Committee on the part of this House.

Bishop Doane, on the part of the Standing Committee

on Domestic and Foreign Missions, made the following Report :

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Triennial Report of the Board of Missions be received and printed, together with the Documents read in Convention with it, in the Appendix of the Journals of the Convention.

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That it is not expedient so to amend the Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, as to place such Missions of the Church as have a Bishop at their head, under the charge of a Committee to be specially appointed for that purpose by the General Convention during its present session; provided that, and as soon as, any such Bishop shall express in writing to the Board of Missions, or to the Foreign Committee, his desire to that effect.

For the Committee, on the part of the Bishops.

G. W. DOANE, *Chairman*.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Doane, seconded by Bishop Henshaw, the first resolution was adopted.*

On motion of Bishop Eastburn, seconded by Bishop Meade, the following amendment was adopted in the second resolution: strike out the word "not" before the word "expedient."

The question was then put upon the resolution as amended, and was lost.

On motion of Bishop Elliot, seconded by Bishop McCoskry,

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the seventh article of the Constitution of the Board of Missions be so amended, as to introduce after the words "Foreign Missions," in the seventh line, the following words: "Provided, however, that any of the Foreign Missions which may have a Bishop at their head may, at the instance of such Bishop, be placed under the charge and direction of a Committee of *three* Bishops to be elected for that purpose at each Triennial Convention, by ballot, in the House of Bishops, on the third day of its session, and confirmed by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies."

The Committee of Conference, to whom was referred the Canon, entitled, "Of the Penalty of Suspension," made the following report:

The Committee of Conference, to whom was referred the Canon, entitled, "Of the Penalty of Suspension," respectfully report:

That the ground of difference in relation to the Canon, has appeared to your Committee to be of a character not at all involving any principle

which will be violated by leaving the Canon in the form recommended by the Joint Committee. The only ground urged by the House Committee, being such as the Committee on the part of the House of Bishops feel disposed to respect, and an anxious desire on all hands being felt to bring the whole subject to a final conclusion; and this point being the only one now remaining unadjusted, and your committee being of opinion that no principle is waived or compromised, and that no motive conduces to this result, which in either House could be regarded as exceptionable, they concur in recommending the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops agree to adopt the Canon as amended in the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

L. SILLIMAN IVES,

Chairman on the part of the House of Bishops.

S. FARMAR JARVIS,

*Chairman on the part of the House of
Clerical and Lay Deputies.*

On motion of Bishop Meade, seconded by Bishop McIlvaine,

Resolved, That this House do not adopt the Resolution proposed by the Committee of Conference, and that the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies be informed thereof.

On motion of Bishop Otey, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That the Committee on the Publication of an Edition of the Homilies be continued, and that the Committee consist of Bishops Brownell, Doane, and Lee.

The House then adjourned.

TWENTIETH DAY'S SESSION.

THURSDAY, Oct. 28th, 1847, }

Feast of St. Simon and St. Jude, Apostles. }

The House met pursuant to adjournment, and attended Divine Service in St. John's Chapel with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Present, as at the last meeting, with the addition of Bishop Cobbs.

The Minutes of the last Meeting were read and approved.

The following Message was received :

“ The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has passed the Canon, entitled, ‘ Of a discretion to be allowed in the Calling, Trial and Examination of Deacons in certain cases.’ ”

On motion of Bishop Cobbs, seconded by Bishop Henshaw,

Resolved, That this House concur in passing the Canon, entitled "Of a discretion to be allowed in Calling,"* &c.

The following Message was received :

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following Resolution :

"*Resolved*, That a Message be sent to the House of Bishops, informing them that this House does not concur in the proposition of the Bishops, to adjourn on Wednesday, the 27th ; and further, that this House resolves, the House of Bishops concurring, that, if both Houses adjourn not earlier, they will adjourn *sine die* on Thursday, 28th, at 12 o'clock, M."

The following Message was received :

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following Resolution :

"*Resolved*, That the House of Bishops be informed that the House has not completed its business, and therefore asks leave to withdraw the Resolution to adjourn *sine die* on this day, at 12, M."

Whereupon, on motion,

Resolved, That the leave thus asked be granted.

The following Message was received :

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following Resolution, viz :

"*Resolved*, That the consideration of the Report of the Joint Committee on the General Theological Seminary† be postponed to the next General Convention ; and that the Secretary be instructed to publish in the Appendix of the Journal of this Convention, the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary, and also the Resolutions of Messrs. Newton and Verplanck, and the general Resolution referred to the consideration of the Joint Committee."

On motion of Bishop Polk, seconded by Bishop DeLancey,

* Jour. House of Cler. and Lay Dep., p. 97.

† Same Jour., p. 104.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in the disposition proposed to be made of the Report of the Joint Committee on the subject of the General Theological Seminary.*

On motion of Bishop Ives, seconded by Bishop Brownell, the following Canon was passed, and sent to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies for concurrence :†

SECTION 5. Canon IV., 1844.

In case a suspended Bishop of this Church should desire to resign at any period not within six calendar months before the meeting of a General Convention, he shall make known, by letter, to the Presiding Bishop, such desire. Whereupon, the Presiding Bishop shall communicate a copy of the same to each Bishop of the Church having jurisdiction. And in case a majority of such Bishops shall return to the Presiding Bishop their written assent to such resignation, the same shall be deemed valid and final, and written information of the said resignation shall at once be communicated by the Presiding Bishop, to the Bishop and Diocese concerned, and to each Bishop of this Church.

SECTION 5 to be numbered 6.

Canon IV. of 1844, of Episcopal Resignations, is hereby repealed.

The following Message was received :

“ The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following Resolution :

“ *Resolved*, That the following Message be sent to the House of Bishops :

To the Right Rev. end the Bishops :

RIGHT REVEREND FATHERS :

This House has heard with deep regret your Message, disagreeing to the Report of the Committee of Conference. This House most respectfully and earnestly requests your body to re-consider your decision on this subject, believing, as this House does, that the passage of the Canon, which was the subject of the conference, is most essentially important to perfect the adjustment reported by the Joint Committee, and which adjustment this House regards as based upon such principles as both Houses, and, indeed, all persons engaged in the late difficulties could assent to, without in any measure conflicting with opinions expressed by them.”

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Lee, seconded by Bishop Doane,

Resolved, That this House will re-consider its decision in relation to the matters above mentioned.

* Report, Jour. House of Cler. and Lay Dep., p. 104.

† Page 167.

On motion of Bishop Brownell, seconded by Bishop Ives,
Resolved, That this House will now concur in the passage of the Canon, entitled, "Of the Penalty of Suspension," as amended by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Bishop Ives, on the part of the Committee on the General Theological Seminary, made the following Report :

The Committee on the General Theological Seminary beg leave respectfully to report :

That they have examined the Triennial Report of the Board, and other Documents referred to them ; and while they regret that necessity has arisen for the exercise of discipline in the Institution, they perceive with pleasure that this necessity has been met with promptness on the part of the Faculty, and they are happy in being able to concur in the sentiments expressed in the Triennial Report.

And, likewise, that they have under consideration, the subject of a Pastoral Head to the Seminary, as recommended by the fourth and fifth Resolutions of the House of Bishops after their visitation in 1844 ; and, while they sympathize in the importance of this subject, they think it inexpedient to ask any action upon it, at so late a stage of our proceedings.

L. SILLIMAN IVES,
LEONIDAS POLK,
MANTON EASTBURN.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Ives, seconded by Bishop DeLancey,

Resolved, That the Report be accepted, and entered on the Minutes.

Bishop DeLancey offered the following Report :

The Joint Committee, to whom was referred the letter of the Rev. Dr. Jarvis, Historiographer of the Church, beg leave to report that they have duly considered the same, and, for the purpose of furthering the desirable object proposed in that letter, they recommend the adoption of the following Resolution, viz :

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That it be, and hereby is earnestly recommended to the members of the Church in the several Dioceses, to aid in carrying on the important work in which the Rev. Historiographer has been long engaged, (while serving the Church, without any stipend whatever, at great expense of time and money on his part, to its great credit and advantage,) by giving to him or his agents their subscriptions, as well for the Introductory volume, which has already appeared, as for the forthcoming volume or volumes of his History.

WILLIAM H. DE LANCEY,
Chairman of the Committee of the House of Bishops.

JOHN D. OGILBY,
*Chairman of the Committee of the House of
Clerical and Lay Deputies.*

October 28, 1847.

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop DeLancey, seconded by Bishop Brownell, the Resolution as proposed by the Committee was passed.

A Message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, informing the House that it had passed the same Resolution.

The following Message was received :

“ The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred in the *first* Resolution, relating to the Triennial Report of the Board of Missions ; and has non-concurred in the *proposed amendment* to the seventh article of the Constitution, contained in the second Resolution.”

The following Message was received :

“ The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following Resolution :

“ *Resolved*, That the Canon, entitled ‘ Of Episcopal Resignations’* be postponed for consideration to the next General Convention.’ ”

The following Message was received :

“ The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the Canon, entitled ‘ Of Candidates for Orders.’ ”

Whereupon, on motion of Bishop Polk, seconded by Bishop Meade,

Resolved, That this House concur in passing the Canon, entitled “ Of Candidates for Orders.”†

The following Message was received :

“ The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following Resolution :

“ *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a new Committee be appointed on the part of this House, to procure a copy of the Book of Common Prayer in the Welsh tongue ; and that it has appointed, on said Committee, Rev. Dr. Proal, Rev. Dr. Van Ingen, and Rev. Mr. Hughes.”

* Page 165.

† Jour. House of Cler. and Lay Dep., p. 98.

Whereupon, on motion,

Resolved, That this House concur in the above Resolution, and that the Committee on its part be Bishops Kemper, McCoskry, and DeLancey.

The following Message was received :

“ The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the Canon, ‘ Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Book of Common Prayer,’ &c.”*

On motion,

Resolved, That this House concur in passing the Canon, “ Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Book of Common Prayer,” &c.

The following Message was received :

“ The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following Resolution :

“ *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee of each House be appointed to select a Committee of three, to revise the Prayer Book in the German language, prepared by the Committee appointed by the last General Convention, and to report to the next General Convention ; and that the Rev. Dr. Jarvis, Rev. Dr. Barry, and Rev. Dr. Van Ingen, be the Committee on the part of this House.”

On motion,

Resolved, That this House concur in the above Resolution, and that the Committee, on the part of the House, be Bishops Whittingham, Elliott and Lee.

The following Message was received :

“ The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has passed the following Resolution :

“ *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed to translate the Book of Common Prayer into the Danish language, and that said Committee be authorized and empowered to set forth said translation when adopted by a majority of the Committee, and report their action to the next General Convention ; and

that the said Committee consist of six on the part of this House."

On motion of Bishop McCoskry, seconded by Bishop Polk,

Resolved, That this House does not concur in the Resolution, relating to the Book of Common Prayer in the Danish language.

The following Report was received:

The Committee to which was referred the Letter and Memorial of the Rt. Rev. Benjamin T. Onderdonk, D. D., beg leave to report, that they have taken those Documents under their most serious and deliberate consideration, and have come to the following conclusions:

The application of the Memorialist to be relieved from the sentence of the Ecclesiastical Court, by which he stands suspended, without limitation, from the office of the Episcopate and the Ministry, cannot be favorably regarded by your Committee for several reasons.

First, Because the Memorialist, once convicted, on unimpeached and ample testimony, of the charge of immorality, can hardly hope to exercise again his high and holy office, to the honor of God and the edifying of the Church, in the face of the same community.

The office of a Bishop was conferred upon the Memorialist, not for his own sake, but for the benefit of the Church; and, therefore, it is not for his sake, but for the welfare of the Church, that the exercise of it should ever be committed to him again.

Your Committee do not maintain the impossibility of his restoration, nor deny that he may hereafter satisfy the Church of the strength of his claims; but they do not conceive that it would be consistent with the high and solemn responsibility of the Episcopal character, for the Bishops to entertain the application of the Memorialist, until he can lay before them the most ample and satisfactory testimonials.

Secondly, Whilst your Committee do not perceive that the repentance and reformation of the Memorialist would, of themselves, entitle him to be restored to the full exercise of his Episcopal functions and his charge of the Diocese, yet they are bound in candor further to say, that he does not stand in the position of a penitent. So far from this is the fact, that he has chosen, in his Memorial, to be an accuser of the law, of the court, and of the witnesses; and, instead of confessing his faults, and professing repentance for them, he assumes the character of an injured man, and claims the remission of his sentence as a matter of right. Such being the ground on which the Memorialist has chosen to rest his application, it is manifest that the House of Bishops could not grant it without incurring the reproach, either of admitting the justice of his complaint, or of shrinking from the defence of the truth through the force of clamor. If they were capable of deserving either of these imputations, they would show themselves unworthy of the confidence of the Church, and altogether unfit to guard the holy administration of its discipline, which is committed to their care.

But in none of the censures of the memorialist can your Committee concur. As to the Canon of 1844, under which he was tried and con-

demned, the main principle, that a Bishop might be presented by any three Bishops, as well as by his own Convention, was introduced nine years before.

The Constitution of the Church was altered in order to admit the change, and the first Canon in which the principle was embodied, was passed in 1841, with the most entire unanimity. The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in 1844 made no alteration in that principle, but only supplied the details which many conceived to be necessary to its practical operation. And the Canon passed by them was approved in the House of Bishops by the memorialist himself, and met with no opposition from any quarter.

And on the trial of the memorialist under that Canon, not one word was said by him or by his able counsel, about its supposed unconstitutionality, nor about its *ex post facto* operation. Neither was there the slightest exception taken, or attempted to be taken, against any of the Bishops that composed the Court. Neither was there any assault upon the character of the witnesses, or any attempt to impeach their reputation for veracity.

Neither, after the verdict of "Guilty" was declared, and the respondent was called upon to assign his reasons why sentence should not be pronounced, did he suggest a word against the Canon, nor against the legality of the whole proceeding; nor did he even ask for a new trial, or review, as he manifestly should and would have done, if he or his counsel had supposed that injustice had been done him.

The sentence which followed was pronounced by nine of the Court, while the other eight voted for his degradation. And of the validity and effect of that sentence, your Committee cannot have a moment's doubt. It stands, and must stand in full force, until it is remitted by the competent authority. But while your Committee sustain the proposition, that the remission of that sentence is a possible event, in contemplation of law, they deem it but justice to the memorialist, and to the Diocese of New-York, to add, that they consider the probability of its occurrence so slender and remote, as scarcely to afford a reasonable basis for future action.

In conclusion, your Committee respectfully recommend the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the memorialist have leave to withdraw his Letter and Memorial.

All which is respectfully submitted.

T. C. BROWNELL,
JOHN H. HOPKINS,
J. P. K. HENSHAW,
GEO. W. FREEMAN.

House of Bishops, Oct. 27, 1847.

The undersigned, without taking part in the argument of the Committee, concurs in the Resolution presented.

SAM'L. A. McCOSKRY.

The Report having been read,

On motion of Bishop McIlvaine, seconded by Bishop Lee,

This Bishop was deposed in 1878. (See for a similar case 1st October)

Resolved, That the House adopt the Resolution recommended by the Committee.

On motion of Bishop Johns, seconded by Bishop Otey,

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to transmit the Resolution now adopted to the Right Rev. Benjamin T. Onderdonk; and also a certified copy of the Report just read.

On motion of Bishop Doane, seconded by Bishop Polk,

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the thanks of the General Convention be presented to the Corporation of Trinity Church for the use of St. John's Chapel, and for the liberal supply of whatever was needed for the accommodation of both Houses during the present session of this body.

Which Resolution was unanimously adopted.

The following Message was received :

"The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has concurred in the passage of the Resolution of Thanks to the Corporation of Trinity Church."

On motion of Bishop Doane, seconded by Bishop Ives,

Resolved, unanimously, That the thanks of this House be presented to the Rev. Dr. Wainwright, Secretary, and to the Rev. William H. Odenheimer, Assistant Secretary, for their faithful and efficient services.

Resolved, unanimously, That the Rev. Dr. Wainwright be appointed the permanent Secretary of this House, until the further order of the House.

The Secretary was directed to inform the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies that this House, having completed its business, is now ready to meet the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies for the reading of the Pastoral Letter, and offering the usual Prayers before the Convention adjourns.

The House of Bishops then proceeded to St. John's Chapel, where the Pastoral Letter was read by the Right Rev. the Bishop of Virginia.

The two Houses then united in singing a part of the 99th Selection of the Psalms in Metre, from the 122d Psalm of David, and in prayer, by Collects from the Lit-

urgy, read by the Presiding Bishop, who concluded the services with a Benediction.

The House then retired to their own room, and on motion, adjourned without day.

Signed by order of the House.

PHILANDER CHASE, D.D.

Presiding Bishop.

JONATHAN M. WAINWRIGHT, D.D.

Secretary.

WILLIAM H. ODENHEIMER,

Assistant Secretary.

APPENDIX.

Appendix A.

REPORT ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

THE House of Clerical and Lay Deputies informs the House of Bishops, that it has received the View of the State of the Church herewith sent to the House of Bishops, drawn up by a Committee appointed therefor, from the Journals of the different Diocesan Conventions since the last General Convention, together with such other papers, viz: Episcopal Charges, Addresses and Pastoral Letters, presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, as tend to throw light on the State of the Church in each Diocese, in compliance with Canon VIII. of 1841, whose Report has been agreed to by this House.

In transmitting this view of the Church, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies solicit for the Church the prayers and blessings of the Bishops, and request that they will draw up and cause to be published a Pastoral Letter to the members of the Church.

Signed by order of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

W. E. WYATT, *President.*

WM. COOPER MEAD, *Secretary.*

MAINE.

In reviewing the state of the Church in the Diocese of Maine for the last three years, there is much to be noticed which serves to encourage us to greater effort in the future. Our borders have not, indeed, been enlarged to the extent of our wishes; still there has been in the Churches already established, a regular and healthy growth, promising permanency and much increased usefulness in time to come. One new Parish has been organized in a section of the State hitherto almost wholly destitute of any religious service, and it is hoped that here a Church building will be erected during the coming year.

Since the last General Convention, St. Paul's Church, Brunswick, has been completed and consecrated. Two Candidates for Orders have been ordained Deacons, and two Deacons have been advanced to the Priesthood. Seven Presbyters and three Deacons are regularly connected with the Diocese. Two hundred and eighty persons have been baptized—thirty-seven adults, and two hundred and forty-three infants. Ninety-eight persons have been confirmed. One hundred and sixty-four persons have been added to the Communion—eighty-eight have died or removed, leaving, at the Convention of the Diocese in July, 1847, five

hundred and sixty Communicants. Ninety-six Sunday School Teachers, and six-hundred and eighty-eight Scholars are reported. Three Candidates for Holy Orders.

There have been raised for Domestic and Foreign Missions, \$2,050 32; for Diocesan Missions, \$900; for other benevolent purposes connected with the Church, \$1,128 87.

No Parishes are vacant.

At a late Special Convention, Rev. George Burgess, D. D., of Connecticut, was unanimously elected Bishop of the Diocese. The Diocese look forward with hope, that by the blessing of God upon complete organization and unity of effort, the Church will increase much in permanency and usefulness.

NEW-HAMPSHIRE.

The Church in this Diocese exhibits evidence of increased strength and improvement. We are, through the goodness of the Divine Head of the Church, chiefly indebted for such blessings to the fidelity, ability and services of our highly valued Diocesan, who was consecrated at the last General Convention. Nor have there been wanting, on the part of the Clergy, a desire and activity to strengthen the Bishop's hands, and advance the welfare of the Church. Great harmony prevails in the Diocese, and the Laity, as well as the Ministers, betray an earnest zeal to defend and regard our doctrines and discipline. There is much reason to hope that our day of small things is likely to be succeeded by days of enlarged extension and prosperity of the Church among us.

There are thirteen Clergymen who are canonically resident in this Diocese, one of whom is a Bishop, ten are Priests, and two are Deacons. There are two Candidates for Orders, Mr. W. L. Childs and Mr. Ezra Jones, both of whom are students in the New-York Theological Seminary. Four persons have been ordained Deacons, and three persons have been ordained Priests. Ten Clergymen are Rectors or Ministers of parishes. The Rev. Robert Fowle, of Holderness, from old age and infirmity, is unable to perform any ministerial duties; therefore, he still retains the Rectorship of his Church, and no services are performed in it. The Rev. G. C. V. Eastman, resident at Rochester, has the charge of a School there; he has no parochial cure, but acts as a Missionary in the vicinity of the place of his residence. The Rev. Marcellus A. Herrick, Deacon, has no parish, and resides at Claremont. The Rev. Caleb Dow resides at Portsmouth, and temporarily officiates as Assistant at St. John's, in Portsmouth, and at Salmon Falls. The latter parish is at present in a feeble state, and is the only vacant one in the Diocese. The number of parishes in this Diocese is eleven. Services have been occasionally performed at Keene and at Oxford; and there is reason to hope that ere long Churches may be established in both these places. One Church has been consecrated; one person, the Rev. D. R. Brewer, has taken letters dimissory to Rhode Island. The Rev. Thomas Leaver has taken letters dimissory from Rhode Island to this Diocese, and is settled at St. Paul's Church, Concord. The number of Baptisms is 178; of Confirmations, 100; of Marriages, 91; of Funerals, 91; of Communicants, 515; of Sunday Scholars, 500; of Sunday School Teachers, 71; of Books in Sunday School and Parish Libraries, 1000; of Families, about 400; and the amount of Contributions for Missionary and other religious purposes, the sum of 2,336 dollars.

VERMONT.

The condition of the Church in this Diocese is, on the whole, encouraging, although no marked change has taken place since the last General Convention.

The number of Parishes have been nominally diminished, by striking from the list two, in which attempts have been made, prematurely, to establish the Church without sufficient foundation. The present number is 31.

There are canonically connected with the Diocese, 19 Presbyters and two Deacons. The number of Families reported to the Diocesan Convention is 826, consisting of 2,583 persons.

There have been 339 Baptisms, of which 102 were adults, and 237 children; Confirmed, 212; Marriages, 134; Burials, 85; Communicants added, 220; present number, 1497.

One Church has been built and consecrated.

One person has been ordained to the Holy Order of Deacons, and five persons to that of Priests.

One Priest has been deposed from the Ministry under the 38th Canon, and two Presbyters have been removed by death.

As heretofore, the Church in this Diocese has suffered much by the frequency of changes in the Parochial Clergy.

There are four Churches vacant, which are able to sustain a Ministry, besides several organized parishes which are too weak as yet, and may be more properly regarded as Missionary ground.

It is believed, however, that some advance has been made throughout the Diocese generally, in a just appreciation of the principles of the Church, and that a considerable amount of prejudice against her has been gradually done away.

The following Contributions have been made:

Alms at the Holy Communion, \$1,019 20; for Diocesan Missions, \$482 66; for Domestic Missions, under the direction of the Board of Missions, \$412 61; Foreign Missions, \$220 11; for the Relief of aged and infirm Clergymen, \$72 76; and for other purposes, \$2,323 63; amounting in the whole to \$4,530 87.

MASSACHUSETTS.

The Church in this Diocese still exhibits the signs of growth.

Planted amidst intractable elements—by the side of institutions which are, on system, impatient of all distinctive claims—and obliged either to use or to oppose hereditary traits of character, which, though venerable and pious, are not of her own producing, our Church yet holds her difficult progress.

In spite of prejudice and competition, and objections to one and another of her peculiarities, and in spite, moreover, of grave evils, which have befallen or grown out of her, there has been no period of her history when her just merits have commended her so successfully to the New-England mind.

While the idle deride, and the judicious grieve at what they deem her weaknesses and her faults, there is not wanting a thoughtful class to whom her conservatism seems a wholesome leaven among disorganizing elements, and such occasionally come to her for that best boon of the social state, security.

Most of the parishes are supplied with settled Ministers, and new parishes are occasionally springing up in town and country. Their pre-

sent number is sixty, and the increase during the three past years, ten. Within that time seven new Churches have been consecrated, and one decayed parish, originally endowed by the venerable Society in England for Propagating the Gospel, has been resuscitated and brought into promising action. It is worthy of remark, that a great improvement has recently been evinced in this Diocese in Church architecture.

Seven Candidates for Orders have been ordained Deacons, and eleven Deacons admitted to Priest's Orders.

The whole number of Clergy is sixty-nine.

The Baptisms reported are 1,572, of which 228 were of adults; Confirmations, 784; present number of Communicants, 4,715; Sunday School Children, 2,649; Contributions for religious purposes, \$56,563 10.

The Church has, with her increase, likewise suffered loss in the death of the Rev. Samuel Hassard, of Great Barrington, of whom it is not too much to say, the Diocese has no Minister more profoundly able and devout. His decease has left a chasm in her ranks and in her hearts, which will not readily be filled.

The Missionary operations within the Diocese are conducted by a Board, who, with the Bishop at their head, appoint the Missionaries and determine their salaries. Besides this body, there are three several associations of the Clergy, in different districts of the Diocese, who hold occasional meetings in the parishes of each district, and whose proper work it is to explore and designate to the Board, the untried fields of labor.

This plan of operation has been found to increase the Missionary zeal of the parishes, and is evidently capable of great efficiency.

Measures have been proposed within the past two years, for the institution of a Diocesan Theological Seminary.

A generous endowment has been conditionally offered, but it is still a matter of doubt how far the conditions will be met.

Remembering the mercies, and bowing patiently to the sadnesses with which God has visited her, the Church in this Diocese cannot fail to prove her commission as a "light in the world, holding forth the Word of Life."

RHODE ISLAND.

Since the last Report to the General Convention, the Diocese of Rhode Island has continued to enjoy the Divine blessing. Nothing has occurred to interrupt the prosperity of the Church; and, while accessions to her communion have not been extraordinarily large, her progress has been steady and firm, and the increase of her numbers, and the extension of her influence, have been highly encouraging. In the course of the trials to which her members, in common with those of other Dioceses, have been exposed, by the combined and unceasing attacks upon her principles and practices, which have characterized the last few years, and especially the last three years, the attachment of her members to "the old paths," has been strengthened, and their devotion to her interests made more earnest. We may safely say, that the Christian unity and religious activity and missionary zeal of the members of the Church in Rhode Island, will not suffer, in proportion to their numbers, by a comparison with those of perhaps any other portion of the Church.

The desire for the establishment of a Diocesan School, referred to in the last Triennial Report, is still cherished; and, although the

measures for effecting this object have not yet been consummated, it is hoped that they soon may be consummated.

The Church Depository continues in prosperous operation.

At the last Diocesan Convention, a "Board of Commissioners for the building of Churches" was organized under a new and special Canon. Measures were also adopted for the establishment of a permanent fund for the relief of infirm and superannuated Clergymen, and of the widows and children of deceased Clergymen.

The Missionary Convocation, which is the organized Board of Missions constituted by the Convention, is still the instrument of great good, both in securing the stability of the existing parishes, and in originating new parishes. The Bishop of the Diocese has made it a constant practice to meet the Clergy at these monthly meetings, and to co-operate with them in their ministerial labors, taking a part in the devotions and teachings of the Sanctuary, and presiding at the business sessions. The influence of such frequent opportunities of association, acquaintance, and improvement, is most important and salutary upon both the Clergy and the parishes.

The present number of Parishes is twenty-six; of Clergy, twenty-seven.

During the last three years, one hundred and forty-five adults, and five hundred and seventy-three infants have been Baptized:

Two hundred and seventy persons have been Confirmed:

Two hundred and twenty-three Marriages, and five hundred and seventeen Burials have been solemnized.

In the Sunday Schools there are two thousand Catechumens, and two hundred and seventy-five Catechists.

There are two thousand three hundred and forty-eight Communicants; nine Deacons and nine Priests have been ordained.

There are seven Candidates for Holy Orders.

Five Churches have been consecrated, and two new Churches are now in progress of erection. One of these already consecrated, is Grace Church, Providence. This noble edifice is one which the whole Diocese may well regard as an occasion of congratulation, being, beyond question, the most tasteful and impressive Church in New-England, and equalled, indeed, by very few in the United States. It is an honor to the enterprising members of that parish, and to the architectural skill of its talented architect, Richard Upjohn, Esq.

In this spacious Church, it should be stated, provision has been made for a large number of *free sittings*. The plan of combining the *free-Church* system with the ordinary system, by securing in all Churches a certain number of free pews, in connection with an appropriate number of pews to be rented, or taxed sufficient for the full expenses of the parish, was presented by the Diocesan, in his last Annual Address, and its principles and advantages were clearly exhibited in contrast with other plans. At the close of his argument, he announces the fact above referred to, in the following terms. The importance of the subject warrants their insertion in this Report. "I am happy," he says, "to inform you, that this plan has been adopted by Grace Church in this city. With eight thousand dollars contributed by liberal friends of religion and the Church, forty-two pews have been purchased of the Corporation, in which, upward of two hundred of our less favored brethren, of the present, and all future generations, may enjoy the benefit of public worship and the preaching of the Gospel, 'without money and without price.' I have deemed it proper to announce a fact so important and interesting to

this parish and this Diocese, in the present Address, in the hope that it may attract the attention of our Church at large, and be deemed worthy of imitation in other parishes and in other Dioceses."

It may be added, that in all the new Churches of this Diocese, there have been a sincere, and so far, successful desire and effort to observe the proprieties of an improved and cultivated architectural taste, while it has been equally a stringent rule not to allow the new Churches to become at all embarrassed with debt. Most of the new Churches, too, are secured by deed to the Convention in trust forever.

It is but right, furthermore, to acknowledge, in this place, the very generous legacy of *four thousand and fifty dollars*, left by the late Samuel Larned, Esq., of Providence, in the hands of the Bishop, to be appropriated to the erection of not less than three new Churches in the Diocese.

At the last Annual Convention, a new Constitution and Canons were adopted.

There have been paid to the General Board of Missions—to the Domestic Committee, \$1,831 63; and to the Foreign Committee, \$6,940 58; the sum total of \$8,772 21. Also, to Diocesan Missions, about \$5,500 00; and to other benevolent purposes, liberal contributions have been made in full proportion to the charities of former periods. A large sum, besides, has been expended in the building and repairing of Churches, and the extinguishment of old Church debts.

It is proper to state particularly in reference to the parish of St. John's Church, Providence, that this parish is furnishing the entire support of *three* Foreign Missionaries, *two* in China and *one* in Africa.

CONNECTICUT.

The Diocese of Connecticut has continued to enjoy such tokens of Divine blessing as have often before been recorded in these Triennial Reports of its progress. Tranquillity and concord, with a large measure of worldly prosperity, have afforded it opportunities of increase, and occasions for unbounded gratitude.

Ten new parishes have been organized and admitted into union with the Diocese; and the present number is one hundred and five.

Eleven Churches have been consecrated, and several are now in progress; among which are some of large dimensions, and of costly and firm structure.

Ninety Clergymen were entitled to seats in the last Annual Convention, and thirteen others, who were not entitled to seats, were connected with the Diocese; so that the whole number was one hundred and three.

Twenty-nine persons had been admitted to the Holy Order of Deacons, and twenty-two to that of Priests.

One Clergyman had been displaced from the Ministry, for causes not affecting his moral character, and one for immorality.

Four Clergymen had died,

There were twenty-four candidates for Holy Orders.

The Parochial Reports to the Diocesan Convention, which did not embrace the entire number of parishes, gave the following results:

Families, six thousand three hundred and sixty-seven.

Communicants, seven thousand eight hundred and three.

Baptisms, two thousand four hundred and two; of which one thousand nine hundred and fifty-nine were of infants, and four hundred and forty-three of adult persons,

Confirmations, one thousand two hundred and ninety-seven.

Marriages, eight hundred and fifty-eight.

Funerals, one thousand six hundred and fifty-six.

Sunday Schools—Teachers, five hundred and fifty-seven; Catechumens, three thousand nine hundred and eighty-two.

Missionary Charitable Contributions, \$35,793 62.

Several of these heads exhibit smaller numbers than those of the three preceding years. It is not believed, however, that they indicate any fluctuation or decline beyond what has been witnessed throughout our Church and country.

The present number of vacant parishes is certainly not more than two; and there are only eight Clergymen whose pastoral charge is not confined to a single parish.

The contributions of the Diocese to the Domestic and Foreign Missions of the Church, have been less diminished than those of any others of the larger Dioceses.

Trinity College, at Hartford, the Episcopal Academy, at Cheshire, and several Seminaries under the charge of respectable Clergymen, continue to render efficient service in the work of intellectual and religious education.

NEW-YORK.

Immediately after the last General Convention, this Diocese was suddenly and unexpectedly overwhelmed with deep affliction, in the trial and suspension of its Diocesan, who had for many years labored in it most acceptably in the discharge of his important duties. This event, so unlooked for, and so distressing to the friends of the Church, has been patiently submitted to by the Diocese, with the hope of relief from its present anomalous position by the wisdom of this General Convention. It is not to be disguised that this Diocese has been astounded and appalled by the new and unheard of position in which it has been placed for nearly three years past. Deprived of its legal and official head, without any fault on their part, the members of the Diocese have submissively bowed to the authority of the Church, with the hope and expectation that the day was at hand when they should be released from punishment. Trusting to the wisdom and Christian sympathy of this great Council of the Church, and the directing influences of the Holy Spirit, they still anticipate a happy dawn to this dark night of their affliction.

The Committee are unable to say much upon the state of the Diocese, from the fact that no Parochial Reports have been presented to the last three Diocesan Conventions. The Clergy having no official head to whom it was their duty to report the state of their several parishes, the usual statistics do not appear upon the Journals. But we have good reason to believe that the affliction of the Diocese has not been without its beneficial effect, in awakening a spirit of inquiry concerning the great and distinguishing doctrines of our Church Apostolic, and a more than ordinary attention to the duties of spiritual religion. At no former period have the services of the Church been more devoutly attended, or the rites and ordinances of our holy religion more diligently frequented by its faithful members. And notwithstanding the dissensions within her borders, and the opprobrium without, the Church in this Diocese has continued to lengthen her cords and strengthen her stakes. Her course has been onward. This will appear from her enlarged number of Clergy and Congregations.

The Clergy consists of the Bishop, and 238 Priests and Deacons, making an increase of 41 Clergymen.

Thirty-one new Congregations have been added, making the present number 196.

Eleven of the Clergy have died.

By the Reports of the Bishops who have been invited to perform Episcopal duties within the Diocese during the last two years, it appears that during that period, 25 persons have been ordained Deacons in the Diocese.

Seventeen Deacons have been ordained Priests.

Sixteen Churches have been consecrated.

Three thousand one hundred and nine persons have been confirmed.

There being no Parochial Reports, it is impossible to furnish the usual items of information concerning the number of Baptisms, Marriages, Funerals, Catechumens, and Communicants. Neither can the contributions for Diocesan and General Institutions of the Church be ascertained.

The number of vacant parishes, if any, is not known.

WESTERN NEW-YORK.

Since the last General Convention, (1844,) 22 new Candidates for Orders have been admitted; 13 Candidates have been ordained Deacons; 19 Deacons have been ordained Priests; 3 Candidates have been transferred to other Dioceses; 9 new Congregations have been received into union with the Convention; 5 new Church edifices have been consecrated; 20 Clergymen have been received into the Diocese; 29 Clergymen have been transferred to other Dioceses; 4 Clergymen have been instituted; 4 Clergymen have died; and 2 Clergymen have resigned the Ministry, and been displaced.

At present the Diocese consists of the Bishop, 93 Presbyters, 11 Deacons, 22 Candidates for Holy Orders, 125 Organized Congregations, with 100 consecrated Church edifices, and five Churches are in process of erection.

The average number of Missionaries in the Diocese since the last General Convention, has been 44. The present number is 40.

The fund for assisting disabled Clergymen, made up by annual collections on Christmas day, has afforded aid to 9 Clergymen, amounting, since the last Convention, to upwards of three thousand six hundred dollars. (\$3,688.08.)

There exist, in operation in the Diocese, under the auspices of Churchmen, one incorporated College, to endow which more fully as a Church institution, measures are in progress; two incorporated Academies, and several private male and female Seminaries.

A system of monthly collections and donations for the various institutions of the Church, Diocesan and General, has been steadily pursued for eight years, and yields about 4,500 dollars annually.

The fund for the support of the Episcopate, consists, in all, of thirty-eight thousand six hundred dollars, with an accumulating fund of five hundred and twenty-eight dollars, under the management of five incorporated Trustees, chosen by the Convention.

Since the last General Convention, there have been Baptisms, (adults, 440—children, 1,962,) total, 2,402; Confirmed, 1,027; Marriages, 736; Burials, 1,217. The present number of Communicants is about 6,000; of Sunday School Teachers, 1,657; of Sunday Scholars, 8,263.

The Bishop of the Diocese, by injury arising from a fall from a carriage when on his visitation, was providentially prevented from the full

discharge of his duties, from May, 1845, to January, 1846, and during the years of 1846 and 1847 he officiated in and for about 120 parishes in the Diocese of New-York, at the request of the Ecclesiastical authority thereof.

The Diocese has still to lament the frequent change of parishes among the Clergy, owing to the inadequacy of support, or irregularity in the payment of the amount promised, which circumstance, together with the frequent removals of individuals and families to the Western States, continues to render it a fluctuating Diocese, in regard to the number of the Clergy, and the stability of parishes.

Peace, harmony, and mutual confidence still prevail among the Clergy and Laity, combining them both in a steady adherence to the Bible and Prayer-Book. With increased and increasing attachment to the doctrines, principles, and institutions of the Church, we may record also the growth of a more earnest spirit of devotion to Christ our Saviour.

Some of the Missionary stations are at present vacant, and the demand for self-denying Missionaries is very great.

NEW-JERSEY.

There are at present fifty-five Clergymen, the Bishop, forty-eight Priests, and six Deacons. There are forty-nine commodious Churches and Chapels, and four others in progress. Seven churches have been consecrated since the last General Convention. There have been added by ordination and transfer, twenty Clergymen; eight have removed to other Dioceses, and one, the Rev. Thomas Tanser, has died.

There have been 1,169 Baptisms, of which 197 were adults. The number of Communicants reported in 1847, is 2,274. The Episcopal Fund amounts to about \$9,000. The permanent fund of the Episcopal Society for the promotion of Christian knowledge and piety, amounts to about \$1,800; and the fund for the Corporation for the relief of the widows and children of deceased Clergymen to about \$22,000.

Since the last General Convention, Burlington College has been incorporated, with the provision that its Trustees shall always be members of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and has gone into successful operation. The number of students exceeds fifty. The number of pupils at St. Mary's Hall is one hundred and thirty. The blessing of God has signally attended the enterprise in this Diocese in behalf of Christian education.

The Church in this Diocese is in perfect unity. The blessing of unity is seen and felt in the continued increase of interest in the best things.

The vacant parishes of the Diocese are St. John's Church, Salem; St. Peter's Church, Spotswood; and St. Luke's Church, Hope.

PENNSYLVANIA.

The Diocese of Pennsylvania, since the consecration of the Rt. Rev. Alonzo Potter, has been gradually growing, and increasing, as we trust, in spirituality; and should we continue to be favored with the blessing of the great Head of the Church, we shall have further cause for thankfulness and praise.

The number of Churches which have been erected during the last three years; the New Congregations which have been organized, and the corresponding increase of laborers, in this portion of the Lord's vine-

yard, encourages us to abound in labors, and to be more fervent in our prayers.

The Society for the Advancement of Christianity in Pennsylvania, still takes a prominent part in planting and organizing new parishes, and in sustaining those which are themselves unable to sustain a ministry among them.

“The Bishop White Prayer Book Society” still perseveres in its labor of love, not only within the Diocese, but in distant and destitute portions of our Zion. There have been, during the three last years, 5,416 Baptisms—621 of whom were adults, the remainder children. The number Confirmed is 1,770; Communicants, 10,053, being an increase of 1,188 over and above the number of removals by death or otherwise. There have been reported 1,484 Marriages, and 2,414 Funerals. 17 Clergymen have been received by Letters Dimissory; 22 transferred to other Dioceses; 20 have been admitted to the Diaconate, and 13 to the Order of Priests.

There are 33 Clergymen employed by the Society for the advancement of Christianity in Pennsylvania, and 17 Candidates for Orders. The present number of Clergymen is 127; Parishes about 127; 90 parishes report 1,360 Sunday School Teachers, and 11,480 Scholars; 31 Bible Classes, and 835 Members. 7 Churches have been built, and 3 enlarged; and there have been contributed \$183,598 60 for charitable and religious purposes. 2 Clergymen have been removed by death, to wit: Rev. Mr. Alden, a Chaplain in the Navy, and Rev. Mr. Messenger, a Missionary to Africa; and Mr. Conolly and Mr. Major have been displaced from the Ministry.

DELAWARE.

Although the progress of the Church in this Diocese has not been so rapid, during the past three years, as might have been desired, still it is encouraging to be enabled to state, that strong evidence exists of its becoming both more highly appreciated and more firmly established. The obstacles, formerly alluded to, as retarding her speedy attainment of a prosperous condition, continue to exist, and loudly demand from her Clergy increased energy in the discharge of their duty, and more earnest Prayer for the Divine blessing upon their labors. Little, however, has occurred, since the last Convention, to excite particular interest.

The Church in this Diocese is devoting more of her attention to the important subject of Education. Institutions, where the distinctive principles of the Church are inculcated, have already been established in some parts of the Diocese, and it is hoped that soon the rising generation will feel and manifest the happy influence arising from the more general adoption of the system of uniting sound Christian instruction with other branches of education.

Another favorable indication of the state of the Diocese, is the erection of several new Chapels within the limits of old and decayed parishes.

When the small extent of the Diocese, and other circumstances which render the Church incapable of accomplishing much, are taken into consideration, it is gratifying to report even the small advance she has made in numbers and in strength, and the increasing attachment of her members to the principles and doctrines she inculcates.

The following is the statistical account for the period since the last Convention:

Churches Consecrated, 3; Ordinations of Priests, 3; Deacons, 4; Candidates for Orders, at present, 1; number of Clergy, 14; number of Parishes, 18; number of Confirmations, 97; number of Baptisms, adults, 32; number of Baptisms, infants, 303; Communicants added, 151; Communicants, present number, 515; number of Marriages, 95; number of Funerals, 142; Sunday School Teachers, 51; Sunday School Pupils, 598; Collections for Board of Missions, Domestic, \$1,215 30; Foreign, \$118 59.

It will be seen that the contributions for the support of Missions have advanced considerably beyond those of any former period.

MARYLAND.

The present number of Clergy is 114; 1 Bishop, 107 Presbyters, and 7 Deacons. Of these, 74 are Rectors of Parishes or Congregations; 3 are Assistant Ministers; 13 Instructors in incorporated Seminaries of Learning; 15 Teachers of Schools; 11 Missionaries under the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese; 4 otherwise statedly officiating; 1 a Chaplain in the United States Navy; 2 incapacitated for duty by ill health; 1 travelling on leave of absence; 1 superannuated.

One Presbyter has deceased since the last General Convention. 18 Deacons have been Ordained Priests; 14 persons have been admitted to the Holy Order of Deacons; 9 Stated and 4 Special Ordinations have been holden; 1 Deacon has been degraded; 20 Clergymen have been received into the Diocese; and 16 dismissed to other Dioceses.

Two new Parishes have been created by Act of Convention, and five New Congregations received into union. Leave has been given for the organization of six more.

Eighteen Churches have been consecrated since the last General Convention. Eleven are now awaiting consecration, which is delayed on various grounds; in most instances, because they are not yet entirely paid for. There are ten places of worship now building. The Diocesan College is now completely organized, and in successful operation. It comprises a Preparatory Department, or Grammar School. Both departments contain about 80 Pupils, under 11 Instructors, 3 of whom are Clergymen, and 4 Candidates for Holy Orders. The incorporated Institute for the education of girls, under the visitation of the Bishop, continues to be entirely successful, and has now the whole time and care of a Clergyman, or resident Chaplain. A second School for boys, under the visitation of the Bishop, is recognized by him as a Diocesan School. It contains between 50 and 60 Pupils, under the charge of a Clergyman, and several Candidates for Holy Orders. Besides these, there are Day Schools for boys and girls in the city of Baltimore, established and conducted as Church Schools, under the visitation of the Bishop. Other schools, for both sexes, in connection with the Church, but not under the official supervision of its Diocesan authority, are becoming numerous, and, for the most part, doing well.

The Diocesan Board of Missions, and Prayer Book, and Homily Society, continue their operations as last reported.

The Candidates for Holy Orders in the Diocese are 18.

The Communicants, reported at the last Diocesan Convention, were 6,555;—adding the members previously reported in one parish and two Congregations, from which returns were not then made, the whole num-

ber in the Diocese becomes 6,639. Of these, 1,544 are reported as having been added in the last three years.

Baptisms reported in the last three years are—adults, 218; infants, 3,128; not specified, but mostly infants, 2,017. In all, 5,363. Marriages, reported, are 1,318; Funerals, 2,027; Persons Confirmed have been 1,326, on one hundred and eighty-nine occasions. The amount of contributions for religious and charitable purposes, reported to the three last Diocesan Conventions, is \$43,326 06. The reports of such contributions have not been full—some of the largest Parishes and Congregations having made more.

The reports of Sunday Schools in the Diocese are also very imperfect. Those made to the last Convention represent only 244 Teachers and 1,407 Scholars. Several large Schools are not included in this Report.

The number of parishes in the Diocese is now 71; that of organized Congregations, 30.

VIRGINIA.

The present number of Clergy in this Diocese is 114, including the Bishop and Assistant Bishop. The present number of Communicants is about 6,000—1,000 having been added since the last Triennial Report. The number of Baptisms, within the same period, has been as follows: Adults—White, 214; Colored, 46. Total, 260. Infants, White, 1,206; Colored, 295. Total, 1,501. Grand total of Baptisms, 1,761. In the meantime there have been 977 individuals Confirmed, 345 Marriages, and 1,264 Funerals. Of new Churches, 16 have been Consecrated; 34 persons have been ordained Deacons, and 25 admitted to the Priesthood. The Domestic Missionary Society has still further enlarged its operations. The High School continues to succeed, and the Theological Seminary to flourish. In other respects, the state of religion is about the same as when last reported.

NORTH CAROLINA.

The Church in this Diocese consists of a Bishop, 26 Priests, 7 Deacons, 7 Candidates for Orders, and 1,850 Communicants.

Since the last meeting of this Convention, the number of Baptisms has been 1,061; of Confirmations, 615; of Ordinations, Deacons, 11, Priests, 10; of Churches Consecrated, 6; of Parishes organized, 9—making in the Diocese, 49; of which, 10, with 5 Missionary Stations, are destitute of the ministrations of the Gospel; while a large number of others are but partially supplied. Whence it is manifest, that during the last three years, the demand for Ministerial service has increased faster than the supply. The number of ordinations, it is true, has been greater during this period than during any like period in the past history of the Diocese. Still, the acquisition of strength from this source, has been more than cancelled by deaths and removals,—the removals, in most cases, having been caused by the want of sufficient support.

In an age of such manifest insensibility to Christian obligation, this state of things ought not, perhaps, to excite wonder; particularly when it is recollected what a vast field of labor is committed to our trust, and

how exceedingly small is the proportion of those parishes that are able to provide even for themselves the ministrations of the Church. This proportion being, including Missionary Stations, as 9 to 59.

The only source to which, under God, we can confidently look for relief, is the Mission School at Valle Crucis. This continues in successful operation on a principle similar to that which governs the institutions at Nashotah. But it could not continue thus, but for the praiseworthy liberality of a few Churchmen, and the self-sacrificing zeal of the young men who carry on the pious work with no other earthly reward than scanty food and clothing. The institution needs assistance in books, clothing, farming utensils, and whatever pertains to an establishment, where young men, without means to support themselves, are gratuitously trained up for the Ministry of the Church. The Church at large surely ought, with fervent prayers to God for a blessing upon us, to extend a helping hand for the encouragement of so laudable and necessary a work.

St. Mary's School, Raleigh, is nobly fulfilling its mission as a Church Institution, in yearly sending out a large number of well-trained young Communicants, who are to be the future mothers of the Church. In addition to this Female Seminary, Trinity School, for boys, has been recently established near Raleigh, and on principles and under supervision which promise to make it a blessing to the Diocese.

The Journals of Dioceses show an increasing attention to the instruction of the young in their baptismal obligations. In this connection it is also proper to add, that a very general and increasing interest is manifested in the religious instructions of the colored population; and in this branch of their labors, the Clergy have been very materially aided by the oral catechisms prepared for their use by the Bishop.

SOUTH CAROLINA.

In compliance with the recommendation in Canon VIII. of 1841, Section 5, this "condensed Report" is prepared. Comparing the present "state of the Church in this Diocese" with the Report made to the last General Convention, (1844,) there is an *increase*. As it respects the number of the Parishes, 3; the number of Clergymen, 11; the number of Baptisms, 280; the number of Communicants, 789; of Churches Consecrated, 1; of the Confirmed, 206; and of the Ordained, 2. Comparing the Report of 1844 with that of 1841, there is an *increase* in all the seven items above mentioned.

The number of Candidates for Holy Orders is 14.

The number of Church buildings, under the control of Vestries, has not before been reported to the General Convention,—it is 62. The number of children Catechised by their Pastors has not before been reported,—it is 1081.

The number of parishes, without ministerial services, is *less* than was heretofore reported,—it is only one.

This increase is the more encouraging, as there has been little, if any increase in the population of the State of South Carolina, and among those who have removed from it, is a full proportion of the members of our branch of the Church.

There has been a *decrease* in our "Sunday Schools" since 1844, of Teachers, 110, and of Scholars, 717. This decrease is in the schools for the whites. In the schools for the colored, the difference is only 12 scholars. Comparing the present Report with that of 1841, we notice

also a decrease of Teachers, 79, and of Scholars, 302. Diminution of zeal may be one cause; another, the great inconvenience of attending Sunday School, where the Parishioners live remotely from each other; and a third cause, where all three schools cannot be attended, may be, the preference of some for "the Pastoral School," that is, the Catechising by the Pastors "openly in Church;" and the "Home School," that is, the Catechising by the Parent or Sponsor, or some elder member of the family.

The school founded by the Convention in 1841, (under a Rector and his Assistant, with about 40 scholars,) has done, and is doing good, and the hope is reasonable that the parent, the sponsor, and the guardian, will avail themselves more and more of its high advantages.

The Christian instruction of the black people continues to be regarded. It was commenced at the very beginning of the introduction by the British Government of that class among us, and we trust with increased zeal and a wider scope.

The four Societies in aid of the Church, named in former reports, continue to be active. The number of their members is nearly the same, not increased.

The Society "for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of the Clergy of the Diocese" has 174 members, of whom each one contributes annually \$10; and a permanent fund amounting to \$68,848.

The "Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina" has a permanent fund of \$55,636, and 239 Life Members, of whom each one has contributed \$50; and 175 annual Members, of whom each one contributes annually \$5.00. It employs 12 Missionaries.

The "P. E. Female Domestic Missionary Society" assists in supporting two Missionaries, one in Charleston, and the other in the suburbs.

The "P. E. Female Bible, Prayer Book and Tract Society," continues to be active.

The fund "for the Relief of Aged and Infirm Clergymen of the Diocese," arising from the contributions of several individuals, each of whom gives annually \$5, and from collections made annually in the Churches, amounts to \$1,495.

The permanent funds, (there are two, one constantly accumulating,) for the support of the "Episcopal office," amounts to \$29,879.

The three institutions, recommended by the General Convention, viz: the "Theological Seminary," the "Missionary Society," and the "Sunday School Union," have a few patrons, some contributors, and many friends in this Diocese.

The "tabular view of the state of the Church," recommended by Canon V. of 1841, Section 5, is affixed.

GEORGIA.

The annexed statistical table affords a fair view of the condition of the Diocese, showing it to be steadily and surely increasing. The increase in the list of Clergy has not been as great as could have been desired, but this has arisen very much from inability to procure them. The number of parishes has been greatly augmented, and most of them are founded upon organizations quite sufficient to ensure their success, could they be properly filled with suitable Missionaries. We are founding Church Schools in various quarters of the Diocese, which are meeting with large encouragement from the citizens of the State. We think

we can truly say, that the Diocese is in a state of growing prosperity, and that we only need godly and devoted Missionaries to carry it on to greatness.

STATISTICS OF THE DIOCESE OF GEORGIA.

	1845.	1846.	1847.	Total.
Clergy,.....	20.....	23.....	23.....	23
Parishes,.....	11.....	17.....	19.....	19
Baptisms, (adults,).....	12.....	52.....	43.....	107
“ (infants,).....	198.....	160.....	205.....	563
Communicants,.....	732.....	803.....	894.....	894
Marriages,.....	32.....	42.....	26.....	100
Burials,.....	58.....	59.....	90.....	207
Sunday School Teachers,.....	39.....	56.....	61.....	61
“ “ Pupils,.....	673.....	601.....	731.....	731
Churches being built,.....	.....	.....	2.....	2
Clergy died,.....	1.....	.....	.....	1
Candidates for Orders,....	6.....	.....	3.....	3
Deacons Ordained.....	1.....	8.....	.....	9
Priests Ordained.....	2.....	.....	5.....	7
Churches Consecrated.....	.....	1.....	.....	1
Confirmations,.....	22.....	141.....	88.....	251
Domestic & For. Missions, \$656 36..	\$1,289 94.....	\$970 27.....	\$2,916 57	
Diocesan Missions,.....705 73..	1,576 22.....	1,554 91.....	3,836 86	
Other Church objects, ....196 00..	159 88.....	494 43.....	850 31	

FLORIDA.

Change, more than anything else, has characterized this Diocese ever since its organization. Nine Clergymen have been received from other Dioceses since the last Triennial Report—seven have been transferred, and one has died. The present number canonically resident is six, though only five are holding cures. One Candidate for Orders has been ordained Deacon; two Deacons have been advanced to the Priesthood; one Candidate has been received by transfer from Alabama, who has since died. The Diocesan Journal for the last two years, (there was none published for 1845,) reports thirty-seven adults, and one hundred and ninety-nine infants Baptised; seventy Confirmed; Marriages, twenty-six; Burials, seventy-one. The number of Sunday School Teachers and Scholars, as also the number of families and individuals attending upon the services of the Church, appear only in part of the parochial returns, so that the aggregate of these cannot be given. The number of Communicants last reported is two hundred and twenty, though this is considerably below the number resident in the Diocese. The tide of immigration which is flowing into the State, brings many Church families, who locate, not unfrequently, hundreds of miles from any organized parish, and are not found out for a long time. Cases of this sort are constantly coming to light. But, though few in number, we are endeavoring, so far as our feeble means will allow, to lay deep the foundations of the Church. The Collegiate Institute, which was established some four years since, at Pensacola, by the late lamented Rector of that parish, and Rev. F. F. Peake, is in a prosperous condition under his successor. A free Parochial School has been recently established at Tallahassee, and a Classical School at Jacksonville, under the control of the

Church ; while the revival of Diocesan Missionary operations, or rather, carrying into effect canonical provisions which had never been acted upon at our last Convention, and the appointment of a Missionary at large, promises at least, that our excellencies as a Church shall become better known, and with the blessing of God, far more important in its results. But the growth of the Church in Florida, no doubt, will be slow, as it hitherto has been. The Clergy are so far apart, that there can be no concentration of efforts ; the population is so scattered out of the towns, that in a considerable portion of the State it would be difficult to organize parishes, while, as in all newly settled countries, there is comparatively little ability among the people to support a Ministry for themselves. Still there are several points where the Church is greatly needed and so much desired, that the people have offered to meet a considerable part of the Missionary expenses, could they be favored with our excellent services. But the most untiring efforts of our Provisional Bishop have not been sufficient to secure for them the ministration of those who are willing to sacrifice themselves, and labor from pure love to souls for whom Christ died. We cannot but trust, however, that a brighter day is yet to dawn upon this hitherto neglected Diocese, and that the time is not far distant when "the little one shall become a thousand, and a small one a strong nation."

ALABAMA.

The statistics of the Diocese of Alabama are as follows : Baptisms, 829 ; Confirmations, 466 ; Marriages, 116 ; Burials, 205 ; Communicants, 663. Present number of Clergymen belonging to the Diocese, including the Bishop, 23 ; organized Parishes, 24 ; Candidates for Holy Orders, 7 ; five Deacons and four Priests have been ordained. Four new Parishes have been organized ; two new Churches have been consecrated ; one other is ready for consecration, and two more are in process of erection. The sum of \$24,452 54, has been contributed to different religious objects.

It appears from these statistics, that the number of baptisms during the last three years is more than double the number reported to the last General Convention, while the number of Communicants in the same time has nearly doubled.

We have to regret the loss by death of the Rev. Francis P. Lee, late Rector of Christ Church, Mobile, and delegate elect to this Convention. In the death of this devoted and estimable Clergyman, the Church in Alabama has sustained a loss not easily supplied. The assessments for the support of the Episcopate have been promptly paid by the parishes. The salary of the Bishop was increased two hundred and fifty dollars by the last Convention. An act of incorporation has been obtained for the Episcopal Fund, from the Legislature of the State, and it is hoped that a fund will soon be obtained sufficient to support the Bishop without taxing the parishes. One or two of the organized parishes are vacant, and there are several places in the Diocese where the Church might be established, if properly qualified Clergymen could be induced to occupy them.

MISSISSIPPI.

In this Diocese are 17 Clergymen, 14 Priests, and 3 Deacons. Since the last Triennial Report, two have been added by ordination, and six by transfer. Six have taken letters demissory, and one has died.

Thirteen parishes, nine of which have Church buildings, are in union with the Convention; of these, St. Paul's, Woodville, and St. Mary's, Laurel Hill, are vacant.

There have been 742 Baptisms, viz: of *white* adults, 85; of *black*, 88; of *white* children, 224; of *black*, 345; Confirmations, 190; Marriages, 73; Burials, 112; total number of Communicants, 450. Sum contributed for Church purposes, about \$6,000.

The Church in Mississippi is making a steady progress. Her friends are many, and able, and active. Her fields are fully ready for the reaping, and one of her greatest wants is an additional number of devoted and laborious Clergymen to serve the necessities of her white, and especially of her *black* population.

The Bishop of Tennessee continues to administer the Diocese; and, at the late Convention, he was earnestly requested to extend to it his fostering care for the next four years.

LOUISIANA.

Since the meeting of the last General Convention, the Church in Louisiana, by the blessing of God, has increased the number, both of Clergy and Communicants, more rapidly than at any former period of her history; nor has there ever been a time when her prospects for extensive usefulness in the work of God were more bright and cheering. She seems to have secured for herself the favor and respect of the community generally.

Fourteen regularly organized parishes are in connection with the Convention, and 8 Missionary stations are embraced within the limits of the Diocese, 3 of which are occupied by Ministers of the Church.

The number of Clergy in the Diocese, including the Bishop, is 20—16 of whom are engaged in the ordinary duties of a Parish Minister—2 in the education of youth, and 1, though canonically resident, is at present removed from the Diocese, making an increase of 8 over the number of Ministers last reported. 3 Candidates for Holy Orders have been admitted to the functions of the sacred office; 2 Deacons have been raised to the order of Presbyters, and 3 persons are now pursuing a course of study, preparatory for the work of the Ministry.

The number of Communicants reported to the last Diocesan Convention, is 724; number of children in the Sunday Schools, 623; of teachers, 71; contributions to Church purposes, \$5,253-00.

Three new parishes have been organized in the chief city of the State, in one of which the worship is in the French language, and 4 in other parts of the Diocese; 4 Church edifices have been consecrated to the service of Almighty God, and others are in a course of erection. A Chapel for the use of Seamen has been opened in the city of New-Orleans, where the regular services of the Church are held, and a large and interesting congregation assemble on every Lord's-day, for Divine worship. The Missionary in this important field of duty is supported by an association of young men from the several Congregations of the city. Every thing connected with this Mission is very encouraging. Efforts are now making, which we hope may be crowned with complete success, to secure a lot of ground and erect a Church edifice for the use of the Mission. The attention of the Diocese has been turned towards the duty of establishing Parochial Schools, as important means of advancing the interests of sound learning and pure religion. Several have been already established, which promise results of great good to the Church.

On the whole, the Diocese of Louisiana has much occasion for gratitude to the Giver of all Good, for the manifest tokens of favor which He

has been pleased to bestow during the period which has elapsed since the meeting of the last General Convention, and may look forward with confidence to still increasing usefulness in the work of the Divine Master.

TENNESSEE.

Clergy, (2 non-residents,) 16; Parishes, (2 vacant,) 14; Families, 283; Baptisms, (134 adults, 521 infants,) 665; Communicants, (83 added,) 545; Marriages, 98; Funerals, 191; Sunday Schools, 520 pupils, 84 teachers; Churches being built, 4; Churches consecrated, 1; Candidates for Orders, 4; Ordinations—5 Deacons, 4 Priests, 9; Confirmations, 220.

Funds and Collections.—Domestic and Foreign Missions, \$361 65; Diocesan Missions, \$538 05; General Contributions for Church objects, \$3,769 27; Episcopal Fund, \$144 65; Widows and Orphans of Clergymen, \$195 32—total, \$5,008 94.

The Diocese has recently suffered a severe loss in the death of the Rev. Mr. Alston. He was a burning and a shining light, in whom not only his own Diocese, but the Church at large rejoiced. With this abatement, the Diocese has never presented so encouraging an aspect as at this time. The Church is in perfect unity, and is steadily advancing in every part of the State. Her ancient ways are growing more and more in favor, and there is a corresponding increase of interest in spiritual things. The Female Institute at Columbia is now happily freed from all embarrassments, and brought under the immediate control of the Bishop and the Convention. A large number of the class last graduated, together with most of the Bishop's School, were recently confirmed, thus giving cheering evidence of great good accruing to the Church from these nurseries of early piety. Mercer Hall, which the Bishop was reluctantly compelled, by the state of his health, and other more imperious calls of duty, to close, was too much valued by the Diocese to be given up without a great effort to continue it. That effort, now most auspiciously begun, is likely soon to result in the permanent establishment of a still more comprehensive system of instruction, and embracing Candidates for Holy Orders.

KENTUCKY.

The Church in this Diocese has enjoyed, during the last three years, through the Divine blessing, a steady and healthy growth. Without any sudden expansion, there has been an increase of strength in the older parishes generally, whilst signs of life and permanence have been manifested where the Church had been either previously unknown, or engaged in a seemingly doubtful struggle to gain a foothold. More has been accomplished than during any equal period of time in the building and improvement of Church edifices—an important and desirable result—the want of convenient places of worship having hitherto proved a serious obstacle to the success of missionary labor. Two Churches, that had previously been commenced, have been completed within that period; two new edifices have been built and consecrated; one has been materially enlarged and beautified, whilst two others are in process of erection.

The number of Parishes is 18; of Clergy, canonically resident, 19; of Candidates for Orders, 6; 3 have been ordained Priests, and 4 Deacons; 240 have been Confirmed, and 533 Baptized; of whom 442 were infants, and 91 adults. The number of Communicants reported to the last Diocesan Convention was 730—being an increase within the last three

years, after subtracting the loss by death and otherwise, of 165. The number of Marriages reported is 148; of Burials, 212. The contributions to objects connected with the Church have amounted, during the same period, to the sum of \$8,883.

A Diocesan Missionary and Education Committee has been organized, and an impulse given to Church extension. A growing interest in this cause has been manifested by the readiness of the Clergy to extend their labors beyond the bounds of their own parishes, and Laity to co-operate in hitherto neglected portions of the Diocese. The labors of the Domestic Missionaries will, it is believed, be rendered more efficient in future by the adoption of a plan recommended by the last Diocesan Convention, which provides that the Ministers of the smaller parishes shall take charge of as many stations as they can regularly visit, and that the neighboring Clergy shall labor conjointly, by meeting frequently in associations in the several Churches.

Shelby College, after having suffered severely from frequent changes in the Faculty and an interval of entire suspension, owing to repeated disappointments in filling the office of President, is now placed, it is trusted, on a stronger foundation than at any former time. A valuable apparatus, the want of which had been from the first a serious detriment, has been obtained, and the College is now in successful operation.

OHIO.

This Diocese has 69 Clergymen, comprising the Bishop—60 Presbyters, and 8 Deacons—being an increase of 11 Ministers within the last three years. It has, also, 11 Candidates for Holy Orders; 78 Parishes in union with the Convention; and not less than 4,000 Communicants—1,035 being added since the last General Convention.

During the last three years the Baptisms have been 1,249; of which number 168 were those of adults, and 111 are not specified; 674 persons have been confirmed; 12 Churches have been consecrated; 7 new Parishes formed, and several Churches are now in a course of erection. 26 Ministers have been ordained, viz: 15 Deacons and 11 Presbyters, and 1 Presbyter has been displaced from the Ministry for causes not affecting his moral character. 415 Marriages have been solemnized, and 672 Funerals attended. \$3,540 have been collected for Diocesan Missions and the education of Candidates for Orders, whereby aid has been extended annually to about 8 Missionaries, acting under the Diocesan authority, and to an equal number of candidates, who have prosecuted their studies at the Literary and Theological Institutions of the Church at Gambier. At the same time, the Diocese has not been insensible to the claims of Missions beyond her limits, in both the Foreign and Domestic fields; and her contribution of about \$500 yearly to the Board of Missions, may be regarded as liberal in view of her own wants as a Diocese, the population of which is continually and rapidly advancing. The contributions of the Diocese to all the various objects that require its attention, may be stated at \$25,000 every year.

In a new country, the settlement of which is yet in progress, many of the parishes must remain long feeble, and frequently destitute of ministerial supervision; and such is the case in Ohio, where 16 parishes are now vacant—all of them being weak and demanding aid, which our missionary organizations are incapable of imparting, in consequence of the stronger claims of other places. As far as practicable, the deficiency in the Ministry is supplied by the appointment of judicious Lay-readers. Bible Classes and Sabbath Schools are, also, everywhere diligently

maintained, as highly important auxiliaries to the preaching of the Word. 410 Teachers are reported in our Sabbath Schools, and 2,504 Scholars.

The Theological Seminary, at Gambier, and the Literary Institutions connected with it, occupy high ground in point of excellence, and are imparting a most salutary influence in favor of learning, morals, and religion. The instructors are strong in all the qualifications demanded by their important positions, and profoundly sensible of the solemnity of their work. The buildings and necessary improvements are nearly complete, and the income is found adequate to the maintenance of the establishment. And whilst the Church has received great benefits from the institutions at Gambier already, the past is but the beginning of what may be expected in future.

The Church in Ohio has great peace and unity in itself. Its hold, too, upon the favor and confidence of the community at large is strong. The opportunities for its extension are ample. The great want is a want of Ministers—of self-sacrificing and laborious Ministers, who will go out to preach the Gospel in the spirit of their Divine Master. Before such there is emphatically “an open door.” “The harvest truly is plenteous, but the laborers are few.” The last three years have done much for the enlargement, and more for the stability, of this rising Diocese. And in view of its past progress, the friends of the Church may take courage, and confidently give themselves to prayer for its future advancement.

INDIANA.

In this Diocese there are 22 organized Parishes, and 16 Clergymen—12 of whom are regularly officiating within its bounds. The number of families reported in July, 1847, in 12 parishes, was 288. The following presents a comparative view of the condition of the Diocese in the years 1845, 1846, and 1847:

Baptisms, Infants, 1845, 135; 1846, 94; 1847, 131. Total, 360.

Baptisms, Adults, 1845, 25; 1846, 9; 1847, 24. Total, 58.

Persons Confirmed, 1845, 97; 1846, 27; 1847, 53. Total, 177.

Communicants, New, 1845, 98; 1846, 41; 1847, 55, in 13 parishes. Total, 194.

Communicants Removed, Displaced, or Deceased, 1845, 60; 1846, 34; 1847, 54. Total, 148.

Communicants Reported as Regular, 1845, 581; 1846, 559; 1847, 552, in 18 parishes.

Marriages, 1845, 30; 1846, 20; 1847, 20. Total, 70.

Funerals, 1845, 84; 1846, 33; 1847, 70. Total, 187.

Sunday School Teachers, 1845, 85; 1846, 84; 1847, 103, in 14 parishes.

Sunday Scholars, 1845, 547; 1846, 579; 1847, 668, in 15 parishes.

Contributions for the Episcopal Fund, 1845, \$97 60; 1846, \$25 95; 1847, \$138 05. Total, \$261 60.

Contributions for Missions, and other kindred objects, 1845, \$246 18; 1846, \$55 37; 1847, \$180 76.

Contributions for Parish Churches, &c., 1847, in 5 parishes, \$1,800.

Contributions for the Relief of the Sufferers in Ireland, 1847, \$91 64, at 8 stations.

Total Contributions, \$2,635 55.

There are 4 Candidates for Holy Orders, viz: Josiah Phelps, William H. Morrison, Homer Wheeler, and G. A. Chase.

Two efforts have been made within fifteen months to secure the exclusive services of a Diocesan, but both have failed; the gentlemen re-

spectively elected in July, 1846, and July, 1847, having both declined the acceptance of the office proffered to them.

Two Churches have been consecrated, viz: St. Mary's, Delphi, and St. Stephen's, Terre Haute; and two are in progress, viz: those in La-Porte and Bristol. A Church, it is believed, will soon be erected at Fort Wayne.

The congregations at the following places are without stated ministrations: Crawfordsville, Delphi, Evansville, Fort Wayne, Lawrenceburg, Logansport, Vincennes, Bloomfield, New-Harmony, and Peru.

But one parish in the Diocese (St. John's, La Fayette) is sufficiently strong, in a pecuniary point of view, to support a Clergyman without assistance from the Board of Missions.

On the whole, the Diocese is in an extremely feeble condition, calling for the fervent and continued prayers of the Members of the Church at large, and for more liberal contributions than have yet been bestowed from those who, in more prosperous sections, are enjoying the privileges vouchsafed by a merciful Providence.

ILLINOIS.

The Church in Illinois has abundant cause of thankfulness to the Great Head of the Church for the many blessings bestowed upon her during the three years last past. The number of Clergy belonging to the Diocese is twenty-three, one having been ordained since the statistics in June last. Of these, all are actively engaged in parochial duty.

The present number of Candidates for Orders is five. Nine have been admitted to the Order of Deacons, and three to that of Priests.

The number of Baptisms is four hundred and ninety-six; Confirmations, one hundred and twenty-nine. Number of Communicants is nine hundred and seventy-three.

The increase in the number of Clergy, since last General Convention, is seven. The increase in the number of Communicants is two hundred and sixty-three.

The number of Confirmations have been limited, in consequence of the inability of the Bishop to reach the more distant parishes—his bodily infirmities compelling him to restrict his visitations to those parishes which are in his immediate vicinity, or upon the water courses.

During the past year a charter has been procured from the Legislature incorporating Jubilee College, liberal in its provisions, and in accordance with the rules of the Church. Ten young men have here received their Theological training and been ordained, eight of whom are now laboring in the Diocese. Vacant parishes, 8.

MICHIGAN.

This Diocese, since the last Triennial Convention, has enjoyed its usual prosperity, under the protection and guidance of its Divine and ever-present Head.

With the utmost freedom of thought and expression of sentiment, perfect harmony has prevailed in all the deliberations and actions of the Annual Councils of the Church. No distinction of parties is practically known, feared or courted, but Christ and His foes.

Our Rt. Rev. Father in God possesses the affections and entire confidence of his Clergy, and the Clergy possess the confidence, and share the benefactions of a liberal and energetic Laity. The State is rapidly

increasing in importance. Its location, as a connecting link between the overflowing wealth and population of the east, and the unlimited resources and extent of the west—the fertility of its soil and the enterprise of its inhabitants, make it a field of great importance to the Church, for the day is not far distant, when multitudes, from its crowded villages and cities, will roll onward in that tide of emigration, which now does, and must always find a channel in the deep waters of the surrounding lakes or across its iron pathways. While the peace and prosperity of the Church is this Diocese is a just cause of gratitude and rejoicing, none can look upon her present wants or future prospects without a feeling of sadness. The demands for our services are so numerous and urgent, that, if suitable Clergymen could be obtained, and in part supported, the number of parishes might in one year be doubled. Such, however, is the state of the Missionary funds, that the General Board have been compelled, though reluctantly, to diminish, rather than increase its appropriations to us. The Church of Christ, like Lazarus at the gate of Dives, is famishing for the “crumbs which fall from the rich man’s table.”

There have been added to the Church by the Holy Sacrament of Baptism, 562, of which 126 were adults. Three Churches have been consecrated; four are in the process of erection, and many others have been repaired and much improved.

There are 29 parishes; two places of worship, where the services of the Church are regularly performed—one for sailors, and the other for persons of color; and many stations where the itinerants and other Missionaries occasionally officiate. The number of Clergy is 29—seven have been dismissed to other Dioceses, and seven have been received from others—one has been degraded. There are four Candidates for Orders; five have been ordained Deacons, and two Deacons ordained Priests. There are about 1,200 Communicants. On account of the Bishop’s absence, to perform Episcopal Service in the Diocese of New-York, the Confirmations of 1845 do not appear reported in that year’s Journal. In 1846 and ’47, there were 249 Confirmations.

The vacant parishes are the following:

Christ Church, Adrian; St. James’s Church, Albion; St. Michael and All Angels’ Church, Cambridge; St. James’s Church, Constantine; St. James’s Church, Dexter; St. John’s Church, Ionia; Trinity Church, Monroe; St. John’s Church, Troy.

MISSOURI.

This Diocese contains *thirteen* Clergymen, viz: the Bishop, *ten* Priests, and *two* Deacons. Of these, *five* are either absent from the Diocese, or disabled from discharging the duties of the Ministry. There are *twelve* organized Parishes, five of which are in the city of St. Louis. There is one Candidate for Holy Orders. Since the last General Convention, there have been *three* Ordinations, viz: *one* Priest, and *two* Deacons; *one* Church has been consecrated, viz: Christ Church, Boonville. There are *three* Churches in process of erection, *two* in St. Louis, and one at Bridgeton, in St. Louis County. At Lexington and Fayette, lots have been secured, and Churches will probably be commenced in both these places as early as next spring. There have been Confirmations, 134; Baptisms, adults, 118, infants, 305—total, 423; Communicants reported, added, 160—total, 537; Marriages, 120; Burials, 234; Sunday School Teachers, reported, 37; Scholars, 398.

Amount contributed to Domestic Missions, \$517 44; Foreign, \$35; Diocesan Missions, about \$900. The last named sum has mostly been contributed within the last two years, in the following way: A "Society for Propagating the Gospel in Missouri," was established by the Convention in 1845. Subscribers thereto pay the sum of 6 1-4 cents per week, making 25 cents per month, or \$3 per annum, which sum is called for weekly, monthly, or annually, as they may direct. The money thus collected, is paid over to the Treasurer of the Diocese, and is subject to the disposal of the Bishop, with the advice of the Standing Committee. In addition to this, monthly Missionary lectures are delivered in St. Louis, by the Clergy of the city, in rotation, after which collections are taken, and the amount paid over as above, and is subject to the disposal of the Bishop and Standing Committee, for the spread of the Gospel in Missouri, except when the contributor directs some special appropriation to his contribution. In this very simple and easy way, a large amount is annually realized to sustain and extend the Church in this feeble Diocese. Already much good has been accomplished by it. It has almost entirely sustained the Minister of one parish, and aided other Churches, several of which, without its help, might not now have been in existence.

Several important parishes are now vacant, and in many other places the Church might be established with good hope of success; but the two great wants of the Church in the West are particularly felt in this Diocese, the *want of Ministers*, and the *want of means for their support*. With a view to supply the former, with as little dependence as possible on the latter, it is hoped that an institution similar to that at Nashotah will soon be established in this Diocese. Mr. George R. Clark, a son of the late Governor Clark, has presented to the Bishop 333 acres of land for this purpose, and the mission is to be named in honor of his father, "The Governor Clark Mission." This land is located in a thinly settled part of the country, and not well adapted, at present, to the purposes of the Mission. It may, however, be held, and the proceeds devoted to these purposes. The citizens of Palmyra, a quiet and pleasant town in a densely populated country, have purchased, and will convey to the Bishop, a house and 60 acres of land, mostly cleared, and situated near the town. Here it is designed to locate the Mission, to open a school, and to erect a Chapel, which shall also be the Parish Church. Thus will the Mission not only supply a *home* for Ministers, and those preparing for Holy Orders, and from which shall go forth, for miles around, the Missionary of the Cross, to teach, to preach, and to baptize, but also supply a parish now destitute of the ministrations of the Sanctuary, and the means of sustaining them with a Church, a Minister, and a school of Christian discipline and instruction.

There are two Parochial Schools in the Diocese, connected with St. John's and Grace Churches, St. Louis.

There is also an "Orphan's Home," under the supervision of the Bishop of the Diocese, and the Parochial care of such Clergymen as he may appoint. It has a charter from the State Legislature, and is supported by the ladies of the several parishes in St. Louis. During its brief existence of four years, it has had under its fostering care, at different times, about 40 orphan or destitute children, and now supports about 15.

This Report should not be closed without a passing tribute of respect to the memory of one of the oldest and most devoted Missionaries in the West. The Rev. P. R. Minard accompanied the Missionary Bishop, soon after his consecration, to the city of St. Louis, where he continued to labor in winning disciples to Christ, with faithfulness and perseverance rarely equalled, up to the time of his death. His path was through self-

denials voluntarily endured, and difficulties cheerfully encountered, for the cause he loved, as well as through many afflictions sent to try the constancy of his faith; it has ended, we trust, where the humble are exalted, the faithful crowned, and the afflicted receive "a far more exceeding and eternal weight of glory."

WISCONSIN.

The Church in this Diocese, as recently organized, commences her high career under the favoring and prospering hand of her Divine Head. With a "few small loaves and fishes," and a few widely scattered preachers to administer them, very many "ready to perish" have been fed and received unto spiritual life and action. The harvest has been great, the laborers few, and the increase manifold.

The Church in this Diocese has been blessed with much kindly care from the East, and she blesses her benefactors in return. She is not yet in her perfect state, and her cry still is, "help us," we are "bone of your bone and flesh of your flesh." If to this cry a dull ear is rendered, the appeal must be in sole dependence to Him who has said, "Lo, I am with you always."

Constituted now a Diocese, and entering upon a glorious career, with a Bishop elect, the choice of all, the happiest results are anticipated.

In the important view of the present condition of the Diocese, the Nashotah Mission is regarded with much confidence and hope. It has an important bearing on the character and salutary increase of the Church in this Diocese, and has already contributed greatly to the increase of her ministry and the extension of her borders.

Seven of the Missionaries who are laboring in this Territory have been educated in this School of the Prophets. Their untiring efforts in the cause of our Master; their self-devotion, zeal and perseverance under impoverished circumstances, prove them to have been taught that uncomplaining self-denial is one of the first duties of a Christian Minister; while their presenting of the Church as she is, in her Liturgy, is an evidence of the soundness of their faith. There are at present thirty Students in this Mission, all of whom are looking forward to the Ministry of the Church, five of whom are Candidates for Holy Orders.

The Scandinavian Post is believed to be in a high state of spiritual prosperity, justifying in itself all the prayers and labor and expense which have been bestowed on the whole Territorial Mission, and presenting a ground of thanksgiving to God and rejoicing before him. This post is composed of immigrants from Norway, Sweden, and Denmark—the ancient kingdom of Scandinavia. In A. D. 1843, they asked to be admitted into communion with the Protestant Episcopal Church in this country. As will be seen by the Report of the Rev. Gustaf Unonius, in the Journal of the Primary Convention of the Diocese of Wisconsin, there were thus added to the Church sixty-two families, containing an aggregate of two hundred and eighty-one individuals, among whom are one hundred and seventy-seven Communicants.

The Oneida Mission is in a highly prosperous state, and presents at once a subject both of humiliation and rejoicing. From the wasting leaves of the forest an evergreen has been preserved, which, it is trusted, will know no withering nor decay.

This is believed to have been the only successful effort to civilize and Christianize the Aborigines of our country. The Journal of the Diocese of Wisconsin shows that, out of the eight hundred souls under the charge

of the Rev. Solomon Davis, one hundred and sixty-nine are Communicants. The Oneida Indians have erected a neat Gothic Church, at a cost of \$3,800, as also a Parsonage and a School House, without any foreign aid. And what is well worthy to be noted, Hobart Church, in the Oneida Nation, was the first Protestant Episcopal Church erected in the Territory of Wisconsin.

The Churches on the Lake shore are all in beauty and order, and exerting a moral influence, to which a glad response is returned from the interior.

We organize, as a Diocese, with 22 settled and working Clergymen; with 25 organized Parishes; with 2,744 individuals enrolled on Parish Registers; with 969 Communicants; with 407 Children under Catechetical instruction. You will further perceive that 1,123 persons, including infants and adults, have been Baptized; that 393 persons have been Confirmed; that \$1,614 have been contributed for charitable purposes, and that \$28,400 have been expended in the erection of places for public worship.

Appendix B.

TABULAR VIEW—No. 1.

EPISCOPAL ACTS.

DIOCESES.	BISHOPS.	Candidates for Orders.	Ordinations		Churches Consecrated.	Confirmations.
			Deacons.	Priests.		
Maine.....	J. P. K. Henshaw, Provis'l Bishop.	3	2	2	1	98
New-Hampshire.....	Carlton Chase.....	2	4	3	1	100
Vermont.....	J. H. Hopkins.....	1	1	5	1	212
Massachusetts.....	Manton Eastburn.....	7	7	11	7	784
Rhode Island.....	J. P. K. Henshaw.....	7	9	9	5	270
Connecticut.....	T. C. Brownell.....	24	29	22	11	1297
New-York.....	B. T. Onderdonk, (suspended).....	25	25	17	16	3109
Western New-York.....	W. H. DeLancey.....	22	13	10	5	1027
New-Jersey.....	G. W. Doane.....	20	13	7	7	1770
Pennsylvania.....	Alonzo Potter.....	1	4	3	3	97
Delaware.....	Alfred Lee.....	18	14	18	18	1326
Maryland.....	William R. Whittingham.....	}	34	25	16	977
Virginia.....	{ William Meade..... John Johns.....					
North Carolina.....	L. S. Ives.....	7	11	10	6	615
South Carolina.....	C. E. Gadsden.....	14	10	6	7	1043
Georgia.....	Stephen Elliott, Jr.....	3	9	7	1	251
Florida.....	Stephen Elliott, Jr., Provis'l Bishop.....	7	1	2	2	466
Alabama.....	N. H. Cobbs.....	2	2	4	2	190
Mississippi.....	J. H. Otey, Provisional Bishop.....	3	3	2	4	220
Louisiana.....	Leonidas Polk.....	4	5	4	1	240
Tennessee.....	J. H. Otey.....	6	4	3	2	674
Kentucky.....	B. B. Smith.....	11	15	11	12	177
Ohio.....	C. P. McIlvaine.....	4	5	3	3	129
Indiana.....	Jackson Kemper, Provis'l Bishop.....	5	9	2	3	249
Illinois.....	Philander Chase.....	1	2	1	1	134
Michigan.....	S. A. McCoskry.....	393				
Missouri.....	C. S. Hawks.....					
Wisconsin.....	Jackson Kemper.....					

SUMMARY AND COMPARATIVE VIEW.

	1835.	1838.	1841.	1844.	1847.
Churches consecrated.....	123	168	93	143	132
Priests ordained.....	136 } 333	179 } 393	168 } 355	176 } 367	193 } 436
Deacons ordained.....	197 }	214 }	137 }	191 }	243 }
Candidates for orders.....	165	188	155	203	146
Confirmations.....	10,277	11,866	14,767	22,215	15,918

TABULAR VIEW—No. 2.

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS.

DIOCESES.	Clergy.	Parishes and Congregations.	Families.	Baptisms.			Communi- cants.		Funerals.	Sunday Schools.		Churches built and in progress.	Clergy died.
				Adults.	Infants.	Not spec- ified.	Total.	Added.	Total.	Pupils.	Teach- rs.		
Maine.....	11	7	.....	37	243	.....	280	164	560	688	96	.....	.....
New-Hampshire.....	13	11	400	.....	.....	178	178	515	91	500	71	.....	.....
Vermont.....	22	31	826	102	237	.....	339	220	134	.....	.....	.....	2
Massachusetts.....	69	69	.....	228	1344	.....	1572	4715	.....	2649	.....	.....	.....
Rhode Island.....	27	26	.....	145	573	.....	718	2348	223	2000	275	2	.....
Connecticut.....	103	105	6367	443	1939	.....	2402	7803	858	3982	557	.....	4
New-York.....	239	136	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	11
Western New-York.....	105	125	.....	449	1962	.....	2402	.....	736	3263	1657	5	4
New-Jersey.....	55	.....	.....	197	972	.....	1169	2274	.....	.....	.....	4	1
Pennsylvania.....	127	127	.....	621	4795	.....	5416	.....	1484	11480	1360	7	2
Delaware.....	14	18	.....	32	303	.....	335	151	515	598	51	.....	.....
Maryland.....	114	101	.....	218	3128	2017	5363	1544	1318	1407	244	21	1
Virginia.....	114	.....	.....	260	1501	.....	1761	1000	345	1264	.....	.....	.....
North Carolina.....	34	49	.....	.....	.....	1061	1061	.....	1850	.....	.....	.....	.....
South Carolina.....	61	48	5926	673	2269	.....	2942	.....	376	1554	144	.....	.....
Georgia.....	23	19	.....	107	563	.....	670	.....	100	731	61	2	1
Florida.....	6	.....	.....	37	199	.....	236	.....	26	.....	.....	.....	1
Alabama.....	23	24	.....	.....	.....	829	829	.....	116	.....	.....	3	1
Mississippi.....	17	13	.....	173	569	.....	742	.....	73	.....	.....	.....	1
Louisiana.....	20	14	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Tennessee.....	16	14	283	134	521	.....	655	83	545	623	71	.....	.....
Kentucky.....	19	18	.....	91	442	.....	533	311	98	520	84	4	1
Ohio.....	69	78	.....	168	970	111	1249	1035	148	465	58	2	2
Indiana.....	16	22	288	58	360	.....	418	194	415	2504	410	.....	1
Illinois.....	23	.....	.....	.....	.....	496	496	263	70	668	103	2	.....
Michigan.....	29	29	.....	126	336	.....	462	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Missouri.....	13	12	.....	118	305	.....	423	160	120	398	37	4	.....
Wisconsin.....	22	25	.....	.....	.....	1123	1123	.....	234	407	.....	3	1

SUMMARY AND COMPARATIVE VIEW OF CHIEF ITEMS.

1835.

Clergy in 19 Dioceses.....	763
Baptisms, { Adults, in 11 Dioceses..... 2,021 }	21,849
{ Infants, in 11 Dioceses..... 10,371 }	
{ Not specified, in 9 Dioceses. 9,457 }	
Communicants added in 6 Dioceses.....	2,136
Total of Communicants in 19 Dioceses.....	36,416
Marriages in 11 Dioceses.....	5,416
Burials in 11 Dioceses.....	8,774
Sunday Scholars in 11 Dioceses.....	28,661
Sunday School Teachers in 9 Dioceses.....	3,059
Clergy Deceased in 8 Dioceses.....	22

1838.

Clergy in 25 Dioceses.....	951
Baptisms, { Adults, in 12 Dioceses..... 2,592 }	18,758
{ Infants, in 12 Dioceses..... 14,964 }	
{ Not specified, in 2 Dioceses. 1,272 }	
Communicants added in 4 Dioceses.....	7,280
Total of Communicants in 23 Dioceses.....	45,930
Marriages in 13 Dioceses.....	5,719
Burials in 13 Dioceses.....	10,588
Sunday School Teachers in 9 Dioceses.....	4,367
Sunday School Pupils in 13 Dioceses.....	39,443
Clergy Deceased in 8 Dioceses.....	27

1841.

Clergy, in 25 Dioceses.....	1,052
Baptisms, { Adults, in 14 Dioceses..... 4,729 }	34,465
{ Infants, in 14 Dioceses..... 23,496 }	
{ Not specified, in 9 Dioceses. 7,240 }	
Communicants added in 9 Dioceses.....	3,678
Total of Communicants in 25 Dioceses.....	55,427
Marriages in 17 Dioceses.....	8,604
Burials in 14 Dioceses.....	14,961
Sunday School Teachers in 10 Dioceses.....	3,974
Sunday School Pupils in 11 Dioceses.....	32,265
Clergy Deceased in 11 Dioceses.....	28

1844.

Clergy in 24 Dioceses.. (Number in 3 Dioceses not reported.).....	1,096
Baptisms, { Adults, in 19 Dioceses..... 7,807 }	39,119
{ Infants, in 19 Dioceses..... 30,254 }	
{ Not specified, in 3 Dioceses. 1,058 }	
Communicants added in 12 Dioceses.....	12,490
Total of Communicants in 26 Dioceses.....	72,099
Marriages in 17 Dioceses.....	8,036
Burials in 17 Dioceses.....	14,330
Sunday School Teachers in 13 Dioceses.....	5,037
Sunday School Pupils in 14 Dioceses.....	40,012
Clergy Deceased in 8 Dioceses.....	31

1847.

Clergy in 28 Dioceses.....	1,404
Baptisms, { Adults, in 21 Dioceses..... 4,408 }	33,774
{ Infants, in 21 Dioceses..... 23,551 }	
{ Not specified, in 7 Dioceses.. 5,815 }	
Communicants added in 11 Dioceses.....	5,125
Total of Communicants in 27 Dioceses.....	67,550
Marriages in 19 Dioceses.....	6,826
Burials in 19 Dioceses.....	12,814
Sunday School Teachers in 16 Dioceses.....	5,279
Sunday School Pupils in 18 Dioceses.....	39,437
Clergy Deceased in 15 Dioceses.....	34

TABULAR VIEW—No. III.

FUNDS AND COLLECTIONS.

DIOCESES.	Domestic and Foreign Missions.	Diocesan Missions.	General Contributions for Church Objects.	Fund for Relief of Aged and Infirm Clergymen.	Episcopal Fund.	Widows and Orphans of Clergymen.	Fund of Society for Advancement of Christianity.
Maine.....	\$2,050 32	900 00	1,188 87	.....	.....	.....	.....
New-Hampshire.....	.....	.....	2,336 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Vermont.....	632 72	482 66	3,342 83	72 76	.....	.....	.....
Massachusetts.....	.....	.....	56,563 10	.....	.....	.....	.....
Rhode Island.....	8,772 21	5,500 00	35,793 62	.....	.....	.....	.....
Connecticut.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
New-York.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Western New-York.....	.....	.....	.....	3,688 08	.....	.....	.....
New-Jersey.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Pennsylvania.....	.....	.....	182,598 60	.....	.....	.....	.....
Delaware.....	1,333 89	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Maryland.....	.....	.....	43,326 06	.....	.....	.....	.....
Virginia.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
North Carolina.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
South Carolina.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Georgia.....	2,916 57	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Florida.....	.....	3,836 86	850 31	.....	.....	.....	.....
Alabama.....	.....	.....	24,452 54	.....	.....	.....	.....
Mississippi.....	.....	.....	6,000 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Louisiana.....	.....	.....	5,253 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Tennessee.....	361 65	538 05	3,769 27	.....	144 65	195 32	.....
Kentucky.....	.....	.....	8,883 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Ohio.....	1,500 00	3,540 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Indiana.....	.....	.....	2,282 31	.....	261 60	.....	.....
Illinois.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Michigan.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Missouri.....	552 44	900 00	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Wisconsin.....	.....	.....	1,614 00	.....	.....	.....	.....

Appendix C.

LIST OF DOCUMENTS

REPORTED TO THE CONVENTION, AND LAID ON THE TABLE.

<i>Maine</i>	Journals of 1845, 1846, and 1847, and Special Convention of 1847.
<i>New-Hampshire</i>	Journals of 1845, 1846, and 1847.
<i>Vermont</i>	Journals of 1845 and 1846.
<i>Massachusetts</i>	Journals of 1845, 1846, and 1847.
<i>Rhode Island</i>	Journals of 1845, 1846, and 1847.
<i>Connecticut</i>	Journals of 1845, 1846, and 1847.
<i>New-York</i>	Journals of 1844, 1845, 1846, and 1847; Constitution and Canons of the Diocese, 1845.
<i>Western New-York</i>	Journals of 1845, 1846, and 1847.
<i>New-Jersey</i>	Journals of 1845, 1846, and 1847; Bishop Doane's Convention Sermon, 1847; Charge by same, 1845.
<i>Pennsylvania</i>	Journal of 1847.
<i>Maryland</i>	Journals of 1845, 1846, and 1847; and Bishop Whittingham's Charge, 1846.
<i>Virginia</i>	Journals of 1845, 1846, and 1847; Pastoral Letter of Bishop Meade, 1847.
<i>South Carolina</i>	Journals of 1845, 1846, and 1847; Bishop Gadsden's Charge, 1846; Reports of the Protestant Episcopal Society, for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, 1845, 1846, and 1847.
<i>Georgia</i>	Journals of 1845 and 1846.
<i>Florida</i>	Journals of 1846 and 1847.
<i>Alabama</i>	Journals of 1845 and 1846; Bishop Cobb's Convention Sermon, 1847.
<i>Louisiana</i>	Journals of 1845, 1846, and 1847.
<i>Tennessee</i>	Journals of 1844, 1845, 1846, and 1847.
<i>Kentucky</i>	Journals of 1845 and 1846, and Special Convention of 1846; Bishop Smith's Charge, 1847.
<i>Ohio</i>	Journals of 1844, 1845, 1846, and 1847.
<i>Indiana</i>	Journals of Special Convention, 1844, and Annual Conventions, 1845 and 1846; Constitution and Canons, 1846.
<i>Illinois</i>	Journals of 1845 and 1846.
<i>Michigan</i>	Journals of 1846 and 1847.
<i>Missouri</i>	Journals of 1845, 1846, and 1847.
<i>Wisconsin</i>	Journal of 1847.

1847.]

APPENDIX D.—TREASURER'S REPORT.

203

1844.	\$ c.	1844.	\$ c.
Oct. 22.		Oct. 1.	236 25
"	13 62	" 25.	
"	1 87		
" 23.			1133 24
"	473 82		51 51
"			
" 25.	123 52		
"	13 50		
Dec. 17.	200 00		
To Cash paid James S. Wallace, bill for Copying, &c., per order of Rev. Dr. Mead, Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.....		By Balance on hand, as per Report to General Convention.....	
"		" Cash received from Rev. P. H. Greenleaf, Chairman of the Com- mittee on Expenses, by the hands of Rev. E. N. Mead, Assistant Secretary.....	
"		" " Since received, from Rev. P. H. Greenleaf.....	
"		The monies so received, from Rev. P. H. Greenleaf being Quotas due for 1844, under Canon X. of 1838, and under a Special Resolu- tion of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, passed 19th Octo- ber, 1844, and paid by the following Dioceses:	
"		Maine, under Canon X. of 1838.....	\$8 50
"		New-Hampshire, do.....	13 75
"		Massachusetts, do.....	29 00
"		Rhode Island, do.....	8 00
"		Vermont, do.....	25 00
"		Connecticut, do.....	122 00
"		New-Jersey, do.....	62 75
"		Pennsylvania, do.....	155 00
"		Delaware, do.....	14 50
"		Maryland, do.....	102 50
"		Virginia, do.....	118 00
"		North Carolina, do.....	34 75
"		South Carolina, do.....	63 50
"		Georgia, do.....	25 00
"		Ohio, do.....	71 75
"		Tennessee, do.....	28 75
"		Alabama, do.....	9 00
"		Michigan, do.....	16 00
"		Illinois, do.....	31 50
"		Mississippi, do.....	12 00
"		Florida, do.....	17 00
"		Indiana, do.....	9 00
"		New-York, do.....	3 50
"		Missouri, do.....	14 00
		Quotas paid by the Diocese of Kentucky, being arrears } due from that Diocese.....	\$1154 75
		By Cash received from Diocese of Western New-York, being Special Quota for 1844.....	
			\$30 00
			\$1184 75
Balance carried forward.....			53 60
			\$1474 00

Dr. The General Convention of the Prot. Epis. Church in the U. S. in account with G. G. VAN WAGENEN, Treasurer. Cr.

1845.		\$ c.	1845.		\$ c.
Jan. 18.	To Cash paid James A. Sparks on account, for Printing Journal, &c., per order of the Secretary.....	500 00	Sept. 27.	By Balance brought forward.....	647 67
May 14.	Do. Do.....	65 00	1846.	" Cash received from Diocese of Connecticut on account of Quota due in 1847, under Canon of 1844.....	50 00
July 30.	" " Swords, Stanford & Co., balance of account due in 1841.....	23 83	Nov. 24.	" " from Diocese of New-York, Quota due in 1847, under Canon of 1844.....	222 00
" "	" " Do. for six Standard Prayer Books for Committee, in Dec., 1842.....		Sept. 24.	" " from Diocese of Western New-York, do.....	105 00
Oct. 17.	" " James A. Sparks, balance of account, per order of the Secretary.....	44 36	Oct. 8.	" " Maine, do.....	10 00
Dec. 8.	" " James A. Sparks, for Printing, &c., done by order of the House of Bishops, per like order.....	47 80	" "	" " Delaware, do.....	6 00
" 15.	" " Staveland & McCalla, of Philadelphia, for Printing Pastoral Letter, per like order.....	52 61	" "	" " Rhode Island, do.....	14 00
Sept. 24.	" " Discount on Draft, &c.....	1 50	" "	" " South Carolina, do.....	26 00
Oct.	Do. do.....		" "	" " New-Hampshire, do.....	61 00
			" "	" " Illinois, do.....	13 00
			" "	" " Virginia, do.....	23 00
			" 9	" " Vermont, do.....	114 00
			" 11	" " Indiana, do.....	18 00
			" 12	" " Michigan, do.....	16 00
			" 13	" " Tennessee, do.....	25 00
			" "	" " Massachusetts, do.....	14 00
			" 19	" " Wisconsin, do.....	69 00
			" "	" " Georgia, do.....	23 00
			" "	" " Alabama, do.....	23 00
			" "	" " Kentucky, do.....	19 00
			" 20	" " Louisiana, do.....	19 00
			" "	" " do., being Quotas due for 1844, under Canon X. of 1833, and Resolution of the 19th October, 1814.....	16 50
			" "	" " North Carolina, for 1847.....	31 00
			" "	" " New-Jersey, do.....	55 00
			" "	" " Maine, being arrears due for 1837-8.....	5 00
			" 22	" " Ohio, for 1847.....	69 00
			" "	" " Maryland, do.....	113 00
			" 22	" " Connecticut, balance of Quota for 1847.....	57 00
			" 23	" " Missouri, for 1847.....	10 00
			" 25	" " Pennsylvania, do.....	128 00
	Balance.....	1281 07			
		2021 17			2021 17

By Balance.....\$1281 07
G. G. VAN WAGENEN, Treasurer.

New-York, October 25th, 1847.

Appendix E.—1.

BOARD OF MISSIONS.

The Board of Missions respectfully offers to the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church its Fourth Triennial Report.

The Board has held, since the last Triennial Report, three annual meetings, viz; in New-York, in June, 1845—New-York, June, 1846—New-York, June, 1847.

The full reports of the proceedings at these several meetings, together with the reports of the Domestic and Foreign Committees, have been published. Copies are herewith submitted, viz.:

The Third Triennial Report of the Board, including Documents then submitted, October, 1844.

Tenth Annual Report of the Board, June, 1845.

Eleventh Annual Report of the Board, June, 1846.

Twelfth Annual Report of the Board, June, 1847.

The Board has also received from both of the Committees, the reports of their doings from June, 1847, to the 1st of October, manuscript copies of which are in like manner submitted.

These Documents will put the Convention in possession of full and particular information upon the subject of missionary operations, conducted under its sanction and authority, and render unnecessary in this report any detailed account of the same.

The following summary is submitted:

I. FUNDS.

1. Receipts.

	Domestic.	Foreign.	Total.
Oct. 1, 1844, to June 15, 1845, 8½ months,	\$26,283 46	\$37,226 49	\$63,509 95
June 15, 1845, to June 15, 1846, 1 year,	35,472 56	34,126 71	69,599 27
June 15, 1846, to June 15, 1847, 1 year,	23,300 39	30,691 37	53,991 76
June 15, 1847, to Oct. 1, 1847, 3½ months.	4,679 76	6,251 28	10,931 04
	\$89,736 17	108,295 85	198,032 02
In the previous three years.....	93,242 94	97,548 63	190,791 57

2. Payments.

	Domestic.	Foreign.	Total.
Oct. 1, 1844, to June 15, 1845, 8½ months,	\$28,707 63	\$36,896 41	\$65,604 04
June 15, 1845, to June 15, 1846, 1 year,	35,456 30	32,644 39	68,100 69
June 15, 1846, to June 15, 1847, 1 year,	23,278 09	34,059 33	57,337 42
June 15, 1847, to Oct. 1, 1847, 3½ months,	4,349 12	5,984 94	10,334 06
	\$91,791 14	109,585 07	201,376 21
In the previous three years.....	95,991 11	92,714 32	188,705 43
Excess of payments.....	2,054 97	1,289 22	
Balance due to the Domestic Treasurer, Oct. 1st, 1847.....			\$1,444 39
Now due from the Domestic Treasury, do.			18,000 00
Balance in the Foreign Treasury, do.			755 33
Now due from the Foreign Treasury, do.			2,420 00
Yearly expenditure—Domestic, about.....			32,000 00
Foreign, about.....			30,000 00

II. MISSIONS.

1. Domestic.

	Stations.	Missionaries.
June 15th, 1845.....	52	51
“ 1846.....	109	99
October, 1847.....	125—(22 are vacant)	96

2. Foreign.

	Stations.	Missionaries.	Female Assistants.	Lay Assistants.	Native Teachers.	Pupils.
Aug. 19, 1835.....	3	5	5	0	5	500
Sept. 1, 1838.....	7	9	10	2	30	1,196
Oct. 1, 1841.....	11	11	15	2	32	1,500
Oct. 1, 1844.....	13	16	13	3	25	about 1,000
Oct. 1, 1847.....	10	9	14	4	23	about 1,000
Since October, 1844,						
Appointed.....	1	4	2	1	2	—
Connexion ceased,	3	11	1	0	4	—

The Board reports that the “Spirit of Missions,” the monthly Missionary Journal of the Church, continues to be sustained without charge to the Mission Treasury.

PHILANDER CHASE, *Presiding Bishop.*

P. VAN PELT, *Secretary of the Board.*

Appendix C.—2.

MISSIONARY REPORT OF BISHOP KEMPER.

To the Members of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America:

DEAR BRETHREN:—Twelve years have elapsed since I was chosen by you, and sent forth as a Missionary Bishop to the western regions of our country. Providential circumstances enabled me from the first to devote all my time to the duties of my sacred office. Through the grace and power of the Redeemer, some good has been accomplished, but much remains to be done; and your prompt and energetic aid, according to all human calculations, is necessary, to carry on the great work, so peculiarly incumbent upon the American Church, of evangelizing the mighty West.

I had intended to review in this report our Missionary operations, so far as I have been connected with them, since the year 1835; but the very day I returned home to accomplish the design, I was prostrated by sickness, and did not recover my usual strength until the opening of this Convention. Referring again, therefore, to my annual reports and statements* for minute details, I beg leave to state, in few words, the present condition of the interesting fields of which I have the oversight.

There are twenty-two organized parishes in *Indiana*. Of these, nine have consecrated Churches, while five are in possession of comfortable buildings for the celebration of public worship. Besides these, there are two edifices, partly finished, which are designed for sacred purposes, and which I hope will be set apart for our holy and impressive services in the course of next year.

The progress of the Church in this Diocese has been greatly retarded by various causes, especially the want of Missionaries, and the inability of the Domestic Committee to fulfil towards those who were laboring most faithfully at their respective stations, the solemn pledges of the Church. Whatever has been accomplished, is the result of great and unremitted exertions in a field peculiarly unpromising; for, when we began our work, almost every place was pre-occu-

* To the Board of Missions and the Convention of Indiana.

pied, and scarcely an Episcopalian was to be found. Almighty God, in mercy, has blessed our efforts; and relying upon his precious promises, I feel authorized to assure the Convention that an abundant harvest will in due time be reaped, even in that region, if for a few years longer the infant parishes of Indiana are encouraged and sustained. The venerable Society in England aided, in many cases, the congregations planted by her in America, for twenty-five or more years. As yet, the infants baptized by our first Missionaries are not old enough to be confirmed.

Several efforts have been made by the Diocese to declare herself a complete Church, by the election of a Bishop. Disappointments and delay will not, I believe, discourage her members. Until the object so desirable is accomplished, I shall, with divine permission, continue in charge of a flock which I have been permitted to feed from its beginning, for whose welfare I have spent much of my time, and to which I am greatly attached.

In *Iowa* we have scarcely done more than maintain the position we held three years since. For years my efforts to induce clergymen to remove to that Territory were unavailing; although the Domestic Committee, while they had the power, offered unusually large salaries. Of late I have been compelled to reject some advantageous offers, for the sad intelligence was reiterated from New-York—"There is no money in the Treasury."

At Bloomington and Davenport, there are buildings which may in a measure be called our own. A church was to be erected this fall at Burlington; and the parish at Dubuque have taken measures to secure to themselves a sanctuary, however humble, for the celebration of public worship. There are several flourishing towns in the interior besides Fort Madison and Keokuk, on the banks of the Mississippi, where missionaries of the Church would be welcomed. But what can be done when the stewards of the mysteries of God will not join us, or the faithful in Christ Jesus will not hold up our hands?

During last June, I held a primary Convention in *Wisconsin*, which was attended by twenty-one clergymen, and delegates from sixteen organized parishes. At the present moment, there are more than thirty places which are statedly or occasionally visited, and where divine service is celebrated and the truths of the Gospel plainly and fervently enforced by twenty-two commissioned heralds of the Cross; only nine of whom receive any aid from the Board. Of this devoted band, nine were admitted by me to Deacon's Orders; and seven of them I have advanced to the priesthood. There are ten candidates for the ministry on my list, four of whom belong to Indiana; and I know of ten young men who are looking forward to the sacred office, and are pursuing with diligence their preparatory studies. One of the Missionaries is stationed within thirty miles of the Falls of St. Anthony; another is laboring among the Oneidas, while two are on the borders of Illinois. Although itineracy is practiced to a considerable extent by some of the clergy, and one is entirely devoted to it, yet there are many vicinities which are entirely neglected, and some of which are full of promise. There are several places of public worship—six of which have been consecrated—where these people, amidst all their struggles and poverty, and their anxieties for a new house, are doing much for themselves in a spiritual point of view; and my fellow laborers are so ready to endure hardship rather than abandon those who are of the household of faith, may I not call upon the members of the Church, in the name of our adorable Head, to cheer them by their sympathy, their prayers and their generous contributions?

Among the emigrants to Wisconsin and Iowa, there are those, who, from their connexion with the Holy Catholic Church of the Redeemer, demand our peculiar attention. I refer to members of the established Churches of Sweden and Norway, in the bosom of which they had enjoyed the advantages of an apostolic ministry, and an evangelical and very primitive liturgy. The Norwegians are the more numerous, and are said to amount already to twenty thousand. They are an honest and industrious race, and have been well instructed in the principles of the Holy Scriptures. The Rev. G. Unonius has labored among them with much acceptance, and has organized two congregations. If duly encouraged, I shall soon be enabled to supply them with other Missionaries, who are natives of their own country, and who can be educated at the Theological School at Nashotah. But besides these people, there are many coming into Wisconsin from New-England and Western New-York, who are at least attached to the Church if they

are not members of it, and who could easily be organized into congregations. There are, likewise, settlements of Welsh, and particularly of English, the inhabitants of which are anxious to enjoy the sacred privileges to which they had been accustomed in their own country.

The immense field that is opening before us in the *far West* is worthy our most untiring exertions. The denominations around us, and even the world, will view us with contempt, if we continue to hide the pearl which is in our possession and which we profess so greatly to value. Our Indian Missions should be increased. The beautiful example of the Oneidas prove that the aborigines can be thoroughly civilized and brought under the benign influence of the Gospel of peace. New territories are opening before us; Oregon is acknowledged to belong to our government: and, as we lately learned, a congregation has been organized in California, on the very borders of the Pacific Ocean. Shall we not hear the cry, Come over and help us? Shall Rome send over her archbishops? Shall the Methodists continue to follow in the track of the hardy pioneer; and shall we remain indifferent and inactive? I know the men, who, if properly sustained, will devote themselves to the spiritual welfare of the inhabitants of Iowa. I know the men, who, at your request, will go as ambassadors of the Most High to *Oregon*. Determine, in the name of the Lord, to begin Missionary Stations in the *Indian Territory*,—and in the course of a year or two they will be established.

Respectfully submitted,

JACKSON KEMPER,
Missionary Bishop.

New-York, 12th October, 1847.

Appendix C.—3.

MISSIONARY REPORT OF BISHOP FREEMAN.

New-York, Oct. 9, 1847.

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, now in session.

The Missionary Bishop of the South-west, in obedience to the 5th Section of Canon VIII. passed in 1844, respectfully reports:

That he entered upon the duties of the Mission with which he was charged, as soon after his consecration as the condition of his private affairs permitted. Leaving the place of his former residence on the 17th of February, 1845, he proceeded on his first visitation, which, from the lateness of the season when it was commenced, was somewhat hurried, and confined chiefly to the Missionary Stations already existing, and was completed in the latter part of the month of June. Since then he has made two other, more leisurely and more extensive visitations, embracing as much of the vast field assigned him as the time and facilities for travelling in so newly settled a country allowed. For the details of his "proceedings" in these three visitations, he begs to refer to his two annual reports to the Board of Missions, which were published in the "*Spirit of Missions*," and are herewith submitted as part of this report.*

Since the date of the last of these reports, he has visited Columbia, in Arkansas, where he held service and preached once; Batesville, in the same state, where he performed divine service and preached 10 times, and baptized 11 children and 2 adults; and Little Rock, where he preached, confirmed one person, baptized a child, and married a couple. From the reports referred to, in connexion with this statement, it will be seen that in the three years which have elapsed since his consecration, besides visiting all the Churches and Missionary Stations within his jurisdiction thrice, he has visited Columbia and Brazoria, in Brazoria county in Texas, twice; Richmond and Velasco, in the same state, once; Cane Hill, Fayetteville and Batesville, in Arkansas, twice; Washington, Spring Hill, Louisville, Helena, Columbia and Napoleon, in the same state, once; and Fort Gibson, in the Indian territory, twice. That in most of these places he has held

* See *Spirit of Missions* for July and Aug., 1846, p. 285, and for July and Aug., 1847, p. 244.

Confirmation, and in all of them performed Divine Service, and preached at each Visitation; that he has confirmed 166 persons, baptized 78 children and 10 adults, consecrated one Church, and preached more than 200 sermons. To this he would add that, in the performance of this amount of duty, he has been compelled to travel more than 18,000 miles. The number of Communicants within his jurisdiction he reports to be, as nearly as he has been able to ascertain, 200 in Texas, and 70 in Arkansas; whole number, 270.

As to the "state and condition of the Church" within the states and territory of which the Missionary Bishop has been entrusted with the oversight, upon which he is required by the Canon to Report, he would remark, that there is as much of outward prosperity and spiritual improvement as could reasonably be expected, considering the circumstances of a newly-settled country, the sparseness of the population, and the confusion arising from continual emigration, and the excitement produced by border difficulties, and a state of war.

In TEXAS, the congregations in the three established parishes have been steadily growing. At Houston the number of Communicants is about 80; the Church recently completed and consecrated is already found too small to accommodate the increasing Congregation; and, notwithstanding the large Confirmation (of 35 persons) lately held there, the worthy Rector reports, that he has, already, a large class of additional candidates for that holy rite. At Galveston the congregation is large, and still increasing; the number of Communicants is 62, and the erection of a new Church is seriously spoken of, although the present building is the largest belonging to our communion in the State. At Matagorda, too, the Church is prospering, though, of late, there have come in some who "rise up, and speak against her." The faithful Missionary is doing good service, both by his pastoral labors, and his schools, which are becoming important nurseries for the Church; and, although his field is, apparently, circumscribed by the limits of a small town, the whole population of which does not exceed three or four hundred, the circle of his influence for good is far more extensive, and may be considered as embracing the country around for many miles. To his pious and faithful labors it is chiefly owing, that the Church is known and appreciated in the neighboring county of Brazoria, and that a Congregation has been organized there. The number of Communicants at Matagorda is 38. In various other parts of the State there is a manifestly growing interest in religious things in general, and a decided bias towards the Church, and nothing appears to be wanting, with the blessing of God, but a band of efficient and faithful Missionaries, to insure a glorious ingathering of the penitent and faithful into the fold of Christ. To earnest, devoted, self-denying men, capable of "enduring hardness" in the cause of Christ, there is scarcely a more promising field in the whole range of our Missionary operations than that presented by Texas. But those who incline to enter that field should know, beforehand, that by far the larger part of the country is in a state of nature: that it is a land of "magnificent distances," and that the Missionary, in his travels, will find no railroads or turnpikes, and very few bridges. On the other hand, he may be assured that he will find men everywhere ready to hear the Gospel, showing great respect for religion; intelligent, kind-hearted, and hospitable.

In ARKANSAS the progress of the Church has not, as yet, been very encouraging, mainly owing, perhaps, to the want of a supply of efficient Missionaries. The only distinct and settled congregation in the State, and the only Church edifice, are at Little Rock. This congregation is yet small, but might, doubtless, be much enlarged by the well-directed efforts of an energetic and discreet Missionary, possessing fair talents and agreeable manners. It embraces a due proportion of the more refined and better part of the society in the place, and many very excellent persons. The number of the Communicants is about 25, and they are, generally, persons whose manner of life does not discredit their profession. At Van Buren and Fort Smith there are a few Communicants, perhaps 10 or 12, and nominally organized congregations; but the Church had not, when the Station was last visited by the Bishop, attained distinctive character and strength enough to secure a separate place of worship, subject to its own control, of the humblest kind. At Cane Hill and Fayetteville there are also a few

Communicants; and, under the ministry of a prudent, pious, active Missionary—such an one as, it is hoped and believed, is he who has recently gone to that field—there can be little doubt the number will soon be much increased, and a congregation be built up upon a permanent basis. There are two or three families, belonging to the Church in Madison county, at the head waters of White River, who will be looked after by the Missionary at Fayetteville. At Batesville there are 4 or 5 Communicants, and the elements of a respectable congregation, which require only the labors of a faithful and able Missionary to be brought into form and permanency. Helena and Columbia, and the country adjacent to those places, offer good encouragement for Missionary labor: there are 3 or 4 Communicants at each place. In the southern parts of the State, in Wachita, Union, La Fayette, and Hempstead counties, there are points at which are found a few Communicants, and quite a number of persons who desire to enjoy the privileges and blessings of the Church, and, at least, *two* Missionaries might be advantageously employed there. And at all the places named there will be found good society, and a very decided inclination to be instructed in holy things. Arkansas, although little has yet been done within its limits towards the establishment of the Church, is good Missionary ground, and ought not to be neglected.

The INDIAN TERRITORY presents no favorable opening, at present, for the establishment of an ordinary Mission, unless it be that portion of it inhabited by the Chickasaw Nation, which is said to be unoccupied as yet, and where there is reported to be a readiness on the part of the authorities to make liberal appropriations to aid the Church in such an enterprise. The Missionary Bishop has not yet been able to penetrate to the Chickasaw country; and, although he has written to the Indian Agent for information, he has not been favored with a reply. He hopes, however, that, in the course of the ensuing winter, he will be able, by personal application, or in some other way, to obtain the information he desires.

The south-western field has hitherto, unhappily, been too generally overlooked by those Ministers of the Church, who are qualified and disposed to engage in the labor of Missions; but the Missionary Bishop is happy in being able to say that, at the present time, there is an awakened attention to the claims of that field, and several valuable Clergymen have offered themselves for the work, who will, no doubt, on application to the Committee, be appointed to Stations, should there be a reasonable prospect of an adequate provision being made by the Church for their support.

In concluding his Report, he begs to suggest to the House of Bishops, to whom, by Canon, the consideration of the subject belongs, that the Missionary field assigned him is far too extensive for effective supervision by one man; and that it may well be considered worthy of inquiry, whether it would not be good economy—considering the expensiveness of Visitations conducted over so wide a field, and the loss of time occasioned by the excessively long journeys necessary to be undertaken, in order to pass from one State to the other—to divide the field, and appoint, at least, one more Missionary Bishop; and whether such a change be not necessary to insure anything like success in the enterprise. In his judgment, either the State of Arkansas, or the *one-half* of Texas, would, in the present unimproved condition of the country, with reference to travelling, constitute a field extensive enough to occupy most of the time, and sufficiently to try the physical endurance of any Bishop who possessed devotedness and zeal at all proportioned to the importance of his work. The Indian country might, agreeably to the recommendation of the Board of Missions, at its last Triennial Meeting, be constituted a separate Bishopric.

All which is respectfully submitted,

GEO. W. FREEMAN,
Missionary Bishop for the South-West.

Appendix E.—4.

MISSIONARY REPORT OF BISHOP BOONE.

To the Bishops, and Clerical and Lay Deputies of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States, in General Convention assembled :

Shanghai, April 28th, 1847.

DEAR BRETHREN,—In making my first report to you, I would devoutly and thankfully acknowledge the mercy and goodness of God in preserving us on the deep, and bringing us in safety to this distant point of our destination. And our experience of the divine goodness on land, as well as at sea, demands the tribute of our grateful thanks. Although residing in the midst of the heathen, we have lived at this place in all the peace and security that we could have enjoyed at home. There has never occurred at this post, whatever troubles may have existed elsewhere, a single circumstance to interrupt the harmony between the Chinese and foreigners. Owing to this circumstance, our field has been one of great encouragement, and we have had to encounter comparatively but few difficulties and perplexities.

Our greatest discouragement has arisen from the reluctance of our candidates for orders and younger clergy to join us in our work, and from the loss of so large a portion of the small number who had connected themselves with the Mission. Mr. Woods and Mr. Graham have both left us, in consequence of the failure of their health. The particulars of both these cases I have reported fully to the Foreign Committee and to the Board of Missions.

In my recent report to the Board of Missions, I have stated so much at large all the matters relating to our Mission, that I shall, as the state of my health forbids my writing much, content myself for the present with a brief statement of my "proceedings and acts," as required by canon.

When at Hong Kong, by request of Rev. Dr. Stanton, British Chaplain, I confirmed sixteen persons.

At Shanghai, I have baptized five infants and one adult. The latter is the first fruits of our Mission from among the Chinese. I have solemnized one marriage, and attended two funerals. The Lord's Supper is administered on the first Sunday of every month at my house. The present number of communicants is seventeen. The amount of alms collected at the Communion the last year, is \$120 : which, as none of our communicants are in need of charity, is distributed to the aged, widows, and infirm, who attend our Chinese Services. Public Service is held at the British Consulate every Sunday, which is sustained by the Rev. Mr. McClatchie, a missionary of the Church of England, Mr. Syle and myself. This service is a very important one, and we feel bound to sustain it ; but we hope to transfer it to other hands soon, as a parish has been recently organized at this place, under the name of Trinity Church, Shanghai ; and a rector, it is expected, will arrive early in the next year, from England. At the request of the British Consul (who is one of the communicants of the Chapel in my house,) I drew up the resolutions, which were passed at the public meeting held for organizing the parish, and was requested to act on the committee for superintending the building of the church, and also on that for writing to England for a clergyman. The church we hope to have completed in six months. This parish, if blessed with the services of a truly pious and devoted man, will afford us most efficient aid in our work, and relieve us from the care of an English Service on Sunday.

Our school continues to prosper. It numbers at present thirty-two. We feel now very much the need of a male superintendent. I trust the Committee will soon be able to send the layman and two additional female teachers I have requested.

The Sunday Services for the Chinese are sustained, as mentioned in my report to the Board. Last year I translated, from the Prayer Book, the Morning Service, the Baptismal and Confirmation Offices, and the Service for the admin-

istration of the Holy Communion. I prepared, also, a Catechism for the use of candidates for baptism.

I have had a correspondence with the Prayer Book and Homily Society of England, on the subject of a translation of the Book of Common Prayer into the Chinese language, to be used by both the Missionaries of the English and American Churches. A copy of this correspondence I will, D. V., send to the House of Bishops, and request their advice in the premises.* The Missionaries are all in good health, and are diligently engaged in the performance of their respective duties. My own health continues precarious, but I trust it is improving.

Our position and duties imperatively call for a great increase of laborers. May the Great Lord of the Harvest send forth an efficient corps of able and devoted laborers into this portion of his vineyard.

I am, dear brethren, sincerely yours in the Lord,

WM. J. BOONE,

*Missionary Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the
United States in China.*

Appendix C.—5.

MISSIONARY REPORT OF BISHOP SOUTHGATE.

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

In presenting my first Triennial Report to the General Convention, I acknowledge with gratitude the goodness of God, which has preserved this Mission amidst the fiercest attacks of its enemies, increased, in the hour of need, the number of its friends, and crowned its labors with an evident blessing. I now proceed to state, with as much brevity as possible, what have been the works of the Mission during the last three years.

At the request of the Foreign Committee, in which several of the Bishops, then present, concurred, I spent five months, following my consecration, in presenting the claims of this Mission to the Church. With one or two exceptions, my agency was received with unvarying kindness and cordiality, and the fruits of it are still visible.

I left the United States in May, 1845, and arrived in this city in July. The present Report, therefore, embraces only two years of missionary labor.

Immediately upon my arrival, I presented to the Greek and Armenian patriarchs, translations of the letters commendatory with which I had been kindly furnished by our venerable Presiding Bishop. The translations were in Greek and Armenian. By both these Patriarchs I was received with unmingled respect and cordiality, and the character of our intercourse up to this time has been the same. The letter to the Greek Patriarch was laid, in due form, before the Episcopal Synod; and I presented, at his holiness's request, a copy of our Prayer Book, in Greek, for his better information concerning our Church.

Another copy of the Presiding Bishop's letter was sent, in Arabic translation, to the Syrian Patriarch in Mesopotamia, with a communication from myself. I received, in due time, his friendly congratulations and salutation.

My intercourse with these three Patriarchs has been uninterrupted, though confined, from the direction which our labors have providentially taken, more to the Armenian and Syrian than to the Greek.

Within the last year it has been extended to the Nestorian, or Syro-Chaldean Patriarch, who has received, with great kindness and confidence, the presbyter whom I have sent into that country, and has entered heartily into all his plans of usefulness.

* Published in the Appendix to the Report of the Foreign Committee; Journal June Meeting, 1847.

I am thus, at the end of the first two years of my Episcopal residence, in friendly relations with four of the principal Patriarchs of the East. I ought, perhaps, to add, that two of those to whom I first addressed myself, have since died. They are the Greek and Syrian Patriarchs. The same relations are now maintained with their successors.

Besides the Patriarchs, I am in correspondence and relation with a large number of bishops, clergy, and principal laymen, of the Oriental Churches, and this correspondence has reference solely to the welfare and improvement of their respective Churches. I have been freely consulted in their plans of usefulness, have myself offered suggestions where I thought they would be of benefit, and have aided them in such ways as seemed to promise the greatest utility. These labors have already met, in part, their reward. My suggestions have often been adopted, and the aid which we have rendered has been perceptibly blessed to the growth of knowledge, the advancement of wider and more correct ideas of religious truth, and the cultivation of a spirit of fraternal confidence and love.

It would consume too much of the time of the Convention if I were to go into full details on this subject. But it may not be amiss to refer to one of the leading objects of my attention under this head. The eye of the Church has been directed to the present state of things among the Armenians. I have had an active and anxious part in what has transpired. In reporting to our own Church, I conceive it to be necessary only to refer to what has immediately concerned our own Mission. A considerable number of Armenians have been connected with our Mission, either in service or in the intimate relations of Christian fellowship and brotherhood. It was important that, in a time of great agitation of doctrinal and ecclesiastical questions, they should not be compelled to accede to more than the Church of Christ, in the best and purest ages, has prescribed for Christian Communion. I have been happy in securing such terms for them, and in receiving the assurance of the Armenian Patriarch that his own views of official duty would not warrant him in prescribing any others. This is a positive fact, coming within our own immediate operations. His Holiness has farther assured me of his readiness to receive all upon the same Catholic terms, and under this recognizance he has, through my instrumentality, admitted many who were alienated, and allowed many to remain who were not yet removed. All this belongs to the experience of our own Mission, and falls within the reach of our own operations. It is a matter of great joy and gratitude to me, that this Mission has been made effectual, in the hands of God, to the accomplishment of so great an object; and I would present it as alone sufficient to repay the labors of years. It is a matter of great moment, in the present divided state of opinion in the Armenian Church, that nothing should be done to contravene the exercise of a pure faith on the part of its members, that its limits, in a word, should not be defined so as to exclude those who admit the rule of our own reformation,—the universal reception, that is, in the purest days of the Church. There are many now in the Armenian Communion, who, while sound and faithful Churchmen, are zealous to see the work of the Lord advancing among their countrymen. Some have been seceders and have returned; but by far the greater part have adhered to their Church through every trial, and are among its most faithful and active members. These men are clustering more and more around this Mission, receiving their influences from it, and looking to it as presenting, in the Church which it represents, the best standard of a primitive faith and practice. These men will increase, and it becomes a matter of high importance that such should become the prevailing portion of the Church. They are already, I trust, too numerous and too influential in their position, to allow of the probability that terms less pure than those which we have lately secured, should be enforced in time to come. God alone knows the future; but it seems to our human eye, that the position which we, as a Church, have assumed here, is the only one which can save the Eastern Churches from rationalism and infidelity on the one hand, or a degrading superstition on the other; and I wish the Church to consider well the awful consequences of leaving or weakening our position at such a time as this.

The intercourse and correspondence which this position involves have been a labor of incessant anxiety and of considerable magnitude. Personal intercourse

is the great lever of influence in the East. It is the true "preaching of the Gospel," and no other mode, I believe, will be found so efficacious. It is the great object in this country, which I must beg the Church ever to bear in mind, to raise up native agents, and I do not hesitate to say, that our influence will be greater for future generations, if we train thoroughly a few intelligent and pious men, than if we preach miscellaneously to whole congregations. It is the system which approves itself to the most experienced agents in modern missionary enterprise, and which you will find adopted in the most successful Missions. It is the system which seems to be mainly depended upon in our Mission to China and our Mission to Africa, and it is one in which I cordially concur. It is founded upon the simple principle, that the work in every country must be done mainly and ultimately by native agents, and it is the only system which brings the missionary work within an available and comprehensible compass. I have said thus much, because the true idea of Missions seems to be but imperfectly understood at home; and an extravagant impression with regard to the efficacy and importance of "preaching," in the popular sense of the word, seems to prevail. That is the best preaching which lays the best foundation for the conversion of a nation to Christ, and that is most effectually accomplished where native agents, thoroughly fitted for the work, are raised up and sent forth. No one can understand the true theory of this Mission, unless he bears in mind such principles as these.

I have, therefore, given myself very much to personal intercourse, discussion and correspondence, and I see the better fruits of it in the enlarged knowledge and improved views of many with whom I have been brought in contact. It has been my wish to extend this system farther, and to take under my own care a number of pupils, carefully selected, to be thoroughly trained for the various stations of usefulness which are now opening themselves in their Churches. A small number of pupils, limited only by our means, and two or three clergymen, have been under training in the Mission since my return, but this number might be greatly enlarged by an increase of funds. I have now proposed to begin the work more systematically, in the hope that the Board of Missions may be willing to add to our resources, for this purpose, the salary of one of our returned missionaries. This will put me in the way to establish, though at first on a small scale, a Seminary devoted to theological and other training, for the purpose of raising up native agents, as before said, for the work to be done in the Eastern Churches. I have commenced with one pupil, in addition to another student already in priest's orders, and have engaged several others, in the hope of a favorable answer from the Board. This Seminary will be of a strictly religious character, and theological instruction will be a part of the duty every day. I have sought in it the advice of several native friends, Patriarchs and others, but the institution will be solely under my guidance and direction. I could not resume the responsibility on any other terms, and the pupils must be bound to me for a term of years.

The number of pupils which have been connected with the Mission during the last two years has been about ten. They have been with us for different periods, and have been, in good part, supported by the contributions of members of the Mission. I have taken a position a short distance from town, as more suitable for the purpose which I have in view. I ask the attention of the Church, particularly, to this effort.

We have not, however, been deficient in the services of the Church. One of our first cares was to provide a Mission Chapel, which was set apart for religious uses by a special form, as it was not to be expected that it would always remain in our hands. Here we have had the daily services of the Church, and weekly communion, during a great part of the two years which have elapsed since my arrival. The service on Sunday evenings has ordinarily been in Turkish, and there has been preaching in that language when natives were present. The number of Oriental Christians who have attended at different times has been altogether considerable, but we have never aimed to compose a formal congregation of them. This I do not think expedient, especially in the present excited state of the Oriental mind, and I doubt whether it would be consistent with the principles upon which the Mission is based. I have always welcomed with

gladness the presence of my Oriental brethren, and I shall never fail to speak to them a word in season when they come. I have also, in a few instances, administered to them the Holy Sacrament when they have presented themselves for it; and I have known them to be in full communion in their own Churches, and worthy to be received in any Church on earth. This I have done upon the broad ground of Christian brotherhood. I should not dare, in ordinary circumstances, to refuse in such a case.

I have confirmed, in the Mission Chapel, two individuals, members of the English Church, at the request of the Bishop of Gibraltar. I have also baptized two children of American citizens. The services are now removed, with myself, to the country, where the congregation, consisting of Americans and a few natives, is as large as it was in town. Among them are four or five slaves, lately arrived from South Carolina, in the service of the Sultan. I have at present, being without the aid of a presbyter of our Church, only the services of Sundays and Holy Days.

When I commenced the Mission, in 1845, I had with me three American presbyters. Two of them have left on account of ill health, and the third is now on a visit to the United States. His return, if God please, is anxiously hoped for; but I have thought, with regard to the other vacancies, that it would be better, in the present low state of our funds, to fill them with native clergymen who have been converted from the Papal communion. Two such are now in the service of the Mission. Both of them have been formerly in the service of the Christian Knowledge Society of England. One of them is still supported for the rest of this year by that Society, and his support is pledged for the year to come. The other receives his stipend from our Church. I have thought that we may, in this way, be placed at no disadvantage by our loss of American clergymen. Both of these presbyters have been well trained in the doctrine of the Anglican Church. Their attainments are respectable, and both have an advantage, which no foreigner could ever so fully acquire, of a thorough knowledge of some one or more Oriental languages, to say nothing of their acquaintance with Oriental habits, and the peculiar genius of the Oriental mind. In a word, they are *Native Agents*.

One of these presbyters, after receiving in part an additional training in the Mission, has been sent by me to Mesopotamia, where he is engaged actively, and I hope successfully, in the duties of his mission. The Nestorian Patriarch has invited him to an interesting field of labor among his people in the mountains; but whether the unsettled state of the country will allow of such a mission, is still a question. The prospect now is, that the whole of Kurdistan will speedily be subjected to the reign of the Sultan; in which case, that long distracted country may look for peace.

The other presbyter is still with me, engaged in teaching, and receiving at the same time instruction from me. He has charge of all my Arabic correspondence, which has now become extensive and important, and is employed in translating into Syro-Turkish an edition of the Psalms. I intend hereafter, if God will, to employ him in an important post in Syria.

The laborers of the Mission are, therefore, not reduced in number by the departure of those who have gone to America. A third, a Chaldean deacon, has been under partial training in the Mission, and will probably be permanently employed in it after his return from a journey on his own business, in which he is at present engaged.

I should be remiss in duty if I failed to acknowledge the service rendered to the Mission by a lady of Charleston, S. C., who has been with us the last two years, and has assisted in instruction without expense to the Mission, and has aided in other ways in the work committed to us.

I also render my acknowledgment of the value of the men who have been lost to us, and whose place I might not find it easy to supply from our own Church, whether as regards their mental qualifications or their adaptedness to this peculiar work.

The other laborers, who have been in the service of the Mission, have been our translator and a lay assistant, both Armenians, and both valuable and faithful in their respective departments.

Besides my correspondence with Orientals, I have maintained a heavy correspondence with clergymen, societies, and others in England and America. Did I not fear to encroach upon the valuable time of the Convention, I might add, from this correspondence, both Eastern and Western, extracts that would show, more clearly than my own details, some of the labors in which the Mission has been engaged. I will confine myself, however, to two communications, which I select from the mass, the one from His Grace the Archbishop of Canterbury, and the other from the Primus of the Scottish Episcopal Church, both which I subjoin to this report.

We have aided very largely Oriental schools. I have thought it our best plan, instead of attempting the establishment of common schools ourselves, to assist those of our native brethren which are springing into birth. For this purpose I have provided teachers in two instances, and have supplied text-books, maps, and other articles used in schools. Some have been bestowed here, and some sent into the interior. I have had the satisfaction of seeing them productive of good results in the better education of many who were before destitute of the means of instruction. I have given particular attention to the introduction of text-books in English for instruction in that language; and it is to me an interesting circumstance that two of the pupils whom I have promised to take into our seminary, are two who have shown themselves the most advanced in native schools, where their instruction has come wholly from our benefactions. I hope that, in this way, these schools, though yet very imperfect when compared with American institutions, may be the nurseries from which we may draw the best minds for higher and fuller instruction. Not less, probably, than 1000 pupils have been aided by our benefactions to native schools, and all, or nearly all, the text-books in English have been of a sound religious character, obtained from the Christian Knowledge Society of England.

I have also engaged quite largely in the distribution of books, both of our own publications and others. I have sent into the interior large numbers of Prayer-Books, in Arabic and Turkish, religious tracts, and other works. Copies of the Scripture, our own publications, tracts in English from the Protestant Episcopal Tract Society, and Prayer-Books in various languages, have been sold or distributed here; many of these have also finally gone into the interior. I cannot estimate the exact number, but I suppose that not far from 2000 copies have been distributed and sold within the last two years. The Prayer-Books especially, in five or six different languages, have been valuable for this purpose, both as showing the character of our own Church, and giving, at the same time, the purest and most valuable religious instruction. The results of this effort cannot be fully known till the great day of account; but I have had, from many sources, thanks and expressions of satisfaction, which have not failed to cheer me with the hope that our labor has not been in vain. I have received from one patriarch the authority to translate into the modern language, for the use of his people, the Holy Scriptures, but I fear we are not yet ready for so great a work. I have distributed particularly to the clergy, where the prospect seemed fair for reaching in that way a greater number of souls. I have also endeavored, as far as was in my power, to make *all* my distributions in quarters where the greatest good was promised.

The translations which we have accomplished within the last two years have been the following:

1. The Sermon of Bishop Seabury on Christian Unity, into Armenian, at the expense of the Protestant Episcopal Tract Society, and circulated with the sanction of the Armenian Patriarch.

2. A Treatise on the Anglican Branch of the Church of Christ, including the English, Scottish Episcopal, and American Episcopal Churches. This has been prepared by myself in English, and translated into Armenian at the expense of the Protestant Episcopal Tract Society.

3. The same, (nearly entire,) in Arabic.

4. The Succession of the Church of England, the Episcopal Church of Scotland, and the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, into Arabic. A copy of this in MS. has been forwarded to the Syrian Patriarch, at

the same time with the letter commendatory of our Presiding Bishop, by the Syrian Bishop representing that Church in this city.

5. The American Communion Service, into Greek—the Prayer-Books distributed being translations of the Book of Common Prayer of the Church of England.

6. The same into Armenian, and the translation revised, under my eye, by the Armenian Patriarch's direction, by a learned Armenian.

7. The Prayer-Book itself, into Armenian, at the expense of the Christian Knowledge Society.

Of these there have been published the Sermon of Bishop Seabury, and the Prayer-Book in Armenian, (all that our means would allow,) the former 500, the latter 1000 copies. The Treatise on the Church, in Armenian, is about going to press, having been carefully revised by a skilful hand. I should add that in this, as in other cases, the services of other individuals than those before reported as constantly in the employ of the Mission, have been used at different times.

The Prayer-Book has, doubtless, been our great work in this department. It is now in the hands of the binder, and I look forward to its distribution as a work, at this crisis, of the highest importance. It will be gratifying to the Church to know that it has been printed at an Armenian press, by permission of the patriarch. We point to such labors as a sufficient answer to the old objection, that we do not appear in our real character in the East. Wherever we go, we go with the Prayer-Book in our hand. We believe that our Church's character is there seen in lines of living light, and we desire that it may be known and read of all men. We seek no advantage, we crave no popularity, which may not come to us from the exhibition of our honest, Anglican, and primitive standards. The Prayer-Book is our great expositor.

Another publication has been the Psalms in Syriac, issued by the Right Reverend the Bishop of the Syrian Church at Jerusalem, who has been for several years the representative of his Church in this city, and is now, by succession to the late Patriarch, the incumbent of the Syrian See of Antioch. He has aided us materially in our work so far as his own Church was concerned, and has been in constant friendly intercourse with us, up to the time of his recent departure for Mesopotamia. He is a man who, I trust, will be earnest in leading forward his Church in the way that is right, and I hope that the long and intimate intercourse which we have had together, and the frequent discussions of religious truth, will not have been lost in their influence upon him in his present high and responsible office. I have aided the issue of his edition of the Syriac Psalms, by means of a special donation from America. It will be interesting to the Church to know, that this is one of the first two books, and the first portion of sacred Scripture, ever *printed* among the Syrians. The press itself was first introduced by my Right Rev. friend, the type cast and the press purchased by himself, and the press-work done with his own hands in issuing this edition. You will also be interested in learning that one-half of the edition was sent, by a special messenger, to be circulated among the ancient Syrian Christians of Hindostan.

The length to which my report has already run, prevents my entering upon other topics which I had intended to present to the Convention. I have, in great haste, amidst the pressure of other duties, written thus imperfectly. But I hope that the Convention will see in it the evidence of a signal blessing, when they consider the small means which have been used, and the feebleness of our number of laborers. I hope they will see in it the evidence of the reward which is attached to faith, and reflect how much higher and wider might be the results, if our faith were more single and our efforts more united. Let us pray the Lord of the harvest to send forth laborers, and pray for ourselves that with one heart and one mind we may labor in the harvest, to the glory of His name and the salvation of souls.

I subjoin the two letters before-mentioned, and remain the humble and obedient servant of the Church,

HORATIO SOUTHGATE,

*Missionary Bishop in the Dominions and Dependencies
of the Sultan of Turkey.*

Constantinople, Aug. 26, 1847.

No. 1.—(Copy.)

RIGHT REV. AND RESPECTED BROTHER:

Lambeth, June 8th, 1846.

I have received with great satisfaction your very clear and distinct account of the transactions which have taken place in the Armenian Church at Constantinople, and the measures which have been adopted by the Armenian Patriarch against those members of his communion who have set his authority at defiance, and been guilty of other irregularities.

Your advice on this occasion appears to me to have been highly judicious, and the Patriarch, in confining himself to the exercise of that authority which is vested of right in the ruling powers of every Christian community, and not proceeding to the extremities allowed by the government of the country, has placed himself in a more respectable position, and will probably succeed more effectually in restoring order and peace, than if he had resorted to penalties, which are now generally disapproved by all sober-minded and right-thinking Christians.

In communicating on this subject with the British ambassador, I think you have rendered an essential service to the interests of Christianity in the Turkish dominions, more especially as it led to an interview between his excellency and the Patriarch, which afforded the opportunity of making him acquainted with the actual state of things, and putting him on his guard against misrepresentations, which must always be expected in such cases.

It gives me pleasure to find that you approve of the sentiments in regard to non-interference in the internal concerns of the Eastern Churches, which were expressed in my public letter on the establishment of Bishop Alexander at Jerusalem.

I trust that this principle will always be duly regarded, and that the harmony now so happily subsisting between the United Church of England and Ireland, and her Episcopal sister in the United States of America, will continue for ever, to the advantage of both Churches. It will afford me pleasure to hear from you whenever you have anything to communicate.

In the mean time I remain, with great regard and esteem, your faithful servant and brother,

[Signed,]

The Right Reverend Bishop Southgate.

W. CANTUAR.

No. 2.—(Copy.)

RIGHT REV. AND DEAR BROTHER:

Aberdeen, 3d October, 1846.

Having been in London early in June last, and paid my respects to the venerable Archbishop of Canterbury, his Grace intimated to me his having forwarded some days previously, to my address, at Aberdeen, your most interesting letter to him, of date March 19, 1846, which after a little time came into my hands at Oxford, accompanied with the following kind note from the Archbishop, dated "Lambeth, June 8, 1846. Dear & R. R. Bp. At the desire of Bishop Southgate I transmit the enclosed to you. You will agree with me, I apprehend, in considering the Bishop's mode of proceeding as very judicious, and in giving credit to the Armenian Patriarch for the moderation he has shown in the exercise of his powers. I have expressed my approbation to the Bishop, whom I believe to be a very good and sensible man, and well qualified to open and maintain such an intercourse with the authorities of the Eastern Churches as may gradually tend to remove the prejudices which they may entertain against the Protestant Churches of the West, and produce in time an effectual desire of doing away with the corruptions which, to a certain degree, have obscured the light of pure religion in the East.

"I remain, dear and Rt. Rev. Bishop, your faithful brother and friend,

[Signed,]

W. CANTUAR.

"The Right Rev. Bishop Skimmer."

On the 2d of July, after making a copy of the packet, I returned it to his Grace, thanking him of course for his friendship, and stating—"Your Grace does

me but justice in anticipating my hearty concurrence in the sentiments which you have so well expressed, in reference as well to the judicious proceeding of Bishop Southgate, as to the moderation in the exercise of his power shown by the Armenian Patriarch. The intercourse of such a man as Bishop Southgate with the authorities of the Eastern Church must, one should imagine, be productive, under the divine blessing, of the most beneficial results, in gradually leading to the removal of those corruptions which obscure, as your Grace observed, the light of pure religion in the East. I shall take an early opportunity, on my return to Scotland, of placing this interesting letter before my Episcopal brethren, who, I am certain, will feel very grateful, as I do, both to you and to Bishop Southgate, for having put into our hands a paper of such interest."

On returning to Aberdeen on the 27th July, I found the affecting paper, dated Constantinople, April 17, (O. S.,) 1846, which you did me the kindness to forward to me at the request of the Armenian Patriarch, and for which I beg that both you and the venerable Patriarch will be pleased to accept my best thanks. The details which the good man gives of the alleged persecution of Evangelical Armenians in Turkey, are so simply given, and bear on the face of them such incontrovertible evidence of their perfect truth and accuracy, as to excite at once one's sincere sympathy and commiseration.

It was not till the 3d September, that, on the Bishops of our Church meeting in their annual Episcopal Synod, I was enabled to bring before them these very interesting documents. And an excerpt from their minutes will perhaps best convey to you and the worthy Patriarch the expression of their sentiments on the subject:

"Bishop Skinner read to the Synod a copy of a letter from the Rt. Rev. Horatio Southgate, Bishop of the Protestant American Episcopal Church in Turkey, respecting an existing schism in the Armenian Church. The Synod express a deep interest in the matters referred to in Bishop Southgate's communications, and direct the Primus to acknowledge the receipt, and to express the sympathy of the Scottish bishops with the difficult circumstances in which the Patriarch of the Armenian Church appears to be placed."

May the divine blessing continue to wait upon your pious Missionary labors, and to crown them with the desired success! I need not, I hope, add that we of the Scottish Church feel a warm interest in the result; and that it would gratify us exceedingly, could you but find the requisite leisure, to be informed from time to time of your important proceedings, and especially of the issue of this troublesome affair of the Eastern Patriarch. For, believe me, I remain, with much truth and sincere fraternal regard, my dear Bishop Southgate, your very faithful friend and brother,

W. D. SKINNER, D. D.,

Bishop of Aberdeen, and Primus of the Scotch Episcopal Church.

The Rt. Rev. Horatio Southgate,

Bishop of the American Episcopal Church in Turkey, Constantinople.

Appendix F.—1.

GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

Triennial Report of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States.

In compliance with the requisition of the 2nd Article of the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, the Trustees respectfully present to the General Convention their Triennial Report.

By the kind care of a superintending Providence, this Institution has continued to prosper.

The number of Students, as reported by the Faculty, for the past three years, has been as follows:

In June, 1845,	59
“ “ 1846,	63
“ “ 1847,	59

Of these, there have been graduated,

At the Commencement of 1845,	16
“ “ “ “ 1846,	19
“ “ “ “ 1847,	19

Leaving the present number of Students, exclusive of the class just now entering, about 40.

The Reports of the Examining Committees have in all cases been favorable, giving satisfactory evidence to the Trustees of the faithfulness and ability of the Professors of the Institution, and of the general attention, diligence, and improvement of the Students. The religious character and conduct of the Students would appear, in the main, to have been unexceptionable; but, “for reasons relating to the good order and discipline of the Seminary,” in a single instance, two individuals have been directed to withdraw from the Institution, the particulars of which have been reported in the published proceedings of this Board, in 1835, a copy of which is herewith transmitted.

The course of instruction has remained the same as at the last Report,—the Acting Professors having been requested by the Board of Trustees, to discharge, as far as practicable, the duties of the unoccupied Professorships.

To the Library, various additions have been made, both by purchase and donation, to wit:

By purchase, folios, 28—quartos, 9—octavos, and under, exclusive of pamphlets, 541.

By donation, folio, 1—quartos, 6—octavos, and under, 148, besides pamphlets.

The present number of books is as follows:

Folios, 1,636—quartos, 1,379—octavos, and under, 6,769—making in all, 9,784 volumes.

The Seminary buildings, with the exception of the Professors’ houses, are reported by the Committee on Supplies and Repairs, as having been put in perfect order since the last meeting of the Board of Trustees. During the past year, the introduction of the Croton water into the court yards of the Professors, and into the buildings occupied by the Students, promises to add much to the health and comfort of the occupants.

The temporary Chapel, for the daily service of the Church, prepared by individual enterprise, without cost to the Institution, is now nearly completed, and presents an aspect of sacredness and propriety that cannot fail to be appreciated by the Students.

There has been but one material alteration made in the statutes since the last Triennial Meeting of the Board, namely, that in the 2nd Section of the 2nd Chapter.

To meet the existing state of things in the Diocese in which the Seminary is situated, that Section has been made to read as follows: “In case of the absence of the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Seminary is situated, or his inability from any cause, or his refusal to act, a Clerical Member of the Standing Committee, designated by a majority of those present at the first meeting of said Committee, called by the Secretary of the Board of Trustees, which shall always be within a week of their election, shall have power, at the request of any Bishop, or of any two Members, to call a meeting, and shall preside therein, except a Bishop be present.”

The following statement will exhibit the pecuniary condition of the Seminary:

According to the Annual Report of the Finance Committee, made in June last, the property of the Seminary consisted of—

200 Mechanics' Bank shares, (the present value of which is about \$3,850,) that cost	\$5,350 00	
70 shares of Bank of Albany, (the present value of which is about \$2,275,) par.....	2,100 00	
Bonds and mortgages of sundry persons upon property in the city of New-York, and one bond given in part endowment of a scholarship,.....	68,000 00	
Ground rents and interest in arrear,.....	256 25	
Balance of cash in Treasurer's hands,.....	423 86	
		<u>\$76,130 11</u>
From which deduct endowments, viz :		
Of Scholarships,.....	\$30,996 72	
" Professorship,.....	25,000 00	
" Library,.....	6,000 00	
		<u>\$61,996 72</u>
There remains of capital, the income of which is not specifically appropriated,.....		<u>\$14,133 39</u>

The expenses of the current-year, as far as they can be anticipated, are estimated as follows, viz :

Salaries to Professors, Librarian and Janitor,	\$5,750 00	
Interest on Scholarships,.....	1,650 00	
Insurance of buildings and library,.....	130 00	
Quit rent and taxes,.....	170 00	
Interest on the library fund,.....	360 00	
Incidental expenses, including plumber's and carpenter's work, (done, but not yet paid for,) introducing the Croton water into the buildings,.....	950 00	
		<u>Total,.....</u>
		<u>\$9,010 00</u>
To meet which there are—		
Interest and dividends,.....	4,672 00	
Rents of real estate,.....	1,365 00	
		<u>6,037 00</u>
		<u>Leaving a deficiency of.....</u>
		<u>\$2,973 00</u>

The contributions to the funds and property of the General Theological Seminary have been from the several Dioceses as follows, to wit :

From New-Hampshire, as reported in 1844,.....		\$65 00	
" Massachusetts, do. do.		3,847 03	
" Rhode Island, do. do.		71 00	
" Connecticut, do. do.	\$573 24		
Added since,	10 00	583 24	
		<u>176,353 11</u>	
" New-York, as reported in 1844,	2,807 17	179,160 28	
Added since,.....			
		<u>10,669 70</u>	
" Western New-York, as reported in 1844,.....	47 25	10,716 95	
Added since,.....			
		<u>5,199 34</u>	
" New-Jersey, as reported in 1844,.....	15 70	5,215 04	
Added since,.....			
		<u>9,810 80</u>	
" Pennsylvania, as reported in 1844,.....	550 00	10,360 80	
Added since,.....			
		<u>120 00</u>	
" Delaware, as reported in 1844,.....			
" Maryland, do. do.	7,067 90		
Added since,.....	118 00	7,185 90	

From Virginia, as reported in 1844,.....		\$632 00
“ North Carolina, do. do.		4,266 00
“ South Carolina, do. do.	\$14,534 65	
Added since,.....	15 00	14,549 65
“ Georgia, as reported in 1844,.....		180 47
“ Mississippi, do. do.		500 00
“ Missouri, do. do.		2 00

It is proper here to state, that within the last year, a legacy of about \$2,275 has been received from the representatives of Mrs. Catharine Mancius, late of Stillwater, in the Diocese of New-York, deceased; who bequeathed it “as a Scholarship in the name of the late George W. Mancius.

The Trustees regret to state that the bequest of \$2,000 by the late Henry Pope, to the Seminary, in trust, to educate for Holy Orders one of Founder's kin, has been contested by heirs of the deceased, and a decision in their favor obtained in the Assistant Vice Chancellor's Court of this District; but that, upon eminent legal advice, an appeal from such decision is now being made by the Board of Trustees.

In conclusion, upon a general review of the condition of the Seminary, with such evidences of past success, and such prospects of future usefulness, the Trustees feel assured that there needs nothing but an increased measure of the sanctifying influences of God's Holy Spirit upon the hearts of the Trustees, the Professors, and the Students, to make this Institution the present glory of the Church, and benefactress of coming generations.

All which is respectfully submitted.

By order.

JOHN MURRAY FORBES,

Acting Secretary of the Board.

Appendix F.—2.

GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

Report of Joint Committee of 1844, made October 27th, 1847.

The Joint Committee, to whom was referred the resolutions of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of 1844, touching alterations of the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary, beg leave respectfully to report the following resolutions:

Resolved, 1st. That the General Convention has no right, under the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary, to interfere with the already vested rights of the Dioceses of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States.

2nd. That according to the 7th Article of the Constitution, the General Convention has not power, except by a concurrent vote of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, and of the General Convention, to alter the Constitution of the Seminary.

3rd. That the adoption of 1st, 2nd, 3rd and 7th propositions for amending the Constitution of the Seminary, proposed by Mr. Newton of Massachusetts, is inexpedient.

4th. That in regard to the 4th and 5th propositions of Mr. Newton, they deem it most expedient to refer them back to the General Convention, without the expression of any opinion.

6. That there shall always be a meeting of the Board of Trustees at the time and place of the meeting of any General Convention.

The Committee beg leave to add, that during the consideration of the General resolutions, under which it was made the duty of the Committee to report to the next General Convention, whether any, and if any, what changes may be required in the organization of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, and in any other part of the Constitution of said Seminary, the question of the proxy system came up, and the Committee present it to the General Convention as a subject worthy of the gravest consideration. Should it be the pleasure of the Convention to adopt that system, they conceive that the objects contemplated by the sixth, and only remaining proposition of Mr. Newton, would be accomplished.

LEONIDAS POLK,
Chairman on the part of House of Bishops.
STEPHEN ELLIOTT,
Bishop of Georgia.

I agree to the report, except as to the use of proxies.

C. E. GADSDEN.

In regard both to the general consent, and to the exception made by Bishop Gadsden.

W. E. WYATT,
CH: HANCKEL,
WM. COOPER MEAD,
JOSIAH COLLINS.

Except as to the first proposition of Mr. Newton.

JOHN N. CONYNGHAM.

Whereupon, on motion, *Resolved*. That the consideration of the report of the Joint Committee on the General Theological Seminary, be postponed to the next General Convention; and that the Secretary be instructed to publish in the Appendix of the Journal of this Convention, the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary, and also the Resolutions of Messrs. Newton and Verplanck, and the general Resolution referred to the consideration of the Joint Committee.

Appendix F.—3.

GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

Resolutions referred to the Joint Committee of 1844.

On motion, *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed, whose duty it shall be to report to the next General Convention, whether any, and if any, what changes may be required, in the organization of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, or in any other part of the Constitution of said Seminary.

The following Resolution was thereupon offered by Mr. Newton of Massachusetts.

Resolved, That the said Joint Committee be instructed to inquire into the expediency of adopting the following amendments to the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary:

1. That the payment of money into the Treasury of the Seminary shall not entitle any Diocese to a representation in the Board of Trustees thereupon.
2. That the number of the Clergy in any Diocese shall not be the basis on which Trustees to the Seminary shall be appointed.
3. That the principle of representation on which the General Convention is established, (or some independent one, subject to the control of the General Convention exclusively,) shall be the basis for constituting the Board of Trustees.
4. That the Bishop in whose Diocese the Seminary may be located, shall never be a Professor in the same.
5. That the Professors shall never be Members of the Board of Trustees.

7. That the power to make alterations and additions to the Constitution of the Seminary shall vest, exclusively, in the General Convention.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Resolution be referred to the Joint Committee, and that the name of Mr. Newton be entered in the Journal, as the Mover of said Resolution.

The following Resolution was offered by Mr. Verplanck of New-York :

Resolved, That the said Joint Committee be instructed to inquire and report, whether any alteration *can* be made in the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary, changing the mode of the election of Trustees, or the basis of representation, without violating the intention of the original compact, under which it was founded, and the design of the Founders and Donors.

On motion, *Ordered*, That the said Resolution be referred to the Joint Committee, and that the name of Mr. Verplanck be entered in the Journal as the Mover of said Resolution.

Appendix F.—4.

GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

An Act to Incorporate the General Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States. Passed April 5th, 1822.

WHEREAS ISAAC LAWRENCE, JOHN WELLS, and THOMAS LUDLOW OGDEN, a committee appointed for that purpose, in behalf of the said Seminary, have, by their petition to the Legislature, represented that a general seminary for theological education has been established within the State, under the authority of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America; and in order to the more convenient management of the concerns of the said Seminary, and to the permanency of its establishment in this State, have prayed that the said Seminary may be incorporated: Therefore,

Be it enacted, by the People of the State of New-York, represented in Senate and Assembly, that the said Isaac Lawrence, John Wells, and Thomas Ludlow Ogden, and the other persons who now are, or hereafter shall be Trustees of the said Seminary, in pursuance of the Constitution thereof, as now established, or as the same may be hereafter altered or amended, shall be, and hereby are constituted a body corporate and politic, in fact and in name, by the name of "THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES:" and by that name shall have succession, and be capable in law of suing and being sued, defending and being defended, in all courts and places, and in all manner of actions, causes, and complaints, whatsoever, and may have a common seal, and change the same at pleasure; and by that name and style be capable, in law and equity, of taking and holding, by devise or otherwise, or of purchasing, holding, and enjoying to them and their successors, any real estate, in fee simple or otherwise, and any goods, chattels and personal estate, and of selling, leasing, mortgaging, or otherwise disposing of the said real and personal estate, or any part thereof, at their will and pleasure; *Provided always*, that the clear annual income of such real and personal estate, exclusive of any lands or tenements that may be occupied by the said Seminary for its accommodation or that of its officers or professors, shall not exceed the sum of twelve thousand dollars.

And be it further enacted, That the Trustees of the said Seminary, already chosen and appointed, or hereafter to be chosen and appointed, in pursuance of the Constitution thereof, as now established, or as the same may hereafter be altered or amended, shall have the care and management of the said Seminary, and of its estates; and shall have power, from time to time, to sell, and otherwise dispose of the said estates, and to apply the avails thereof, and the other funds of the said Seminary, for its benefit and advantage, as they shall deem expedient; also, in conformity with the provisions of the said Constitution, from time to

time, to make by-laws and ordinances, for the appointment of professors and other officers in the said Seminary, for the government of the said Seminary, for regulating the duties and conduct of the officers, professors and students therein, and for conducting its business and concerns : Provided the same be not inconsistent with the Constitution and laws of this State or of the United States.

And be it further enacted, That this act be, and is hereby declared a public act, and that the same be construed in all courts and places benignly and favorably for every beneficial purpose therein intended ; and that no misnomer or misdescription of the said corporation, in any will, deed, gift, grant, demise, or other instrument of contract or conveyance, shall vitiate or defeat the same ; but that the same shall take effect in like manner as if the said corporation were rightly named ; Provided it be sufficiently described to ascertain the intention of the parties.

And be it further enacted, That the Legislature may at any time hereafter modify or repeal this act.

CONSTITUTION

Of the General Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the United States of America.

I. The Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, shall be permanently established in the State of New-York. The Trustees of the said Seminary shall have power, from time to time, to establish one or more branch schools, in the State of New-York or elsewhere, to be under the superintendence and control of the said Trustees.

II. The management of the said Seminary shall be vested in a Board of Trustees, who shall have power to constitute professorships, and to appoint the professors, and to prescribe the course of study in the respective schools, and to make rules, and regulations, and statutes, for the government thereof ; and, generally, to take such measures as they may deem necessary to its prosperity ; provided, that such rules, and regulations, and course of study, and measures be not repugnant to the Constitution and Canons of the Church, and to the course of study for Candidates for Orders which is or may be established by the House of Bishops. The Bishops, in their individual and collective capacity, shall be visitors of the Seminary, and shall see that the course of instruction and discipline be conducted agreeably to the foregoing provision. The Trustees shall make report to every General Convention, of their proceedings, and of the state of the Seminary.

III. The Board of Trustees shall be permanently constituted, as follows :—The Bishops of the Church shall be, *ex officio*, members of the Board. Every Diocese shall be entitled to one Trustee, and one additional Trustee for every eight clergymen in the same ; and to one additional Trustee for every two thousand dollars of moneys in any way given or contributed in the same to the funds of the Seminary, until the sum amounts to ten thousand dollars ; and one additional Trustee for every ten thousand dollars of contributions and donations, as aforesaid, exceeding that sum. The Trustees shall be resident in the dioceses for which they are appointed. They shall be nominated by the Diocesan Conventions respectively, to every stated General Convention, who may confirm or reject such nominations. The senior Bishop present shall preside at every meeting of the Board of Trustees ; and, whenever demanded by a majority of the Bishops present, or a majority of the clerical and lay Trustees present, the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops present, and a majority of clerical and lay Trustees present, shall be necessary to any act of the Board. Eleven Trustees shall constitute a quorum. The Trustees shall continue in office until their successors are appointed. In the interval between the stated meetings of the General Convention, the Board shall have power to supply all vacancies from the dioceses respectively in which they may have occurred. [Upon the removal of any Trustee from the Diocese for which he shall have been appointed, his

office shall thenceforth be vacated, and the Board of Trustees shall have power to supply the vacancy, pursuant to the provisions of the third article of this Constitution.*]

IV. For the present, and until the next stated General Convention, the Board of Trustees shall consist of the Bishops of the Church, and of the twenty-four Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, heretofore established by the General Convention, and of fourteen Trustees chosen by the Managers of the Protestant Episcopal Theological Education Society in the State of New-York. These Trustees shall exercise the powers of the Permanent Board, as detailed in the foregoing article, and agreeably to the provisions thereof.

The Board of Trustees shall always meet in the diocese where the Seminary is established, at such stated periods as they may determine; and special meetings may be called by the Bishop of the said Diocese, and shall be called by him at the requisition of a majority of the Bishops.

V. The Professors of the General Theological Seminary heretofore established by the General Convention, and the Professors in the General Theological Seminary in the Diocese of New-York, shall be Professors in the General Theological Seminary hereby established in that Diocese.

The Board of Trustees shall have power to remove professors and other officers; but no professor shall be removed from office, except at a special meeting of the Board called to consider the same; nor unless notice of an intended motion for such removal, and of the grounds thereof, shall have been given at a previous meeting of the Board. The nomination of professors shall be made at one meeting of the Board of Trustees, and acted upon at a subsequent meeting; due notice being given of the object of said meeting to every member of the Board.

VI. The funds and other property, and claims to funds or property, of the General Theological Seminary, heretofore established by the General Convention, shall be vested in, and transferred to, the General Seminary hereby established, as soon as an act of the Board of Managers of the Protestant Episcopal Theological Education Society in the State of New-York, shall vest in, and transfer to the same Seminary, all their funds and other property, and claims to funds and property; and all engagements and responsibilities entered into or assumed by either of the said institutions for the purpose of their foundation, consistent with the other provisions of this Constitution, shall be considered as binding upon the General Seminary so established within the State of New-York.

VII. This Constitution shall be unalterable, except by a concurrent vote of the Board of Trustees and of the General Convention.

Appendix G.—1.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON PAST JOURNALS.

The Committee to whom was referred the duty of collecting and submitting to the House of Bishops, such joint resolutions of the two Houses of the General Convention, and such opinions of the House of Bishops as are of permanent interest, and the publication of which would be likely to be useful, have discharged the duty assigned to them, and beg leave respectfully to report, that in addition to *joint resolutions* of the two Houses of the General Convention, and *opinions* expressed by the House of Bishops upon many interesting subjects, they have found spread on the Journals of the General Convention certain *declarations* made by the House of Bishops upon matters which may be regarded of permanent interest, which they have therefore taken the liberty of embodying in this report.

General Convention, Wednesday, Oct. 5, 1785.

"On motion, *Resolved*, That the *Fourth of July* shall be observed by this Church forever as a day of *Thanksgiving* to Almighty God for the inestimable

* This amendment was passed by the Trustees, June 29th, 1832, and was concurred in by the General Convention, October 30th, 1832.

blessings of religious and civil liberty, vouchsafed to the United States of America.”—(*Journal of Convention*, vol. 1., pp. 10, 11. *Bioren's edition*.)

Recommendation.—“That the Bishops of this Church take the title of “The Right Reverend A. B., Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in C. D. ;” and, as Bishops, may have no other title, and may not use such style as is usually descriptive of temporal power and precedence.”—(*Journal*, p. 12.)

House of Bishops, Oct. 5, 1789.

“The following rules are agreed on and established for the government of this House, viz :

1st. The Senior Bishop present shall be the President, seniority to be reckoned from the dates of the letters of consecration.

2d. This House will authenticate its acts by the signing of the names of, at least, the majority of its members.

3rd. There shall be a Secretary to this House.”—(*Journal*, vol. 1., p. 87.)

House of Bishops, Sept. 12, 1801.

“Whereas this Convention has received information, that certain unauthorized Books of Common Prayer have been published, in which some parts of the authorized book are omitted, and other matters added,

Resolved, That it shall be the duty of every Bishop to make enquiry into, and report at every meeting of the Convention, such cases of this sort as may have come within his knowledge.”—(*Journal*, vol. 1, p. 205.)

House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, May 26, 1808.

“*Resolved*, That the Ministers of this Church ought not to perform the funeral service, in the case of any person who shall give or accept a challenge to a duel.

Resolved, That it is the sense of this Church, that it is inconsistent with the law of God ; and the Ministers of this Church shall not, therefore, unite in matrimony any person who is divorced, unless it be on account of the other party having been guilty of adultery.

Returned from the House of Bishops and concurred in.—(*Journal*, p. 254.)

Whereas associated rectorships are inconsistent with the usages of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and in many respects inconvenient,

Resolved, That it be recommended to the different State Conventions of this Church, not to authorise, in future, associated Rectorships ; and that when the existing associated Rectorships shall expire, not to renew the same.”—(*Journal*, vol. 1, p. 255.)

House of Bishops, May 21, 1808.

“The House of Bishops, having taken into consideration the Message sent to them by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, relative to the subject of marriage, as connected with the table of degrees, with which, according to the Canons of the Church of England, marriage cannot be celebrated, observe as follows :

Agreeably to the sentiment entertained by them, in relation to the whole ecclesiastical system, they consider that table as now obligatory on this Church, and as what will remain so, unless there should hereafter appear cause to alter it, without departing from the word of God, or endangering the peace and good order of this Church. They are, however, aware, that reasons exist for making an express determination as to the light in which this subject is to be considered. They conceive so highly of the importance of it, and it is connected with so many questions, both sacred and civil, that they doubt of the propriety of entering on it, without maturer consideration than any expected length of the present session will permit ; and this opinion derives additional weight, both from there being but few of their House present, and from there being several of the Churches not represented in this Convention.”—(*Journal*, vol. 1, p. 259.)

House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, May 26, 1811.

"On motion, *Resolved*, That the resolution passed by the last Convention, on the subject of duelling, be considered as not precluding any Minister from performing the burial service, when the person giving or receiving a challenge has afterwards exhibited evidences of sincere repentance."—(*Journal*, p. 274.)

House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, May 18, 1814.

"On motion, *Resolved*, That a Committee, consisting of one member from each state represented in this House, be appointed to examine the Journals of the different State Conventions, Episcopal Charges, Addresses, and Pastoral Letters, which have been, or may be, laid before this House during the present session, to make enquiry into the state of the Church in each diocese, and into the attention paid to the Canons and rules of the Church; to draw up a view of the state of the Church, and report the same to the House, agreeably to the 45th Canon."—(*See 8th Canon, 1841.—Journal*, p. 293.)

House of Bishops, May 20, 1814.

"The following declaration was proposed and agreed to :

It having been credibly stated to the House of Bishops, that on questions, in reference to property devised before the revolution, to congregations belonging to 'the Church of England,' and to uses connected with that name, some doubts have been entertained in regard to the identity of the body to which the two names have been applied, the House think it expedient to make the declaration, and to request the concurrence of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies therein—That the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America is the same body heretofore known in these States by the name of the 'Church of England;' the change of name, although not of religious principle, in doctrine, or in worship, or in discipline, being induced by a characteristic of the Church of England, supposing the independence of Christian Churches, under the different sovereignties to which, respectively, their allegiance in civil concerns belongs. But that when the severance alluded to took place, and ever since, this Church conceives of herself as professing and acting on the principles of the Church of England, is evident from the organization of our Convention, and from their subsequent proceedings, as recorded on the Journals; to which, accordingly, this Convention refer for satisfaction in the premises. But it would be contrary to fact, were any one to infer, that the discipline exercised in this Church, or that any proceedings therein, are at all dependent on the will of the civil or the ecclesiastical authority of any foreign country. Concurred in by House of Clerical and Lay Deputies."—(*Journal*, vol. 1, pp. 310, 311.)

House of Bishops, May 21, 1814.

"A question having arisen, "how far it may be proper, at any meeting of the Convention, to give their sanction, or that of this House in particular, to any work, however tending to religious instruction, or to the excitement of pious affections, it is the unanimous opinion of the Bishops present that no such sanction should be given. And it is hereby made a rule of the House, that if any application should be made tending to such effect, it shall not be considered as regularly brought before them."—(*Journal*, vol. 1, p. 313.)

House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, May 22, 1817.

"Francis S. Key, Esq., submitted the following Resolution for consideration, which was ordered to lie on the table :

Resolved, That the Clergy of this Church be, and they are hereby enjoined, to recommend sobriety of life and conversation to the professing members of their respective congregations; and that they be authorized and requested to state it, as the opinion of this Convention, that conforming to the vain amusements of the world, frequenting horse-races, theatres, and public balls, playing cards, or being engaged in any other kind of gaming, are inconsistent with Christian sobriety, dangerous to the morals of the members of the Church, and peculiarly unbecoming the character of communicants."

House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, May 24, 1817.

"After divine service, the House met and proceeded to the further consideration of Mr. Key's Resolution.

The Rev. Dr. Howe moved the following Resolution :

Resolved, That, inasmuch as ample provision is already made for the purposes of Christian discipline, in the cases specified in the foregoing Resolution, by the Constitution, Canons, Rubrics, Homilies, and Liturgy of the Church, it is unnecessary, at this time, to pass any Resolution on the subject of the discipline of the Church."

House of Bishops, May 24, 1817.

"*Resolved*, That the following be entered on the Journal of this House, and be communicated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies :

The House of Bishops, impressed with the importance of informing the youth and others in the doctrines, Constitution, and Liturgy of the Church, deem it their duty to call the attention of the Clergy to the 22d Canon, which enjoins on them diligence in catechetical instruction by lectures. The Bishops consider these as among the most important duties of clergymen, and among the most effectual means of promoting religious knowledge and practical piety."

House of Bishops, May 27, 1817.

"*Resolved*, That the following be entered on the Journal of this House, and be sent to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, to be read therein :

The House of Bishops, solicitous for the preservation of the purity of the Church, and the piety of its members, are induced to impress upon the Clergy the important duty, with a discreet but earnest zeal, of warning the people of their respective cures, of the danger of an indulgence in those worldly pleasures, which may tend to withdraw the affections from spiritual things. And especially on the subject of gaming, of amusements involving cruelty to the brute creation, and of theatrical representation, to which some peculiar circumstances have called their attention. They do not hesitate to express their unanimous opinion that these amusements, as well from their licentious tendency as from the strong temptations to vice which they afford, ought not to be frequented. And the Bishops cannot refrain from expressing their deep regret at the information that, in some of our large cities, so little respect is paid to the feelings of the members of the Church, that theatrical representations are fixed for the evenings of her most solemn festivals."

House of Bishops, May 24, 1820.

"The House refused to concur in the Canon—of the officiating of persons not regularly ordained, and repealing the thirty-fifth Canon—proposed by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, and notice thereof was given to that House, with the following statement of their reasons for non-concurrence :

The Bishops have found, by experience, that such ministers, in many instances, preaching in our churches and to our congregations, avail themselves of such opportunities to inveigh against the principles of our communion ; and, in some instances, have endeavored to obtain a common right with us in property. It is therefore not from the want of charity to worthy persons differing from us, but from the maintaining of such charity, and to avoid collision, that we declare our non-concurrence.

The Bishops further declare their opinion concerning the thirty-fifth Canon as it now stands, that it does not prohibit the officiating of pious and respectable persons, as Lay Teachers in our churches, in cases of necessity or of expediency, nor the lending of any Church to any respectable congregation, on any occasion of emergency."

JOURNAL OF GENERAL CONVENTION, 1821.—APPENDIX No. 4.

Concerning the last Rubric in the Communion Service.

"The House of Bishops, being informed of what they consider as a great misunderstanding, in various places, of the Rubric at the end of the communion service, think it their duty to declare their sense of the same, and to communicate it to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

In the Common Prayer Book of the Church of England the words in the parenthesis are—"if there be no communion." In the review of 1789 it was put—"if there be no sermon or communion"—and this has been interpreted to mean, that if there be a sermon, what has been called the ante-communion service is to be omitted. Against this construction the Bishops object as follows:

1st. The construction rests on inference, deduced in contrariety to the positive direction—"Then shall follow the sermon." Had an exception been intended, it would doubtless have been expressed positively, as in other Rubrics. Further: the Rubric in question prescribes that, when there is a communion, the Minister shall return to the Lord's table, which presumes him to have been there before in the ante-communion service, unless in the permitted alternative of some other place.

2d. The argument on the other side proves too much, and therefore nothing. It is said of those who urge it, that they conceive themselves bound to use the whole service on a communion day; whereas it should be dispensed with, on the same principle on which it is supposed to be superseded by the sermon. On the other hand, if there being either a sermon or the communion should be thought to warrant the omission, can it be that the Convention designed to leave in the book the ante-communion service, with all the Collects, the Gospels, and the Epistles attached to them, to be little more than dead letter; never to be used, except on the few occasions when the said service is unconnected with either of the said provisions? For it is not required to be used, either with the Morning or with the Evening Prayer.

3d. There is a Rubric prescribing the place in the service at which notice shall be given of Holidays, &c. Can it be supposed that a provision of this sort was intended to be done away; not professedly, but indirectly? and that even there should be no provision for notifying the communion?

4th. It is understood that the Morning Prayer and the administration of the Communion were designed to be distinct services, to be used at different times of the day. Probably, at the time of the Reformation, the practice was generally conformable to the provision, and it is said to prevail at present in some places in England. Now, although there is probably no Church in the United States of which the same can be affirmed, yet why raise a bar against so reasonable and so godly a practice? An effort for which would reduce the whole to the sermon, except when the communion were to be administered, and then there would be the latter part of the service only.

5th. The construction casts a blemish on the observance of every festival of our Church. To speak in particular of Easter Sunday, Whit-Sunday, and Christmas Day, can it be supposed that the Convention intended to abrogate the reading of the portions of Scripture the most pertinent of any in the Bible? or that the members of the body were so careless as not to perceive the effect of the word introduced by them into the parenthesis? Neither of these was the case, although they had not the sagacity to foresee the use which would be made of their super-addition—a use which may be applied hereafter to the abandoning of the observance of those festivals. For why should the Church retain them after dispensing with whatever is attached to them in the respective services. The remark applies equally to the two days of fasting or abstinence—Good Friday and Ash Wednesday. It is here supposed that on the former, there are the service and sermons in all our churches furnished with the ministry. But according to the opposite opinion, the sermon dispenses with the recital of the consummation of our Saviour's sufferings, and not only on Good Friday, but on every day of Passion Week, if there be sermons. Could this have been intended?

6th. There is the magnitude of the change thus made in the Liturgy without the subjecting of the resulting consequences to the consideration of any General

Convention, for this is here affirmed without the apprehension of contradiction from any of the surviving members. The most obvious of the consequences, and such as could not have escaped the notice of the least attentive, were the dispensing of the reading of the Ten Commandments, the weekly return of which may well be thought to have a beneficial effect on morals, and the deranging of the selection of passages of Scripture, always supposed to have been made with great judgment, and suited to the different seasons of the year. They were of like use in the Church before the prevalence of the corruptions of the Papacy—have withstood, in some measure, its systematic hostility to a general knowledge of the Scriptures, and probably have prevented a greater enormity of unevangelical error than what we now find—for, although the selections were in Latin, they were at least instructive to the many who understood the language; at a time when even among that description of people the possession of a Bible was rare. To the present day they are held in high esteem, not only by our parent Church, but by the Lutheran Churches of Sweden, of Denmark, of sundry German principalities, and of this country. In some of the European States the subject of the sermon is expected to be taken from the Epistle, or from the Gospel, for the Sunday. There seems no reasonable objection, in any future review of the Liturgy, to the making of some abbreviation suited to the joining of services designed to be distinct; but there may be doubted the expediency of making so great an inroad as that projected on the service now in question.

7th. The ante-communion service continued to be used as before by the Clergy, who were present in the Convention, in which it is now imagined to have been dispensed with. It is confidently believed that there was not an exception of an individual, although, on the other side, the major number must be supposed to have been desirous of the innovation. In the interpretation of a law, immediate practice under it has been held to be a good expositor; especially when, as in the present case, a contrary sense had not been heard of for a long course of years. The question may occur—why did the Convention introduce the words “*sermon or*” into the parenthesis? It was to reconcile the other Rubric referred to, with frequent and allowable practice? The said Rubric says:—“Then shall follow the sermon.” Perhaps, when the service was compiled, there was a sermon on every Saint’s day, as well as on every principal festival. In modern usage it has been otherwise, which made it convenient to provide for the minister proceeding to the blessing. The parenthesis means that, although there be no sermon, or although there be no communion, the minister shall act as directed by the Rubric.

The Bishops, therefore, deem it their duty to express the decided opinion, that the rubrics of the communion service, as well as other general considerations, enjoin the use of that part which precedes the sermon on all occasions of sermon or communion, as well as on those festivals and fasts, when neither sermon nor communion occurs.”

House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, August 19, 1829.

“The following preamble and resolution were passed:

Whereas, in the celebration of the communion office, there is a variety of posture observed, and it is desirable that uniformity, as far as practicable, should be obtained in this respect, therefore

Resolved, That this House do respectfully request of the House of Bishops the expression of their opinion as to the proper postures to be used in the said office, with a view of effecting uniformity in that respect during its celebration.”

—(*Journal*, p. 32.)

House of Bishops, August 19, 1829.

“A Message was received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, with a Resolution relative to the variety of posture observed in the celebration of the communion office, and requesting the Bishops to express their opinion as to the proper postures, which was ordered to lie on the table for future consideration.”

—(*Journal*, p. 34.)

House of Bishops, October 27, 1832.

"The Resolution relative to the variety of posture observed in the celebration of the communion office, and requesting the Bishops to express their opinion as to the proper postures, which was sent by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies to this House, at the last session of the General Convention, and was then ordered to lie on the table for future consideration, was, on motion, now taken up and referred to a Committee, consisting of the Rt. Rev. the presiding Bishop, and Bishop Onderdonk, of New-York."—(*Journal* p. 85.)

House of Bishops, October 29, 1832.

"The Report of the Committee, appointed on Saturday, on the subject of the variety of posture in the celebration of the communion office, was presented to the House, and it was adopted, and ordered to be communicated to the other House for their information; the Report being as follows:

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies having at the last Convention, requested the House of Bishops to express their opinion as to the proper postures to be used in the communion office, with a view of effecting uniformity in that respect, during its celebration, and the request having been then ordered to lie on the table for future consideration, the House of Bishops now communicated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies the opinion thus requested of them, as follows:

1st. With regard to the officiating priest, they are of opinion that, as the holy communion is of a spiritually sacrificial character, the standing posture should be observed by him, wherever that of kneeling is not expressly prescribed, to wit: in all parts, including the ante-communion and post-communion, except the confession, and the prayer immediately preceding the prayer of consecration.

2d. With regard to the people, the Bishops are of the opinion that they should observe the kneeling posture, during all the prayers and other acts of devotion, except the *Gloria in Excelsis*, when standing is required by the rubric; and except, also, during the allowed portion of the Hymns in metre, when the analogy of our services require the same posture. The same analogy, as well as fitness of posture for the succeeding private devotions, which are required alike by propriety and godly custom, supposes *kneeling* as the posture in which to receive the final blessing.

Analogy, also, and the expression at the close of the shorter exhortation immediately preceding the confession, as well as the rubric before the confession, which suppose the posture of kneeling to be *there* assumed, indicate that that exhortation, and the longer one immediately preceding, should be heard by the people *standing*.

The postures, therefore, proper to be observed by the people, during the communion office, the Bishops believe to be as follows:

Kneeling, during the whole of the ante-communion, except the Epistle, which is to be heard in the usual posture for hearing the Scriptures, and the Gospel, which is ordered to be heard *standing*.

The sentences of the offertory to be heard *sitting*, as the most favorable posture for handing alms, &c., to the person collecting:

Kneeling to be observed during the Prayer for the Church Militant.

Standing, during the exhortations.

Kneeling to be then resumed, and continued until after the Prayer of Consecration.

Standing at the singing of the Hymn.

Kneeling, when receiving the elements, and during the post-communion, or that part of the service which succeeds the delivering and receiving of the elements, except the *Gloria in Excelsis*, which is to be said or sung *standing*. After which the congregation should again *kneel* to receive the Blessing.

The House of Bishops are gratified at the opportunity afforded them by the above-noticed request of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, of contributing to what they hope will be perfect uniformity in all our churches in the matters now before them."—(*Journal*, p. 82.)

House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, October 29, 1832.

"A communication from the House of Bishops was received and read, expressive of their opinion as to the proper postures to be used in the celebration of the Communion Service, and with a view of effecting uniformity in that respect.—(*Journal*, p. 54.)

Whereupon, *resolved*, That the opinion of the House of Bishops respecting the proper postures to be observed at the administration of the Holy Communion, be printed and distributed."—(*Journal* p. 88.)

House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, Oct. 29, 1832.

"On motion, *Resolved*, That the following Certificate be subjoined by the Secretary to the Testimonials signed by the members of this House, in favor of the several Bishops elect, and that the same be adopted as the proper form to be used in like cases hereafter.

I do hereby certify, that the above Testimonial was signed in pursuance of a resolution of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, passed in the manner prescribed by the Constitution of this Church, and the rules of the said House; and that the signatures affixed to the same, are those of a majority of the members present, and constituting a quorum of this House."—(*Journal*, p. 36.)

House of Bishops, October, 27, 1832.

"On motion of the Rt. Rev. Bishop Onderdonk, (of Pennsylvania,) the following 'Rule of the House of Bishops' was adopted, viz :

The senior Bishop of the Church present at any General Convention, is the Presiding Bishop for the House of Bishops.

The senior Bishop of this Church is the Presiding Bishop for all other purposes contained in the Canons.

The senior Bishop of this Church present at any Consecration of a Bishop, is the Presiding Bishop for that solemnity.

Seniority among the Bishops is according to the time of the consecration of said Bishop."—(*Journal*, p. 85.)

House of Bishops, Oct. 29, 1832.

"The following Rule of the House of Bishops was, on motion, adopted, viz :—*Resolved*, That the following be adopted as a standing order to be observed by the Bishops of this Church.

Whenever two or more Bishops elect, shall be presented for consecration at the same time, the act of consecration of each, respectively, shall be in the order of the date of his elevation; and the same order shall be observed in determining the seniority respectively of the Bishops thus consecrated."—(*Journal*, p. 89.)

House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, August 28, 1835.

"Mr. Meredith offered the following Preamble and Resolution, which were adopted by the House, and notice thereof sent to the House of Bishops :

That, inasmuch as, according to the judgment of this Convention, it is rightly designed that the Confessions, the Creeds, and Lord's Prayer, in the Liturgy of our Church, should be in all cases the joint acts of minister and people, and be confirmed by their united declaration of assent in the word "Amen," contrary to a practice which is recently formed in some of our Churches, according to which the minister pronounces the confession, sentence by sentence, by himself, the people repeating each sentence after the minister by themselves, and concluding with the word "Amen," as their response, in which the minister does not unite: Therefore, *Resolved*, That the attention of the House of Bishops to this matter, be respectfully requested, in order that should they concur in the opinion here expressed, such measures may be taken as will maintain uniformity of practice in their behalf, in conformity to ancient usage."—(*Journal*, pages 24, 25.)

House of Bishops, August 28, 1835.

"The message received from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies on Tuesday last, relative to the mode of repeating the Confession, Creed, and

Lord's Prayer was taken up, and on motion, referred to the Rt. Rev. Bishops Griswold, Otey, and Brownell, to consider and report thereon."—(*Journal*, p. 101.)

Saturday, August 29, 1835.

"The Committee on the Message from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, relative to the mode of repeating the Confession, Creed, and Lord's Prayer, made the following report:

The Committee, to whom was referred the resolution of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, respecting measures suitable to maintain uniformity of practice in the use of the Confessions, the Creeds, and the Lord's Prayer, in the Liturgy of our Church, beg leave to report that,

In the opinion of your Committee, a regard to uniformity with what is practised in other parts of the Liturgy, and also to the avoiding of a needless addition to the length of the service, and to its most decent performance, requires that in repeating the General Confession in the Morning and Evening Prayer, the people should unite with the minister in saying it after him in the same manner as is usually practised in saying the Creeds, the Lord's Prayer, and the Confession in the Communion Service.

"It is also the opinion of your Committee, that, in those parts of the Liturgy in which the minister and people unite in saying the whole, as in the Confessions, the Creeds, the Lord's Prayer, the Gloria in Excelsis, the Trisagion, and the last Prayer for Ash Wednesday, the word "Amen" should be printed in the Roman letters, and the minister unite with the people in saying it; and that in all cases when the word "Amen" is the response of the people to what the minister above says, it should be printed in italics.

ALEXANDER V. GRISWOLD,

THOMAS C. BROWNELL,

JAMES H. OTEY.

The House adopted this report, and directed it to be sent to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, to be read therein."—(*Journal*, p. 102.)

House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, August 29, 1835.

"A message was received from the House of Bishops, transmitting a report which they had adopted, from a Committee of their House, touching the message from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, on the mode of repeating the Confession, Creed, and Lord's Prayer, and the report was read."—(*Journal*, p. 65.)

House of Bishops, September 1, 1835.

"The following Resolution was communicated by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies:

Resolved, That, for the purpose of promoting uniformity, the House of Bishops be respectfully requested to express an opinion on the expediency of using or omitting the Collect and the Lord's Prayer before sermon.

In compliance with which, this House sent the following communication:

The House of Bishops being requested by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies to express an opinion on the expediency of using or omitting the Collect and Lord's Prayer before the sermon, hereby declare their opinion that it is expedient that the same be omitted."—(*Journal*, p. 108.)

House of Bishops, Sept. 16, 1838.

"On motion of the Rt. Rev. Bishop Hopkins, the two following Resolutions were passed, and sent to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies for concurrence:

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Rev. Samuel F. Jarvis, D.D., LL. D., be appointed Historiographer of the Church, with a view to his preparing, from the most original sources now extant, a faithful Ecclesiastical History, reaching from the Apostles' times to the formation of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States.

Resolved, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies concurring, That the Rev. Francis L. Hawks, D.D., now conservator of all the books, pamphlets, and man-

uscripts of the Church, be requested to prepare, at his earliest convenience, a condensed view of the documents he has collected, so as to form a connected History of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States.”—(*Journal*, p. 113.)

House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, Sept. 15, 1838.

“A message was received from the House of Bishops, transmitting certain Resolutions appointing the Rev. Drs. Jarvis and Hawks to prepare an Ecclesiastical History.

Whereupon, on motion, the House concurred with the House of Bishops in passing the said Resolutions.”—(*Journal*, p. 79.)

House of Bishops, October 10, 1841.

“A message was received, as follows:

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies respectfully inform the House of Bishops, that they have passed the following Resolution, and ask the concurrence of the House of Bishops in the same.

Resolved, That in view of the rapid increase in the population of the United States, and also, in order to carry out fully her parochial organization, it is the opinion of this Convention, that the Church should call the attention of her members to the duty of providing more ample free sittings.

On motion, *Resolved*, That this House concur in the Resolution.”—(*Journal*, p. 114.)

House of Bishops, Oct. 10, 1841.

“The Committee to whom was referred the subject of preserving the Records of the Consecration of Bishops, reported as follows:

The Committee to whom was referred, &c. &c., recommend the adoption of the following Resolutions:

1. That a suitable person be chosen by this House to be called the Register of the House of Bishops, whose duty it shall be to procure all the Journals of the Proceedings of this House, in manuscript, where they may exist; and when not to be found in manuscript, to obtain the printed Journals, and keep the same in the manner hereinafter provided for.

2. That the Register procure a blank book, and have the same labelled with the title, “Consecration of Bishops, and record in the same, the time and place of the consecrations of all the Bishops of this Church, together with the names of the Bishops consecrating, and those present and assisting.

3. That in all cases, when practicable, the names of all the Bishops of this Church, now living, be obtained in their own proper signatures, to every act of the consecration of a Bishop, at which they have been present and assisting, and entered in the book entitled “Consecration of Bishops.”

4. That the Register procure, for the safe-keeping of all papers and documents entrusted to his care, a fire-proof box, to be kept in the Library of the General Theological Seminary, with the consent of the Trustees thereof.

JAMES H. OTEY,
G. W. DOANE,
W. R. WHITTINGHAM.

When, on motion of Bishop Kemper, seconded by Bishop Brownell, the Resolutions contained in the Report were adopted, and the Librarian of the General Theological Seminary, for the time being, was chosen to be the Register of the House of Bishops.”—(*Journal*, p. 110.)

In behalf of the Committee,

JAMES H. OTEY,
Chairman.

Appendix G.—2.

POSTURES IN THE COMMUNION OFFICE.

Report in relation to the variety of Posture in the Communion Office, made by a Committee of the House of Bishops, and adopted in 1832, and required, by a Resolution of the House, to be appended to the Journal of this Convention.

The report of the Committee appointed on Saturday on the subject of the variety of posture in the celebration of the Communion office, was presented to the House; and it was adopted and ordered to be communicated to the other House for their information; the report being as follows:—

“The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, having at the last Convention requested the House of Bishops to express their opinion as to the proper postures to be used in the Communion office, with a view of effecting uniformity in that respect, during its celebration, and the request having been then ordered to lie on the table for future consideration, the House of Bishops now communicated to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies the opinion thus requested of them, as follows:—

First, with regard to the officiating priest, they are of opinion that as the Holy Communion is of a spiritually sacrificial character, the standing posture should be observed by him, wherever that of kneeling is not expressly prescribed, to wit; in all parts, including the ante-communion and post-communion, except the confession, and the prayer immediately preceding the prayer of consecration.

Secondly, with regard to the people, the Bishops are of the opinion that they should observe the kneeling posture during all the prayers and other acts of devotion, except the *Gloria in excelsis*, when standing is required by the rubric, and except, also, during the allowed portion of the Hymns in metre, when the analogy of our services requires the same posture. The same analogy, as well as fitness of posture for the succeeding private devotions, which are required alike by propriety and godly custom, supposes *kneeling* as the posture in which to receive the final blessing.

Analogy, also, and the expression at the close of the shorter exhortation immediately preceding the confession, as well as the rubric before the confession, which suppose the posture of kneeling to be *there* assumed, indicate that that exhortation, and the longer one immediately preceding, should be heard by the people *standing*.

The postures, therefore, proper to be observed by the people, during the Communion office, the Bishops believe to be as follows:—

Kneeling during the whole of the ante-communion, except the epistle, which is to be heard in the usual posture for hearing the Scriptures, and the gospel, which is ordered to be heard *standing*.

The sentences of the offertory to be heard *sitting*, as the most favorable posture for handing alms, &c., to the person collecting.

Kneeling to be observed during the prayer for the Church militant.

Standing during the exhortations.

Kneeling to be then resumed, and continued until after the prayer of consecration.

Standing at the singing of the hymn.

Kneeling, when receiving the elements, and during the post-communion, or that part of the service which succeeds the delivering and receiving of the elements, except the *Gloria in excelsis*, which is to be said or sung *standing*. After which the congregation should again *kneel* to receive the blessing.

The House of Bishops are gratified at the opportunity afforded them by the above noticed request of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, of contributing to what they hope will be perfect uniformity in all our churches in the matter now before them."

Whereupon, *Resolved*, That the opinion of the House of Bishops respecting the proper postures to be observed at the administration of the Holy Communion, be printed and distributed.

Appendix H.

COMMITTEES TO ACT DURING THE RECESS OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

1. *A Committee to prepare a Standard Edition of the Bible.*

Bishops Brownell, Doane, and Whittingham; Rev. Drs. H. M. Mason, Mead, Wainwright, and Coit.

First appointed under the following Joint Resolution of General Convention, 1844. (Journal, pp. 89, 165-6.)

On motion, *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee, agreeably to a Resolution appended to Canon XLIV. of 1832, be appointed, who shall prepare a Standard Edition of the Bible, to be presented at the next General Convention.

Reappointed in General Convention, 1847, pp. 106, 161.

2. *A Committee to revise the Prayer Book in German.*

Bishops Whittingham, Elliott, and Lee; Rev. Drs. Jarvis, Barry, and Van Ingen.

Appointed under the following Joint Resolution, pp. 109, 168.

"*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee of each House be appointed to select a Committee of three, to revise the Prayer Book in the German language, prepared by the Committee appointed by the last General Convention, and to report to the next General Convention.

3. *A Committee on publication of the Prayer Book in Welsh.*

Bishops Kemper, McCoskry, and DeLancey; Rev. Drs. Proal and Van Ingen, and Rev. Mr. Hughes.

Joint Resolutions of appointment, pp. 106, 167-8.

4. *A Committee on the proposed Canon "of Suffragan Bishops."*

Bishops McIlvaine, Gadsden, and Elliott; Rev. Drs. Jarvis, Mead, Hawks and Forbes; Rev. Mr. McGuire; Messrs. Evans, Chambers, Jones and Ingersoll.

Appointed under the following Joint Resolutions, pp. 80, 155 :

"Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Canon, reported by the Committee on Canons, entitled, "of Suffragan Bishops," be referred to a Joint Committee of the two Houses, and in case of concurrence, that the Committee on Canons be the Committee on the part of the House."

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in the reference of the Canon entitled, "of Suffragan Bishops," to a Joint Committee, and that the Committee on Canons be the Committee on the part of this House, with instructions to propose to the Joint Committee to consider this matter during the recess, and report to the next General Convention.

Subject referred to this Committee, pp. 78, 80.

Appendix I.

RULES OF ORDER OF THE HOUSE OF CLERICAL AND LAY DEPUTIES.

1. The Morning Service of the Church shall be performed every day during the session of the Convention.

2. When the President takes the chair, no Member shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, except to address the Chair.

3. No Member shall absent himself from the service of the House, unless he have leave, or be unable to attend.

4. When any Member is about to speak or deliver any matter to the House, he shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.

5. No Member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, without leave of the House.

6. While the President is putting any question, the Members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.

7. Every Member who shall be in the House when any question is put, shall, on a division, be counted, unless he be personally interested in the discussion.

8. No motion shall be considered as before the House unless seconded, and when required, reduced to writing.

9. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. The motions to lay upon the table and to adjourn, shall be decided without debate. The motion to adjourn shall always be in order.

10. All Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered.

The name of the motion

11. When the House is about to rise, every Member shall keep his seat until the President leaves his chair.

12. The names of the movers of resolutions shall not appear upon the minutes of this House.

13. The Reports of all Committees shall be in writing, and shall be received of course, and without motion for acceptance, unless recommitted by vote of the House. All reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House, shall be accompanied by a Resolution for the action of the House therein.

14. If the question under debate contain several distinct propositions, the same shall be divided, at the request of any Member, and a vote taken separately, except that a motion to strike out and insert shall be indivisible.

15. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair, without debate; but any Member may appeal from such decision; and on such appeal no Member shall speak more than once, without express leave of the House.

16. All amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made; no after amendment to such second amendment shall be in order. But when an amendment to an amendment is under consideration, a substitute to the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a subject different from that under consideration shall be received under color of a substitute.

ORDER.

Of the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

SECTION 1. A Secretary shall be chosen at every Convention by ballot, by a majority of votes, after *vivâ voce* nominations. If but one person is nominated, the balloting shall be dispensed with. The Secretary shall continue in office until the meeting of the next Convention, and until his successor is chosen. He shall attend at the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention; shall receive the testimonials of those who shall there attend as Members of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies; shall record the names of those who present testimonials; and when such list is made, shall take the votes of those named in it for a President. The insertion by the Secretary, in the list so made by him, of the name of any person who has presented a testimonial of his appointment as a Deputy, shall be *prima facie* evidence of the right of such person to a seat; but as soon as the House is duly organized, a Committee on Elections shall be appointed, to whom the testimonials of all those claiming to be Members shall be referred.

The Secretary shall keep full minutes of the proceedings of the House; transcribe them with all Reports into a book provided for that purpose; preserve the Journal and Records of the House; deliver them to his successor, and perform such other duties as may be directed or assigned to him by the House. He may, with the approbation of the House, appoint an Assistant Secretary. If, during the recess of the General Convention, a vacancy should occur in the office of Secretary, the duties thereof shall devolve upon the Assistant Secretary, if there be one; if not, or if the Assistant Secretary shall die or resign, a Secretary shall be ap-

pointed by the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the next General Convention is to meet.

SECTION 2. In order to aid the Secretary in preparing the List specified in the preceding Section, it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to forward to him, as soon as may be practicable, a copy of the Journal of the Diocesan Convention, together with a certified copy of the testimonials of Members aforesaid.

Appendix I.

PROPOSED SUBSTITUTE FOR CANON I. OF 1844,

Entitled "Of the Expenses of General Conventions."

(See pages 17 and 30 of Journal.)

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of each Diocesan Convention, to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, one dollar annually, for each Clergyman canonically resident within said Diocese. Out of the sum thus created, the contingent expenses of the Convention shall be paid, the balance shall be apportioned among the Clerical Members attending the Convention, and who may come from a distance exceeding 200 miles from the place where said Convention may assemble; said apportionment to be according to a system of mileage to be agreed upon by a Committee on expenses, to be appointed at each meeting of the Convention.

SECTION 2. Canon I. of 1844, is hereby repealed.

Appendix K.

PROPOSED AMENDMENT OF ARTICLE I. OF THE CONSTITUTION,

Of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U. S. A., as agreed upon in General Convention, 1847.

(See Journal, pp. 60 and 76.)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That it is expedient to alter Article I. of the Constitution of this Church, so far as it fixes the time of the Meeting of the General Convention thereof, by striking out the words "the first Wednesday in October," and substituting the words "the first Wednesday in September."

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the above Amendment to the Constitution be made known to the several Diocesan Conventions.

Done in General Convention in the City of New-York, Oct., 1847.

By order of the House of Bishops.

PHILANDER CHASE, D.D., Presiding Bishop.

Attest, JONATHAN M. WAINWRIGHT, D.D., Secretary.

By order of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

WILLIAM WYATT, D.D., President.

Attest, WILLIAM COOPER MEAD, D.D., Secretary.

Appendix L.

LIST OF THE CLERGY OF The Protestant Episcopal Church, IN THE UNITED STATES.

OCTOBER, 1847.

NOTE. The Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies is responsible only for the typographical correctness of the following lists as furnished by the several Bishops. Where no list has been given, as required by the Canon, a copy is taken from the Journal of the last Diocesan Convention, with such corrections as upon information could be made.

DIOCESE OF MAINE.

Right Rev. JOHN P. K. HENSHAW, D.D., Provisional Bishop.
Rev. William Robinson Babcock, Rector of Christ's Church, Gardiner.
Rev. John Blake, Chaplain in U. S. Army.
Rev. Nathaniel T. Bent, Rector of St. John's Church, Bangor.
Rev. Alexander Burgess, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Augusta.
Rev. Samuel Durborow, Deacon, Missionary at Milford.
Rev. Thomas F. Fales, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Brunswick.
Rev. Frederick Gardiner, Rector of Trinity Church, Saco.
Rev. Daniel R. Goodwin, Deacon, Professor of Modern Languages in Bowdoin College, Brunswick.
Rev. David G. Haskins, Deacon, residing in Massachusetts.
Rev. James Pratt, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Portland.
Rev. J. Pinkney Hammond, Deacon, officiating temporarily, in St. John's Church, Bangor.—12.

Attest,

J. P. K. HENSHAW, *Provisional Bishop.*

DIOCESE OF NEW-HAMPSHIRE.

Right Rev. CARLTON CHASE, D.D., Bishop and Rector of Trinity Church, Claremont.
Rev. Silas Blaisdale, Officiating Minister of St. Andrew's Church, Hopkinton.
Rev. Charles Burroughs, D.D., Rector of St. John's Church, Portsmouth.
Rev. Caleb Dow, Deacon, resides at Portsmouth, and temporarily assists at St. John's Church, in Norway.
Rev. G. C. V. Eastman, engaged as a Teacher of Youth, in Rochester, and acting as a Missionary in the vicinity.
Rev. Robert Fowle, Rector of Trinity Church, Holderness.
Rev. Marcellus A. Herrick, Deacon, residing in Claremont.
Rev. William Horton, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Dover.
Rev. Thomas Leaver, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Concord.
Rev. William H. Moore, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Manchester.
Rev. Henry S. Smith, Rector of Union Church, Claremont.
Rev. Nathaniel Sprague, D.D., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Drewsville.
Rev. Daniel G. Wright, Minister of Trinity Church, Cornish, and Grace Church, Plainfield.—13.

Attest,

CARLTON CHASE, *Bishop.*

DIOCESE OF VERMONT.

Right Rev. JOHN HENRY HOPKINS, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, and Rector of St. Paul's Church, Burlington.

PRESBYTERS.

- Rev. Albert H. Bailey, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Brandon.
 Rev. C. R. Batchelder, Minister of St. John's Church, Highgate.
 Rev. Henry Blackaller, Rector of Zion Church, Manchester.
 Rev. Joel Clapp, D.D., Rector of St. James' Church, Woodstock.
 Rev. Charles Cleveland, Rector of Trinity Church, Shelburne.
 Rev. John A. Fitch, Rector of Grace Church, Sheldon, and Christ Church, Enosburgh.
 Rev. John A. Hicks, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, Rutland.
 Rev. O. Hopson, Rector of St. John's Church, Poultney, and St. Paul's Church, Wells.
 Rev. George B. Manser, Rector of Christ Church, Montpelier.
 Rev. Louis M'Donald.
 Rev. Josiah Perry.
 Rev. Joseph F. Phillips.
 Rev. John B. Pradt, Rector of Christ Church, Guilford.
 Rev. Albin K. Putnam, Rector of Immanuel Church, Bellows Falls.
 Rev. Edward F. Putnam, Rector of Trinity Church, Fairfield, and Christ Church, Fairfax.
 Rev. Ezekiel H. Sayles, Rector of Union Church, Montgomery, and Calvary Church, Berkshire.
 Rev. Josiah Sweet, Rector of Christ Church, Bethel, and St. Paul's Church, Royalton.
 Rev. Foster Thayer, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Vergennes.
 Rev. Frederick A. Wadleigh, Rector of St. James's Church, Arlington.

DEACONS.

- Rev. Thornton W. Clapp.
 Rev. Zadock Thompson, residing at Burlington.—22.
 Attest, JOHN HENRY HOPKINS, *Bishop*.

DIOCESE OF MASSACHUSETTS.

- Right Rev. MANTON EASTBURN, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, and Rector of Trinity Church, Boston.
 Rev. Ethan Allen, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Nantucket.
 Rev. Nathaniel G. Allen, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Hopkinton.
 Rev. Samuel B. Babcock, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Dedham.
 Rev. Edward Ballard, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Pittsfield.
 Rev. William S. Bartlet, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Chelsea.
 Rev. Alfred L. Baur, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Newton Lower Falls.
 Rev. John L. Blake, D.D., residing in New York.
 Rev. Isaac Boyle, D.D., residing in Boston, occasionally officiating.
 Rev. Henry Burroughs, Jr., Rector of St. John's Church, Northampton.
 Rev. Samuel T. Carpenter, residing in Derby, Ct.
 Rev. George T. Chapman, D.D., residing in Worcester.
 Rev. Moses B. Chase, Chaplain in the U. S. Navy, residing in Cambridgeport.
 Rev. Orange Clark, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Quincy.
 Rev. Thomas M. Clark, Assistant Minister on the Greene Foundation, Trinity Church, Boston.
 Rev. George H. Clark, Rector of All Saints' Church, Worcester.
 Rev. Samuel A. Clark, Deacon, Minister of Christ Church, Plymouth.
 Rev. Joseph H. Clinch, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, South Boston.
 Rev. William Crowell, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Advent, Boston.
 Rev. Samuel Cutler, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Hanover, and Trinity Church, Marshfield.
 Rev. Samuel D. Denison, Rector of St. James's Church, Great Barrington.
 Rev. Asa Eaton, D.D., Treasurer of the Convention, residing in Boston.
 Rev. Theodore Edson, D.D., Rector of St. Anne's Church, Lowell.
 Rev. Daniel Gordon Estes, Rector of St. James's Church, Amesbury.
 Rev. Justin Field, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Stockbridge.
 Rev. Francis A. Foxcroft, Rector of Trinity Church, Van Deusenville, and Trinity Church, Lenox.
 Rev. Frederick Freeman, residing in Sandwich.
 Rev. Daniel L. B. Goodwin, Rector of St. John's Church, Wilkinsonville.
 Rev. Patrick H. Greenleaf, Rector of St. John's Church, Charlestown.
 Rev. Robert B. Hall, Rector of St. James's Church, Roxbury.

- Rev. Isaac W. Hallam, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Lynn.
 Rev. Nicholas Hoppin, Rector of Christ Church, Cambridge.
 Rev. Thomas R. Lambert, Chaplain in the United States' Navy.
 Rev. Daniel Leach, Teacher of a Classical School in Roxbury.
 Rev. Henry W. Lee, Rector of Christ Church, Springfield, and Secretary of the Convention.
 Rev. Newton E. Marble, Teacher of a Classical School in Taunton.
 Rev. Charles Mason, Rector of Grace Church, Boston.
 Rev. Amos D. McCoy, Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Fall River.
 Rev. George D. Miles, officiating in Brooklyn, New-York.
 Rev. George Packard, Missionary in the Eastern District of the Diocese.
 Rev. Jacob Pearson, residing in Quincy.
 Rev. F. W. I. Pollard, Assistant Minister of the Church of the Advent, Boston.
 Rev. George W. Porter, Deacon.
 Rev. George M. Randall, Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Boston.
 Rev. Thomas L. Randolph, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Otis, and St. Andrews, New Boston.
 Rev. James C. Richmond, Rector of Trinity Church, Pawtucket.
 Rev. John P. Robinson, Chaplain for Seamen, Boston.
 Rev. John T. Sabine, residing in Boston.
 Rev. Thomas G. Salter.
 Rev. James L. Scott, Rector of Christ Church, Clappville.
 Rev. Addison Searle, Chaplain in the United States' Navy, residing in Chelsea.
 Rev. Samuel B. Shaw, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Lanesborough.
 Rev. George C. Shepard, D.D.
 Rev. Edmund F. Slaughter, Rector of St. John's Church, Jamaica Plain.
 Rev. Theodore W. Snow, Rector of St. Thomas's Church, Taunton.
 Rev. M. P. Stickney, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Cambridgeport.
 Rev. Titus Strong, D.D., Rector of St. James's Church, Greenfield.
 Rev. Petrus S. Ten Broeck, residing in North Danvers.
 Rev. Alexander H. Vinton, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Boston.
 Rev. William Warland, Rector of Trinity Church, Bridgewater.
 Rev. Edward A. Washburn, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Newburyport.
 Rev. Henry Waterman, Rector of Christ Church, Andover.
 Rev. E. M. P. Wells, Minister of St. Stephen's Chapel, Boston.
 Rev. John West, Special Agent of the Foreign Committee of the General Board of Missions, residing in Roxbury.
 Rev. George D. Wildes, Rector of Grace Church, New-Bedford.
 Rev. Shipley Wells Willson, Chaplain of the House of Correction, South Boston.
 Rev. William Withington, residing in Dorchester.
 Rev. John Woart, Rector of Christ Church, Boston.
 Rev. Calvin Wolcott, agent of the American Bible Society, residing in Quincy.—69.
 The above list was prepared at the request of the Bishop of Massachusetts, from the Journal of 1847.

Attest,

WM. COOPER MEAD.

DIOCESE OF RHODE ISLAND.

- Right Rev. JOHN P. K. HENSHAW, D.D., Bishop, and Rector of Grace Church, Providence.
 Rev. John Bristed, residing in Bristol.
 Rev. Darius R. Brewer, Rector of Trinity Church, Newport.
 Rev. Lemuel Burge, residing in Greenwich.
 Rev. James H. Carpenter, Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Wakefield.
 Rev. James W. Cooke, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Bristol.
 Rev. Silas A. Crane, Rector of St. Luke's Church, East Greenwich.
 Rev. Nathan B. Crocker, D.D., Rector of St. John's Church, Providence.
 Rev. James H. Eames, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Providence.
 Rev. George W. Hathaway, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Warren.
 Rev. Sandford J. Horton, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Providence.
 Rev. James Mulchahey, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Portsmouth.
 Rev. Samuel Penny, Jr., Rector of Emmanuel Church, Manville.
 Rev. Emory M. Porter, Rector of Christ Church, Lowdsdale.
 Rev. John H. Rouse, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wickford.
 Rev. John B. Richmond, assisting the Rector of St. Paul's Church, N. Providence.
 Rev. Eli W. Stokes, (colored,) Rector of Christ Church, Providence.
 Rev. George Taft, Rector of St. Paul's Church, North Providence.

Rev. Baylies P. Talbot, Rector of St. James's Church, Woonsocket.
 Rev. Thomas H. Vail, Rector of Christ Church, Westerly.
 Rev. Benjamin Watson, Rector of Zion Church, Newport.
 Rev. Elisha F. Watson, residing in South Kingston.
 Rev. Hobart Williams, Rector of Holy Cross Church, Middletown.

DEACONS.

Rev. William S. Child, assisting the Rector of Grace Church, Providence.
 Rev. Andrew Crosswell, }
 Rev. John Kelly, } residing in Massachusetts.

Deacons under the Canon of 1844.

Rev. Charles E. Bennett, residing in Providence.—27.

Attest,

J. P. K. HENSHAW, *Bishop of Rhode Island.*

DIOCESE OF CONNECTICUT.

Right Rev. THOMAS CHURCH BROWNELL, D.D., LL.D., Bishop, residing at Hartford.
 Rev. William Bliss Ashley, Rector of St. James' Church, Birmingham.
 Rev. William Atwill, Minister of St. Andrew's Church, Kent, and Christ Church, Canaan.
 Rev. David Baldwin, Rector of St. John's Church, North Guilford.
 Rev. Henry H. Bates, Rector of St. John's Church, Warehouse Point.
 Rev. Alfred B. Beach, residing in the Diocese of New-York.
 Rev. Eben Edwards Beardsley, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Cheshire.
 Rev. Benjamin Benham, residing at Brookfield.
 Rev. Lorenzo T. Bennett, Rector of Christ Church, Guilford.
 Rev. George Benton.
 Rev. Joshua D. Berry, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Bantam Falls, and Trinity Church, Northfield.
 Rev. John Betts, Minister of St. Peter's Church, Monroe.
 Rev. John J. Brandegee, residing in the Diocese of New-Jersey.
 Rev. Joseph Brewster, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Windham.
 Rev. William White Bronson, Rector of Christ Church, Trumbull.
 Rev. Hilliard Bryant, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Wallingford.
 Rev. Edward C. Bull, Rector of Christ Church, Westport.
 Rev. George Burgess, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Hartford.
 Rev. Daniel Burhans, D.D., residing in the Diocese of New-York.
 Rev. Riverius Camp, Rector of Trinity Church, Brooklyn.
 Rev. Alonzo B. Chapin, Rector of Christ Church, West Haven.
 Rev. Jacob Lyman Clark, Rector of St. John's Church, Waterbury.
 Rev. Peter G. Clark, Chaplain in the United States' Navy.
 Rev. Francis Joseph Clerc, Minister of Grace Church, Broad Brook.
 Rev. Jonathan Coe, Rector of Union Church, Hitchcocksville, and Missionary at Winsted.
 Rev. Gurdon S. Coit, Rector of St. John's Church, Bridgeport.
 Rev. Samuel Cooke, Rector of St. Paul's Church, New-Haven.
 Rev. Nathaniel E. Cornwall, Rector of Trinity Church, Fairfield.
 Rev. Joseph S. Covell, Rector of St. John's Church, Essex.
 Rev. Arthur Cleveland Coxe, Rector of St. John's Church, Hartford.
 Rev. Harry Crosswell, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, New-Haven.
 Rev. Giles H. Deshon, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Glastenbury.
 Rev. Henry Edwards, officiating at East-Haven.
 Rev. Samuel M. Emory, Rector of Trinity Church, Portland.
 Rev. Charles William Everest, Rector of Grace Church, Hamden, and St. John's Church, North-Haven.
 Rev. Charles R. Fisher, Missionary at Manchester Mills.
 Rev. Henry Fitch, Rector of St. Andrews' Church, Northford.
 Rev. George L. Foote, Rector of Christ Church, Roxbury, and the Church of the Resurrection, Southbury.
 Rev. William H. Frisbie, Rector of Christ Church, Bethlem.
 Rev. Samuel Fuller, D. D., Rector of St. Michael's Church, Litchfield.
 Rev. Henry V. Gardner, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Plymouth, and Christ Church, Harwinton.
 Rev. Alpheus Geer, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, East-Haddam.
 Rev. Frederick J. Goodwin, Rector of Christ Church, Middletown.
 Rev. George S. Gordon.

- Rev. John Marshall Guion, Rector of Grace Church, Saybrook.
 Rev. Thomas T. Guion, Rector of St. James' Church, Danbury.
 Rev. Robert A. Hallam, Rector of St. James' Church, New-London.
 Rev. Solomon G. Hitchcock, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Hebron.
 Rev. Frederick Holcomb, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Watertown.
 Rev. Enoch Huntington, Rector of St. John's Church, New-Milford.
 Rev. Edward J. Ives.
 Rev. Abner Jackson, Professor in Trinity College, Hartford, and Minister of St. Mark's Church, New-Britain.
 Rev. Samuel Farmar Jarvis, D.D., LL.D., Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Haddam, residing at Middletown.
 Rev. William Jarvis, residing at Portland.
 Rev. Stephen Jewett, residing at New-Haven.
 Rev. Isaac Jones, residing at Litchfield.
 Rev. William Long, Minister of St. Andrew's Church, New-Preston, and St. John's Church, Washington.
 Rev. James McKay, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Naugatuck.
 Rev. Truman Marsh, residing at Litchfield.
 Rev. William Cooper Mead, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Norwalk.
 Rev. James D. Mead, M.D., residing at Norwalk.
 Rev. Frederick Miller, Rector of Trinity Church, Branford.
 Rev. Martin Moody, Rector of Christ Church, Sharon.
 Rev. John Morgan.
 Rev. William F. Morgan, Rector of Christ Church, Norwich.
 Rev. Cyrus Munson, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Meriden.
 Rev. Abel Nichols, Rector of Union Church, Humphreysville.
 Rev. George Huntington Nichols, Rector of St. John's Church, Salisbury.
 Rev. George W. Nichols, Rector of St. James' Church, Westville.
 Rev. Joseph H. Nichols, Rector of Trinity Church, Bristol.
 Rev. Birdsey G. Noble, residing in the Diocese of New-York.
 Rev. Henry D. Noble, Rector of St. James' Church, Brookfield.
 Rev. Abel Ogden, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Bridgewater.
 Rev. Henry Olmstead, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Ridgefield.
 Rev. Seth B. Paddock, Principal of the Episcopal Academy, Cheshire.
 Rev. Roswell Park, Rector of Christ Church, Pomfret.
 Rev. William Payne, Assistant Professor in Trinity College, and editor of the Calendar, Hartford.
 Rev. Thomas C. Pitkin, Associate Rector of Trinity Church, New-Haven.
 Rev. Dexter Potter, Rector of Christ Church, Bethany.
 Rev. Oliver S. Prescott, residing at New-Haven.
 Rev. John Purves, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Bethel.
 Rev. Charles S. Putnam, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Woodbury.
 Rev. Nathaniel S. Richardson, Rector of Christ Church, Derby.
 Rev. Henry F. Roberts, Rector of St. James' Church, Poquettown.
 Rev. David S. Sanford, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Oxford, and Christ Church, Quaker's Farms.
 Rev. Thomas S. Savage, M.D.
 Rev. Joseph Scott, Rector of Christ Church, Stratford.
 Rev. David H. Short, Rector of St. Mark's Church, New-Canaan.
 Rev. John D. Smith, Minister of All-Saints Church, Wolcott.
 Rev. Albert Spooner.
 Rev. Sabura Stebbins Stocking, Rector of Trinity Church, Newtown.
 Rev. Servilius Stocking.
 Rev. Joseph P. Taylor, Minister of Christ Church, Reading.
 Rev. Ambrose S. Todd, D.D., Rector of St. John's Church, Stamford.
 Rev. Charles J. Todd, officiating at Huntington.
 Rev. David G. Tomlinson, residing at Trumbull.
 Rev. Silas Totten, D.D., President of Trinity College, Hartford.
 Rev. William L. Vibbert, Rector of St. James' Church, Fair Haven.
 Rev. Ransom Warner, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Simsbury.
 Rev. William Watson, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Plymouth.
 Rev. Ferdinand E. White, Rector of St. George's Church, Milford.
 Rev. George S. White, Residing at Canterbury.
 Rev. Milton Wilcox, residing at Simsbury.
 Rev. Junius M. Willey, Minister of Calvary Church, Stonington.
 Rev. Frederick B. Woodward, Rector of Christ Church, Middle-Haddam.
 Rev. Benjamin M. Yarrington, Rector of Christ Church, Greenwich.
 Rev. Henry Zell, Rector of Trinity Church, Wolcottville.—107.

I certify that the above is a correct list of the Clergy of the Diocese of Connecticut.

T. C. BROWNELL, *Bishop of the Diocese.*

DIOCESE OF NEW-YORK.

- Right Rev. BENJAMIN TREDWELL ONDERDONK, D.D., Bishop, (suspended.)
 Rev. Richard M. Abercrombie, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, New-York.
 Rev. Hiram Adams, Rector of Trinity Church, Ulster, Ulster county.
 Rev. Norman H. Adams, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Unadilla, Otsego county.
 Rev. Charles Aldis.
 Rev. George B. Andrews, Rector of Zion Church, Wappinger's Creek, Dutchess county.
 Rev. Henry Anthon, D.D., Rector of St. Mark's Church in the Bowery, New-York.
 Rev. Henry S. Attwater, Missionary at Malone, Franklin county.
 Rev. Deodatus Babcock, Principal of an academy, Ballston Spa, Saratoga county.
 Rev. Theodore Babcock, Deacon.
 Rev. Lewis P. W. Balch, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, New-York.
 Rev. William Barlow.
 Rev. Liberty A. Barrows, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Oak Hill, Greene county.
 Rev. Alfred B. Beach, Rector of Christ Church, Cooperstown, Otsego county.
 Rev. Amos B. Beach, Rector of Zion Church, Butternuts, Otsego county.
 Rev. Henry M. Beare, Rector of St. Thomas's Church, Brooklyn.
 Rev. Gregory T. Bedell, Rector of the Church of the Ascension, New-York.
 Rev. William Berrian, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, including St. Paul's and St. John's Chapels, New-York.
 Rev. Moore Bingham, Missionary at Granville and Hampton, Washington county.
 Rev. Cornelius Winter Bolton, Assistant Minister of Christ Church, Pelham, Westchester county.
 Rev. Robert Bolton, Rector of Christ Church, Pelham, Westchester county.
 Rev. Samuel B. Bostwick, Missionary at Sandy Hill and Fort Anne, Washington county.
 Rev. Edward Bourns, Teacher, Sing Sing, Westchester county.
 Rev. James J. Bowden, Missionary at Esopus, Ulster county.
 Rev. James W. Bradin.
 Rev. Charles W. Bradley.
 Rev. Thomas S. Brittan, Rector of the Church of the Reformation, Brooklyn.
 Rev. John Brown, D.D., Rector of St. George's Church, Newburgh, Orange county.
 Rev. John C. Brown, Missionary at Walton and Hampden, Delaware county.
 Rev. John W. Brown, Rector of St. George's Church, Astoria, Queen's county.
 Rev. Samuel Buel, Rector of Christ Church, Poughkeepsie.
 Rev. Peter S. Burchan, Deacon, Principal of the Dutchess county academy, Poughkeepsie, Dutchess county.
 Rev. J. Dixon Carder, absent in Europe.
 Rev. Lawson Carter, residing in New-York.
 Rev. T. Jarvis Carter, deacon, assistant to the Rector of Calvary Church, New-York.
 Rev. Peter S. Chauncey, Rector of Christ Church, Rye, including St. Peter's Chapel, Port Chester, Westchester county.
 Rev. Caleb Clapp, Rector of the Church of the Nativity, New-York.
 Rev. James P. F. Clarke, Rector of Christ Church, Manhasset, Queen's county.
 Rev. James W. Coe, Deacon.
 Rev. Thomas W. Coit, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, New-Rochelle, Westchester county.
 Rev. Calvin Colton, residing in New-York.
 Rev. Thomas Cook, Deacon, minister of St. Simon's Church, New-York.
 Rev. Richard Cox, Rector of Zion Church, New-York.
 Rev. William Creighton, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Tarrytown, Westchester county.
 Rev. Alexander Crummell, Minister of the Church of the Messiah, New-York.
 Rev. Christian F. Crusè, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, Fishkill, Dutchess county.
 Rev. William A. Curtis, Missionary of South Oyster Bay, Queen's county.
 Rev. John T. Cushing, Rector of St. James' Church, Goshen, Orange county.
 Rev. Benjamin C. Cutler, D.D., Rector of St. Ann's Church, Brooklyn.
 Rev. Edward Davis, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Charlton, Saratoga county.
 Rev. Henry M. Davis, Rector of the Church of the Cross, Ticonderoga, Essex county.
 Rev. Samuel C. Davis, Assistant Minister of Grace Church, White Plains, and St. Stephen's Church, North Castle, Westchester county.
 Rev. Sheldon Davis, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Hobart, Delaware county.
 Rev. Henry De Koven, Assistant Minister of Christ Church, New-York.
 Rev. Jacob W. Diller, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Brooklyn.
 Rev. Stephen Douglass, teacher, Harlem, New-York.
 Rev. John Dowdney, absent in Europe.

- Rev. Cornelius R. Duffie, Deacon, officiating in Trinity Parish, New-York.
 Rev. Henry E. Duncan, Deacon, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Eastchester, Westchester county.
 Rev. George B. Eastman, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Hoosick Falls, Rensselaer county.
 Rev. Edward F. Edwards.
 Rev. William E. Eigenbrodt, Rector of All-Saints Church, New-York.
 Rev. Edmund Embury, Rector of Emmanuel Church, New-York.
 Rev. Benjamin Evans, Rector of the Church of the Holy Evangelists, New-York.
 Rev. Samuel J. Evans.
 Rev. William Ev-rett, Rector of St. John's Church, Islip, Suffolk county.
 Rev. Robert B. Fairbairn, Rector of Christ Church, Troy.
 Rev. Augustus Fitch, residing in New-York.
 Rev. John Murray Forbes, D.D., Rector of St. Luke's Church, New-York.
 Rev. Edward K. Fowler, Rector of St. John's Church, Monticello, Sullivan county.
 Rev. Alexander Frazer, minister of St. Philip's Church, New-York.
 Rev. William G. French.
 Rev. John M. Garfield, Principal of the Albany Female Seminary, Albany.
 Rev. G. Jarvis Geer, Rector of Christ Church, Ballston Spa, Saratoga county.
 Rev. John B. Gibson, Deacon, Missionary at Cohoes, Albany county.
 Rev. John Grigg, residing in New-York.
 Rev. Charles W. Hackley, D.D., Professor of Mathematics in Columbia College, New-York.
 Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, D.D., Professor of Pastoral Theology and Pulpit Eloquence, in the General Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, New-York.
 Rev. Charles H. Hall, pastor of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Fallsville, West Point, Orange county.
 Rev. Charles H. Halsey, Secretary and General Agent of the Domestic Committee of the Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, New-York.
 Rev. John H. Hanson, Missionary at Waddington, St. Lawrence county.
 Rev. William H. Harison, Deacon, assistant to the Rector of St. Luke's Church, New-York.
 Rev. Orlando Harriman, Jr., Rector of St. George's Church, Hempstead, Queen's county.
 Rev. Robert W. Harris, Rector of Grace Church, White Plains, and St. Stephen's Church, North Castle, Westchester county.
 Rev. Abram B. Hart, Rector of the Church of the Advent, New-York.
 Rev. William H. Hart, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Walden, Orange county.
 Rev. Edwin Harwood, Rector of St. James's Church, New-York.
 Rev. Samuel M. Haskins, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Williamsburgh, King's county.
 Rev. Samuel Hawksley, Missionary at Marlborough, Ulster county.
 Rev. Fletcher J. Hawley, Rector of St. John's Church, Christianstead, St. Croix, West Indies.
 Rev. Caleb S. Henry, D.D., Professor of Moral Philosophy in the University of the city of New-York.
 Rev. William G. Heyer, Rector of Zion Church, Greenburgh, Westchester county.
 Rev. William W. Hickox, Missionary at Chester, Warren county.
 Rev. Edward Y. Higbee, D.D., an Assistant Minister of Trinity Church, New-York.
 Rev. George H. Houghton.
 Rev. Robert S. Howland, Rector of the Church of the Holy Apostles, New-York.
 Rev. Ralph Hoyt, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, New-York.
 Rev. Isaac G. Hubbard, Rector of Trinity Church, Pottsdam, St. Lawrence county.
 Rev. Reuben Hubbard, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Schuylerville, Saratoga county.
 Rev. Richard T. Huddart, Principal of an Academy, New-York.
 Rev. John Hughes, Missionary at Exeter, Otsego county.
 Rev. Aaron Humphrey.
 Rev. Joseph Hunter, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Brooklyn.
 Rev. Pierre P. Irving, Secretary and General Agent of the Foreign Committee of the Board of Missions of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, New-York.
 Rev. Charles D. Jackson, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Rossville, Richmond county.
 Rev. Hiram Jeliff, Rector of the Church of St. Barnabas, New-York.
 Rev. William A. Jenks.
 Rev. Daniel V. M. Johnson, Missionary in charge of the Floating Church of the Holy Comforter, for seamen and boatmen, New-York.

- Rev. Evan Malbone Johnson, officiating in Brooklyn.
 Rev. Samuel R. Johnson, D.D., Rector of St. John's Church, Brooklyn.
 Rev. William L. Johnson, D.D., Rector of Grace Church, Jamaica, Queen's county.
 Rev. Charles Jones, Rector of St. John's Church, Johnstown, Fulton county.
 Rev. George Jones, Chaplain in the United States Navy.
 Rev. Lot Jones, Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, New-York.
 Rev. Thomas S. Judd, Missionary at Windham and Lexington, Greene county.
 Rev. William I. Kip, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Albany.
 Rev. Thaddeus M. Leavenworth.
 Rev. William H. Léwis, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Brooklyn.
 Rev. Alexander S. Leonard, Deacon, lecturer in Trinity School, New-York.
 Rev. Charles S. Little, Deacon, Teacher, New-York.
 Rev. Edward Livermore, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Little Falls, Herkimer county.
 Rev. Edward Lounsbury, Rector of St. John's Church, Troy.
 Rev. Thomas Lyell, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, New-York.
 Rev. John McCarty, Chaplain United States Army.
 Rev. David M'Ilvaine, Deacon.
 Rev. Henry McVickar, Deacon, Assistant Minister of the Church of the Messiah, Glen's Falls, Warren county.
 Rev. John McVickar, D.D., Professor of Moral and Intellectual Philosophy and Political Economy, in Columbia College, New-York.
 Rev. Edward Magee, Deacon.
 Rev. Milo Mahan, instructor in St. Paul's College, College Point, Queen's county.
 Rev. Thomas Mallaby, Rector of Trinity Church, Plattsburgh, Clinton county.
 Rev. Moses Marcus, Rector of the Church of St. George the Martyr, New-York.
 Rev. Edward N. Mead, Rector of St. Clement's Church, New-York.
 Rev. Alexander G. Mercer, Rector of St. John's Church, Clifton, Richmond county.
 Rev. Kendrick Metcalf, Rector of Christ Church, Duaneburgh, Schenectady county.
 Rev. Philip E. Milledoler, M.D., Rector of Bethesda Church, Saratoga Springs, Saratoga county.
 Rev. James Millett, an Instructor in Trinity School, and Rector of the Church of the Holy Martyrs, New-York.
 Rev. Flavel S. Mines, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Fredericksted, St. Croix, West Indies.
 Rev. David Moore, D.D., Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Richmond, including Trinity Chapel, Factoryville, Richmond county.
 Rev. William Morris, Rector of Trinity School, New-York.
 Rev. Jacob B. Morss, Rector of Grace Church, Waterford, Saratoga county.
 Rev. William A. Muhlenberg, D.D., Pastor of the Church of the Holy Communion, New-York.
 Rev. Nathan W. Munroe, Rector of Christ Church, Patterson, Putnam county.
 Rev. Sylvester Nash, Rector of St. John's Church, Fort Hamilton, King's county.
 Rev. Chester Newell, Chaplain in the United States Navy.
 Rev. William H. Newman, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Flatbush, King's county.
 Rev. Edwin A. Nichols.
 Rev. Samuel Nichols.
 Rev. Major A. Nickerson, Rector of St. John's Church, Stillwater, Saratoga county.
 Rev. William W. Niles, residing in Ravenswood, Queen's county.
 Rev. Louis L. Noble, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Catskill, Greene county.
 Rev. Frederick M. Noll, Missionary at Setauket, Suffolk county.
 Rev. William P. Page.
 Rev. Amos Pardee, residing in Caldwell.
 Rev. Isaac Pardee, Rector of the Church of the Redemption, New-York.
 Rev. Benjamin C. C. Parker, missionary in charge of the Floating Church of our Saviour, for seamen, New-York.
 Rev. Samuel P. Parker, residing in New-York.
 Rev. Martin P. Parks, an Assistant Minister of Trinity Church, New-York.
 Rev. Alfred H. Partridge, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Bedford, Westchester county.
 Rev. Henry Peck, Missionary at Gilbertsville, Otsego county.
 Rev. Isaac Peck, Principal of an Academy, New-York.
 Rev. Hewlett R. Peters, Rector of St. John's Church, Ogdensburgh, St. Lawrence county.
 Rev. Thomas M'C. Peters, Deacon, Assistant Minister of St. Mary's Church, N. York.
 Rev. Samuel Phinney, Principal of the Orange County Institute, Newburgh, Orange county.
 Rev. Horatio Potter, D.D., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Albany.
 Rev. Jesse Pound, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, New-York.

- Rev. William Powell, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Westchester, Westchester county.
- Rev. Thomas S. Preston, Deacon, Assistant Minister of the Church of the Annunciation, New-York.
- Rev. Joseph H. Price, D.D., Rector of St. Stephen's Church, New-York.
- Rev. Lucius M. Purdy.
- Rev. Joseph Ransom, Missionary at Westford, Otsego County.
- Rev. Thomas C. Reed, D.D., Professor of Political Economy in Union College, Schenectady.
- Rev. Charles Reynolds, Deacon, Minister of Christ Church, Williamsburgh, King's county.
- Rev. William Richmond, Rector of St. Michael's and St. Mary's Churches, N. York.
- Rev. John J. Robertson, D.D., Rector of St. Anna's Church, Fishkill Landing, Dutchess county.
- Rev. Washington Rodman, Minister of Grace Church, Westchester, Westchester county.
- Rev. Richard Salmon, residing in New-York.
- Rev. George Sayres, Rector of St. John's Church, Kingston, Ulster county.
- Rev. Gilbert H. Sayres, residing in Jamaica, Queen's county.
- Rev. John Frederick Schroeder, D.D., Rector of St. Ann's Hall, and Rector of the Church of the Crucifixion, New-York.
- Rev. Michael Scofield, Deacon, Assistant Minister of St. George's Church, Astoria, Queen's county.
- Rev. John Seovill, residing in Johnstown, Fulton county.
- Rev. Samuel Seabury, D.D., Rector of the Church of the Annunciation, and editor of the Churchman, New-York.
- Rev. Edward Selkirk, Rector of Trinity Church, Albany.
- Rev. Robert Shaw, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Philipstown, and St. Mary's Church, Cold Spring, Putnam county.
- Rev. Frederick W. Shelton, Deacon.
- Rev. George A. Shelton, Rector of St. James's Church, Newtown, Queen's county.
- Rev. Isaac Sherwood, Rector of St. John's Church, Cold Spring Harbor, Queen's county.
- Rev. Reuben Sherwood, D.D., Rector of St. James's Church, Hyde Park, Dutchess county.
- Rev. Richard C. Shimeall, Rector of St. Jude's Church, New-York.
- Rev. George N. Slack, Missionary at Morristown and Rossie, St. Lawrence county.
- Rev. John C. Smith, Rector of Trinity Church, Rockaway, Queen's county.
- Rev. Hugh Smith, D.D., Rector of St. Peter's Church, New-York.
- Rev. Orsamus H. Smith, Missionary at Port Jackson, Montgomery county.
- Rev. Samuel L. Southard, Rector of Calvary Church, New-York.
- Rev. Jesse A. Spencer, Teacher, New-York.
- Rev. John A. Spooner, Missionary at Fort Edward and Argyle, Washington county.
- Rev. John Stearns, Jr., Rector of Christ Church, Syosset, Oyster Bay, Queen's county.
- Rev. John C. Sterling, Deacon.
- Rev. James W. Stewart.
- Rev. John S. Stone, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Brooklyn.
- Rev. Henry L. Storrs, Rector of St. John's Church, Yonkers, including St. John's Chapel, Tuckahoe, Westchester county.
- Rev. Norman C. Stoughton, Rector of Trinity Church, Athens, and Calvary Church, Cairo, Greene county.
- Rev. Henry W. Sweetzer, teacher, New York.
- Rev. Thomas H. Taylor, D.D., Rector of Grace Church, New-York.
- Rev. William B. Thomas.
- Rev. Frederick T. Tiffany, Missionary at Claverack, Chatham Four Corners, and Valatie, Columbia County.
- Rev. Charles Tomes, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Sing Sing, Westchester county.
- Rev. Thomas Towell, Principal of the Collegiate Institute, Tompkinsville, Richmond county.
- Rev. Henry Townsend, Rector of the Church of St. John the Evangelist, Stockport, Columbia county.
- Rev. Albert D. Traver, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Poughkeepsie, Dutchess county.
- Rev. Francis Tremayne.
- Rev. John I. Tucker, Deacon, Minister of the Church of the Holy Cross, and Principal of the Warren Free Institute, Troy.
- Rev. Samuel H. Turner, D.D., Professor of Biblical Learning, and the Interpretation of Scripture in the General Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, New-York.

- Rev. Isaac H. Tuttle, Rector of Christ Church, Hudson.
 Rev. Alvi T. Twing, Rector of Trinity Church, Lansingburgh, Rensselaer county.
 Rev. Stephen H. Tyng, D.D., Rector of St. George's Church, New-York.
 Rev. Libertus Van Bokkelen.
 Rev. Robert B. Van Kleeck, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Troy.
 Rev. Antoine Verren, Rector of the French Church-du St. Esprit, New-York.
 Rev. Francis Vinton, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Brooklyn.
 Rev. Jonathan M. Wainwright, D.D., an Assistant Minister of Trinity Church, New-York.
 Rev. William F. Walker, Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Haverstraw, Rockland county.
 Rev. William Walsh, Rector of St. Saviour's Church, Maspeth, Queen's county.
 Rev. William Walton, Assistant to the Rector of St. Clement's Church, New-York.
 Rev. John M. Ward, Rector of St. Thomas's Church, Mamaroneck, Westchester county.
 Rev. Thomas Warner.
 Rev. Robert Washbon, Rector of Trinity Church, Rensselaerville, Albany county.
 Rev. George Waters, Rector of St. John's Church, Delhi, Delaware county.
 Rev. Joshua Weaver, Rector of Trinity Church, West Troy, Albany county.
 Rev. Minot M. Wells, Deacon, Missionary at Fairfield and Norway, Herkimer county.
 Rev. Sullivan H. Weston, Deacon, officiating in Trinity Parish, New-York.
 Rev. Homer Wheaton, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Lithgow, Dutchess county.
 Rev. Russell Wheeler, residing in Butternuts, Otsego county.
 Rev. Henry J. Whitehouse, D.D., Rector of St. Thomas's Church, New-York.
 Rev. Marshall Whiting, Teacher, Astoria, and officiating in Zion Church, Little Neck, Queen's county.
 Rev. Richard Whittingham, Jr., Deacon, Missionary at Sag Harbor, Suffolk county.
 Rev. Eleazer Williams, Deacon.
 Rev. John Williams, D.D., Rector of St. George's Church, Schenectady.
 Rev. Charles H. Williamson, Rector of the French Church du St. Sauveur, New-York.
 Rev. Gordon Winslow, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Tompkinsville, Richmond county.
 Rev. Christopher B. Wyatt, Missionary at Clinton and parts adjacent, Dutchess county.—242.

The Standing Committee having failed to furnish a List, the above was prepared from the Journals of the Diocese.

Attest,

WM. COOPER MEAD,

DIocese OF WESTERN NEW-YORK.

- Right Rev. WILLIAM HEATHCOTE DE LANCEY, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of the Diocese, Geneva, Ontario county.
 Rev. Charles G. Acly, Missionary at Clyde, Wayne county.
 Rev. Edward Andrews, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Binghamton, Broome county.
 Rev. Samuel G. Appleton.
 Rev. Walter Ayrault, Minister of St. Peter's Church, Auburn, Cayuga county.
 Rev. William Baker, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Paris Hill, Oneida county.
 Rev. William J. Bakewell, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Geneseo, Livingston county.
 Rev. Josiah M. Bartlett, Missionary at Pierrepont Manor, Jefferson county.
 Rev. Henry B. Bartow, Deacon.
 Rev. Stephen H. Battin, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, New Hartford, Oneida county.
 Rev. John Bailey, Missionary at Danby, Tompkins county, and Candor, Tioga county.
 Rev. William H. A. Bissell, Rector of Grace Church, Lyons, Wayne county.
 Rev. James A. Bolles, Rector of St. James' Church, Batavia, Genesee county.
 Rev. Nathaniel F. Bruce, Missionary at Mumfordsville, Monroe county.
 Rev. Vandevort Bruce.
 Rev. Nathan B. Burgess, residing at Utica, Oneida county.
 Rev. Leverett Bush, D.D., residing at Oxford, Chenango county.
 Rev. Richard F. Cadle, Missionary at Sodus and Pultneyville, Wayne county.
 Rev. Robert Campbell, Missionary at La Grange, and parts adjacent, Chautauque county.
 Rev. Lucius Carter, Missionary, residing at Nunda, Allegany county.
 Rev. Tapping R. Chipman, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Le Roy, Livingston county.
 Rev. John W. Clark, Rector of Zion Church, Palmyra, Wayne county.

- Rev. Philemon E. Coe, Missionary at Medina, Orleans County, and Royalton, Niagara county.
 Rev. Levi H. Corson, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Bath, Steuben county.
 Rev. S. Hanson Cœxe, residing at Auburn.
 Rev. J. S. Davenport, Rector of Christ Church, Oswego, Oswego county.
 Rev. Seth Davis, Rector of Zion Church, Rome, Oneida county.
 Rev. Edward De Zeng, Missionary at Hamilton, Madison county.
 Rev. Joshua T. Eaton, Missionary at Corning, Steuben county.
 Rev. John F. Ernst, Deacon, residing at Batavia, Genesee county, and teaching a School.
 Rev. John F. Fish.
 Rev. Erastus B. Foote, residing at McLean, Tompkins county.
 Rev. Israel Foote, officiating at Guilford and Bainbridge, Chenango county.
 Rev. Mason Gallagher, Missionary at Dansville, Livingston county.
 Rev. Isaac Garvin, residing at Buffalo, Erie county.
 Rev. John D. Gilbert, residing at Painted Post, Steuben county.
 Rev. Samuel Goodale, Minister of Emanuel Church, Norwich, Chenango County.
 Rev. Almon Gregory, Deacon, residing at Syracuse.
 Rev. Henry Gregory, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Syracuse, Onondaga county.
 Rev. Asa Griswold, Missionary at Hunt's Hollow, and Nunda, Allegany county.
 Rev. Benjamin Hale, D.D., President of Geneva College, Geneva, Ontario county.
 Rev. William H. Hill, Deacon, Minister of St. Paul's Church, Watertown, and Missionary at Dexter, Jefferson county.
 Rev. John Henry Hobart, Rector of Trinity Church, Geneva, Ontario county.
 Rev. Origen P. Holcomb, Missionary at Granby, Oswego county.
 Rev. Andrew Hull, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, New Berlin, Chenango county.
 Rev. David Huntington, residing at Harpersville, Broome county.
 Rev. Nathaniel Huse.
 Rev. Edward Ingersoll, Rector of Trinity Church, Buffalo.
 Rev. Bethel Judd, D.D., Rector of Zion Church, Avoca, Livingston county.
 Rev. James Keeler, residing at Harpersville, Broome county.
 Rev. P. P. Kidder, Missionary at Albion, Orleans county.
 Rev. George Leeds, Rector of Grace Church, Utica.
 Rev. Henry Lockwood, Missionary at Pittsford, Monroe county.
 Rev. William A. Matson, Missionary at Waterville and Bridgewater, Oneida county.
 Rev. Thomas Meachem, Missionary at Weathersfield Springs, Wyoming county.
 Rev. Orrin Miller.
 Rev. Daniel C. Millett, Deacon, Missionary at Catharines, Havana and Jefferson, Chemung county.
 Rev. Thomas Morris, Missionary at Ellicottville and Olean, Cattaraugus county.
 Rev. Rufus Murray, Rector of Trinity Church, Seneca Falls, Seneca county.
 Rev. Beardsley Northrop, residing at Jordan, Onondaga county.
 Rev. George H. Norton, residing at Richmond, Ontario county.
 Rev. Levi W. Norton, Minister of Trinity Church, Watertown, Jefferson county.
 Rev. Samuel H. Norton, Missionary at Cape Vincent, Jefferson county.
 Rev. William H. Paddock, Deacon, Principal of a private school at New-Hartford, Oneida county.
 Rev. Marcus A. Perry, residing at Waterville, Oneida county.
 Rev. Charles E. Phelps, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Moravia, and Missionary at Aurora, Cayuga county.
 Rev. David Pise, Jr., officiating in Christ Church, Manlius, Onondaga county.
 Rev. Charles H. Platt, Rector of Grace Church, Lockport, Niagara county.
 Rev. George S. Porter, Teacher, at South Danby, Tompkins county.
 Rev. Pierre A. Proal, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, Utica.
 Rev. Edward A. Renouf, Missionary at Lowville and Turin, Lewis county, and Boonville, Oneida county.
 Rev. Ferdinand Rogers, Rector of Zion Church, Greene, Chenango county.
 Rev. John C. Rudd, D.D., Professor of Moral Science, &c., in Hobart Hall, Holland Patent; and editor of the Gospel Messenger and Church Record of Western New-York, Utica.
 Rev. Montgomery Schuyler, Rector of St. John's Church, Buffalo.
 Rev. Charles Seymour, Rector of St. James' Church, Skaneateles, Onondaga county.
 Rev. William Shelton, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Buffalo.
 Rev. Gardner M. Skinner, Deacon, Minister of Calvary Church, Homer, and Missionary at Cortland, Cortland county, and McLean, Tompkins county.
 Rev. Alfred P. Smith, Minister of Trinity Church, Camden, Oneida county.
 Rev. Erastus Spalding, Missionary at Hammondsport and Wayne, Steuben county.

- Rev. Henry Stanley, Minister of Christ Church, Lockport, Niagara county.
 Rev. Oliver H. Staples, Principal of DeLaney Institute, and Missionary at Hampton and Oriskany, Oneida county.
 Rev. Orlando F. Starkey, Minister of St. Mark's Church, Penn Yan, Yates county.
 Rev. James O. Stokes, residing near Medina.
 Rev. Benjamin W. Stone, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Oxford, Chenango county.
 Rev. P. Manning Stryker, Deacon, Missionary at East Bloomfield and parts adjacent, Ontario county.
 Rev. Lewis Thibou, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Angelica, Allegany county.
 Rev. Amos C. Treadway, Missionary at Lewiston, Niagara County.
 Rev. Thomas P. Tyler, Missionary at Fredonia, and parts adjacent, Chautauque county.
 Rev. John V. Van Ingen, D.D., Rector of Grace Church, Rochester.
 Rev. Gershom P. Waldo, Deacon, residing at Nunda, Allegany county.
 Rev. William S. Walker, Rector of St. John's Church, Ithica, Tompkins county.
 Rev. Milton Ward, Missionary at Stafford, Genesee county.
 Rev. Timothy F. Wardwell, Deacon, officiating in St. Luke's Church, Rochester.
 Rev. George Watson, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Owego, Tioga county, and Missionary at Speedsville.
 Rev. John Wayland, D.D., Rector of St. John's Church, Canandaigua, Ontario county.
 Rev. William M. Weber, Missionary at Perryville and Peterboro, Madison county.
 Rev. Eli Wheeler, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Waterloo, Seneca county.
 Rev. Benjamin W. Whitcher, Rector of Trinity Church, Elmira, Chemung county.
 Rev. William D. Wilson, Minister of Emanuel Church, Sherburne, Chenango county.
 Rev. Charles Woodward, Deacon, Tutor in Geneva College.
 Rev. Benjamin Wright, Jr., Minister of Christ Church, Sackett's Harbor, Jefferson county.
 Rev. Maunsel Van Rensselaer, Minister of St. John's Church, Mount Morris, Livingston county.
 Rev. Thomas N. Benedict, Deacon, officiating in Trinity Church, Rochester, and Missionary at Brockport.
 Rev. George Bridgeman, Missionary at Kendall, and officiating in St. John's Church, Sheldon, Wyoming county.—104.

W. H. DE LANCEY, *Bishop.*

DIocese OF NEW-JERSEY.

Right Rev. GEORGE W. DOANE, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of the Diocese; President of Burlington College; Rector of St. Mary's Hall, and of St. Mary's Church, Burlington.

PRIESTS.

- Rev. James Chapman, Missionary, officiating in Trinity Church, Woodbridge.
 Rev. John Croes, Missionary, officiating at Brown's Point.
 Rev. George Y. Morehouse, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Mount Holly.
 Rev. Clarkson Dunn, Rector of Christ Church, Newton.
 Rev. Edmund D. Barry, D.D., Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Jersey City.
 Rev. Harry Finch, Rector of Christ Church, Shrewsbury, and of Christ Church, Middletown.
 Rev. Norman Nash.
 Rev. Matthew H. Henderson, Rector of Trinity Church, Newark.
 Rev. Richard Channing Moore, Rector of St. John's Church, Elizabethtown.
 Rev. Samuel Starr, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Trenton.
 Rev. Samuel Ashton Warner.
 Rev. Hiram R. Harold, Missionary, Rector elect of St. Peter's Church, Berkley, and of St. John's Church, Chew's Landing.
 Rev. James A. Williams, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Orange.
 Rev. Reuben J. Germain, Chaplain, and Head of the Family of St. Mary's Hall, Burlington.
 Rev. Peter L. Jaques, Missionary, Principal of St. Matthew's Hall, Port Colden.
 Rev. Alfred Stubbs, Rector of Christ Church, New-Brunswick.
 Rev. John D. Ogilby, D.D., "St. Mark's Church in the Bowery;" Professor of Ecclesiastical History in the General Theological Seminary.
 Rev. James Adams, Missionary, officiating in St. Thomas' Church, Alexandria; St. Paul's Church, Clinton, Calvary Church, Flemington, and St. Andrew's Church, Amwell, at Lambertville.

- Rev. Thomas Clarke.
 Rev. William Staunton.
 Rev. Hamble J. Leacock, Rector elect of St. Peter's Church, Perth Amboy.
 Rev. Andrew Bell Patterson, Rector of Trinity Church, Princeton.
 Rev. Anthony Ten Broeck, Missionary, Rector of St. Mark's Hall, Orange, officiating, in Grace Church Bloomfield.
 Rev. Isaac Smith, Missionary, officiating in St. James' Church, Princeton.
 Rev. J. Elliot Thompson, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Paterson.
 Rev. Samuel W. Hallowell, Missionary, officiating at St. Stephen's Church, Churchville, and Instructor in St. Mary's Hall.
 Rev. Alfred M. Loutrel.
 Rev. Fernando C. Putnam, Missionary, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Freehold.
 Rev. Edward W. Peet, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Rahway.
 Rev. H. B. Mitchell, Rector of Christ Church, Bordentown.
 Rev. Charles James Sterling.
 Rev. David Clarkson, Missionary, Rector elect of St. James' Church, Knowlton, and officiating in Zion Church, Belvidere.
 Rev. Joseph M. Lybrand, Rector elect of St. Paul's Church, Camden.
 Rev. John R. Goodman.
 Rev. Albert C. Patterson, Missionary, Rector elect of Grace Church, Van Vorst.
 Rev. Henry F. M. Whitesides.
 Rev. James H. Tyng, Principal of the Newark Academy.
 Rev. Richard F. Burnham, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Hoboken.
 Rev. William B. Otis, Rector elect of Trinity Church, Morristown, officiating in St. Mary's Church, Colestown.
 Rev. Henry B. Sherman, Rector elect of Christ Church, Belleville.
 Rev. John L. Watson, Rector of Grace Church, Newark.
 Rev. George W. Fash.
 Rev. Abraham Beach Carter.
 Rev. J. D. L. M. Moore.
 Rev. George W. Timlow.
 Rev. David M. Faekler, Rector of Trinity School, Newark.
 Rev. Edward B. Boggs, Rector elect of Trinity Church, Swedesborough.
 Rev. Adolph Frost, acting Librarian and Registrar of Burlington College.
 Rev. J. L. Ver Mehr, Ph. and LL.D., Curate of St. Mary's Church, Burlington; and Instructor in St. Mary's Hall.
 Rev. Isaac P. Labagh, Missionary, officiating in Grace Church, Haddonfield, and at Gloucester City.
 Rev. James W. Bradin, of the Diocese of New-York, Head Master of Burlington School.
 Rev. William F. Halsey, of the Diocese of Mississippi, officiating in St. Peter's Church, Perth Amboy, in the absence of the Rector.
 Rev. Charles H. Aldis, of the Diocese of New-York, Assistant Minister of St. Matthew's Church, Jersey City.

DEACONS.

- Rev. Reuben H. Freeman.
 Rev. George Ogle.
 Rev. William Green, officiating in St. George's Church, Penn's Neck.
 Rev. William Passmore.
 Rev. Charles W. Rankin, Rector elect of St. Peter's Church, Morristown.
 Rev. John A. Parsons, Missionary, officiating in Christ Church, Morristown, and at Hightstown and Pemberton.—60.

GEORGE W. DOANE, *Bishop*.

DIOCESE OF PENNSYLVANIA.

- The Right Rev. ALONZO POTTER, D.D., Bishop, Philadelphia.
 Rev. Joseph Adderly, Missionary in Wayne township, Armstrong county.
 Rev. William Adderly, Missionary at Fallstown, and St. Pauls, Beaver county.
 Rev. George Allen, Professor of the Greek and Latin Languages in the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.
 Rev. Thomas G. Allen, Missionary in the city and county of Philadelphia.
 Rev. Breed Batcheller, Rector of St. David's Church, Radnor.
 Rev. Frederick W. Beasley, Rector of All Saints' Church, Lower Dublin, and Christ Chapel, Oak Grove. P. O. Bridgewater, Bucks county.
 Rev. James Bonnar, Philadelphia.
 Rev. R. H. Bourne.

- Rev. William H. Bourns, Rector of Emanuel Church, Holmesburg, Philadelphia county.
- Rev. Samuel Bowman, D.D., Rector of St. James' church, Lancaster.
- Rev. George Boyd, D.D., Rector of St. John's Church, N. Liberties, Philadelphia.
- Rev. Chales Breck, Missionary at Wellsboro', Tioga county.
- Rev. S. C. Brinkle, Rector of St. James' Church, Kingessing, Philadelphia county.
- Rev. Edward Y. Buchanan, Rector of Christ Church, Leacock, and All Saints Church, Paradise, Lancaster county. P. O. Paradise.
- Rev. Levi Bull, D.D., Rector of St. Mary's Church, Warwick, and St. Thomas' Church, Morgantown. P. O. Marsh, Chester county.
- Rev. William M. Carmichael, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Meadville, Crawford county.
- Rev. William J. Clark, Rector of Christ Church, Williamsport.
- Rev. R. B. Claxton, Chaplain of the Diöcesan School, and Assistant Minister of the Church of the Holy Trinity, West Chester.
- Rev. Jehu C. Clay, D.D., Rector of the Swedes' Church, Gloria Dei, Southwark.
- Rev. J. B. Clemson, Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, West Chester.
- Rev. J. Howland Coit, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Harrisburg.
- Rev. John Coleman, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, Philadelphia.
- Rev. John B. Collioun, M.D., residing in Philadelphia.
- Rev. Asa S. Colton, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Pike, Bradford county.
- Rev. Wm. C. Cooley, Rector of Trinity Church, Pottsville.
- Rev. Samuel Cowell, Rector of Christ Church, Brownsville.
- Rev. Thomas Crumpton, Rector of Christ Church, Alleghany. P. O. Pittsburg.
- Rev. Robert Davis, residing in Philadelphia.
- Rev. Thomas J. Davis, Philadelphia.
- Rev. William N. Diehl, Missionary at Whitemarsh, Montgomery county. P. O. Germantown.
- Rev. Benjamin Dorr, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Philadelphia.
- Rev. Jacob M. Douglass, residing in Philadelphia.
- Rev. Wm. Douglass, Rector of St. Thomas' (African) Church, Philadelphia.
- Rev. G. C. Drake, Rector of St. James' Church, Schuylkill Haven.
- Rev. Henry W. Ducachet, D.D., Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Philadelphia.
- Rev. Charles M. Dupuy, residing in Philadelphia.
- Rev. Geo. E. Durborow, Missionary at the Church of the Redemption, Philadelphia.
- Rev. Heman Dyer, D.D., President of Western University.
- Rev. George C. Fields, Minister of St. John's Church, Huntingdon.
- Rev. Wm. Flint, M.D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Erie, Erie county.
- Rev. Colley A. Foster, Missionary at Muncy, Lycoming county.
- Rev. James H. Fowles, Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Philadelphia.
- Rev. Caleb I. Good, residing in Philadelphia.
- Rev. Richard D. Hall, residing in Philadelphia.
- Rev. Anson B. Hard, Rector of St. Martin's Church, Marcus Hook.
- Rev. Nathaniel Sayre Harris, Rector of the Church of the Nativity, Spring Garden.
- Rev. G. Emlen Hare, D.D., Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Francisville, Philadelphia county, and Principal of the Protestant Epis. Academy, Philadelphia.
- Rev. Samuel Hazlehurst, Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Port Richmond.
- Rev. Henry T. Hiestor, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Lewistown, Mifflin county.
- Rev. William J. Hilton, Missionary at Kittanning and Freeport, Armstrong county.
- Rev. William S. Hinds, Philadelphia.
- Rev. John W. Hoffman, Missionary at York, York county.
- Rev. Herman Hooker, residing in Philadelphia.
- Rev. George P. Hopkins, Missionary at Doylestown, and parts adjacent. P. O. Germantown.
- Rev. Marmaduke Hirst, Missionary at Minersville, Schuylkill county.
- Rev. M. A. De Wolfe Howe, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Philadelphia.
- Rev. Benjamin S. Huntington, Rector of Calvary Church, Rockdale. P. O. Village Greene, Delaware.
- Rev. Benjamin Hutchins, Philadelphia.
- Rev. Lester Jones, Deacon.
- Rev. Jos. Jaquett, residing in Philadelphia.
- Rev. Edward C. Jones, officiating as Missionary in Moyamensing.
- Rev. Norris M. Jones, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Uniontown.
- Rev. John J. Kerr, Rector of Advent Church, Northern Liberties, Philadelphia.
- Rev. George Kirke, Rector at New-London X Roads, and West Marlborough, Chester county. P. O. Downingtown, Chester county.
- Rev. Freeman Lane, Missionary at Troy, Bradford county.
- Rev. Edmund Leaf, Rector of Christ Church, Pottstown, Montgomery county, and St. Gabriel's Church, Douglasville, (Morlating,) Berks county.

- Rev. Edward N. Lightner, Rector of Christ (Swedes') Church, Upper Merion, Montgomery county.
 Rev. John Long, Missionary at Montrose and New Milford, Susquehannah county.
 Rev. Milton C. Lightner, Missionary at Danville, and parts adjacent, Columbia county.
 Rev. Samuel T. Lord, Missionary at Bloomsburgh, Columbia county.
 Rev. James G. Lyons, LL.D., Philadelphia.
 Rev. David H. Macurdy, Rector of St. James the Less' Church, Schuylkill Falls.
 Rev. John H. Marsden, Missionary, Adams county. P. O. York Springs.
 Rev. B. Augustus Marple, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Bloomsburg, Columbia County.
 Rev. John Gordon Maxwell, Rector of Emmanuel church, Kensington, Philadelphia.
 Rev. John J. McElhinny, residing in Pittsburg.
 Rev. Edward Mendenhall, Missionary at Salem, Wayne county.
 Rev. Tobias Harpur-Michell, M.D., Missionary at Waterford, Erie county.
 Rev. D. S. Miller, Deacon, residing in Philadelphia.
 Rev. George Mintzer, Rector of St. James' Church, Perkiomen, Montgomery county. P. O. Perkiomen Bridge.
 Rev. Samuel Moorhouse, Missionary in Southwark.
 Rev. Richard U. Morgan, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Reading.
 Rev. Henry E. Montgomery, Rector of All Saints' Church, Moyamensing.
 Rev. B. Wistar Morris, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Sunbury.
 Rev. Henry J. Morton, D.D., Rector of St. James' Church, Philadelphia.
 Rev. J. P. Nash, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Phoenixville.
 Rev. G. W. Natt, Missionary at Belle Fonte, Centre county.
 Rev. E. Neville, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Philadelphia.
 Rev. Richard Newton, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Philadelphia.
 Rev. W. H. Norris, Rector of St. John's Church, Carlisle.
 Rev. Wm. H. Odenheimer, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Philadelphia.
 Rev. Frederick Ogilby, Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Philadelphia.
 Rev. Robert J. Parvin, Deacon, Minister of Christ Church, Towanda.
 Rev. W. S. Perkins, Rector of St. James' Church, Bristol.
 Rev. Wm. Preston, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Pittsburg.
 Rev. Azariah Prior, Rector of St. David's Church, Manayunk, Philadelphia county.
 Rev. Thomas H. Quinan, Rector of the Church of the Evangelists, Philadelphia.
 Rev. John Reynolds, Rector of Trinity Church, Carbondale.
 Rev. Greenbury W. Ridgely, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Delaware county.
 Rev. John Rodney, Jr., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Germantown, Philadelphia county.
 Rev. Joshua M. Rogers, Rector of Trinity Church, Easton.
 Rev. Peter Russell, Missionary at Mauch Chunk, Carbon county.
 Rev. Owen Evans Shannon, Rector of Grace Church, Honesdale.
 Rev. Oliver A. Shaw, Philadelphia.
 Rev. J. W. Shackelford.
 Rev. George Sheets, Rector of Trinity Church, Oxford, Philadelphia county. P. O. Frankford, Philadelphia county.
 Rev. Barclay A. Smith, Missionary at Athens, Bradford county.
 Rev. Joseph H. Smith, Deacon, Missionary in the Northern Liberties, Philadelphia.
 Rev. Henry S. Spackman, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Frankford.
 Rev. Thomas A. Starkey, Missionary in the mining districts near Pottsville.
 Rev. Nathan Stem, Rector of St. John's Church, Norristown.
 Rev. K. J. Stewart, Missionary at Conneltsville and parts adjacent, Fayette county.
 Rev. Samuel C. Stratton, residing in Philadelphia.
 Rev. William Suddards, Rector of Grace Church, Philadelphia.
 Rev. Wm. L. Suddards, Deacon, Rector of Bangor Church, Churchtown.
 Rev. Mortimer R. Talbot, Chaplain in U. S. Navy.
 Rev. Henry Tullidge, Rector of St. John's Church, Pequea.
 Rev. George Upfold, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, Pittsburgh.
 Rev. Peter Van Pelt, Assistant to the Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, and Secretary of the Board of Missions, Philadelphia.
 Rev. John A. Vaughan, D.D., Principal of the Institution of the Blind, Philadelphia.
 Rev. H. Hastings Weld, Rector of St. James' Church, Downingtown.
 Rev. Wm. White, Missionary at Butler, and parts adjacent.
 Rev. Bird Wilson, D.D. LL.D., Professor in the General Theological Seminary, New-York.
 Rev. Christian Wiltberger, Jr., Missionary at Yardleyville, Centreville, Humeville and Newtown, Bucks county.

Rev. Charles Williams, D.D., residing in Philadelphia.

Rev. Enos Woodward, Rector of St. Andrew's, West Vincent and St. Mark's, Honeybrook.

Rev. Thomas C. Yarnall, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Hamiltonville, Philadelphia county.—128.

Attest,

A. POTTER, *Bishop of the Diocese.*

DIocese OF DELAWARE.

The Right Rev. ALFRED LEE, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, and Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Wilmington.

Rev. Enoch Baily, Teacher of an Academy, Milton.

Rev. Thomas Billopp, Rector of Immanuel Church, Newcastle.

Rev. Corry Chambers, Principal of the Wilmington Literary Institute.

Rev. John A. Childs, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Lewes, St. George's Chapel, and Prince George's Church, Dagsboro.

Rev. Walter E. Franklin, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Newark.

Rev. Andrew F. Freeman, Rector of St. Ann's Church, Middletown, and St. Peter's Church, Smyrna.

Rev. Zebadiah H. Mansfield, Teacher of a Classical School, Wilmington.

Rev. John L. McKim, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Georgetown, Christ's Church, Milford, and St. Matthew's, Cedar Creek.

Rev. Jacob B. Smith, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Seaford, Christ Church, Broad Creek, and St. John's Church, Little Hill.

Rev. William H. Trappell, Wilmington.

Rev. Edwin M. Van Deusen, Rector of Trinity Church, Wilmington.—12.

Attest,

ALFRED LEE, *Bishop of the Diocese of Delaware.*

DIocese OF MARYLAND.

Right Rev. WILLIAM ROLLINSON WHITTINGHAM, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, residing in Baltimore.

Rev. William E. Wyatt, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's Parish, Baltimore.

Rev. Walter D. Addison.

Rev. Thomas Bayne, residing in Talbot county.

Rev. John P. Bausman, residing in Baltimore.

Rev. John R. Keech, Rector of Christ Church, Harford county, and of St. John's Parish, Baltimore and Harford counties.

Rev. Levia I. Gilliss, Rector of the Parish of the Ascension, Washington, D. C.

Rev. Charles C. Austin, Rector of St. Thomas' Parish, Baltimore county.

Rev. Lemuel Wilmer, Rector of Port Tobacco Parish, Charles county.

Rev. Joseph Spencer, D.D., Principal of St. John's Institute, and Missionary in Prince George's Parish, Montgomery county, and District of Columbia.

Rev. John Claxton, Missionary in St. Mary's county.

Rev. Robert Prout, Rector of Durham Parish, Charles county.

Rev. Matthias Harris, residing in Baltimore.

Rev. Henry Aisquith, Rector of St. Stephen's Parish, Anne Arundel county.

Rev. Henry Van Dyke Johns, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Baltimore.

Rev. George L. Markenheimer, Rector of Queen Anne Parish, Prince George county.

Rev. Leonard Holliday Johns, residing in Cumberland.

Rev. Robert William Goldsborough, Missionary in Caroline county.

Rev. Clement F. Jones, D.D., Rector of Chester Parish, and Professor in Washington College, Kent county.

Rev. John Wiley, Rector of St. Stephen's Parish, Cecil county.

Rev. Hector Humphreys, D.D., President of St. John's College, Annapolis.

Rev. James A. McKenney, Missionary in Prince George's Parish, Montgomery county, and District of Columbia.

Rev. Henry B. Goodwin, residing in Charles county.

Rev. Fitch W. Taylor, Chaplain of the United States Navy.

Rev. Hugh T. Harrison, Rector of St. John's Church, Queen Caroline Parish, Anne Arundel county.

Rev. Henry H. Bean, Rector of Christ Parish, Washington, D. C.

Rev. Alfred Holmead.

Rev. Robert Loyd Goldsborough, Rector of St. Mary Anne's Parish, Cecil county, and Trinity Church, Elkton.

Rev. William Pinkney, Rector of St. Matthew's and Zion Parishes, Prince George county.

Rev. Joseph Trappell, Sen., Missionary in All-Saints Parish, Frederick county.

- Rev. John Owen, Rector of Shrewsbury Parish, Cecil county.
 Rev. Thomas Barrow, Instructor in an Academy at Frederick.
 Rev. Richard H. Phillips, Principal of the London (Female) Institute, Urbana, Frederick county.
 Rev. Henry Williams, Rector of All-Saints Parish, Calvert county.
 Rev. John Purnell Robins, Rector of St. John's Parish, Worcester county.
 Rev. Alexander M. Marbury, M.D., Rector of St. John's Parish, Prince George and Charles Counties.
 Rev. Robert Piggott, Rector of the Church of the Redemption, Baltimore, and Professor of Graphics in Newton University.
 Rev. Henry S. Keppler, Rector of Holy Trinity Parish, Prince George's county.
 Rev. Samuel C. Kerr, Rector of All-Faith Parish, St. Mary's county.
 Rev. Orlando Hutton, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Parish, Montgomery county, and St. John's Church, Mechanicsville.
 Rev. Richard H. Waters, Rector of Queen Caroline Parish, Anne Arundel county.
 Rev. Joshua Peterkin, Rector of Zion Parish, Frederick county.
 Rev. Henry M. Mason, D.D., Rector of St. Peter's Parish, Talbot county.
 Rev. James C. Wheat, Principal of the Washington county Academy, Hagerstown.
 Rev. Joseph Trapnell, Jr., Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Baltimore.
 Rev. James Abercrombie, Rector of Trinity Parish, Charles county.
 Rev. Francis Peck, Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Baltimore.
 Rev. John F. Hoff, Rector of St. Mark's Parish, Frederick county.
 Rev. Thomas James Wyatt, Rector of Great Choptank Parish, Dorchester county.
 Rev. Charles E. Pleasants.
 Rev. Henry Brown, Rector of St. Paul's Parish, Queen Anne county.
 Rev. James A. Burk, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Hancock.
 Rev. George F. Worthington, Rector of Prince George Parish, Montgomery county, and District of Columbia.
 Rev. Theodore B. Lyman, Rector of St. John's Parish, Washington county.
 Rev. John N. McJilton, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, and St. James' First African Church, Baltimore, and Chaplain of the Maryland Hospital.
 Rev. John H. Kehler, Missionary in Allegany county.
 Rev. William A. Harris, Rector of Rock Creek Parish, District of Columbia.
 Rev. Russell Trevett, Professor of Ancient Languages in the College of St. James, Washington county.
 Rev. Matthias L. Forbes, Rector of St. James' Parish, Baltimore county.
 Rev. John W. French, Rector of the Parish of the Epiphany, Washington, D. C.
 Rev. Samuel G. Callahan, Principal of Charlotte Hall Academy, St. Mary's county.
 Rev. Philip Barry.
 Rev. Josiah Clapham.
 Rev. John B. Kerfort, Rector of the College of St. James, Washington county.
 Rev. David Hillhouse Buel, Rector of Emmanuel Parish, Allegany county.
 Rev. John Crosdale, Rector of Coventry Parish, Somerset and Worcester counties.
 Rev. Joshua Morsell, Rector of St. James' Parish, Anne Arundel county.
 Rev. William F. Brand, Rector of All-Hallow's Parish, Anne Arundel county.
 Rev. John Hamilton Chew, Rector of King and Queen Parish, St. Mary's county.
 Rev. Stephen G. Gassaway, Rector of Christ Church, Georgetown, D. C.
 Rev. George Armistead Leakin, Rector of Trinity Church, Baltimore.
 Rev. John M. Todd, Rector of William and Mary Parish, Charles county.
 Rev. Samuel R. Gordon, Rector of St. Paul's Parish, Kent county.
 Rev. Thomas Atkinson, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Baltimore.
 Rev. Edward J. Stearns.
 Rev. Harvey Stanley, Rector of William and Mary Parish, St. Mary's county.
 Rev. William P. C. Johnson, Rector of St. Andrew's Parish, St. Mary's county.
 Rev. William H. Rees, Rector of All-Hallow's Parish, Worcester county.
 Rev. Reuben Riley, Missionary in the city of Baltimore, and Principal of Trinity School.
 Rev. Alfred A. Miller, Rector of Mount Calvary Church, Baltimore.
 Rev. Alexander Shiras, Rector of St. John's Church, Georgetown, D. C.
 Rev. Dwight E. Lyman, Adjunct Professor of Ancient Languages in the College of St. James, and Assistant Minister of St. John's Parish, Washington county.
 Rev. Meyer Lewin, Rector of St. Michael's Parish, Talbot county.
 Rev. Smith Pyne, Rector of St. John's Church, Washington, D. C.
 Rev. John Martin, Rector of St. John's Parish, Prince George county.
 Rev. Joshua Sweet, Rector of St. Paul's Parish, Prince George county.
 Rev. John A. Adams, residing near Sharpsburg, Washington county.
 Rev. Cleland K. Nelson, Rector of St. Ann's Parish, Anne Arundel county.
 Rev. William N. Pendleton, Rector of All-Saints Parish, Frederick county.

- Rev. Francis A. Baker, Assistant Minister of St. Paul's Parish, Baltimore.
 Rev. Malcolm Macfarland, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Baltimore.
 Rev. Richard Clarence Hall, Deacon, Minister of St. John's Church, Huntingdon, Baltimore county.
 Rev. Samuel Ridout, M.D., Rector of St. Margaret's, Westminster Parish, Anne Arundel county.
 Rev. William Augustus White, Rector of Spring Hill Parish, Somerset county.
 Rev. Savington W. Crampton, Rector of St. George's Parish, Harford county.
 Rev. William Henry Clark, Chaplain of the Patapsco Female Institute, Ellicott Mills, Howard District.
 Rev. Thomas W. Winchester.
 Rev. Robert M. Mitcheson.
 Rev. Cyrus Waters, Rector of Dorchester Parish, Dorchester county.
 Rev. James Chipchase, Rector of Stepney Parish, Somerset county, and Grace Church, Hungary Neck.
 Rev. Benjamin Franklin, Rector of St. John's Parish, Harford county.
 Rev. Joseph J. Nicholson, Rector of Somerset Parish, Somerset county.
 Rev. Theodore Philip Barber, Deacon, Missionary at Laurel, Prince George county.
 Rev. Hanson T. Wilcoxon, Deacon, Minister of St. Andrew's Church, Clear Spring, Washington county.
 Rev. Thomas R. B. Trader, Deacon, Missionary in All Hallow's Parish, Worcester county.
 Rev. James Moore, Deacon, Joint Principal of the Rock Hill Academy, Howard District.
 Rev. Carter Page.
 Rev. James Young, Rector of Worcester Parish, Worcester county.
 Rev. Henry W. Woods, Rector of St. John's Church, (in the Valley) Baltimore county.
 Rev. James Coie Tracy, Deacon, Missionary at Mount Savage, and the Maryland Mining Works, Allegany county.
 Rev. Lucien B. Wright, residing near Baltimore.
 Rev. Clement M. Butler, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, Washington, D. C.
 Rev. Daniel Henshaw, Assistant Minister of St. Peter's Church, Baltimore.
 Rev. John Augustine Thompson, Deacon, Minister of Christ Church Parish, Queen Anne county.—114.

Attest,

WILLIAM ROLLINSON WHITTINGHAM,

Bishop of Maryland.

DIOCESE OF VIRGINIA.

- Right Rev. WILLIAM MEADE, D.D., Millwood, Clarke county.
 Right Rev. J. JOHNS, D.D., Richmond.
 Rev. George Adie, Shelburne Parish, Leesburg.
 Rev. C. W. Andrews, Trinity Church, Shepherdstown.
 Rev. Wm. Armstrong, St. Matthew's Church, Wheeling.
 Rev. D. Bulkley, Lyttleton Parish, Ca Ira, Cumberland.
 Rev. P. F. Berkeley, Raleigh and Dale Parishes, Amelia C. H.
 Rev. Wm. V. Bowers, St. Martin's Parish, New Amsterdam, Hanover.
 Rev. E. Boyden, St. Ann's, Walker's Parish, Everettsville, Albemarle.
 Rev. A. J. Berger, St. Andrew's Parish, Lawrenceville, Brunswick.
 Rev. J. M. Banister, Bath Parish, Dinwiddie C. H.
 Rev. James Belton, M.D., Richmond.
 Rev. R. Templeman Brown, Norborne Parish, Berkley, Middleway, Jefferson cty.
 Rev. — Bryant, Middletown, Frederick county.
 Rev. T. T. Castleman, Trinity Church, Staunton.
 Rev. D. Cauldwell, St. Paul's Church, Norfolk.
 Rev. G. D. Cummins, Christ Church, Norfolk.
 Rev. L. M. Chèvers, Centurion Church, Old Point Comfort.
 Rev. James Chisholm, Norborne Parish, Martinsburg.
 Rev. John T. Clark, Roanoke Parish, Mount Laurel, Halifax.
 Rev. John Cole, St. Stephen's Church, Culpeper Court House.
 Rev. John Cooke, officiating in Louisa, Aetna, Hanover.
 Rev. J. M. Cofer, residing in Bedford, Lynchburg.
 Rev. E. Christian, residing in Amherst, Amherst C. H.
 Rev. G. S. Carraway, Kingston Parish, Urbana, Middlesex county.
 Rev. E. A. Dalrymple, Rector of the Episcopal High School, Theological Seminary, Fairfax.
 Rev. G. W. Dame, Camden and Patrick Parishes, Danville.
 Rev. C. B. Dana, Christ Church, Fairfax Parish, Alexandria.

- Rev. H. M. Denison, Martin's Brandon Parish, Garysville, Prince George county.
 Rev. James Doughen, residing in Lynehburg.
 Rev. C. H. Disbrow, St. Paul's Church, Suffolk, Nansemond.
 Rev. William Dewal, Missionary, Richmond.
 Rev. J. G. Downing, Newport Parish, Smithfield, Isle of Wight.
 Rev. Joseph Earnest, St. Thomas' Church, Orange Court House.
 Rev. Wm. A. Empie, D.D., St. James' Church, Richmond.
 Rev. Thomas B. Flower, Christ Church, White Chapel, Lancaster C. H.
 Rev. Wm. Friend, St. Peter's and Grace Churches, Port Royal, Carolina.
 Rev. Andrew Fisher, St. James', Southam, Subtell's Tavern, Powhattan.
 Rev. F. D. Goodwin, Nelson Parish, Tye River Warehouse, Nelson.
 Rev. James Goodwin, St. John's Church, Brooke county.
 Rev. John Grammar, Antrim Parish, Halifax Court House.
 Rev. C. J. Gibson, Grace Church, Petersburg.
 Rev. Charles Gillott, Missionary, Houston, Texas.
 Rev. Richardson Graham, Missionary, China.
 Rev. W. H. Good, St. John's Church, Hampton.
 Rev. John H. Hill, Missionary, Athens, Greece.
 Rev. William Hodges, Bruton Parish, Williamsburg.
 Rev. Edmund W. Hening, Missionary, Africa.
 Rev. W. M. Jackson, Trinity, Meade Parish, Upperville, Fauquier.
 Rev. Wm. G. Jackson, Chaplain U. S. Navy, Norfolk.
 Rev. James T. Johnston, St. Paul's Church, Alexandria.
 Rev. Alexander Jones, D.D., St. Andrew's Parish, Charlestown, Jefferson.
 Rev. W. G. H. Jones, Millwood, Clarke county.
 Rev. Jacob Keeling, Suffolk, Nansemond.
 Rev. W. H. Kinkle, St. Paul's Church, Lynchburg.
 Rev. O. A. Kinsolving, St. Stephen's Church, New-London, Bedford.
 Rev. W. T. Leavell, Westover Parish, Charles City C. House.
 Rev. E. R. Lippitt, editor of Southern Churchman, Alexandria.
 Rev. Thomas E. Locke, Cumberland Parish, Macfarland's Store, Lunenburg.
 Rev. Wm. F. Lockwood, Falls Church, Fairfax Parish, and Zion Church, Truro Parish, Fairfax C. House.
 Rev. Charles Mamm, Abingdon and Ware Parishes, Gloucester C. House.
 Rev. James May, D.D., Professor of Theological Seminary, Theological Seminary, Fairfax county.
 Rev. R. K. Meade, Christ Church, Charlottesville.
 Rev. Charles Minnegerode, William and Mary College, Williamsburg.
 Rev. J. H. Morrison, St. John's Church, Richmond.
 Rev. James D. McCabe, Holston Parish, Abingdon, Washington county.
 Rev. I. McElroy, Trinity Church, Buchanan.
 Rev. E. C. McGuire, D.D., St. George Church, Fredericksburg.
 Rev. F. H. McGuire, St. James' Church, Boydton, Mecklenburg.
 Rev. E. B. McGuire, St. Paul's Parish, Old Church, Hanover.
 Rev. J. P. McGuire, St. Ann's and St. Furnam Parishes, Loretto, Essex county.
 Rev. — McGuire.
 Rev. W. C. Meredith, Tillotson Parish, Ca Ira, Cumberland.
 Rev. Robert Nelson, Woodville Parish, Lexington.
 Rev. C. Newell, Chaplain U. S. Navy.
 Rev. W. Norwood, St. Paul's Church, Richmond.
 Rev. F. B. Nash, St. Marks, Coalsmouth, Kanawah.
 Rev. G. H. Norton, Hamilton Parish, Warrenton.
 Rev. N. A. Okeson, St. John's Church, City Point, Prince George county.
 Rev. Joseph Packard, D.D., Professor of Theological Seminary, Theological Seminary, Fairfax county.
 Rev. John Payne, Missionary, Africa.
 Rev. W. H. Pendleton, Leed's Parish, Leed's Manor, Fauquier.
 Rev. — Perkins, Parksburg, Wood county.
 Rev. W. Y. Hooker, Frederick Parish, Winchester.
 Rev. Nelson Sale, West Russell Parish, (Davis' Store,) Bedford.
 Rev. Philip Slaughter.
 Rev. E. W. Syle, Missionary, China.
 Rev. G. A. Smith, Principal Fairfax Institute, Theological Seminary, Fairfax.
 Rev. Joshua Smith.
 Rev. Francis D. Sprigg, Meherrin Parish, Poplar Mount, Greenville.
 Rev. H. Stringfellow, St. Paul's Church, Petersburg.
 Rev. H. W. L. Temple, officiating in Essex, (Miller's Tavern,) Essex.
 Rev. C. W. Thompson.

- Rev. A. B. Tizzard, Pemberton, Goochland.
 Rev. S. D. Tompkins, St. John's Church, Pigeon Run, Campbell county.
 Rev. John Towles, Dellinger and Leed's Parishes, Milford Mills, Prince William.
 Rev. Joseph D. Tyler, Principal of the Deaf and Dumb Institute, Staunton.
 Rev. J. Ufford, Hungar's Parish, Eastville, Northampton.
 Rev. Lewis Walker, St. Paul's, King George, Hampstead, King George.
 Rev. C. Walker, Assistant Minister of St. Paul's Church, Richmond.
 Rev. H. D. Ward.
 Rev. W. N. Ward, Lunenburg, Farnham and Cople Parishes, Warsaw, Richmond co.
 Rev. Wellington Webb, Missionary, Loch Lomond, Goochland.
 Rev. Ambler Weed, St. George Church, Bellhaven, Accomac.
 Rev. D. M. Wharton, Berkeley, St. George's and St. Margaret's Parishes, Mount Pleasant, Spotsylvania.
 Rev. John A. Wharton, officiating in Bedford, Liberty, Bedford county.
 Rev. — Whittle, Kanawha Parish, Charleston, Kanawha county.
 Rev. J. H. Wingfield, Trinity Church, Portsmouth.
 Rev. G. T. Wilmer, Botetourt Parish, Fincastle, Botetourt.
 Rev. J. P. B. Wilmer, St. James, Northam Parish, Pemberton, Goochland.
 Rev. R. H. Wilmer, Wickliffe Parish, Clarke, Berryville, Clarke.
 Rev. Edmund Withers, Goodwynsville, Denwiddie.
 Rev. George Woodbridge, Monumental Church, Richmond.
 Rev. J. W. Woodville, St. Mark's Parish, El Dorado, Culpeper.

Taken from a List furnished by the Bishop of Virginia.

Attest,

WM. COOPER MEAD.

DIOCESE OF NORTH-CAROLINA.

- Right Rev. L. SILLIMAN IVES, D.D., Raleigh.
 Rev. Jarvis B. Buxton, Rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville.
 Rev. George Benton, Rockfish, Cumberland county.
 Rev. Joseph Blount Cheshire, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro', and Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.
 Rev. Robert B. Drane, D.D., Rector of St. James' Church, Wilmington.
 Rev. Edward M. Forbes, Rector of Christ Church, Elizabeth City.
 Rev. Edwin Geer, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and St. James' Church, Granville county.
 Rev. William M. Green, Professor in the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.
 Rev. Fordyce M. Hubbard, Rector of Trinity School, near Raleigh.
 Rev. William N. Hawks, Rector of Christ Church, Newbern.
 Rev. N. Collin Hughes, Missionary at Greenville, Pitt county, and parts adjacent.
 Rev. Samuel I. Johnston, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Edenton.
 Rev. John S. Kidney.
 Rev. John B. Lee, Missionary, Leakesville, Rockingham county.
 Rev. Richard S. Mason, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.
 Rev. T. S. W. Mott, officiating in Caldwell county.
 Rev. Cameron F. McRae, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton.
 Rev. A. F. Olmsted.
 Rev. R. E. Parkham.
 Rev. Henry H. Prout, Missionary at Wataga, Ashe county.
 Rev. John H. Parker, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.
 Rev. Joseph J. Ridley, Rector of St. John's Church, Williamsboro'.
 Rev. Aldert Smedes, Rector of St. Mary's School, Raleigh.
 Rev. Wm. E. Snowden, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Washington.
 Rev. J. A. Shepherd, Missionary at Pettigrew's Chapel and Lake Scupperaong.
 Rev. Lewis Taylor.
 Rev. A. A. Watson, Rector of Grace Church, Plymouth, and St. Luke's Church, Locust Grove.

DEACONS.

- Rev. J. Buxton, Rutherford, &c.
 Rev. James C. Van Bokkelen, St. Timothy's Hall, M. D.
 Rev. C. L. McCloud.
 Rev. W. R. Gries, Valle Crucis.
 Rev. J. C. Huske, Lincolnton, &c.
 Rev. C. A. Mason, Edenton.
 Rev. John Roberts, Pittsboro'.
 Rev. W. W. Skiles, Valley Crucis.—35.

Taken from a List furnished by the Bishop of North Carolina.

Attest,

WM. COOPER MEAD.

DIOCESE OF SOUTH-CAROLINA.

Right Rev. C. E. GADSDEN, D.D., Bishop, Rector of St. Philip's, Charleston.

PRESBYTERS.

- Rev. T. S. Arthur, Rector of Christ Church, Greenville.
 Rev. P. T. Babbitt, Rector of the School of the Diocese, and Missionary.
 Rev. W. H. Barnwell, Rector of St. Peter's, Charleston.
 Rev. J. B. Campbell, Assistant Minister of St. Philip's, Charleston.
 Rev. J. W. Chanler, residing in New York.
 Rev. A. L. Converse, Rector of Claremont Church, Stateburg.
 Rev. A. H. Cornish, Rector of Trinity, Abbeville.
 Rev. J. H. Cornish, Rector of St. Thaddeus', Aiken.
 Rev. M. A. Curtis, Rector of Trinity, Society Hill.
 Rev. T. F. Davis, Rector of Grace, Camden.
 Rev. W. Dehon, Rector of Epiphany and Trinity, in St. John's Parish, and St. Stephen's Chapel, Pineville.
 Rev. F. P. Delavaux, residing at Walterborough.
 Rev. T. C. Dupont, Missionary, St. Stephen's Chapel, Charleston.
 Rev. C. P. Elliott, Rector of St. Philip's, Bradford Springs.
 Rev. S. Elliott, Assistant Minister, Prince William's Parish.
 Rev. H. Elwell, Officiating and Teaching at Mars Bluff.
 Rev. J. R. Fell, Rector of Christ Church Parish.
 Rev. A. E. Ford, (suspended)
 Rev. A. Fowler, residing in Charleston.
 Rev. P. Gadsden, Rector of St. Paul's Parish, and St. Paul's Church, Summerville.
 Rev. P. T. Gervais, residing in Charleston.
 Rev. A. Glennie, Rector of All Saints Parish.
 Rev. R. Graham, assisting Rev. J. R. Walker, Beaufort.
 Rev. A. Gregg, Rector of St. David's, Cheraw.
 Rev. C. Hanckel, D.D., Rector of St. Paul's, Charleston.
 Rev. J. S. Hanckel, Assistant Minister of St. Paul's, and Rector of St. Andrew's Parish.
 Rev. R. Henry, D.D., Professor in the College of South Carolina.
 Rev. R. T. Howard, Rector of Prince George's Parish.
 Rev. J. Hunter, Minister at Prince Frederick's Chapel.
 Rev. J. Huntington, M.D., in Europe.
 Rev. N. Hyatt, Rector of St. James', Santee.
 Rev. P. T. Keith, Rector of St. Michael's, Charleston.
 Rev. M. H. Lance, residing near Georgetown.
 Rev. C. E. Leverett, Rector of Prince William's Parish.
 Rev. A. W. Marshall, Missionary, St. John's Chapel, Hampstead.
 Rev. D. McElheran, Rector of St. Helena's, on the Island.
 Rev. S. Mellichamp, Rector of St. James', on the Island.
 Rev. J. W. Miles, Rector of St. John's, Colleton.
 Rev. J. Obeur, Rector of St. John's, Winnsborough.
 Rev. E. Phillips, Rector of St. Thomas' and St. Dennis' Parish.
 Rev. C. C. Pinckney, Rector of Church of the Messiah, North Santee.
 Rev. W. T. Potter, residing near Beaufort.
 Rev. J. M. Pringle, Rector of Zion Church, Wateree.
 Rev. W. C. Prentiss, Rector of St. Bartholomew's.
 Rev. E. Reid, residing at Edgefield.
 Rev. R. S. Seely, Rector of Emanuel, Chester District.
 Rev. P. J. Shand, Rector of Trinity, Columbia.
 Rev. R. D. Shindler, officiating in St. Matthew's Parish.
 Rev. W. W. Spear, Minister, at Grace, Charleston.
 Rev. J. Swart, Missionary, Darlington District.
 Rev. N. P. Tillinghast.
 Rev. P. Trapier, residing in Charleston.
 Rev. J. R. Walker, Rector of St. Helena's, Beaufort.
 Rev. E. T. Walker, Rector of Christ Church, Wilton.
 Rev. C. B. Walker, Rector of Trinity, Edgefield.
 Rev. C. Wallace, Rector of St. John's Parish, Berkley.
 Rev. B. C. Webb, Missionary among the slaves in Prince William's Parish.
 Rev. A. Wigfall, Rector of St. Mark's Parish.
 Rev. A. Woodward, Rector of St. Luke's Parish.
 Rev. T. J. Young, Assistant Minister of St. Michael's, Charleston.

DEACONS.

- Rev. C. P. Gadsden, Missionary.
 Rev. W. H. Hanckel, officiating at "Church on Edisto Island."
 Rev. W. B. W. Howe, assisting in St. John's Parish, Berkley.
 Rev. L. C. Johnson, Missionary for Laurens and Newberry Districts.
 Rev. B. Johnson, officiating at Gillisonville.—65.

Attest,

C. E. GADSDEN, *Bishop of the Diocese.*

DIOCESE OF GEORGIA.

- Right Rev. STEPHEN ELLIOTT, JR., D. D., Bishop of the Diocese, residing at Montpelier, Monroe county.
 Rev. Theodore B. Bartow, Chaplain, Naval Asylum, Philadelphia.
 Rev. Seneca G. Bragg, Montpelier.
 Rev. E. P. Brown, Christ Church, St. Simon's Island.
 Rev. William D. Cairns, Trinity Church, Columbus.
 Rev. William J. Ellis.
 Rev. John Fielding, Beaufort, S. C.
 Rev. Edward E. Ford, D.D., St. Paul's Church, Augusta.
 Rev. John J. Hunt, Missionary at Atlanta and Jonesboro'.
 Rev. Richard Johnson, Missionary at Talbotton and Griffin, residence, Montpelier.
 Rev. William Johnson, St. Stephen's Church, Milledgeville.
 Rev. Gardner Jones, residing in Philadelphia.
 Rev. Benjamin F. Mower, Grace Church, Clarkesville.
 Rev. Edward Neufville, D.D., Christ Church, Savannah.
 Rev. Thomas F. Scott, St. James' Church, Marietta.
 Rev. Joseph A. Shanklin, Christ Church, Macon.
 Rev. Thompson L. Smith, St. Andrews, Darien.
 Rev. Wm. Bacon Stevens, M. D., Professor, &c., Emmanuel Church, Athens.
 Rev. Owen P. Thackara.
 Rev. George White, Savannah.
 Rev. Rufus M. White, St. John's Church, Savannah.
 Rev. William C. Williams, Missionary to negroes on Ogeechee.
 Rev. J. A. Woodward.—23.

The above List was taken from the Journal of the Diocese of Georgia, for 1847.

Attest,

WM. COOPER MEAD.

DIOCESE OF FLORIDA.

- Right Rev. STEPHEN ELLIOTT, JR., D.D., Bishop of Georgia, and Provisional Bishop of Florida.
 Rev. C. C. Adams, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Key West.
 Rev. John L. Gay, Rector of Trinity Church, Apalachicola.
 Rev. Francis H. Rutledge, D.D., Rector of St. John's Church, Tallahassee.
 Rev. J. J. Scott, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Quincy.
 Rev. John Freeman Young, Rector of St. John's Church, Jacksonville.—6.

The above List was taken from the Journal of the Diocese of Florida for 1846.

Attest,

WM. COOPER MEAD.

DIOCESE OF ALABAMA.

- Right Rev. N. H. Cobbs, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, residing in Tuscaloosa.
 Rev. Ethan Allen, residing in Dayton, Ohio.
 Rev. F. M. Baker, Minister of Trinity Church, Demopolis.
 Rev. D. Brown, late Missionary in Florence.
 Rev. Thomas A. Cook, Teaching in Talladega.
 Rev. Robert A. Cobbs, Deacon.
 Rev. F. R. Hanson, Rector of St. Andrew's, Marengo county.
 Rev. R. G. Hays, Teacher in Greensboro'.
 Rev. C. S. Ives, Missionary at Matagorda, Texas.
 Rev. N. P. Knapp, Rector of St. John's, Montgomery.
 Rev. F. B. Lee, Minister of St. Paul's, Carlowville.
 Rev. S. S. Lewis, D.D., absent on account of ill health.
 Rev. H. C. Lay, Church of the Nativity, Huntsville.
 Rev. D. D. Flower, Deacon, Jacksonville.
 Rev. J. H. Linebaugh, Rector of St. Paul's, Selma.
 Rev. J. S. Marbury, Rector of St. Paul's, Greensboro'.
 Rev. J. A. Massey, Minister of St. Paul's, Livingston.
 Rev. B. M. Miller, Trinity Church, Mobile.

Rev. E. C. Murdaugh, Union-Parish, Woodville.
 Rev. H. L. E. Pratt, Deacon.
 Rev. A. S. Smith, Teacher in Columbus, Mis.
 Rev. J. B. Smith, St. Stephen's Parish, Eutaw.
 Rev. U. J. Zimmer, Deacon, St. Peter's, Lowndes county.—23.
 Attest, N. H. COBBS, *Bishop of the Diocese.*

DIOCESE OF MISSISSIPPI.

Right Rev. JAMES H. OTEY, D.D., Provisional Bishop.
 Rev. Norman W. Camp, D.D., Rector of Trinity Church, Yazoo City.
 Rev. James S. Green, Missionary at Pass Christian.
 Rev. Wm. M. Giles, Rector of Trinity Church, Natchez.
 Rev. David Kerr, Rector of Christ Church, Jefferson County.
 Rev. Andrew Matthews, Missionary at Hernando.
 Rev. David C. Page, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Holly Springs.
 Rev. S. Patterson, Rector of Christ Church, Vicksburg.
 Rev. Wm. Presbury, Rector of Church of the Epiphany.
 Rev. Alexander McLeod, Missionary in Washington county.
 Rev. Wm. H. C. Yeager, Missionary in Washington county.
 Rev. James W. Hoskins, Deacon, Minister of St. Andrew's Church, Jackson.
 Rev. F. W. Boyd.
 Rev. Amos Cleaver, Teacher.
 Rev. Wm. F. Halsey.
 Rev. A. P. Merrill.
 Rev. Ed. S. Fontaine, Deacon.
 Rev. Daniel F. Wright, Deacon, Teacher.—18.

JAMES H. OTEY, *Provisional Bishop.*

DIOCESE OF LOUISIANA.

Right Rev. LEONIDAS POLK, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese.
 Rev. John Burke, Rector of St. James' Church, Baton Rouge.
 Rev. Charles Fay, Missionary in New Orleans.
 Rev. Charles Goodrich, Rector of St. Paul's Church, New Orleans.
 Rev. E. Guion, Rector of Trinity Church, Natchitoches.
 Rev. F. L. Hawks, D.D., LL.D., Rector of Christ Church, New Orleans.
 Rev. Wm. B. Lacey, D.D., Rector of the Southern Institute for Young Ladies, Jackson.
 Rev. A. H. Lamon, Rector of St. John's Church, West Baton Rouge.
 Rev. D. S. Lewis, Rector of Grace Church, St. Francisville.
 Rev. Samuel G. Litton, Rector of St. Mary's Church, Franklin.
 Rev. William R. Nicholson, Missionary, New Orleans.
 Rev. N. O. Preston, Rector of the Church of the Annunciation, New Orleans.
 Rev. Roderick Ranney, Missionary at the Balize.
 Rev. John Sandels, Rector of St. John's Church, Thibodaux.
 Rev. W. C. Stout, Missionary in Arkansas.
 Rev. William Steele, Missionary in the Parish of Caddo.
 Rev. Spencer Wall, Missionary, and officiating to a colored Congregation, Parish of Lafourche Interior.
 Rev. N. S. Wheaton, D.D.
 Rev. Charles Whitehall, Missionary, Bethel Church, New Orleans.
 Rev. James A. Fox, President of Jefferson College, Mississippi.
 Rev. C. S. Hodges, Minister at Monroe.
 Rev. Amos D. McCoy, Minister of St. James' Church, Alexandria.—22.

Attest, LEONIDAS POLK, *Bishop of the Diocese.*

DIOCESE OF TENNESSEE.

Right Rev. JAMES H. OTEY, D.D., Bishop, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Columbia.
 Rev. Wm. H. Burton, Deacon, Trinity Church, Tipton.
 Rev. Wm. C. Crane, Rector of Trinity Church, Clarksville.
 Rev. Wm. Fagg, Rector of Immanuel Church, La Grange.
 Rev. Thomas W. Humes, Rector of St. John's Church, Knoxville.
 Rev. John A. Harrison, Deacon of St. John's Church, Ashwood, Maury county.

Rev. Lewis Jansen, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Jackson.
 Rev. John Noble, Presbyterian, Teacher in Maury county.
 Rev. James W. Rogers, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Randolph.
 Rev. A. B. Russell, Deacon, Teacher at Columbia.
 Rev. Samuel Sherwell, Deacon, residing in Pennsylvania.
 Rev. Franklin G. Smith, Rector of Columbia Female Institute.
 Rev. Daniel Stephens, D.D., Rector of St. James' Church, Bolivar.
 Rev. James Stephenson, Presbyterian.
 Rev. Thomas West.
 Rev. John T. Wheat, D.D., Rector of Christ Church, Nashville.—16.
 Attest, JAMES H. GREY, *Bishop of Tennessee.*

DIOCESE OF KENTUCKY.

Right Rev. B. B. SMITH, D.D., Bishop, residing near Louisville.
 Rev. George Beckett, Rector of Grace Church, Hopkinsville, and St. John's Church, Princeton.
 Rev. Edward F. Berkley, Rector of Christ Church, Lexington.
 Rev. R. M. Chapman, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Jefferson county.
 Rev. N. N. Cowgill, Missionary in Fulton and Hickman counties.
 Rev. James Craik, Rector of Christ Church, Louisville.
 Rev. C. Crowe.
 Rev. J. B. Gallagher, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisville.
 Rev. W. D. Harlow, Missionary at Bowling green.
 Rev. C. Higginson, Deacon, residing in Indiana.
 Rev. B. Lewis, Chaplain in the U. S. Navy, Pensacola, Florida.
 Rev. M. F. Maury, Rector of Trinity Church, Danville.
 Rev. G. G. Moore, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Paris.
 Rev. John N. Norton, Rector of Church of Ascension, Frankfort.
 Rev. Charles H. Page, residing in Louisville, and officiating in Jeffersonville, Ind.
 Rev. John Swan, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Henderson.
 Rev. Joseph C. Talbot, Deacon, Minister of St. John's Church, Louisville.
 Rev. Wm. J. Waller, M.D., President of Shelby College.
 Rev. John Ward, residing in Lexington.—19.

Prepared from the Journal of the Diocese of Kentucky for 1847.

Attest,

WM. COOPER MEAD.

DIOCESE OF OHIO.

Right Rev. CHARLES PETTIT McELVAINE, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, residing at Cincinnati.
 Rev. Eli Adams, Deacon, residing at Euclid.
 Rev. Charles Arey, Deacon.
 Rev. W. W. Arnett, Rector of Christ Church, Dayton.
 Rev. Benjamin P. Aydelott, D.D., residing at Cincinnati.
 Rev. Norman Badger, Principal of the Junior Preparatory School, Gambier.
 Rev. Alfred Blake, Assistant Minister of Christ Church, Cincinnati.
 Rev. J. Brayton, Rector of St. James' Church, Painesville.
 Rev. James B. Britton, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Chillicothe.
 Rev. Abraham Bronson, Rector of St. John's, Wakeman.
 Rev. Sherlock A. Bronson, President of Kenyon College.
 Rev. John T. Brooke, D.D., Professor of Pastoral Divinity and Sacred Rhetoric in the Theological Seminary of Ohio, and Rector of Harcourt Parish, Gambier.
 Rev. John L. Bryan, residing at Granville.
 Rev. Erastus Burr, Rector of All Saints Church, Portsmouth.
 Rev. J. Burton, Minister of St. John's Church, Ohio City, and Deacon.
 Rev. E. H. Canfield, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Delaware.
 Rev. Anson Clarke, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Massillon.
 Rev. Wm. Clotworthy, Deacon.
 Rev. Chauncey Colton, D.D., Principal of the Cincinnati Classical Academy.
 Rev. Robert G. Cox, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Akron.
 Rev. J. W. Cracraft, Rector of Grace Church, Mansfield.
 Rev. G. S. Davis, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Medina.
 Rev. George Denison, Rector of Trinity Church, Newark.
 Rev. Alexander F. Dobb, Professor of Greek and Latin Languages, in Kenyon College, Gambier.
 Rev. Thomas B. Dooley, Deacon, officiating at Chillicothe and Kingston.

- Rev. George W. Dubois, Rector of Trinity Church, Cincinnati.
 Rev. Abraham Edwards, Rector of St. David's Church, Centreville, Gallia county, and Missionary.
 Rev. Chauncey W. Fitch, Rector of St. James', Piqua.
 Rev. John Foster, Deacon, residing at Dayton.
 Rev. Lyman N. Freeman, Rector of Grace Church, Sandusky City.
 Rev. William C. French, Rector of St. Luke's, Granville.
 Rev. George D. Gillespie, Rector of St. Paul's, Cincinnati.
 Rev. Wm. Granville, officiating at St. John's, Dover.
 Rev. Richard Gray, Rector of St. James' Church, Cross Creek, and Missionary.
 Rev. Alvah Guion, Rector of St. John's Church, Lancaster, and Missionary.
 Rev. John Hall, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Ashtabula.
 Rev. Albert Helfenstein, residing at St. Mary's.
 Rev. Humphrey Hollis, Rector of Trinity Church, Jefferson, and St. Michael's, Unionville.
 Rev. Levi L. Holden, Rector of St. John's Church, Cuyahoga Falls.
 Rev. Richard S. Killen, Rector of Grace Church, Cincinnati.
 Rev. Charles F. Lewis, Rector of St. James' Church, Boardman, and St. Stephen's, Canfield.
 Rev. Edward Lounsbury.
 Rev. Albert T. McMurphy, Rector of Zion Church, Dresden, and St. Matthew's, Madison, and Missionary.
 Rev. Joseph Mayo.
 Rev. Wm. Miller, Rector of Trinity Church, Troy, and St. Paul's, Greenville.
 Rev. Intrepid Morse, Rector of St. Paul's, Steuerville.
 Rev. Joseph Muensher, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Mount Vernon.
 Rev. Rodolphus K. Nash, Deacon, residing at Worthington.
 Rev. G. B. Perry, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Cleveland.
 Rev. Henry Payne, residing at Piqua.
 Rev. Alanson Phelps, Rector of Christ Church, Hudson.
 Rev. Ephraim Punderson.
 Rev. Henry L. Richards, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Columbus.
 Rev. Alvah Sanford, Principal of the Granville Female Seminary.
 Rev. Wm. A. Smallwood, Rector of St. James' Church, Zanesville.
 Rev. Thomas M. Smith, Milnor Professor of Divinity in the Theological Seminary of Ohio, Gambier.
 Rev. Charles B. Stout, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Circleville.
 Rev. George B. Sturges, Rector of St. Mark's, Mill Creek.
 Rev. David W. Telford, residing near Cincinnati.
 Rev. Oliver Taylor, Rector of St. Paul's, Maumee City, and Missionary.
 Rev. J. Rice Taylor, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Milan.
 Rev. George Thompson, Rector of St. James' Church, Wooster, and Missionary.
 Rev. Dudley A. Tyng, Deacon, Minister of Trinity Church, Columbus.
 Rev. Alexander Varian, Rector of Grace Church, Cleveland.
 Rev. Abraham Wheeler, residing near Wooster.
 Rev. Lloyd Windsor, Rector of Trinity Church, Cleveland.
 Rev. M. T. C. Wing, Professor of Ecclesiastical History in the Theological Seminary of Ohio, Gambier.
 Rev. Edward Winthrop, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Norwalk.
 Rev. J. A. Woodward, Deacon, Assisting in Christ Church, Dayton, and City Missionary.—69.

CHARLES P. McILVAINE, *Bishop*.

DIOCESE OF INDIANA.

- Right Rev. JACKSON KEMPER, D.D., Bishop, in charge of the Diocese. (P. O. Deltafield, Wisconsin.)
 Rev. Fortune C. Brown, Rector of Trinity Church, Michigan City.
 Rev. Robert B. Croes, Missionary at Terre Haute.
 Rev. John H. Drummond, officiating at Leavensworth.
 Rev. Thomas B. Fairchild, Missionary at Logansport.
 Rev. George Fiske, Missionary at Richmond.
 Rev. Colly A. Foster.
 Rev. Ben amin Halsted, Missionary at Mishiwaukee and Bristol.
 Rev. Joshua L. Harrison, Missionary at Madison.

Rev. Samuel Lee Johnson, Missionary at Indianapolis, and Principal of St. Mary's Seminary.

Rev. B. B. Killikelly, D.D., Missionary at Delphi.

Rev. F. H. L. Laird, Missionary at New Albany.

Rev. John W. McCullough, D.D., Rector of St. John's, Lafayette.

Rev. Solon W. Manney, Missionary at La Porte.

Rev. N. A. Okeson, Deacon, officiating in Virginia.

Rev. William P. Saunders, officiating in Arkansas.

Rev. Ashbel Steele, residing at Washington City, D. C.

Rev. William Vaux, Itinerant, Post-office, Saundersville, Vanderburgh county.

Rev. Andrew Wylie, D.D., President of the University of Indiana, Bloomington.

Rev. C. H. Page, (of Kentucky) Missionary at Jeffersonville.—20.

Attest,

JACKSON KEMPER, *Bishop in charge of the Diocese.*

DIOCESE OF ILLINOIS.

Right Rev. PHILANDER CHASE, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, Jubilee College.

Rev. William Allanson, Christ Church, Little Fort.

Rev. James Bentley, St. Paul's, Warsaw.

Rev. D. E. Brown, Christ Church, Joliet.

Rev. Samuel Chase, Teacher in Jubilee College, and Missionary.

Rev. Dudley Chase, Jubilee College, Missionary.

Rev. G. P. Comings, Missionary.

Rev. J. S. Chamberlaine, Missionary, Tremont, Metamora and Peoria.

Rev. J. L. Darrow, Christ Church, Collinsville.

Rev. E. De Wolfe, Missionary.

Rev. C. Dresser, St. Paul's, Springfield.

Rev. G. P. Giddinge, St. John's, Quincy.

Rev. E. B. Kellogg, St. James', Chicago.

Rev. C. V. Kelley, Christ Church, Ottawa.

Rev. W. Mitchell, Chester, Itinerant Missionary.

Rev. S. D. McMasters, St. Paul's, Alton.

Rev. R. Radley, Kickapoo and vicinity.

Rev. J. Sellwood, Zion Church, Mendon.

Rev. R. J. Walker, Christ Church, Rushville.

Rev. A. J. Warner, Missionary, Sterling, Clark county.

Rev. J. T. Worthington, Trinity Church, Jacksonville.

Rev. A. Louderback, Grace Church, Galena.—22.

Prepared from the Journal of the Diocese of Illinois for 1847.

Attest,

WM. COOPER MEAD.

DIOCESE OF MICHIGAN.

Right Rev. SAMUEL ALLEN McCOSKRY, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, and Rector of St. Paul's Church, Detroit.

Rev. Richard S. Adams, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Battle Creek.

Rev. Darius Barker, Rector of Christ Church, Homer.

Rev. William M. Burton, Rector of St. Peter's Church, Tecumseh, and St. Patrick's Church, Clinton.

Rev. Richard Bury, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Trenton.

Rev. A. D. Cole, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Kalamazoo.

Rev. Francis H. Cuming, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Grand Rapids, and Superintendent of the Indian Mission at Griswold.

Rev. Robert S. Elder, Rector of ———, Jonesville, and Missionary at Hillsdale.

Rev. George B. Engle, Rector of Trinity Church, Niles.

Rev. Luman Foote, Missionary at Eaton county.

Rev. Charles Fox.

Rev. Donald Fraser, residing in Canada West.

Rev. Daniel T. Grinnell, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Jackson.

Rev. Algernon S. Hollister, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Hamburg.

Rev. Horace Hills, officiating at Glenville, Connecticut.

Rev. Moses H. Hunter, Teacher of an Episcopal Academy.

Rev. Hugh Kelly, residing in England.

Rev. Joseph S. Large, Rector of Trinity Church, Monroe.

Rev. William N. Lyster, Rector of Christ Church, Detroit.

Rev. William C. Munroe, Deacon, officiating for a colored congregation, Detroit.

Rev. John O'Brien, Chaplain, United States Army, Mackinac.

- Rev. Henry P. Powers, residing at Ypsilanti.
 Rev. Charles Reighley, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Flint.
 Rev. James Selkrig, Teacher, and Missionary to the Indians, Griswold.
 Rev. Phineas Smith, Missionary at large.
 Rev. Charles C. Taylor, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Ann Arbor.
 Rev. John A. Wilson, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Ypsilanti.
 Rev. George P. Williams, Deacon, Professor of Mathematics in the University of Michigan.
 Rev. Enos Woodward, Rector of Zion Church, Pontiac.—29.

Attest,

SAMUEL ALLEN McCOSKRY, *Bishop of the Diocese.*

DIOCESE OF MISSOURI.

- Right Rev. CICERO STEPHENS HAWKS, Bishop of the Diocese, and Rector of Christ Church, St. Louis.
 Rev. A. D. Corbyn, Missionary and Rector of Christ Church, Boonville.
 Rev. William B. Corbyn, Rector of St. Paul's Church, St. Louis.
 Rev. E. H. Cressey, Rector of Grace Church, St. Louis.
 Rev. Benjamin Eaton, Missionary at Galveston, Texas.
 Rev. St. Michael Fackler.
 Rev. David Griffith, residing near Boonville.
 Rev. Whiting Griswold, Rector of St. John's Church, St. Louis.
 Rev. Chaplin S. Hedges, Missionary, and Rector of Grace Church, Jefferson City.
 Rev. Thomas Horrell, Rector of the Church of the Nativity, Bridgeton.
 Rev. E. C. Hutchinson, Rector of St. George's Church, St. Louis.
 Rev. Enoch Reed, Deacon, officiating at St. Mary's Church, Fayette.
 Rev. George W. Sill, Missionary, and Rector of Trinity Church, Hannibal.
 Rev. E. W. Dana, Deacon, Palmyra.—14.

Prepared from the Journal of the Diocese for 1847.

Attest,

WM. COOPER MEAD.

DIOCESE OF WISCONSIN.

- Right Rev. JACKSON KEMPER, D.D., Bishop elect, Delafield, Waukesha county.
 Rev. Wm. Adams, Professor of Theology at Nashotah. P. O. Delafield.
 Rev. Benjamin Akerly, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Milwaukee.
 Rev. William C. Armstrong, Deacon, officiating at Lisbon.
 Rev. G. R. Bartlett, Deacon.
 Rev. James Lloyd Breck, Pastor of Nashotah. P. O. Delafield.
 Rev. L. Wilson Davis, Deacon, officiating at Sheboygan.
 Rev. Solomon Davis, Missionary to the Oneidas, Duck Creek.
 Rev. E. A. Greenleaf, Missionary at Stillwater, Lake St. Croix.
 Rev. F. R. Haff, Assistant Minister of Hobart Church, Oneida Indians, Duck Creek.
 Rev. F. W. Hatch, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Southport.
 Rev. William Housmann, Rector of Christ Church, Green Bay.
 Rev. M. Hoyt, Itinerant Missionary. P. O. Watertown.
 Rev. J. P. T. Ingraham, Deacon, officiating at Milwaukee.
 Rev. John Johnstone, M. D., Deacon, officiating at Waukesha county. P. O. Delafield.
 Rev. David Keene, Deacon, officiating at Milwaukee.
 Rev. Stephen McHugh, Itinerant. P. O. Delavan.
 Rev. Samuel Marks, Missionary at Racine.
 Rev. Samuel K. Miller, Missionary at Waukesha.
 Rev. Stephen C. Millett, Missionary at Beloit.
 Rev. Thomas J. Ruger, Missionary at Janesville.
 Rev. Gustaf Unonius, Rector of the Scandinavian Parish, Pine Lake, and St. Olofs, Ashpen. P. O. Delavan.
 Rev. E. Williams, Missionary at Mineral Point.—23.

Attest,

JACKSON KEMPER.

NORTH WEST MISSION.

Right Rev. JACKSON KEMPER, D.D., Missionary Bishop for Iowa, and the Indian Territory north of 36½°. P. O. Delafield, Wisconsin.

Iowa.

Rev. John Batchelder, Missionary at Burlington.

Rev. James De Pui, Missionary at Dubuque.

Rev. E. G. Gear, Chaplain to the Garrison at Fort Snelling, St. Peters.

Rev. Zachariah H. Goldsmith, Missionary at Davenport.

Rev. Daniel Murphy.—5

Attest,

JACKSON KEMPER.

ARKANSAS.

Right Rev. GEORGE W. FREEMAN, D.D., Missionary Bishop.

Rev. D. M'Manus, Missionary at Van Buren.

Rev. William Scull, Fayetteville

Rev. James Young, Missionary at Little Rock.—4.

RECAPITULATION.

MAINE.....	12	GEORGIA.....	23
NEW-HAMPSHIRE.....	13	FLORIDA.....	6
VERMONT.....	22	ALABAMA.....	23
MASSACHUSETTS.....	69	MISSISSIPPI.....	18
RHODE-ISLAND.....	27	LOUISIANA.....	22
CONNECTICUT.....	107	TENNESSEE.....	16
NEW-YORK.....	242	KENTUCKY.....	19
WESTERN NEW-YORK.....	104	OHIO.....	69
NEW-JERSEY.....	60	INDIANA.....	20
PENNSYLVANIA.....	128	ILLINOIS.....	22
DELAWARE.....	12	MICHIGAN.....	29
MARYLAND.....	114	MISSOURI.....	14
VIRGINIA.....	114	WISCONSIN.....	23
NORTH-CAROLINA.....	35	IOWA.....	5
SOUTH-CAROLINA.....	65	ARKANSAS.....	4
TOTAL.....			1438

CONSTITUTION

AND

CANONS

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF

The Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

1847.

Constitution.

ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTION, IN PHILADELPHIA, OCTOBER, 1789.

ARTICLE I.

THERE shall be a General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, on the first Wednesday in October, in every third year, from the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty-one, and in such place as shall be determined by the Convention; and in case there shall be an epidemic disease, or any other good cause to render it necessary to alter the place fixed on for any such meeting of the Convention, the Presiding Bishop shall have it in his power to appoint another convenient place (as near as may be to the place so fixed on) for the holding of such Convention; and special meetings may be called at other times, in the manner hereafter to be provided for; and this Church, in a majority of the Dioceses which shall have adopted this Constitution, shall be represented, before they shall proceed to business; except that the representation from two Dioceses shall be sufficient to adjourn: and in all business of the Convention freedom of debate shall be allowed.

ARTICLE II.

The Church in each Diocese shall be entitled to a representation of both the Clergy and the Laity, which representation shall consist of one or more deputies, not exceeding four of each order, chosen by the Convention of the Diocese; and in all questions, when required by the clerical and lay representation from any Diocese, each order shall have one vote; and the majority of suffrages by dioceses shall be conclusive in each order, provided such majority comprehend a majority of the Dioceses represented in that order. The concurrence of both orders shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the Convention. If the Convention of any Diocese should neglect or decline to appoint clerical deputies, or if they should neglect or decline to appoint lay deputies, or if any of those of either order appointed, should neglect to attend, or be prevented by sickness or any other accident, such Diocese shall nevertheless be considered as duly represented by such deputy or deputies as may attend, whether lay or clerical. And if, through the neglect of the Convention of any of the Churches which shall have adopted, or may hereafter adopt, this Constitution, no deputies, either lay or clerical, should attend at any General Convention, the Church in such Dioceses shall nevertheless be bound by the acts of such Convention.

ARTICLE III.

The Bishops of this Church, when there shall be three or more, shall, whenever General Conventions are held, form a separate House, with a right to originate and propose acts for the concurrence of the House of Deputies, composed of Clergy and Laity; and when any proposed act shall have passed the House of Deputies, the same shall be transmitted to the House of Bishops, who shall have a negative thereupon; and all acts of the Convention shall be authenticated by both Houses. And in all cases, the House of Bishops shall signify to the Convention their approbation or disapprobation (the latter with their reasons in writing) within three days after the proposed act shall have been reported to them for concurrence; and in failure thereof, it shall have the operation of law. But until there shall be three or more Bishops, as aforesaid, any Bishop attending a General Convention shall be a member *ex officio*, and shall vote with the clerical deputies of the Diocese to which he belongs; and a Bishop shall then preside.

ARTICLE IV.

The Bishop or Bishops in every Diocese shall be chosen agreeably to such rules as shall be fixed by the Convention of that Diocese; and every Bishop of this Church shall confine the exercise of his Episcopal office to his proper Diocese, unless requested to ordain or confirm, or perform any other act of the Episcopal office by any Church destitute of a Bishop.

ARTICLE V.

A Protestant Episcopal Church in any of the United States, or any Territory thereof, not now represented, may, at any time hereafter, be admitted on acceding to this Constitution; and a new Diocese to be formed from one or more existing Dioceses, may be admitted under the following restrictions.

No new Diocese shall be formed or erected within the limits of any other Diocese, nor shall any Diocese be formed by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, unless with the consent of the Bishop and Convention of each of the Dioceses concerned, as well as of the General Convention.

No such new Diocese shall be formed, which shall contain less than eight thousand square miles in one body, and thirty presbyters, who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a parish or congregation, and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed, if thereby any existing Dioceses shall be so reduced as to contain less than eight thousand square miles, or less than thirty Presbyters, who have been residing therein, and settled and qualified as above mentioned.

In case one Diocese shall be divided into two Dioceses, the Diocesan of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and shall thereupon become the Diocesan thereof. And the assistant Bishop, if there be one, may elect the one to which he will be attached; and if it be not the one elected by the Bishop, he shall be the Diocesan thereof.

Whenever the division of the Diocese into two Dioceses shall be ratified by the General Convention, each of the two Dioceses shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so divided, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same may be altered in either Diocese by the Convention thereof. And whenever

a Diocese shall be formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, the new Diocese shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses, to which the greater number of Clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, until the same may be altered by the Convention of the new Diocese.

ARTICLE VI.

The mode of trying Bishops shall be provided by the General Convention. The Court appointed for that purpose, shall be composed of Bishops only. In every Diocese, the mode of trying Presbyters and Deacons may be instituted by the Convention of the Diocese. None but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence of admonition, suspension, or degradation from the ministry, on any clergyman, whether Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.

ARTICLE VII.

No person shall be admitted to holy orders, until he shall have been examined by the Bishop, and by two Presbyters, and shall have exhibited such testimonials and other requisites as the Canons, in that case provided, may direct. Nor shall any person be ordained until he shall have subscribed the following declaration :

“I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testament to be the word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation ; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the doctrines and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States.”

No person ordained by a foreign Bishop shall be permitted to officiate as a minister of this Church, until he shall have complied with the Canon or Canons in that case provided, and have also subscribed the aforesaid declaration.

ARTICLE VIII.

A book of Common Prayer, administration of the Sacraments, and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, Articles of Religion, and a form and manner of making, ordaining, and consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, when established by this or a future General Convention, shall be used in the Protestant Episcopal Church in those Dioceses which shall have adopted this Constitution. No alteration or addition shall be made in the Book of Common Prayer, or other offices of the Church, or the Articles of Religion,

unless the same shall be proposed in one General Convention, and by a resolve thereof made known to the Convention of every Diocese, and adopted at the subsequent General Convention.

ARTICLE IX.

This Constitution shall be unalterable, unless in General Convention, by the Church, in a majority of the Dioceses which may have adopted the same; and all alterations shall be first proposed in one General Convention, and made known to the several Diocesan Conventions, before they shall be finally agreed to, or ratified in the ensuing General Convention.

ARTICLE X.

Bishops for foreign countries, on due application therefrom, may be consecrated, with the approbation of the Bishops of this Church, or a majority of them, signified to the Presiding Bishop; he thereupon taking order for the same, and they being satisfied that the person designated for the office has been duly chosen, and properly qualified. The Order of Consecration to be conformed, as nearly as may be, in the judgment of the Bishops, to the one used in this Church. Such Bishops, so consecrated, shall not be eligible to the office of Diocesan, or Assistant Bishop, in any Diocese in the United States, nor be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, nor exercise any Episcopal authority in said States.

Done in the General Convention of the Bishops, Clergy, and Laity of the Church, the 2d day of October, 1789.

NOTE.—When the Constitution was originally adopted, in August, 1789, the first Article provided that the Triennial Convention should be held on *the first Tuesday in August*. At the adjourned meeting of the Convention, held in October of the same year, it was provided that *the second Tuesday in September, in every third year*, should be the time of meeting. The time was again changed to *the third Tuesday in May*, by the General Convention of 1804.—See Bioren's edition of the Journals of the General Convention, 1817, pp. 61, 75, and 216.

The first Article was put into its present form at the General Convention of 1841.

The third Article was so altered by the General Convention of 1808, as to give the House of Bishops a full veto upon the proceed-

ings of the other house.—See Journals of General Convention, pp. 248, 249.

The second sentence of the eighth Article was adopted at the General Convention of 1811.—See Journals of General Convention, p. 274.

The words, “or the Articles of Religion,” were added to the eighth Article by the General Convention of 1829.

The fifth Article was put into its present form at the General Convention of 1838.

The same Convention adopted the following alterations.—See Journal of General Convention of 1838, p. 24.

Strike out the word “States,” wherever it occurs in the first and second Articles, except where it follows the word “United,” in the first part of the first Article, and insert in lieu of the word “States,” the word “Dioceses.” Strike out the word “States,” wherever it occurs in the second, third, and fourth Articles, and insert in lieu thereof the word “Dioceses.”

Strike out the words “or district,” in the fourth Article.

Strike out the word “State,” in the sixth Article, and insert the word “Diocese.”

Strike out the word “States,” in the eighth Article, and insert the word “Dioceses;” and in the eighth Article strike out the words “or States,” after the words “every Diocese.”

Strike out the word “States,” in the ninth Article, and insert the word “Dioceses.” Strike out the word “State,” in the ninth Article, and insert the word “Diocesan.”

The sixth article was put into its present form at the General Convention of 1841.

Article X. was finally agreed to, and ratified in the General Convention of 1844.

C A N O N S
FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF
The Protestant Episcopal Church
IN THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

Canons

PASSED IN GENERAL CONVENTION, IN NEW-YORK, OCTOBER, 1832.

BEING THE SUBSTANCE OF VARIOUS CANONS ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTIONS OF
SAID CHURCH, FROM A. D. 1789, TO A. D. 1832.

CANON I.

Of the Orders of Ministers in this Church.

[This Canon was adopted in 1789.]

In this Church there shall always be three orders in the Ministry,
viz.: Bishops, Priests, and Deacons.

CANON II.

Of the Election of Bishops.

[Repealed by CANON I, of 1835.*]

CANON III.

Of the Certificates to be produced on the part of the Bishop Elect.

[Former Canons on this subject were the second of 1789, the fourth of 1792, and the third of 1808.]

SECTION I. Every Bishop elect, before his consecration, shall produce to the House of Bishops, from the Convention by whom he is elected, evidence of such election, and from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention, evidence of their approbation of his testimonials, and of their assent to his consecration, and also certificates respectively, in the following words: such certificates, in both cases, to be signed by a constitutional majority of the

* Now Canon II. of 1844.

Clerical and Lay Deputies, composing the State Convention, or the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, as the case may be. The same evidence of election by, and the same certificate from the members of, the State Convention, shall be presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention.

Testimony from the Members of the Convention in the Diocese from whence the person is recommended for Consecration.

We, whose names are underwritten, fully sensible how important it is that the sacred office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion, without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify, that A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness in life; and that we do not know or believe there is any impediment on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to that holy office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally declare, that we do in our conscience believe him to be of such sufficiency in good learning, such soundness in the faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners, and godly conversation, that he is apt and meet to exercise the office of a Bishop, to the honor of God and the edifying of His Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ.

The above certificate shall be presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention.

Testimony from the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention.

We, whose names are underwritten, fully sensible how important it is that the sacred office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion, without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we do not know or believe there is any impediment on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to that holy office; but that he hath, as we believe, led his life for three years last past, piously, soberly, and honestly.

SECTION 2. If the House of Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop, with any two Bishops, may proceed to perform the same, or any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

CANON IV.

Of Standing Committees.

[Former Canons on this subject were the sixth of 1789, the second of 1795, and the fourth and twenty-fourth of 1808.]

SECTION 1. In every Diocese there shall be a Standing Committee, to be appointed by the Convention thereof, whose duties, except so far as provided for by the Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses. They shall elect from their own body a President and a Secretary. They may meet on their own adjournment, from time to time; and the President shall have power to summon special meetings whenever he shall deem it necessary.

SECTION 2. In every Diocese where there is a Bishop, the Standing Committee shall be a Council of Advice to the Bishop. They shall be summoned on the requisition of the Bishop, whenever he shall wish for their advice. And they may meet of their own accord, and agreeably to their own rules, when they may be disposed to advise the Bishop.

SECTION 3. Where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee is the Ecclesiastical authority for all purposes declared in these Canons.

CANON V.

Of the Consecration of Bishops during the Recess of the General Convention.

[Former Canons on this subject were the second of 1799, the fifth of 1808, and the sixth of 1820.]

SECTION 1. If, during the recess of the General Convention, the Church, in any Diocese, should be desirous of the consecration of a Bishop elect, the Standing Committee of the Church in such Diocese may, by their President, or by some person or persons specially appointed, communicate the desire to the Standing Committees of the Churches in the different Dioceses, together with copies of the necessary testimonials; and if the major number of the Standing Committees shall consent to the proposed consecration, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall forward the evidence of such consent, together with other testimonials, to the Presiding

Bishop of the House of Bishops, or in case of his death, to the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention, who shall communicate the same to all the Bishops of this Church in the United States; and if a majority of the Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop, or Bishop aforesaid, with any two Bishops, may proceed to perform the same; or any three Bishops to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

SECTION 2. The evidence of the consent of the different Standing Committees shall be in the form prescribed for the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in General Convention; and without the aforesaid requisites, no consecration shall take place during the recess of the General Convention. But in case the election of a Bishop shall take place within a year before the meeting of the General Convention, all matters relative to the consecration shall be deferred until the said meeting.

CANON VI.

Of Assistant Bishops.

[The former Canon on this subject was the fifth of 1829.]

When a Bishop of a Diocese is unable, by reason of old age, or other permanent cause of infirmity, to discharge his Episcopal duties, one Assistant Bishop may be elected by and for the said Diocese, who shall in all cases succeed the Bishop in case of surviving him. The Assistant Bishop shall perform such Episcopal duties, and exercise such Episcopal authority in the Diocese, as the Bishop shall assign to him; and in case of the Bishop's inability to assign such duties declared by the Convention of the Diocese, the Assistant Bishop shall, during such inability, perform all the duties and exercise all the authorities which appertain to the office of Bishop. No person shall be elected or consecrated a Suffragan Bishop, nor shall there be more than one Assistant Bishop in a Diocese at the same time.

CANON VII.

Of the performance of Episcopal Duties in vacant Dioceses.

[Repealed by CANON III. of 1838.*]

* Now Canon IV. of 1847.

CANON VIII.

Of the Age of those who are to be Ordained or Consecrated.

[Former Canons on this subject were the fourth of 1789, the third of 1795, and the sixth of 1808.]

Deacon's orders shall not be conferred on any person until he shall be twenty-one years old, nor Priest's orders on any one until he shall be twenty-four years old. And no Deacon shall be ordained Priest, unless he shall have been a Deacon one year, except for reasonable causes it shall otherwise seem good unto the Bishop. No man shall be consecrated a Bishop of this Church until he shall be thirty years old.

CANON IX.

Of Candidates for Orders.

[Repealed by CANON IV. of 1838.*]

CANON X.

Of the conduct required in Candidates for Orders.

[The former Canon on this subject was the eighth of 1808.]

The Bishop, or other Ecclesiastical authority who may have the superintendence of Candidates for orders, shall take care that they pursue their studies diligently, and under proper direction, and that they do not indulge in any vain or trifling conduct, or in any amusements most liable to be abused to licentiousness, or unfavorable to that seriousness, and to those pious and studious habits, which become those who are preparing for the holy Ministry.

CANON XI.

Of Candidates for Orders who are Lay Readers.

[Former Canons on this subject were the tenth of 1804, and the nineteenth of 1808.]

No Candidate for holy orders shall take upon himself to perform the service of the Church, but by a license from the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, from the clerical members of the Standing Committee

* Now Canon VI. of 1847.

of the Diocese, in which such Candidate may wish to perform the service. And such Candidate shall submit to all the regulations which the Bishop or said clerical members may prescribe; he shall not use the absolution or benediction; he shall not assume the dress appropriate to Clergymen ministering in the congregation; and shall officiate from the desk only; he shall conform to the directions of the Bishop or said clerical members, as to the sermons or homilies to be read; nor shall any lay reader deliver sermons of his own composition; nor, except in cases of extraordinary emergency, or very peculiar expediency, perform any part of the service, when a Clergyman is present in the congregation.

CANON XII.

Of Candidates who may be refused Orders.

[Former Canons on this subject were the ninth of 1804, and the sixteenth of 1808.]

No Bishop shall ordain any Candidate, until he has inquired of him whether he has ever, directly or indirectly, applied for orders in any other Diocese; and if the Bishop has reason to believe that the Candidate has been refused orders in any other Diocese, he shall write to the Bishop of the Diocese, or if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee, to know whether any just cause exists why the Candidate should not be ordained. When any Bishop rejects the application of any Candidate for orders, he shall immediately give notice to the Bishop of every Diocese, or, where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee.

CANON XIII.

Of the Learning of those who are to be Ordained.

[Repealed by CANON V. of 1838.]

CANON XIV.

Of the Preparatory Exercises of a Candidate for Deacon's Orders.

[Repealed by CANON V. of 1841.]

CANON XV.

Of the Testimonials to be produced on the part of those who are to be Ordained.

[Former Canons on this subject were the sixth of 1789, the fourth of 1792, the second of 1795, and the twelfth of 1808.]

SECTION 1. No person shall be ordained Deacon or Priest in this Church, unless he exhibit to the Bishop the following testimonials from the Standing Committee of the Diocese for which he is to be ordained, which recommendation shall be signed by the names of a majority of all the Committee, the Committee being duly convened, and shall be in the following words :

“We, whose names are hereunder written, testify that A. B. hath laid before us satisfactory testimonials, that for the space of three years last past, he hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly ; and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church ; and, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the sacred order of ——. In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this — day of —, in the year of our Lord —.”

SECTION 2. But before a Standing Committee shall proceed to recommend any Candidate, as aforesaid, to the Bishop, such Candidate shall produce from the Minister and vestry of the parish where he resides, or from the vestry alone, if the parish be vacant, or if the applicant be the Minister of the Parish, a Deacon desirous of Priest's orders, or if there be no vestry, from at least twelve respectable persons of the Protestant Episcopal Church, testimonials of his piety, good morals, and orderly conduct, in the following form :

“We, whose names are hereunto written, do testify, from evidence satisfactory to us, that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly ; and hath not, so far as we know or believe, written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church ; and, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the sacred order of ——. In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this — day of —, in the year of our Lord —.”

He shall also lay before the Standing Committee testimonials,

signed by at least one respectable Presbyter of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, in the following form :

"I do certify that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived piously, soberly, and honestly, and has not, so far as I know or believe, written, taught, or held anything contrary to the doctrine or discipline of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and, moreover, I think him a person worthy to be admitted to the sacred order of ——. This testimonial is founded on my personal knowledge of the said A. B. for one year last past, and for the residue of the said time, upon evidence that is satisfactory to me. In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand, this — day of —, in the year of our Lord —."

SECTION 3. But in case a Candidate, from some peculiar circumstances not affecting his pious or moral character, should be unable to procure testimonials from the Minister and vestry of the parish where he resides, the Standing Committee may accept testimonials of the purport above stated, from at least twelve respectable members of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and from at least one respectable Presbyter of the said Church, who has been personally acquainted with the Candidate for at least one year.

SECTION 4. Every Candidate for holy orders, who may be recommended by the Standing Committee of any Church destitute of a Bishop, if he have resided for the greater part of the three years last past within the diocese of any Bishop, shall apply to such Bishop for ordination. And such Candidate shall produce the usual testimonials, as well from the Committee of the Diocese in which he has resided, as from the Committee of the Church in the Diocese for which he is to be ordained.

SECTION 5. In the case of a Candidate for Priest's orders, who has been ordained a Deacon within three years preceding, the testimonials above prescribed may be so altered as to extend to such portion only of the three years preceding his application for Priest's orders as have elapsed since his ordination as Deacon; and the Standing Committee shall allow the testimonials so altered the same effect as if in the form prescribed, and shall sign their own testimonial in such altered form, with the same effect as if in the form above prescribed, unless some circumstance shall have occurred that tends to invalidate the force of the evidence on which the Candidate was ordained Deacon.

CANON XVI.

Of Candidates coming from places within the United States, in which the Constitution of this Church has not been acceded to.

[Former Canons on this subject were the eighth of 1804, and the fourteenth of 1808.]

It is hereby declared, that the Canons of this Church which respect Candidates for holy orders, shall affect as well those coming from places in the United States in which the Constitution of this Church has not been acceded to, as those residing in States or Territories in which it has been adopted; and in such cases, every Candidate shall produce to the Bishop to whom he may apply for holy orders, the requisite testimonials, subscribed by the Standing Committee of the Diocese into which he has come.

CANON XVII.

Of Deacons.

[The former Canon on this subject was the thirteenth of 1808.]

Every Deacon shall be subject to the regulations of the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, of the clerical members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese for which he is ordained, unless he receive letters of dismission therefrom to the Bishop, or Ecclesiastical authority of some other Diocese, and be thereupon received as a Clergyman of such other Diocese; and he shall officiate in such places as the Bishop or the said clerical members may direct. It is hereby recommended, that at the time a Candidate is finally examined for Deacon's orders, the Bishop shall assign to him in writing the subjects or studies on which it is expedient that he should be particularly examined before being ordained Priest; and with that view name also some author who has treated of such subjects or studies, from among the works recommended by the House of Bishops. And the said Deacon shall deliver this document to the Bishop who examines him for Priest's orders.

CANON XVIII.

Of the Preparatory Exercises of a Candidate for Priest's Orders.

[The former Canon on this subject was the eleventh of 1808.]

A Candidate for Priest's orders shall, before his ordination, be required to undergo an examination in presence of the Bishop, and two or more Presbyters, to be named by him, on any leading studies prescribed by the House of Bishops.

CANON XIX.

Of the Titles of those who are to be ordained Priests.

[Former Canons on this subject were the fifth of 1789, and the thirteenth of 1808.]

No person shall be ordained Priest, unless he shall produce to the Bishop a satisfactory certificate from some Church, Parish, or Congregation, that he is engaged with them, and that they will receive him as their Minister, or unless he be a Missionary under the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese to which he belongs; or in the employment of some Missionary Society recognized by the General Convention; or, unless he be engaged as a Professor, Tutor, or Instructor of youth, in some college, academy, or other seminary of learning, duly incorporated.

CANON XX.

Of the Times of Ordination.

[Former Canons on this subject were the eighth of 1789, and the fifteenth of 1808.]

Agreeably to the practice of the primitive Church, the stated times of Ordination shall be on the Sundays following the Ember Weeks, viz.: the second Sunday in Lent, the Feast of Trinity, and the Sundays after the Wednesdays following the 14th day of September, and the 13th of December. Occasional Ordinations may be held at such other times as the Bishop shall appoint.

CANON XXI.

Of those who have Officiated as Ministers among other Denominations of Christians, and apply for Orders in this Church.

[Repealed by CANON III. of 1835.*]

CANON XXII.

Of Clergymen Ordained for Foreign Parts.

[The former Canon on this subject was the eighteenth of 1803.]

No Bishop of this Church shall ordain any person to officiate in any Congregation or Church destitute of a Bishop, situated without the jurisdiction of these United States, until the usual testimony from the Standing Committee, founded upon sufficient evidence of his soundness in the faith, and of his pious and moral character, has been obtained; nor until the candidate has been examined on the studies prescribed by the Canons of this Church. And should any such Clergyman, so ordained, wish to settle in any Congregation of this Church, he must obtain a special license therefor from the Bishop, and officiate as a probationer for at least one year.

CANON XXIII.

Of Clergymen Ordained by Foreign Bishops, or by Bishops not in Communion with this Church, and desirous of officiating or settling in this Church.

[Repealed by CANON VI. of 1841.†]

CANON XXIV.

Of Ministers Celebrating Divine Service in a Foreign Language.

[The former Canon on this subject was the sixth of 1829.]

When a Clergyman coming from a foreign country, and professing to be regularly ordained, shall be called to a Church of this Communion, in which Divine Service is celebrated in a foreign language, he may, with the approbation of the Bishop of the Diocese in which

* Now Canon VII. of 1838.

† Now Canon IX. of 1844.

such Church is situated, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, or with the unanimous approbation of the Standing Committee, if there be no Bishop, and on complying with the other requisitions of the Canons, settle in the said Church, as the Minister thereof, without having resided one year in the United States, anything in Canon XXIII. to the contrary notwithstanding. And when a person, not a citizen of the United States, who has been acknowledged as an ordained Minister of any other denomination of Christians, applies for orders in this Church, on the ground of a call to a Church in which Divine Service is celebrated in a foreign language, the Standing Committee of the Diocese to which the said Church belongs, may, on sufficient evidence of fitness according to the Canons, and by a unanimous vote at a meeting duly convened, recommend him to the Bishop for orders, and the Bishop may then ordain him, and he may be settled and instituted into the said Church, without his producing a testimonial to his character by a Clergyman, from his personal knowledge of him for one year, and without his having been a year resident in this country, anything in any other Canon of this Church to the contrary notwithstanding: *Provided*, that in both of the above cases, the person applying produce a certificate, signed by at least four respectable members of this Church, that they have satisfactory reason to believe the testimonials to his religious, moral, and literary qualifications, to be entitled to full credit.

CANON XXV.

Of Episcopal Visitations.

[Former Canons on this subject were the third of 1789, the first of 1795, the fourth of 1801, and the twentieth of 1808.]

SECTION 1. Every Bishop in this Church shall visit the Churches within his Diocese, for the purpose of examining the state of his Church, inspecting the behavior of his Clergy, and administering the Apostolic rite of Confirmation. And it is deemed proper, that such Visitations be made once in three years at least, by every Bishop, to every Church within his Diocese, which shall make provision for defraying the necessary expenses of the Bishop at such Visitation. And it is hereby declared to be the duty of the Minister and vestry

of every Church or Congregation to make such provision accordingly.

SECTION 2. But it is to be understood, that to enable the Bishop to make the aforesaid Visitations, it shall be the duty of the Clergy, in such reasonable rotation as may be devised, to officiate for him in any Parochial duties which belong to him.

SECTION 3. It shall be the duty of the Bishop to keep a register of his proceedings at every Visitation of his Diocese.

CANON XXVI.

Of the Duty of Ministers in regard to Episcopal Visitations.

[Former Canons on this subject were the eleventh of 1789, and the twenty-first of 1803.]

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of Ministers to prepare young persons and others for the holy ordinance of Confirmation. And on notice being received from the Bishop, of his intention to visit any Church, which notice shall be at least one month before the intended Visitation, the Minister shall give immediate notice to his parishioners individually, as opportunity may offer; and also to the Congregation on the first occasion of public worship after the receipt of said notice. And he shall be ready to present, for Confirmation, such persons as he shall think properly qualified; and shall deliver to the Bishop a list of the names of those confirmed.

SECTION 2. And at every Visitation it shall be the duty of the Minister, and of the Churchwardens or vestry, to give information to the Bishop, of the state of the Congregation, under such heads as shall have been committed to them in the notice given as aforesaid.

SECTION 3. And further, the Ministers and Churchwardens of such Congregations as cannot be conveniently visited in any year, shall bring or send to the Bishop, at the stated meeting of the Convention of the Diocese, information of the state of the Congregation, under such heads as shall have been committed to them, at least one month before the meeting of the Convention.

CANON XXVII.

Of Episcopal Charges and Pastoral Letters.

[The former Canon on this subject was the twenty-third of 1808.]

It is deemed proper that every Bishop of this Church shall deliver, at least once in three years, a charge to the Clergy of his Diocese, unless prevented by reasonable cause. And it is also deemed proper, that from time to time he shall address to the people of his Diocese, Pastoral Letters on some points of Christian doctrine, worship, or manners.

CANON XXVIII.

Of Parochial Instruction.

[The former Canon on this subject was the twenty-second of 1808.]

The Ministers of this Church who have charge of parishes or cures, shall not only be diligent in instructing the children in the Catechism, but shall also, by stated Catechetical lectures and instruction, be diligent in informing the youth and others in the Doctrines, Constitution, and Liturgy of the Church.

CANON XXIX.

Of the Duty of Ministers to keep a Register.

[Former Canons on this subject were the fifteenth of 1789, and the fortieth of 1808.]

SECTION 1. Every Minister of this Church shall keep a Register of Baptisms, Confirmations, Communicants, Marriages, and Funerals, within his cure, agreeably to such rules as may be provided by the Convention of the Diocese where his cure lies; and if none such be provided, then in such manner as in his discretion he shall think best suited to the uses of such a Register.

And the intention of the Register of Baptisms is hereby declared to be, as for other good uses, so especially for the proving of the right of Church-membership of those who may have been admitted into this Church by the holy ordinance of Baptism.

SECTION 2. And further, every Minister of this Church shall make out and continue, as far as practicable, a list of all families, and adult persons within his cure; to remain for the use of his successor, to be continued by him, and by every future Minister in the same parish.

CANON XXX.

Of the Election and Institution of Ministers into Parishes or Churches.

[Former Canons on this subject were the seventeenth of 1789, the third of 1799, the first of 1804, the twenty-ninth of 1803, and the second of 1814.]

SECTION 1. It is hereby required, that on the election of a Minister into any Church or Parish, the vestry shall deliver, or cause to be delivered to the Bishop, or where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, notice of the same, in the following form, or to this effect :

“ We, the Churchwardens (or, *in case of an assistant Minister*, We, the Rector and Churchwardens), do certify to the Right Rev. [*naming the Bishop*], or to the Rev. [*naming the President of the Standing Committee*], that [*naming the person*] has been duly chosen Rector [*or, assistant Minister, as the case may be*] of [*naming the Parish, or Church, or Churches.*”]

Which certificate shall be signed with the names of those who certify.

SECTION 2. And if the Bishop or the Standing Committee be satisfied that the person so chosen is a qualified Minister of this Church, the Bishop, or the President of the Standing Committee, shall transmit the said certificate to the Secretary of the Convention, who shall record it in a book to be kept by him for that purpose.

SECTION 3. But if the Bishop or the Standing Committee be not satisfied as above, he or they shall, at the instance of the parties, proceed to inquire into the sufficiency of the person so chosen, according to such rules as may be made in the respective Dioceses, and shall confirm or reject the appointment, as the issue of that inquiry may be.

SECTION 4. And if the Minister be a Presbyter, the Bishop or President of the Standing Committee may, at the instance of the Vestry, proceed to have him instituted, according to the office estab-

lished by this Church, if that office be used in the Diocese. But if he be a Deacon, the act of Institution shall not take place till after he shall have received Priest's orders. This provision concerning the use of the office of Institution, is not to be considered as applying to any Congregation destitute of a house of worship.

CANON XXXI.

Of the Officiating of Ministers of this Church in the Churches or within the Parochial Cures of other Clergymen.

[Former Canons on this subject were the sixth of 1792, the fifth and seventh of 1795, the thirty-third of 1803, and the seventh of 1829.]

No Clergyman belonging to this Church shall officiate, either by preaching, reading prayers, or otherwise, in the parish or within the parochial cure of another Clergyman, unless he have received express permission for that purpose from the Minister of the parish or cure, or, in his absence, from the Churchwardens and Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation. Where parish boundaries are not defined by law or otherwise, each city, borough, village, town, or township, in which there is one Protestant Episcopal Church or Congregation, or more than one such Church or Congregation, shall be held, for all the purposes of this Canon, to be the parish or parishes of the Protestant Episcopal Clergyman or Clergymen having charge of said Church or Churches, Congregation or Congregations. But if any Minister of a Church shall, from inability or any other cause, neglect to perform the regular services to his Congregation, and shall refuse, without good cause, his consent to any other Minister of this Church to officiate within his cure, the Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of such Congregation shall, on proof of such neglect and refusal before the Bishop of the Diocese, or, if there be no Bishop, before the Standing Committee, or before such persons as may be deputed by him or them, or before such persons as may be, by the regulations of this Church in any Diocese, vested with the power of hearing and deciding on complaints against Clergymen, have power to open the doors of their Church to any regular Minister of the Protestant Episcopal Church. And in case of such a vicinity of two or more Churches, as that there can be no local boundaries drawn between their respective cures or parishes, it is hereby ordained, that

in every such case, no Minister of this Church, other than the parochial Clergy of said cures, shall preach within the common limits of the same, in any other place than in one of the Churches thereof, without the consent of the major number of the parochial Clergy of the said Churches.

CANON XXXII.

Of Episcopal Resignations.

[Repealed by Canon IV. of 1844.]

CANON XXXIII.

Of the Dissolution of all Pastoral Connection between Ministers and their Congregations.

[Former Canons on this subject were the second of 1804, and the thirtieth of 1808.]

SECTION 1. When any Minister has been regularly instituted or settled in a parish or Church, he shall not be dismissed without the concurrence of the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese; and in case of his dismissal without such concurrence, the vestry or congregation of such parish or Church, shall have no right to a representation in the Convention of the Diocese, until they have made such satisfaction as the Convention may require. Nor shall any Minister leave his congregation against their will, without the concurrence of the Ecclesiastical authority aforesaid; and if he shall leave them without such concurrence, he shall not be allowed to take a seat in any Convention of this Church, or be eligible into any Church or parish, until he shall have made such satisfaction as the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese may require.

SECTION 2. In case of the regular and canonical dissolution of the connection between a Minister and his congregation, the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee, shall direct the secretary of the Convention to record the same. But if the dissolution of the connection between any Minister and his congregation be not regular or canonical, the Bishop or Standing Committee shall lay the same before the Convention of the Diocese, in order that the above mentioned penalties may take effect.

This Canon shall not be obligatory upon those Dioceses with whose usages, laws, or charters, it interferes.

CANON XXXIV.

Of Differences between Ministers and their Congregations.

[Former Canons on this subject were the fourth of 1804, and the thirty-second of 1808.

In cases of controversy between Ministers who now, or may hereafter, hold the Rectorship of Churches or parishes, and the vestry or congregation of such Churches or parishes, which controversies are of such a nature as cannot be settled by themselves, the parties, or either of them, shall make application to the Bishop of the Diocese, or in case there be no Bishop, to the Convention of the same. And if it appear to the Bishop and a majority of the Presbyters, convened after a summons of the whole belonging to the Diocese, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Convention or the Standing Committee of the Diocese, if the authority should be committed to them by the Convention, that the controversy has proceeded to such lengths as to preclude all hope of its favorable termination, and that a dissolution of the connection which exists between them is indispensably necessary to restore the peace, and promote the prosperity of the Church, the Bishop and his said Presbyters, or, if there be no Bishop, the Convention or the Standing Committee of the Diocese, if the authority should be committed to them by the Convention, shall recommend to such Ministers to relinquish their titles to their Rectorship, on such conditions as may appear reasonable and proper to the Bishop and his said Presbyters, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Convention, or the Standing Committee of the Diocese, if the authority should be committed to them by the Convention. And if such Rectors or Congregations refuse to comply with such recommendation, the Bishop and his said Presbyters, or, if there be no Bishop, the Convention, or the Standing Committee of the Diocese, if the authority should be committed to them by the Convention, with the aid and consent of a Bishop, may, at their discretion, proceed, according to the Canons of the Church, to suspend the former from the exercise of any ministerial duties within the Diocese, and prohibit the latter from a seat in the Convention until they retract

such refusal, and submit to the terms of the recommendation: and any Minister so suspended shall not be permitted, during his suspension, to exercise any ministerial duties. This Canon shall apply also to the cases of Assistant Ministers and their congregations.

CANON XXXV.

Of Ministers removing from one Diocese to another.

[Repealed by CANON IV. of 1835.*]

CANON XXXVI.

Of the Officiating of Persons not Ministers of this Church.

[Former Canons on this subject were the fifth of 1792, and the thirty-fifth of 1808.]

No person shall be permitted to officiate in any congregation of this Church, without first producing the evidences of his being a Minister thereof, to the Minister, or, in case of vacancy or absence, to the Churchwardens, vestrymen, or trustees of the congregation.

CANON XXXVII.

Of Offences for which Ministers shall be Tried and Punished.

[Former Canons on this subject were the thirteenth of 1789, the first of 1801, the twenty-sixth of 1808, and the second of 1829.]

SECTION 1. Every Minister shall be liable to presentment and trial, for any crime or gross immorality, for disorderly conduct, for drunkenness, for profane swearing, for frequenting places most liable to be abused to licentiousness, and for violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Church, or of the Diocese to which he belongs; and, on being found guilty, he shall be admonished, suspended, or degraded, according to the Canons of the Diocese in which the trial takes place, until otherwise provided for by the General Convention.

SECTION 2. If any Minister of this Church shall be accused, by public rumor, of discontinuing all exercise of the ministerial office without lawful cause, or of living in the habitual disuse of public worship, or of the Holy Eucharist, according to the offices of this

* Now Canon V. of 1844.

Church, or of being guilty of scandalous, disorderly, or immoral conduct, or of violating the Canons, or preaching or inculcating heretical doctrine, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the clerical members of the Standing Committee, to see that an inquiry be instituted as to the truth of such public rumor. And in case of the individual being proceeded against and convicted, according to such rules or process as may be provided by the Conventions of the respective Dioceses, he shall be admonished, suspended, or degraded, as the nature of the case may require, in conformity with their respective Constitutions and Canons.

CANON XXXVIII.

Of a Minister declaring that he will no longer be a Minister of this Church.

[Former Canons on this subject were the second of 1817, the seventh of 1820, and the third of 1829.]

If any Minister of this Church, against whom there is no ecclesiastical proceeding instituted, shall declare to the Bishop of the Diocese to whom he belongs, or to any Ecclesiastical authority for the trial of a Clergyman, or, where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee, his renunciation of the Ministry, and his design not to officiate in future in any of the offices thereof, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, where there is no Bishop, of the Standing Committee, to record the declaration so made. And it shall be the duty of the Bishop to displace him from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record in the presence of two or three clergymen, that the person so declaring, has been displaced from the Ministry in this Church. In any Diocese in which there is no Bishop, the same sentence may be pronounced by the Bishop of any other Diocese, invited by the Standing Committee to attend for that purpose. In the case of displacing from the Ministry, as above provided for, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to give notice thereof to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee in every Diocese wherein there is no Bishop. And in the case of a person making the above declaration for causes not affecting his moral standing, the same shall be declared.

CANON XXXIX.

Of Degradation from the Ministry, and of Publishing the Sentence thereof.

[Former Canons on this subject were the third of 1792, and the twenty-seventh of 1808.]

SECTION 1. When any Minister is degraded from the Holy Ministry, he is degraded therefrom entirely, and not from a higher to a lower order of the same. Deposition, displacing, and all like expressions, are the same as degradation. No degraded Minister shall be restored to the Ministry.

SECTION 2. Whenever a Clergyman shall be degraded, the Bishop who pronounces sentence shall, without delay, give notice thereof to every Minister and vestry in the Diocese, and also to all the Bishops of this Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee.

CANON XL.

Of a Clergyman in any Diocese Chargeable with Misdemeanor in any other.

[Former Canons on this subject were the second of 1792, and the twenty-eighth of 1808.]

SECTION 1. If a Clergyman of the Church, in any Diocese within this Union, shall, in any other Diocese, conduct himself in such a way as is contrary to the rules of this Church, and disgraceful to his office, the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee, shall give notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese to which such offender belongs, exhibiting with the information given, the proof of the charges made against him.

SECTION 2. If a Clergyman shall come temporarily into any Diocese, under the imputation of having elsewhere been guilty of any crime or misdemeanor, by violation of the Canons, or otherwise; or if any Clergyman, while sojourning in any Diocese, shall misbehave in any of these respects, the Bishop, upon probable cause, may admonish such Clergyman, and forbid him to officiate in said Diocese. And if, after such prohibition, the said Clergyman so officiate, the Bishop

shall give notice to all the Clergy and congregations in said Diocese that the officiating of the said Clergyman is, under any and all circumstances, prohibited; and like notice shall be given to the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese to which the said Clergyman belongs. And such prohibition shall continue in force until the Bishop of the first-named Diocese be satisfied of the innocence of the said Clergyman, or until he be acquitted on trial.

CANON XLI.

Of the Due Celebration of Sundays.

[Former Canons on this subject were the fourteenth of 1789, and the thirty-ninth of 1803.]

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's day, commonly called Sunday, in hearing the word of God read and taught, in private and public prayer, in other exercises of devotion, and in acts of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

CANON XLII.

Of Crimes and Scandals to be Censured.

[Former Canons on this subject were the twelfth of 1789, the twenty-fifth of 1803, and the third of 1817.]

SECTION 1. If any persons within this Church offend their brethren by any wickedness of life, such persons shall be repelled from the holy Communion, agreeably to the rubric.

SECTION 2. There being the provision in the second rubric before the Communion Service, requiring that every Minister repelling from the Communion shall give an account of the same to the Ordinary; it is hereby provided, that on the information to the effect stated being laid before the Ordinary, that is, the Bishop, it shall not be his duty to institute an inquiry, unless there be a complaint made to him in writing by the repelled party. But on receiving complaint, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, unless he thinks fit to restore him from the insufficiency of the cause assigned by the Minister, to institute an inquiry, as may be directed by the Canons of the Diocese in

which the event has taken place. And the notice given as above by the Minister, shall be a sufficient presentation of the party repelled.

SECTION 3. In the case of great heinousness of offence on the part of members of this Church, they may be proceeded against, to the depriving them of all privileges of Church membership, according to such rules or process as may be provided by the General Convention; and until such rules or process shall be provided, by such as may be provided by the different State Conventions.

CANON XLIII.

Of a Congregation in any Diocese uniting with any other Diocese.

[Former Canons on this subject were the eighth of 1795, the thirty seventh of 1808, the first of 1817, and the second of 1820.]

Whereas, a question may arise, whether a congregation within the Diocese of any Bishop, or within any Diocese in which there is not yet any Bishop settled, may unite themselves with the Church in any other Diocese, it is hereby determined and declared, that all such unions shall be considered as irregular and void; and that every congregation of this Church shall be considered as belonging to the body of the Church of the Diocese within the limits of which they dwell, or within which there is seated a Church to which they belong. And no Clergyman having a parish or cure in more than one Diocese, shall have a seat in the Convention of any Diocese other than that in which he resides.

CANON XLIV.

Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Standard Bible of this Church.

[The former Canon on this subject was the second of 1823.]

The Bishop of this Church in any Diocese, or, where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee, is authorized to appoint, from time to time, some suitable person or persons, to compare and correct all new editions of the Bible by the Standard Edition agreed upon by the General Convention. And a certificate of their having been so compared and corrected, shall be published with said book.

The following Resolution was ordered to accompany this Canon:

Resolved, by the two Houses of Convention, That it be recommended to every future Convention to appoint a Joint Committee, to whom there may be communicated all errors, if any, in Editions of the Bible printed under the operation of a certain Canon of this Convention; such errors to be notified on the Journal of the Convention, to which they may at any time be presented by the Joint Committee.

CANON XLV.

Of the Use of the Book of Common Prayer.

[Former Canons on this subject were the tenth of 1789, and the thirty-fourth of 1808.]

Every Minister shall, before all sermons and lectures, and on all other occasions of public worship, use the Book of Common Prayer, as the same is or may be established by the authority of the General Convention of this Church. And in performing said Service, no other prayer shall be used than those prescribed by the said book.

CANON XLVI.

Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Book of Common Prayer, &c.

[Repealed by CANON VI. of 1835.*]

CANON XLVII.

Of Forms of Prayer or Thanksgiving, for extraordinary occasions.

[Former Canons on this subject were the ninth of 1795, and the thirty-eighth of 1808.]

The Bishop of each Diocese may compose forms of prayer or thanksgiving, as the case may require, for extraordinary occasions, and transmit them to each Clergyman within his Diocese, whose duty it shall be to use such forms in his Church on such occasions. And the Clergy in those States or Dioceses, or other places within the bounds of this Church, in which there is no Bishop, may use the form of prayer or thanksgiving composed by the Bishop of any Diocese. The Bishop in each Diocese may also compose forms of prayer to be used before legislative and other public bodies.

* Now Canon VII. of 1847.

CANON XLVIII.

Of a List of the Ministers of this Church.

[Former Canons on this subject were the sixteenth of 1789, the first of 1792, and the forty-first of 1803.]

SECTION 1. The Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies shall keep a register of all the Clergy of this Church, whose names shall be delivered to him in the following manner : *that is to say*, every Bishop of this Church, or, where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee of the Diocese, shall, at the time of every General Convention, deliver or cause to be delivered to the said Secretary, a list of the names of all the Ministers of this Church in their proper Diocese, annexing the names of their respective cures, or of their stations in any Colleges or other Seminaries of learning ; or, in regard to those who have not any cures or other stations, their places of residence only. And the said list shall, from time to time, be published on the Journals of the General Convention.

SECTION 2. And further, it is recommended to the several Bishops of this Church, and to the several Standing Committees, that, during the intervals between the meetings of the General Convention, they take such means of notifying the admission of Ministers among them, as, in their discretion respectively, they shall think effectual to the purpose of preventing ignorant and unwary people from being imposed on, by persons pretending to be authorized Ministers of this Church.

CANON XLIX.

Of the Mode of calling Special Meetings of the General Convention.

[Former Canons on this subject were the first of 1789, and the forty-second of 1803.]

SECTION 1. The right of calling special meetings of the General Convention shall be in the Bishops. This right shall be exercised by the Presiding Bishop, or, in case of his death, by the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, is to preside at the next General Convention ; provided that the summons shall be with the consent, or on the requisition of a majority of the Bishops, expressed to him in such writing.

SECTION 2. The place of holding any Special Convention shall be that fixed on by the preceding General Convention for the meeting of the next General Convention, unless circumstances shall render a meeting at such a place unsafe; in which case the Presiding Bishop may appoint some other place.

SECTION 3. The Deputies elected to the preceding General Convention shall be Deputies at such Special Convention, unless in those cases in which other Deputies shall be chosen in the meantime by any of the Diocesan Conventions, and then such other Deputies shall represent, in the Special Convention, the Church of the Diocese in which they have been chosen.

CANON L.

Of the Mode of transmitting Notice of all Matters submitted by the General Convention to the consideration of the Diocesan Conventions.

[The former Canon on this subject was the forty-fourth of 1808.]

It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, whenever any alteration of the Constitution is proposed, or any other subject submitted to the consideration of the several Diocesan Conventions, to give a particular notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical authority of this Church in every Diocese.

CANON LI.

Of the Mode of securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church from time to time.

[Repealed by CANON VII. of 1835.*]

CANON LII.

Of the Alms and Contributions at the Holy Communion.

[The former Canon on this subject was the first of 1814.]

The alms and contributions at the administration of the Holy Communion, shall be deposited with the Minister of the parish, or with such Church officer as shall be appointed by him, to be applied by the Minister, or under his superintendence, to such pious and charitable uses as shall by him be thought fit.

* Now Canon VIII. of 1841.

CANON LIII.

Of the Requisites of a Quorum.

In all cases in which a Canon directs a duty to be performed, or a power to be exercised, by a Standing Committee, or by the clerical members thereof, or by any other body consisting of several members, a majority of the said members, the whole having been duly cited to meet, shall be a quorum; and a majority of the quorum so convened, shall be competent to act, unless the contrary is expressly required by the Canon.

CANON LIV.

Of Defraying the Expenses of the General Convention.

[Repealed by CANON VIII. of 1835.*]

CANON LV.

Of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

[Repealed by CANON I. of 1847.]

CANON LVI.

Repealing former Canons.

All former Canons of this Convention not included in these Canons, are hereby repealed.

Done in General Convention, in the City of New-York, October, 1832.

By order of the House of Bishops.

WILLIAM WHITE, D.D., Presiding Bishop.

Attested, BIRD WILSON, D.D., Secretary.

By order of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

WILLIAM E. WYATT, D.D., President.

Attested, HENRY ANTHON, D.D., Secretary.

* Now Canon I. of 1844.

Canons

PASSED IN GENERAL CONVENTION, IN PHILADELPHIA, AUGUST, 1835.

CANON I.

Of the Election of Bishops.

[Repealed by CANON I. of 1838.*]

CANON II.

Of Missionary Bishops.

[Repealed by CANON II. of 1838.†]

CANON III.

Of those who have Officiated, without Episcopal Ordination, as Ministers among other Denominations of Christians, and apply for Orders in this Church.

[Repealed by CANON VII. of 1838.]

CANON IV.

Of Ministers removing from one Diocese to another.

[Repealed by CANON VII. of 1841.‡]

CANON V.

Of Amenability and Citations.

[Former Canons on this subject were the third of 1804, the thirty-first of 1808, the fourth of 1829, and the thirty-fifth of 1832.]

SECTION 1. Every Minister shall be amenable, for offences committed by him, to the Bishop, and if there be no Bishop, to the clerical members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he is canonically resident at the time of the charge.

* Now Canon II. of 1844. † Now Canon VIII. of 1844. ‡ Now Canon V. of 1844.

SECTION 2. Unless a State Convention shall otherwise provide, a citation to any Minister to appear at a certain time and place for the trial of an offence shall be deemed to be duly served upon him, if a copy thereof is left at his last place of abode within the United States, sixty days before the day of appearance named therein; and, in case such Minister has departed from the United States, by also publishing a copy of such citation in some newspaper, printed at the seat of Government of the State in which the Minister is cited to appear, six months before the said day of appearance.

CANON VI.

Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Book of Common Prayer, &c.

[Repealed by CANON IX. of 1838.*]

CANON VII.

Of the Mode of securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church from time to time.

[Repealed by CANON VIII. of 1841.]

CANON VIII.

Of Defraying the Expenses of the General Convention.

[Repealed by CANON X. of 1838.†]

Done in General Convention, in the City of Philadelphia, August, 1835.

By order of the House of Bishops.

WILLIAM WHITE, D.D., Presiding Bishop.

Attested, BIRD WILSON, D.D., Secretary.

By order of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

WILLIAM E. WYATT, D.D., President.

Attested, HENRY ANTHON, D.D., Secretary.

* Now Canon VII. of 1847.

† Now Canon I. of 1844.

Canons

PASSED IN GENERAL CONVENTION, IN PHILADELPHIA, SEPT., 1838.

CANON I.

Of the Election of Bishops.

[Repealed by CANON II. of 1844.]

CANON II.

Of Missionary Bishops.

[Repealed by CANON VIII. of 1844.]

CANON III.

Of the Performance of Episcopal Duties in Vacant Dioceses.

[Repealed by CANON IV. of 1847.]

CANON IV.

Of Candidates for Orders.

[Repealed by CANON IX. of 1841.*]

CANON V.

Of the Learning of those who are to be ordained.

[Former Canons on this subject were the seventh of 1789, altered in 1792, the fourth of 1795, the fourth of 1799, the second of 1801, the ninth of 1808, and the thirteenth of 1832.]

SECTION 1. No person shall be ordained in this Church until he shall have satisfied the Bishop and the Presbyters by whom he shall be examined, that he is well acquainted with the Holy Scriptures,

* Now Canon VI. of 1847.

can read the Old Testament in the Hebrew language, and the New Testament in the original Greek, is adequately acquainted with the Latin tongue, and that he hath a competent knowledge of natural and moral philosophy and Church history, and hath paid attention to composition and pulpit eloquence, as means of giving additional efficacy to his labors; unless the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee of his Diocese, has dispensed with the knowledge of the Latin and Greek languages and other branches of learning not strictly ecclesiastical, in consideration of such other qualifications for the Gospel Ministry as are set forth in Section 4 of Canon IV. The dispensation, with a knowledge of the Hebrew language, to be regarded as in Canon IV.

SECTION 2. Canon XIII. of 1832 is hereby repealed.

CANON VI.

Candidates for Orders Ineligible to the General Convention.

No person who is a Candidate for Holy Orders in this Church, shall be permitted to accept from any Diocesan Convention an appointment as a Lay Deputy to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the General Convention.

CANON VII.

Concerning Candidates for Orders in this Church who have been Ministers Licentiates, or Students of Theology, among other Religious Denominations.

[Former Canons on this subject, were the sixth of 1804, the seventeenth of 1808, the fourth and fifth of 1820, the first of 1829, the twenty-first and twenty-fourth of 1832, and the third of 1835.]

SECTION 1. All persons seeking admission to the Ministry of this Church, are to be regarded as Candidates for Holy Orders.

SECTION 2. When a person who, not having had Episcopal ordination, has been acknowledged as an ordained Minister or Licentiate among any other denomination of Christians, shall desire to be ordained in this Church, he shall give notice thereof to the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese

in which he resides ; or if he resides in a State or Territory in which there is no organized Diocese, to the Missionary Bishop within whose jurisdiction he resides ; which notice shall be accompanied with a written certificate from at least two Presbyters of this Church, stating, that from personal knowledge of the party, or satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire to leave the denomination to which he has belonged has not arisen from any circumstance unfavorable to his religious or moral character, or on account of which it may be inexpedient to admit him to the exercise of the Ministry in this Church : and they may also add what they know, or believe on good authority, of the circumstances leading to the said desire.

SECTION 3. If the Bishop or Standing Committee shall think proper to proceed, the party applying to be received as a Candidate, shall produce to the Standing Committee the same testimonials of literary qualifications as are required of all other Candidates ; and also a testimonial from at least twelve members of the denomination from which he came, or twelve members of the Protestant Episcopal Church, or twelve persons, in part of the denomination from which he came, and in part Episcopalians, satisfactory to the Committee, that the applicant has, for three years last past, lived piously, soberly, and honestly ; and also, a testimonial from at least two Presbyters of this Church, that they believe him to be pious, sober, and honest, and sincerely attached to the doctrines, discipline, and worship of the Church. The Standing Committee being satisfied on these points, may recommend him to the Bishop to be received as a Candidate for Orders in this Church, or in a vacant Diocese the Standing Committee may so receive him.

SECTION 4. Candidates admitted as above may, at the expiration of a period not less than six months, be ordained, on their passing the same examinations as other Candidates for Deacon's Orders ; and in the examinations, special regard shall be had to those points in which the denomination whence they come differs from this Church, with a view of testing their information and soundness in the same ; and also to the ascertaining that they are adequately acquainted with the Liturgy and Offices of this Church ; *Provided*, that in their case the testimonials shall be required to cover only the time since their admission as Candidates for Orders ; and *Provided also*, that the provisions of the Canon concerning Candidates for Orders, as far as the same relates to the age of the person to whom the dispensation

may be granted, and the mode and restrictions in and under which the same may be granted, shall apply to the persons mentioned in this Canon.

SECTION 5. Every Candidate for the Ministry of any other denomination, who applies to be received as a Candidate for Orders in this Church, may be allowed by the Bishop, with the consent of the members of the Standing Committee, the period of time during which he has been a student of Theology, or Candidate in such other denomination: *Provided*, the time so allowed does not exceed two years.

SECTION 6. When any person not a citizen of the United States, who has been acknowledged as an ordained Minister among any other denomination of Christians, shall apply for Orders in this Church, the Bishop to whom application is made shall require of him (in addition to the above qualifications) satisfactory evidence that he has resided at least one year in the United States previous to his application.*

SECTION 7. Canon III. of 1835 is hereby repealed.

CANON VIII.

Of the Organizing of New Dioceses formed out of existing Dioceses.

SECTION 1. Whenever any new Diocese shall be formed within the limits of any other Diocese, or by the junction of two or more Dioceses or parts of Dioceses, and the same shall have been ratified by the General Convention, the Bishop of the Diocese within the limits of which another is formed, or in case of the junction of two or more Dioceses or parts of Dioceses, the Bishop of eldest consecration over the Dioceses furnishing portions of such new Diocese, shall thereupon call the Primary Convention of the new Diocese for the purpose of enabling it to organize, and shall fix the time and place of holding the same, such place being within the territorial limits of the new Diocese.

SECTION 2. In case there should be no Bishop who can call such Primary Convention pursuant to the foregoing provisions, then the duty of calling such Convention for the purpose of organizing, and the duty of fixing the time and place of its meeting, shall be vested in the Standing Committee of the eldest of the Dioceses, by the junction of which, or parts of which, the new Diocese may be formed.

* Compare this section with Canon XXIV. of 1832.

And such Standing Committee shall make such call immediately after the ratification of a division by the General Convention.

SECTION 3. Whenever one Diocese is about to be divided into two Dioceses, the Convention of the said Diocese shall declare which portion thereof is to be the new Diocese, and shall make the same known to the General Convention before the ratification of such division.

CANON IX.

Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Book of Common Prayer, &c.

[Repealed by CANON VII. of 1847.]

CANON X.

Of Defraying the Expenses of General Conventions.

[Repealed by CANON I. of 1844.]

CANON XI.

Of Repealed Canons.

SECTION 1. Whenever there shall be a repealing clause in any Canon, and the said Canon shall be repealed, such repeal shall not be a re-enactment of the Canon or Canons repealed by the said repealing clause.

SECTION 2. The provisions of this Canon shall also apply to Canons heretofore passed having repealing clauses.

Done in General Convention, in the City of Philadelphia, September, 1838.

By order of the House of Bishops.

ALEXANDER V. GRISWOLD, D.D.,

Presiding Bishop.

Attested, BIRD WILSON, D.D., *Secretary.*

By order of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

WILLIAM E. WYATT, D.D., *President.*

Attested, HENRY ANTHON, D.D., *Secretary.*

Canons

PASSED IN GENERAL CONVENTION, IN NEW-YORK, OCTOBER, 1841.

CANON I.

Of the Treasurer of the Convention.

AT every triennial meeting of the General Convention, a Treasurer shall be chosen, who shall remain in office until the next stated Convention, and until a successor be appointed. It shall be his duty to receive and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Convention, and of which the collection and distribution shall not otherwise be regulated; and to invest, from time to time, for the benefit of the Convention, such surplus funds as he may have on hand. His accounts shall be rendered triennially to the Convention, and shall be examined by a Committee acting under its authority. In case of a vacancy in the office of Treasurer, it shall be supplied by an appointment to be made by the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese to which he belonged; and the person so appointed shall continue to act until an appointment is made by the Convention.

CANON II.

Of a Clergyman Absenting himself from his Diocese.

When a Clergyman has been absent from his Diocese during two years, without reasons satisfactory to the Bishop thereof, he shall be required by the Bishop to declare in writing the cause, or causes, of his absence; and if he refuse to give his reasons, or if these are deemed insufficient by the Bishop, the Bishop may, with the advice and consent of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, suspend him from the Ministry; which suspension shall continue until he shall give, in writing, sufficient reasons for his absence; or, until he shall renew his residence in his Diocese; or, until he shall renounce the Ministry, according to Canon XXXVIII. of 1832. In

the case of such suspension, as above provided for, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to give notice thereof to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese wherein there is no Bishop.

CANON III.

Of the Election of a Missionary Bishop to the Office of Diocesan Bishop.

SECTION 1. When a Diocese entitled, agreeably to Section 2 of Canon I. of 1838, to the choice of a Bishop, shall elect as its Diocesan a Missionary Bishop of this Church; if such election have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention, and the concurrence of each House, and its express consent, shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same; so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop of the Diocese which has elected him.

SECTION 2. If the said election have taken place more than three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the above process may be adopted, or the following instead thereof, viz.: The Standing Committee of the Diocese electing, shall give duly certified evidence of the election to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese. On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops, and a majority of the Standing Committees, in the election, and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall transmit notice thereof to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of each vacant Diocese, which notice shall state what Bishops and what Standing Committees have consented to the election. And the same Committee shall transmit to every Congregation in the Diocese concerned, to be publicly read therein, a notice of the election to the Episcopate thereof of the Bishop thus elected; and also cause public notice thereof to be given in such other way as they may think proper.

SECTION 3.* When, agreeably to Section 1 of Canon I. of 1838, a Diocese requests the General Convention to elect a Bishop for the same, if the House of Bishops should nominate a Missionary Bishop to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, a vote of the said House

* Canon II. of 1844 has virtually repealed this section.

of Deputies, concurring in the nomination, shall complete the election of the said Missionary Bishop to the Diocesan charge of the Diocese concerned.

CANON IV.

Of the Trial of Bishops.

[Repealed by CANON III. of 1844.]

CANON V.

Of the Preparatory Exercises of a Candidate for Deacon's Orders.

[Former Canons on this subject were the sixth of 1795, the tenth of 1808, and the fourteenth of 1832.]

SECTION 1. There shall be assigned to every Candidate for Deacons' orders, three different examinations, at such times and places as the Bishop to whom he applies for orders, shall appoint. The examinations shall take place in the presence of the Bishop and two or more Presbyters, on the following studies prescribed by the Canons, and by the Course of study established by the House of Bishops. At the first examination, on the Books of Scripture; the Candidate being required to give an account of the different Books, and to translate from the original Greek and Hebrew, and to explain such passages as may be proposed to him. At the second examination, on the Evidences of Christianity and Systematic Divinity. And at the last examination, on Church History, Ecclesiastical Polity, the Book of Common Prayer, and the Constitution and Canons of the Church, and of the Diocese for which he is to be ordained. In the choice of books on the above subjects, the candidate is to be guided by the Course of Study established by the House of Bishops. At each of the forementioned examinations, he shall produce and read a sermon or discourse, composed by himself, on some passage of Scripture previously assigned him, which, together with two other sermons or discourses, on some passages of Scripture selected by himself, shall be submitted to the criticisms of the Bishop and Clergy present. And before his ordination, he shall be required to perform such exercises in reading, in the presence of the Bishop and Clergy, as may enable them to give him such advice and instructions as may aid him in performing the service of the Church, and in delivering his sermons with propriety and devotion.

SECTION 2. The Bishop may appoint some of his Presbyters to conduct the above examinations; and a certificate from these Presbyters, that the prescribed examinations have been held accordingly, and satisfaction given, shall be required of the Candidate: *Provided*, that in this case, the Candidate shall, before his ordination, be examined by the Bishop, and two or more Presbyters, on the above named studies.

SECTION 3. In a Diocese where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee shall act in his place, in appointing the examining Presbyters required by this Canon; and in this case the Candidate shall be again examined by the Bishop to whom he applies for orders, and two or more Presbyters, on the studies prescribed by the Canons.

SECTION 4. A Clergyman who presents a person to the Bishop for orders, as specified in the office of Ordination, without having good grounds to believe that the requisitions of the Canons have been complied with, shall be liable to Ecclesiastical censure.

SECTION 5. Canon XIV. of 1832 is hereby repealed.

CANON VI.

Of Clergymen Ordained by Foreign Bishops in Communion with this Church, and desirous of Officiating or Settling in this Church.

[Repealed by CANON IX. of 1844.]

CANON VII.

Of Ministers Removing from one Diocese to another.

[Repealed by CANON V. of 1844.]

CANON VIII.

Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church from time to time.

[Former Canons on this subject were the eleventh of 1804, the forty-fifth of 1808, the third of 1814, the first and third of 1820, the fifty-first of 1832, and the seventh of 1835.]

SECTION 1. As a full and accurate view of the state of the Church, from time to time, is highly useful and necessary, it is hereby ordered,

that every Minister of this Church shall present, or cause to be delivered, on or before the first day of every annual Convention, to the Bishop of the Diocese, or, where there is no Bishop, to the President of the Convention, a statement of the number of Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages, and Funerals, and of the number of Communicants in his Parish or Church, and of all other matters that may throw light on the state of the same. And every other Clergyman, not regularly settled in any Parish or Church, shall also report the occasional services he may have performed; and if he have performed no such services, the causes or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop shall think fit, may be read in Convention, and shall be entered on the Journals thereof.

SECTION 2. At every annual Diocesan Convention, the Bishop shall deliver an address, stating the affairs of the Diocese since the last meeting of the Convention; the names of the Churches which he has visited; the number of persons confirmed; the names of those who have been received as Candidates for Orders, and of those who have been ordained, suspended, or degraded; the changes by death, removal, or otherwise, which have taken place among the Clergy; and, in general, all matters tending to throw light on the affairs of the Diocese; which address shall be inserted on the Journals.

SECTION 3. At every General Convention, the Journals of the different Diocesan Conventions, since the last General Convention, together with such other papers, viz., Episcopal Charges, Addresses, and Pastoral Letters, as may tend to throw light on the state of the Church in each Diocese, shall be presented to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies. A Committee shall then be appointed to draw up a View of the State of the Church, and to make report to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies; which report, when agreed to by the said House, shall be sent to the House of Bishops, with a request that they will draw up, and cause to be published, a Pastoral Letter to the members of the Church. And it is hereby made the duty of every Clergyman having a pastoral charge, when any such letter is published, to read the said Pastoral Letter to his Congregation on some occasion of public worship.

SECTION 4. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, or of the person or persons with whom the Journals

or other Ecclesiastical papers are lodged, to forward to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, at every General Convention, the documents and papers specified in this Canon.

SECTION 5. It is recommended that the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Church in every Diocese, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee only, prepare a condensed Report and a Tabular View of the state of the Church in their Diocese, previously to the meeting of every General Convention, for the purpose of aiding the Committee on the State of the Church, appointed by the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in drafting their report.

SECTION 6. Canon VII. of 1835 is hereby repealed.

CANON IX.

Of Candidates for Orders.

[Repealed by Canon VI. of 1847.]

CANON X.

Of Clergymen Ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church, and desirous of Officiating or Settling in this Church.

When a Deacon or Priest, ordained by a Bishop not in communion with this Church, shall apply to a Bishop for admission into the same as a Minister thereof, he shall produce a written certificate from at least two Presbyters of this Church, stating, that from personal knowledge of the party, or satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire to leave the communion to which he has belonged, has not arisen from any circumstance unfavorable to his religious or moral character, or on account of which it may be inexpedient to admit him to the exercise of the Ministry in this Church; and shall also, not less than six months after his application, in the presence of the Bishop and two or more Presbyters, subscribe the declaration contained in Article VII. of the Constitution; which

being done, the Bishop being satisfied of his theological acquirements, may receive him as such.

Done in General Convention, in the city of New-York, October, 1841.

By Order of the House of Bishops.

ALEXANDER V. GRISWOLD, D.D., Presiding Bishop.

Attested, JONATHAN M. WAINWRIGHT, D.D., Secretary.

By Order of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

WILLIAM E. WYATT, D.D., President.

Attested, WILLIAM COOPER MEAD, D.D., Secretary.

Canons

PASSED IN GENERAL CONVENTION, IN PHILADELPHIA, OCT., 1844.

CANON I.

Of the Expenses of General Conventions.

[Former Canons on this subject were the fifty-fourth of 1832, the eighth of 1835, and the tenth of 1838.]

SECTION 1. In order that the contingent expenses of General Conventions may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, at or before any meetings of the General Convention, one dollar for each Clergyman within said Diocese.

SECTION 2. Canon X. of 1838 is hereby repealed.

CANON II.

Of the Election of Bishops.

[Former Canons on this subject were the first of 1795, the second of 1808, the first of 1817, the second of 1820, the second of 1832, the first of 1835, and the first of 1838.]

SECTION 1. To entitle a Diocese to the choice of a Bishop by the Convention thereof, there must be at the time of such choice, and have been during the year previous, at least six officiating Presbyters therein, regularly settled in a Parish or Church, and qualified to vote for a Bishop; and six or more Parishes represented in the Convention electing. But two or more adjoining Dioceses not having respectively the requisite number of Presbyters to entitle either to the choice of a Bishop, may associate and proceed to the choice of a Bishop, to exercise jurisdiction alike in each of the associated Dioceses, if there be at the time of such choice, and have been during the year previous, nine or more such Presbyters, residing in any

part of such associated Dioceses qualified as aforesaid; and the Bishop so elected shall exercise Episcopal jurisdiction over each of the associated Dioceses, until such time as some one of said Dioceses, having six or more Presbyters canonically qualified to elect a Bishop, shall elect him, and he shall have accepted the office as its own exclusive Diocesan: whereupon his connection with the other associated Diocese, or Dioceses, shall cease and determine: *Provided always*, that the Diocese thus associating in the election of a common Bishop, and the Conventions thereof, shall in all other respects remain as before, unconnected and independent of each other: and, *Provided also*, that such association shall be dissolved on the demise of the Bishop, if not before.

SECTION 2. A Minister is settled for all purposes here or elsewhere mentioned in these Canons, who has been engaged permanently by any Parish, according to the rules of said Diocese, or for any term not less than one year.

SECTION 3. Canon I. of 1838 is hereby repealed.

CANON III.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

[The former Canon on this subject was the fourth of 1841.]

SECTION 1. The trial of a Bishop shall be on a Presentment in writing, specifying the offence of which he is alleged to be guilty, with reasonable certainty as to time, place, and circumstances. Such Presentment may be made for any Crime or Immorality, for Heresy, for Violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Church, or of the Church in the Diocese to which he belongs. Said Presentment may be made by the Convention of the Diocese to which the accused Bishop belongs, two-thirds of each order present concurring: *Provided*, that two-thirds of the Clergy entitled to seats in said Convention be present: and *Provided also*, that two-thirds of the Parishes canonically in union with said Convention be represented therein; and the vote thereon shall not in any case take place on the same day on which the resolution to Present is offered; and it may also be made by any three Bishops of this Church. When made by the Convention, it shall be signed by a Committee of Prosecution, consisting of three Clergymen and three Laymen, to be appointed for

that purpose; and when by three Bishops, it shall be signed by them respectively, in their official characters.

SECTION 2. Such Presentment shall be addressed "To the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States," and shall be delivered to the Presiding Bishop, who shall send copies thereof without delay to the several Bishops of this Church then being within the territory of the United States: *Provided*, that if the Presentment be made by three Bishops, no copies shall be sent to them: and *Provided further*, that if the Presiding Bishop be the subject of the Presentment, or if he be one of the three Bishops presenting, such Presentment shall be delivered to the Bishop next in seniority, the same not being one of the three presenting; whose duty it shall be, in such case, to perform all the duties enjoined by this Canon on the Presiding Bishop. Upon a Presentment made in either of the modes pointed out in Section 1, of this Canon, the course of proceeding shall be as follows:

SECTION 3. The Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, cause a copy of the Presentment to be served on the accused, and shall give notice, with all convenient speed, to the several Bishops then being within the territory of the United States, appointing a time and place for their assembling together; and any number thereof, being not less than seven, other than the Bishops presenting, then and there assembled, shall constitute the Court for the trial of the accused: he shall also, at the same time, cause at least thirty days' notice of the time and place of meeting to be given, both to the accused, and to the parties presenting him, by a Summoner to be appointed by him; and shall also call on the accused by a written summons to appear and answer. The place of trial shall always be within the Diocese in which the accused Bishop resides. If the accused Bishop appear, before proceeding to trial he shall be called on by the Court to say whether he is guilty or not guilty of the offence or offences charged against him; and on his neglect or refusal, the plea of *not guilty* shall be entered for him, and the trial shall proceed: *Provided*, that, for sufficient cause, the Court may adjourn from time to time: and *Provided also*, that the accused shall at all times during the trial have liberty to be present, to produce his testimony, and to make his defence.

SECTION 4. When the Court proceeds to trial, some officer authorized by law to administer oaths, may, at the desire of either party, be requested to administer an oath or affirmation to the witnesses, that

they will testify the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth, concerning the matters charged in the Presentment, and the testimony of each witness shall be reduced to writing. And in case the testimony of any witness whose attendance on the trial cannot be obtained, is desired, it shall be lawful for either party, at any time after notice of the Presentment is served on the accused, to apply to the Court, if in session, or if not, to any Bishop, who shall thereupon appoint a Commissary to take the deposition of such witness. And such party, so desiring to take the deposition, shall give to the other party, or some one of them, reasonable notice of the time and place of taking the deposition, accompanying such notice with the interrogatories to be propounded to the witness; whereupon it shall be lawful for the other party, within six days after such notice, to propound cross-interrogatories; and such interrogatories and cross-interrogatories, if any be propounded, shall be sent to the Commissary, who shall thereupon proceed to take the testimony of such witness, and transmit it, under seal, to the Court. But no deposition shall be read at the trial unless the Court have reasonable assurance that the attendance of the witness cannot be procured, or unless both parties shall consent that it may be read.

SECTION 5. The Court having fully heard the allegations and testimony of the parties, and deliberately considered the same, after the parties have withdrawn, shall declare respectively, whether, in their opinion, the accused be guilty or not guilty of the charges and specifications contained in the Presentment, in the order in which they are set forth; and the declaration of a majority of the Court being reduced to writing and signed by those who assent thereto, shall be considered as the judgment of the said Court, and shall be pronounced in the presence of the parties, if they choose to attend. And if it be that the accused is guilty, the Court shall, at the same time, pass sentence, and award the penalty of Admonition, Suspension, or Deposition, as to them the offence or offences proved may seem to deserve: *Provided*, that if the accused shall, before sentence is passed, show satisfactory cause to induce a belief that justice has not been done, the Court, or a majority of its members, may, according to a sound discretion, grant a re-hearing: and in either case, before passing sentence, the accused shall have the opportunity of being heard, if he have aught to say in excuse or palliation: *Provided*, that the accused shall not be held guilty unless a majority of the Court shall concur, in regard to one or more of the offences charged, and only as relates to those charges in which a majority so concur.

SECTION 6. If the accused Bishop neglect or refuse to appear, according to the summons of the Court, notice having been served on him as aforesaid, except for some reasonable cause, to be allowed by the said Court, they shall pronounce him to be in *contumacy*; and sentence of Suspension from the Ministry shall be pronounced against him for contumacy by the Court; but the said sentence shall be reversed, if, within three calendar months, he shall tender himself ready, and accordingly appear, and take his trial on the Presentment. But if the accused Bishop shall not so tender himself before the expiration of the said three months, the sentence of Deposition from the Ministry shall be pronounced against him by the Court. And it shall be the duty of the Court, whenever sentence has been pronounced, whether it be on trial or for contumacy, to communicate such sentence to the Ecclesiastical authority of every Diocese of this Church; and it shall be the duty of said Ecclesiastical authorities to cause such sentence to be publicly read to the Congregations of each Diocese by the respective Ministers thereof.

SECTION 7. All notices and papers contemplated in this Canon, may be served by a Summoner or Summoners, to be appointed by the Bishop to whom the Presentment is made, or by the Court, when the same is in session; and the certificate of any such Summoner shall be evidence of the due service of a notice or paper. In case of service by any other person, the fact may be proved by the affidavit of such person. The delivery of a written notice or paper to a party, or the leaving it at his last place of residence, shall be deemed a sufficient service of such notice or paper.

SECTION 8. The accused party may have the privilege of appearing by counsel, and in case of the exercise of such privilege, but not otherwise, those presenting shall have the like privilege.

SECTION 9. If at any time, during the session of any General Convention, any Bishop shall make to the House of Bishops a written acknowledgment of his unworthiness or criminality in any particular, the House of Bishops may proceed, without trial, to determine by vote, whether the said offending and confessing Bishop shall be admonished, or be suspended from his office, or be deposed; and the sentence thus determined by a majority of the votes of the House of Bishops, shall be pronounced by the Bishop presiding, in the presence of the said House of Bishops, and entered on the Journal of the House, and a copy of the said sentence, attested by the hand and seal of the Presiding Bishop, shall be sent to the said Bishop, and to

the Standing Committee of his Diocese, and to the Ecclesiastical authority of every Diocese of this Church ; and it shall be the duty of said Ecclesiastical authorities to cause such sentence, unless it be the sentence of admonition, to be publicly read to the Congregation of each Diocese, by the respective Ministers thereof.

SECTION 10. Any Bishop of this Church not having Ecclesiastical jurisdiction, shall be subject to Presentment, trial, and sentence, as hereinbefore provided, but shall not be included in any other provision of this Canon.

SECTION 11. Canon IV. of 1841 is hereby repealed.

CANON IV.

Of Episcopal Resignations.

[The former Canon on this subject was the thirty-second of 1832.]

SECTION 1. If, during the session of any General Convention, or within six calendar months before the meeting of any such Convention, a Bishop shall desire to resign his jurisdiction, he shall make known in writing to the House of Bishops such his desire, together with the reasons moving him thereto ; whereupon the House of Bishops may investigate the whole case of the proposed resignation, including not only the facts and reasons that may be set forth in the application for the proposed resignation, but any other facts and circumstances bearing upon it, so that the whole subject of the propriety or necessity of such resignation, may be placed fully before the House of Bishops.

SECTION 2. An investigation having thus been made, the House of Bishops may decide on the application, and, by the vote of a majority of those present, accept, or refuse to accept, such resignation : and in all cases of a proposed resignation, the Bishops shall cause their proceedings to be recorded on their Journal ; and in case of acceptance, the resignation shall be complete when thus recorded, and notice thereof shall be given to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

SECTION 3. In case a Bishop should desire to resign at any period not within six calendar months before the meeting of a General Convention, he shall make known to the Presiding Bishop such his desire, with the reasons moving him thereto ; whereupon the Presiding Bishop shall communicate, without delay, a copy of the same to

every Bishop of this Church, having Ecclesiastical jurisdiction ; and also to the Standing Committee of the Diocese to which the Bishop desiring to resign may belong, and at the same time summon said Bishops to meet him in person, at a place to be by him designated, and at a time not less than three calendar months from the date of his summons : and should a number, not less than a majority of all the said Bishops, meet at the time and place designated, they shall then have all the powers given by the previous sections of this Canon to the House of Bishops : and should a number less than a majority assemble, they shall have power to adjourn from time to time, until they can secure the attendance of a majority of all the said Bishops. Should a proposed resignation of a Bishop be accepted at any meeting of the Bishops for that purpose held during a recess, then it shall be the duty of the senior Bishop present to pronounce such resignation complete, and to communicate the same to the Ecclesiastical authority of each Diocese, who shall cause the same to be communicated to the several Clergymen in charge of Congregations therein. And it shall be the further duty of the Presiding Bishop to cause such resignation to be formally recorded on the Journal of the House of Bishops that may meet in General Convention next thereafter. If the Bishop desirous of resigning should be the Presiding Bishop, then all the duties directed in this Canon to be performed by the Presiding Bishop, shall devolve upon the Bishop next in seniority.

SECTION 4. No Bishop whose resignation of the Episcopal jurisdiction of a Diocese has been consummated pursuant to this Canon, shall, under any circumstances, be eligible to any Diocese now in union, or which may hereafter be admitted into union with this Church : nor shall he have a seat in the House of Bishops : but he may perform Episcopal acts at the request of any Bishop of this Church having Ecclesiastical jurisdiction, within the limits of his Diocese.

SECTION 5. A Bishop who ceases to have the Episcopal charge of a Diocese shall still be subject in all matters to the Canons and authority of the General Convention.

SECTION 6. Canon XXXII. of 1832 is hereby repealed,

CANON V.

Of Ministers Removing from one Diocese to another.

[Former Canons on this subject were the third of 1804, and the thirty-first of 1808, the fourth of 1829, the thirty-fifth of 1832, the fourth of 1835, and the seventh of 1841.]

SECTION 1. No Minister removing from one Diocese to another, or coming from any other State or Territory which may not have acceded to the Constitution of this Church, shall be received as a stated officiating Minister by any Parish of this Church, until he shall have presented to the Vestry thereof, a certificate from the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese to which said Parish belongs, approving him as a Clergyman in regular standing. And in order to obtain such certificate, every Minister desiring to change his canonical residence, shall lay before the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese in which he designs to reside, a testimonial from the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese in which he has last resided, in the following form, viz.:

“I hereby certify that A. B., who has signified to me his desire to be transferred to the Diocese of —, is a Presbyter (or Deacon) of this Diocese, in regular standing, and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable to evil report for error in religion or viciousness of life during the three years last past.”

When the Ecclesiastical authority think proper, further statements may be added to the above letter.

SECTION 2. But in case the Minister desiring to be transferred, has been subjected to inquiry or presentment on any charge or charges of misconduct, thereby rendering the terms of the aforesaid testimonial inadmissible, he may nevertheless be transferred, if the charges have been withdrawn with the approbation of the Ecclesiastical authority, or if he have been acquitted upon trial, or if he have been censured or suspended, and the sentence has had its course, so that he has been restored to the regular discharge of his official duties. And in all such cases, the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese concerned, shall, instead of the foregoing testimonial, certify to a statement of the facts, with as much detail as may be necessary to inform the Ecclesiastical authority to which he desires to be transferred, of the true standing of the party.

SECTION 3. No Clergyman, canonically under the jurisdiction of any Diocese of this Church, shall be considered as having passed

from under such jurisdiction to that of any foreign Bishop, or in any way ceased to be amenable to the laws of this Church, until he shall have taken from the Bishop, with whose Diocese he was last connected in this Church, or from the Standing Committee of such Diocese, if it have no Bishop, the letter provided for in Section 1 of this Canon, and until the same shall have been accepted by some other Bishop, either of this or some other Church.

SECTION 4. The Ecclesiastical authority, in all cases under this Canon, is to be understood to refer to the Bishop of the Diocese, or in case there be no Bishop, to the majority of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, duly convened. And if the Clergyman desiring to be received come from a State or Territory not in connection with this Church, and having no Convention, then the above testimonial or statement shall be signed by at least three Presbyters of this Church. Nor shall any Minister so removing be acknowledged by any Bishop or Convention as a Minister of the Church to which he removes, until he shall have produced the aforesaid testimonial or statement.

SECTION 5. The above testimonial or letter of dismissal shall not affect the canonical residence of the Minister receiving it, until he shall be received into some other Diocese by the Bishop or Ecclesiastical authority thereof. And if the Clergyman to whom the letters of dismissal are given shall not present them to the Bishop or Ecclesiastical authority to whom they are directed, within three months from the date thereof, if designed for the United States, and within six months from the date thereof if designed for the Church in a foreign country, the letters may be considered null and void by the said Bishop or Ecclesiastical authority, and *shall* be null and void if not presented as above, in six months after date, if intended for this country, and in twelve months after date if intended for a foreign country.

SECTION 6. Canon VII. of 1841 is hereby repealed.

CANON VI.

Of a Discretion to be allowed in the Calling, Trial, and Examination of Deacons in certain cases.

[Repealed by CANON V. of 1847.]

CANON VII.

Of Foreign Missionary Bishops.

SECTION 1. The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies may, from time to time, on nomination by the House of Bishops, elect a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in any missionary station or stations of this Church out of the territory of the United States, which the House of Bishops, with the concurrence of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, may have designated. The evidence of such election shall be a certificate, to be subscribed by a constitutional majority of said House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, expressing their assent to the said nomination, which certificate shall be produced to the House of Bishops, and if the House of Bishops shall consent to the consecration, they may take order for that purpose.

SECTION 2. Any Bishop elected and consecrated under this Canon to exercise Episcopal functions in any place or country which may have been thus designated, shall have no jurisdiction except in the place or country for which he has been elected and consecrated. He shall not be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, nor shall he be eligible to the office of Diocesan Bishop in any organized Diocese within the United States.

SECTION 3. Any Bishop or Bishops consecrated under this Canon, shall, on presentment by two-thirds of the Missionaries under his charge, for immorality, or heresy, or for a violation of the Constitution or Canons of this Church, be tried, and if found guilty, punished, in all particulars, as if he were a Bishop of this Church, resident within the limits of the United States.

SECTION 4. Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Canon, may ordain as Deacons or Presbyters, to officiate within the limits of their respective missions, any persons of the age required by the Canons of this Church, who shall exhibit to him or them the testimonials required by Section 2 of Canon IX. of 1841, signed by not less than two of the ordained Missionaries of this Church who may be subject to his or their charge.

SECTION 5. Any foreign Missionary Bishop, consecrated under this Canon, may, by and with the advice of any three Missionary Presbyters under his charge, at his discretion, dispense with those studies required from a Candidate for Deacon's orders by the Canons

of this Church; *Provided* no person shall be ordained by him who has not passed a satisfactory examination, in the presence of two Presbyters, as to his theological learning and aptitude to teach. *And provided further*, that no person shall be ordained by him until he shall have been a Candidate for at least three years. Nor shall any Deacon so ordained be advanced to the order of Presbyters, who has not been in Deacon's orders for at least one year. Nor shall any Deacon or Priest, who shall have been ordained under this Canon, be allowed to hold any cure, or officiate in the Church in these United States, until he shall have complied with existing Canons, relating to the learning of persons to be ordained.

SECTION 6. Any foreign Missionary Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Canon, shall have jurisdiction and government, according to the Canons of this Church, over all Missionaries or Clergymen of this Church resident in the district or country for which he or they may have been consecrated.

SECTION 7. Every Bishop elected and consecrated under this Canon, shall report to each General Convention his proceedings and acts, and the state of the Mission under his supervision. He shall also make a similar report, at least once every year, to the Board of Missions of this Church.

CANON VIII.

Of Missionary Bishops within the United States.

[Former Canons on this subject were the second of 1835, and the second of 1838.]

SECTION 1. The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies may, from time to time, on nomination by the House of Bishops, elect a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church, to exercise Episcopal functions in States or Territories not organized into Dioceses. The evidence of such election shall be a certificate, to be subscribed by a constitutional majority of said House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, in the form required by Canon III. of 1832, to be given by the members of Diocesan Conventions, on the recommendations of Bishops elect for consecration, which certificate shall be produced to the House of Bishops; and if the House of Bishops shall consent to the consecration, they may take order for that purpose.

SECTION 2. The Bishop or Bishops so elected and consecrated; shall exercise Episcopal functions in such States and Territories, in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of the Church, and under such regulations and instructions, not inconsistent therewith, as the House of Bishops may prescribe.

SECTION 3. The jurisdiction of this Church, extending in right, though not always in form, to all persons belonging to it within the United States, it is hereby enacted, that each Missionary Bishop shall have jurisdiction over the Clergy in the district assigned him; and may, in case a presentment and trial of a Clergyman become proper, request the action of any Presbyters and Standing Committee in any Diocese sufficiently near, and the presentment and trial shall be according to the Constitution and Canons of said Diocese. And the House of Bishops may at any time increase or diminish the number of States or Territories over which the said Bishop or Bishops shall exercise Episcopal functions. And in case of the death or resignation of a Missionary Bishop, the charge of the vacant Missionary Episcopate shall devolve on the senior Bishop of this Church, with the power of appointing some other Bishop as his substitute in said charge.

SECTION 4. Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Canon shall be entitled to a seat in the House of Bishops, and shall be eligible to the office of Diocesan Bishop in any organized Diocese within the United States.

SECTION 5. Every such Bishop shall report to each General Convention his proceedings, and the state and condition of the Church in said States and Territories of the United States, and at least once a year make a report to the Board of Missions.

SECTION 6. Canon II. of 1838 is hereby repealed.

CANON IX.

Of Clergymen Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.

[Former Canons on this subject were the ninth of 1789, the fifth of 1804, the thirty-sixth of 1808, the twenty-third of 1832, and the sixth of 1841.]

SECTION 1. A Clergyman coming from a foreign country and professing to have been ordained out of the United States by a foreign

Bishop in communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by Bishops of this Church, under Article X. of the Constitution, or by a Missionary Bishop elected to exercise Episcopal functions in any place or places out of the United States, shall, before he be permitted to officiate in any Parish or Congregation, exhibit to the Minister, or if there be no Minister, to the Vestry thereof, a certificate, signed by the Bishop of the Diocese, or if there be no Bishop, by the Standing Committee, duly convened, that his Letters of Orders are authentic, and given by some Bishop in communion with this Church, and whose authority is acknowledged by this Church; and also that he has exhibited to the Bishop or Standing Committee satisfactory evidence of his pious and moral character, and his theological acquirements: and, in any case, before he shall be permitted to settle in any Church or Parish, or be received into union with any Diocese of this Church, as a Minister thereof, he shall produce to the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee of such Diocese, a Letter of Dismission, from under the hand and seal of the Bishop with whose Diocese he has been last connected; which letter shall be, in substance, that provided for in Section 1, of Canon V. of 1844, and shall be delivered within six months from the date thereof; and when such Clergyman shall have been so received, he shall be considered as having passed entirely from the jurisdiction of the Bishop from whom the Letter of Dismission was brought, to the full jurisdiction of the Bishop or other Ecclesiastical authority by whom it shall have been accepted, and become thereby subject to all the Canonical provisions of this Church; *Provided* that no such Clergyman shall be so received into union with any Diocese until he shall have subscribed, in the presence of the Bishop of the Diocese in which he applies for reception, and of two or more Presbyters, the Declaration contained in Article VII. of the Constitution; which being done, said Bishop or Standing Committee, being satisfied of his theological acquirements, may receive him into union with this Church as a Minister of the same: *Provided also*, that such Minister shall not be entitled to settle in any Parish or Church, as canonically in charge of the same, until he have resided one year in the United States subsequent to the acceptance of his Letter of Dismission.

SECTION 2. And if such foreign Clergyman be a Deacon, he shall reside in this country at least three years, and obtain in this coun-

try the requisite testimonials of character, before he be ordained a Priest.

SECTION 3. Canon VI. of 1841, is hereby repealed.

Done in General Convention, in the City of Philadelphia, October, 1844.

By order of the House of Bishops.

PHILANDER CHASE, D.D., Presiding Bishop.

Attested, JONATHAN M. WAINWRIGHT, D.D., Secretary.

By order of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

WILLIAM E. WYATT, D.D., President.

Attested, WILLIAM COOPER MEAD, D.D., Secretary.

Canons

PASSED IN GENERAL CONVENTION, IN NEW-YORK, OCTOBER, 1847.

CANON I.

Of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

[The former Canon on this subject was the fifty-fifth of 1832.]

SECTION 1. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to forward to the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, at every General Convention, ■ certificate of the nomination by the Diocese, of a Trustee or Trustees for the General Theological Seminary, and without such certificate the nomination shall not be confirmed.

SECTION 2. Canon LV. of 1832 is hereby repealed.

CANON II.

Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.

The Bishops of this Church who are entitled to seats in the House of Bishops, may altogether remit and terminate any Judicial Sentence which may have been imposed, or may hereafter be imposed, by Bishops acting collectively as a Judicial Tribunal, or modify the same so far as to designate a precise period of time or other specific contingency, on the occurrence of which, such sentence shall utterly cease and be of no further force or effect: *Provided*, that no such remission or modification shall be made, except at a Meeting of the House of Bishops during the session of some General Convention, or at a Special Meeting of the said Bishops, which shall be convened by the Presiding Bishop on the application of any five Bishops, three months notice in writing of the time, place and object of the meeting being given personally to each Bishop, or left at his usual place of abode: *Provided, also*, that such remission or modification be assented to by a number of said Bishops, not less than ■ majority of the whole number entitled at the time to seats in the House of

Bishops : *and Provided further*, that nothing in this Canon shall be understood to repeal or alter the provisions of Canon XXXIX. of 1832.

CANON III.

Of the Penalty of Suspension.

Whenever the penalty of Suspension shall be inflicted on a Bishop, Priest or Deacon, in this Church, the sentence shall specify on what terms, or at what time said penalty shall cease.

CANON IV.

Of the Performance of Episcopal Duties in Vacant Dioceses, or in a Diocese, the Bishop of which is under disability.

[Former Canons on this subject were the first of 1795, the twentieth of 1808, the seventh of 1832, and the third of 1838.]

SECTION 1. Any Bishop, Assistant Bishop, or Missionary Bishop, may, on the invitation of the Convention, or the Standing Committee of any Diocese, where there is no Bishop, or where the Bishop is, for the time, under a disability to perform Episcopal offices, by reason of a judicial sentence, visit and perform Episcopal offices in that Diocese, or in any part thereof, and this invitation may be temporary, and it may at any time be revoked.

SECTION 2. A Diocese without a Bishop, or of which the Bishop is for the time under a disability, by reason of a Judicial Sentence, may, by its Convention, be placed under the full Episcopal charge and authority of the Bishop of another Diocese, or of a Missionary Bishop, who shall by that act be authorized to perform all the duties and offices of the Bishop of the Diocese so vacant, or having the Bishop disabled, until, in the case of a vacant Diocese, a Bishop is duly elected and consecrated for the same, and in the case of a Diocese, whose Bishop is disqualified as aforesaid, until the disqualification be removed, or until, in either case, the said act of the Convention be revoked.

SECTION 3. No Diocese thus placed under the full charge and authority of the Bishop of another Diocese, or of a Missionary Bishop, shall invite a second Bishop to perform any Episcopal duty,

or exercise authority, till its connection with the first Bishop has expired or is revoked.

SECTION 4. Canon III. of 1838 is hereby repealed.

CANON V.

Of a Discretion to be allowed in the Calling, Trial, and Examination of Deacons in certain cases.

[The former Canon on this subject was the sixth of 1844.]

SECTION 1. It shall be lawful for any Bishop, upon being requested so to do by a Resolution of the Convention of his Diocese, to admit to the Holy Order of Deacons, persons not tried and examined, as prescribed in the Canons "Of Candidates for Orders," "Of the Learning of those who are to be ordained," and "Of the Preparatory Exercises of a Candidate for Deacon's Orders," under the following limitations and restrictions, viz :

1. Every such person shall have attained the full age of twenty-four years.

2. He shall have presented to the Bishop the certificate from the Standing Committee, required by Section 2 of the Canon "Of Candidates for Orders."

3. He shall have remained a Candidate for Orders at least one year from the date of such testimonials.

4. He shall have presented to the Bishop a testimonial from at least one Rector of a Parish, signifying a belief that the person so applying is well qualified to minister in the office of a Deacon, to the glory of God and the edification of His Church.

5. He shall have been examined by the Bishop and at least two Presbyters, on his fitness for the ministrations declared in the Ordinal to appertain to the office of a Deacon.

SECTION 2. A Deacon ordained under this Canon, shall not be allowed to take charge of a Parish.

SECTION 3. In every Parish in which a Deacon, ordained under this Canon, shall officiate, he shall be subject to the direction of the Rector of the Parish, so long as therein resident, and officiating with the approbation of the Bishop.

SECTION 4. A Deacon ordained under this Canon shall not be transferable to another Diocese without the request of the Bishop

to whom he is to be transferred, given in writing to the Bishop to whose jurisdiction he belongs.

SECTION 5. A Deacon ordained under this Canon shall not be ordained to the Priesthood, without first going through all the preparatory exercises of a candidate for Deacon's Orders, as required by the Canon thereto relating, in addition to those required of a candidate for Priest's Orders, nor without presenting all the testimonials required by the Canon of Testimonials, to be produced on the part of those who are to be ordained.

SECTION 6. In all respects not provided for by this Canon, the Deacons who shall be ordained under it, shall be under the same direction and control as other Deacons.

SECTION 7. Canon VI. of 1844, is hereby repealed.

CANON VI.

Of Candidates for Orders.

[Former Canons on this subject were the sixth of 1795, the seventh of 1804, the seventh of 1808, the eighth of 1820, the first of 1823, the Canon of 1826, the ninth of 1832, the fourth of 1838, and the ninth of 1841.]

SECTION 1. Every person who desires to become a Candidate for Orders in this Church, shall, in the first instance, give notice of his intention to the Bishop of the Diocese in which he intends to apply, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee; in which notice he shall declare whether he has ever applied for admission as a Candidate in any other Diocese. No person who has previously applied for admission as a Candidate in any Diocese, and has been refused admission, or, having been admitted, has afterwards ceased to be a Candidate, shall be admitted as a Candidate in any other Diocese, until he shall have produced from the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, from the Standing Committee of the former Diocese, a certificate, declaring the cause for which he was refused admission, or for which he ceased to be a Candidate.

SECTION 2. No person shall be considered as a Candidate for Orders in this Church, unless he shall have produced to the Bishop to whom he intends to apply for Orders, a certificate from the Standing Committee of the Diocese of the said Bishop, that from personal knowledge, or from testimonials laid before them, they believe that he is pious, sober, and honest; that he is attached to the doctrines,

discipline, and worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and a communicant of the same; and in their opinion, possesses such qualifications as will render him apt and meet to exercise the Ministry, to the glory of God and the edifying of the Church. And when the Standing Committee do not certify as above, from personal knowledge, the testimonials laid before them shall be of the same purport, and as full as the certificate above required, and shall be signed by at least one Presbyter, and four respectable Laymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

SECTION 3. In addition to the above testimonials, the person wishing to become a Candidate must lay before the Standing Committee a satisfactory diploma, or other satisfactory evidence, that he is a graduate of some University or College, or a certificate from two Presbyters appointed by the Bishop, or, where there is no Bishop the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, to examine him of his having satisfactorily sustained an examination in Natural Philosophy, Moral Philosophy and Rhetoric, and in the Greek Testament and the Latin tongue.

SECTION 4. When a person applying to be admitted a Candidate, wishes the knowledge of the Latin, Greek, and Hebrew languages, and other branches of learning not strictly Ecclesiastical, to be dispensed with, the Standing Committee shall not recommend him as a Candidate, until he has laid before them a testimonial, signed by at least two Presbyters of this Church, stating that, in their opinion, he possesses extraordinary strength of natural understanding, a peculiar aptitude to teach, and a large share of prudence; and the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, shall have granted the dispensation. And in regard to the knowledge of the Hebrew language, in all cases in these Canons, the Bishop shall have the sole discretion of dispensation.

SECTION 5. With this enumeration of qualifications, it ought to be made known to the Candidate, that the Church expects of him what never can be brought to the test of any outward standard—an inward fear and worship of ALMIGHTY GOD; a love of religion, and a sensibility to its holy influence; a habit of devout affection; and, in short, a cultivation of all those graces which are called in Scripture the fruits of the Spirit, and by which alone His sacred influences can be manifested.

SECTION 6. The requisitions of this Canon being fulfilled, the Bishop may admit the person as a Candidate for Orders, and shall

record the same in a book to be kept for that purpose, and notify the Candidate of such record. And in any Diocese where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee may, on the same conditions, admit the person as a Candidate, and shall make record and notification in the same manner.

SECTION 7. If, after obtaining the canonical testimonials from the Standing Committee, the person be admitted as a Candidate by the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, by the Standing Committee, he shall remain a Candidate for the term of three years before his ordination, unless the Bishop, with the consent of the Standing Committee, shall deem it expedient to ordain the Candidate after the expiration of a shorter period, not less than one year.

SECTION 8. A Candidate for Orders may, on letters of dismissal from the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he was admitted a Candidate, be transferred to the jurisdiction of any Bishop of this Church; and if there be a Bishop within the Diocese where the Candidate resides, he shall apply to no other Bishop for ordination without the permission of the former.

SECTION 9. If any Candidate for Orders shall not, within three years after his admission, apply to have the first and second examinations held, as hereafter prescribed, or if he shall not, within five years from his admission, apply to have his third examination held, (unless the Bishop, for satisfactory reasons to him assigned, shall allow him further time,) the said person shall, in either case, cease to be a Candidate.

SECTION 10. A person desirous of becoming a Candidate for Holy Orders, shall apply to the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he resides, unless the said Bishop or Ecclesiastical authority shall give their consent to his application in some other Diocese. Candidates shall not change their canonical residence but for *bona fide* causes requiring the same, to be judged of by the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee; and they shall not be dismissed from the Dioceses in which they were admitted, or to which they have been duly transferred, for the convenience of attending any Theological or other Seminary.

SECTION 11. Canon IX. of 1841, is hereby repealed.

CANON VII.

Of the mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Book of Common Prayer, &c.

[Former Canons on this subject were the third of 1801, the forty-third of 1808, the Canon of 1821, the forty-sixth of 1832, the sixth of 1835, and the ninth of 1838.]

SECTION 1. The Bishop of this Church in any Diocese, or, where there is no Bishop, the Standing Committee thereof, shall appoint one or more Presbyters of the Diocese, who shall compare and correct all new editions of the Common Prayer-Book, the Articles, Offices, Metre Psalms and Hymns, by some Standard Book; and a certificate of said editions having been so compared and corrected, shall be published with the same. And in case any edition shall be published without such correction, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, where there is no Bishop, of the Standing Committee, to give public notice that such edition is not authorized by the Church.

SECTION 2. The octavo edition of the Book of Common Prayer, the Articles, Offices, Metre Psalms and Hymns, set forth by the General Convention of 1844, and published by the New-York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society, and by Harper & Brothers in 1845, is hereby declared to be the Standard edition.

SECTION 3. Canon IX. of 1838, is hereby repealed.

Done in General Convention, in the city of New-York, October, 1847.

By Order of the House of Bishops.

PHILANDER CHASE, D.D., Presiding Bishop.

Attested, JONATHAN M. WAINWRIGHT, D.D., Secretary.

By Order of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

WILLIAM E. WYATT, D.D., President.

Attested, WILLIAM COOPER MEAD, D. D., Secretary.

Course of Ecclesiastical Studies,

Established by the House of Bishops in the Convention of 1804, in pursuance of a Resolution of the preceding General Convention.

In attending to this subject a considerable difficulty occurs, arising out of the difference of the circumstances of Students, in regard not only to intellectual endowments and preparatory knowledge of languages and science, but to access to authors, and time to be devoted to a preparation for the Ministry. For, in accommodating to those whose means are slender, we are in danger of derogating from the importance of religious knowledge; while, on the other hand, although we should demand all that is desirable, we shall be obliged to content ourselves, in some cases, with what is barely necessary.

In consideration of the above, it will be expedient to set down such a course of study, as is accommodated to a moderate portion of time and means; and afterwards to suggest provision, as well for a more limited, as for a more enlarged share of both.

Let the Student be required to begin with some books in proof of the *divine authority of Christianity*, such as Grotius on the *Truth of the Christian Religion*; Jenkins on the *Reasonableness of Christianity*; Paley's *Evidences*; Leslie's *Methods with the Jews and Deists*; Stillingfleet's *Origines Sacrae*; and Butler's *Analogy*. To the above should be added some books which give a knowledge of the objections made by deists. For this, Leland's *View* may be sufficient; except that it should be followed by answers to deistical writers since Leland, whose works and the answers to them may be supposed known to the Student. It would be best, if circumstances permit, that he should read what the deists themselves have written.

After the books in proof of Revelation, let the Student, previously to the reading of any system of divinity, study the *Scriptures* with the help of some approved *commentators*, such as Patrick and Lowth on the *Old Testament*, and Hammond, or Whitby, or Doddridge, on the *New*; being aware, in regard to the last-mentioned author, of the points on which he differs from our Church, although it be with moderation and candor. During such, his study of the *Scriptures*, let him read some work or works which give an account of the *design* of the different books, and the grounds on which their respective *authority* is asserted; for instance, Father Simon's *Canon of Scripture*; Collier's *Sacred Interpreter*; Gray's *Key to the Old Testament*, and Percy's *Key to the New*. Let the Student read the *Scriptures* over and over, referring to his commentators as need may

require, until he can give an account of the *design* and *character* of each *book*, and explain the more *difficult passages* of it. He is supposed to know enough of *profane History* to give an account of that also, whenever it mixes with the *sacred*. There are certain important subjects which may be profitably attended to, as matters of distinct study, during the course of the general study of Scripture. For instance: the Student having proceeded as far as the *deluge*, may read some *author* who gives a larger account than the *commentators* of the particulars attached to that crisis; and also the principles on which are founded the different systems of *chronology*, all of which will be found clearly done in the *Universal History*. In reading the book of *Leviticus*, it will be useful to attend to some connected scheme of the *Sacrifices*; such as is exhibited by Bishop Kidder, in his *Introduction to the Pentateuch*, and by Mr. Joseph Mede, in some of his discourses. A more full and interesting interpretation of the *Prophecies* than can be expected from the commentators, will be desirable, and for this purpose let Bishop Newton's *work* be taken. Between the study of the *Old Testament* and that of the *New*, should be read Prideaux's and Shuckford's *Connections*. With the *New Testament* should be taken some book relating to the *Harmony of the Gospels*, as McKnight's or Bishop Newcome's. Let the Student, before entering on the *Gospels*, read Dr. Campbell's *Introductory Dissertations*. Toward the close of the *Gospels*, the subject of the *Resurrection* should be particularly attended to, for which purpose let there be taken either Mr. West on the subject, or Bishop Sherlock's *Trial of the Witnesses*.

After the Study of the Scriptures, let attention be given to *Ecclesiastical History*, so far as to the *Council of Nice*. This period is *distinctly* taken, from a desire that the *portion of History preceding it*, as well as the *opinions* then entertained, may be learned from *original writers*, which may be considered as one of the best expedients for the guarding of the Student against many *errors of modern times*. The writers of that interval are not numerous or bulky. Eusebius is soon read through; and so are the Apostolic Fathers. Even the other writers are not voluminous, except Origen, the greater part of whose works may be passed over. The *Apostolic Fathers* may be best read in Cotelierius' edition; but there are translations of most of them, by Archbishop Wake and the Rev. William Reeves. Cave's *Lives of the Apostles and Fathers* may be profitably read at this period.

This stage of the Student's progress seems the most proper for the study of the two questions, of our LORD's *Divinity*, and of *Episcopacy*. The aspect of *early works* on these subjects, best enables us to ascertain in what shape they appear to the respective writers. And it is difficult to suppose, on the ground of what we know of human nature, that, during the first *three centuries*, either the *character* of CHRIST should have been conceived of as materially different from what had been the representation

of it by the *first teachers* of our religion; or, that there should have been a material change of *Church Government*, without opposition to the innovation. For the *former* question, let the works of Bishop Bull and the Rev. Charles Leslie be taken, to which may well be added the late controversy between Bishop Horsley and Dr. Priestley; and for the *latter*, Mr. Hooker's *Ecclesiastical Polity*, Archbishop Potter on *Church Government*, and Daubeney's *Guide to the Church*. As the Lord Chancellor King published a book on the *Discipline of the Primitive Church*, in which he has rested Episcopacy on insufficient grounds, unwarily admitted by many on his authority, let the Student read his book, and the refutation of it in Mr. Slater's *Original Draft of the Primitive Church*.

After this, let the Student go on with the *History of the fourth century*, from Mosheim. But it will be of advantage to him to turn to Fleury's *History*, for the *epitomes* there given of the writings of the eminent men who abounded in *that century* and part of the *next*. Let him then return to Mosheim, and go on with that writer to the *Reformation*. Here let him pause and study, as the main hinges of *Popery*, its pretences to *supremacy* and *infallibility*, on which there will be found satisfactory matter in Mr. Chillingworth's *Religion of Protestants a safe Way to Salvation*, and Dr. Barrow's *Treatise of the Pope's Supremacy*. Here, also let there be read Father Paul's *History of the Council of Trent*. Then let the Student resume Mosheim. But it will be best if, for a more minute knowledge of the *History of the Church of England* since the *Reformation*, he take along with him Collier's *History*—a very able work, but in the reading of which some allowance must be made for peculiar prejudices. On coming, in the reign of Elizabeth, to the questions which arose between the *Divines* of the *Established Church* and the *Presbyterians*, then known by the name of *Puritans*, let recourse be again had to Mr. Hooker's work, and to the *London Cases*. Then let Mosheim be proceeded with to the end.

After these studies, and not before, let *Divinity* be read in a *systematic* method. Bishop Pearson's *Exposition of the Creed* may be considered as a small system, and, on account of the excellence of the work, is recommended; as also, Bishop Burnet's *Exposition of the Thirty-nine Articles*. Then let a larger system be taken; suppose Stackhouse's *Body of Divinity*, with the addition of the following modern works: *Elements of Christian Theology*, by the present Bishop of Lincoln, and *The Scholar Armed*. That many works of this sort are not mentioned, is because we think their utility is principally confined to arrangement, and suppose that the knowledge they convey is to be obtained from the Scriptures, and judicious Commentators.

It seems necessary to this course of study to recommend the *Sermons* of some of the distinguished preachers who have so abounded in the Church of England for some ages past, and the only matter will be, from

among many of great name, to select a convenient number. And for this purpose we refer to the list at the end.

It seems not unnecessary to require attention to the *History of the Common Prayer*, the *grounds* on which the *different services* are constructed, and the *meaning* of the *Rubrics*. Perhaps a careful study of Dr. Wheatley, *On the Common Prayer*, and the late work of Mr. Reeves, will be sufficient.

Some books should be read on the *Duties of the Pastoral Office*; such as St. Chrysostom *On the Priesthood*, Bishop Burnet *On the Pastoral Care*, and Bishop Wilson's *Parochialia*. It is, however, to be remembered, that one reason for studying carefully the Book of Common Prayer, and its Rubrics, is, that by the help of these, in connection with what belongs in Scripture to the Ministerial character, sufficient information of its duties may be had.

A knowledge of the *Constitution* and the *Canons* should be held absolutely necessary. And it is to be hoped that they will, on this account, be soon published detached from the Journals.

To set down what books shall be *essential*, no *Student* to be *ordained* without being *fully prepared to answer* on them, is more difficult. The *lowest requisition* is as follows:—Paley's *Evidences*; Mosheim, with a reference to Mr. Hooker, for the *Episcopacy*; Stackhouse's *Body of Divinity*; and Mr. Reeves, on the *Common Prayer*; the *Constitution and Canons of the Church*; allowing, in the *Study of the Scriptures*, a latitude of choice among approved *commentators*; it being understood, that if the *Student* cannot, on the grounds contained in some good commentary, *give an account of the different books*, and *explain such passages* as may be *proposed* to him, this is of itself ■ *disqualification*.

In the beginning it was intimated that the course to be recommended would be disproportioned to the means of some, and fall short of what would be within the compass of others. For the benefit of the latter we publish the following list of books, on the different branches of Ecclesiastical knowledge.

During the whole course of study, the *Student* will endeavor, by the grace of God, to cultivate his heart by attention to *devotional* and *practical* treatises; several of which will be mentioned in the general list that follows.

Library for a Parish Minister.

*Prefixed to "Elements of Christian Theology," published by the
Right Rev. the present Bishop of Lincoln.*

"The books mentioned are divided into four classes.

"The First, containing such as relate to the Exposition of the Old and New Testaments: the Second, such as serve to establish the Divine Authority of the Scriptures; the Third, such as explain the Doctrines and Discipline of the Church, and the Duties of its Ministers; and the Fourth, Miscellaneous, including Sermons and Ecclesiastical History."

CLASS THE FIRST.

Bible, with marginal references, 8vo.	Home's Scripture History of the Jews, 2 vols. 8vo.
Crutwell's Concordance of Parallels, 4to.	Parkhurst's Greek Lexicon, 4to.
Butterworth's Concordance, 8vo.	Campbell's Translation of the Gospels, 2 vols. 4to.
Patrick, Lowth, and Whithy, on the Old and New Testament, 6 vols. fol.	Marsh's Michaelis, 3 vols. 8vo.
Doddridge's Family Expositor, 6 vols. 8vo.	Bowyer's conjectures on the New Testament, 4to.
Pool's Synopsis, 5 vols. fol.	Macknight's Harmony, 4to.
Collier's Sacred Interpreter, 2 vols. 8vo.	Macknight on the Epistles, 3 vols. 4to.
Jenning's Jewish Antiquities, 2 vols. 8vo.	Lowman on the Revelation, 8vo.
Lowman's Rationale of the Hebrew Ritual, 8vo.	Oliver's Scripture Lexicon, 8vo.
Gray's Key to the Old Testament, 8vo.	Macbean's Dictionary of the Bible, 8vo.

CLASS THE SECOND.

Stillingfleet's Origines Sacrae, 2 vols. 8vo.	Leland's View of Deistical Writers, 2 vols. 8vo.
Clarke's Grotius, 8vo.	Butler's Analogy, 8vo.
Clarke's Evidences of Natural and Revealed Religion, 8vo.	Campbell on Miracles, 2 vols. 8vo.
Lardner's Works, 11 vols. 8vo.	Newton, on the Prophecies, 2 vols. 8vo.
Paley's Evidences, 2 vols. 8vo.	Kett's History of the Interpreter of Prophecy, 3 vols. 12mo.
Paley's Horæ Paulinæ, 8vo.	Leland, on the Divine Authority of the Old and New Testament, 2 vols. 8vo.
Jenkins, on the Certainty and Reasonableness of Christianity, 2 vols. 8vo.	
Leland, on the Advantages and Necessity of Revelation, 2 vols. 8vo.	

CLASS THE THIRD.

Burnet's History of the Reformation, 3 vols. fol.	Pearson, on the Creed, 2 vols. 8vo.
Burnet's Exposition of the Thirty-Nine Articles, 8vo.	Nicholls, on the Common Prayer, 8vo.
Burnet's Pastoral Care, 8vo.	Wheatley, on the Common Prayer, 8vo.
	Shepherd, on the Common Prayer, 8vo.
	Wilson's Parochialia, 12mo.

Wall, on Infant Baptism, 2 vols. 8vo.
 Secker, on the Catechism, 12mo.
 Secker's Charges, 8vo.

The Homilies, by Sir Adam Gordon, 8vo.
 Daubeney's Guide to the Church.
 Daubeney's Appendix to ditto, 2 vols.

CLASS THE FOURTH.

Cudworth's Intellectual System, 2 vols. 4to.
 Hooker's Ecclesiastical Polity, 3 vols. 8vo.
 Bingham's Antiquities, 2 vols. folio.
 Broughton's Dictionary of all Religions, 2 vols. folio.
 Shuckford's Connexion, 4 vols. 8vo.
 Prideaux's Connexion, 4 vols. 8vo.
 Echard's Ecclesiastical History, 2 vols. 8vo.
 Mosheim's Ecclesiastical History, 6 vols. 8vo.

Burns' Ecclesiastical Law, 4 vols. 8vo.
 Common-place Book to the Holy Bible, 4to.
 Barrow's Works, 3 vols. folio.
 Tillotson's Works, 3 vols. folio.
 Clarke's Sermons, 8 vols. 8vo.
 Sherlock's Sermons, 5 vols. 8vo.
 Secker's Sermons, 9 vols. 8vo.
 Scott's Christian Life, 5 vols. 8vo.
 Whole Duty of Man, 12mo.
 Scholar Armed, 2 vols. 8vo.
 Tracts, by the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, 12 vols. 12mo.

*In addition to the preceding, may be recommended the following
 List of Sermons, and Devotional and Practical Books.*

Sermons, by Bishop Pearce.
 " by Bishop Wilson.
 " by Bishop Horne.
 " by Bishop Porteus.
 " by Dr. Jortin.
 " by Dr. Brady.
 " by the late Right Rev. Bishop Seabury, of this Church.
 " by the late Rev. Dr. Smith, of the same.
 Bishop Gibson's Tracts.
 Bishop Horne's Commentary on the Psalms,

Rev. Wm. Jones's [of Nayland] Works.
 Nelson's Festivals and Fasts of the Church.
 Nelson's Practice of True Devotion.
 " Christian Sacrifice.
 Bishop Taylor's Rule of Holy Living and Dying.
 Scougal's Life of God in the Soul of Man.
 Dr. Sherlock, on Death.
 " on Judgment.
 " on a Future State.
 " on Providence.

By order of the House of Bishops,

WILLIAM WHITE, D.D., *Presiding Bishop.*

**THEOLOGY LIBRARY
 CLAREMONT, CALIF.**

441123

Index to Canons.

	Page.
THE CONSTITUTION of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.....	1
CANONS OF 1832.	
Canon I. Of the orders of Ministers in this Church.....	7
II. Of the election of Bishops, (repealed by Canon I. of 1835.).....	7
III. Of the Certificates to be produced on the part of the Bishops Elect.....	7
IV. Of Standing Committees.....	9
V. Of the Consecration of Bishops during the Recess of the General Convention.....	9
VI. Of Assistant Bishops.....	10
VII. Of the performance of Episcopal duties in Vacant Dioceses, (repealed by Canon III., of 1838.).....	10
VIII. Of the Age of those who are to be ordained or consecrated.....	11
IX. Of Candidates for Orders, (repealed by Canon IV., 1838.).....	11
X. Of the conduct required in Candidates for Orders.....	11
XI. Of Candidates for Orders who are Lay Readers.....	11
XII. Of Candidates who may be refused Orders.....	12
XIII. Of the Learning of those who are to be ordained, (repealed by Canon V. 1838.).....	12
XIV. Of the Preparatory Exercises of a Candidate for Deacons' Orders, repealed by Canon V., 1841.).....	12
XV. Of the testimonials to be produced on the part of those who are to be ordained.....	13
XVI. Of Candidates coming from places within the United States in which the Constitution of this Church has not been acceded to.....	15
XVII. Of Deacons.....	15
XXVIII. Of the Preparatory Exercises of a Candidate for Priests' Orders.....	16
XIX. Of the Titles of those who are to be ordained Priests.....	16
XX. Of the Times of Ordination.....	16
XXI. Of those who have officiated as Ministers among other Denominations of Christians, and apply for Orders in this Church, (repealed by Canon III., 1835.).....	17
XXII. Of Clergymen Ordained for Foreign Parts.....	17
XXIII. Of Clergymen Ordained by Foreign Bishops, or by Bishops not in Communion with this Church, and desirous of Officiating or Settling in this Church, (repealed by Canon VI., 1841.).....	17
XXIV. Of Ministers Celebrating Divine Service in a Foreign Language.....	17
XXV. Of Episcopal Visitations.....	18
XXVI. Of the Duty of Ministers in regard to Episcopal Visitations.....	19
XXVII. Of Episcopal Charges and Pastoral Letters.....	20
XXVIII. Of Parochial Instruction.....	20
XXIX. Of the Duty of Ministers to keep a Register.....	20
XXX. Of the Election and Institution of Ministers into Parishes or Churches.....	21
XXXI. Of the Officiating of Ministers of this Church in the Churches, or within the Parochial Cures, of other Clergymen.....	22
XXXII. Of Episcopal Resignations, (repealed by Canon IV., 1844.).....	23
XXXIII. Of Dissolution of all Pastoral Connection between Ministers and their Congregations.....	23
XXXIV. Of Differences between Ministers and their Congregations.....	24
XXXV. Of Ministers removing from one Diocese to another, (repealed by Canon IV., 1835.).....	25
XXXVI. Of the Officiating of Persons not Ministers of this Church.....	25
XXXVII. Of Offences for which Ministers shall be Tried and Punished.....	25
XXXVIII. Of a Minister declaring that he will no longer be a Minister of this Church.....	26
XXXIX. Of Degradation from the Ministry, and of Publishing the Sentence thereof, (repealed by Canon II., 1847.).....	27
XL. Of a Clergyman in any Diocese, chargeable with Misdemeanor in any other.....	27
XLI. Of the Due Celebration of Sundays.....	28
XLII. Of Crimes and Scandals to be Censured.....	28
XLIII. Of a Congregation in any Diocese uniting with any other Diocese.....	29
XLIV. Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Standard Bible of this Church.....	29
XLV. Of the use of the Book of Common Prayer.....	30
XLVI. Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Book of Common Prayer, &c. (repealed by Canon VI., 1835.).....	30
XLVII. Of forms of Prayer or Thanksgiving for Extraordinary Occasions.....	30
XLVIII. Of a List of Ministers of this Church.....	31
XLIX. Of the Mode of calling Special Meetings of the General Convention.....	31
L. Of the Mode of Transmitting Notice of all Matters submitted by the General Convention to the Consideration of the Diocesan Conventions.....	32
LI. Of the Mode of securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church from time to time (repealed by Canon VII., 1835).....	32
LII. Of the Alms and Contributions at the Holy Communion.....	32
LIII. Of the Requisites of a Quorum.....	33

Canon	PAGE
LIV. Of Defraying Expenses of the General Convention (repealed by Canon VIII. 1835)	33
L.V. Of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary (repealed by Canon I., 1847)	33
LVI. Repealing former Canons.....	33

CANONS OF 1835.

Canon I. Of the Election of Bishops (repealed by Canon I., 1838).....	34
II. Of Missionary Bishop. (repealed by Canon II., 1838).....	34
III. Of those who have officiated, without Episcopal Ordination, as Ministers among other denominations of Christians, and apply for Orders in this Church (repealed by Canon VII., 1838).....	34
IV. Of Ministers removing from one Diocese to another (repealed by Canon VII., 1841)	34
V. Of Amenability and Citations.....	34
VI. Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Book of Common Prayer, &c., (repealed by Canon IX., 1838).....	35
VII. Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church from time to time (repealed by Canon VIII., 1841).....	35
VIII. Of Defraying Expenses of the General Convention (repealed by Canon X., 1838).....	35

CANONS OF 1838.

Canon I. Of the Election of Bishops (repealed by Canon II., 1844).....	36
II. Of Missionary Bishops (repealed by Canon VIII., 1844).....	36
III. Of the performance of Episcopal Duties in Vacant Dioceses (repealed by Canon IV., 1847).....	36
IV. Of Candidates for Orders (repealed by Canon IX., 1841).....	36
V. Of the Learning of those who are to be Ordained.....	36
VI. Of Candidates for Orders Ineligible to the General Convention.....	37
VII. Concerning Candidates for Orders in this Church, who have been Ministers, Licentiates, or Students of Theology, among other Religious Denominations.....	37
VIII. Of the Organizing of New Dioceses formed out of existing Dioceses.....	39
IX. Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Book of Common Prayer, &c., (repealed by Canon VII., 1847).....	40
X. Of Defraying the expenses of General Conventions (repealed by Canon I., 1844).....	40
XI. Of repealed Canons.....	40

CANONS OF 1841.

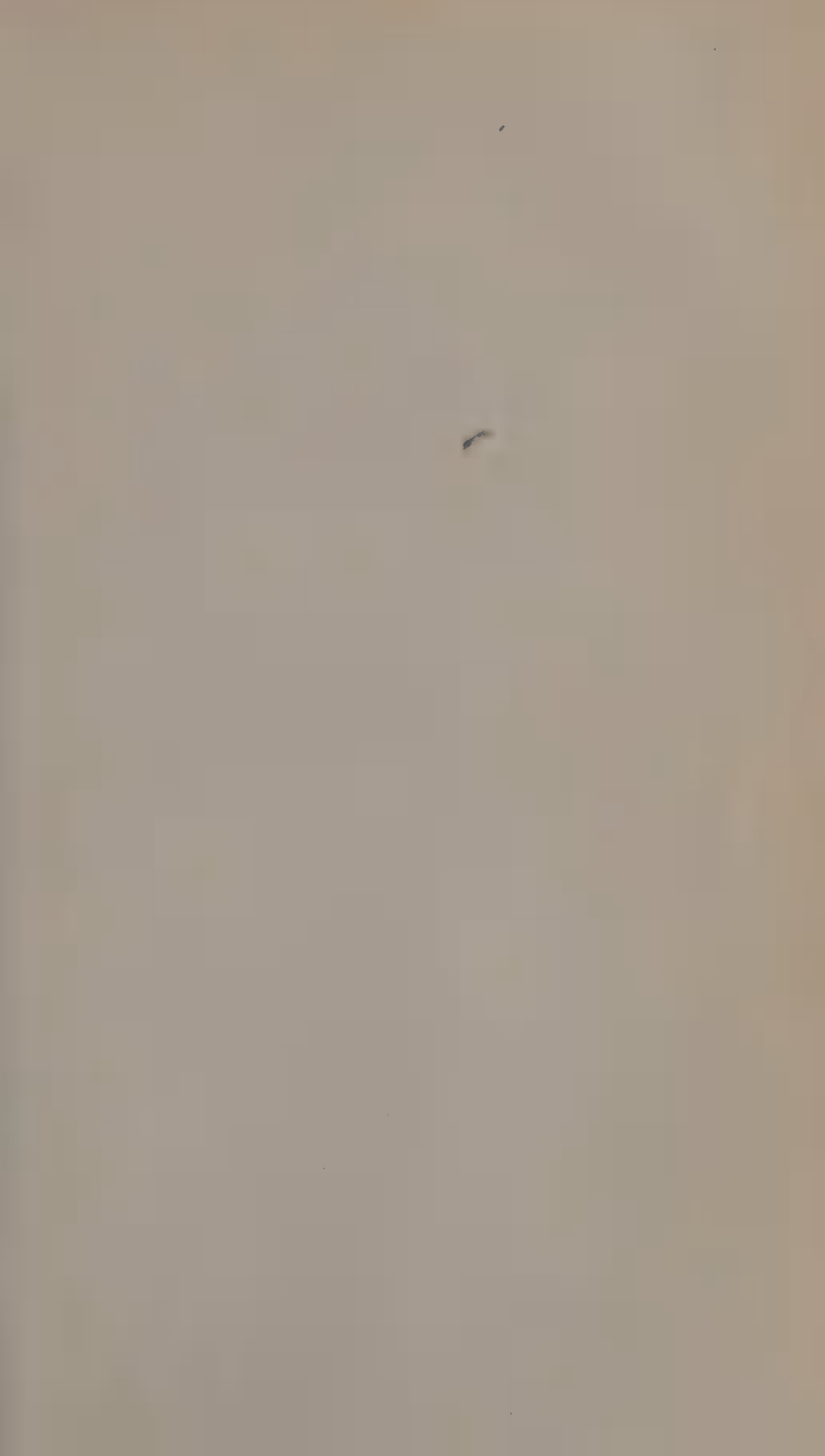
Canon I. Of the Treasurer of the Convention.....	41
II. Of a Clergyman Absenting himself from his Diocese.....	41
III. Of the Election of a Missionary Bishop to the Office of Diocesan Bishop.....	42
IV. Of the Trial of Bishops (repealed by Canon III., 1844).....	43
V. Of the Preparatory Exercises of a Candidate for Deacons' Orders.....	43
VI. Of Clergymen Ordained by Foreign Bishops in Communion with this Church, and desirous of Officiating or Settling in this Church (repealed by Canon IX., 1844).....	44
VII. Of Ministers Removing from one Diocese to another (repealed by Canon V., 1844).....	44
VIII. Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church from time to time.....	44
IX. Of Candidates for Orders (repealed by Canon VI., 1847).....	46
X. Of Clergymen Ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church, and desirous of Officiating or Settling in this Church.....	46

CANONS OF 1844.

Canon I. Of Expenses of the General Convention.....	48	✓
II. Of the Election of Bishops.....	48	✓
III. Of the Trial of a Bishop.....	49	
IV. Of Episcopal Resignations.....	53	
V. Of Ministers Removing from one Diocese to another.....	55	✓
VI. Of a Discretion to be allowed in the Calling, Trial, and Examination of Deacons, in certain cases (repealed by Canon V., 1847).....	56	
VII. Of Foreign Missionary Bishops.....	57	
VIII. Of Missionary Bishops within the United States.....	58	
IX. Of Clergymen Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.....	59	

CANONS OF 1847.

Canon I. Of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.....	62	✓
II. Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.....	62	
III. Of the Penalty of Suspension.....	63	
IV. Of the Performance of Episcopal Duties in Vacant Dioceses, or in a Diocese, the Bishop of which is under disability.....	63	
V. Of a Discretion to be allowed in the Calling, Trial, and Examination of Deacons in certain cases.....	64	✓
VI. Of Candidates for Orders.....	65	
VII. Of the Mode of Publishing Authorized Editions of the Book of Common Prayer, &c.....	68	



Ref.

BX

5820

A15

1844

THEOLOGY LIBRARY

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY AT CLAREMONT

CLAREMONT, CALIFORNIA

441123

FOR REFERENCE

NOT TO BE TAKEN FROM THE ROOM

PRINTED

